LAO-ENGLISH DICTIONARY

The Catholic University of America Press
Publications in the Languages of Asia

2

Previously published:

1. Tibetan-English Dictionary

Under the General Editorship of Charles W. Rechenbach, Ph.D.

LAO-ENGLISH DICTIONARY

VOL. II

Allen D. Kerr

Assisted by

Sing Bourommavong
Samreung Singhavara

Houmpheng Phetmongkhonh
Somsangouane Luongsisomkham

Bureau of Special Research
in Modern Languages

The Catholic University of America Press
Washington, D.C.
1972

Copyright © 1972

THE CATHOLIC UNIVERSITY OF AMERICA PRESS, INC.

All Rights Reserved

Library of Congress Cataloging in Publication Data

Kerr, Allen D.
    Lao-English dictionary.

    (Publications in the languages of
Asia ; 2)
    1. Lao language--Dictionaries--English.
I. Title. II. Series.
[PL4251.L34K4 1982] 495'.919 82-12826
ISBN 0-8132-0526-5 (set)

ຖ /thɔ̌ː/ thǒ, the eleventh consonant of the Lao alphabet; a high group consonant. *See also* ທ *and* ຕ.

ຖະເກີງ *see* ຕະເກີງ

¹**ຖໜັດ** /thá nát/ 1. *adj., adv.* precise(ly); distinct(ly); clear(ly); 2. *adj.* subtile, sharp, keen, acute.

²**ຖໜັດ** 1. *v.* be proficient, be handy. 2. *suffix:* handed.

— ຂວາ *adj.* right-handed. — ສອງມື *adj.* ambidextrous. — ຊ້າຍ *(Thai) adj.* left-handed. — ມື *adj.* handy, dexterous.
— ມືຂວາ *(Thai) adj.* right-handed.
— ມືຊ້າຍ *(Thai) adj.* left-handed.

ຖໜົນ /thá nǒn/ *n.* road, street, avenue.

— ຄອນກຣີດ *(English) n.* concrete road.
— ເສັ້ນທາງ *n.* road, way, street.
— ຍຸດທະສາດ *n.* strategic road.
— ປູດົນຊີມັງ *n.* road paved with concrete.
— ປູຫີນ *n.* gravel road. — ລາດຢາງ *n.* asphalt road. — ຫລວງ *n.* public road, main road, highway.

ຖໜິມ /thá nǐm/ *n.* jewelry.

— ພອນ *n.* ornaments, jewelry.

ຖໜອມ /thá nɔ̌ːm/ *v.* cherish, protect, take care of, treat with care.

— ກຳລັງ *v.* conserve one's strength.
— ກາຍ *v.* take care of one's health.
— ກອມທຽງ *v.* cherish, love and care for. — ໃຈ *v.* be solicitous. — ດີ *v.* care for, cherish. — ຮັກ 1. *v.* cherish, embrace, love. 2. *adj.* adoring.

ຖລາ /thá lǎː/ 1. *v.* slide, slip; graze; go sideways; lean to one side. 2. *adj.* slippery.

ຖເລຖໄລ /thá lěː thá lǎy/ *adj.* loitering, lingering on the way.

ຖະໄລ /thá lǎy/ *n.* bowl, plate.

ຖໄລ /thá lǎy/ *v.* sidle, go sideways.

ຖລຳ /thá lǎm/ 1. *n.* trespass. 2. *n.* faux pas, false step. 3. *v.* make an error in judgment.

ຖລຳຖເລ /thá lǎm thá lěː/ *adj.* frivolous.

ຖລຸງ /thá lǔng/ *(Thai) v.* smelt.

¹**ຖແລງ** /thá lɛ̌ːng/ *v.* relate, tell, state, report; announce; claim; narrate, recite; rehearse.

— ການ *n.* statement, communique.
— ຄວາມ *v.* report; bring up a subject.
— ຕອບ *v.* reply. — ບອກ *v.* tell. — ປັ້ນ *v.* lie.

²**ຖແລງ** *bot.* tree from whose wood ochre dye

is made, *Strychnos nux-vomica L.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ຖເລີງ /thá lə̌:ng/ 1. *adj.* waxing, growing. 2. *v.* rise, ascend, mount; win or attain a high degree of honor.

— **ສັກ** *v.* begin a new era or reign.

ຖລອຍ /thá lɔ̌:y/ *adj.* delicate *(of a person)*.

ຖລົ່ມ /thá lõm/ 1. *v.* fall apart, tumble down, drop; sink into, subside, settle. 2. *v.* be pitted, be holed.

ຖວາຍ /thá vǎ:y/ *v.* offer *(religious)*; give, hand over *(royal, formal)*.

— **ເຄື່ອງບູຊາ** *v.* give offerings to a king or bonze. — **ສັດຈະ** *v.* give one's word of honor. — **ຊີວິດ** *v.* give or offer one's life. — **ຕົວ** *v.* consecrate oneself; offer oneself to a prince. — **ນ້ຳພະພິພັດສັດຕະຍາ** *v.* give an oath of allegiance. — **ບູຊາ** *v.* give an offering; offer a sacrifice. — **ບັງຄົມ** *v.* pay homage to. — **ພອນ** *v.* give regards to; wish. — **ໃຫ້** *v.* give to, present to, offer to.

ຖວາຍສົມມາ /thá vǎ:y sǒm má:/ 1. *v.* apologize. 2. *adj.* eager to make amends.

ຖວາຍເນດ /thá vǎ:y nè:t/ *n.* statue of the standing Buddha.

ຖວາຍພະພອນ /thá vǎ:y phā phɔ́:n/ 1. *n.* the words spoken by a bonze. 2. *v.* may it please Your Grace to ... .

ຖວາຍໃຫ້ຊົມ /thá vǎ:y hây sóm/ *v.* permit to see *(used by bonzes and princes)*.

1 **ຖວັນ** /thá vǎn/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) adj.* large; quick, active.

2 **ຖວັນ** *adj.* stupid, clumsy.

3 **ຖວັນ** *v.* reign, govern.

ຖວິນ /thá vìn/ *v.* pray.

ຖວິນໄຫວ້ /thá vìn vây/ *v.* pay respects.

ຖາ /thǎ:/ 1. *v.* graze, touch lightly. 2. *v.* slip, trip.

ຖາເຂົ້າໄປ /thǎ: khâo pay/ *v.* enter abruptly.

ຖາດົງ /thǎ: dong/ *bot.* tree, *Phoebe kunstleri Gagn.* (Sam Neua) (Vidal)

ຖານະ /thǎ: nā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* existence. 2. *n.* place, position, official capacity, status, rank. 3. *n.* standing, reputation. 4. *prep.* on behalf of.

1 **ຖານາ** /thǎ: ná:/ *(Pali) n.* breast.

2 **ຖານາ** 1. *n.* establishment. 2. *n.* position.

— **ນຸສັກ** *(Sanskrit) n.* work appropriate to position or experience. — **ນຸຣູບ**

(Pali) 1. *n.* suitability. 2. *adj.* appropriate to position.

ຖານັນດອນ /thǎ: nán dɔ:n/ *(Pali) n.* honor suitable to rank.

ຖານັນດະຣະສັກ /thǎ: nán tá rā sák/ *(Pali) n.* job, position.

ຖາປະນາ /thǎ: pá ná:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* institution. 2. *n.* establishment, creation; repair.

ຖາລົງມາ /thǎ: lóng má:/ *v.* swoop down.

ຖາວະຣະ /thǎ: vā rā/**ຖາວໍຣະວັດຖຸ** /thǎ: vɔ́: rā vāt thú/ *(Pali) n.* permanent things.

ຖາວອນ /thǎ: vɔ́:n/ *(Pali) adj.* firm, solid, lasting, permanent, enduring.

1 **ຖ້າ** /thâ:/ *conj.* if.

— ຄາດຫານບໍ່ຜິດ *idiom.* if I am not mistaken. — ຈະ 1. *conj.* if. 2. *adj.* waiting to. — ຈະເສັຽ *v.* if to lose ... — ຈະດີ *v.* if it is good. — ຈະໄດ *v.* if able, if one can. — ຈະແພ້ *v.* if to win ... — ເດຊະບຸນ God willing. — ບໍ່ if not. — ບໍ່ດັ່ງນັ້ນ if that is not so. — ເປັນຂ້ອຍ if it were I. — ເປັນດັ່ງນັ້ນ if such is the case. — ແນ່ນ if so. — ຢ່າງນັ້ນ in that case. — ວ່າ *conj.* if.
— ວ່າຂ້ອຍເປັນເຈົ້າ if I were you.
— ວ່າເຈົ້າເປັນຂ້ອຍ if you were I.
— ວ່າເປັນເຊັ່ນນັ້ນ if such is the case; if that's the way it is. — ວ່າເປັນເຊັ່ນວ່າ if it is as stated. — ວ່າເປັນດັ່ງກ່າວ if it is as has been stated. — ຫາກ *conj.* if. — ຫາກວ່າ *conj.* if, provided that.

2 **ຖ້າ** *v.* wait, wait for, expect.

— ດົນ *v.* wait for a long time. — ບຶດນຶ່ງ wait a minute. — ຢູ່ທີ່ນີ້ wait here.
— ເຫິງ *v.* wait for a long time.

ຖິຣະ /thǐ rā/ *(Pali) adj.* firm, hard, solid, fixed, motionless, steady, durable; hard-hearted.

— ມຸດທິ *adj.* resolute, determined.
— ມ່ະຕິ *adj.* firm, fixed; unwavering.
— ມະນັດ *adj.* loyal, faithful, true.
ຖິຣາຍຸ *adj.* long-lived.

ຖີ /thǐ:/ *(Pali) n.* woman.

1 **ຖີ່** /thī:/ 1. *adj.* close together, too close together. 2. *adv.* in quick succession *(as strokes of a hammer or whip)*.3. *adv.* very often.

— ກ່າງ *adj.* close together. — ເຫຼືອເກີນ 1. *adv.* often, too frequently. 2. *adj.* too many. 3. *v.* compact.

2 **ຖີ່** *adj.* stingy, miserly.

ຖີ່ຖ້ວນ /thī: thûa:n/ *adv.* exactly *(of thinking only)*; carefully; precisely, thoroughly.

1 **ຖື** /thɨ̌:/ 1. *v.* hold, take hold of; carry in

hand; handle. 2. *v.* wear, bear.

— ງ່ອມ *v.* wear a beret. — ໂທດ *v.* hold a grudge against. — ປືນ *v.* bear a gun. — ຫິ້ວ *v.* carry, hanging from the hand. — ອາວຸດ *v.* bear arms.

²ຖື *v.* imitate.

— ສະບັບ *v.* follow the example of.

³ຖື *v.* respect.

— ກຽດ *n.* pride, self-respect, amour propre.

⁴ຖື 1. *v.* consider. 2. *v.* profess, believe in.

— ກັນວ່າ *v.* be considered, be regarded.
— ສາສນາ *v.* adhere to or profess a religion. — ເປັນ 1. *v.* consider as. 2. *adj.* considered to be. — ວ່າ *v.* be considered, be regarded.

⁵ຖື *v.* mind *(as in 'Do you mind if ...)*.

ຖືກິຣິຍາ /thɨ̌ː kī rī nyáː/ *v.* behave.

ຖືໄຂ້ /thɨ̌ː khây/ *v.* sicken, get a fever.

ຖືຄອງ /thɨ̌ː khɔ̌ːng/ *v.* retain.

ຖືສັດ /thɨ̌ː sát/ *v.* be honest, be faithful.

ຖືສິດ /thɨ̌ː sít/ *v.* venture, indulge, take the liberty to.

ຖືສິນ /thɨ̌ː sǐn/ *Buddh.* *v.* obey the rules governing bonzes.

ຖືສິນອົດ /thɨ̌ː sǐn ót/ *v.* fast.

ຖືຊາ /thɨ̌ː sáː/ *v.* mind, care.

ຖືເຊິງ /thɨ̌ː sə́ːng/ *adv.* in heat, in rut.

ຖືຍົດ /thɨ̌ː nyōt/ 1. *v.* esteem personal rank. 2. *adj.* rank-proud, puffed up with rank.

ຖືໂຕ /thɨ̌ː toː/ *v.* be conceited.

ຖືຕົວ /thɨ̌ː tuaː/ *v.* be haughty, proud, aloof.

ຖືຖາກ /thɨ̌ː thɨ̌ːk/ 1. *adj.* selfish, egoistic. 2. *v.* mock, jeer, laugh at.

ຖືທ້າຍ /thɨ̌ː thàːy/ 1. *v.* be at the helm or tiller; steer *(lit. or fig.)*. 2. *v.* take a ride with, ride with.

ຖືນ້ຳ /thɨ̌ː nàm/ *v.* take an oath *(lit. to drink lustral water)*.

ຖືນ້ຳພະພິພັດສັດຕະຍາ /thɨ̌ː nàm phā phī phāt sát tá nyáː/ *v.* drink an oath of allegiance.

ຖືປະເພນີ /thɨ̌ː pá phéː níː/ *v.* follow custom.

ຖືເປັນຄວາມລັບ /thɨ̌ː pen khváːm lāp/ *v.* keep it a secret, hold in confidence.

ຖືເປັນອາຣົມ /thɨ̌ː pen aː róm/ *v.* take to heart.

ຖືປຽບ /thɨ̌ː pîaːp/ *v.* have self-esteem.

ຖືພາ /thɨ̆: pháː/ v. be pregnant.

- **ມານ** v. be pregnant.

ຖືຢູ່ວ່າ /thɨ̆: yū: vā:/ v. believe in.

ຖືຫາງ /thɨ̆: hǎ:ng/ v. support, back up, take sides with; bet on.

ຖືຕຸ່ມ /thɨ̆: kūm/ v. despise; be haughty.

ຖືໂອກາດ /thɨ̆: o: kâ:t/ v. take the opportunity.

ຖູ /thǔ:/ v. rub, scrub, scour; polish, shine, burnish.

– **ກັນ** v. rub against. – **ສະໄບ** v. file, smooth. – **ພື້ນເຮືອນ** v. scrub the floor.

ຖູປະ /thǔ: pá/ *(Pali)* n. sacrificial urn; Buddhist monument.

ຖູປາຣະຫະບຸກຄົນ /thǔ: pa: rā há bùk khón/ *(Pali)* n. one who gives his bones as a sacrifice; one worthy of having his bones enshrined.

ຖູໄປຖູມາ /thǔ: pay thǔ: má:/ *idiom* anyway; win or lose.

ຖູ່ /thū:/ n. chopsticks.

ເຖຣະ /thè: rā/ 1. n. chief bonze. 2. n. bonze who has served in a pagoda for more than ten years. 3. *adj.* old. 4. *adj.* permanent, lasting.

– **ນຸເຖຣະ** n. bonzes in general. – **ພູມ** n. stage of service in a pagoda for more than ten years.

ເຖຣະວາດ /thè: rā vâ:t/ *Buddh.* Theravada Buddhism.

ເຖຣີ /thè: rī:/ *Buddh.* chief nun.

^{1}**ແຖ** /thɛ̌:/ 1. n. razor. 2. v. shave. 3. v. graze, touch.

– **ຜົມ** v. shave the hair. – **ແລ** *adj.* grazing; serpentine. – **ຫົວ** v. shave the head. – **ໜວດ** v. shave the beard.

^{2}**ແຖ** n. trumpet.

^{3}**ແຖ** n. forenoon.

ໂຖ /thǒ:/ n. vase, pot or jar with a large wide mouth and a small bottom, with a lid.

– **ດອກໄມ້** n. flower pot. – **ນ້ຳ** n. water jar. – **ລ້ຽງສັດນ້ຳ** n. fishbowl, small aquarium. – **ຫູ** n. pot with handles.

ໂຖມະນະ /thǒ: mā nā/ **ໂຖມະນາ** /thǒ: mā ná:/ n. praise, commendation, approval, approbation, applause.

– **ການ** n. felicitation, congratulation.

ໂຖ່ /thō:/ n. banker in games of chance; owner of the game.

ໂຖ້ /thô:/ n. a tribe in the mountains of Khammouane Province.

ເຖາະ /thɔ́/ 1. *zool.* rabbit, hare. 2. *n.* Year of the Rabbit, fourth in the cycle of twelve years.

ຖໍ່ /thɔ̄ː/ 1. *n.* boat pole, boat hook. 2. *v.* pole or punt a boat.

— **ເຮືອ** *v.* pole or punt a boat.

ເຖີ່ /thə̄ː/ *adj.* farsighted.

ເຖືອ /thɨa:/ *v.* dice, slice.

ຖົວ /thŭa:/ *v.* take the average.

— **ຄ່າເສັຽຫາຍ** *v.* average the loss arising from loss or damage to ship or cargo.

¹**ຖົ່ວ** /thūa:/ *bot.* general term for leguminous plants, such as beans, peas.

— **ຂົນ** edible soy bean, *Glycine soja Sieb. & Zucc.* (Vidal). — **ຂຽວ** 1. edible mungo bean, *Phaseolus radiatus L.* (Vidal). 2. green pea, green chick-pea, green grain. — **ງອກ** bean sprout of *Phaseolus radiatus L.* (Vidal). — **ຈູບ** plant with an edible bean, *Crotularia juncea L.* (Paklay) (Vidal). — **ສະແດກ** , **ສະແດດ** green bean, *Phaseolus radiatus L.* (Vidal). — **ສຽນ** spring pea, *Phaseolus calcaratus Roxb.* (Vidal). — **ແບ** climbing plant having edible fruit, *Endomallus pellitus Gagn.* (Vidal). — **ບາວ** *bot.* cowpea, *Vigna sinensis Savi.* (Vidal). — **ຖ່** *bot.* 1. cowpea, *Vigna sinensis Savi.* (Vidal). 2. climbing plant with an edible bean, *Vigna sesquipedalis Wight.* (Vidal). — **ດິນ** *bot.* peanut, *Arachis hypogea L.* (Vidal). — **ທອງ** *bot.* 1. yellow chick-pea. 2. green grain. — **ທັມມະດາ** *n.* pea or bean. — **ປ່າ** *bot.* bush, *Indigofera teysmannii Miq.* (Pakse) (Vidal). — **ປີ** *bot.* cowpea, *Vigna sinensis Savi.* (Vidal). — **ແປບ** *bot.* hyacinth bean. — **ພື** *bot.* 1. climbing plant whose bean is edible, *Phaseolus calcuratus Roxb.* (Vidal). 2. climbing plant used medicinally for sores and venereal disease, *Phaseolus calcaratus Roxb.* var. *gracilis Pr.* (Pakse) (Vidal). — **ຝັກຍາວ** *bot.* cowpea. — **ຝຣັ່ງ** , **ຝຣັງເສດ** *bot.* string bean, *Phaseolus radiatus L.* — **ພາ** *bot.* sword bean. — **ພູ** *bot.* winged bean, princess bean, *Psophocarpus tetragonolobus DC.* (Vidal). — **ລັນເຕົາ** *bot.* sugar pea. — **ຟ່** *bot.* peanut, *Arachis hypogea L.* — **ເຫລືອງ** *bot.* soya, soy bean, *Glycine soja Sieb. & Zucc.* — **ແຮ** *bot.* 1. edible angola pea which is used for glue, *Cajanus indicus Spreng.* (Vidal). 2. climbing plant, *Dunbaria subrhombea Hemsley.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal). — **ແຮເຮືອດ** *bot.* bush whose leaves are used to make an infusion, *Flemingia grahamiana*

F. & Arn. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal). — ຮູ່ ground up beans, used in cooking and baking. — ເຮືອດ *bot.* 1. bush, *Flemingia congesta Roxb.* (Vidal). 2. bush, *Flemingia ferruginea Craib.* (Vidal).

2 ຖົ່ວ *n.* gambling game played with cowries.

ຖົ້ວ /thūa:/ *adj.* unable to see clearly, due to film on the eyes; blurred.

ໄຖ /thǎy/ 1. *n.* plow. 2. *v.* plow. 3. *v.* push forward.

— ງົວ *v.* plow with oxen. — ສວນ *v.* plow the garden. — ດິນ *v.* plow the soil. — ນາ *v.* plow the fields.

ໄຖ່ /thāy/ *v.* ransom, redeem, buy back; pay; buy.

— ເຄື່ອງ *v.* redeem goods. — ເງິນ *v.* buy silver or gold. — ຖອນ *v.* redeem. — ທາດ *v.* redeem a slave. — ໂທດ *v.* pay a fine; atone for.

ເຖົາ /thǎo/ *n.* category; size.

ເຖົາວັນ /thǎován/ *(Sanskrit) n.* vine, liana.

ເຖົ້າ /thâo/ 1. *adj.* old, aged. 2. *v.* grow old *(of persons).*

— ແກ່ 1. *adj.* old. 2. *n.* Chinese leader. 3. *n.* an old person who is asked to arrange a marriage; a matchmaker.

— ແກ່ຊະຣາ 1. *adj.* old. 2. *n.* old age.
— ສິ້ນຊີວິດ *adv.* until death *(as husband and wife).*

ຖ້ຳ /thâm/ 1. *n.* cave, cavern, grotto. 2. *adj.* sunken, deep *(of the eyes only).*

— ຫີນ *n.* cave. — ເຫວ *n.* cave containing a pit or subterranean passage.

ຖ້ຳຊາ /thâm sá:/ *n.* tea caddy.

ຖັກ /thák/ *v.* plait, braid; knit, weave.

— ເສື້ອ *v.* knit a sweater. — ປອກ *v.* weave strips of rattan or bamboo into rings, bands or loops for harnessing cattle or encircling the feet of elephants. — ຜົມ *v.* braid the hair. — ລູກໄມ *v.* crochet.

ຖັກຖິ່ນ /thák thěn/ *adv.* in lines.

1 **ຖັກແຖ່** /thák thɛ̄:/ *n.* barbarian.

2 **ຖັກແຖ່** *myth.* an animal resembling a human.

3 **ຖັກແຖ່** *zool.* small red earthworm.

ຖາກ /thâ:k/ 1. *v.* strip off bark; square off timber; trim, chip off. 2. *n.* trimming axe.

— ເປືອກ *v.* skin, shell. — ໄມ້ *v.* trim a tree.

ຖາກຖາງ /thâ:k thǎ:ng/ *v.* speak ironically or sarcastically.

1ຖືກ /thɨ̂:k/ *aux. v. passive auxiliary* receive, undergo, suffer *(passive)*.

— ຂະໂມຍ *v.* be robbed. — ຂັງ *v.* have been arrested. — ຄຸກ *v.* be imprisoned, be jailed. — ຈຳຄຸກ *v.* be imprisoned, be jailed. — ຈັບ *v.* be arrested, be caught, be seized, be captured. — ຕີ *v.* be struck. — ຕ່ອຍ *v.* be beaten, be hit with the fist. — ຕົ້ມ *v.* be duped, be defrauded. — ຖອດ *v.* be degraded, be demoted. — ໂທດ *v.* be punished. — ປະລະ *v.* be abandoned, forsaken, forgotten. — ປົດອອກ, ໄລ່ອອກ *v.* be demoted or degraded; be fired. — ປັບໄໝ *v.* be fined. — ຟ້ອງ *v.* be accused, be sued. — ວາງຢາເບື່ອ *v.* be poisoned. — ແຮ້ວ *v.* be caught in a snare.

2ຖືກ *adj.* cheap, inexpensive.

— ກວ່າ *adj.* cheaper than. — ທີ່ສຸດ *adj.* cheapest. — ບໍ່ແພງ *adj.* cheap; fair-priced.

3ຖືກ *v.* touch, hit.

— ຈິດ *v.* touch, graze.

4ຖືກ *adj.* right, correct.

— ແລ້ວ That's right. OK.

ຖືກຄວາມ /thɨ̂:k khva:m/ *adj.* accused, involved in a case.

ຖືກໃຈ /thɨ̂:k cay/ 1. *adj.* satisfied, attracted. 2. *v.* please, love.

ຖືກສລາກກິນແບ່ງ /thɨ̂:k sá lâ:k kin bɛ̄:ng/ *v.* win a prize in the lottery.

ຖືກຕາ /thɨ̂:k ta:/ *v.* please the eye.

ຖືກຕ້ອງ /thɨ̂:k tɔ̂:ng/ *adj., adv.* right; correct(ly); true, truly; legal(ly); proper; in harmony.

— ກັນ 1. *v.* agree. 2. *adv.* on good terms. — ປອງດອງ, *n.* unification; harmony; unity. — ລອງສອງ *n.* unification.

ຖືກຕ້ອງກັບແບບ /thɨ̂:k tɔ̂:ng káp bɛ̄:p/ *v.* fit to a pattern.

ຖືກປາກ /thɨ̂:k pâ:k/ *v.* please the taste.

ຖືກເວລາ /thɨ̂:k vé: lá:/ 1. *v.* be on time. 2. *adv.* on time.

ຖືກຫູ /thɨ̂:k hǔ:/ *v.* please the ear.

ຖືກອົກຖືກໃຈ /thɨ̂:k ók thɨ̂:k cay/ *adj.* agreeable; well-liked.

ໂຖກເຖກ /thô:k thê:k/ *n.* stilts.

ຖົກ /thók/ *v.* tuck; pull, pull up; jerk, tear off; card *(cotton)*.

— ຂຶ້ນ *v.* jerk up. — ແຂນເສື້ອ *(Thai)* *v.* roll up the sleeves. — ຝ້າຍ *v.* card cotton.

ຖົກຖຽງ /thók thǐa:ng/ *v.* discuss; argue, wrangle.

ຖົກຖອນ /thǒk thɔ̌:n/ *v.* withdraw.

— **ໜີ** *v.* withdraw.

ຖອກ /thɔ̂:k/ *v.* pour, spill, pour out; throw away.

— **ໃສ່** *v.* pour on, throw on. — **ຖິ້ມ** *v.* throw away. — **ທ້ອງ** *med.* diarrhea, colic.

ຖອກລົງເທື່ອລະຢອດ /thɔ̂:k lóng thɨ̄a: lā yɔ̂:t/ *v.* instill.

ເຖິກ /thə̌k/ *adj.* male *(animal).*

ເຖືອກ /thɨ̄a:k/ *adj.* correct, right.

1 **ຖັງ** /thăng/ 1. *n.* tank, cistern. 2. *n.* container. 3. *n.* tub, bucket, pail.

— **ຂີ້ເຫຍື້ອ** *n.* dust bin. — **ນ້ຳ** *n.* water tank. — **ນ້ຳມັນ** *n.* gas tank.

2 **ຖັງ** *n.* armored vehicle *(the tank).*

ຖາງ /thǎ:ng/ *v.* cut down; clear *(land);* clear off *(weeds, underbrush).*

— **ທາງ** *v.* clear the way *(lit. or fig.).*
— **ທາງຕົນເອງ** *v.* pave one's way, prepare. — **ປ່າ** *v.* clear the forest. — **ພົງ** *v.* clear the forest. — **ຫຍ້າ** *v.* cut the grass, clear away the grass. — **ໄຮ** *v.* clear land for an upland ricefield.

ຖັ້ງ /thûng/ *n.* tank, container for liquids (*'tonque'*).

ແຖງ /thɛ̌:ng/ 1. *n.* moon. 2. *n.* sky.

1 **ໂຖງ** /thǒ:ng/ *n.* loafer.

— **ສາວ** *n.* philanderer. — **ເຫລົ້າ** *n.* drunkard.

2 **ໂຖງ** *adj.* roomy, spacious.

ຖົງ /thǒng/ *n.* bag, sack; pocket; purse; receptacle in general.

— **ເຂົ້າ** *n.* rice sack. — **ເຄື່ອງມື** *n.* tool kit. — **ເງິນ** *n.* wallet, pocketbook.
— **ເສື້ອ** *n.* jacket or shirt pocket.
— **ໂສ້ງ** *n.* trouser pocket. — **ຢາມ** *n.* haversack. — **ປ່ຽດ** *n.* fiber bag. — **ຢາ** *n.* medicine bag, tobacco pouch.

ຖົງຕີນ /thǒng ti:n/ *n.* stockings, socks, gaiters.

— **ສັ້ນ** *n.* socks.

ຖົງເທົ້າ /thǒng thảo/ *n.* socks.

— **ຍາວ** *n.* stockings.

ຖົງມື /thǒng mɨ:/ *n.* gloves.

ຖົ້ງ /thông/ *adj.* concave; hollowed.

1 **ຖອງ** /thɔ̌:ng/ *v.* elbow, hit with the elbow.

2 **ຖອງ** 1. *v.* compete. 2. *v.* be capable. 3. *v.* succeed.

ຖ່ອງ /thɔ̄:ng/ 1. *n.* part, portion. 2. *n.* party.

3. *n.* half.

— ນຶ່ງ *n.* one half.

ຖ່ອງແທ້ /thɔ̄ːng thɛ̀ː/ *adj., adv.* certain(ly); distinct(ly); correct(ly); positive(ly).

1 ຖ້ອງ /thɔ̂ːng/ *n.* rank, row, series.

— ແຖວ *n.* row, series.

2 ຖ້ອງ 1. *adj.* correct. 2. *adj.* clear *(of speech).*

1 ເຖິງ /thə̌ng/ 1. *v.* reach, attain, succeed, arrive. 2. *prep.* to, up to. 3. *adv.* so far, as far as. 4. *adv.* to this point, to this amount. 5. *conj.* until.

— ແກ່ *conj.* until. — ກຳນົດເວລາ *v.* reach the end of time allotted for a task. — ຂະນະນີ້ *adv.* up to this point; until now. — ຈອມ *v.* attain the highest point, reach the top. — ຍອດ *v.* attain the highest point, reach the top. — ດຽວນີ້ *adv.* right now. — ຕາຍ *adv.* until death. — ພຽງນີ້ *adv.* to this point, to this amount.

2 ເຖິງ *conj.* although.

— ຈະ *conj.* even if. — ຈະມີ, — ຢ່າງນັ້ນ *adv.* nevertheless, notwithstanding. — ດັ່ງນັ້ນກໍດີ , — ຢ່າງນັ້ນກໍດີ *adv.* however, nevertheless. — ແມນວງ *conj.* although. — ແມ່ນຈະ, — ແມ່ນຈະ...ກໍຕາມ — ແມ່ນວ່າ *conj.* even if. — ຢ່າງໃດກໍຕາມ *adv.* nevertheless. — ວ່າ *conj.* although, even if.

3 ເຖິງ *prep.* of, about.

ເຖິງແກ່ /thə̌ng kɛ̄ː/ *conj.* until.

— ກັມ *v.* die *(of an ordinary person).* — ພິລາໄລ *v.* die *(of a prince).* — ມໍຣະນະພາບ *v.* die *(of a bonze or novice).* — ອະສັນຍະກັມ *v.* die *(formal).* — ອະນິດຈະກັມ *v.* die *(of a government official).*

ເຖິງຂະໜາດ /thə̌ng khá nâːt/ 1. *adv.* to the limit; to the extreme. 2. *v.* reach the size.

ເຖິງຂັ້ນຕິສຸກ /thə̌ng khân tí sùk/ *n.* equal chance of life or death.

ເຖິງໃຈ /thə̌ng cay/ 1. *adj.* completely content. 2. *adv.* to one's liking. 3. *adj.* keen.

ເຖິງເຣື່ອງຂອງ /thə̌ng rɨ̄aːng khɔ̌ːng/ *prep.* through; due to the story of.

ເຖີ້ງ /thə̂ːng/ 1. *adj.* wide; hollow. 2. *n.* depression.

1 ຖຽງ /thǐaːng/ *v.* argue, dispute, quarrel.

— ກັນ *v.* quarrel, dispute, wrangle. — ດື້ *v.* like to argue; argue stubbornly. — ບໍ່ເຂົ້າເຣື່ອງ *v.* argue without reason. — ບໍ່ຂຶ້ນ *adj.* indisputable. — ບແພ 1. *adj.* indisputable, unarguable. 2. *v.*

argue without success. — ບໍ່ໃຫ້ v. refuse to give; argue against an action. — ວ່າ v. plead or contend for a client.

2 ຖຽງ n. field hut.

— ນາ ricefield guard hut. - ໄຮ່ n. ricefield guard hut.

1 ຖ່ວງ /thùa:ng/ 1. v. hinder, hold back, retard, delay, slow. 2. v. waste time. 3. v. block the way.

— ຄວາມຈະເຣີນ v. hinder progress. — ດຶງ v. retard, slow down. ດຶງເວລາ *idiom.* kill time, delay, procrastinate. — ເວລາ v. kill or waste time; delay, temporize. — ໃຫ້ຊ້າ v. obstruct.

2 ຖ່ວງ 1. v. weight down, sink. 2. v. hang straight down. 3. n. weight. 4. n. hanging loop.

— ນ້ຳ v. weight and sink a body in the river; scuttle, sink. — ນ້ຳໜັກ v. weight.

1 ຖ່າຍ /thā:y/ v. change *(anything except money)*.

— ເຄື່ອງນຸ່ງ v. change clothes. — ເສື້ອ v. change a shirt. — ນ້ຳ v. change or transfer water. — ແບບ v. change the model; copy. - ຣົຖ v. trade in a car; change vehicles. — ຣົຖໄຟ v. change trains. — ຣົຖເມ v. change busses.

— ເລືອດ 1. n. blood transfusion. 2. v. receive or give a blood transfusion.

— ອາກາດ v. have a change of air.

2 ຖ່າຍ v. remove, shed.

— ຂົນ v. molt. — ຄາບ v. shed skin *(as a snake)*. — ເທ 1. v. draw off. 2. v. rack *(as bottles)*.

3 ຖ່າຍ v. defecate, urinate.

— ທ້ອງ v. take a laxative. — ເບົາ v. urinate. — ປັດສາວະ v. urinate. — ຢາ v. purge with drugs. — ໜັກ v. defecate. — ອຸດຈາຣະ v. defecate.

ຖ່າຍທອດ /thā:y thɔ̂:t/ v. broadcast *(remote)*; relay; reproduce.

— ສຽງ v. broadcast *(remote)*; relay; reproduce.

ຖ່າຍຮູບ /thā:y hū:p/ v. photograph, take a picture; have a picture taken.

ຖຸຍ /thŭy/ v. spit.

ຖອຍ /thɔ̌:y/ v. retreat, withdraw, go backward; abate, recede.

— ກຳລັງ v. withdraw a force; become weak. — ຈາກທີ່, ຈາກບ່ອນ v. remove from a place. — ເທົ້າ v. step back, fall back. — ທັບ v. withdraw an army, retreat. — ໜີ v. withdraw, retreat, escape. — ຫລັງ *v.* retreat, go back, recede. — ອອກ *v.* pull back, withdraw.

ຖອຍຄວາມຈະເຣີນລົງ /thɔ̄:y khvá:m cá rə́:n lóng/ *v.* be in jeopardy.

ຖ່ອຍ /thɔ̄:y/ *adj.* ill-bred; bad *(of a child).*

— ດ່ຳ *adj.* wretched, low.

ຖ້ອຍ /thɔ̂:y/ *n.* speech, word(s), talk; matter, case.

— ຄຳ *n.* speech, word(s), discourse, talk; expression. — ຄຳຈາຣຶກ *n.* epigraph. — ຄຳເທັດ *n.* lie, fabrication. — ຄວາມ *n.* lawsuit, case, dispute; speech, discourse, talk. — ຖແລງ *n.* speech, discourse, statement. — ຖາມ *n.* question, interrogation.

ຖ້ອຍທີ /thɔ̂:y thí:/ *(Thai) adj.* mutual, reciprocal.

ເຖີຍ /thə̌:y/ *adj.* clear *(in reference to the absence of trees)*; bald.

ເຖີຍຍະ /thə̌:y nyā/ *(Pali) n.* the act of becoming or condition of being.

— ຈິດ *n.* one purposing to become a ... — ເຈດະນາ *n.* one who becomes a thief with deliberate intention. — ສັງວາດ 1. *adj.* dressing like the opposite sex. 2. *n.* transvestite.

ຖ້ວຍ /thûa:y/ 1. *n.* bowl, cup. 2. *classifier:* bowl, cup.

— ແກ້ວ *n.* glass, tumbler; glass bowl. — ສາມາດ *n.* trophy cup. — ຊາມ *n.* crockery, dishes. — ດັກແກງ *n.* soup bowl. — ນ້ອຍ *n.* small bowl. — ອເລ້ງ *n.* tureen.

ຖັດ /thát/ *adj., adv.* near, nearby, next to.

— ກັນໄປ *prep.* next to. — ກັນໄປນັ້ນ *adv.* next to that. — ກັບ *prep.* next to. — ແດ *conj.* since then. — ແດນນແລວ *conj.* right after that. — ໄປ *v.* be next to.

ຖາດ /thâ:t/ *n.* tray.

ຖາດທາ /thâ:t thá:/ *n.* hoe.

ຖິດ /thīt/ *prep.* close to, near.

— ກັນ *prep.* next to.

ຖອດ /thɔ̂:t/ *v.* pull out, pull off, take out, take off, remove, doff, withdraw.

— ເກີບ *v.* take off the shoes. — ເສື້ອ *v.* take off the shirt, coat or blouse. — ໂສ້ງ *v.* take off the trousers. — ດາບ *v.* draw a sword. — ຫມວກ *v.* doff the hat. — ເອົາ *v.* draw out. — ອອກ *v.* draw out.

ຖອດຄຳປະພັນ /thɔ̂:t khám pá phán/ *v.* paraphrase.

ຖອດຈາກຕຳແໜ່ງ /thɔ̂:t câ:k tam nɛ̄:ng/ *(Thai)* *v.* discharge or demote.

ຖອດຖອນ /thɔ̂:t thɔ̌:n/ *v.* dismiss or demote; ostracize.

ຖອດແບບ /thɔ̂:t bɛ̂:p/ *v.* reproduce *(as documents).*

ຖອດບ້ອງ /thɔ̂:t bɔ̂:ng/ *bot.* plant used medicinally for kidney ailments, *Equisetum debile Roxb.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ຖອດພິດ /thɔ̂:t phīt/ *bot.* plant used medicinally for fever, *Vernonia cinerea Less.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ເຖີດ /thə̂:t/ *gram.* polite terminal word, used with the imperative.

1 **ເຖືອດ** /thɨ̂a:t/ *n.* clay placed at both ends of the bamboo tube(s) of a rocket.

2 **ເຖືອດ** *n.* liquid level; mark indicating level of liquid in a container.

1 **ຖັນ** /thăn/ *n.* row, line, file, column, rank.

— **ແຖວ** *n.* rank and file; rank, row, line.

2 **ຖັນ** *(Pali)* *n.* breast.

1 **ຖານ** /thà:n/ *n.* bathroom, toilet, W.C. *(usually for bonzes).*

— **ຂີ້** *n.* toilet.

2 **ຖານ** *(Pali)* *n.* position, station; base.

— **ທັບ** *n.* military base. — **ຜົວເມັຽ** *adj.* marital.

ຖານກອນ /thà:n kɔ:n/ *anat.* larynx.

1 **ຖ່ານ** /thā:n/ *n.* coal, charcoal.

— **ໂຄກ** *(English)* *n.* coke. — **ສີດາ** *n.* anthracite; coal. — **ເທົ່າ** *n.* ashes, cinders. — **ໄຟ** *n.* ember. — **ໄຟເກົ່າ** *n.* old flame. — **ໄມ້** *n.* charcoal. — **ມອດ** *n.* dying ember(s). — **ຫີນ** *n.* coal.

2 **ຖ່ານ** *bot.* an edible black mushroom.

ຖ່ານໄຟສາຍ /thā:n fáy sǎ:y/ *n.* dry battery.

ຖ້ານ /thâ:n/ 1. *n.* story, floor. 2. *n.* rank, station, position.

ຖ້ານໄວ້ຖ້ວຍຊາມ /thâ:n vày thûa:y sá:m/ *n.* sideboard.

ຖິ່ນ /thīn/ *n.* region, place, locality, position, territory, location.

— **ຖານບ້ານຊ່ອງ** *n.* location of residence; all material possessions.

— **ທີ່ຢູ່** *n.* domicile, residence.

ຖຸນ /thŭn/ 1. *v.* drink a solution of opium residue. 2. *v.* swallow. 3. *v.* have a snack, appease the hunger. 4. *n.* pellet.

— ຝິ່ນ *n.* opium pellet. — ຢາ *n.* opium pellet; tobacco cud.

¹**ເຖນ** /thêːn/ *Buddh.* senior bonze who wears white; venerable bonze.

²**ເຖນ** *(Pali) n.* child living in a pagoda *(as an orphan).*

³**ເຖນ** *(Pali) n.* thief, robber.

ແຖນ /thɛ̌ːn/ 1. *n.* heaven, sky. 2. *n.* god, angel, fairy.

ຖອນ /thɔ̌ːn/ *v.* pull up, pull out, draw out, extract, withdraw, uproot.

— ກ່າວຟ້ອງ *v. withdraw a charge.*
— ແຂ້ວ *v.* extract a tooth. — ຄຳ *v.* retract words, take back one's word.
— ຄຳສັ່ງ *v.* rescind, revoke or cancel an order. — ຄຳເວົ້າ *v.* retract, disavow.
— ຄືນ *v.* withdraw. — ເງິນ *v.* draw out money. — ສມໍ *v.* raise the anchor. — ສິດ *v.* deprive, dispossess. — ຕະປູ *v.* pull out a nail. — ຕົວ *v.* withdraw oneself.
— ພິດ *v.* extract the poison. — ຟ້ອງ *v.* withdraw a case or charge. - ຫຍ້າຖືນ *v.* pull up the grass. -- ໝັ້ນ *v.* break an engagement. — ອອກ *v.* shed, fall off, pull out. — ຮາກ *v.* eradicate, uproot, root out.

ຖອນໃຈ /thɔ̌ːn cay/ *v.* sigh, heave a sigh.

— ໃຫຍ່ *v.* sigh deeply.

ຖອນຮູບ /thɔ̌ːn hùːp/ *v.* photograph. (Luang Prabang)

ຖ້ອນ /thɔ̂ːn/ *gram.* polite terminal word.

ເຖິນ /thə̌n/ *bot.* 1. bush with edible fruit, *Nyssa bifida Craib.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal). 2. the wild cherry tree whose fruit are edible, *Prunus puddum Roxb.* (Sam Neua) (Vidal)

ເຖີ້ນ /thə̂ːn/ *gram.* polite terminal word.

ເຖືອນ /thɨ̌aːn/ 1. *n.* sword, saber. 2. *classifier:* sword, saber.

—ນຶ່ງ one sword.

ເຖື່ອນ /thɨ̄aːn/ 1. *n.* forest, location in the forest. 2. *adj.* wild, savage, primitive. 3. *adj.* outlaw, illegal, illicit. 4. *adj.* covert, smuggled.

— ຫຍ້າ *n.* grassland, pasture.

ຖ້ວນ /thûaːn/ *adj.* complete, enough, full.

- ສູ່ *adj.* all. - ສູ່ແນວ *pron.* everything.
— ໜ້າ *pron.* one and all.

ຖ້ວນຖີ່ /thûaːn thīː/ *adj., adv.* careful(ly); exact(ly); precise(ly), scrupulous(ly).

ຖັບ /tʰáp/ *onom.* cracking sound.

¹ຖັບແຖບ /tháp thɛ̂:p/ 1. *n.* raw silk. 2. *n.* type of silk thread spun too thickly to be used.

²ຖັບແຖບ *bot.* bush, *Microdesmis caseariaefolia Pl.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

ຖາບ /thâ:p/ *v.* flap; slap, swat.

— ຂັ້ແຮ້ *v.* flap the upper arms against the body. — ປີກ *v.* flap the wings.

¹ຖີບ /thî:p/ 1. *n.* bicycle. 2. *v.* pedal. 3. *v.* step on, kick down on, shove with the foot.

— ລົດ, ລົດຖີບ *v.* pedal a bicycle.

²ຖີບ 1. *adj.* urgent, immediate. 2. *adv.* in a hurry.

ຖີບຕົວຂຶ້ນສູງ /thî:p tua: khȋn sŭ:ng/ *v.* jump high.

ແຖບ /thɛ̂:p/ 1. *n.* region, section, area. 2. *n.* side, part, party. 3. *n.* way. 4. *n.* Burmese rupee.

— ນີ້ *adv.* somewhere here, around here.
— ນັ້ນ *adv.* somewhere there, around there.

ແຖບຜ້າ /thɛ̂:p phâ:/ *n.* ribbon.

ໂຖບ /thô:p/ 1. *n.* banana tree bark. 2. *n.* trunk of a banana tree.

ຖົບ /thóp/ *onom.* cracking sound.

ຖອບແຖບ /thô:p thɛ̂:p/ *bot.* bush with edible leaves, *Connarus semidecandrus Jack.* (Vidal)

ເຖີບ /thə̂:p/ *v.* move aside, move over.

ຖາມ /thǎ:m/ *v.* question, ask, inquire, interrogate, ask word of.

— ຂ່າວ *v.* request news; ask about, ask news of. — ຄວາມເຫັນ *v.* ask for an opinion. — ສະບາຍ *v.* greet, inquire about. — ເຖິງ *v.* ask about, ask for.
- ຫາ *v.* ask about, ask for, call for.
— ຫນີ້ *v.* dun.

ຖາມຂ່າວຖາມຄາວ /thâ:m khā:o thǎ:m khá:o/ *idiom, v.* visit with.

ຖ່າມກາງ /thâ:m ka:ŋ/ *prep.* the middle of, amidst.

¹ຖິ້ມ /thîm/ 1. *v.* leave behind, abandon, give up. 2. *v.* not to desire. 3. *v.* throw away. 4. *v.* waste.

— ການງານ *v.* abandon or throw down one's work. — ຍາມ *v.* abandon a sentry post. ພໍ່ແມ່ *v.* abandon or forsake one's parents. — ເມັຽ *v.* abandon or forsake a wife. — ວຽກ *v.* give up a job, quit.
— ຮ່ອງຮອຍ *v.* leave a trace.

²ຖິ້ມ *v.* let drop, drop *(as supplies by parachute).*

– ລະເບີດ *v.* drop a bomb, bombs.

– ລູກແຕກ *v.* drop bombs, explosives.

ຖິ້ມຊະຊ່າຍ /thîm sā sá:y/ *v.* spread, scatter, disseminate.

ຖິ້ມໂທດໃສ່ /thîm thò:t sāy/ *v.* lay the blame on.

ຖິ້ມໜ້າທີ່ /thîm nâ: thī:/ *v.* neglect one's duty.

ຖິ້ມເຮັຽຮວາຍ /thîm hīa: hvá:y/ *v.* intersperse, spangle, strew, sprinkle.

ຖິ້ມຮ້າຍ /thîm hà:y/ *v.* calumniate; accuse.

ແຖມ /thɛ̌:m/ 1. *v.* add on. 2. *n.* premium, extra. 3. *v.* run after, pursue.

– ພອນ *v.* add one's good wishes; wish.
– ໃຫ້ *v.* add on, give something extra.
– ໃຫ້ພິເສດ *v.* give a premium, give something special.

ຖົມ /thǒm/ *v.* cover or fill up with soil or earth; cover, fill up, embank.

– ກົກ *v.* put soil on roots. – ຊຸມ *v.* cover or fill up with soil. – ໃສ່ *v.* fill in. – ດິນ *v.* cover or fill up with earth. – ຮູ *v.* fill up a hole.

ຖົມເຖ /thǒm thě:/ *adj.* plentiful, abundant, in great quantity.

ຖົມໄປ /thǒm pay/ *adj.* plentiful, abundant.

ຖົມມະນາ /thǒm mā ná:/ *(Pali) n.* repay good deeds.

1 **ຖົ່ມ** /thōm/ *v.* spit.

– ນໍ້າລາຍ *v.* spit; salivate.

2 **ຖົ່ມ** *bot.* tree, *Adina cordifolia (Willd.) Hook.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ຖ່ອມ /thɔ̄:m/ 1. *v.* be humble, express a sense of inferiority. 2. *v.* greet by bowing the head. 3. *v.* humiliate, debase.

– ກາຍ, ຄວາມ *n.* courtesy, humility, lowliness. – ກາຍວາຈາໃຈ *v.* be modest in speech; be humble in spirit; be unostentatious in action. – ໂຕ *v.* humble oneself; condescend. – ຕົວ *v.* be humble; condescend.

ຖ່ອມເລືອດ /thɔ̄:m lɨa:t/ *bot.* 1. tree whose sap is used medicinally for buccal aphtha, *Knema corticosa Lour.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal). 2. vine whose tuber is used to make brown dye, *Dioscorea cirrhosa Lamk.* (Pakse) (Vidal). 3. vine, *Stephania hernandifolia Spreng.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

1 **ຖ້ວມ** /thûa:m/ 1. *v.* flood, inundate, overflow, submerge. 2. *adj.* overflowing.

– ຫົວ *adv.* over one's head.

²ຖ້ວມ *v.* gain.

— ທຶນ *v.* regain one's capital with profit.

ຖ່າວ /thǎ:o/ 1. *n.* young manhood and womanhood, 17 to 30 years. 2. *adj.* young.

ຖິວ /thǐv/ *v.* whistle.

— ປາກ *v.* whistle.

ແຖວ /thɛ̌:v/ *n.* row, line, rank, column, order, rule, place; series.

— ກາງ *n.* middle row. — ຖີ່ 1. *adv.* in close order. 2. *v.* close ranks. — ຖັ້ນ *n.* line, row; battle line. — ທາງ *n.* road. — ຫນ້າ *n.* front row. — ຫນັງສື *n.* line or column of writing. — ຫລັງ *n.* rear or back row.

ຖ່ຽວ /thīa:v/ *v.* take a walk for pleasure; stroll.

ຖ້ຽວ /thîa:v/ *n.* trip; time.

ທ /thɔ́ː/ th, the twelfth consonant of the Lao alphabet; a low group consonant. *See also* ຘ.

ທະ /thā/ prefix *(poetic)*.

ທະກາງ /thā kaːng/ *bot.* bush with edible flowers, *Rhododendron simsii Pl.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ທະສະ /thā sá/ *(Pali) math.* ten, 10.

ທະເຍີທະຍານ /thā nyə́ː thā nyáːn/ 1. *adj.* ambitious. 2. *v.* be ambitious; desire strongly.

1 **ທະຍານ** /thā nyáːn/ 1. *v.* be carried, be wafted. 2. *v.* rush. 3. *v.* hurt oneself.

2 **ທະຍານ** 1. *prep.* full of. 2. *adj.* ambitious, aspiring, desirous.

— **ໃຈ** *v.* be possessed by a self-exalted spirit.

ທະທິ /thā thī/ *(Pali) n.* sour milk; milk curd.

ທະນະ /thā nā/ *(Pali) n.* money, wealth, gold; property, possessions.

— **ການ** *adj.* desirous of wealth. — **ໄສ** *n.* loss of money or property. — **ສານ** *n.* property, valuable possessions, wealth, riches. — **ສົມບັດ** *n.* wealth, riches, affluence. — **ຣູບ** *n.* wealth in the form of cash, silver, gold or bonds. — **ທານີ** *n.* place for storage of wealth, such as a safe, vault, warehouse or treasury.

— **ບໍດີ** *n.* rich man, millionaire, capitalist.
— **ບັດ** *n.* bank note, paper money.
— **ບານ** *n.* treasurer; guardian of money.
— **ພັກ** *n.* riches. — **ໂລພ** *n.* cupidity, avarice. — **ວິພາກ** *n.* distribution or division of one's wealth or fortune.
— **ທອນ** *n.* thief; one who steals money.

ທະນາ /thā náː/ *(Pali) n.* gold, riches, wealth, possessions.

— **ກອນ** *n.* the fountain of wealth; the origin of riches. — **ຄົມ** *n.* attainment of wealth through investment. — **ສາ** *n.* desire for riches, hope of winning wealth.
— **ທິການ** *n.* title of right to property.
— **ປະທານ** *n.* plunder or looting of property.

ທະນາຄານ /thā náː kháːn/ *(Pali) n.* bank.

ທະນານັດ /thā náː nāt/ *(Pali) n.* postal money order; sight draft.

ທະນິຖນອມ /thā nī thá nɔ̂ːm/ *v.* cherish, hold dear.

ທະນີ /thā níː/ *zool.* gibbon, *Hylobates concolor leucogenys Ogilby* or *Hylobates concolor gabriellae Thomas.* (J & M. Deuve)

ທະນີອອງ /thā níː ɔːng/ *bot.* kind of large banana.

ທະນຸ /thā nū/ **ທະນູ** /thā nú:/ *(Pali)* *n.* bow, arrow.

— **ຄຸນ** *n.* bow string. — **ສິນ** *n.* archery practice; skill in archery. — **ສອນ** *n.* arrow. — **ຣະຫອນ** *n.* archer. — **ຣະມາກ** *(Sanskrit)* *n.* trajectory, a path or road curved like a bow. — **ຣະວິທະຍາ** *n.* archery. — **ຣະເວດ** *n.* archery. — **ຣາການ** *adj.* bent, curved, arched; shaped like a bow.

ທະນຸບຳຣຸງ /thā nū ɓam rúng/ *v.* care for, hold together, keep up, maintain.

¹**ທະນູ** /thā nú:/ *(Pali)* *n.* bow, arrow.

²**ທະນູ** *n.* whistle on a kite string.

³**ທະນູ** *n.* statue of a cow made of beeswax to which magic spells are spoken.

⁴**ທະນູ** *astr.* cluster of three stars.

ທະນັງ /thā náng/ *(Pali)* *n.* wealth, property.

ທະນົງ /thā nóng/ *adj.* arrogant, proud; lofty.

— **ສັກ** *v.* be exultant, be proud of rank.
— **ຕົວ** *v.* be proud of, puffed up.

ທະນາຍ /thā ná:y/ 1. *n.* attorney. 2. *n.* deputy, representative, agent.

— **ຄວາມ** *n.* lawyer, legal defender.

ທະນິດສະຖາ, **ທະນິສຖາ** /thā nīt sá thā:/ *(Pali)* *astr.* cluster of four stars.

ທະເນມ /thā nɛ:m/ *conj.* provided that; if only.

— **ແດ່** *conj.* if only. — **ວ່າ** *conj.* provided that.

ທະບວງ /thā bua:ng/ *n.* ministry; subministry.

ທະບຽນ /thā bia:n/ *n.* register; registration; record, roll, catalog, inventory.

— **ການຄ້າ** *n.* sales license.

¹**ທະມິນ** /thā mīn/ *(Pali)* *n.* Tamil people of south India.

²**ທະມິນ** 1. *adj.* evil *(of a person)*. 2. *adj.* fearless *(of an animal)*.

ທະຣາ /thā rá:/ **ທະຣັງ** /thā ráng/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* earth, ground, land. 2. *n.* water, stream.

— **ດົນ** *n.* surface of the earth. — **ທອນ** *n.* the earth-bearer; i.e., Vishnu. — **ພົບ** *n.* king.

ທະຣາທິບໍດີ /thā rá: thī bɔ: dī:/ **ທະຣາທິບ** /thā rá: thīp/ *(Pali)* *n.* king.

ທະຣົງ /thā róng/ 1. *v.* carry, hold. 2. *v.* respect. 3. *v.* take care of, maintain, preserve. 4. *v.* decorate, dress.

ທະເຣດ /thā rè:t/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* the ruler.

ທະລຸ /thā lū/ *v.* bore, hole, perforate, pierce, penetrate.

ທະເລ /thā lé:/ *n.* lake, sea, ocean.

— ສາມ *n.* large lake. — ສາບ *n.* large lake. — ຊາຍ *n.* desert of sand.
— ຊາຍໄຫລແລງ *n.* desert *(literary).*
— ບາ *n.* stormy sea. — ເລິກ *n.* high seas. — ຫລວງ *n.* high seas.

1 **ທະເລາະ** /thā lɔ̄/ *v.* quarrel, argue, wrangle.

— ວິວາດ 1. *v.* quarrel. 2. *n.* armed clashes.

2 **ທະເລາະ** 1. *v.* flatter, act ingratiatingly. 2. *n.* flatterer.

ທະລວງ /thā lúa:ng/ *v.* hollow out, excavate.

ທະລາຍ /thā lá:y/ *v.* collapse, fall down, tumble down; destroy.

— ລົງ *v.* fall down, collapse; destroy.

ທະວາ /thā vá:/ *(Pali)* *math.* two, 2.

— ທະສະມາດ *n.* twelve months.

ທະວາຣະບານ /thā vá: rā ba:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* gate-tender; doorman.

ທະວິ /thā vī/ *(Pali)* *math.* 1. two. 2. *v.* multiply by two. 3. *adj.* twice.

— ຊາ , — ຊາດ 1. *adj.* twice-born; Brahman. 2. *n.* bird. — ຊາກອນ *n.* flock of birds. — ບາດ *n.* biped. — ບົດ *n.* intersection, crossroad. — ພາກ *adv.* in two parts. — ພາບ *n.* duality. — ມຸກ *adj.* two-headed *(as characteristic appearance of certain snakes and worms).*

1 **ທະວີ** /thā ví:/ 1. *adj.* increasing, growing. 2. *v.* increase, grow, develop.

— ຂຶ້ນ *v.* increase, grow, develop.

2 **ທະວີ** *math.* two, 2.

— ຄູນ *v.* multiply by two, double.

1 **ທະວັງ** /thā váng/ *(Pali)* *n.* earth, world.

2 **ທະວັງ** *v.* collapse.

ທະວາຍ /thā vá:y/ *n.* Tibetan tribes living in Burma.

ທວາຍ /thvá:y/ *v.* estimate, guess; correct.

1 **ທະວານ** /thā vá:n/ *n.* way, means.

— ສາມ *n.* the three ways.

2 **ທະວານ** *n.* door, window, entrance, gate, orifice, opening.

— ນາຍົກ *n.* watchman, gatekeeper, doorman.

³ທະວານ *anat.* body orifices.

— ເບົາ *anat.* urinary passage. — ໜັກ *anat.* anus.

ທະວົນ /thā vón/ 1. *v.* worry, be confused, concerned. 2. *n.* trouble.

— ທະວາຍ *v.* worry.

ທະວີບ /thā vī:p/ 1. *n.* continent. 2. *n.* place.

ທະຫະຣະ /thā há rā/ *(Pali) adj.* young, youthful.

ທະຫານ /thā hǎ:n/ 1. *n.* soldier. 2. *adj.* military.

— ແກ *n.* bugler. — ກໍ່ສ້າງ *n.* engineers.
— ກອງກຽດຕິຍົດ *n.* honor guard.
— ສື່ສານ *n.* Signal Corps; member of the Signal Corps. — ສັມພາວຸດ *n.* Ordnance Corps. — ຊ່າງ *n.* Army Engineers.
— ຊວຍຣບ *n.* military technician. — ຍາມ *n.* sentry, sentinel. — ນ້ຳ *n.* sailor, marine. — ບົກ *n.* ground troops, infantry.
— ບ້ານ *n.* home guard; partisan.
— ປືນໃຫຍ່ *n.* artillery. — ມ້າ *n.* cavalry.
— ມັກກີ *(French) n.* guerrilla, maquisard.
— ຣາບ *n.* infantry. — ຣາບອາກາດ *n.* paratroops. — ໃໝ່ *n.* recruit. — ອາກາດ *n.* airman. — ອາສາ, — ອາສາສມັກ *n.* volunteer troops. — ເຮືອ *n.* navy; sailor.
— ຣັກສາພະອົງ *n.* royal guard.

¹ທາ /thá:/ *v.* besmear, spread on, coat, paint, put on, anoint with medicine, apply.

— ສີ *v.* paint. — ສີເຮືອນ *v.* paint the house. — ດຳ *v.* paint black. — ນ້ຳຫອມ *v.* anoint with perfume. — ເນີຍ *v.* butter.
— ມວດ *v.* apply ointment to the lips.
— ບາດ *v.* paint a wound, injury or abscess *(as with iodine, etc.)*.

— ປູນ *v.* whitewash *(lit.)*.

²ທາ *zool.* partridge.

³ທາ *bot.* large white edible mushroom.

ທາສາ /thá: sǎ:/ *(Pali) n.* servant, slave.

ທາສີ /thá: sǐ:/ *(Pali) n.* maidservant, female slave.

ທາຍິກາ /thá: nyī ka:/ *(Pali) n.* woman donor.

ທາຍົກ /thá: nyōk/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* male donor. 2. *n.* pious man.

ທາຍັດ /thá: nyāt/ *(Pali) n.* legacy, inheritance.

ທາຍາດ /thá: nyà:t/ *(Pali) n.* heir, legatee; descendant.

ທາດາ /thá: dá:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* world. 2. *n.* the Creator; god; founder; Brahma.

ທາຕະວາກອນ /thá: tá vá: kɔ:n/ *(Sanskrit) n.* mine.

ທາຕີ /thá: ti:/ *(Pali)* *n.* world, earth.

ທານະ /thá: nā/ *(Pali)* *n.* gift, donation; alms-giving. — **ທໍປຕີ** *n.* owner of alms to be given. — **ປາຣະມີ** *n.* excellent virtue, such as alms-giving; the height of liberality.

ທານະຂັນ /thá: nā khǎn/ *(Pali)* *n.* part three of the Vesantara.

ທານີ /thá: nī:/ *(Pali)* *n.* city.

1 **ທາຣະນະ** /thá: rā nā/ *n.* adjutant general.

2 **ທາຣະນະ** *adj.* indiscriminate.

3 **ທາຣະນະ** *n.* support, maintenance, sustenance.

ທາຣະນະໄນ /thá: rā nā náy/ *(Pali)* *adj.* successful through the power of memory.

ທາຣາ /thá: rá:/ *(Pali)* *n.* current, stream; water; water-pipe.

— **ເຄຫະ** *n.* bath or shower room. — **ບົນ** *(Sanskrit)* *n.* water spring, fountain; shower room. - **ທໍຄຸນ** *n.* amount of rainfall; torrential rainfall.

ທາຣໍກາ /thá: rī ka:/ *(Pali)* *n.* little girl.

ທາຣົກ /thá: rǒk/ *(Pali)* *n.* little boy, one not yet old enough to speak.

ທາຣຸນ /thá: rún/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* ruin. 2. *adj.* savage, cruel. 3. *adj.* rude, ill-mannered, coarse. 4. *v.* oppress.

— **ກັມ** *n.* oppression, cruelty, torture, torment, brutality. — **ໂທດຣາຍ** 1. *adj.* brutal, cruel, oppressive. 2. *v.* oppress.

1 **ທ່າ** /thā:/ 1. *n.* posture, manner, bearing, appearance, attitude. 2. *n.* plan, outlook.

— **ຈະດີ** *v.* it looks good, it may be good.
— **ທີ** *n.* position, attitude, appearance.
— **ທາງ** *n.* attitude *(position)*; appearance, manner, character. — **ບໍ່ດີ** doesn't look so good *(slang)*.

2 **ທ່າ** *n.* harbor, dock, port; riverbank.

— **ກຳປັ່ນ** *n.* port, harbor. — **ຈອດ** *n.* dock, port, landing. — **ນ້ຳ** *(Thai)* *n.* embarkation point. — **ຝັ່ງ** *n.* bank, shore. — **ອາກາດສະຍານ** *n.* airport. — **ເຣືອ** *n.* harbor, dock, port, landing, berth. — **ເຣືອຈ້າງ** *n.* ferry boat landing.

ທ່າແຂກ /thā: khê:k/ *geog.* Thakhek, city of central Laos.

ທ່າເດື່ອ /thā: dɨa:/ *geog.* Tha Deua, crossing port to Thailand from Vientiane.

ທ້າ /thà:/ *v.* challenge, provoke, defy; bet.

— **ທາຍ** *v.* challenge, provoke.
— **ພະນັນ** *v.* challenge to gamble or bet.

ທໍຄັມພອນ /thī khám phɔ̄:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* name of a nudist sect in India, the Jain.

ທິສາ /thī sǎ:/ *(Pali)* *n.* direction, side, party, part.

— **ດອນ** *n.* direction: point of the compass.

— **ມຸທິດ** *n.* all directions.

ທິສາປາໂມກ /thī sǎ: pa: mò:k/ *(Pali)* *n.* eminent teacher.

ທິດາ /thī da:/ *(Pali)* *n.* daughter.

ທິປະໄດ /thī pá nay/ *(Pali)* *n.* power.

ທິພາ /thī phá:/ *(Pali)* *n.* day, daytime.

— **ກອນ** *n.* sun.

ທິວະ /thī vā/ **ທິວາ** /thī vá:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* heaven, paradise. 2. *n.* day.

— **ກອນ** *n.* day, daytime.

ທິວະສະ /thī vā sá/ *(Pali)* *n.* day.

— **ພາບ** *n.* part of the day.

ທິວັງຄົດ /thī vóng khōt/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* death *(royal)*. 2. *v.* die *(royal)*.

1 **ທີ** /thí:/ 1. *n.* time, occasion; opportunity, chance. 2. *n.* position, rank.

2 **ທີ** *adj.* when followed by a cardinal number denotes an ordinal.

— **ສອງ** *adj.* second. — **ສິບ** *adj.* tenth.

— **ນຶ່ງ** 1. *adj.* first. 2. *adv.* once.

3 **ທີ** 1. *n.* mountain. 2. *n.* earth.

4 **ທີ** *v.* separate.

5 **ທີ** *see* **ທີ່**.

ທີຄະ /thí: khā/ *(Pali)* *adj.* long-lasting, eternal.

ທີຄະຊັງ /thí: khā sáng/ *adj.* long in the calf.

ທີຄະຊາດ /thí: khā sà:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* creep like a snake. 2. *n.* snake.

ທີຄະນິກາຍ /thí: khā nī ka:y/ *(Pali)* *n.* first book of the Vesantara.

ທີຄະປາທີ /thí: khā pa: thí:/ *(Pali)* *n.* a long foot.

ທີຄາຍຸ /thí: khá: nyū/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* longevity. 2. *adj.* long-lived.

ທີຄັມພອນ /thí: khǎm phó:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* sky: air.

ທີໂຈກ /thí: cô:k/ *n.* the last one.

ທີດຽວ /thí: dia:v/ *(Thai)* 1. *adv.* instantaneously, instantly, at once. 2. *adv.* quite.

ທີຣະ /thí: rā/ **ທີຣາ** /thí: rá:/ **ທີໂຣ** /thí: ró:/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* intelligent, bright. 2. *n.* author, sage, philosopher.

ທີຣະຄະ *see* **ເທັຽຣະຄະ**

ທີລະ /thīː lā/ 1. *adv.* each time. 2. *pron.* each.

— ຂັ້ນ *adv.* step by step. — ຄຳ *adv.* word by word; one word at a time. — ຄົນ *adv.* one by one; one at a time. — ຢ່າງ *adv.* one thing at a time. — ເລັກທີລະນ້ອຍ *adv.* little by little, gradually, by degrees.

ທີຫລັງ /thīː lǎng/ 1. *adv.* later, later on, afterward, finally. 2. *adj.* last.

1 **ທີ່** /tòīː/ *n.* region, place, location, site.

— ກຳບັງ *n.* hiding place. — ເກີດ *n.* birthplace. — ຂັງນ້ຳ *n.* place for storing water, reservoir. — ຄຸມຂັງ *n.* place of confinement, stockade, prison. — ຈອດ *n.* stopping point; dock, port, landing. — ເຊົາ *n.* stopping place, resting place, shelter. — ຊ່ອນ *n.* hiding place. — ຕັ້ງ *n.* site, location. — ຕັ້ງຢູ່ *adj.* situated, located. — ຕື້ນ *n.* shallow place, ford. — ທຳການ *n.* work site, office. — ນີ້ *adv.* here. — ນັ່ງ *n.* throne, seat, royal conveyance. — ນັ້ນ *adv.* there. — ນອນ *n.* bed, berth. — ປະຊຸມ *n.* meeting place, conference. — ປະທັບ *n.* royal residence. — ປອດໄພ *n.* refuge, safe place. — ປ່ຽວ *n.* lonely place. — ເຜົາສົບ *n.* crematory. — ເຝົ້າ *n.* guard house, sentinel's post. — ຝັງສົບ *n.* cemetery, burial ground. — ພັກ *n.* dwelling, rest place, halt. — ພັກຄົນເດີນທາງ *n.* wayside inn. — ພັກອາໄສ *n.* living space: home, camp, barracks, etc. — ມືດ *n.* dark place. — ມ່ວນ 1. *n.* pleasant place. 2. *adj.* pleasing. — ຢູ່ *n.* address. — ຢູ່ຄຽງກັນ *adj.* adjacent, neighboring, contiguous. — ຢູ່ປ່ຽວ *n.* lonely place. — ຢູ່ອາໄສ *n.* residence; habitat. — ຢູ່ອ້ອມ *n.* surroundings, environment. — ຢຸດ *n.* stopping point; stop. — ວ່າການ *n.* office. — ແວດລ້ອມ *n.* environment, surroundings. — ຮົ່ມ 1. *n.* shady place. 2. *adj.* shady. — ຫມາຍ *n.* destination; target. — ຫມັ້ນ *n.* stronghold. — ຫລົບໄພທາງອາກາດ *n.* air raid shelter. — ຫວ່າງເປົ່າ *n.* vacancy, empty space; uncultivated land. — ອາໄສ *n.* refuge, shelter. — ອື່ນ *adv.* elsewhere.

2 **ທີ່** *prep.* of, at, in, on.

— ແຈ *adv.* of or in the corner. — ແຈ້ງ *adv.* in the open. — ຕົ້ນ *adv.* at first. — ແທ້ 1. *adv.* in fact, in reality, truly, really, exactly. 2. *prep.* through. — ແທ້ແລ້ວ 1. *adv.* in fact. 2. *conj.* but *(literary)*. — ບ້ານ *adv.* at home. — ຜ່ານກາລມາ *adv.* in the past, ago. — ແຣກ 1. *adv.* at first. 2. *n.* first time.

3 **ທີ່** *pron.* which, who, whom, that.

ທີ່ໄກພູ້ນ /thīː kay phùːn/ *adv.* far away; way down yonder.

ທີ່ເກີດໃນຕົວ /thī: kə̂:t náy tua:/ *adj.* endogenous, endogenetic.

ທີ່ຄົນລ້ຽງ /thī: khón lîa:ng/ *adj.* tame, domesticated.

ທີ່ຈິງ /thī: cing/ *adv.* truly, really, in truth, in fact.

ທີ່ຈັດວ່າ /thī: cát vā:/ *adj.* considered to be.

ທີ່ສະແດງວ່າໂງ່ /thī: sá dɛ:ng vā: ngō:/ *adj.* absurd.

ທີ່ສະບາຍດີ /thī: sá ba:y di:/ *adj.* comfortable.

ທີ່ສູງ /thī: sǔ:ng/ 1. *n.* plateau. 2. *adj.* high-ranking.

ທີ່ສຸດ /thī: sút/ 1. *adv.* finally; extremely; most. 2. *gram.* superlative degree.

ທີ່ແສນຈະທົນທານໄດ້ /thī: sɛ̌:n cá thón thá:n dây/ *adj.* insufferable, intolerable *(literary idiom).*

ທີ່ສົມມຸດເອົາໄດ້/thī: sǒm mūt ao dây/ *adj.* putative, supposed.

ທີ່ເຊື່ອຖື /thī: sɨa: thɨ:/ *adj.* believable, credible.

— **ໄດ້** *adv.* reliably.

ທີ່ຊ້ຳລຸດຊຸດໂຊມ /thī: sâm lūt sūt só:m/ *idiom. adj.* damaged, spoiled; ill-famed; injured.

ທີ່ຊັກຊວນ /thī: sák súa:n/ *adj.* inspiring, stirring.

ທີ່ຊອບໃຈ /thī: sɔ̂:p cay/ *adj.* preferable, desirable.

ທີ່ຍ້ອງຍໍ /thī: nyɔ̂:ng nyɔ́:/ *adj.* praiseworthy.

ທີ່ດີກວ່າໝູ່ /thī: di: kvā: mū:/ *n.* the best.

ທີ່ໃດ /thī: day/ *inter.* where?

— **ທີ່ໜຶ່ງ** *adv.* somewhere, anywhere.

ທີ່ດິນ /thī: din/ *n.* land, ground; site.

— **ເພາະປູກ** *n.* soil, ground. — **ຫວ່າງເປົ່າ** *n.* wasteland.

ທີ່ຕ່ຳ /thī: tām/ *n.* lowland.

ທີ່ຕາກອາກາດ /thī: tâ:k a: kâ:t/ 1. *adj.* exposed to the weather. 2. *n.* resort.

ທີ່ແຕກເນື້ອໜຸ່ມສາວ /thī: tɛ̂:k nɨa: nūm sǎ:o/ *adj.* pubescent, pubertal.

ທີ່ຖືກຕ້ອງ /thī: thī:k tɔ̂:ng/ *adv.* correctly.

ທີ່ທໍຣະນີສົງ /thī: thɔ́: rā ní: sǒng/ *n.* temple land.

ທີ່ທຳໃຫ້ເຫັນຢ່າງແຈ່ມແຈ້ງ /thī: thám hây hěn yā:ng cɛ̄:m cɛ̂:ng/ v. characterize.

ທີ່ນິຍົມ /thī: nī nyóm/ *adj.* preferred.

ທີ່ບໍ່ໂຊະໂຊນ /thī: bɔ̄: sō só:n/ *adv.* without loss, without material or moral damage.

ທີ່ບໍ່ຖືກກາລະສະໄໝ /thī: bɔ̄: thɨ̂:k ka: lā sá mǎy/ *adj.* ill-timed, untimely, unseasonable.

ທີ່ປຶກສາ /thī: pɨ̄k sǎ:/ *n.* advisor.

— **ພະມະຫາກະສັດ** *n.* Council of the king.

ທີ່ເປັນສັດປ່າ /thī: pen sát pā:/ *adj.* wild *(animal).*

ທີ່ເປັນປະຊາທິປະໄຕ /thī: pen pá sá: thī pá tay/ *adj.* republican *(political science).*

ທີ່ແປນ /thī: pɛ:n/ *n.* clearing.

ທີ່ເພິ່ງ /thī: phə̄ng/ *n.* prop, support, supporter, backer; refuge; help.

ທີ່ມີນິດໄສທາງບໍ່ເຊື່ອ /thī: mī: nīt sǎy thá:ng bɔ̄: sɨ̄a:/ *adj.* skeptical.

ທີ່ລະລຶກ /thī: lā lɨ̄k/ *n.* memory, souvenir.

ທີ່ລົງນາມຢູ່ລຸ່ມນີ້ /thī: lóng ná:m yū: lūm nī:/ *n.* undersigned.

ທີ່ລຸ່ມ /thī: lūm/ *n.* low land.

ທີ່ລ້ອມ /thī: lɔ̂:m/ *n.* encirclement.

ທີ່ຫອຍຫິວ /thī: hɔ̌:y hǐv/ *adj.* heaving, gasping.

ທີ່ເຫັນໄດ້ /thī: hěn dây/ *adj.* visible.

ທີ່ຫວ່າງເປົ່າຈາກອຳນາດ /thī: vā:ng pāo cā:k am nâ:t/ 1. *n.* power vacuum. 2. *adj.* powerless.

ທີ່ອາຍ /thī: a:y/ *adj.* shameful, unchaste.

ທີ່ຮູ້ກັນຢູ່ແລ້ວວ່າ /thī: hû: kan yū: lɛ̂:v vā:/ *v.* be known as; as you know; as everyone knows.

ທີ່ຮູ້ທັນ /thī: hû: thán/ *adj.* clear-sighted, acute in vision, sharp-eyed.

ທີ່ຮັກ /thī: hák/ *adj.* beloved, dearest, dear.

ທີ່ຮາບ /thī: hà:p/ *n.* plain, plateau.

— **ສູງ** *n.* plateau. — **ພຽງ** *n.* plain.

ທີ່ລີ /thī: lī/ *adj.* located, standing.

ທຸ /thū/ *(Pali) prefix:* bad, evil.

— **ກົດ** *n.* bad behavior. — **ຈຸຣິດ** *adj.* dishonest *(royal).* — **ຈະຣິດຕໍ່ການປົກຄອງ** 1. *adj.* disloyal to the government. 2. *n.* rebellion. — **ສິນ** 1. *n.* bad precepts; bad behavior. 2. *adj.* impious, immoral, wicked, recalcitrant. — **ຊະນາ** *n.* bad

person. — **ຊົນ** *n.* bad person. — **ປັນຍາ** *adj.* stupid, of low intellect. — **ພະພັນ** *adj.* bad or ugly in color. — **ພົນ** *adj.* weak, feeble, discouraged, frail. — **ຣະຊາດ** *n.* bad race, nationality. — **ຣະຊົນ** *n.* bad or malicious person. — **ຣາຈານ** *n.* bad behavior. — **ຣາທະວາ** *n.* a long or troublesome way.

ທຸກະ /thū ká/ *(Pali) n.* second group.

ທຸກະນິບາດ /thū ká nī bâ:t/ *(Pali) Buddh.* book of Buddhism containing paired teachings.

ທຸດົງ /thū dong/ *(Pali)* 1. *Buddh.* regulations for bonzes; the thirteen practices of a bonze designed to eliminate desire. 2. *v.* go on a pilgrimage.

— **ຄະວັດ** *n.* duties of bonzes.

— **ສະມາທານ** *n.* observance of the thirteen practices.

ທຸຕິຍະ /thū tī nyā/ *(Pali) adj.* second.

ທຸພາສິດ /thū phá: sít/ *n.* slander.

ທຸພົນພາບ /thū phón phà:p/ **ທຸພົລພາບ** /thū phón phà:p/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* weakness. 2. *v.* be crippled, disabled, infirm. 3. *adj.* discouraged, disheartened.

ທຸມະ /thū mā/ *(Pali) n.* smoke.

ທຸມະເກດ /thū mā kê:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* fire. 2. *n.* fog; unusual mist. 3. *astr.* meteor, falling star.

ທຸຣະ /thū rā/ *(Pali) n.* work, business.

ກິດ *n.* work, business, affair. — **ການ** *n.* affairs, routine administrative work. — **ສ່ວນຕົວ** *n.* private or personal affair or business. **ປາຍັງ** *n.* business and all that. — **ຫຍັງຂອງເຈົ້າ** what business is it of yours? — **ຫຍຸງຍາກ** *v.* be swamped with work. — **ອັນໃດ** What can I do for you? What's your business with me? — **ອັນໃດຂອງທ່ານ** What business is it of yours?

1 **ທຸຣະຄົມ** /thū rā khóm/ *n.* barely accessible place, difficult place to reach.

2 **ທຸຣະຄົມ** *geog.* Muong Tourakom, a Nam Ngum river town north of Vientiane.

ທຸຣະພົນ /thū rā phón/ 1. *adj.* weak, crippled. 2. *n.* weakness.

ທຸເຣດ /thū rè:t/ **ທຸເລດ** /thū lè:t/ *adj.* pitiful, piteous; troublesome, difficult; ugly.

ທຸຣຽນ /thū rí̄a:n/ *bot.* durian *(fruit). Durio zibethinus L.* (Vidal)

ທຸລີ /thū lí:/ *(Pali) n.* dust, fine dust.

ທຸເລົາ /thū lǎo/ *v.* lessen, abate, alleviate, mitigate, remit, improve, ameliorate.

ທຸວະ /thū vā/ *(Pali) adj.* honest; stable, fixed, permanent, regular, firm, constant.

— ດາຣາ *astr.* North Star. — ພາກ *astr.* the constant longitude of a fixed star.
— ມົນທົນ 1. *astr.* horizon. 2. *geog.* polar regions.

ທຸວະຍັດສະດິ, ທຸວະຍັສດິ /thū vā nyāt sá di:/ *(Sanskrit) geog.* 1. circle of latitude. 2. polar axis.

ທູ /thú:/ *zool.* a small fresh-water scomber which is usually served salted, *Rastrelliger kanagurta.*

ທູຕາ /thú ta:/ *(Pali) n.* ambassador; representative; *see* ທູດ.

— ໝູທູດ *n.* Diplomatic Corps.

ທູຣະ /thú: rā/ *(Pali) prefix:* far. *See* ໄທຣະ.

— ບົດ 1. *adv.* far away. 2. *adv.* a long way.
— ມັກຄາ *adj.* distant, far away.

ທູ່ /thū:/ 1. *v.* blow hard *(like wind blowing smoke).* 2. *v.* mount in the air *(as steam).*

ເທ /thé:/ *v.* pour, pour out, spill out.

— ນ້ຳ *v.* pour water. — ອອກ *v.* pour out.

ເທສະ /thé: sá/ *n.* country, nation.

— ບັນຍັດ *n.* municipal ordinance.
— ບານ 1. *n.* prefecture, municipality. 2. *adj.* municipal. — ມົນຕີ *n.* member, municipal council.

ເທສນາ /thè:t sá nǎ:/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* preach. 2. *n.* sermon.

ເທສາ /thé: sǎ:/ *(Pali) adj.* great.

ເທສົກ /thé: sǒk/ *(Pali) n.* informant, explainer; preacher.

ເທພະ /thé: phā/ *(Pali) prefix:* divine, referring to the gods.

— ບະ *n.* angel, god. — ບະເຈົ້າ, — ບະດາ, — ບຸດາ *n.* angel, god, deity. — ຖາ *n.* lesser god. — ທິດາ *n.* goddess. — ນົມ *n.* picture of a goddess with palms together. — ບໍດີ *n.* lord of gods; Indra. — ບໍຣິສັດ *n.* company of gods or angels. — ປະຕິມາ *n.* idol, venerated figure of a god.

ເທພະນິຣະມິດ /thé: phā nī rā mīt/ *(Pali) n.* ordinary or normal nature.

ເທພາ /thé: phá:/ *(Pali) n.* god.

ເທພີ *see* ເທວີ

ເທວະ /thé: vā/ **ເທວາ** /thé: vá:/ *(Pali) n.* deva, god, angel.

— ສະຖານ *n.* divine residence - heaven.

– ດາ *n.* angel, fairy, god, deity, divinity.
– ທິດາ *n.* goddess; daughter of a god.
– ທັດ *n.* Devadatta, Buddha's cousin.
– ທູດ 1. *n.* divine messenger. 2. *n.* three ordinary conditions: old age, sickness and death. – ທັນ *n.* punishment by the gods.
– ທັມ *n.* divine law. – ບຸດ *n.* divine child; angel's son. – ຮູບ *n.* image of a god, idol, icon. – ໂລກ *n.* heaven. – ລາດ *n.* divine king, king of angels. – ວິທະຍາ *n.* theology. – ໂອງການ *n.* decree of the gods.

ເທວະນາຄຣີ /thé: vā ná: krī:/ *(Pali)* *n.* the Sanskrit alphabet; Devanagari.

ເທວະພາວະ /thé: vā phá: vā/ *(Pali)* *n.* duality; state of being paired; double consonant.

ເທວາ /thé: vá:/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* fairy, angel, god, deity, divinity.

– ຄານ *n.* spirit house, miniature shrine.
– ໄລ *n.* paradise; heaven; a Brahman shrine.

ເທວີ /thé: vī:/ *(Pali)* *n.* the goddess Devi; queen; female angel.

– ແກ້ວທຽງພຣະອົງ *n.* Her Majesty.

ເທເວດ, ເທເວສ /thé: vè:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* the supreme angel, Siva.

– ໄທ *n.* angel, god.

ເທວິນ /thé: vīn/ *(Pali)* *n.* the number one god; chief of the gods or angels.

ເທເອົາ /thé: ao/ *v.* seize; carry off *(such as loot)*.

ເທ່ /thē:/ *(Thai)* *adj.* slanting.

ແທ້ /thè:/ *adj., adv.* genuine; true, truly; sure(ly); exact(ly); certain(ly); real(ly); indeed.

– ຈິງ *adj., adv.* in reality; real(ly); true, truly, correct(ly); accurate(ly); right(ly); indeed. – ດາງ *adv.* certainly. – ທີ່ຈິງ *adv.* in reality. – ໆ *adv.* indeed. – ໆບ *inter.* really? – ນໍ, ນາ *adv.* truly. It is so. – ແລ *adv.* truly. It is so. *(poetic)*.
– ແລ້ວ *adv.* truly. It is so.

1 **ໂທ** /thó:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* the second diacritical tone mark ×. 2. *n.* two *(in some words)*.

2 **ໂທ** *bot.* type of wild sweet rice.

3 **ໂທ** *onom.* exclamation of surprise.

ໂທສະ /thó: sá/ *(Pali)* *n.* offense, fault, guilt, crime, culpability.

– ກັມ *n.* bad action. – ໄຕ *n.* confluence of three harmful humors: spleen, rheum, and phlegm.

1 **ໂທສາ** /thó: să:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* punishment.

2. *n.* mistake, error, offense, sin; bad behavior.

— ນຸໂທດ *n.* all bad things: major and minor offenses.

²**ໂທສາ** *(Sanskrit) n.* dusk, darkness, obscurity; night.

— ດິລົກ *n.* lamp, lantern.

ໂທສາກອນ /thó: sá: kɔ:n/ *(Sanskrit) n.* moon.

ໂທໂສ /thó: sò:/ *n.* anger, ire.

ໂທນະ /thó: nā/ *(Pali) n.* metal bowl; wooden bucket; container; waterproof woven bamboo basket.

ໂທມະນັດ /thó: mā nāt/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* sorrow, grief. 2. *n.* deception.

ໂທຣະ /thó: rā/ *(Pali) adj.* far. *Prefix:* tele-.

— ຄົມມະນາຄົມ *n.* telecommunications. — ສັບ *n.* telephone. — ທັດ *n.* telescope. — ພາບ *n.* television. — ພິມ *n.* teleprint, teletype. — ມະນາຄົມ *n.* telecommunications. — ເລກ *n.* telegraph; telegram.

ໂທລາ /thó: lá:/ **ໂທເລ** /thó: lé:/ *(Pali) n.* swing.

ໂທ້ /thò:/ *onom.* exclamation of grief, pity or surprise, equivalent to 'Oh'.

ໂທ້ໂລ້ /thò: lò:/ *adj.* high, tall.

ເທາະ /thɔ̄/ *v. (imperative)* let.

¹**ເທາະເລາະ** /thɔ̄ lɔ̄/ **ເທາະເຣາະ** /thɔ̄ rɔ̄/ 1. *v.* flatter. 2. *n.* flatterer.

²**ເທາະເລາະ** *v.* quarrel.

¹**ທໍ** /thɔ́:/ 1. *v.* weave. 2. *n.* cylindrical basket of bamboo.

— ຜ້າ *v.* weave.

²**ທໍ** *v.* gather, assemble.

ທໍແສງ /thɔ́: sɛ̌:ng/ *v.* emit, shine.

ທໍຣະ /thɔ́: rā/ *(Pali) prefix, adj.* bad, wicked; troublesome, difficult.

— ກັມ 1. *v.* maltreat, torture, torment. 2. *n.* torture, torment. — ຊາດ *n.* bad race, nationality. — ຊົນ *n.* bad person. — ຍົດ 1. *v.* betray. 2. *adj.* treacherous, wicked, rebellious. — ນິສານ *n.* great sin or evil. — ມານ 1. *v.* torture, torment, maltreat, oppress. 2. *v.* live in misery. 3. *v.* be alive, living. — ມານກາງ 1. *v.* fast. 2. *n.* suffering.

ທໍຣະນີ /thɔ́: rā ní:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* world; earth. 2. *adv.* in the earth.

— ສົງ *n.* temple land. — ປະຕູ *n.* sill, threshold. — ມົນທົນ *n.* globe. — ວິທະຍາ *n.* geology.

ທໍຣະນິດ /thó: rā nít/ *(Pali) n.* king, monarch.

ທໍຣະນິນ /thó: rā nín/ *(Pali) n.* earth.

ທໍຣະພີ /thó: rā phí:/ 1. *myth.* water buffalo in the story of Pra Ram, who killed his sire. 2. *n.* ungrateful child.

ທໍຣະພິດ /thó: rā phít/ *med.* typhoid fever.

ທໍຣະຣາດ /thó: rā rà:t/ *(Pali) n.* tyrant.

ທໍຣະວານ /thó: rā vá:n/ *(Pali) n.* gate, door.

ທໍຣະຫົດ /thó: rā hót/ *(Pali) adj.* energetic.

1 **ທໍ່** /thō:/ *n.* tube, pipe, tubing, conduit.

— ເກັບສຽງ *n.* exhaust pipe. — ນ້ຳ *n.* water pipe. — ນ້ຳປະປາ *n.* water pipe, water main. — ນ້ຳໃຫຍ່ *n.* water main. - ນ້ຳຮົ່ວ the pipe leaks. — ປະປາ *n.* water pipe. - ຢາງ *n.* rubber pipe, rubber hose. — ຣະບາຍນ້ຳ *n.* drain pipe.

2 **ທໍ່** 1. *adj.* equal, like. 2. *conj.* as. 3. *See* ເທົ່າ-

— ກັນ *adv.* equally. — ໃດ *inter.* how much? how many? — ດຽວກັນ *adv.* equally. — ໆກັນ *adv., adj.* in equal parts; equal, evenly matched. — ທັນ *adj.* complete. — ນີ້ 1. *adv.* just this. 2. *v.* it is. — ນັ້ນ 1. *adv.* that much. 2. *v.* that's all.

ທໍ່ປາກເຕົາ /thō: pā:k tao/ 1. *n.* forced air intake pipe for a forge. 2. *n.* smoke exhaust hole in a kiln.

ທໍ້ /thò:/ *v.* hit; nudge; put the elbow on.

ທໍ້ໃຈ /thò: cay/ *v.* be discouraged, lose heart.

ທໍ້ຖອຍ /thò: thɔ̌:y/ *v.* be discouraged, be disheartened; hold back.

ທໍ້ຖ້ອຍ /thò: thɔ̂:y/ *(Thai)* 1. *v.* answer back, rebut. 2. *n.* argument, rebuttal.

ທໍ້ແທ້ /thò: thɛ̀:/ *adj.* dejected, downhearted; weak, feeble.

ທໍ້ລໍ້ /thɔ̀: lɔ̀:/ *n.* roller for moving heavy weights.

ເທີ /thə̄/ *v. (imperative)* let.

ເທີ /thə́:/ *pron.* you, he, she *(royal)*.

ເທີ່ເລີ່ /thə̀: lə̀:/ *adj.* high, tall.

ເທັຽະ /thīa/ *adj.* soft, pulpy.

ເທັຽຣະຄາ /thīa: rā khá:/ *(Pali) adj.* long-lasting, eternal.

ເທືອ /thɨ̄a/ *adj.* overripe.

1 **ເທື່ອ** /thɨ̄a:/ 1. *n.* time, occasion. 2. *classifier:* time, occasion.

— ກ່ອນ *n.* last time, previous time.

— ທຳອິດ *n.* the first time. — ນີ້ *n.* this time. — ໃນ *adv.* after next time. — ລະ *n.* each time, every time. — ລະຄຳ *adv.* word by word. — ລະໜ້ອຍ *adv.* little by little. — ລະເລັກລະໜ້ອຍ *adv.* little by little; a little at a time. — ໜ້າ 1. *n.* next time. 2. *adj.* next. — ໜ້າເທື່ອໃນ *n.* next time.

2 ເທື່ອ *adv.* yet.

ທົວໆ /thúa: thúa:/ *adj.* shaking, trembling.

ທົ່ວ /thūa:/ 1. *adv.* throughout, everywhere; all over. 2. *pron.* everything. 3. *adj.* general.

— ຊູ່ທີ່ *adv.* everywhere. — ເຖິງກັນ *adv.* throughout, entirely, everywhere.

— ທຸກຄົນ *pron.* everyone, everybody.

— ທຸກສິ່ງທຸກຢ່າງ *pron.* everything.

— ທຸກແຫ່ງ 1. *n.* every place. 2. *adv.* everywhere. — ທັງໂຕ *adv.* all over the body. — ປະເທດ *adj.* nationwide. — ໄປ *adv.* generally, throughout, all over.

— ພິພົບ *n.* the whole universe. — ໂລກ *adj.* worldwide; all over the world.

— ເວຫາ *adv.* throughout the air.

1 **ໄທ** /thǎy/ *n.* tribe, nationality, folk. *Suffix:* -ian.

— ແກວ *n.* Vietnamese. — ຂະເໝນ *n.* Khmer, Cambodian. — ຂາໄທຂອມ *n.* the Kha peoples. — ຂາວ *n.* the White Thai.

— ຍໍ້ *n.* the Nho nationality. — ຍັງ *n.* the Nhang nationality. — ຍວນ *n.* Nhuan, Vietnamese. — ດຳ *n.* the Black Thai, from the Dien Bien Phu area. — ແດງ *n.* the Red Thai, from northwest Vietnam.

— ແຖ່ງ *n.* Thai from Thanh Hoa.

— ນ້ອຍ *n.* Thai people in Thailand and Laos. — ພະມ້າ *n.* the Burmese. — ພວນ *n.* the Phuan, natives of Xieng Khouang.

— ແມ້ວ *n.* the Meo nationality. — ຢ້າວ *n.* the Yao nationality. — ລື້ *n.* the Thai Lu nationality. — ລາວ *n.* the Lao.

— ໄທຍ 1. *n.* the Thai of central Thailand. 2. *n.* *the Ngio, a Shan tribe of* Burma. — ຫລວງ *n.* the greater Thai.

— ຮາດ *n.* the Thai Hat nationality.

2 **ໄທ** *n.* Thai. *geog.* Thailand.

3 **ໄທ** *n.* man, person, inhabitant.

— ບ້ານ *n.* villager. — ບ້ານນອກ *n.* villager, peasant. — ປ່າ *n.* forest-dweller, savage. — ເມືອງ *n.* citizen, city-dweller; person from Luang Prabang.

— ເໜືອ *n.* northerner; mountaineer.

— ເຮືອ *n.* boatman; boat-dweller.

— ເຮືອນ *n.* household.

4 **ໄທ** *adj.* free.

5 **ໄທ** 1. *n.* god, divinity. 2. *n.* important person.

ໄທຍະທານ /thấy nyā thá:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* alms; articles to be given as alms.

ໄທຍະທັມ /thấy nyā thám/ *(Pali)* *n.* gifts to charity; articles to be offered to a bonze.

ໄທ່ /thāy/ *n.* cloth or fiber bag.

— ປ່ານ *n.* gunnysack.

ໄທ້ /thầy/ 1. *n.* spirit, ghost. 2. *n.* important person *(such as god, king, chief)*.

ໄທ້ທ້າວ /thầy thà:o/ polite form of address *(royal)*.

ເທົາ /tòǎo/ 1. *bot.* filamental freshwater algae of several species of *Spirogyres.* (Vidal). 2. *adj.* green, like algae.

— ຫີນ *bot.* algae.

1 **ເທົ່າ** /thāo/ *prep.* equal to, like, as.

— ກັນ 1. *prep.* as much as, the same as, equal to, as well as. 2. *adj.* equal, similar. 3. *adv.* alike. 4. *v.* be worth.

— ກັນກັບ *v.* be like or equal to.

— ກັນທຸກຢ່າງ *adj.* equal in all respects.

— ກັນພໍດີ *adj.* just equal. — ກັບ *v.* equal, be equal to. — ເສັ້ນຜົມ *adv.* by a hair's breadth. — ໃດ *inter.* how much? how many? to what extent? — ທີ່ 1. *conj.* as much as, insofar as. 2. *n.* *time.*

— ທີ່ກ່າວມາ as much as stated; as many as said. — ທີ່ຊາບ as far as is known.

— ທີ່ນຶກອອກ as far as is recalled; as far as one can think. — ທີ່ມີ as much as one has; as much as there is. — ທີ່ເຫັນ as far as one sees. — ທີ່ຮູ້ as far as one knows. — ທຽມ 1. *adj.* equal. 2. *adv.* the same as, equally, on a par with.

— ນີ້ 1. as it is; this much. 2. *adv.* only. — ນັ້ນ 1. that's all; that much. 2. *adv.* only. — ນັ້ນບໍ່ *is that all?*

— ນັ້ນແຫລະ that's all; only that.

2 **ເທົ່າ** *n.* ash.

1 **ເທົ້າ** /thào/ *n. foot, paw.*

— ໜ້າ *n.* forelegs. — ຫລັງ *n.* hind legs.

2 **ເທົ້າ** 1. *v.* support; lean against. 2. *prep.* up to, until.

— ຂຶ້ນ *v.* support, hold up. — ແຂນ *v.* lean on the elbow. — ຄາງ *v.* rest the chin on the hand. — ສອກ *v.* lean on the elbow(s).

ເທົ້າສານ /thào sǎ:n/ *bot.* 1. a vine resembling rattan. 2. cane palm, *Rhapis laosensis Becc.* (Paksane) (Vidal)

ເທົ້າທົ່ວ /thào thūa:/ *adv.* throughout, everywhere.

ເທົ້າວັນເຖິ້ນ /thào vắn thə̂:n/ *v.* please *(a written, but not spoken, literary expression used finally).*

ເທົ້າຫຍາວອນ /thào nyâ: vɔ̂:n/ *bot.* medicinal, possibly a member of the palm family. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

^{1}**ທຳ** /thám/ *v.* do, act, perform, work.

— **ກິຣິຍາຄືເດັກນ້ອຍ** *v.* act like a child. — **ການ** 1. *v.* work. 2. *n.* work. — **ການຄາ** *v.* do business, trade. - **ຂວັນ** *v.* perform a sacrifice; make amends, compensate. — **ຄຸນ** *v.* do a favor. — **ເຄື່ອງກິນ** *v.* prepare the food. — **ງານ** *v.* work. — **ງານໜັກ** *v.* work hard, do heavy work. — **ຈິງ** *v.* do or act seriously. - **ສັນຍາ** *v.* make a contract. — **ຊວ** 1. *v.* do evil. 2. *adj.* badly made. — **ດີ** 1. *v.* do good. 2. *adj.* well made. — **ດີທີ່ສຸດ** *v.* do one's best. — **ໄດ້** 1. *v.* can do. 2. *adj.* feasible. — **ດ້ວຍ** *adj.* made of. — **ດ້ວຍມື** *adj.* handmade. — **ຕາມຄຳສັ່ງ** *v.* do as ordered, follow orders. — **ຕາມໃຈຊອບ** *v.* do in one's own way; do as one likes. — **ຖືກ** *v.* do correctly, do right. — **ທີ່** *v.* be made at. — **ໃນປະເທດ** *v.* make or produce domestically. — **ບັນທຶກ** *v.* make a note, make a report. — **ບຸນ** *v.* do a good deed, hold a festival, earn merit. — **ບາບ** *v.* do evil, sin. — **ເປັນ** *v.* be able to do; succeed. — **ຜິດ** *v.* make a mistake, do wrong. — **ຜິດກົດໝາຍ** *v.* violate the law. — **ຜິດໆຖືກໆ** *v.* do half-right, half-wrong. — **ມາຫາກິນ** *v.* make a living, earn a living. — **ຢ່າງໃຫຍ່** *v.* do a great deal. — **ຣາຊການ** *v.* work for the government. — **ລາຍງານ** *v.* make a report. — **ໜ້າທີ່** *v.* perform one's duty, do one's job. — **ໜັງສືປອມ** *v.* make a false document. — **ໃໝ່** *v.* do over, revise. — **ຫຼົງ** *v.* do by mistake; be wrong. — **ຫຼິ້ນ** *v.* do for fun, play, act playfully. — **ອີກ** *v.* do again.

^{2}**ທຳ** 1. *v.* repair, build, construct. 2. *v.* arrange.

— **ສວນ** *v.* cultivate a garden. — **ນາ** *v.* cultivate the fields.

^{3}**ທຳ** *v.* push with the foot.

— **ຖີບ** *v.* push with the foot, kick, tread on.

ທຳຄືບໍ່ຮູ້ /thám khɨ́: bɔ̄: hù:/ *v.* feign ignorance, pretend not to know.

ທຳຄວາມກັງວົນ /thám khwá:m kang vón/ *v.* be worried, upset.

ທຳສະຖິຕິ /thám sá thí tí/ *v.* keep records.

ທຳສເນ /thám sá nē:/ *v.* give a love philter to someone.

ທຳສົງຄາມ /thám sǒng khá:m/ *v.* wage war, make war, war.

ທຳຕົວຂອງຕົວເອງ /thám tua: khɔ̌:ng tua: e:ng/ *v.* adapt oneself.

ທຳຕາມ /thám ta:m/ *v.* imitate, follow the example of, obey.

ທຳແຕ້ມ /thám tɛ̂:m/ *(Thai)* *v.* score, engrave.

ທຳທ່າ /thám thā:/ *v.* strike a pose, take an attitude or posture; pose, pretend.

— ຕາຍ *v.* feign death. — ບໍ່ໄດ້ຍິນ *v.* pretend not to hear; *idiom.* turn a deaf ear to. — ບໍ່ເຫັນ *v.* pretend not to see. — ໄຫ້ຄິ *v.* smirk, simper. — ເອົາການ-ເອົາງານ *v.* pose, speak solemnly, act pompously.

ທຳໂທດ /thám thò:t/ *v.* penalize, punish.

ທຳທານ /thám thá:n/ *v.* give alms.

ທຳແທນ /thám thɛ́:n/ *(Thai)* *v.* substitute.

ທຳທວນ /thám thúa:n/ **ທຳທານ** /thám thá:n/ *zool.* the snake, banded krait, *Bungarus fasciatus* (Deuve)

— ການປ່ອງ *zool.* krait.

ທຳທຽມ /thám thīa:m/ 1. *adv.* equally; side by side. 2. *v.* do as well as.

ທຳນຸ /thám nū/ *(Thai)* *v.* take care of.

¹**ທຳນອງ** /thám nɔ́:ng/ *n.* melody, tune.

²**ທຳນອງ** *n.* way, style, mode, custom, pattern.

— ດຽວກັນ *adv.* in the same way. — ແຕ່ງ *n.* style. — ນີ້ *adv.* in this manner; such.

ທຳນາຍ /thám ná:y/ *v.* foretell, predict.

— ຝັນ *v.* interpret dreams.

ທຳນຽບ /thám nīa:p/ *n.* official residence, government office.

— ຂາວ *n.* the White House *(the official home of the President of the U.S. in Washington, D.C.).* — ຣັຖບານ *n.* Government House, the office of the Prime Minister.

ທຳນຽມ /thám nīa:m/ 1. *n.* custom, usage. 2. *adj.* comparable.

ທຳບຸນຫາຜູ້ຕາຍ /thám bun hǎ: phû: ta:y/ *n.* ceremony of dedication for the dead.

ທຳປອມ /thám pɔ:m/ *v.* falsify, forge a record.

ທຳພິໄນກັມ /thám phī náy kam/ *v.* bequeath.

ທຳພິດ /thám phīt/ *(Thai)* *v.* poison *(lit. or fig.).*

ທຳພຽນ /thám phīa:n/ 1. *v.* be merciful. 2. *v.* do patiently, carefully.

ທຳມາດ /thám mâ:t/ *n.* pulpit.

ທຳລາຍ /thám lá:y/ *v.* pull down, break down, demolish, destroy, ruin.

—ກຽດ *v.* dishonor, disgrace. — ຂວັນ *v.* frighten, cause fear. — ສະຖິຕິ *v.* destroy the records. — ຊີວິດຄົນດ້ວຍເສິກ *v.* waste in war. — ຖານທັບ *v.* destroy a military base, dismantle.

ທຳໃຫ້ /thám hây/ *v.* cause, bring about, do for.

— ເກີດຜົນ *v.* cause to become fruitful.
— ເກີດຄວາມລຳອຽງ *v.* incite prejudice.
— ເກີດວິວາດ *v.* stir up a quarrel.
— ເຂົ້າໃຈຜິດ *v.* mislead, cause misunderstanding. — ຈິບຫາຍ *v.* ruin utterly. — ສລາຍ *v.* destroy, ruin. — ສິ້ນໄປ *v.* terminate, end, put an end to. — ເປັນກາງ *v.* neutralize. — ເປັນຂອງຊາດ *v.* nationalize. — ຢາກນອນ *v.* make sleepy.

ທຳໜີ້ສິນ /thám nî: sĭn/ *v.* run into debt

ທຳອ /thám ɔ:/ *adv.* for the first time.

ທຳອິດ /thám ít/ 1. *adv.* at first, for the first time .2. *n.* first time.

— ທຳອ *adv.* for the very first time.

ທຳຮ້າຍ /thám hâ:y/ *v.* harm, cause a disturbance, oppress, attack.

— ຮາວີ *v.* make a disturbance, oppress, attack. — ຮ່າງກາຍ *v.* assault, rape.

ທ່ຳ /thām/ *adj.* dark colored.

ທັກ /thāk/ 1. *v.* greet. 2. *v.* inform, remind. 3. *v.* warn, give a warning. 4. *v.* protest.

—ກັນ *v.* greet each other. — ຖາມ *v.* request, ask someone something.
— ທ້ວງ *v.* oppose, object to, remonstrate, protest; remind; greet. — ທາຍ *v.* greet, address. — ທາຍປາໄສ *v.* exchange greetings.

1 **ທັກຂິນາ** /thāk khǐ ná:/ *(Pali) adv.* to the right.

— ບົດ 1. *adv.* southward. 2. *n.* southern countries. — ວັດ *adv.* to the right, clockwise.

2 **ທັກຂິນາ** *Buddh.* give alms for one's prosperity or for the sake of future reward.

ທັກຂິໄນຍະບຸກຄົນ /thāk khǐ náy nyā búk khón/ *(Pali) n.* the one who receives alms; bonze.

ທັກຂິໂນທົກ /thāk khǐ nó: thók/ *(Pali) Buddh.* lustral water; water poured into the hands of a bonze as a symbol of an undeliverable offering.

ທັກຂິນ /thāk khǐn/ *(Pali)* 1. *adv.* on the right. 2. *n.* south.

ທັກສາ /thăk să:/ *(Sanskrit) astr.* the eight planets.

ທັກສິນະທິດ /thăk sĭ nā thīt/ *(Pali) adv.* southward.

ທັກສິນາ *see* ທັກຂິນາ

ທັກສິນານຸປະທານ /thăk sí ná: nū pá thá:n/ *(Sanskrit) Buddh.* ceremony of dedication to the dead.

ທັກສິນ *see* ທັກຂິນ

ທາກ /thà:k/ *zool.* land leech.

ທິກ /thīk/ 1. *v.* turn over *(as rice)*. 2. *v.* scratch out.

ທຶກ /thɨ̄k/ *(Khmer) n.* water.

ທຶກທຶນ /thɨ̄k thɨ́n/ *n.* unlucky or unpropitious day.

ທຸກ /thūk/ 1. *adj.* each, every, all. 2. *adv.* in all directions.

— ກ້ຳ *adv.* in all directions. — ຄ່ຳເຊົ້າ-ວັນຄືນ *adv.* always *(idiom.)*. — ຄັ້ງ *adv.* every time. — ຄົນ *pron.* everyone, everybody. — ຈອກທຸກແຈ *adv.* in every nook and corner. — ສິ່ງ, — ສິ່ງທຸກຢ່າງ *pron.* everything. - ຊະນິດ *n.* every type, every kind. — ຊົ່ວໂມງ 1. *n.* every hour. 2. *adv.* hourly. — ຊອກທຸກມຸມ *(Thai) n.* every nook and cranny. — ຊາດ *n.* every nation, every country, every race. — ຍາມ *n.* every time, every season. — ດ້ານ *n.* all aspects, all fields. — ຖ້ວນ *adj.* all, entire, complete. — ຖ້ຽວເມ *n.* every mail. — ທີ່ 1. *adv.* everywhere. 2. *n.* every place. — ທີ່ທ່ຽນ *adv.* everywhere. — ເທື່ອ 1. *n.* each time. 2. *adv.* always. — ໆ *adj.* every. — ໆມື້ *n.* every day. — ໆເວລາ *n.* every time. — ທາງ *adv.* everywhere. — ທິດທຸກທາງ 1. *n.* every direction. 2. *adv.* in every direction. — ບ້ານ 1. *adv.* everywhere. 2. *n.* every village. — ບ່ອນ *adv.* everywhere. — ປະການ 1. *pron.* everything. 2. *adv.* in every way, in every respect. — ພະແນກ *n.* all services, all agencies, all sections. — ພາສາ *n.* every language. — ພາງ *adv.* everywhere. — ມື້ *n.* every day. — ມື້ນີ້ *adv.* nowadays. — ເມື່ອ 1. *adv.* always, at all times, at any time. 2. *n.* every time. — ຢ່າງ *pron.* everything. —ຣະບະ *adv.* always. — ຣະດູການ *adv.* in every season, throughout the year. — ເວລາ 1. *adv.* always. 2. *n.* every time. — ວັນ *n.* every day. — ວັນໃດ *n.* each day. — ວັນທຸກຄືນ *n.* every day and night. — ວັນນີ້ *adv.* nowadays; today. — ແຫ່ງ *adv.* everywhere. — ຫົນ *n.* every time. — ຫົນທຸກແຫ່ງ *adv.* everywhere. — ໂອກາດ *adv.* at every occasion, at every opportunity. — ອັນທຸກແນວ *pron.*

everything, every kind.

2 ທຸກ *(Pali)* *n.* sorrow, suffering, misery, distress, poverty, mourning.

— ຂະສມຸໄທ *n.* the cause of sorrow.
- ຂະນິໂຣດ *n.* the end of sorrow.
— ຂນອກ *adj.* poor, destitute. – ຂະລາບ 1. *adj.* difficult to do. 2. *n.* difficulty in obtaining. – ຂະເວດ *n.* event or action causing misery. – ຂາ , – ຂັງ *n.* misery.
— ເງິນ *adj.* poor, lacking money. — ໃຈ *adj.* unfortunate, unhappy. — ຈົນ *n.* poverty.
— ຍາກ 1. *n.* hardship, poverty. 2. *adj.* very poor. – ຍາກປາກໝອງ *adj.* destitute. — ໄຣເຂັນໃຈ *adj.* poor, destitute.

ທຸກກະຣະກິຣິຍາ /thūk ká rā kí rī nyá:/ *(Pali)* 1. *v. Buddh.* attain merit through physical and mental hardship. 2. *n.* statue of Buddha seated with arms crossed over the chest.

ເທັກນິກ /thĕk nīk/ *(French)* *n.* technique.

ແທກ /thè:k/ *v.* measure.

— ຝາ *v.* measure a partition.

ທົກ /thŏk/ *v.* jerk back on.

ທອກ /thò:k/ *adj.* only, sole, single *(refers to a large animal, usually a pig or dog).*

1 ທວກ /thùa:k/ *n.* shaft of an animal-drawn vehicle.

— ກຽນ *n.* shaft of an oxcart.

2 ທວກ 1. *v.* remind. 2. *v.* oppose, protest, remonstrate.

ທຸຂ *see* ທຸກ

1 ທັງ /tháŋ/ 1. *adj.* all, whole, entire. 2. *adv.* all of, entirely.

ຈຳພວກ *n.* the whole group.
— ຈິດທັງໃຈ *adv.* with all one's heart.
— ສິ້ນ *adj.* all, every. — ຊາດ *n.* the whole or entire nation. — ຊັ້ນ *n.* the whole class. ໂຕ 1. *n.* the whole body. 2. *adv.* all over one's body. — ນີ້ *pron.* all this.
— ນັ້ນ *pron.* all that. — ບ້ານ *n.* the whole house, the whole village.
- ປະເທດ *n.* the whole country, the whole nation. — ປວງ *pron.* all the ...
— ພວກ *n.* the whole group. — ເມືອງ *n.* the whole town, the whole city.
— ມວນ 1. *adj.* all. 2. *adv.* entirely.
- ໂລກ *n.* all the world, the whole world.
— ໝູ່ *n.* all the group, the whole group.
· ໝົດ *adj.* all, the whole of *(used to form the plural after nouns).* – ໝົດນີ້ *pron.* all this. – ໝົດນັ້ນ *pron.* all that.
— ເໝີດ *adj.* all *(spoken only).*
— ໝວດ *adj.* all *(spoken only).*

— ຫລາຍ 1. *gram.* used to form the plural. 2. *adj.* all, most. — ເຮືອນ *n.* the whole house.

2 ທັງ 1. *conj.* and. 2. *adj.* both. 3. *prep.* with, together with.

— ກາຍແລະໃຈ *n.* body and soul.
— ຂຶ້ນທັງລົງ *idiom.* both ways, either way, no matter what. — ສອງ *pron.* both.
ພີ່ທັງນ້ອງ *n.* both older and younger brothers or sisters; all the children.
— ແມ່ທັງລູກ *n.* both mother and child.
..... ແລະ *pron.* both *(when both words are in the same sentence in this order, must mean 'both').*

ທັງທີ່ /tháng tháng thī:/ *conj.* although, even.

— ຮູ້ *adv.* knowingly, despite knowing, although knowing.

ທັງເທັງ /tháng théng/ (Luang Prabang)
ທັງເທິງ /tháng thə́ng/ (Vientiane)
prep. above.

ທັງນີ້ກໍເພາະວ່າ /tháng nì: kɔ̄: phɔ̄ vā:/ *prep.* because of, thanks to.

ທັງນີ້ເພາະ /tháng nì: phɔ̄/ *prep.* because of.

ທັງເນື້ອທັງຕົວ /tháng nə̀a: tháng tua:/ *adv.* altogether; thoroughly.

ທັງເປັນ /tháng pen/ *adj.* alive, living.

1 ທັ່ງ /tǎng/ 1. *v.* poke *(as with a stick).* 2. *v.* pierce.

2 ທັ່ງ *n.* anvil.

3 ທັ່ງ *adj.* fast-flowing.

ທັ້ງ *see* ທັງ.

1 ທາງ /thá:ng/ *n.* track, road, trail, path, street, way.

ໄກ 1. *n.* long way. 2. *adj.* far. — ໃກ້ 1. *n.* short way. 2. *adj.* near. — ຄູ່ *adj.* double-track; two-way. — ຄົດ *n.* winding road. — ຄົນຍ່າງ *n.* sidewalk. — ແຄບ *n.* narrow way. — ຄົບ *n.* crossroads. — ໂງ້ງ *n.* detour. — ແງນ *n.* forking of a road. — ແຈກ *n.* branch of a road. — ສະດວກ *n.* easy road; convenient way. — ເສັ້ນໃດ *inter.* which way? — ຊື່ *n.* straight road, direct route. — ແຍກ *n.* branch or fork of a road. — ໃດ *inter.* which way? ເດີນຂາງຖົນ *n.* sidewalk. — ດ່ຽວ *n.* one way; single track, single lane. — ທ່ຽວ *n.* much-traveled road. — ບໍ່ຊອບ *n.* bad way. ແບງ *n.* forked road; fork in a road. — ປ່າ *n.* forest trail. — ໄປມາຄ້າຂາຍ *n.* trade route. — ມື່ນ *n.* slippery road. — ຣົຖ *n.* motor road. — ເລາະໃນເຮືອນ *n.* corridor. — ລັດ *n.* short cut. — ເວງ

— ເວັ້ນ *n.* detour. — **ຫລວງ** *n.* highway, main road. — ຮົກ *n.* road overgrown with weeds. — ຮ່ອມ *n.* lane, alley.

2 **ທາງ** *n.* direction.

— ເຂົ້າ *n.* entrance, adit. — ຂວາ *adv.* on the right, to the right. — ຊ້າຍ *adv.* on the left, to the left. — ໃຕ້ *adv.* southward, downward. — ດິ່ງ *adj.* vertical. — ຖືກ *adv.* in the right direction; in the right way. — ນີ້ *n.* this way. — ນັ້ນ 1. *n.* that way. 2. *adv.* over there. — ຜິດ 1. *adv.* wrongly, in the wrong direction. 2. *n.* wrong way. — ຜ່ານ *n.* way through, way out. — ພຸ້ນ *adv.* over there. — ໜ້າ *adv.* ahead, forward. — ເໜືອ 1. *n.* the north. 2. *adv.* northward, toward the north. — ຫລັງ *adv.* behind, backwards. — ອອກ 1. *n.* exit. 2. *n.* transit. 3. *n.* outlet *(idiom)*. — ອ້ອມ 1. *adv.* indirectly. 2. *n.* detour.

3 **ທາງ** *prep.* via, by way of.

— ດິນ 1. *adv.* by land. 2. *n.* land route.
— ທະເລ 1. *adv.* by sea. 2. *n.* sea route.
— ນ້ຳ 1. *adv.* by water. 2. *n.* waterway.
— ບົກ 1. *adv.* by land. 2. *n.* land route.
— ປະຕູໜ້າ *adv.* by the front door. — ພູ *adv.* over the mountains. — ອາກາດ 1. *adv.* by air. 2. *n.* air route. — ເຮືອ *adv.* by boat.

4 **ທາງ** *n.* hole.

5 **ທາງ** 1. *n.* line. 2. *n.* method.

ທາງກົງ /thá:ng kong/ *adj., adv.* direct(ly).

ທາງກາຍ /thá:ng ka:y/ 1. *n.* the physical aspect. 2. *adj.* physically, corporeally.

ທາງການ /thá:ng ka:n/ 1. *n.* formality. 2. *adj., adv.* official(ly); formal(ly).

ທາງຂວາງ /thá:ng khvǎ:ng/ 1. *n.* width. 2. *adj.* horizontal.

ທາງໂຄຈອນ /thá:ng khó: cɔ:n/ *n.* orbit.

ທາງຄວນ /thá:ng khúa:n/ *adv.* as it should be; in a good way.

ທາງໃຈ /thá:ng cay/ 1. *n.* the mental or spiritual aspect. 2. *adv.* mentally, emotionally.

ທາງເສັຽ /thá:ng sǐa:/ *n.* way to lose.

ທາງສັງຄົມ /thá:ng sǎng khóm/ *adv.* socially.

ທາງສຸດຈະຣິດ /thá:ng sút cá rít/ 1. *n.* honest way. 2. *adv.* honestly.

ທາງຊ້າງເຜືອກ /thá:ng sà:ng phŷa:k/ *astr.* the Milky Way.

ທາງໄດ້ /thá:ng dày/ *n.* way to gain or profit.

ທາງຕາຍ /thá:ng ta:y/ *n.* way to die.

ທາງທຸຈະຣິດ /tháːng thūt cá rít/ *adv.* dishonestly, corruptly.

ທາງເທິງ /tháːng thə́ng/ *adv.* upstairs, above.

ທາງທັມ /tháːng thám/ *Buddh. adv.* in the path of dharma.

ທາງໃນ /tháːng náy/ 1. *adv.* inside, internally. 2. *n.* the interior.

ທາງນອກ /tháːng nɔ̀ːk/ 1. *adv.* outside, externally. 2. *n.* the exterior.

ທາງບ້ານ /tháːng bàːn/ *adv.* at home.

ທາງປີ້ນ /tháːng pìːn/ *n.* reverse side, wrong side.

ທາງໄມຕີ /tháːng máy tiː/ *n.* alliance.

ທາງແມ່ນ /tháːng mɛ̄ːn/ *n.* right way.

ທາງໂລກ /tháːng lòːk/ 1. *adj.* mundane, secular, temporal. 2. *n.* the way of the world.

ທາງແລ່ນຂຶ້ນລົງ /tháːng lɛ̄ːn khɨ̂n lóng/ *n.* runaway.

ທາງລຸ່ມ /tháːng lūm/ *adv.* downstairs, below, under.

ທາງວາຈາ /tháːng váː caː/ 1. *n.* the oral or spoken aspect. 2. *adv.* verbally.

ທາງຮີທາງຂວາງ /tháːng híː tháːng khvǎːng/ *adv.* every which way.

ທ້າງ /thàːng/ *n.* waterway, stream, creek.

ທິງ /thíng/ *n.* bamboo section used to carry or contain water.

ທຶງ /thɨ́ng/ *bot.* a hardwood tree with large leaves which are used to make torches.

ທື່ງ /thɨ̄ːng/ *onom.* sound of a long drum.

ທື້ງ /thɨ̀ːng/ *adj.* tacky; stuck-down.

ທຸງ /thúng/ *n.* flag, banner, standard.

— **ກາຊາດ** *n.* Red Cross flag. — **ຂາວ** *n.* white flag of surrender. — **ໄຊ** *n.* flag of victory. — **ຊ** *n.* long banner of many colors hanging from a bamboo pole at the temple during a ceremony or festival. — **ຊາດ** *n.* national flag. — **ປະຕາກ** *n.* flag made of cloth, usually white, for use at Buddhist ceremonies. — **ທາງສວງ** *n.* oriflamme. — **ເຫລັກ** 1. *n.* metal flag hanging from a pole in Buddhist ceremonies. 2. *n.* weathervane.

ທຸງລົມ /thúng lóm/ *n.* weathervane.

ທຸງໝາຍ /thúng mǎːy/ *n.* flag with symbol or insignia.

ທຸ້ງ /thùng/ *v.* rap strongly, pound; poke with the elbow.

2 ທຸ້ງ 1. *v.* fill to the brim. 2. *adj.* distended.

ເທິງ /théng/ *prep.* on, on top of; in. (Luang Prabang)

— ນັ້ນ *adv.* up there. — ພູ *adv.* on the mountain. — ຟ້າ *adv.* in the sky, in heaven. — ຫົວ *adv.* on the head, at the head. — ຫລັງຄາ *adv.* on the roof.

1 ເທ້ງ *v.* hit, stab.

2 ເທ້ງ *adj.* very heavy *(rain only)*.

1 ແທງ /thɛ́ːng/ *v.* stab, jab, puncture.

— ຈົ້ມຊວກ *v.* pierce. — ຈົ້ມຕາຍ *v.* stab to death. — ດ້ວຍມີດແຫລມ *v.* stab with a dagger. — ຕາຍ *v.* stab to death. — ລົງ *v.* pierce, prick. — ຫອກ *v.* stab with a spear.

2 ແທງ 1. *v.* make a bet. 2. *v.* guess.

— ຖົ່ວ *v.* bet on odd and even. — ມ້າ *v.* bet on a horse. — ຫວຍ *v.* play the lottery. — ຫວຍເບີ *v.* buy a lottery ticket. — ໝາ *v.* bet on a dog.

ແທງໃຈ /thɛ́ːng cay/ *v.* read one's mind.

ແທງບິລລຽດ /thɛ́ːng bin liaːt/ *v.* play billiards.

1 ແທ່ງ /thɛ̄ːng/ *classifier:* pencil, chalk, block, bar, stick, ingot, piece, wedge.

— ເງິນ *n.* silver ingot. — ໝຶກ *n.* ink-slab. — ເຫລັກ *n.* piece of steel.

2 ແທ່ງ *bot.* a tree with long thorns.

ແທ້ງ /thɛ̀ːng/ 1. *v.* abort, miscarry, have a miscarriage. 2. *v.* stub or sprain *(as a finger or arm)*.

ໂທງ /thóːng/ *Buddh.* offering-dish, made of banana leaves and stalk, usually during the eleventh month, floated down river. *See* ກະໂທງ.

1 ທົງ /thóng/ prefix which makes an ordinary word into a royal word.

2 ທົງ 1. *v.* wear, dress *(royal)*. 2. *v.* decorate *(royal)*.

— ເຄື່ອງ *v.* dress *(royal)*.

3 ທົງ 1. *v.* take care of *(royal)*. 2. *v.* keep upright *(royal)*. 3. *v.* administer *(royal)*.

4 ທົງ *(Thai)* *n.* flag.

— ໄຊ *n.* victory flag; auspicious moment.

ທົງກົມ /thóng kom/ *n.* sphere. *See* ຊົງກົມ.

ທົງໂຜດ /thóng phôːt/ *v.* have pity *(royal)*.

ທົງພະກະຣຸນາໂປດເກົ້າ /thóng phā kā rū náː pôːt kào/ *v.* be graciously pleased *(royal)*.

ທົງໄວ້ຊຶ່ງຄວາມຍຸຕິທັມ /thóng vày sɨ̄ng khvá:m nyū tí thám/ v. uphold justice *(royal)*.

ທົງອຳນາດ /thóng am nâ:t/ v. be invested with authority *(royal)*.

ທົ່ງ /thōng/ n. plain, field, meadow.

— **ນາ** n. plain, field; ricefield.
— **ພະເມຣຸ** *myth.* plains of Mt. Meru.
— **ໄຫຫີນ** n. the Plain of Jars. — **ຫລວງ** n. large field. — **ເຮືອບິນ** n. airfield, airport.

¹ **ທອງ** /thɔ̂:ng/ n. gold; copper, metal.

— **ແຂ**, — **ຂາວ** n. platinum. **ຄຳ** n. gold. — **ເຄືອບ** *adj.* gold-plated. — **ແດງ** n. copper. — **ແທ່ງ** n. gold ingot. — **ນາກ** n. gold-copper alloy. — **ໃບ** n. gold leaf. — **ປິວ**, — **ເປວ** n. gold leaf. — **ທາວ**, — **ເຫລືອງ** n. brass. — **ຮູປປະພັນ** n. gold ornaments.

² **ທອງ** *bot.* tree, of three kinds:

— **ພັນຊັ່ງ** a. tree with fragrant leaves and white flowers used medicinally, *Rhinacanthus nanitus.* — **ຫນາມ** b. a thorny tree without flowers. — **ຫລາງ** c. a coral tree having red flowers but no thorns.

ທອງກ້ານຊັງ /thɔ́:ng kâ:n sáng/ *bot.* shrub used medicinally for skin afflictions, *Rhinacanthus communis Nees.* (Vidal)

ທອງກິນ /thɔ́:ng kin/ *bot.* the tree, 'edible erythrin', used medicinally. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ທອງຂາວ /thɔ́:ng khǎ:o/ *bot.* the tree, 'white erythrin', used medicinally. (Pakse) (Vidal)

ທອງຄັນຊັງ /thɔ́:ng khán sáng/ *bot.* medicinal. (Vientiane) (Vidal)

ທອງຊູມ /thɔ́:ng sù:m/ *bot.* medicinal root. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ທອງບ້ານ /thɔ́:ng bâ:n/ *bot.* ornamental tree used to line avenues, *Erythrina indica Lamk.* (Vidal)

ທອງພັນຊັ່ງ /thɔ́:ng phán sāng/ *bot.* bush used medically for dysentery, *Rhinacanthus communis Nees.* (Vidal)

ທອງຫລາງ /thɔ́:ng là:ng/ *bot.* tree whose fruit and leaves are edible, *Erythrina ovalifolia Roxb.* (Vidal)

¹ **ທ່ອງ** /thɔ̄:ng/ v. walk, tour, wander.

— **ທ່ຽວ** v. promenade, navigate, wander, travel, tour, roam, take a trip.

² **ທ່ອງ** v. wade; flounder.

— **ນ້ຳ** v. wade, ford.

3 **ທ່ອງ** *v.* memorize, repeat by rote.

— ຂຶ້ນໃຈ *v.* memorize. — ຈໍາ *v.* learn by heart. — ບົດຮຽນ *v.* memorize a lesson. — ໜັງສື *v.* learn by rote.

4 **ທ່ອງ** *n.* half.

— ທາງ *adv.* half-way.

ທ້ອງ /thɔ̂ːng/ *n.* stomach, abdomen, belly; womb.

— ແກ່ *adj.* about to give birth. — ຂຶ້ນ *adj.* flatulent. — ໂຄງ 1. *adj.* starving. 2. *n.* hollow stomach. — ເສັ້ງ *n.* indigestion. — ແຊ *med.* enteritis. — ດອງ *med.* dysentery. — ເດີນ *n.* have diarrhea or loose bowels. — ນ້ຳ 1. *n.* pubic area. 2. *n.* river bed. — ບືດ *n.* indigestion. — ບິດ *med.* dysentery. — ປຸ້ງ *adj.* pot-bellied. — ຜູກ 1. *med.* constipation. 2. *adj.* constipated. — ຜາກ *med.* constipation. — ມານ *n.* pregnancy. — ແລງ *med.* constipation. — ເທງ *v.* be starved, famished; have an empty stomach. — ຫິວ *adj.* starving. — ເທນນ *med.* constipation. — ຮ້ອງ *n.* stomach rumble due to gas. — ຮ່ວນ *med.* diarrhea.

ທ້ອງຂີ້ຮາກ /thɔ̂ːng khîː hâːk/ *med.* cholera. diarrhea.

ທ້ອງສນາມ /thɔ̂ːng sá nǎːm/ *n.* lawn.

ທ້ອງສມຸດ /thɔ̂ːng sá mút/ *n.* bottom of the sea.

ທ້ອງຊ້າງ /thɔ̂ːng sâːng/ *n.* low part of the field.

ທ້ອງແດງ /thɔ̂ːng dɛːng/ *zool.* spotted coral snake, *Calliophus gracilis*; sometimes *Holarchus*. (Deuve)

ທ້ອງຕລາດ /thɔ̂ːng tá lâːt/ 1. *n.* the middle of the market. 2. *adv.* in the market.

ທ້ອງຖິ່ນ /thɔ̂ːng thīn/ *n.* district, municipality, locality, region; municipal area.

ທ້ອງທີ່ /thɔ̂ːng thīː/ *n.* region, subdistrict.

ທ້ອງທົ່ງ /thɔ̂ːng thōng/ *n.* field, meadow, plains.

ທ້ອງພະຄັງ /thɔ̂ːng phā kháng/ *n.* treasury.

ທ້ອງພະໂຮງ /thɔ̂ːng phā hóːng/ *n.* throne hall or room.

ທ້ອງຟ້າ /thɔ̂ːng fâː/ *n.* sky, heavens, celestial vault.

ທ້ອງມື /thɔ̂ːng mʉ́ː/ *n.* palm of the hand.

ທ້ອງເຮືອ /thɔ̂ːng hʉ́a/ *n.* bottom of a boat.

ເທິງ /thə́ng/ 1. *prep.* above, on top of, on, up. 2. *adj.* upper.

— ສວັນ *adv.* in heaven. — ນີ້ *n.* the above-mentioned. — ເວຫາ *adv.* in the sky. — ເຮືອ *adv.* on board a boat. — ເຮືອນ *adv.* up in the house.

ເທິ້ງ /thə̂ːng/ *v.* lean back against.

ທຽງ /tīːang/ *bot.* bush whose wood is used for pipes, possibly *Vaccinium* sp. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ທ່ຽງ /thīːang/ *n.* noon.

— ຄືນ *n.* midnight. — ວັນ *n.* noon, midday.

ທ່ຽງ *adj.* accurate, true, exact, sure, straight; just, fair; vertical.

— ກົງ *adj.* exact; impartial; straight. — ແທ້ 1. *adj.* certain, sure. 2. *adv.* indeed. — ທັມ *adj.* upright, just, righteous, honorable.

ເທືອງ /thɨ̄aːng/ *bot.* bush whose stalk provides fiber for nets or traps.

ທວງ /thúaːng/ 1. *v.* ask to return; ask for the return of. 2. *v.* claim, demand. 3. *v.* seek, trace.

— ຂອງ *v.* request the return of an article. — ຕາມ *v.* look for, seek, trace. — ຖາມ *v.* ask for, repeat a request, dun. — ຫາ *v.* trace, seek, claim. — ໜີ້ *v.* call for payment, dun. — ເອົາ *v.* trace.

ທ້ວງ *n.* heart, chest.

— ອົກ *n.* heart, chest.

ທວງກັນແຕກຕາຍ /thúaːng kan tɛ̂ːk taːy/ *v.* die of sorrow *(literary)*.

ທວງດິ້ນດັ້ນ /thúaːng dīn dān/ *v.* heat *(of the heart, from a strong emotion) (literary)*.

ທ່ວງທີ /thūaːng thīː/ *n.* attitude, position; characteristic.

ທ່ວງທັນ /thūaːng thán/ 1. *adj.* current, up-to-date. 2. *v.* be in time with, keep pace with.

ທ້ວງ /thûaːng/ 1. *v.* inform, speak of, remind. 2. *v.* denounce, cry out against, remonstrate, protest. 3. *v.* claim.

— ຖາມ *v.* question.

ທັສ *see* ທັດສະ

ທິສ *see* ທິດ

ໂທສ *see* ໂທດ

ທາຍ /tháːy/ 1. *v.* guess, estimate. 2. *v.* predict, prophesy, foretell. 3. *v.* interpret, divine. 4. *v.* solve a problem.

ທ້າຍ /thâːy/ 1. *n.* rear, end, back. 2. *prep.* at the end of. 3. *n.* tail. 4. *n.* backyard. 5. *n.* boat tiller.

— ເດືອນ *n.* end of the month. — ປີ *n.*

end of the year. — ປືນ *n.* muzzle of the gun. — ເຮືອ *n.* stern of the boat.

ທູຍ /thú:y/ *adj.* fat; short and fat.

ທູ່ຍ /thū:y/ *adj.* stinking, very strongly odorous.

ທູ້ຍ /thù:y/ *adj.* bouncing back from a net *(as fish).*

1 **ທອຍ** /thɔ́:y/ *n.* wood or metal spike used for climbing trees.

2 **ທອຍ** *n.* spy; intermediary.

3 **ທອຍ** *n.* float.

— ເບັດ *n.* fishing float.

ເທີຍ /thə́:y/ *adj.* hermaphrodite.

ເທືອຍ /thɨ́a:y/ *adj.* hermaphrodite.

1 **ທວຍ** /thúa:y/ *v.* touch, handle, take.

2 **ທວຍ** *n.* man; group.

3 **ທວຍ** *zool.* animal of the deer family.

ທ່ວຍ *see* ທວຍ

ທ້ວຍໆ /thùa:y thùa:y/ *adv.* slowly.

1 **ທັດ** /thāt/ 1. *v.* wear behind the ear. 2. *v.* stick into.

— ກອກຢາ *v.* carry a cigarette behind the ear. — ດອກໄມ *v.* tuck a flower behind the ear or in a chignon. — ຫູ *v.* wear over the ear.

2 **ທັດ** *adj.* equal.

— ທ່ຽງ 1. *adj.* equal to. 2. *adv.* on an equal footing. — ທຽມ *adj.* equivalent, tantamount to.

3 **ທັດ** *(Pali) adj.* exact, full, complete, prompt.

4 **ທັດ** *(Pali) math.* ten.

ທັດສະນະ, ທັສນະ /thāt sá nā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* opinion, view, viewpoint, concept. 2. *adj.* optical.

ທັດສະນາ, ທັສນາ /thāt sá ná:/ *(Pali)* *v.* see, look at.

— ການ *n.* seeing, looking; scene, sight, spectacle. — ຈອນ *n.* sight-seeing, excursion. — ນຸດດະຣິຍະ *n.* act of seeing gracious objects.

ທັດສະນີ, ທັສນີ /thāt sá nī:/ *(Pali) adj.* pleasing to the eye, attractive, pretty, beautiful, handsome.

— ປະພາບ *n.* panorama.

ທັດທາ /thāt thá:/ *n.* hoe for pushing soil or pushing rice into a pile after threshing.

ທັດທານ /thāt thá:n/ *v.* warn against, dissuade, oppose.

1 ທາດ /thàːt/ *n.* slave, servitor, servant.

— ຊະເລີຍ *n.* slave, captive.

2 ທາດ *(Pali* ທາສີ *) n.* that, stupa, cheddi.

— ກວມຊຸບສົບ *n.* grave, tomb. — ເຈດີ *n.* that containing relics. — ດູກ *n.* stupa *(with bones of the dead).* — ຫລວງ *n.* great stupa; That Luang, in Vientiane.

3 ທາດ *(Pali) n.* element, essence.

— ທັງສີ່ *n.* the four elements: earth, water, air, fire. — ນ້ຳ *n.* liquid state, water.
— ໄຟ *n.* hot state, fire.

4 ທາດ *bot.* bush whose roots and leaves are used medicinally for constipation. *Paracleistus subgracilis Gagn.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ທາດໆ /thàːt thàːt/ *onom.* sound suggestive of water falling.

ທາດຜະສົມ /thàːt phá sǒm/ *chem.* chemical compound.

ທາດພິການ /thàːt phī kaːn/ *n.* indigestion.

ທາດເມທານ /thàːt méː tháːn/ *n.* methane, marsh gas.

1 ທິດ, ທິສ /thīt/ *(Pali) Buddh.* lowest rank of Buddhist monk; former bonze.

2 ທິດ *n.* direction, cardinal point of a compass; side.

— ໃຕ້ *n.* south. ທາງ *n.* direction.
— ເໜືອ *n.* north.

ທຶດໆ /thɨ̄t thɨ̄t/ ທືດໆ /thɨ̀ːt thɨ̀ːt/ *onom.* sound of many people together.

1 ທູດ, ທູຕ /thûːt/ *(Pali) n.* ambassador, envoy, representative, delegate, diplomatic messenger.

— ການຄ້າ *n.* commercial attaché.
— ເສດຖະກິດ *n.* consul; economic attaché. — ທະຫານ *n.* military attaché.
— ທະຫານນ້ຳ *n.* naval attaché.
— ທະຫານບົກ *n.* army attaché.
— ທະຫານອາກາດ *n.* air attaché.
— ທະຫານເຮືອ *n.* naval attaché.
— ຜູ້ມີອຳນາດເຕັມ *n.* minister plenipotentiary.

2 ທູດ *med.* leprosy.

ເທັດ /thēt/ *adj.* false, untrue.

ເທດສະບານ, ເທສບານ /thèːt sá baːn/ *(Pali) n.* municipality.

— ບັນຍັດ *n.* municipal ordinance.
— ມົນຕີ *n.* member of a municipal council.

1 ເທດ /thèːt/ *(Pali) n.* country, region, place, foreign country. *See* ປະເທດ.

2 ເທດ 1. *v.* sermon.

— ສນາ 1. *v.* preach. 2. *n.* sermon.

— ໃຫ້ຟັງ *v.* preach, sermonize.

1 **ແທດ** /thɛ̀ːt/ *zool.* a bird of the woodpecker family.

2 **ແທດ** *bot.* type of mushroom.

ໂທດ, ໂທສ /thòːt/ *n.* fault, guilt, crime, offense, sin; punishment, penalty.

— **ເບົາ** *n.* minor offense or punishment: misdemeanor. — **ປະຫານ** *n.* capital offense or punishment. — **ປະຫານຊີວິດ** *n.* capital offense or punishment. — **ໜັກ** *n.* serious offense or punishment: felony.

ໂທດໆ /thòːt thòːt/ *onom.* sound of snoring.

1 **ທົດ** /thōt/ *v.* dam; irrigate.

— **ນ້ຳ** *v.* irrigate; dam water, thus raising the level. — **ນ້ຳເຂົ້ານາ** *v.* irrigate fields by damming.

2 **ທົດ** *(Pali)* 1. *math.* ten. 2. *v.* carry *(as in adding)*.

— **ສະຊາດ** *n.* ten generations, ten lives. — **ສະນິຍົມ** *n.* decimal system. — **ສະພົນ** *Buddh.* bearer of ten powers, i.e., Buddha. — **ສະພອນ** *n.* the ten blessings, first of the twelve sections of the story of the Vesantara. — **ສະມະ** *n.* the tenth.

ທົດສອບ /thōt sɔ̀ːp/ *v.* test.

ທົດແທນ /thōt thɛ́ːn/ 1. *v.* repay, return. 2. *n.* compensation.

ທົດເລກ /thōt lèːk/ *math.* borrow.

ທົດລົງ /thōt lɔ́ːng/ *v.* test, experiment, try out; advance.

1 **ທອດ** /thɔ̂ːt/ 1. *v.* lean against. 2. *v.* lie down, sleep.

— **ນອນ** *v.* lie down, sleep. — **ຊຸ່ຍ** *v.* lie sprawled out, lie exhausted.

2 **ທອດ** *v.* look *(royal)*.

— **ແສງຕາ**, — **ສາຍຕາ** *v.* look around; cast one's eyes about; cast a glance at. — **ຕາ** *v.* look down at. — **ພະເນດ** *v.* see, glance at, observe, look *(royal)*.

3 **ທອດ** *v.* top off; add to.

4 **ທອດ** *v.* stretch out.

5 **ທອດ** *v.* cast, throw away, abandon, discard.

— **ຖິ້ມ** *v.* abandon; fail to pay attention to. — **ແຫ** *v.* cast a net.

ທອດກະຖິນ /thɔ̂ːt ká thin/ **ທອດກັນຖິນ** /thɔ̂ːt kan thīn/ *Buddh. v.* present robes to Buddhist bonzes or bring in religious offerings at the time of Kathin.

ທອດຂາ /thɔ̂ːt khǎː/ *v.* stretch out the legs.

ທອດໃຈ /thɔ̀:t cay/ *v.* sigh; expire.

ທອດສໝໍ /thɔ̀:t sá mɔ̌:/ *v.* drop anchor.

ທອດສຽງ /thɔ̀:t sǐa:ng/ *v.* call with a prolonged sound.

ທອດຊີວິດ /thɔ̀:t sī: vīt/ *v.* die, expire.

ທອດຕລາດ /thɔ̀:t tá lâ:t/ *v.* sell at auction.

ທອດທານ /thɔ̀:t thá:n/ *v.* give alms.

ທອດຜ້າປ່າ /thɔ̀:t phâ: pā:/ *Buddh.* *v.* give yellow robes to a bonze anonymously; leave an offering at the abode of a bonze.

1 **ທອດຫຍ້າ** /thɔ̀:t nyâ:/ *v.* sod.

2 **ທອດຫຍ້າ** *(Thai)* *v.* give an animal grass to eat.

ທອດອາໄລ /thɔ̀:t a: láy/ *v.* despair.

ເທີດທູນ /thə̂:t thú:n/ 1. *v.* carry a sacred object on top of the head; hence, revere. 2. *v.* support, maintain.

ທວດ /thùa:t/ *n.* great-grandparent.

1 **ທັນ** /thán/ *v.* be on time for.

— **ກິນ** *v.* finish on time; time required to eat. — **ກັບເວລາ** *adj.* timely. — **ຄວັນ** *adv.* promptly, immediately, suddenly, instantly. — **ໃຈ** *adv.* quickly, promptly; as fast or quickly as desired. — **ສໄມ** *adj.* current, up-to-date. — **ໃດ** *adv.* suddenly, instantly, at once, immediately. — **ຕາ** 1. *idiom.* as quick as a wink. 2. *n.* tooth; ivory. — **ທີ** *adv.* right away, immediately, at once. — **ທັນທັນໃດ** *adv.* suddenly, on the spur of the moment. — **ທ່ວງທີ** *adv.* in time, promptly. — **ໂມງ** *adv.* on time. — **ເວລາ** 1. *adv.* on time. 2. *v.* be on time. — **ວຽກທັນການ** *v.* be prompt at work. — **ອກທັນໃຈ** *adv.* immediately.

2 **ທັນ** 1. *v.* catch up with, reach, overtake. 2. *v.* go and get someone. 3. *adj.* fast, rapid.

3 **ທັນ** *adv.* more than.

4 **ທັນ** *prep.* equal to.

5 **ທັນ** *bot.* the jujube tree, *Zizyphus jujuba Lamk.*

ທັນຍະ /thán nyā/ *(Pali)* *n.* grain cereals.

— **ເຂດ** *n.* paddy field. — **ຊາດ** *n.* grain cereals. — **ດັດ** *n.* husk. — **ມາດ** *n.* rice measure. — **ພິດ** *n.* seed rice, rice seedlings. — **ທານ** *n.* cereals.

ທັນຕາ /thán ta:/ 1. *n.* tooth. 2. *n.* ivory.

— **ແພດ** *n.* dentist.

ທັນຕີ /thán ti:/ *(Sanskrit) zool.* elephant.

ທັນທະກັມ /thán thā kam/ *(Pali) n.* punishment, penalty.

ທັນທະຣົດ /thán thā rōt/ *bot.* medicinal plant, possibly *Annona* sp. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ທັນວາ /thán vá:/ **ທັນວາຄົມ** /thán vá: khóm/ *n.* December.

1 **ທານ** /thá:n/ 1. *v.* give alms. 2. *n.* donation.

– ສາລາ *n.* bowl or place for almsgiving.
– ສີນ *adj.* liberally disposed, generous.
– ທອດ *v.* give, bestow; permit.
– ບາຣະມີ *n.* the height of liberality.
ວັດຖຸ *n.* causes or objects worthy of gifts, presents or donations. - ທາ give alms for the soul of another.

2 **ທານ** 1. *v.* inform *(royal).* 2. *v.* request permission *(royal).*

– ໂທດ *v.* beg pardon, forgive me.
– ໂທດທານຊີວິດ *v.* forgive my faults *(to a king).*

3 **ທານ** 1. *v.* protect, support. 2. *v.* withstand the strength of another, oppose, resist. 3. *v.* attack.

4 **ທານ** *v.* eat.

ທານຂວັນ /thá:n khvǎn/ *v.* slander.

ທານຕາວັນ /thá:n ta: ván/ *bot.* the sunflower, *Helianthus annuus.*

ທານທະລາ /thá:n thā lá:/ *(Pali) n.* stream.

ທານບົນ /thá:n bon/ *n.* warning notice for a first offense, verbal or written promise of good behavior, under penalty of prosecution.

ທ່ານ /thà:n/ *pron.* mister, you, second person. prefix for people, lady, etc.

– ຜູ້ເຈົ້າ *n.* master, king, god.
– ຜູ້ສຳເຣັດຣາຊການ *n.* Governor-General. – ເອີຍ *n.* sir.

ທິ່ນລິ້ນ /thìn lìn/ *adj.* short and hard.

ທຶນ, ທຸນ /thʉ̌n/ *n.* funds, capital.

– ສຳລອງ *n.* reserve fund. – ຊັບ *n.* capital fund. – ດອກເບ້ຍ *n.* capital and interest. – ເດີມ *n.* original investment of capital. – ນອນ *n.* fixed-interest investment. – ຮອນ *n.* capital; circulating capital.

ທື້ນ /thɨ̂:n/ *v.* pull back strongly.

1 **ທຸ່ນ** /thūn/ 1. *v.* be patient. 2. *v.* last, endure.

2 **ທຸ່ນ** 1. *n.* buoy; river channel indicator. 2. *n.* anchor chain or rope.

– ສມໍ *n.* anchor buoy. – ທ່ຽງ *adj.* stable, *(as money)* firm. – ເບັດ *n.* fishing float.

— ໝາຍ *n.* buoy, sea marker.

1 ທູນ /thúːn/ 1. *v.* tell, inform, talk to *(the king)*. 2. *v.* offer.

— ກະໝ່ອມ *n.* Your Royal Highness.
— ເກົ້າທູນກະໝ່ອມ *v.* address the king *(lit., put the hands over the head)*. — ຂັດ *v.* protest an action. — ຄວາມ *v.* narrate, tell, relate. — ຖາມ *v.* ask, inform the king. — ບາດ , ພະບາທ *v.* prostrate oneself before.

2 ທູນ *v.* lift up or hold over the head, support a weight by the head.

— ເກົ້າ *v.* put on or hold over the head.
— ເກດ *v.* raise the hands above the head in greeting. — ເກດເກົ້າ *v.* put the hands above the head in greeting.

3 ທູນ *bot.* 1. a kind of edible taro, *Colocasia* sp. 2. plant, *Alocasia tonkinensis Engl.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal). 3. carib cabbage, whose leaf stalk is edible, possibly *Xanthosoma violaceum Schott.* (Vidal)

ທູນລາ /thúːn láː/ *v.* take leave of.

1 ທູນຫົວ /thúːn hŭaː/ *v.* put on or hold over the head.

2 ທູນຫົວ *n.* sweetheart, dear.

ແທນ /thɛ́ːn/ *v.* substitute; replace; represent; compensate; return.

— ຂອງ *v.* replace something. — ຄ່າ *v.* pay the price of. — ຄຸນ *v.* repay a favor; be grateful. — ທີ່ *v.* take the place of.
ທີ່ຈະ *prep.* instead of, in lieu of.
— ທີ່ຈະໄປ *prep.* instead of, in lieu of.
- ບຸນຄຸນ *v.* repay a kindness or favor.
— ມໍຣະດົກ *v.* inherit. — ໜີ້ *v.* pay debts.

ແທ່ນ /thɛ̄ːn/ *n.* base, pedestal; altar; throne.

- ເທົ່າ *n.* throne. — ບູຊາ *n.* altar.
— ປືນໃຫຍ່ *n.* turret. - ພິມ *n.* printing press.

1 ໂທນ /thôːn/ *adj.* solitary, single, lonely, alone.

— ໂທ່ *adj.* solitary; distinct.

2 ໂທນ a type of large one or two-faced drum.

1 ທົນ /thón/ 1. *v.* endure, suffer, last. 2. *n.* long life.

— ຍ້ອະເຍີ້ຍ *v.* endure ridicule. — ດ່າ *v.* tolerate being cursed or scolded.
— ແດດ *v.* withstand the sun.
— ແດດທົນຝົນ *v.* endure bad weather.
· ທໍຣະມານ *v.* suffer. - ທຸກ *v.* endure hardship, bear suffering; suffer. — ບໍ່ໄຫວ *v.* be unable to put up with. — ຝົນ *v.* endure the rain. — ຢູ່ໄດ້ 1. *v.* bear,

stand. 2. *n.* duration, endurance. — ຫິວ *v.* endure hunger.

2 ທົນ *(Pali)* *n.* tooth.

ທົນກັມ /thón kam/ *Buddh.* *v.* be the result of sin; bear the consequences of previous action or sin.

ທົນສາບານ /thón sǎː baːn/ *v.* abjure.

ທົນທານ /thón tháːn/ *adj.* permanent, lasting, stable, durable.

ທົນນ້ຳ /thón nâm/ *adj.* waterproof.

ທົນບຸຣີ /thón bú ríː/ *geog.* Thonburi, a suburb of Bangkok.

ທົນໄຟ /thón fáy/ *adj.* fireproof.

ທົ້ນ /thôn/ *v.* overflow; vomit.

1 ທອນ /thɔ́ːn/ *myth.* name of a group of gods, whose function it was to play music in paradise.

2 ທອນ *n.* one who knows the spell permitting him to fly.

3 ທອນ *v.* cut off a little at a time.

— ກຳລັງ *v.* weaken. — ອາຍຸ *v.* shorten one's life.

4 ທອນ *v.* continue.

5 ທອນ *v.* give back change.

— ເງິນ *v.* give change, refund money.
— ເງິນຄືນ *v.* give change back.

1 ທ່ອນ /thɔ̄ːn/ *n.* section, part, piece, bit; broken pieces of wood. *Classifier:* bar or long piece of metal.

— ໄມ້ *n.* a piece of wood; a log. — ຫົວ *n.* top section. — ຫີນ *n.* block of stone.

2 ທ່ອນ *bot.* tree having white bark and small leaves used medicinally. *Albizzia procera Benth.* (Vidal).

1 ທ້ອນ /thɔ̂ːn/ 1. *v.* unite, get together, collect. 2. *v.* save, save money. 3. *v.* put in order.

— ເງິນ *v.* save money. — ສະແຕມ *v.* collect stamps. — ໂຮມ *v.* join, assemble, unite, centralize.

2 ທ້ອນ *v.* please *(polite)*; I beg of you *(final use only)*.

ເທິນ /thə́ːn/ *v.* put on top of; place on one's head.

ເທິນເທີ້ /thə́ːn thə̀ː/ *adj.* taller than all surrounding.

1 ທຽນ /thīaːn/ 1. *n.* incense stick. 2. *n.* candle.

— ໄຂ *n.* tallow candle. — ເຜີ້ງ *n.* wax candle.

2 **ທຽນ** *bot.* henna tree.

ທຽນເຂົາເຜືອກ /thǐa:n khǎo phɨ̂a:k/ *bot.* anise or cumin. (Vidal)

ທຽນຂາວ /thǐa:n khǎ:o/ *n.* a Chinese medicament. (Vientiane) (Vidal)

ທຽນຍ່ອມ /thǐa:n nyɔ̂:m/ *adj.* usual, normal.

ທຽນດຳ /thǐa:n dam/ *n.* a Chinese medicament. (Vientiane, Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ທຽນແດງ /thǐa:n dɛ:ng/ *n.* a Chinese medicament. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ທຽນພະຍາອິນ /thǐa:n phā nyá: in/ *bot.* term given to certain orchid pseudobulbs used medicinally. (Pakse) (Vidal)

ທ່ຽນ /thīa:n/ 1. *v.* change. 2. *v.* cut off.

ທ້ຽນ /thîa:n/ 1. *adv.* altogether. 2. *adj.* full.

1 **ທວນ** /thúa:n/ 1. *v.* revise. 2. *v.* return, come back.

2 **ທວນ** *n.* lance, pike.

— **ຫອກ** *n.* lance, pike.

3 **ທວນ** *n.* the front, the front door of the house.

ທວນໃຕ້ໄຟ /thúa:n tây fáy/ *n.* bundle of firewood.

ທວນນ້ຳ /thúa:n nâm/ *adv.* upstream.

ທວນໄຟ /thúa:n fáy/ *n.* bunches of grass tied together for use as a torch.

ທວນລົມ /thúa:n lóm/ *adv.* against the wind.

ທ່ວນ /thūa:n/ *onom.* splash.

ທ່ວນໆ /thūa:n thūa:n/ *n.* smoke rising into the air.

1 **ທັບ** /thāp/ *n.* house, hut.

2 **ທັບ** 1. *n.* army. 2. *adj.* military.

—**ແຕກ** 1. the army is routed. 2. *n.* defeated force. 3. *v.* hit until smashed.
— **ບົກ** *n.* ground force. — **ໜາ** *n.* van of the army. — **ໜູນ** *n.* reserve force(s).
— **ຫລັງ** *n.* rear of the army. — **ຫລວງ** *n.* center of the army; main force.
— **ອາກາດ** *n.* air force. — **ເຮືອ** *n.* navy.

3 **ທັບ** *v.* strike, smash, crush, fall on.

— **ຕາ** *v.* stamp. — **ຕີ** *v.* beat, strike.
— **ເຕັງ** *v.* superimpose, put on top of.
— **ເອົາ** *v.* conquer and seize.

ທັບທານ /thāp thá:n/ *zool.* banded krait, *Bungarus fasciatus*. (Phou Thai) (Deuve).

ທັບທິມ /thāp thīm/ *n.* ruby.

ທັບພະ /thāp phā/ *(Pali) n.* articles, utensils; wealth, property, silver, money.

— ສັມພາຣະ *n.* building materials, lumber.

ທາບ /thà:p/ *v.* splice, strengthen by splicing.

ທາບທາມ /thà:p thá:m/ *v.* try out, sound out *(a person)*.

ທິບ, ທິພ /thīp/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* paradise, heaven. 2. *adj.* divine, precious, excellent; angelic, celestial.

— ພະຈັກຂຸ *adj.* having divine eyes, all-seeing. — ພະໂສດ *adj.* having divine ears, all-hearing. — ພະສົມບັດ *n.* divine property, belonging to the gods. — ພະຍາທອນ *adj.* having divine power. ພະຍານ *n.* omniscience, all-knowing. — ພະເນດ *n.* divine eyes. — ພະຣົດ *adj.* excellent in taste, delicious.

ທີບ /thì:p/ *n.* continent; world, earth.

ທີບໃດ /thì:p day/ *idiom., inter.* Where? How far?

ທຶບ /thɨ̄p/ 1. *v.* cover, put over. 2. *adj.* dense, compact. 3. *adj.* dull, dim-witted.

ທຶບຍຸບ /thɨ̄p ɲyúp/ *bot.* sensitive plant, *Mimosa pudica L.* (Vidal)

ທືບ /thɨ̀:p/ *v.* trample, step on.

—ດິນ *v.* trample, step on, paw the ground.

ທຸບ /thūp/ *v.* pound, hammer, strike, smash.

— ຕີ *v.* pound, hammer, strike. — ໂຕະ *v.* pound the table. — ໂຕະທຸບຕັ່ງ *v.* break up the furniture. — ອົກ *v.* beat one's chest.

ທຸບເທນ /thūp thé:n/ *n.* Buddhist chaplet.

ທຸບປັນຍາ /thūp pan ɲá:/ *adj.* lacking in wisdom.

ທຸບພິກຂະໄພ /thūp phīk khá pháy/ *(Pali)* *n.* famine, starvation.

ທຸບພິກຂັນທະຣະກັບ /thūp phīk khǎn thá rā káp/ *(Pali)* *n.* period of famine.

ທຸບພັນ /thūp phán/ *n.* discolored skin.

ທຸບພົນ /thūp phón/ *(Pali)* *adj.* weak, discouraged.

— ລະພາບ 1. *n.* weakness. 2. *adj.* weak, feeble, deficient, poor.

1 **ທູບ** /thù:p/ *n.* incense stick; joss stick.

— ທຽນ *n.* incense stick and candle.

— ຫອມ *n.* incense.

2 **ທູບ** *n.* lean-to.

ເທບ, ເທພ /thè:p/ *(Pali)* n. angel, god, deity, deva.

ປະຕິມາ n. idol, venerated figure of a god. – ພະເຈົ້າ n. angel, god, deva. – ພະບຸດາ n. angel, god, deity. – ພະດາ n. angel, god, deva. – ພະທິດາ n. goddess, female angel. – ພະນົມ n. a decorative design, including the figure of a god with palms pressed together at the chest. – ພະບຸດ n. male angel, deity; godliness.

ເທບພະທາຣຸ /thè:p phā thá: rú:/ **ເທບພະທາໂຣ** /thè:p phā thá: ró:/ **ເທພທາຣຸ** /thè:p thá: rú:/ *bot.* tree fragrant as the camphor, *Cinnamomum parthenoxylon.*

ແທບ /thè:p/ 1. *adj.* near. 2. *adv.* almost, nearly, hardly. 3. *prep.* beside, near to. 4. *v.* be placed near. 5. *conj.* until.

– ຈະ *adv.* almost. – ຕາຍ *adj.* almost dead. – ບໍ່ເຊື່ອ *adj.* almost incredible. – ເປັນບ້າ *adj.* almost crazy. – ພະບາດ *adv.* at the feet of *(in homage).* – ຮ້ອງໄຫ້ *adj.* near to crying.

ໂທບ /thò:p/ n. banana leaves folded into a container.

ທົບ /thōp/ v. fold up, fold over, bend, close up.

– ກັບ v. bend backward. – ແຂນ v. bend the elbow. – ສາມຊັ້ນ v. fold in three layers.

ທົບຍອບ thōp nyɔ̂:p *bot.* medicinal plant. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ທົບທວນ /thōp thúa:n/ 1. v. revise, recapitulate. 2. *adv.* repeatedly.

ທອບ /thɔ̀:p/ v. shorten, compact, reduce, compress.

– ເຂົ້າ v. compress.

¹**ເທີບ** /thɤ̀:p/ 1. n. lean-to. 2. n. penthouse.

²**ເທີບ** *adv.* slowly, sluggishly, inertly.

– ທາບ *adv.* slowly, sluggishly, inertly.

ທຽບ /thīa:p/ v. compare, liken.

– ກັນ v. compare.

ທຽບທ່າ /thīa:p thā:/ v. come alongside a wharf.

ເທປ, ເທພ /thè:p/ *(English)* n. tape.

– ອັດສຽງ n. tape recording.

ທັພ *see* ທັບພະ

ທິພ *see* ທິບພະ

ເທພ *see* ເທບພະ

ເທພດາ *see* ເທວະດາ

1 **ທັມ** /thám/ **ທັມມະ** /thám mā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* morality, dharma, Buddhist law; justice; the great truth. 2. *n.* norm. 3. *n.* merit, virtue. 4. *n.* behavior. 5. *n.* the teaching of Buddha; commandment. 6. *n.* cause, origin. 7. *n.* race. 8. *n.* reality. 9. *n.* nature. 10. *n.* things.

2 **ທັມ** *v.* meet.

ທັມນຽມ /thám nīa:m/ *n.* custom.

ທັມມະ (*see* ທັມ)

— **ກະຖາ** *Buddh. n.* religious discourse; exposition of the teaching. — **ກະຖຶກ** *Buddh. n.* preacher. **ກາມະ** *Buddh. n.* one who wants to learn the truth; one who delights in dharma and in justice. — **ກາຍ** *Buddh. n.* divine law; dharma. — **ການ** *Buddh.* 1. *n.* religious education, religious affairs, religious activity. 2. *adj.* meritorious. — **ຂັນ** *Buddh. n.* the body of Buddhist law; chapter of the teaching; collection of teachings. — **ຄຸນ** *Buddh. n.* the virtue of Buddhist law. — **ຈະຣິຍາ** *Buddh. n.* behavior or conduct according to moral law. — **ຈາຄະ** *Buddh. n.* apostasy; violation of the laws or precepts of one's religion. — **ຈາຣີ** *Buddh. n.* one who respects and obeys Buddhist teachings. — **ຈັກ** *Buddh. n.* wheel of the law. — **ຈັກຂຸ** *n.* divine eyes. — **ຈິນດາ** *Buddh. n.* consideration of dharma. — **ສະພາ** *Buddh. n.* place of assembly, to listen to a teacher; consistory. — **ສາມີ** *n.* the Buddha. — **ສັງຄີຕິ** *Buddh.* 1. *n.* compendium of Buddhist law. 2. *n.* piety. — **ສັງເວດ** *Buddh. n.* sorrow at the realization of the degeneracy of the age. — **ສາດ** *Buddh. n.* jurisprudence; moral law. — **ສານ** *Buddh. n.* the true Buddhist law. — **ຊາດ** *Buddh.* 1. *n.* nature, natural things; environment; landscape. 2. *adj.* natural. — **ຍຸດ** *Buddh. n.* the dhammayut sect. — **ດາ** *Buddh.* 1. *n.* nature, type. 2. *adj.*, *adv.* ordinary, regular(ly); usual(ly); normal(ly). 3. *adv.* as usual. 4. *n.* temperature *(climate)*. — **ດາໂລກ** *Buddh. n.* nature. — **ຊີດ** *Buddh. n.* natural creation. — **ທາດາ** *Buddh.* 1. *v.* pass on Buddhist teachings. 2. *n.* one who upholds dharma. **ທາດ** *Buddh. n.* moral disposition. — **ເທດ** *Buddh. n.* justice; dharma. — **ເທດສນາ** *Buddh. n.* to preach a Buddhist sermon. — **ນິຍົມ** *Buddh. n.* good behavior. — **ນິດ** *Buddh.* one who always conducts himself according to dharma. — **ນູນ** *n.* constitution. — **ບຸດ** *n.* adopted child. — **ບົດ** *n.* chapters of Buddhist teaching. — **ບານ** *n.* one who obeys Buddhist law. — **ປະຕິຮູບ** *Buddh.* 1. *n.* action to amend Buddhist law. 2. *n.* hypocrisy. 3. *n.* false dharma. — **ຣາຊາ** *Buddh.*

1. *n.* the Buddha. 2. *n.* Yama, the god of death. — ຣັດ *Buddh. n.* the gem of dharma.

— ຣາດ *Buddh. n.* righteous king.

— ວັດ *Buddh. n.* normal Buddhist teaching.

ທັມມະລາ /thám mā lá:/ *(Pali) med.* angina.

ທັມມາ /thám má:/ *Buddh.* law, Buddhist law; dharma.

— ທິຖານ *Buddh.* 1. respect for and belief in Buddhist teachings. 2. *n.* justice.

ທິປະໄດ *Buddh.* respect for and belief in Buddhist teachings; regard of the dharma as the supreme teaching. — ທິດ *Buddh.* the Buddha, light of dharma. — ນຸສານ *Buddh.* right or justice according to dharma.

— ພິສໄມ *Buddh. n.* meditation.

ທັມມິກະ /thám mī ká/ *(Pali) Buddh.* 1. effort to practice Buddhist teaching. 2. *adj.* virtuous, righteous.

— ຣາດ *Buddh.* righteous king; the king who follows Buddhist teaching.

ທັມມາດ /thám mà:t/ *n.* pulpit; the dais where the preacher sits.

1 **ທາມ** /thá:m/ *n. marsh; river edge periodically flooded.*

2 **ທາມ** *adj.* evil, bad.

3 **ທາມ** *v.* splice, strengthen by splicing.

4 **ທາມ** *v.* sound out.

ທ່າມກາງ /thām ka:ng/ *prep.* in the midst of.

ທຸມ /thúm/ **ທຸມມາ** /thum má:/ *(Pali) bot.* lotus.

ທຸມມະໂນ /thúm mā nó:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* sadness, regret, sorrow, lament. 2. *v.* be sad, regretful, sorrowful.

ທຸ່ມ /thūm/ *onom.* the sound of hitting against something in the water.

ທຸ່ມຖຽງ /thūm thia:ng/ *v.* argue.

ທຸ່ມເທ /thūm thé:/ 1. *v.* pay too much, spend lavishly. 2. *adv.* too much.

— ເງິນ *v.* pour out money. — ເວລາ *v.* spend *too much time on*; lavish time on.

ທຸ້ມ /thùm/ *adj.* bass, deep-toned.

ທູມ /thú:m/ 1. *adj.* swollen, distended. 2. *med.* mumps.

1 **ໂທມ** /thó:m/ *n.* sweep *(for large boats).*

2 **ໂທມ** *v.* meet by chance.

ທົມ /thóm/ *n.* swamp.

ທົມໆ /thóm thóm/ *onom.* sound like that of rain falling on the roof.

ທົມ /thōm/ *bot.* tree growing in marshy lands.

ທົມນ້ຳ /thōm nàm/ *bot.* tree. *Stephegyne parvifolia Korth.* (Vidal)

ທົມຜາຍ /thōm phá:y/ *bot.* tree, *Paradina hirsuta Pit.* (Vidal)

1 **ທອມ** /thɔ́:m/ 1. *v.* cherish, conserve, save. 2. *adj.* economical, sparing.

ກຳລັງ *v.* conserve one's energy.
- ກິນ *v.* eat frugally. — ເທອແຮງ *v.* conserve one's energy.

2 **ທອມ** *bot.* vine used medicinally for swelling, *Pericampylus incanus Miers.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ທອມເຜັ້ງ /thɔ́:m phɛ̂ŋ/ *bot.* *Stephania L.* (Vidal)

ທ່ອມໆ /thɔ̄:m thɔ̄:m/ *adj.* rising in the air *(as smoke).*

ທ່ອມເລືອດ /thɔ̄:m lɨ̄a:t/ *bot.* tree having red wood.

ເທີມ /thə́:m/ *(English)* *n.* term.

1 **ທຽມ** /thía:m/ 1. *prep.* equal to, like, similar to. 2. *v.* compare, be considered as, resemble. 3. *prep.* near, next to. 4. *adv.* side by side.

— ກັນ 1. *prep.* equal to. 2. *adv.* side by side. 3. *v.* compare. — ດັ່ງ *v.* resemble, be considered as. - ແທກ *v.* compare.

2 **ທຽມ** 1. *v.* harness. 2. *n.* harness. 3. *v.* carry, transport.

— ກວຽນ *v.* harness.

3 **ທຽມ** 1. *v.* synthesize. 2. *adj.* synthetic.

4 **ທຽມ** *bot.* garlic, *Allium sativum L.*

ທຽມທາວ /thía:m thá:o/ *bot.* a monocotyledonous plant with bulb. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ທ່ຽມບາ /thīa:m bā:/ 1. *v.* keep pace. 2. *v.* carry.

- ທ່ຽມໄຫລ່ 1. *v.* keep pace. 2. *adv.* shoulder to shoulder.

ທ່ຽມໄຫລ່ /thīa:m lāy/ *v.* keep pace.

ເທື້ອມ /thɨ̂a:m/ *n.* cave, grotto.

ທ່ວມໆ /thūa:m thūa:m/ *onom.* sound *(as of footsteps).*

1 **ທາວ** /thá:o/ 1. *v.* fish for. 2. *v.* gather in.

2 **ທາວ** 1. *v.* trace. 2. *v.* spy on.

ທາວໃຍ /thá:o ɲáy/ *v.* spin *(as of a silkworm).*

ທາວຫາ /thá:o hǎ:/ *v.* look for, call for.

ທ່າວ /thā:o/ *v.* stagger, topple, fall down, flop down.

ທ້າວ /thâ:o/ *prefix:* male. Mister *(before name);* Master.

- ຂຸນ *n.* notable; phoban or village chief; chieftain; mandarin. — ຈັນໂດ *n.* name of the hero in a Laotian novel. — ທໍຣະນີ, ໄທ, — ທໍຣະນິດ *n.* king, ruler. — ພະຢາ *n.* king, monarch; high personage. — ເພັຽ *n.* assistant to the phoban.

1 ທິວ /thǐv/ 1. *n.* line, row, range. 2. *n.* order.

— ເຂົາ *n.* range of mountains.

2 ທິວ *n.* day.

— ການ *(Thai) n.* noon time.

3 ທິວ *n.* paradise.

ທິວທັດ /thǐv tha̧t/ *n.* panorama.

— ທາງຫລັງ 1. *adv.* in the background. 2. *v.* relegate to the background.

ແທວ /thɛ́:v/ *n.* line.

ທຽວ /thía:v/ *v.* go back and forth; come and go constantly.

— ໄປ *v.* tour, wander, roam. — ໄປ-ທຽວມາ *v.* go back and forth. — ໄປເລື້ອຍໆ *v.* go out continually. — ໄປເວາຂວັນ *v.* go around gossiping. — ໄປຫາ *v.* go out looking for.

ທຽວສົງສານ /thía:v sǒng sǎ:n/ *v.* live, exist.

ທ່ຽວ /thīa:v/ *v.* travel, stroll, frequent, walk around, wander.

— ກາງຄືນ *v.* carouse, go out at night. — ຄວາ *v.* travel through. — ສນຸກ *(Thai) v.* go out for fun. — ສະເພາ *v.* travel by steamer. — ຊອກຫາ *v.* go looking for. — ຊັດເຊພະເນຈອນ *idiom. v.* roam, prowl, rove. — ຖາມຫາ *v.* go around asking about or for. — ບອກ *v.* go about telling. — ໄປຫາ *v.* seek for, go around looking for. — ຜົກຈອບ *v.* prowl, rove. — ຫາ *v.* seek for, go around looking for. — ຫາອາຫານ *v.* seek food. — ຫລິ້ນ *v.* stroll, go for a walk.

ນ /nɔ́ː/ n, the 13th consonant of the Lao alphabet; a low group consonant. *See also* **ຫນ, ໝ.**

1 **ນະ** /nā/ *gram.* interrogative or emphatic particle occurring at the end of a sentence *(in the spoken language only).*

2 **ນະ** 1. *prep.* in, of *(a city or country).* 2. *n.* place.

ນະຂະ /nā khá/ **ນະຂາ** /nā khǎː/ *(Pali)* *n.* fingernail, claw, talon.

— **ເລຂາ** 1. *v.* draw, using the fingernail. 2. *v.* manicure. 3. *n.* nail polishing.

ນະຂາລິຂິດ /nā khǎː lī khīt/ *(Sanskrit)* *gram.* parenthesis ( ).

ນະຄະຣະ *see* **ນະຄອນ**

— **ຄາມີ** *n.* road leading to a town. — **ຄາດ** *n.* town destroyer; i.e., the elephant.
— **ວາສີ** *n.* people in the city; citizens.
ນະຄະຣາທອນ *n.* municipality.

ນະຄະຣິນ /nā khā rín/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* king. 2. *n. Chao Muong, district chief.*

ນະຄອນ /nā khɔ́ːn/ **ນະຄະຣະ** /nā khā rā/ *(Pali)* *n.* city, capital city.

— **ຈະຕຸບົດ** *n.* road intersection in a town; crossroad. — **ສີ** *n.* big city. — **ໂສເພນີ** *n.* prostitute. — **ບໍດີ** *n.* town chief. — **ບານ** *n.* metropolis: ministry charged with the administration of the capital and its environs. — **ຟາ** *n.* heaven. — **ຫລວງ** *n.* big city, capital city.

ນະຍະ /nā nyā/ *(Pali)* *n.* derivation, condition, manner, sense.

— **ໂກວິດ** *n. one skilled in administration.*
— **ຈັກສຸ** 1. *n.* wisdom, knowledge. 2. *adj.* smart, clever. — **ສາດ** *n.* the doctrine of political wisdom. **ສິດ** *n.* political success.

1 **ນະຍະນະ** /nā nyā nā/ **ນະຍະນາ** /nā nyā náː/ *(Pali)* *anat.* eye, the pupil of the eye.

— **ໂຄຈອນ** *adj.* visible. — **ນ້ຳ** *n.* tears.

2 **ນະຍະນະ** *n.* leader, director, conductor.

ນະໂຍບາຍ /nā nyóː baːy/ *(Pali)* *n.* policy.

ນະຕິ /nā tī/ *(Pali)* *n.* curvature; slope.

ນະທີ /nā thíː/ *(Pali)* *n.* watercourse, stream, river.

— **ການ** *n.* ocean. — **ກູນ** *n.* bank of a river. — **ດອນ** *n. (the art of)* crossing a river by swimming. — **ທອນ** *n.* bearer of the river; i.e., Siva.

ນະປຸງສະກະລິງ /nā puŋ sá ká líŋ/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* hermaphrodite. 2. *gram.* neuter gender.

1 **ນະພະ** /nā phā/ **ນະພາ** /nā phá:/ *(Pali)* *n.* air, sky, heaven.

— **ເກດ** *n.* the sun *(sky banner)*. — **ຄະຕິ** *adj.* sky-going; flying, soaring, artificial or supernatural passage through the air. — **ຄົດ** *n.* cloud *(sky elephant)*. — **ຈັກສຸ** *n.* sun *(eye of the sky)*. — **ຈອນ** *n.* bird, aerial creature, denizen of the sky. — **ດົນ** *n.* celestial vault; atmosphere. — **ທະວີບ** *n.* clouds *(islands of the sky)*. — **ເຣນູ** *n.* fog or mist *(sky dust)*. - **ໄລ** *n.* smoke *(dissolved sky)*. — **ວິຖີ** *n.* path of the sun.

2 **ນະພະ** *adj.* new.

3 **ນະພະ** *math.* nine.

ນະມະ /nā mā/ **ນະມາ** /nā má:/ *(Pali)* *n.* obeisance, reverential salutation, homage, act of humility.

— **ຄຸຣຸ** *n.* spiritual teacher; i.e., a Brahman.

ນະມຸຈິ /nā mū cí/ *n.* destruction; death.

ນະມັກການ /nā māk ka:n/ **ນະມັກກາຣະ** /nā māk ka: rā/ *(Pali)* *n.* veneration.

ນະມັດສະການ, ນະມັສການ /nā māt sá ka:n/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *v.* make a pilgrimage. 2. *n.* action of paying homage.

ນະມັດສະຕິ, ນະມັສຕິ /nā māt sá tí/ *(Sanskrit)* *v.* revere.

ນະມັດສະນະ, ນະມັສນະ /nā māt sá nā/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* reverence.

ນະມັດຖຸ /nā māt thú/ *(Pali)* *n.* action of paying homage.

ນະຣະ /nā rā/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* *n.* man, male, person; hero.

— **ເກສະຣີ** *n.* the man-lion, i.e., Vishnu in his fourth incarnation. — **ການ** *n.* tuskless elephant. — **ຍົນ** *n.* gnomon, sundial. - **ທົມ** *n.* low or vile man. — **ບໍດີ** *n.* king, emperor, sovereign. — **ມາລາ** *n.* string or girdle of human skulls.

ນະຣາ /nā rá:/ *(Pali)* *n.* man, mankind.

— **ທິບ** *n.* the king.

ນະຣີ /nā rī:/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* lady, woman; Miss, Mrs.

- **ເວດຊະວິທະຍາ** *med.* gynecology.

1 **ນະຣິ** /nā rī/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *prep.* without. 2. *prep.* out of.

2 **ນະຣິ** *n.* human being, person; mankind.

— **ການ** *n.* heroism, bravery. — **ຊົມ** *n.* human urine. - **ບານ** *n.* king. - **ພາຫຸ** *n.* arm of a man. — **ນະມັດ** *n.* considerate person. — **ມອນ** *n.* murder, homicide. - **ໂລກ** *n.* the world of man.

ນະຣິພານ /nā rī phá:n/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *v.* die. 2. *n.* the dead.

ນະຣິມິດ /nā rī mīt/ 1. *v.* create, build, construct; transform; do; form, shape.

ນະຣິມານ /nā rī má:n/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* creation.

ນະເຣສູນ /nā ré: sǔ:n/ **ນະເຣສວນ** /nā ré: sǔa:n/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* the king.

ນະໂຣດົມ /nā ró: dom/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* chief of state.

ນະຣົກ /nā rōk/ *(Pali)* *n.* hell; Hades.

— **ອະເວຈີ** *Buddh.* the lowest Buddhist hell.

ນະຣິດ /nā rīt/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* the king.

ນະເຣດ /nā rè:t/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* the king.

ນະຣິນ /nā rīn/ **ນະເຣນ** /nā ré:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* the chief, the king.

ນະລິນີ /nā lī nī:/ *(Pali)* *n.* place where lotus is grown; lotus pond; bouquet of lotus flowers.

— **ຂັນ** *n.* bouquet of lotus flowers.

— **ຣຸຫະ** *n.* lotus-born; i.e., Brahma.

ນະລາດ /nā là:t/ *(Pali)* *anat.* forehead.

ນະລິນ /nā līn/ *(Pali)* *n.* lotus flower, water lily.

— **ກົບ** *n.* lotus petals.

^{1}**ນະວະ** /nā vā/ *(Pali)* *prefix:* new, fresh, modern, recent.

^{2}**ນະວະ** *prefix:* nine.

^{1}**ນະວະກະ** /nā vā ká/ *(Pali)* *n.* the first grade; newcomer, novice.

^{2}**ນະວະກະ** *n.* group, series or set consisting of nine.

ນະວະກະພູມ /nā vā ká phú:m/ *(Pali)* *n.* new rank; primary rank.

ນະວະໂກວາດ /nā vā ko: và:t/ *(Pali)* *Buddh.* teachings for novices; advice to a newly ordained bonze.

ນະວະກິດ /nā vā kīt/ *(Pali)* *n.* creation, construction, building; new work or enterprise.

ນະວະການ /nā vā ka:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* creation, construction.

ນະວະກັມ /nā vā kam/ *(Pali)* *n.* creation, construction.

— **ນິກະ** *n.* the creator; construction supervisor.

ນະວະເຄາະ /nā vā khɔ̄/ *(Pali)* *astr.* the nine planets.

ນະວະຄຸນ /nā vā khún/ *(Pali)* *n.* gold which is almost pure.

ນະວະທວານ /nā vā thā vá:n/ *(Pali) n.* the nine orifices of the body.

ນະວະນິຍາຍ /nā vā nī nyá:y/ *(Pali) n.* novel, romance, fiction.

ນະວະນີດ /nā vā nī:t/ *(Pali) n.* cheese.

ນະວະຣັດ /nā vā rāt/ *(Pali) n.* the nine jewels: diamond, ruby, emerald, topaz, garnet, onyx, pearl, zircon, cat's-eye.

ນະວະໂລຫະ /nā vā lố: hǎ/ *(Pali) n.* the nine metals: iron, copper, mercury, silver, gold, tin, lead, bronze and one unidentified.

ນະວະອະຣະຫາທິຄຸນ /nā vā á rā hǎ: thī khún/ *(Pali) n.* the nine virtues of Buddha.

ນະວັງຄະສັດຖຸສາດ /nā váng khā sát thú sâ:t/ *n.* the nine teachings of Buddha.

ນະວາງ /nā vá:ng/ *(Pali) astr.* the nine constellations of 108 stars.

ນະຫາຣຸ /nā hà: rū/ *(Pali) anat.* tendon.

ນະຫຸດ /nā hút/ *(Pali) math.* 1. ten thousand. 2. *n.* 1 x 10^{28}. 3. *adj.* countless.

1**ນາ** /ná:/ *n.* field, farm, ricefield.

— **ເກືອ** *n.* salt field. — **ໂຄກ** *n.* ricefield situated on high or rising ground. — **ແຊງ** *n.* dry season ricefield. — **ຊາວ** *n.* clearing for new ricefield. — **ດຳ** *n.* planted ricefield: a flooded field where rice seedlings are planted. — **ດອນ** *n.* ricefield situated on high or rising land. — **ປັງ** *n.* an off-season field. — **ພຽງ** *n.* flat field; arable land. — **ເຟືອງ** *n.* ricefield which has been in use for many years. — **ຫລວງ** *n.* public lands; royal lands. — **ຫລົ່ມ** *n.* muddy field. — **ຫວ່ານ** *n.* field for broadcast sowing. — **ເຮື້ອ** *n.* abandoned ricefield. — **ຮ້າງ** *n.* neglected ricefield.

2**ນາ** euphonic meaningless suffix.

I**ນາຄະ** /ná: khā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* elephant. 2. *n.* serpent.

2**ນາຄະ** 1. *n.* virtuous man. 2. *n.* one who is going to be a Buddhist bonze.

3**ນາຄະ** *bot.* type of thorny vine, *Calophyllum inophyllum.*

ນາຄາ /ná: khá:/ **ນາໂຄ** /ná: khó:/ *(Pali)* 1. *zool.* elephant. 2. *n.* serpent.

ນາຄີ /ná: khī:/ *(Pali) n.* female serpent.

ນາຄິນ /ná: khīn/ **ນາເຄນ** /ná: khé:n/ *(Pali) n.* king of the elephants.

ນາສາ /ná: sǎ:/ *(Pali) anat.* nose.

ນາສິກ /ná: sīk/ *(Pali) anat.* nose.

ນາສວນ /ná: sǔa:n/ *n.* general term for rice culture.

ນາຍະກະ /ná: nyā ká/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* leader, guide, chief; president of an assemblage or board. 2. *Buddh.* a name of Gautama Buddha.

ນາຍິກາ /ná: nyī ka:/ *(Pali)* *n.* leader *(female).*

ນາຍົກ /ná: nyōk/ *(Pali)* *n.* leader; president; premier, prime minister.

— **ເທສະມົນຕີ** *n.* mayor. — **ຣັຖມົນຕີ** *n.* premier, prime minister.

ນາຕະ /ná: tá/ *(Pali)* *n.* actress; female dancer.

— **ກັມ** *n.* the dance, art of the dance.
— **ສິນ** *(Sanskrit)* *n.* the art of dancing; dramatic art.

ນາໂຕ /ná: to:/ *(English)* *n.* NATO, North Atlantic Treaty Organization.

ນາໂຖ /ná: thǒ:/ *n.* refuge.

ນາທີ /ná: thí:/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* minute, moment.

ນານາ /ná: ná:/ *adj.* different, diverse, various.

— **ຊາດ** 1. *adj.* international. 2. *n.* different nations, races. — **ເນກ** *adj.* diverse, different. — **ປະການ** *(Pali)* *adj.* diverse, different, manifold. — **ປະເທດ** 1. *adj.* international. 2. *n.* different countries.

ນາປາມ /ná: pa:m/ *(English)* *n.* napalm.

ນາພີ /ná: phī:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* axle, hub. 2. *n.* center. 3. *anat.* navel; stomach.

ນາມານຸສາດ /ná: má: nū sâ:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* dictionary of names.

ນາມາພິໄທ /ná: má: phī tháy/ *(Pali)* *n.* name; nomination.

ນາຣາ /ná: rá:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* light, glory, luster. 2. *n.* radiance; ray, ray of emitted light. 3. *n.* the condition of being luminous or radiant.

ນາຣີ /ná: rí:/ *(Pali)* *n.* woman, lady; Miss, Mrs.

ນາຣົກ *see* **ນະຣົກ**

ນາຣາຍ໌ /ná: rá:y/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* the four-armed god Vishnu. 2. Narayana, the son of Nara, the original man.

ນາຣາຍ໌ຫັດ /ná: rá:y hát/ *n.* back-scratcher *(royal).*

ນາເຣດ, ນາເຣສ /ná: rè:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* pretty woman; beauty queen.

ນາລິກາ /ná: lī ka:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* clock, watch.

— **ແຂວນ** *n.* pendulum clock; wall clock.
— **ຍັນຕະ** *n.* clock. — **ແດດ** *n.* sundial.
— **ດງ** *n.* clock. — **ນ້ຳ** *n.* clepsydra.

water clock. — **ປຸກ** *n.* alarm clock. — **ພົກ** *n.* pocket watch. — **ມັດແຂນ** *n.* wristwatch. — **ຫ້ອຍ** *n.* pendulum clock.

2 **ນາລິກາ** *n.* coconut.

1 **ນາລີ** /náː líː/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* tube, pipe, hollow cylinder. 2. *n.* bottle; chalice, bowl.

2 **ນາລີ** *n.* group.

3 **ນາລີ** *n.* stalk, trunk of a tree.

4 **ນາລີ** *n.* small pictures.

ນາວາ /náː váː/ *(Pali)* *n.* ship, vessel, boat.

— **ຕຣີ** *n.* lieutenant commander. **ໂທ** *n.* commander. — **ອາກາດຕຣີ** *n.* squadron leader. — **ອາກາດໂທ** *n.* wing commander. — **ອາກາດເອກ** *n.* group captain. — **ເອກ** *n.* captain.

ນາວິກະ /náː vī ká/ *(Pali)* *n.* seaman, sailor.

ນາວິກີ /náː vīː kīː/ *(Pali)* *n.* female sailor.

ນາວີ /náː víː/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* navy; ship; sailor.

ນາວຸຕິກະ /náː vū tí ká/ *n.* nonagenarian; man who is over 90 years of age.

ນາວິກ /náː vīk/ *(Pali)* *n.* seaman, sailor. helmsman, pilot, navigator.

— **ໂຍທິນ** *n.* marine. **ບໍດີ** *n.* captain of the boat; chief of vessel.

ນາເວດ /náː vèːt/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* ship.

ນ້າ /nàː/ 1. *n.* stepmother or stepfather. 2. *n.* mother's younger sibling; uncle or aunt.

— **ສາວ** *n.* mother's younger sister.
ບ່າວ *n.* mother's younger brother.
— **ໄພ້** *(Thai)* *n.* father's younger brother's wife.

ນິກາຍ /nī kaːy/ *(Pali)* *n.* group, sect; branch, category; association, congregation; denomination, fraternity; class, order.

ນິກອນ /nī kɔːn/ *(Pali)* *n.* group; multitude.

ນິຄາໄລ /nī kháː láy/ *(Pali)* *v.* die, perish.

ນິເຄາະ /nī khɔ̄/ *n.* squeeze, pressure; suppression, punishment; coercion.

ນິໂຄດ /nī khòːt/ *(Pali)* *bot.* large tree of the fig family, the banyan or Indian fig.

ນິຄົນ /nī khón/ *(Pali)* *n.* priest of a non-Buddhist religion.

ນິຄົມ /nī khóm/ *(Pali)* *n.* settlement; large village; tasseng; town, region, district.

ນິສາ /nī sǎː/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *adv.* at night. 2. *n.* night time.

— **ການ** 1. *adv.* at dark. 2. *n.* dark time, night time. — **ກອນ** *n.* moon. — **ຄົນ** 1. *adv.* before dark. 2. *n.* twilight. — **ຈອນ** *n.*

night-prowlers; i.e., the owl, snake, jackal. — ຊົນ *(Pali)* *n.* fog, dew. — ສິ *(Pali)* 1. *adv.* at dusk. 2. *n.* nightfall. — ບໍດີ *n.* moon. — ຣັດ *n.* moon. — ເວທີ *n.* rooster.

ນິສິດາ /nī sí ta:/ *(Pali)* *n.* female undergraduate.

ນິສີທະນະ /nī sī: thā nā/ *n.* sitting; cloth placed for a bonze to sit on.

ນິສີທະນາການ *n.* *(act of)* sitting.

1 **ນິໄສ** /nī sǎy/ *n.* refuge, shelter; habitation.

2 **ນິໄສ** 1. *n.* interpretation. 2. *n.* characteristic; habit.

— ໃຈຄໍ *n.* character, habit.

ນິສາດ /nī sâ:t/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* forest dweller; hunter; fisherman.

ນິສິດ /nī sīt/ *n.* student, undergraduate.

— ເກົ່າ *n.* alumnus, alumna.

ນິຍາຍ /nī nyá:y/ *(Pali)* *n.* fable, tale, story, folklore, legend.

ນິຍຸດ /nī nyūt/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* tighten. 2. *v.* harness. 3. *v.* put together. 4. *v.* compose.

ນິຍົດ /nī nyōt/ *(Pali)* *adj.* sure, certain, definite; lasting, durable, permanent.

1 **ນິຍາມ** /nī nyá:m/ 1. *n.* delimitation. 2. *n.* kind.

2 **ນິຍາມ** 1. *Buddh.* the way. 2. *n.* method; mode, manner. 3. *n.* explanation, definition, example.

1 **ນິຍົມ** /nī nyóm/ *n.* delimitation.

2 **ນິຍົມ** 1. *v.* like, respect, prefer. 2. *v.* be popular.

— ຊົມຊື່ນ 1. *adj.* popular. 2. *v.* be satisfied.

3 **ນິຍົມ** *n.* ideology, -ism.

ນິຕິ /nī tí/ **ນີຕິ** /nī: tí/ *n.* good policy; administration; tradition; law, organization, rule, custom.

— ການ *jur.* legal cause, legal fact, juristic action, legal event, operative fact. — ກອນ *n.* legalization, certification. — ກັມ *jur.* juristic act, legal act. — ສາດ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* jurisprudence; law as a study. — ສັມພັນ *jur.* legal relation. — ສົມມຸດ *jur.* judgment, arbitration; juristic person. — ທັມ *n.* the principle of law; rules and regulations; legal principle; legality. — ໄນ *jur.* 1. *adv.* de jure, of the law. 2. *n.* legal sense. — ບຸກຄົນ 1. *jur.* juristic person. 2. *n.* legislature. — ບັນຍັດ *n.* legislation. — ພາວະ *jur.*

legal competence. — ເຫດ *jur.* legal fact, event or cause; operative fact.

ນິທິ /nī thī/ *(Pali)* *n.* treasure; safe for safeguarding valuables.

ນິທັດ /nī thāt/ *n.* example, instance.

ນິທັດສນະ, ນິທັສນະ /nī thāt sá nā/ *(Pali)* *jur.* legal evidence.

ນິເທດ, ນິເທສ /nī thè:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* indication; demonstration; elucidation, explanation, exposition.

ນິທານ /nī thá:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* fable, fairy story; story, tale; history.

ນິບາດ, ນິບາຕ /nī bâ:t/ *(Pali)* *Buddh.* name of one of the Buddhist scriptures.

ນິພາ /nī phá:/ *(Pali)* *n.* similarity, equivalence.

ນິພັດ /nī phāt/ *(Pali)* *adv.* constantly, unendingly, eternally, continually.

— ທະກຸສົນ *n.* regular performance of good deeds.

ນິພິດ /nī phīt/ *(Pali)* *n.* elucidate, explain, tell, inform.

ນິພົນ /nī phón/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* composition, story. 2. *v.* compose, write.

ນິພານ /nī phá:n/ *(Pali)* *Buddh.* nirvana.

— ເມືອງແກ້ວ *v.* die and enter nirvana.

ນິພົນ /nī phón/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* composition, story. 2. *v.* compose, write.

1 **ນິມິດ** /nī mīt/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* superstition. 2. *n.* miracle, sign, omen; dream as an omen. 3. *n.* mark, symbol.

2 **ນິມິດ** *n.* cause, basis.

3 **ນິມິດ** *anat.* genitals.

4 **ນິມິດ** 1. *v.* create by magic, supernaturally; construct, build. 2. *v.* transform; produce.

ນິມົນ /nī món/ *v.* invite *(bonzes)*.

— ເທດ *v.* invite or engage a bonze to preach.

ນິຣະ /nī rā/ *(Pali)* *negative prefix:* im-, in- or un-.

ນິຣະໂຄດ /nī rā khò:t/ *(Pali)* *adj.* quiet, solitary; silent, calm, soundless, noiseless, peaceful, serene.

ນິຣະຄຸນ /nī rā khún/ *(Pali)* *adj.* ungrateful; evil, without good characteristics.

ນິຣະຊອນ /nī rā só:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* God.

ນິຣະຍະ /nī rā nyā/ *(Pali)* *n.* hell.

—ບານ *n.* ruler of hell.

ນິຣະທຸກ /nī rā thūk/ *adj.* not poor.

ນິຣະເທດ /nī rā thè:t/ *(Sanskrit)* *v.* expel, deport, exile, banish.

ນິຣະໂທດ /nī rā thò:t/ *(Pali)* *adj.* guiltless.

ນິຣະພານ /nī rā phá:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* nirvana. 2. *v.* die *(royal)*.

ນິຣະມິດ /nī rā mīt/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *v.* make or build miraculously; create supernaturally. 2. *v.* transform, produce, build, construct, create.

ນິຣະມານ /nī rā má:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* measurement. 2. *n.* construction, creation, production; transformation. 3. *n.* supernatural creation. 4. *adj.* unstable, yielding, not aloof.

ນິຣະມົນ /nī rā món/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *adj.* immaculate, taintless. 2. *adj.* happy. 3. *adj.* pretty, beautiful.

1 **ນິຣາ** /nī rá:/ *(Sanskrit)* *v.* leave.

2 **ນິຣາ** *negative prefix:* un-, im- or in-.

ນິຣາໄສ /nī rá: sǎy/ *(Sanskrit)* *adj.* nomadic.

ນິຣາສົບ /nī rá: sóp/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *v.* banish sin. 2. *adj.* without predisposition to evil.

ນິຣາພາດ /nī rá: phà:t/ *(Sanskrit)* *adj.* healthy.

ນິຣາໄມ /nī rá: máy//*(Pali)* *adj.* healthy.

ນິຣາມິດ /nī rá: mīt/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* 1. *adj.* incorruptible. 2. *adv.* without enticement, without allurement.

ນິຣາໄລ /nī rá: láy/ *(Pali)* *adj.* homeless.

ນິຣຸກຕິສາດ /nī rúk tī sâ:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* linguistics.

ນິຣາດ /nī rà:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* depart, leave, go away from. 2. *v.* break up. 3. *v.* despair.

ນິຣຸດ /nī rūt/ *(Pali)* *adj.* extinguished.

ນິຣຸດຕິ /nī rut tí/ *(Pali)* *n.* word, speech, language.

— **ສາດ** *n.* etymology. — **ປະຕິສັມພິທາ** *n.* knowledge or comprehension of a language.

ນິໂຣດ /nī rò:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* extinction; nirvana; the dead.

— **ທະສະນາບົດ** *Buddh.* method of meditation leading toward extinction of desire.

ນິຣັນດອນ /nī rán dɔ:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* eternal, perpetual. 2. *adj.* regular, constant, continuous, incessant. 3. *adv.* often.

ນິຣັນຕະຣາຍ /nī rán tá rá:y/ *(Pali)* *adj.* safe, secure, without danger.

ນິຣິນ /nī rín/ *(Pali)* *adj.* incombustible, nonflammable.

— **ທະນະພິນາດ** *n.* extinction.

ນິຣັບພຸດ /nī rāp phūt/ *math.* one followed by sixty-three zeros; one hundred million.

ນິລະ /nī lā/ 1. *n.* sapphire. 2. *adj.* black, jet; blue-black.

1 **ນິໂລບົນ** /nī lō: bon/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* a pale indigo precious stone. 2. *n.* jet.

2 **ນິໂລບົນ** *bot.* the black lotus.

ນິວັດ /nī vāt/ *(Pali)* *v.* return, come back.

ນິວາດ /nī và:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* polite. 2. *adj.* quiet, peaceful. 3. *n.* residence, home.

ນິເວດ /nī vè:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* house, residence; palace.

ນິວອນ /nī vɔ̄:n/ *(Pali)* *Buddh.* the five obstacles to the attainment of goodness: lust, malice, indolence, anxiety and uncertainty; or: love, revenge, sleepiness, absentmindedness and hesitation.

ນີ *see* **ນິ**

ນີຣະ /nī: rā/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* *n.* water.

— **ຈອນ** *n.* *lit.* moving in water; i.e., fish or any aquatic animal. — **ຊະ** *n.* lotus. — **ນາດ** *v.* echo, resound, reverberate.

ນີ່ /nī:/ *suffix:* used for emphasis.

ນີ່ນັນ /nī: nán/ *adj.* noisy.

ນີ້ /nî:/ 1. *adj.* or *pron.* this. 2. *adv.* here.

ນີ້ຍ່ອມແລເຫັນໄດ້ວ່າ /nì: nyɔ̂:m lɛ́: hěn dây vā:/ It can be seen that.

ນີ້ນາ /nì: ná:/ Hey, there! Look here!

ນີ້ແລ້ວ /nì: lɛ̀:v/ 1. *adj.* this particular. 2. *pron.* this one. 3. *interj.* That's it!

ນີ້ແຫລະ /nì: lɛ́/ That's it!

ນີ້ແຫລະຄື /nì: lɛ́ khɯ́:/ This is.

ນຸເນືອ /nú: nɯ̄a:/ 1. *v.* move, walk. 2. *adj.* pretty, beautiful.

1 **ເນ** /né:/ *suffix:* over there.

2 **ເນ** 1. *v.* aim at, sight at. 2. *v.* estimate, guess.

3 **ເນ** *bot.* ornamental shrub, *Agave* sp. (Vidal)

ເນສາດ /né: sā:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* forest dweller; hunter, fisherman.

ເນຕິ /né: tī:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* rule, regulation, law; moral guide, example; plan. 2. *n.* tradition, custom.

— **ບັນດິດ** *n.* Doctor of Law.

ເນໂຕ /né: to:/ *(English)* *n.* NATO, North Atlantic Treaty Organization.

ເນມິດຕະກະ, ເນມິດກະ /né: mīt tá ká/ *(Pali)* *n.* fortune-teller; witch.

ເນມິດຕະກະນາມ /né: mīt tá ká nā:m/ *(Pali)* *n.* assumed name; name incorporating events, characteristics or qualities.

ເນຣະຄຸນ /né: rā khún/ *(Pali)* *adj.* ungrateful, bad, worthless; lacking in good qualities or virtue.

ເນຣະເທດ /né: rā thè:t/ *(Pali)* *v.* exile.

ເນຣະນາຖະ /né: rā ná: thá/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* abandon. 2. *v.* have no refuge; wander, roam.

ເນຣະນາດ /né: rā nà:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *adv.* too many. 2. *v.* be scattered about.

ເນຣະມິດ /né: rā mīt/ *(Pali)* *v.* take form, create, invent.

ແນະ /nē/ *v.* suggest, advise, tell, counsel; select.

— ໃສ່ *v.* advise, instruct. — ທາງ *v.* suggest a route or intinerary. — ນຳ *v.* introduce, present; instruct, advise, explain; guide; care for. — ນຳໃຫ້ຮູ້ຈັກ *v.* introduce, present.

ແນ /nɛ́:/ 1. *v.* estimate, guess. 2. *v.* look at directly. 3. *v.* sight at, aim. 4. *v.* Oh, look!

— ໃສ່ *v.* aim at. — ເບິ່ງ *v.* sight at, look at, fix eyes on. — ປືນ *v.* aim a gun; guess.

ແນ່ /nɛ̄:/ 1. *v.* hit the target. 2. *adj., adv.* firm(ly); sure(ly); certain(ly); exact(ly); definite(ly).

— ໃຈ *adj.* sure, confident. — ຊັດ *adj.* clear, obvious. — ແທ້ 1. *adj.* true, real. 2. *adv.* indeed, quite, really. - ແທ້ສຸດຈະຣິດ 1. *adj.* bona fide. 2. *adv.* in good faith. — ນອນ *adj., adv.* certain(ly); sure(ly); accurate(ly); exact(ly); positive(ly); quite true, genuine *(information)*. — ລະ *adv.* of course. — ເຫລືອເກີນ *adv.* absolutely sure.

ແນ້ /nɛ̀:/ exclamation.

¹**ໂນ** /nó:/ 1. *v.* swell. 2. *adj.* swollen. 3. *v.* protrude, cause a lump on the skin.

²**ໂນ** *bot.* marshy plant, the cork.

ໂນວາມ /nó: vá:m/ *(French)* *n.* November.

ເນາະ /nɔ̄/ final particle, denoting request.

¹**ນໍ** /nɔ́:/ *n.* horn, horny protuberance.

— ແຮດ *n.* rhinoceros horn.

²**ນໍ** final exclamatory particle.

³**ນໍ** *n.* musical instrument similar to a khene used by the Khamu tribe.

⁴**ນໍ** *med.* tumor.

⁵**ນໍ** *bot.* tree having small white fragrant flowers, *Schima noronhae Reinw.* or *Ochrocarpus siamensis T. And.* (Vidal)

ນໍ່ປາ /nɔ̄: pā:/ *bot.* tree, *Ochrocarpus longifolius Benth.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ນໍຣະ /nɔ́: rā/ *(Pali)* *n.* person.

— **ສະໂກນ** *n.* an assembly or multitude of men. — **ສິງ** 1. *n.* lionhearted man; Vishnu in his fourth incarnation, when he was half-man and half-lion. — **ເສດ** *n.* the best of men.

ນໍເຣດ /nɔ́: rè:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* king; upper class.

ນໍຣິນ /nɔ́: rín/ *(Pali)* *n.* king, emperor; demigod.

ນໍ /nɔ̄:/ 1. *gram.* question mark placed at the end of a sentence following ໃດ. 2. interjection.

ເນີ /nə́:/ affirmative emphatic suffix.

ເນີ້ /nə̀:/ sound used to call attention.

ເນືອ /nɨ̄a:/ 1. *v.* be contiguous to. 2. *adj.* verbose.

1 **ເນື້ອ** /nɨ̂a:/ *n.* flesh, meat.

— **ກະປ໋ອງ** *n.* canned meat. — **ແກະ** *n.* mutton. — **ກາຍ** *n.* the body. — **ກ້າມ** *n.* muscle. — **ກວາງ** *n.* venison. — **ຄວາຍ** *n.* buffalo meat. — **ງົວ** *n.* beef, veal. — **ສົດ** *n.* fresh meat. — **ປ່າ** *n.* wild animal. — **ຟານ** *n.* venison. — **ມ້າ** *n.* horse meat. — **ຢ້າງ** *n.* smoked meat. — **ແຫ້ງ** *n.* dried meat. **ໜັນ** *n.* firm flesh. — **ໝູ** *n.* pork.

2 **ເນື້ອ** *n.* substance, content.

— **ຄຳ** *n.* gist. — **ຄວາມ** *n.* details; gist; subject. — **ທີ່** *n.* area, surface. — **ແທ້** 1. *n.* heart of a matter. 2. *adj.* genuine, true. — **ໃນ** *n.* insides; meat of something. — **ໃນຄວາມເວົາ** *n.* the major points. — **ໃນໃຈຄວາມ** *n.* details. — **ຜ້າ** *n.* body or texture of cloth. — **ເຣື່ອງ** *n.* subject; gist. — **ຫາ** 1. *n.* substance. 2. *jur.* charges in a legal proceeding. — **ໜັງ** 1. *n.* body. 2. *adj.* material, corporeal.

ເນື້ອຄູ່ /nɨ̂a: khū:/ *n.* person destined to be one's spouse.

ເນື້ອດີ /nɨ̂a: dì:/ *adj.* fine *(as cloth).*

ນົວ /núa:/ *adj.* delightful; delicious, good-tasting, tasty.

1 **ໄນ** /náy/ 1. *n.* spinning wheel. 2. *n.* skein, hank.

— **ຝ້າຍ** *n.* skein of cotton yarn. — **ຫລາ** *n.* spindle.

2 **ໄນ** *zool.* a small scaled fish.

3 **ໄນ. ນັຍ** *(Pali)* 1. *n.* item, topic. 2. *n.* sense, meaning.

ໄນຍະນາ /náy nyā ná:/ *(Sanskrit)* *anat.* eye, pupil of the eye.

ໄນຍະເນດ /náy nyā nè:t/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* eyes. 2. *n.* tears.

1 ໄນ່ /nǎy/ 1. *adj.* experienced, skillful. 2. *adv.* habitually.

+ ປາກ *adj.* experienced in speaking. — ມື *adj.* experienced in using.

2 ໄນ່ *adj.* soft from soaking.

ໄນ້ /nȁy/ *bot.* bush, *Viburnum inopinatum Craib.* (Sam Neua) (Vidal)

ໃນ /nǎy/ 1. *prep.* in, within. 2. *n.* seed borne inside fruit.

— ກາລະຂ້າງໜ້າ *adv.* in times to come. — ກໍຣະນີ 1. *adv.* in this case. 2. *adv.* in times to come. — ກາງເວັນ 1. *adv.* in the day. 2. *n.* daytime. — ການທີ່ຈະ in order to. — ຂໍ້ທີວ່າ *prep.* in case of. — ຂ້າງໜ້າ *adv.* in the future. — ເຂດ *adv.* in the area; within the bounds of. — ຂັ້ນສຸດທ້າຍ *adv.* in the end; finally. — ຈຳນວນ *prep.* in the number of. — ສວນ 1. *adv.* in part. 2. *prep.* concerning. — ສໄມກອນ *adv.* in former days. - ຍາມ *prep.* in times of. — ຍາມທຸກຍາກ *adv.* in hard times. — ຕອນສຸດທ້າຍ *adv.* in conclusion; at the end of. — ຖານະ *prep.* in the capacity of; as. — ທວງ *adv.* in the heart. — ທ່າມກາງ *prep.* in the midst of. — ນາມຂອງ *prep.* in the name of, on behalf of. -- ບໍຣິເວນ *prep.* in the vicinity of. — ບໍ່ເຫິງນານ *adv.* in the near future, very soon. -- ບ້ານ *adv.* indoors, in the house, in the village. — ພັບຕາດຽວ *adv.* in the twinkle of an eye. — ເມືອງ 1. *adv.* in town. 2. *adj.* urban, downtown. — ຣະຍະ *adv.* 1. in the interval, distance, space. 2. indicator of time (*not translated*). - ຣະຫວ່າງປີ *adv.* in the course of the year. - ໂລກ *adv.* in the world. ເວລາອັນຄວນ *adv.* in due time. ເວລາຮຽນ *adv.* in school hours.

ໃນຂັ້ນຕໍ່ໄປ /náy khân tɔ̄ː pāy/ *adj.* next, following.

ໃນຂັ້ນນີ້ /náy khân nîː/ *adv.* at this stage.

ໃນຄັ້ງສຸດທ້າຍ /náy khàng sút thàːy/ *adv.* for the last time.

ໃນໃຈ /náy cay/ *adj.* mental, emotional.

ໃນສໄມນີ້ /náy sá mǎy nîː/ *adv.* nowadays.

ໃນສຸດທ້າຍ /náy sút thàːy/ *adv.* at the last, finally.

ໃນສິນ /náy sǐn/ *adv.* honestly, morally.

ໃນຕາ /náy taː/ *anat.* eye.

ໃນຕໍ່ມານີ້ /náy tɔ̄ː tɔ̄ː māː nīː/ *adv.* continuously (*from recent past to present*).

ໃນທີ່ສຸດ /náy thīː sút/ *adv.* at last, finally.

ໃນທີ່ແຫ່ງໃດ /náy thīː hɛ̄ːng dāy/ *adv.* anywhere.

ໃນທາງກົງກັນຂ້າມ /náy tháːng kông kan khâːm/ *adv.* on the contrary.

ໃນທັດສະນະ /náy thát sá nā/ *prep.* from the point of view of.

ໃນທັນທີ /náy thán thíː/ *adv.* Immediately! Right off!

ໃນບໍ່ຊ້ານີ້ /náy bɔ̄ː sâː níː/ 1. *adv.* soon, very soon. 2. *adv.* meanwhile.

ໃນປັດຈຸບັນ /náy pát cú ban/ *adv.* at present.

ໃນຣະຍະນີ້ /náy rā nyā níː/ *adv.* at this time.

ໃນຣະຫວ່າງ /náy rā vāːng/ 1. *prep.* between, among. 2 *adv.* approximately, about.

ໃນວາຣະ /náy váː rā/ *prep.* on the occasion of.

— **ສຸດທ້າຍ** *adv.* in the end.

ໃນເວລາດຽວກັນ /náy véː láː diaw kan/ *adv.* at the same time.

ໃນໄວໆນີ້ /náy váy váy níː/ *adv.* very soon.

ໃນມໍ່ໆນີ້ /náy mɔ̄ː mɔ̄ː níː/ *adv.* soon, presently.

¹**ເນົາ** /nǎo/ 1. *n.* New Year's Eve. 2. *n.* second day of the new year.

²**ເນົາ** *v.* baste *(in sewing)*.

³**ເນົາ** *(Khmer) v.* be, dwell, live, stay.

— **ນັ່ງ** *v.* sit. — **ຢູ່** *v.* live at, reside.

¹**ເນົາວະ** /náo vā/ *(Pali) math.* nine.

²**ເນົາວະ** *adj.* new.

ເນົາວະຣັດ *see* **ນະວະຣັດ**

ເນົ່າ /nāo/ *adj.* spoiled, rotten, putrid.

— **ບູດ** *adj.* moldy and spoiled. — **ເປື່ອຍ** *adj.* decomposed, decaying. — **ໃຝ** *adj.* insufficiently cured *(as of meat)*; spoiled after improper cooking. — **ເໝັນ** *adj.* stinking.

ນຳ /nám/ 1. *v.* lead, guide, escort, conduct; follow, go with. 2. *prep.* with, by. 3. *adv.* together.

— **ກັນ** 1. *adv.* together. 2. *prep.* with. — **ກົ້ນ** *v.* follow after. — **ເຂົ້າມາ** *v.* show in, bring in. — **ສານ** *v.* carry a message. — **ແຊງ** *v.* follow the example of; follow in the footsteps of. — **ທາງ** *v.* follow the road; lead the way, guide. — **ທັນ** *v.* reach, catch up with. — **ທ່ຽວ** *v.* guide, take around. — **ໄປ** *v.* follow; lead. — **ໄປທັນ** *v.* catch up with. — **ເປັນຕົວຢ່າງ** *v.* set the example. — ...**ມາໃຫ້**.... **ເຫັນ** *v.* get something for another to see. — **ລົມ** *adv.* with the wind. — **ຫຍັງ** *inter.* With what? — **ໜ້າ** *v.* take the lead.

—ຫຼັງ v. follow after. — ອະນາຄົດ 1. n. future. 2. n. lead in the future. — ເອົາ v. follow, pursue; go and get; bring in; convoke, convene. — ອອກ v. take out, bring forward, present. — ອອກໄປ v. show out, bring out. — ອອກເຜີຍແຜ່ v. present, disseminate. — ຮອງ, ຮອງຮອຍ v. pilot, lead the way. — ຮອຍ v. trail. — ຮອຍຕີນ v. track, follow footsteps. — ເຮືອນ adv. at home.

1 ນ້ຳ [nâm] n. water, liquid, sauce.

— ກະດ້າງ n. frost. — ກະທິ n. coconut oil. — ກ໊ອກ n. tap water. — ແກງ n. soup. — ແກ່ງ n. temporarily flooded area. — ກົດ chem. acid. — ກັ່ນ n. distilled water. — ກິນ n. drinking water, potable water. — ກ້ອນ n. ice. — ກ້ານ n. frost. — ກາວ n. liquid glue. — ເຂົ້າ 1. n. rice water. 2. n. water penetration. — ເຂົ້າບໍ່ໄດ້ adj. waterproof, impermeable. — ຂັງ adj. stagnant (of water). — ແຂງ n. ice. — ຂຶ້ນ n. flood tide. — ຂຸ່ນ n. muddy water. — ຂົ້ນ n. thick liquid. — ຄ້າງ n. dew. — ເຄັມ n. salt water. — ຄາວປາ n. water in which fish has been cleaned. — ຈ້ຳ n. ravigote sauce. — ຈາງ. — ຈືດ n. fresh water. — ຈັນ n. intoxicant, alcohol. — ຈ່ມ n. a sauce. ແຈ່ວ, ແຈ່ວເຜັດ n. pepper sauce. — ສະບູ n. soap suds, soapy water. — ສມຸດ n. sea, seawater. — ສີ n. paint, dye; tincture. — ໃສ n. pure, clean water. — ສ້າງ n. water well. — ຊຸບ (French) n. soup. — ສົ້ມ n. vinegar. — ຊາ n. tea. — ຊຸບເຫລັກ n. water used for tempering steel. — ຍ່ອຍອາຫານ n. gastric juice. — ຍ້ອຍ 1. n. dripping water. 2. v. drip. — ຍ້ອມ n. dye. — ຍຽວ n. urine. — ດອກໄມ້ n. attar, flower water. — ດອກໄມ້ສົດ n. jasmine water. — ດອກໄມ້ເທດ n. damask rose water. — ດ່າງ n. potash, lye. — ດັບໄຟ n. fire extinguisher liquid. — ຕາ n. tear, tears (from the eyes). — ຕາເຊັດຫົວເຂົ່າ idiom. fall into deep trouble (lit., washed in tears from head to knee). — ຕາທຽນ n. candle drippings. — ເຕົາເຫຼວ n. magical rejuvenating water. — ຕົກ n. waterfall, cascade. — ຕົກຕາດ n. waterfall, cascade. — ຕອງ n. filtered water. ຕື້ນ n. shallow water. — ໂຕນຕາດ n. waterfall. — ແຕ້ມ n. dye. — ຕົ້ມ n. boiled water. — ຖ້ວມ n. flood; overflow. — ທະເລ n. sea, seawater. — ທ່າ n. river water, marsh water, canal water. — ທິງ n. water in a bamboo pipe. — ທິບ n. ambrosia, divine liquor. — ນາ n. ricefield water. — ນິ່ງ (Thai) n. stagnant or still water. — ນອງ n. high tide. — ນົມ n. milk. — ນົມຂຸ້ນ n. condensed milk. — ນົມແມວ n. a food flavoring. — ບາຫລອດ n. mercury (in a thermometer). — ບີ n. bile. — ບໍ່ n. spring water, well water; well. — ບົກ *n.* ebb, low tide; receding water. — ບວກ *n.* puddle. — ປະປາ *n.* hydrant water, faucet water. — ປາ *n.* fish sauce. — ປູນ *n.* whitewash; water on top of lime mixture. — ເຜິ້ງ *n.* honey. — ຝົນ *n.* rainwater. — ພຸ *n.* fountain, spring. — ພິກ *(Thai) n.* hot sauce. — ມາກ *n.* rising water. — ໝຶກ, ເໝິກ *n.* ink. — ມູກ *n.* nasal mucus. — ມົນ *n.* lustral water, holy water. — ຢາ *n.* liquid medicine, a spicy sauce put on Lao vermicelli. — ຢາງເຫລືອງ *n.* blood plasma. — ເຢັນ *n.* cold water. — ລະລາຍ-ອາຫານ *n.* insulin. — ລາ *n.* plain water. — ເລິກ *n.* deep water; deep river. — ລອງຄອນ *n.* reconnected water course *(as a river flowing around an island).* — ລາຍ *n.* saliva. — ລາຍເປືອກ *n.* slaver, foam. — ລາຍໄຫລ *n.* the saliva flows. — ລົງ *n.* ebb tide, receding water. — ລົດ *n.* ebb tide, receding water. — ເວີນ *n.* crosscurrent. — ວົນ *n.* eddy, whirlpool. — ຫົວເຜິ້ງ *n.* honey. — ເຫື່ອ *n.* perspiration, sweat. — ເຫື່ອນ້ຳແຮງ *idiom.* by the sweat of one's brow. — ແຫ້ງ *n.* low water; dry watercourse. — ຫ້ວຍ *n.* stream, torrent. — ຫອມ *n.* perfume, toilet water. — ໃຫຍ່ *n.* big river. — ໜອງ *n.* marsh water; pus. — ໝາກ *n.* betel juice. — ໝາກພ້າວ *n.* coconut juice. — ໝາກໄມ້ *n.* fruit juice. — ໝາກໄມ້ຄັ້ນ *n.* fruit juice *(general term).* — ໝອກ *n.* snow, dew, fog. — ໄຫລ *n.* flowing water; the water flows. — ເຫລົ້າ *n.* liquor, alcohol. — ຫວານ *n.* sweet drink, syrup, liquor. — ອັດລົມ *n.* carbonated water, aerated water. — ອຸ່ນ *n.* warm water. — ອາບ *n.* bath water. — ອົບ *n.* perfume, scent, lotion. — ອ້ອມ *(Thai) n.* winding or surrounding river. — ແຮ່ *n.* mineral water. — ຮ້ອນ *n.* hot water.

²ນ້ຳ *bot.* a type of gourd, *Lagenaria vulgaris Savi.* (Vidal)

ນ້ຳກະດິງ nǎm kà diŋ´ *geog.* the Nam Ca Dinh, a river of central Laos, affluent of the Mekong.

ນ້ຳກ້ຽງ nǎm kia:ŋ´ 1. *n.* lac, lacquer. 2. *bot.* the lac tree, *Melanorrhoea laccifera P.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

— ດຳ *bot.* 1. tree used medicinally for intestinal illness, *Semecarpus thoreli P.* (Vidal). 2. tree, *Terminalia bialata Steud.* (Pakse) (Vidal). — ແດງ *bot.* the lac tree, *Melanorrhoea* (Pakse) (Vidal) — ດົງ *bot.* a leguminous tree of the dense forest (Pakse) (Vidal).

ນ້ຳກາມ nǎm ka:m´ *n.* semen, sperm.

ນ້ຳຂອງ nǎm khɔ́:ŋ´ *geog.* the Mekong River, traffic artery of Laos.

ນ້ຳຂຶ້ນໃຫ້ຣີບຕັກ /nâm khɨ̂n hây hīp tàk/ *idiom.* Make hay while the sun shines.

ນ້ຳຄຳ /nâm khám/ *n.* words, expression.

ນ້ຳຄານ /nâm khá:n/ *geog.* the Nam Khan, an affluent of the Mekong at Luang Prabang.

ນ້ຳເງິນ /nâm ngə́n/ *adj.* blue.

ນ້ຳງຽບ, ນ້ຳຍຽບ /nâm ngiâ:p/ *geog.* the Nam Ngiap or Nam Nhiep, an affluent of the Mekong near Paksane.

ນ້ຳງື່ມ /nâm ngɨ̄:m/ *geog.* the Nam Ngum *(site of a major dam),* an affluent of the Mekong east of Vientiane.

ນ້ຳໃຈ /nâm cay/ *n.* spirit, will; agreement.

– ກວ້າງຂວາງ, – ອັນກວ້າງຂວາງ *adj.* generous. – ອັນເຂັ້ມແຂງ *adj.* stouthearted, brave.

ນ້ຳຈິດນ້ຳໃຈ /nâm cít nâm cay/ *n.* will; mentality.

ນ້ຳຈິດອັນເຂັ້ມແຂງ /nâm cít an khêm khɛ̌:ng/ *n.* stout heart.

ນ້ຳໃສໃຈຈິງ /nâm sǎy cay cing/ 1. *adj.* unfeigned. 2. *n.* sincerity.

ນ້ຳສຽງ /nâm sǐa:ng/ *(Thai), n.* tone.

ນ້ຳເຕົ້າ /nâm tâo/ *bot.* 1. type of long-necked yellow squash. 2. bottle gourd, *Lagenaria vulgaris Ser.* (Vidal)

– ເປົ່າດັງໄກ *maxim.* An empty gourd sounds loud.

ນ້ຳເຕົ້າແລງ /nâm tâo lɛ̀:ng/ *bot.* 1. medicinal plant, *Uvaria,* possibly *flexuosa Hook.* or *U. micrantha Hook.* (Vidal); 2. tree, *Polyalthia erecta Fin. & Gagn.* (Vidal)

ນ້ຳເຕົ້ານ້ອຍ /nâm tâo nɔ̂:y/ *bot.* bush used medicinally in childbirth, *Polyalthia suberosa Benth.-Hook.* (Vientiane, Savannakhet) (Vidal)

ນ້ຳເຕົ້າຜີ /nâm tâo phǐ:/ *bot.* climbing plant, *Macrozanonia macrocarpa Gagn.* (Vidal)

ນ້ຳຕານ /nâm ta:n/ 1. *n.* sugar. 2. *adj.* brown.

– ກ້ອນ *n.* lump sugar. – ສົດ *n.* palm sap. – ຊາຍ *n.* granulated sugar. – ແດງ *n.* brown sugar. – ປີບ *n.* cake palm sugar.

ນ້ຳຕານຖ້ານບົນ /nâm ta:n thâ:n bon/ *n.* agreement.

ນ້ຳທາ /nâm thá:/ *geog.* Nam Tha, a river and town of northwestern Laos, near the Chinese border.

ນ້ຳແນະນ້ອຍ /nàm nɛ́ nɔ̂ːy/ *bot.* 1. plant, *Eranthemum nervosum* (Vientiane) (Vidal). 2. climbing plant, *Thunbergia hossei Cl.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ນ້ຳແນ້ /nàm nɛ̂ː/ *bot.* vine with edible leaves used medicinally. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ນ້ຳນຶ່ງໃຈດຽວ /nàm nɨ̄ng cay diaːw/ *adv.* with united hearts; in cooperation.

ນ້ຳນອງ /nàm nɔ́ːng/ *zool.* type of small black ant resembling a termite.

ນ້ຳນ້ອຍ /nàm nɔ̂ːy/ *bot.* 1. bush, *Polyalthia suberosa Benth.-Hook.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal). 2. bush used medicinally. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ນ້ຳນົມ /nàm nóm/ *bot.* star-apple tree having edible fruit, *Chrysophyllum cainito L.* (Vidal)

ນ້ຳນົມຣາດຊະສີ /nàm nóm râːt sā sǐː/
ນ້ຳນົມຣາຊສີ /nàm nóm râː sā sǐː/ *bot.* medicinal plant.

ນ້ຳເບີ້ /nàm bɤ̂ː/ *(English)* *n.* number.

ນ້ຳແບ້ນ /nàm bɛ̂ːn/ *n.* semen, sperm.

ນ້ຳປະແທນ /nàm pá thɛ̌ːn/ *geog.* the Nam Pa Thene River in northern Laos, an affluent of the Nam Tha.

ນ້ຳປາກ /nàm pâːk/ *n.* word, expression.

— **ນ້ຳຄຳ** *n.* words, manner of speech.

ນ້ຳມື /nàm mɨ́ː/ *n.* manual skill, craftsmanship.

ນ້ຳແມ່ຂອງ /nàm mɛ̄ː khɔ̌ːng/ *geog.* the Mekong River, main artery of Laos.

ນ້ຳມອດໄຟ /nàm mɔ̄ːt fáy/ *n.* fire engine.

ນ້ຳມັນ /nàm mán/ *n.* petroleum products, oil.

— ກ້າດ *n.* kerosene, petroleum. — ຂຽວ *n.* cajeput oil. — ງາ *n.* sesame oil. — ຈັນ *n.* sandalwood oil. — ສລັດ *n.* salad oil. — ສີໄຄ *n.* oil of citronella. — ເຊື້ອເພີງ *n.* petroleum products; fuel oil. — ຊກແຫ້ງ *n.* linseed oil, dry cleaning fluid. — ຍາງ *n.* resin from dipterocarpous trees. — ດິນ *n.* tar. — ຕັບປາ *n.* codliver oil. — ທາຜົມ *n.* hair oil. — ເບັນຊິນ *(French)* *n.* gasoline, benzine. — ປາ *n.* fish oil. — ເບີ *n.* butter. — ຜັດເຫຼັກ *n.* lubricant. — ໝູ *n.* lard. — ໝາກຖົ່ວດິນ *n.* peanut oil. — ໝາກພ້າວ *n.* coconut oil. — ໝາກຫຸ່ງ *n.* castor oil. — ແອດຊັງ *(French)* *n.* gasoline.

ນ້ຳຫາງ /nàm hǎːng/ *n.* red lead.

ນ້ຳໜ້າ /nàm nâː/ 1. *n.* face, facial appearance or characteristics. 2. It serves him right.

ນ້ຳໜັກ /nâm nák/ 1. *n.* weight, stability, permanence. 2. *adj.* important.

ນ້ຳໝາກ /nâm mǎːk/ *bot.* type of red mushroom.

ນ້ຳໜ້ຽງ /nâm nîəːŋ/ *n.* rust.

ນ້ຳຫວ້າ /nâm vâː/ *bot.* a type of short, thick banana.

ນ້ຳອົກນ້ຳໃຈ /nâm ʔók nâm cay/ *n.* sympathy.

ນ້ຳອ້ອຍ /nâm ʔɔ̂ːy/ *n.* cane sugar.

ນ້ຳອິດ /nâm ʔìt/ *n.* aniline violet.

ນ້ຳອົດນ້ຳທົນ /nâm ʔót nâm thón/ *n.* perseverance.

ນ້ຳແຮ່ /nâm hɛ̄ː/ *n.* ore.

ນັກ /nák/ 1. *prefix.* professional, doer. 2. *n.* professional man; one skilled in.

— ກະວີ *n.* poet. — ກິລາ *n.* athlete, sportsman. — ກົດໝາຍ *n.* lawyer. — ການສຶກສາ *n.* educator. — ການທູດ *n.* diplomat. — ການເມືອງ *n.* politician. — ຂຽນ *n.* writer. — ຄະນິດຕະສາດ *n.* mathematician. — ຄະເພດ *n.* bad man, sinner; nude nun. — ເຄມີ *(French) n.* chemist. — ຄຳນວນ *n.* mathematician. — ສູ້ນ *n.* royal servant *(female)*. — ສື່ຂ່າວ *n.* newspaperman. — ສຶກສາ *n.* student. — ສວຍໂອກາດ *n.* opportunist. — ສັດຕະປາຖົກ *n.* astronomer. — ສັດຕະວະສາດ *n.* zoologist. — ສິດ *n.* monk, hermit, teacher. — ສວດ *n.* prayer; chanter of prayers. — ສອນສິນລະທັມ *n.* moralist. — ສືບ *n.* spy, investigator, detective, agent; secret service. — ສູບ *n.* smoker. — ສອບ *n.* candidate, examinee. — ຊີວະວິທະຍາ *n.* biologist. — ດົນຕີ, ດົນຕຣີ *n.* musician. — ແຕ່ງ *n.* author *(general term)*; inventor. — ເຕັ້ນລຳ *n.* dancer. — ຖ່າຍພາບ *n.* photographer. — ຖ່າຍພາບພະຍົນ *n.* movie photographer. — ຖ່າຍຮູບ *n.* photographer. — ເທວະວິທະຍາ *n.* theologian. — ທ່ອງທ່ຽວ *n.* tourist, traveller. — ເທດ *n.* preacher. — ໂທດ *n.* prisoner, convict. — ໂທດການເມືອງ *n.* political prisoner. — ໂທດເດີງດາງ *n.* life prisoner. — ໂທດນະຣົກ *n.* the damned. — ທັມ *n.* a moral person, one learned in the dharma; graduate in the dharma. — ທັມມະຊາດວິທະຍາ *n.* naturalist. — ທ່ຽວ *n.* traveller, tourist. — ທ່ຽວຜູ້ຍິງ *n.* lady-killer. — ໂບຮານຄະດີ *n.* archaeologist. — ບວດ *n.* a religious person. — ບິນ *n.* airplane pilot, aviator, aviatrix. — ບຸນ *n.* saint; one who performs meritorious acts. — ປະພັນ *n.* author, writer. — ປະພັນຮ້ອຍແກ້ວ *n.* writer of prose. — ປະວັດສາດ *n.* historian.

ປາດ *n.* philosopher, scholar, wise

man, sage; academician. — ຜະຈົນໄພ *n.* adventurer. — ພາສາ *n.* linguist. — ພູມິສາດ *n.* geographer. — ພຶກສາສາດ *n.* botanist. — ພິມ *n.* printer. — ຟີຊິກ *(French) n.* physicist. — ຟັນດາບ *n.* swordsman. — ມວຍ *n.* boxer. — ຮບ *n.* warrior, soldier. — ເລງ *n.* debaucher, adventurer; gambler. — ເລງຜູຍິງ *n.* lady-killer; masher. — ເລງເຫລົ້າ *n.* drunkard. ວິໄຈ *n.* research specialist. — ວິສະວະກອນ *n.* engineer. — ວິທະຍາສາດ *n.* scientist. — ເວົ້າ *n.* orator. — ໜັງສືພິມ *n.* journalist, newspaperman. — ອະວະກາດ *n.* astronaut. — ຮ້ອງ *n.* singer. — ຮຽນ *n.* student. — ຮຽນນາຍເຮືອ *n.* naval cadet. - ຮຽນນາຍຮ້ອຍ *n.* cadet.

²ນັກ *suffix:* very much, too much.

¹ນັກຂັດຕະຣຶກ, ນັກຂັດຣຶກ /nāk khát tá rɨ̂ːk/ *n.* celebration.

²ນັກຂັດຕະຣຶກ *astr.* the 27 constellations.

1. ອັດສະວະນີ The Horse, 7 stars.
2. ພຣະນີ The Tripod, 3 stars.
3. ກິດຕິກາ The Chick, 8 stars.
4. ໂຣຫິນີ The Pig Chin, 7 stars.
5. ມິຄະສິຣະ The Animal's Head, 3 stars.
6. ອັດທະຣະ The Boat, 1 star.
7. ປຸນັບພະສຸ The Gold Boat, 3 stars.
8. ປຸສຍາ The Boat Anchor, 5 stars.
9. ອະເສກ The House, 5 stars.
10. ມາຄະ The Male Serpent, 5 stars.
11. ປຸບພະຜັນລະຄຸນີ The Female Serpent, 2 stars.
12. ອຸດຣະຜັນລະຄຸນີ Unidentified, 2 stars.
13. ຫັດຖະ The Elbow, 5 stars.
14. ຈິດຕາ The Eye of the Crocodile, 1 star.
15. ສວາຕິ The Male Elephant, 5 stars.
16. ວິສາຂະ The Umbrella, 5 stars.
17. ອານຸຣາດ The Shadow, 4 stars.
18. ເຊດຖາ The Big Elephant, 14 stars.
19. ມູລາ The Baby Elephant, 9 stars.
20. ປຸບພາສາດ The Howdah, 3 stars.
21. ອຸດຣາສາດ The Plow or Razor, 5 stars.
22. ສະວະນະ The Base of Victory, 3 stars.
23. ທະນິດສຖາ The Victory, 4 stars.
24. ສັດຕະພິດ Unidentified, 4 stars.
25. ປຸບພັດທະ Unidentified, 2 stars.
26. ອຸດຣະພັດທະ The Cane, 2 stars.
27. ເຣວະຕີ Unidentified, 16 stars.

ນັກຄະເຣດ /nāk khā rêːt/ *(Pali) n.* city; capital city.

ນັກຄັດຕະ /nāk khát tá/ *(Pali) prefix:* star-.

ນັກສັດຕະ /nāk sát tá/ *(Pali) astr.* star; cycle of 12 years.

— ໂຍຄະ 1. *n.* horoscope. 2. *astr.*

conjunction. — ບຸດ *(Sanskrit) astr.* the planet Mercury. — ບດ *n.* horizon. — ເນມີ *astr.* North Star. — ນນທນ *astr.* constellation; the Constellation of the Chick.
— ວິທະຍາ *n.* astronomy.

¹ນາກ /nâ:k/ *n.* elephant.

²ນາກ 1. *Buddh.* novice; candidate for ordination. 2. *n.* righteous man; one who does not sin.

³ນາກ *zool.* otter, *Lutra lutra barang F. Cuvier.* (J. & M Deuve).

⁴ນາກ *chem.* alloy of gold and copper.

⁵ນາກ *(Pali)* serpent, cobra; dragon.

— ຄະບາດ 1. *myth.* name of an arrow of the giant Indrachit which transforms itself into a serpent. 2. *n.* coil of a serpent.
— ຄະຣາດ *n.* serpent, Naga king, king of the cobras. — ນາໂຄ *n.* Naga, serpent.

ນາກທະເລ /nâ:k thā lé:/ *zool.* walrus.

ນາກຫລິ້ນນ້ຳ /nâ:k lîn nâm/ *n.* waterspout.

¹ນິກຂະ /nīk khá/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* piece, bar, wedge. 2. *n.* ancient Indian wedge-shaped coin.

²ນິກຂະ *n.* golden necklace or brass neck ornament.

ນິກຄະຫະ /nīk khā há/ *(Pali) n.* action of pressing down; pressure, squeeze; suppression.

— ກັມ *Buddh.* punishment inflicted on novices by a superior monk to discourage recurrence of an offense.

¹ນິກຄະຫິດ /nīk khā hít/ *(Pali) adj.* restrained, held back, punished.

²ນິກຄະຫິດ *gram.* the vowel, ẋ.

ນຶກ /nɯ̄k/ *v.* think, feel.

— ກົວ *v.* feel afraid. — ກຽດ *v.* feel hatred. — ຂຶ້ນມາ *v.* recollect, call to mind. — ຄິດ *v.* think, reflect on. — ສົງໃສ *v.* feel suspicion or doubt. — ດກອນ *(Thai) v.* think it over. — ດູໄຫດ *(Thai) v.* think carefully. — ໄດ *v.* call to mind, resolve a problem in the mind. — ເຖິງ *v.* think of. — ບອອກ *v.* can't think of. — ເບິ່ງໄຫ້ດີ *v.* consider well. — ແປກໃຈ *v.* wonder. — ຢູ່ໃນໃຈ *v.* feel in one's heart. — ຢາກ *v.* feel like. — ຢາກໄດ *v.* feel like having. — ຢານ *v.* feel afraid. — ວາ *v.* think that. — ຫວັງ *v.* hope for. — ເອາ *v.* think, suppose that. — ອອກ *v.* recall, recollect, think of. — ອາຍ *v.* feel ashamed. — ຮັກ *v.* feel love for.

ນຸກໆ /nŭk nŭk/ *adj.* feeling like a fish hitting the net or line.

ເນກຂັມມະ /nèːk khǎm mā/ *(Pali) Buddh. v.* enter into monkhood, devote oneself to an ascetic life; renounce the world.

ແນກ /nèːk/ *bot.* 1. plant growing in sandy banks, possibly *Desmodium* sp. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal). 2. medicinal root (Luang Prabang) (Vidal).

ນົກ /nók/ *n.* general term for a bird.

– ກະສາ *zool.* crane. – ກະແຊງ *zool.* species of toucan. – ກະທາ *zool.* quail, partridge. – ກະບາ *zool.* nightjar. – ການ້ຳ *zool.* marsh hen. – ກາເວົາ *zool.* blackbird. ກາເວົາລາຍ *zool.* type of sandpiper. – ກົກ *zool.* large toucan. – ກົກຄ່ຳ *zool.* large toucan. – ກາງແກ *zool.* pigeon. – ກາງເຂນ *zool.* Lao robin; Dominican. – ແກງ *zool.* hornbill. – ກົດ *zool.* large red finch, living in bamboo. – ກົດແດງ *zool.* large red bird, living in bamboo. – ກົດຣອງ *zool.* small bird with a striped collar, living in bamboo. – ແກ້ວ *zool.* parrot, macaw. – ກົວກ *zool.* bulbul. – ຂມີ້ນ *zool.* oriole. – ຂີ້ກະເດືອນ *zool.* snipe. – ຂີ້ຖີ້ *zool.* large owl. – ຂຸ *zool.* quail. – ຂວ *zool.* pheasant. – ເຂົາ *zool.* dove, turtle dove. – ແຂກ *zool.* parrakeet. – ຂາບ *zool.* roller. – ແຂບແຄ *zool.* grebe. – ຂຸ້ມ *zool.* quail. – ຄີຣີບູນ *zool.* canary. – ຄູກາມ *zool.* penguin. – ເຄົ້າ *zool.* owl. – ເຄົ້າໂທຍ *zool.* large owl. – ຄຸ້ມ *n.* tame or domestic bird. – ເຈາ *zool.* heron; marabou. – ຈອກ *zool.* sparrow. – ຈາບ *zool.* rice-bird; wild sparrow; ortolan. – ຈິບ *zool.* type of pink warbler. – ສາລິກາ *zool.* jackdaw; mandarin blackbird. – ສີດາ *zool.* seagull. – ໄສ່ *zool.* woodpecker, medium size. – ສັງກາ *zool.* jackdaw, mandarin blackbird. – ສັບເດືອນ *zool.* woodcock. – ສັບເດືອນນອງ *zool.* snipe. – ໄຊ *zool.* small unidentified bird. – ໂຊ *zool.* woodpecker, medium size. – ແຊວ *zool.* black drongo. – ຍາງ *zool.* stork, crane, egret. – ຍູງ *zool.* peacock. – ຕໍ່ *n.* decoy bird. – ແຕດແຕ *zool.* plover. – ເຕັນ *zool.* kingfisher. – ເຕັນຊົວ *zool.* smaller kingfisher. – ແຕນຫຼຸ່ມ *zool.* lapwing. – ທາ *zool.* partridge. – ນາງນວນ *zool.* gull. – ນາງແອ່ນ *zool.* swallow. – ເປົ້າ *zool.* green pigeon. – ປຸ່ງ *zool.* wood pigeon. – ປີດ *zool.* ortolan; type of black sparrow. – ເປັດທາ *zool.* the largest type of teal. – ເປັດນ້ຳ *zool.* teal. – ມຸ່ມ *zool.* type of wild pigeon. – ລ້ຽງ *n.* tame or domestic bird. – ຫົງ *zool.* swan. – ຫອນ *zool.* hoopoe.

— ໂຂນຂວານ *zool.* hoopoe. — ເຂັຍ *zool.* jacana. — ໜູ *n.* birds in general. — ອີ່ກອ່ຽ *zool.* sandpiper. — ອຫຼູ *zool.* white owl. — ອ່ຽງ *zool.* singing mynah. — ອ່ຽງໂນ່ງ *zool.* singing mynah. — ແອ່ນ *zool.* swallow. — ແຮ້ງ *zool.* vulture.

2 ນົກ *n.* hammer of a gun.

— ປືນ *n.* hammer of a gun; flintlock rifle.

3 ນົກ *bot.* type of yam.

ນົກກະຈອກ nók ká cɔ̀ːk *n.* the Flying Fish, a type of skyrocket.

ນົກກົກ nōk kók *bot.* tree, *Aglaia gigantea Pellegr.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ນົກກົດເຄືອໄຫຍ nōk kót khɯ̄aː nyāy *bot.* leguminous vine used medicinally. (Vidal)

ນົກເຄົ້າທ້ວງຕາແມ່ nōk khào tùaːŋ taː mɛ̄ː *idiom.* The pot calling the kettle black.

ນົກສອງຫົວ nōk sɔ̌ːŋ hǔaː *idiom.* servant of two masters.

ນົກອ້ຽງ nōk ʔìaːŋ *bot.* tree, *Aidia* sp. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

1 **ນອກ** nɔ̂ːk *prep.* out, outside, outside of; abroad; beyond.

ກົດໝາຍ *n.* outlaw. — ເຂດ *prep.* beyond the bounds of *(lit. or fig.)*. *adv.* out of bounds. — ຂນາດ *adj.* excessive. — ຄວາມ *adj.* irrelevant to the subject or point in question. — ແດນ *prep.* beyond the bounds of *(lit. or fig.)*. — ທາງ *adv.* out of the way. — ບັນຫາ *adv.* out of the question. — ບ້ານ *adv.* outdoors, out of the village or house. — ຝັ່ງ *adj.* offshore. — ໜ້າທີ່ *adv.* outside one's duty.

2 **ນອກ** *prep.* beside, except for.

— ຈາກ 1. *conj.* except, besides, unless. 2. *prep.* despite. — ຈາກນີ້ *adv.* on top of this. — ຈາກນັ້ນ *adv.* beside that, aside from that, other than that. — ຈາກວ່າ *conj.* unless, besides. — ນັ້ນ *adv.* beside that. — ເໜືອກວ່າ 1. *adv.* beside that, aside from that. 2. *conj.* unless. — ເໜືອຈາກນີ້ *adv.* beside this; over and above.

ນອກໃຈ nɔ̂ːk cǎy *adj.* unfaithful, disloyal, inconstant.

ນອກຊານ nɔ̂ːk sáːn *n.* open porch; back of the house.

ນອກຕຳລາ nɔ̂ːk tam ráː *v.* contravene, go against or not follow a text.

ນອກທົ່ງ nɔ̂ːk thōŋ *n.* an open field, plain or clearing outside of a village.

ນອກປະເດັນ nɔ̂ːk pá den *adj.* irrelevant.

ນອກເລື່ອງ nɔ̂ːk rɯ̂aːŋ *adj.* irrelevant, off the subject.

ນອກເວລາ nô:k vé: lá: *n.* overtime.

ນອກອຳນາດ nô:k am nà:t *adv.* beyond or outside one's authority or power.

ນອກຮີດ nô:k hì:t *adv.* uncustomarily, unconventionally.

— ຄອງ *adv.* unconventionally, not according to tradition.

ນັຄ *see* ນັກຄະ

ນາຄ *see* ນາກຄະ

ນິຄ *see* ນິກຄະ

ນັງຄັນ náng khán (*Pali*) *n.* plow.

ນັ່ງ nāng *v.* sit.

— ກ່າຍຕີນ *v.* sit, resting the feet on something. — ຂັດຕະໝາດ, — ໂຂລຫຼາງ *v.* sit cross-legged. — ຄອຍ, — ຄອຍຖ້າ *v.* sit and wait. — ສມາທິ *v.* sit cross-legged and meditate. — ຕັກ *v.* sit on someone's lap. — ຕັ່ງ *v.* sit on a chair. — ຕັ້ງເຂົ່າ *v.* sit with the knees up. — ຖ້າ *v.* sit and wait. — ທ່າເໝາະ *v.* sit properly. — ເທົ້າແກ້ມ *v.* sit with cheek in hand. ທົນ *v.* restrain oneself. — ທຽມ *v.* sit next to, sit alongside. ເນອງ *v.* sit. — ປອງ *v.* wait in ambush. — ປັບ *v.* sit immediately; walk in and sit down. — ພັກ *v.* sit and rest. — ພັບແພບ *v.* sit with legs extended in the same direction. ນານຳກັນ *v.* sit together. — ເມືອງ *v.* administer, govern. — ຢອງຢໍ *v.* squat, sit on the heels. — ລົງ *v.* sit down. — ໄຫວ້ *v.* sit with the legs folded on the same side, in a position of homage in the temple and pray. — ອີງ *v.* sit leaning against; sit with the elbow on something.

ນັ້ງ *bot.* rattan bush.

ນາງ ná:ng *n.* lady, woman; Miss, Mrs.

— ຂາວ *n.* nun (*wearing a white dress*). — ຄານ *n.* beautiful girl; princess, heroine. ເງືອກ *n.* mermaid. — ງາມ *n.* beauty queen. — ສັງເຄາະ *n.* social worker. — ສາວ *n.* miss; unmarried woman. — ສາວເຖົ້າ *n.* spinster, old maid. — ສາວຈັກກະວານ *n.* Miss Universe. — ສາວລາວ *n.* Miss Laos. — ສົນມ *n.* court ladies. - ຊີ *n.* Buddhist nun. — ຍັກ *n.* giantess. — ທາສີ *n.* slave girl. — ເທວະດາປະຈຳອາກາດ *n.* sylph. — ເທວີ *n.* devi, goddess; nymph; queen. — ທໍຣະນີ *n.* earth goddess; earth. — ທຽມ *n.* type of female spirit. — ນາກ *n.* fine lady, princess; heroine. — ແບບ *n.* artist's model. — ເຜິ້ງ *n.* queen bee. — ພະຍາ *n.* princess, queen; noblewoman. — ພະຍາບານ *n.* nurse. - ພະດຸງຄັນ *n.* midwife. — ພົມມະຈັນ *n.* virgin. — ຟ້າ *n.* fairy; air hostess (*slang*).

— ໄມ້ *n.* dryad. — ເມືອງ *n.* princess, queen. — ແຖນ *n.* daughter of heaven.
— ລະຄອນ *n.* actress, comedienne.
— ລະບຳ *n.* ballet dancer, chorus girl.
— ລອງ *n.* second heroine in a play.
— ໝໍ *n.* nurse. — ໝໍມໍ, ໝໍວິຊາ *n.* sibyl, seeress, prophetess. — ເອກ *n.* heroine, leading lady, female lead; sweetheart.

²ນາງ *zool.* nymph *(young insect).*

³ນາງ *n.* young shoot of a tree.

ນາງກາຍ /náːng kaːy/ *bot.* 1. type of epiphytic orchid, *Dendrobium ciliatum Parish.* (Khammouane) (Vidal). 2. an epiphytic monopodial orchid, *Vanda tricolor Lindl.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

¹**ນາງກວັກ** /náːng kvák/ *n.* fetish made from the tip of an elephant's trunk and believed to bring good luck.

²**ນາງກວັກ** *bot.* type of tuberous plant which brings luck; possibly the mandrake.

ນາງແຊ /náːng sɛ́ː/ *bot.* tree having a medicinal root. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ນາງແຊ່ງ /náːng sɛ̄ːng/ *bot.* bush used medicinally for constipation, *Trigonostemon reidioides Craib.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

ນາງນາ /náːng náː/ *bot.* tree, *Anneslea fragrans Wall.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ນາງນີ /náːng níː/ *zool.* gibbon.

ນາງນາດ /náːng nâːt/ *n.* wooden xylophone.

ນາງແນນ /náːng nɛ́ːn/ *bot.* 1. plant, *Globba siamensis Hemsley.* (Vidal). 2. orchid, *Habenaria acuifera Wall.* (Vidal)

ນາງນວນ /náːng núaːn/ *bot.* tree of the *Dalbergia* genus: (Vidal) *D. dongnaensis P.*, *D. lanceolaria L.*, *D. bariensis P.* (Savannakhet)

ນາງຝານ /náːng fǎːn/ *n.* a smooth white rock.

ນາງລ້ອມ /náːng lɔ̂ːm/ *bot.* type of tuberous plant.

ນາງອົວ /náːng uaː/ *bot.* 1. terrestrial orchid, *Habenaria constricta Hook.* (Pakse) (Vidal). 2. terrestrial orchid, *Peristylus susannae R. Br.*

ນາງອົວນ້ອຍ /náːng uaː nɔ̂ːy/ *bot.* plant used medicinally for colic, *Aneilema loureiri Hance.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ນ່າງ /nāːng/ *n.* net of ramie, used for hunting game.

¹**ນິ່ງ** /nīng/ *adj.* still, quiet, silent, motionless, tranquil.

— ງຽບ *v.* keep silent. — ເສີຍ *v.* remain silent. — ນຶກ *v.* pause and think. — ໆ

adj. still. — ນອນໃຈ *v.* ignore.

²ນຶ້ງ *bot.* tree, *Shorea thorelii P.* (Vidal)

ນຶ່ງ /nɨ̄ng/ *article:* 1. *adj.* single. 2. *n.* one; the number one, 1.

- — ດຽວ *n.* only one. — ເທື່ອ *adv.* once.
- — ໃນສາມ *n.* one out of three.
- — ບໍ່ມີສອງ *adj.* unique.

ນຸງ /núng/ *n.* the Nung, a tribe of northern Thai.

ນຸ່ງ /nūng/ *v.* put on, wear.

- — ເຄື່ອງ *v.* dress, wear clothes.
- — ລົມຫົ່ມຟ້າ *adj.* naked, exposed to the elements. — ຫົ່ມ *v.* wear.

ເນັ່ງ /nēng/ *v.* stretch *(a cord)*.

¹ເນ່ງ /nēːng/ *v.* stretch *(as a rope)*. 2. *v.* go straight ahead.

²ເນ່ງ *v.* sleep.

ນົງ /nóng/ *n.* girl, woman, *see* ນາງ.

- — ຄານ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* beautiful woman.
- — ເຍົາ *n.* little girl; unmarried woman.
- — ນາດ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* beautiful woman.
- — ນຸດ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* younger sister.
- — ພະງາ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* beautiful woman.
- — ແພງ *n.* dear young lady. — ພານ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* little girl; young lady. — ລັກ *n.* pretty woman, charming girl; girl with good qualities. — ຣານ *n.* beautiful woman.

ນອງ /nɔ́ːng/ 1. *adj.* swollen; inundated; abundant. 2. *adv., adj.* much, many, too much.

- — ເນືອງ *adj.* pouring, torrential.

ນອງນ້ຳຕາ /nɔ́ːng nâm taː/ *v.* stream down *(of tears)*.

ນອງນັ່ນ /nɔ́ːng nán/ *adj.* noisy, tumultuous.

ນອງພົນ /nɔ́ːng phón/ *v.* lead troops.

ນອງເລືອດ /nɔ́ːng lɨ̂aːt/ 1. *adj.* sanguinary. 2. *n.* bloodshed.

ນ່ອງ /nɔ̄ːng/ *anat.* heel, back of the foot, Achilles tendon.

¹ນ້ອງ /nɔ̂ːng/ *n.* younger brother or sister.

- — ເຂີຍ *n.* younger sister's husband.
- — ສະໃພ້ *n.* younger brother's wife.
- — ສຸດທ້ອງ *n.* the youngest brother or sister. — ສາວ *n.* younger sister.
- — ສາວຜົວ *n.* husband's younger sister.
- — ສາວເມຍ *n.* wife's younger sister.
- — ຊາຍ *n.* younger brother. — ບິງ *n.* younger sister *(rare)*. — ນຸ່ງ *n.* younger relatives. — ຜົວ *n.* younger sisters or brothers of the husband. — ໃພ້ *n.* younger brother's wife. — ເມຍ *n.* wife's younger brother or sister. — ຫລ້າ *n.* the

youngest brother or sister. — ຮ່ວມທ້ອງ n. full younger brother or sister.

2 ນ້ອງ *prep.* less than.

3 ນ້ອງ *conj.* until, before.

— ເພນ *adv.* before noon *(time at which a drum announces mealtime).*

ນ້ອງງົວ /nɔ̂ːng ngúaː/ *n.* cow's placenta.

ເນີ້ງ /nə̂ːng/ *v.* lean, be slanted.

ເນີ້ງຫົວລົງ /nə̂ːng hŭa lóng/ *v.* bow the head *(rare).*

1 ເນືອງ /nʉ̄aːng/ 1. *v.* be constant, regular. 2. *v.* be connected with.

— ນອງ 1. *adv.* constantly. 2. *adj.* pouring.
— ໆ *adv.* regularly, often, frequently.
— ນິດ *adv.* constantly, continually, often, always.

2 ເນືອງ *adv.* too much.

ເນື່ອງ /nʉ̀aːng/ 1. *v.* be connected with, pertain to. 2. *prep.* concerning. 3. *conj.* because.

— ຈາກ 1. *prep.* due to, because of, owing to. 2. *conj.* as. — ດ້ວຍ *prep.* due to, according to, owing to, because of, in connection with. — ດ້ວຍເຫດຜົນສອງປະການ *adv.* for two reasons. — ໃນ *prep.* on the occasion of. — ໆ *adv.* frequently, often.

ນິຈ *see* ນິດຈະ

ນ້ຍ *see* ໃນ

ນາຍ /náːy/ *(Pali) n.* Mr., master, leader, chief, owner, boss.

— ກອງ *n.* leader of group or unit. — ກັບບ່າວ *n.* master and servant(s). — ຄູ *n.* teacher. — ຄົວ *n.* chef, chief cook. — ຄຸມ *n.* foreman, overseer. — ແຄວນ *n.* district chief; provincial governor. — ຈ່າ *n.* petty officer, first three-grader. — ຈັກ *n.* mechanic. — ສະຖານີ *n.* station master. — ສິບ *n.* non-commissioned officer. — ສິບຕີ *n.* lance corporal. — ສິບໂທ *n.* corporal. — ສິບເອກ *n.* sergeant. — ຊ່າງ *n.* mechanic, engineer, foreman. — ດ່ານ *n.* customshouse chief. — ຕຳຣວດ *n.* police officer. — ທະບຽນ *n.* registrar. — ທະຫານ *n.* army officer. — ທະຫານຄົນສນິດ *n.* aide-de-camp. — ທະຫານຝ່າຍຕິດຕໍ່ *n.* liaison officer. — ທ້າຍ *n.* steersman. — ທຶນ, ທຶນ *n.* capitalist, employer. — ທັບ *n.* army commander. — ນັກການ *n.* messenger. — ບ້ານ *n.* village chief. — ປະກັນ *n.* guarantor. — ໄປສະນີ *n.* postmaster. — ຜູ້ຍິງ *(Thai) n.* mistress of the house. — ພາສາ *n.* translator, interpreter, linguist. — ແພດ *n.* doctor, physician.

— ພັນ *n.* field grade officer. — ພັນຕີ *n.* major. — ພັນໂທ *n.* lieutenant colonel. — ພັນເອກ *n.* colonel. — ພົນ *n.* general officer. — ພົນຈັດຕະວາ *n.* brigadier general. — ພົນຕີ *n.* major general. — ພົນໂທ *n.* lieutenant general. ພົນເອກ *n.* general. — ຮ້າງ *n.* store owner. — ໜ້າ *n.* intermediary, broker. — ເໜືອຫົວ *n.* the master, boss. — ໝໍ *n.* male nurse. — ໝໍຜູ້ຊ່ວຍ *n.* male nurse. — ໝວດ *n.* chief, chief of a band or group, platoon leader. ຮ້ອຍ *n.* company grade officer; head merchant. — ຮ້ອຍຕີ *n.* second lieutenant. ຮ້ອຍໂທ *n.* first lieutenant. — ຮ້ອຍເວນ *n.* duty officer. — ຮ້ອຍເອກ *n.* captain.

ນິຍ /nɛ́y/ *inter.* almost, nearly.

ນອຍ, ນຍ /nɔ̄ːy/ *bot.* 1. type of longribbed cucumber. 2. the loofah, *Luffa acutangula L.* (Vidal)

ນອຍໂທ /nɔ̄ːy thǎy/ *bot.* the chayote, a climbing plant which has edible fruit similar to a gourd and which is native to Algeria, *Sechium edule Swartz.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ນອຍໆ, ນຍໆ /nɔ́ːy nɔ́ːy/ la la, in humming a song.

ນ້ອຍ, ນ້ຍ /nɔ̂ːy/ 1. *adj.* little, small, few. 2. *n.* minerals (ages).

ກວ່ານີ້ *adj.* smaller than. — ທີ່ສຸດ *adj.* smallest, least. — ນຶ່ງ *adj., pron.* some, a few. — ໆ *adj.* very little. — ລົງ *v.* decrease, lessen. ລົງທຸກເທື່ອ *adv.* less and less. — ໜ້າ *v.* feel inferior, feel outdone. — ໝາກໝິ້ນ *adj.* small but healthy, intelligent and hardheaded.

— ອູ້ອກປູ້ອກ *adj.* small and lovable.

— ອອງປອງ *adj.* short and small.

ນ້ອຍໃຈ, ນ້ຍໃຈ /nɔ̂ːy cay/ *v.* feel dispirited, dejected, downhearted, heavy-hearted, resentful, be afraid.

ນ້ອຍເນື້ອຕ່ຳໃຈ /nɔ̂ːy nɨ̂a: tàm cay/ *adj.* disappointed, heartbroken, very sad; slighted, resentful.

ນ້ອຍອົກຕົກໃຈ /nɔ̂ːy ʔók tók cay/ *adj.* disappointed, heartbroken, very sad.

ນ້ອຍອົກນ້ອຍໃຈ /nɔ̂ːy ʔók nɔ̂ːy cay/ *v.* feel inferior.

ເນີຍ /nə́ːy/ *(Thai) n.* butter.

— ແຂງ *n.* cheese.

ນວຍ /nûaːy/ *adj.* young, graceful.

— ນາດ *adj.* young, graceful.

ນິສໄສ *see* ນິດໄສ

1 **ນັດ** /nāt/ *n.* times.

2 **ນັດ** *n.* snuff *(tobacco).*

- **ຢ່ານັດ** *v.* sniff or dip snuff.

3 **ນັດ** 1. *n.* shot. 2. *classifier:* projectile.

- **ນຶ່ງ** *n.* one shot, one blow.

4 **ນັດ** 1. *n.* date, appointment. 2. *v.* make an appointment, fix a time.

- **ໂມງ** *v.* set a time. – **ໝາຍ** *v.* set a date, make an appointment.

ນັດຈະ /nāt cá/ *(Pali) n.* dance.

ນັດດາ /nāt da:/ *n.* nephew; grandson.

ນັດຕະກະ /nāt tá ká/ *(Pali) n.* dancing girl.

ນັດຕາ *see* **ນັດດາ**

ນັດຖຸ /nāt thú/ *(Pali) n.* nose.

- **ກັມມະ** *n.* rhinology.

ນັດຢຸດງານ /nāt yút ŋá:n/ *v.* go on strike.

1 **ນາຖ, ນາດ** /ná:t/ *(Pali) n.* miss; pretty girl; actress, dancing girl.

- **ທະນອງ** *n.* beloved.

2 **ນາດ** *n.* refuge, shelter; one who affords protection, aid or refuge.

3 **ນາດ** *n.* roar, tumult.

ນາດຕະກັມ /ná:t tá kam/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* drama. 2. *n.* the dance.

ນາດຕະສິນ /ná:t tá sǐn/ *(Sanskrit) n.* theatrical art.

1 **ນິດ, ນິດ** /nīt/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* regular, lasting, durable, permanent, constant. 2. *n.* law, custom, tradition.

- **ຈະການ** *n.* regularity, normality.
- **ຈະສິນ** *Buddh.* precepts by which one lives, as the five precepts of Buddhism.

2 **ນິດ** *(Thai)* 1. *n.* a little. 2. *adj.* little, small.

- **ດຽວ** *n.* a moment, a little bit.
- **ນ້ອຍ** 1. *n.* a little bit. 2. *adj.* little.

ນິດຈະພັດ, ນິຈພັດ /nīt cá phāt/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* food. 2. *n.* money used to buy food for a Buddhist bonze.

1 **ນິດໄສ** /nīt sǎy/ 1. *n.* character. 2. *n.* habit, custom.

- **ໃຈຄໍ** *n.* character, temper, habit.

2 **ນິດໄສ** *n.* refuge, shelter, protection, assistance.

ນິດຕະຍະສານ, ນິດຕະຍະສານລາຍປີ /nīt tá ɲā sǎ:n lá:y pi:/ *(Pali) n.* annals, public records.

ນິດຕະຍະທານ /nīt tá ɲā thá:n/ *(Pali) n.* daily alms-giving.

ນິດຕະຍະພັດ, ນິດຍະພັດ /nīt tá nyā phāt/ (*Pali*) *n.* alms.

ນິດຕະຍະພົດ /nīt tá nyā phōt/ (*Pali*) *n.* perpetual practices; observance for life.

ນິດທະເນ່ງ /nīt thā nē:ng/ (*Pali*) *v.* be sleepy; sleep soundly.

ນິດພັດຕາຫານ /nīt phāt ta: hǎ:n/ (*Pali*) *n.* a constant supply of food.

ນຸດ /nūt/ (*Pali*) *n.* younger sibling.

ເນດ, ເນຕ /nē:t/ (*Pali*) *anat.* eye.

— ໂຄຈອນ *n.* visibility.

ນອດ /nɔ̂:t/ *bot.* 1. climbing plant, *Cayratia* sp. (Thakhek) (Vidal). 2. climbing plant having edible fruit and leaves, *Passiflora edulis Sims.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ນອດນ້ຳ /nɔ̂:t nâm/ *bot.* 1. vine, *Ficus heterophylla L.* (Vidal). 2. bush, *Ficus pyriformis Hook.-Arn.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal). 3. bush, *Ficus variolosa Lindl.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal).

1 ນວດ /nùa:t/ *v.* knead, squeeze, massage.

— ເຂົ້າ *v.* thresh or flail rice; shell.
— ແປ້ງ *v.* knead dough. — ໜັງ *v.* tan hides.

2 ນວດ *n.* lipstick (*made of beeswax*).

ນາດ, ນາຕະ *see* ນາດຕະ

ນິດ *see* ນິດຕະ

ນາທ *see* ນາດທະ

1 ນັນ /nán/ 1. *adj.* noisy, loud (*many sounds*). 2. *v.* be noisy.

— ເນືອງ *n.* noise, tumult.

2 ນັນ *bot.* bush used for firewood, *Tristania burmannica Griff.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ນັນທະ /nán thā/ ນັນທາ /nán thá:/ ນັນທີ /nán thī:/ (*Pali*) *n.* appreciation; pleasure, delight, amusement, fun.

ນັນທິການ *n.* felicity, welfare.
ນັນທິກອນ *adj.* causing joy or happiness.
ນັນທິດຸຣິຍາງ *n.* a musical instrument played on joyous occasions.

1 ນັ້ນ /nàn/ 1. *pron.* that. 2. *adv.* there. 3. *suffix:* already mentioned.

2 ນັ້ນ *adv.* only.

— ດ້ວຍ *conj.* also that. — ແລ *adv.* only.

ນັ້ນແມ່ນຫຍັງ /nàn mɛ̄:n nyǎng/ What is that?

ນັ້ນແລ /nàn lɛ́:/ *gram.* the ending of a sentence for poems or prayers.

ນັ້ນແລ້ວ /nàn lɛ̂:v/ *word indicating agreement or approval:* That's it, that's the one!

ນັ້ນແຫລະ /nàn lɛ̂/ That's it.

ນານ /náːn/ *adj.* lasting; slow; long in duration.

— ກາງ *adj.* too slow, too long.
— ເກີນກຳນົດ *adv.* beyond the time fixed.
— ເກີນຄວນ *adv.* inappropriately long.
- ເຕີບແລ້ວ *adv.* a long time ago.
ພໍແລ້ວ *adv.* long enough. - ມາແລ້ວ *adv.* long ago; many a long day past.
— ລ້າ *adv.* long past the proper time; late, late in arrival *(as a tardy employee.)(poetic)*.
— ເຫລືອເກີນ *adv.* too long, ever so long.

ນານໆຄັ້ງ /náːn náːn khàng/ *adv.* once in a while.

ນານໄປ /náːn pay/ *adv.* hereafter, henceforth, later on, finally; in time.

ນ່ານ /nāːn/ *geog.* 1. South China. 2. the north of Indochina.

ນ່ານນ້ຳ /nāːn nâm/ *n.* watercourse.

ນິນ /nīn/ 1. *n.* sapphire. 2. *adj.* dark blue, dark green, black.

— ດະໂກ *n.* 1. bloodstone. 2. a green jasper containing red spots, often cut as a gem.

ນິນທາ /nīn tháː/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* gossip, speak ill of, slander. 2. *n.* criticism.

ລັບຫລັງ *v.* speak ill of behind the back.

ນິນນະ /nīn nā/ *(Pali)* 1. *prep.* under, below. 2. *n.* low ground, depression, a natural cavity. 3. *adj.* profound, abstruse, deep.

ນິນນະຄາ /nīn nā kháː/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* a mountain stream or river.

ນິນນະຫຸດ /nīn nā hút/ *(Pali) math.* a number, 1 x 10^{35}.

ນິນນາດ /nīn nâːt/ *(Pali) n.* noise, sound, echo, reverberation.

ນິນຜັກຕົບ /nīn phâk tóp/ *n.* onyx.

ນິນລະປັດ /nīn lá pát/ *(Pali) bot.* green lotus.

ນຸ່ນ /nūn/ *n.* kapok.

ເນັ້ນ, /nén/ **ເນ້ນ** /nèːn/ 1. *v.* push down, press tight. 2. *v.* stress, emphasize, insist.

— ຈັງຫວະ *v.* scan *(as poetry)*. — ສຽງ *v.* stress, emphasize. — ລົງ *v.* press down tightly.

ເນນ /néːn/ *Buddh.* novice.

ແນນ /nɛ́ːn/ *n.* fate; good luck.

ໂນນ /nóːn/ *n.* mound; knoll, rise; hill, highland.

ນົນ /nón/ *(Pali) n.* appreciation; pleasure, delight, joy.

— ມີ n. one who is happy.

ນອນ /nɔ́ːn/ v. lie down, sleep.

— ກ່ອມເກັນ v. sleep together *(with a baby)*. — ຂົດ v. lie curled up. — ຂວ້ຳ v. lie face downward. — ຄູ້ v. sleep bent over. — ແຄງ v. sleep on one's side. — ຄວ້ຳ v. lie or sleep prone. — ສະແຄງ v. lie or sleep on one's side. — ສນິດ v. sleep soundly. — ສອງ v. sleep two together *(to be married)*. — ສວາຍ 1. v. take a nap. 2. n. siesta. — ຍາມ v. sleep on duty. — ດັກ v. sleep soundly. — ເດິກ v. go to bed late. — ດົນ v. sleep long. — ຕະແຄງ v. sleep on one's side. — ຕາບໍ່ຫລັບ v. sleep with the eye's open; sleep fitfully. — ຕາຫລັບ v. sleep peacefully. — ແຕ່ຫົວຄ່ຳ adv. early to bed. — ເຕັງ v. sleep on; overlay a child. — ຕາຍ v. lie dead. — ນອກ v. sleep outside. — ນິ່ງ v. sleep peacefully; lie still. — ບໍ່ຫລັບ v. cannot sleep. — ບໍ່ອີ່ມ v. sleep insufficiently. — ແປ v. lie flat. — ແຜ່ v. lie stretched out, sprawled out. — ພັກຜ່ອນ v. lie down, recline, rest. — ມືນຕາ v. lie awake; lie with the eyes open. — ຢຽດ v. lie stretched out. — ລົງ v. lie down. — ແລ້ວ v. have gone to sleep. — ແລ້ວລືຍັງ Are you in bed yet? — ເວນ v. sleep on duty. — ຫົວຄ່ຳ v. go to bed early. — ຫງາຍ v. sleep on one's back; lie face up. — ຫມູບຫນ້າ v. lie prostrate. — ຫມອບລົງ v. lie prostrate. — ຫລົ້ມ v. lie resting; in repose. — ຫລັບ v. sleep, fall asleep, sleep soundly. — ຫລັບຕາ v. lie or sleep with the eyes closed. — ເອົາກຳລັງ v. sleep to rebuild strength. — ອີງ v. lie leaning against. — ອີ່ມ v. have or get enough sleep. — ຮາບ v. lie flat.

ນອນກິນ /nɔ́ːn kin/ v. live on interest.

ນອນກົ້ນ /nɔ́ːn kɔ̂n/ v. settle at the bottom.

ນອນໃຈ /nɔ́ːn cay/ 1. v. be improvident. 2. v. be confident. 3. adj. unhurried, unruffled.

¹**ເນີນ** /nə́ːn/ 1. n. mound, knoll; hill, hillside, highland; slope. 2. n. height

— ຊາຍ n. sand dune.

²**ເນີນ** adj. long, lasting.

— ນານ adv. for such a long time.

ນຽນ /nían/ 1. v. concentrate *(mentally)*. 2. v. repeat.

ນ່ຽນ /nîan/ 1. v. grind in a mortar. 2. n. name of a food made by mixing cooked ground eggplant with fish sauce.

¹**ນວນ** /nûaːn/ 1. adj. soft, tender, gentle. 2. adj. fair, creamy white *(of complexion)*; brilliant.

2
ນວນ *n.* meat of a fruit.

3
ນວນ *bot.* tree of the *Dalbergia* family; *see* ນາງນວນ

ນ່ວນ /nūa:n/ *v.* beat repeatedly.

ນັບ /nāp/ *v.* count, enumerate.

—ແຕ່ *v.* count from. — ບໍ່ຖ້ວນ *adj.* countless, innumerable. — ໃຫມ *v.* recount. — ເອົາ, — ອ່ານ *v.* count.

ນັບແຕ່ /nāp tɛ̄:/ 1. *conj.* since, beginning. 2. *v.* count from. 3. *prep.* effective on.

— ນີ້ຄືນຫລັງ *adv.* from the past to the present. — ນູ້ນມາ *adv.* ever since then. — ວັນນີ້ເປັນຕົ້ນໄປ, ມື້ເປັນຕົ້ນໄປ *adv.* henceforth; from now on.

ນັບຕັ້ງແຕ່ /nāp tàng tɛ̄:/ 1. *conj.* since, beginning. 2. *v.* count from. 3. *prep.* effective on.

— ນັ້ນເປັນຕົ້ນມາ *conj.* since.

ນັບຖື /nāp thɨ̄:/ *v.* profess; respect; worship.

—ມາຍັງ *adv.* respectfully yours; yours sincerely.

ນັບຖອຍຫລັງຈາກນີ້ /nāp thɔ̆:y lǎng câ:k nì:/ *adv.* ago, from now into the past.

ນັບມື້ /nāp mɨ̂:/ *adv.* day by day.

— ແຕ່ *adv.* day by day. — ນັບ ——— *adv.* more ——— every day. — ນັບຫລາຍ *n.* large numbers daily. — ນັບວັນແຮງຂຶ້ນ *adj.* stronger every day.

ນັບວ່າ /nāp vā:/ *v.* consider as, consider that.

ນັບຫນ້າຖືຕາ /nāp nâ: thɨ̄: ta:/ *v.* look up to, hold in high regard; be respected.

ນາບ /nà:p/ *v.* press down, threaten.

— ຂູ່ threaten; suppress; maltreat.

ນິບປະຣິຍາຍ /nīp pá rī nyá:y/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* directness, straightness. 2. *adv.* directly; entirely.

ແນບ /nɛ̀:p/ 1. *v.* enclose, frame. 2. *v.* move close to, press against, hug. 3. *adj.* enclosed.

— ກາຍ *v.* make fit. — ເນື້ອ *adj.* tight against the skin. — ນຽນ 1. *v.* fit snugly. 2. *n.* tact. — ຢູ່ກັບອົກ *adj.* pressed to one's heart.

ແນບນ້ຳ /nɛ̀:p nám/ *v.* care for, be responsible for.

ນົບ /nōp/ *v.* greet respectfully; bow, palms together; pray.

— ນ້ອມ *v.* join hands in sign of respect.
— ໄຫວ *v.* pray.

ນົບປະດົນ /nōp pá don/ *(Pali)* *n.* nine-tiered umbrella.

ນົບພະເກົ້າ /nōp phā kào/ *n.* princess ring, with nine jewels of different colors in a raised setting.

ນົບພະເຄາະ, **ນົພເຄາະ** /nōp phā khɔ̄/ *(Pali) astr.* the nine planets.

ນົບພະຄຸນ, **ນົພຄຸນ** /nōp phā khún/ *(Pali) n.* nine-karat gold.

ນົບພະສົກ, **ນົພສົກ** /nōp phā sók/ *(Pali) n.* ninth year of the cycle; the terminal number nine of a year in the minor era.

ນົບພະຣັດ, **ນົພຣັດ** /nōp phā rāt/ *(Pali) n.* the nine jewels.

ນອບ /nɔ̂:p/ *v.* bow; pray.

— ນ້ອມ *v.* bow respectfully.

ນົພ *see* ນົບພະ

1 **ນາມ** /ná:m/ *n.* gill net for large fish.

— ທາປາ *n.* gill net.

2 **ນາມ** *(Pali) n.* name; noun.

— ສະກຸນ *n.* surname; family name.
— ສົງເຄາະ *n.* dictionary. — ຊື່ *n.* name.
— ປາກກາ *n.* pen name, nom de plume.
— ແຝງ *n.* pseudonym, alias. — ມະກອນ,
— ກອນ *n.* name, nomination. — ມະຍົດ *(Pali) n.* title of mandarinate. - ມະໄທ *(Sanskrit) n.* appellation, name; title or rank. ມະນຸສາດ *n.* dictionary of names.
— ມະນຸປໂຍກ *n.* noun clause.

ນາມຕຳແໜ່ງບັນດາສັກ /ná:m tam nɛ̄:ŋ ban da: sák/ *n.* hierarchy, order of rank.

ນາມທັມ /ná:m thám/ *n.* abstraction.

ນາມບັດ /nám bát/ *(Pali) n.* visiting or calling card.

ນາມມະທັມ /ná:m mā thám/ *(Pali) n.* abstract, gist.

ນິມມານໍຣະດີ /nīm má: nɔ́: rā di:/ *(Pali) n.* fifth stage of heaven.

ນິມມານ /nīm má:n/ *(Pali) n.* measurement; reparation; creation, construction, building; transformation.

ນິ້ມ /nìm/ *adj.* tender, soft, gentle.

— ນວນ *adj.* sweet, melodious; gentle.

ນຸ່ມ /nūm/ *adj.* tender *(of music)*; soft.

ນູນ /nú:n/ *adj.* swollen; rotten, putrid.

1 **ແນມ** /nɛ́:m/ 1. *v.* look at, watch, spy on. 2. insert, penetrate.

— ເບິ່ງ *v.* fix one's eyes on a certain point.

2 **ແນມ** *(Vietnamese)* meat or fish dish with ground fried rice; dish of pork and garlic.

ນົມ /nóm/ 1. *anat.* breast. 2. *n.* milk.

— ຂຸ້ນ *n.* condensed milk. — ງົວ *n.* cow's milk. — ສົດ *n.* fresh milk; evaporated milk. — ຍານ *n.* drooping breasts. — ພວງ *n.* large firm breasts.

ນົມງົວ /nóm ŋúə:/ *bot.* 1. vine, *Stixis flavescens P.* (Vidal). 2. vine, *Stixis suaveolens Roxb.* (Vientiane, Thakhek) (Vidal). 3. bush or vine, *Olax obtusa Bl.* (Vidal)

ນົມຄວາຍ /nóm khvǎ:y/ *bot.* tree, *Uvaria rufa.*

ນົມສາວ /nóm sǎ:o/ *bot.* 1. vine whose wood is used medicinally to increase the production of milk, *Cudrania obovata Trec.* (Vidal). 2. tree whose wood is used medicinally for eruptions and jaundice, *Scleropyrum wallichianum Arn.* (Vidal)

ນົມຊະນີ /nóm sā ní:/ *bot.* tree, *Artabotrys burmanicus.*

ນົມຍານ /nóm ɲǎ:n/ *bot.* 1. tree, *Barringtonia annamica Gagn.* (Vientiane, Thakhek) (Vidal). 2. tree, *Barringtonia longipes Gagn.* (Vientiane) (Vidal)

ນົມນານ /nóm nǎ:n/ *adv.* long ago.

ກາເລ *adv.* ever so long ago.

ນົມຜາ /nóm phǎ:/ *n.* stalactite.

ນົມແມວ /nóm mɛ́:v/ *bot.* tree whose flowers are used as spice.

ນົມຣາຊະສີ /nóm rá: sā sǐ:/ *bot.* 1. bush used medicinally, *Atalantia* sp. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal). 2. bush whose wood is used medicinally in childbirth, *Sideroxylon cambodianum P.* (Vidal). 3. plant, *Euphorbia pilulifera L.* (Vidal)

ນົມໜູ /nóm nǔ:/ 1. *n.* gasoline intake valve in a carburetor. 2. *n.* kerosene or gasoline lamp control valve.

ນອມໆ /nɔ̄:m nɔ̄:m/ *adj.* stirred or agitated lightly (*as leaves or grass by the wind*).

ນ້ອມ /nɔ̂:m/ *v.* bow head in respect; stoop.

— ກາຍ *v.* bend over. — ຂໍ *v.* implore. — ບາດພົນ *v.* pay homage; prostrate oneself.

ນ້ອມໃຈ /nɔ̂:m cay/ *v.* encourage.

ນ້ອມຈິດນ້ອມໃຈ /nɔ̂:m cít nɔ̂:m cay/ *v.* encourage.

ນ້ອມນຳ /nɔ̂:m nám/ *v.* lead away.

ນ້ຽມ /nîə:m/ *bot.* ornamental bush with fragrant leaves, *Tieghemopanax fruticosus R. Vig.* (Vidal)

— ຊ້າງ *bot.* bush, *Alchornea rugosa Mull.-Arg.* (Vidal). — ດົງ *bot.* bush, *Alchornea rugosa Mull.-Arg.* (Vidal)

ນວມ /núa:m/ 1. *n.* blanket, quilt, quilting; stuffing. 2. *n.* gloves. 3. *v.* wad, stuff. 4. *adj.* soft.

— ມື *n.* gloves.

ນ່ວມໆ /nûa:m nûa:m/ *adj.* stirred or agitated strongly *(as grass or trees by a strong wind).*

ນາວ /nǎ:o/ *bot.* lime, lemon: *Citrus medica L.* (Vidal)

— ກາມ *n.* large, round lemon. — ສີ *bot.* type of lemon tree used medicinally. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal). — ຣິ *n.* large oblate lemon.

ນ້າວ /nâ:o/ *v.* bend over *(as bamboo being pulled by elephant)*; bend down, pull down, draw down.

ນິວເຄລັຽ /ni:v khlîa:/ *(English) adj.* nuclear.

ນິວຢອກ /ní:v yɔ̂:k/ *geog.* New York.

ນິ້ວ /nî:v/ *anat.* finger, toe.

— ກາງ *n.* middle finger. — ກ້ອຍ *n.* little finger. — ຊີ້ *n.* index finger, forefinger. — ຕີນ *n.* toe. — ນາງ *n.* ring finger. — ໂປ້ *n.* thumb, big toe. — ມື *n.* finger. — ແມ່ມື *n.* thumb.

1 **ແນວ** /nɛ́:v/ 1. *n.* relatives. 2. *n.* race.

2 **ແນວ** *n.* seed reserved for the next crop.

— ສືບແພນ *n.* breeding stock.

3 **ແນວ** *n.* line, rank, row.

— ແຖວ *n.* line, rank, row. — ປ້ອງກັນ *n.* line of defense. — ຣົບ *n.* battle line, front. — ໜ້າ *n.* front line, front row. — ຫຼັງ *n.* back row; the rear.

4 **ແນວ** *n.* kind, sort, type.

— ດຽວ *n.* one type; one of the type. — ນີ້ *n.* this type; this way. — ນັ້ນ *n.* that kind; that way.

5 **ແນວ** *n.* way.

— ໃດ 1. *inter.* how, in what way? 2. *adv.* anyhow. — ນັ້ນແນວນີ້ *adv.* in any way, in every way.

6 **ແນວ** *n.* area, region.

ແນວຂ້າເວລາ /nɛ́:v khâ: vé: lá:/ *n.* pastime.

ແນວຄວາມຄິດ /nɛ́:v khvá:m khít/ *n.* idea.

ແນວທາງ /nɛ́:v thá:ŋ/ 1. *n.* system, method, way. 2. *n.* political party.

ແນວລາວຮັກຊາດ /nɛ́:v lá:o hák sâ:t/ *n.* the Neo Lao Hak Xat, communist political party.

ແນ້ວແນ່ /nɛ̂:v nɛ̄:/ 1. *adj.* clear, exact, precise. 2. *adj.* concentrated. 3. *adj.* steadfast, constant.

ບ /bɔ:/ b, the fourteenth consonant of the Lao alphabet; a middle group consonant.

1 **ບະ** /bá/ *v.* vow.

— **ບ່າພະເຈົ້າ** *v.* make a vow to God or Buddha.

2 **ບະ** *v.* skip one *(as a day, a line, etc.)*.

ບະໝີ່ /bá mǐ:/ *n.* Chinese yellow vermicelli.

— **ນ້ຳ** *n.* yellow vermicelli soup.

— **ແຫງ** *n.* yellow fried vermicelli.

ບ໊ະ /bá/ *inter. exclamation of surprise,* Oh!

ບ໋ະ /bá/ 1. *n.* lowland. 2. *n.* the edge of the dense forest.

1 **ບາ** /ba:/ 1. masculine prefix *(Sam Neua and northeast Laos)*. 2. *n.* fellow, boy.

— **ຄານ** *n.* handsome man; prince.

— **ຄານທາວ** *n.* handsome prince. — **ສີ** *n.* handsome prince. — **ສີເທົ້າ** *n.* hero, prince. — **ສີທ້າວ** *n.* glorious prince, glorious king. — **ໄທ** *n.* a good man.

— **ທ້າວ** *n.* glorious prince, glorious king.

ນັ້ນ *n.* that fellow *(northeast)*.

2 **ບາ** *n.* mercury.

3 **ບາ** 1. *v.* skip one *(as day, line)*. 2. *adj.* alternate, every other.

4 **ບາ** *v.* accept.

5 **ບາ** *n.* teacher, professor.

6 **ບາ** *zool.* large horned hard-shelled beetle.

ບາໂຄມໄຟ /ba: khó:m fáy/ *n.* lens of a source of light.

ບາສີ /ba: sǐ:/ *n.* ceremony of baci, which consists of tying strings around the wrists for luck.

ບາຊູກາ /ba: sú: ka:/ *(English)* *n.* bazooka.

ບາຊາດ /ba: sà:t/ *bot.* vine, *Argyreia obtecta Clarke.* (Vidal)

ບາດານ /ba: da:n/ *myth.* the nether world: the subterranean land of the Nagas.

ບາທຸກາ /ba: thú ka:/ *(Pali)* *n.* slippers, shoes.

ບາຣະມີ /ba: rā mī:/ 1. *n.* influence *(royal)*. 2. *n.* protection. 3. *n.* good deed; merit; transcendent virtue.

ບາລີ /ba: lī:/ *(Pali)* *n.* the Pali language.

ບາແລນ /ba: lɛ́:n/ *(French)* *zool.* whale.

ບາແລ໋ມ /ba: lɛ̌:m/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* *n.* thermometer.

ບາຫລອດ /ba: lɔ̂:t/ *n.* thermometer.

ບາແອວ /ba: ɛ:v/ *n.* belt.

ບ່າ /bā:/ *anat.* shoulder.

— **ໄຫລ່** *n.* shoulder.

1 **ບ້າ** /bà:/ *adj.* crazy, mad, insane.

—**ກຽດ** *adj.* rank happy. — **ກາມ** *adj.* sensual, carnal. — **ສົງຄາມ** *adj.* war-crazy. — **ຍົດ** *adj.* rank happy, crazy for rank or honor; megalomaniac. — **ຕັນຫາ** *n.* nymphomaniac. — **ນ້ຳລາຍ** *adj.* garrulous; raving. — **ມັກຍ້ອງ** *adj.* covetous of praise. — **ເລືອດ** *adj.* bloodthirsty. — **ໜັງສື** *b.* bibliomaniac. —**ໝູ** *med.* epilepsy. — **ເຫຼົ້າ** *adj.* crazy drunk. — **ຫວງເວ** *adj.* mad, insane. — **ອຳນາດ** *n.* megalomaniac.

2 **ບ້າ** *bot. vine with flat seeds, used in games;* its seeds are also used medicinally for coughs, *Entada scandens Benth.* (Pakse) (Vidal).

— **ລີງ** *bot.* vine, *Entada glandulosa P.* (Vientiane) (Vidal)

ບິ /bi/ *v.* break or divide with the fingers; break into small pieces.

ບິດາ /bǐ da:/ **ບິດອນ** /bǐ dɔ:n/ *(Pali) n.* father.

— **ມາດາ, ມານດາ** *n.* parents.

ບິຕຸ /bǐ tú/ *(Pali) n.* father.

— **ຄາດ** *n.* parricide. — **ຮົງ** *n.* father. — **ເຮດ** *n.* father.

ບິຕຸລາ /bǐ tí lá:/ *(Pali) n.* uncle.

— **ນີ** *n.* aunt.

ບີ /bi:/ 1. *anat.* gall bladder. 2. *n.* bile.

ບີເກືອ /bi: kɨa:/ *n.* sulfate.

ບີແຄ່ງ /bi: khɛ̄:ng/ *n.* calf of the leg.

ບີຄົມ /bi: khǒn/ *bot.* bush having a medicinal root, *Brucea sumatrana Roxb.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ບີຄວາຍ /bi: khvá:y/ *bot.* medicinal plant. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

1 **ບີທາ** /bi: thá:/ *(Sanskrit) v.* detest.

2 **ບີທາ** 1. *v.* squeeze. 2. *v.* be in pain. 3. *n.* pain, suffering, harm, injury, violation, damage.

ບີນ່ອງ /bi: nɔ̄:ng/ *n.* calf of the leg.

ບີໝີ /bi: mǐ:/ *bot.* tree yielding oil from its nuts, *Elaeocarpus robustus Roxb.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ບີອ່ຽນ /bi: īa:n/ *bot.* 1. edible plant, *Hydrolea zeylanica Vahl.* (Vidal). 2. edible plant, *Jussiaea caryophyllea Lam.* (Vidal). 3. plant, *Jussiaea linifolia Vahl.* (Vidal)

1 **ບີ໋** /bī:/ *v.* lift a cover slightly.

2 **ບີ໋** *see* **ບິ**.

1 **ບີ້** /bì:/ *v.* squeeze, mash, crush with the finger.

2 ບົ້ n. silver ten-att piece.

3 ບົ້ zool. butterfly chrysalis.

4 ບົ້ zool. small black eagle.

ບື /bɨ:/ 1. anat. navel. 2. n. center, hub.

— ສິມ n. the center of a Buddhist temple.

— ທະເລ n. the center of the sea.

1 ບຸ /bú/ v. attempt to penetrate *(as a deep jungle)*.

ປ່າ v. force a way through a forest or jungle.

2 ບຸ 1. v. hammer into a relief; beat sheet metal into shape. 2. *adj.* protruding, protuberant.

3 ບຸ n. line.

ບຸຖຸຊົນ /bú thú són/ *(Pali)* n. ordinary person; a person of low class or character; sinner.

ບຸຣະ /bú rā/ *(Pali)* 1. n. city; fort. 2. n. palace, residence.

— ຊົນ n. city or town folk. — ເທວາດາ n. deity of a town or city. — ນາຣີ n. courtesan, prostitute.

ບຸຣະນະ /bú rā nā/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. v. refill. 2. v. repair, make whole, rehabilitate, improve.

— ພາບ n. improvement, repair, rehabilitation.

ບຸຣິ /bú rī/ ບຸຣີ /bú rī:/ *(Pali)* n. city.

ບຸຣິມະສິດ /bú rī mā sít/ *(Pali)* n. priority, precedence.

ບຸຣິມະທິດ /bú rī mā thít/ *(Pali)* n. east.

ບຸຣິມະວັດສາ /bú rī mā vát sǎ:/ *(Pali)* *Buddh.* beginning of Buddhist Lent.

ບຸຣຸດ, ບຸຣຸສ /bú rut/ *(Sanskrit)* n. man, person.

— ການ n. human efforts, manly action, heroism. — ຊົນ n. populace, citizenry, man, person. — ໄປສະນີ n. postman.

ບຸຣິນ /bú rín/ *(Pali)* 1. n. city, capital city. 2. n. district chief.

ບຸຣິມພັນສາ /bú rím phán sǎ:/ *(Pali)* *Buddh.* beginning of the Buddhist Lent period.

ບຸຫລີ່ /bú lī:/ *(Thai)* n. cigarette.

ບຸ໊ /bǔ/ *gram.* particle expressing probable negation at the end of a sentence.

ບູຊະນີຍະ /bu: sā ní: nyā/ *(Pali)* *adj.* venerable, honorable.

ສະຖານ n. shrine.

ບູຊາ /bu: sá:/ *(Pali)* v. respect, venerate, worship.

— ຍັນ 1. v. sacrifice in worship. 2. n. burnt offering.

ບູຣະພາ /bu: rā phā:/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* East, Orient.

ບູຣະພາສາດ /bu: rā phā: sā:t/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* the first of two eighth months in the lunar leap year calendar.

ບູຣົມ *see* **ບູຣານ**

ບູຣານ /bu: há:n/ **ບູຣານ** /bu: rá:n/ *(Pali)* *adj.* old, ancient.

— **ຄະດີ** *n.* archaeology. — **ຄະດີວິທະຍາ** *n.* the study of archaeological objects. — **ສະຖານ** *n.* ruins. — **ນະການ** *n.* ancient times. — **ນະທຸຕິຍິກາ** *n.* former wife. — **ນິຍາຍ** *n.* legend, fable. — **ທ່ານວ່າ** *v.* It's an old saying that. — **ວັດຖຸ** 1. *n.* antiquity, ancient object, relic. 2. *adj.* antique, ancient.

1 **ບູ່** /bū:/ *zool.* the guppy, a fish, *Glossogobius giuris.*

2 **ບູ່** *inter.* exclamation of surprise.

ເບະ /bé/ 1. *v.* grimace, pout. 2. *adj.* twisted, misshapen, distorted, awry.

— **ສົບ** *v.* pout.

ເບ /be:/ *v.* open up, spread out.

— **ເງ** *adj.* spreading out.

ເບ້ *see* **ເບະ**

ແບະ /bɛ́/ *adj.* lazy.

ແບ /bɛ:/ *v.* disclose; spread, open out as the hand.

— **ມື** *v.* open the hand. — **ມືຂໍ** *v.* beg with outstretched hands. — **ອອກ** *v.* spread out.

ແບ້ /bɛ̀:/ *zool.* 1. goat. 2. *n.* bleating of a goat.

— **ເຖິກ** *n.* billy goat. — **ແມ່** *n.* nanny goat.

ໂບ /bo:/ *(English)* *n.* bow, ribbon.

ໂບຣານ *see* **ບູຣານ**

ໂບຣານສະຖານ /bo: há:n sá thǎ:n/ 1. *adj.* ruined, decayed. 2. *n.* ruin, decay.

1 **ເບາະ** /bɔ́/ 1. *n.* cushion. 2. *n.* baby mattress.

2 **ເບາະ** 1. *v.* hatch; nick, cut slightly. 2. *v.* bloom.

ບໍ /bɔ:/ *adj.* insane, crazy.

ບໍດີ /bɔ: di:/ *(Pali)* *n.* sir; owner, master; director; chief, commander.

— **ທັມ** rightful duty of wife to husband.

ບໍດິນ /bɔ: din/ *(Pali)* *n.* king.

ບໍພິດ /bɔ: phít/ *(Pali)* *n.* Sir; Your Highness; His Majesty.

ບໍຣະ /bɔ: rā/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* foreigner; enemy, foe. 2. *prefix:* distant, beyond, extreme.

ບໍຣະສາດ /bɔ: rā sâ:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* devil, demon.

— **ເຊື້ອ** *n.* devil, demon.

ບໍຣະເທດ /bɔ: rā thè:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* foreign country, other country.

ບໍຣະບູນ /bɔ: rā bu:n/ **ບໍຣະບວນ** /bɔ: rā bua:n/ *(Pali)* *adj.* full; abundant; complete, finished; in good health.

ບໍຣະເພັດ /bɔ: rā phēt/ *bo.* vine used medicinally for fever, *Tinospora*, possibly *crispa Diels.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ບໍຣະມັດ /bɔ: rā māt/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* reality. 2. *adj.* truthful. 3. *adj.* most useful.

ບໍຣິການ /bɔ: rī ka:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* help, support. 2. *n.* service.

ບໍຣິກັບ /bɔ: rī káp/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* estimate. 2. *n.* limitation. 3. *n.* determination. 4. *n.* contemplation, reflection, rumination.

1 **ບໍຣິກັມ** /bɔ: rī kam/ 1. *v.* memorize. 2. *v.* determine, decide. 3. *v.* cite sacred texts; pronounce incantations.

2 **ບໍຣິກັມ** *v.* squeeze, massage.

3 **ບໍຣິກັມ** *v.* purify.

4 **ບໍຣິກັມ** *v.* smear, paint, coat.

ບໍຣິຂານ /bɔ: rī khǎ:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *Buddh.* clothing of a bonze. 2. *Buddh.* the eight priestly requisites: food bowl, lower garment, outer garment, shoulder scarf, razor, needle, sash and water filter.

— **ໂຈນ** *n.* piece of cloth used as a patch; rags.

1 **ບໍຣິຄົນ** /bɔ: rī khón/ *(Pali)* *n.* house.

2 **ບໍຣິຄົນ** 1. *n.* belief. 2. *n.* the truth.

— **ສົນທິ** *n.* covenant, agreement.

3 **ບໍຣິຄົນ** *n.* limitation.

4 **ບໍຣິຄົນ** 1. *v.* touch, grasp. 2. *v.* count. 3. *v.* estimate, guess.

ບໍຣິຈາ /bɔ: rī ca:/ *(Pali)* *n.* wife; female servant.

— **ຣົກ** *n.* servant; assistant; attendant.

ບໍຣິຈາກ /bɔ: rī câ:k/ *(Pali)* *n.* gift, donation; bequest; distribution.

ບໍຣິສັດ /bɔ: rī sát/ *(Pali)* *n.* company, business, firm, association.

— **ການບິນ** *n.* airline. — **ຂົນສົ່ງ** *n.* transport company. — **ຈຳກັດ** *n.* limited company.

ບໍຣິສຸດ /bɔ: rī sút/ *(Pali)* *adj.* pure, clean; smooth; flawless; virgin.

— **ໃຈ** *adj.* pure in heart; ingenuous;

sincere. – ທິ *adj.* pure.

ບໍຣິເສດ /bɔː rī sêːt/ *(Pali)* *n.* topic, subject; chapter; limitation.

ບໍຣິຊົນ /bɔː rī són/ *(Pali)* *n.* neighbors, followers, retinue, entourage; satellites.

ບໍຣິຍາຍ /bɔː rī nyáːy/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* storytelling, narration. 2. *n.* explanation. 3. *n.* indirect speech. 4. *n.* manner, way. 5. *v.* explain, teach, lecture.

ບໍຣິນາຍົກ /bɔː rī náː nyōk/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* leader, chief.

– ຣັດ *n.* marshall, supreme commander.

ບໍຣິບານ /bɔː rī baːn/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* protector, keeper, guardian, defender. 2. *n.* maintenance. 3. *v.* care for, look after, preserve, protect.

ບໍຣິບູນ *see* ບໍຣະບຸນ

ບໍຣິໂພກ /bɔː rī phôːk/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* eat, consume, use, spend. 2. *n.* food.

ບໍຣິພັດ /bɔː rī phāt/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* rotate, revolve, turn around, circulate. 2. *v.* change. 3. *v.* have descendants.

ບໍຣິພາດ /bɔː rī phàːt/ *(Pali)* *v.* blame, criticize, censure, accuse; slander.

1 **ບໍຣິພັນ** /bɔː rī phán/ *(Pali)* *n.* utensils, articles, equipment or supplies for home.

2 **ບໍຣິພັນ** 1. *v.* tie, fasten, bind. 2. *v.* act; write, compose.

3 **ບໍຣິພັນ** *myth.* Mt. Meru, in India.

ບໍຣິພານ /bɔː rī pháːn/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* neighbors. 2. *n.* retinue, court, entourage. 3. *n.* meeting. 4. *n.* collection.

ບໍຣິມາດ /bɔː rī màːt/ *(Pali)* *n.* full moon.

ບໍຣິຣັກ /bɔː rī rāk/ *(Sanskrit)* *v.* protect, defend, look after, take care of.

ບໍຣິວາດ /bɔː rī vàːt/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* spend the night. 2. *Buddh.* the offense of sleeping out, on the part of priests. 3. *Buddh.* one of the ecclesiastical punishments.

ບໍຣິວານ /bɔː rī váːn/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* satellite. 2. *n.* retinue, followers, attendant(s).

ບໍຣິເວນ /bɔː rī véːn/ *(Pali)* *n.* ground, compound, vicinity; area, region.

– ພາຍນອກ *n.* enclosed space.

ບໍຣິຫານ /bɔː rī háːn/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* administer, execute, operate, govern; guard. 2. *v.* work. 3. *v.* state.

ບໍຣົມ /bɔː róm/ *(Pali)* *adj.* excellent, highest, supreme, sovereign.

– ມະເຈດ *n.* willingness, wholeheartedness. – ມະສຸກ *n.* supreme happiness.

— ມະທາດ *Buddh.* relics or bones of the Buddha. — ມະວິຫານ *n.* most beautiful of sanctuaries. — ມະວງ *adv.* of royal race or lineage. — ອັດຖິ *n.* bone of the king; royal bones.

ບໍວອນ /bɔː vɔ́ːn/ *(Pali) adj.* precious, excellent.

1ບ່ /bɔ̄ː/ *adv.* no, not; or not *(preceding the verb).*

2ບ່ interrogative *(at the end of sentence).*

3ບ່ *prep.* without.

4ບ່ *n.* well; any kind of pit, mine or large hole in the ground.

— ເກືອ *n.* salt mine. — ກົ່ວ *n.* lead mine. — ແກ້ວ *n.* jewel mine. — ຄຳ *n.* gold mine. — ເງິນ *n.* silver mine. — ຖ່ານຫີນ *n.* coal mine. — ທອງຄຳ *n.* gold mine. — ທອງແດງ *n.* copper mine. — ນ້ຳ *n.* well, spring; stream; pond; pit, mine. — ນ້ຳມັນ *n.* oil well. — ນ້ຳອອກ *n.* fountain, geyser. — ນ້ຳຮ້ອນ *n.* hot spring. — ເພັດ *n.* diamond mine. — ລ້ຽງປາ *n.* fish pond. — ແຮ *n.* mine *(general term).*

5ບ່ *bot.* 1. medicinal plant, *Cryptophragmium thorelii R. Ben.* (Vidal). 2. edible plant, *Bonnaya tenuifolia Spreng.* (Vidal)

ບ່ກ້າ /bɔ̄ː kâː/ *v.* not to dare to.

— ຄັດຄ້ານ *v.* not to dare to remonstrate.

ບ່ໂກ້ /bɔ̄ː kòː/ *adj.* inelegant.

ບ່ກົວຕາຍ /bɔ̄ː kuaː taːy/ *adj.* not afraid to die.

ບ່ເກີດ /bɔ̄ː kə̂ːt/ *n.* origin, source.

ບ່ກິນເສັນກັນ /bɔ̄ː kin sên kan/ *v.* not to get along well together.

ບ່ກວ່າແຕ່ /bɔ̄ː kvāː tɛ̄ː/ 1. It's up to you. 2. *adv.* nothing better than.

ບ່ເຂົ້າກັນ /bɔ̄ː khâw kan/ *adj.* incompatible.

ບ່ເຂົ້າຂ້າງເຂົ້າຂາ /bɔ̄ː khâw khâːng khâw khǎː/ *idiom.* neutral, in the middle; impartial.

ບ່ເຂົ້າໃຈ /bɔ̄ː khâw cay/ *v.* not to understand.

ບ່ເຂົ້າທ່າ /bɔ̄ː khâw thāː/ *adj.* inappropriate.

ບ່ເຂົ້າບ່ອອກ /bɔ̄ː khâw bɔ̄ː ɔ̀ːk/ *v.* be able to think of no way out or of no solution.

ບ່ແຂງແຮງ /bɔ̄ː khɛ̌ːng hɛ́ːng/ *adj.* weak.

ບ່ຂາດ /bɔ̄ː khâːt/ *adj.* incessant.

— ສາຍ *adj., adv.* continuous(ly).

ບ່ຂານ /bɔ̄ː khǎːn/ *v.* fail to reply.

ບໍ່ຂືນ /bɔ̄ː khɯ̄ːn/ 1. *n.* no objection. 2. *v.* not to refuse.

ບໍ່ຂຶ້ນແກ່ໃຜ /bɔ̄ː khɯ̂n kɛ̄ː phǎy/ *adj.* independent.

ບໍ່ຄ່າບໍ່ຄ້າງ /bɔ̄ː khá: bɔ̄ː khàːng/ *adj.* brilliant, smart.

ບໍ່ໄຄ່ /bɔ̄ː khāy/ *adv.* seldom.

ບໍ່ຄັກ /bɔ̄ː khák/ *adj.* unclear, not sure.

ບໍ່ຄ່ອຍ /bɔ̄ː khɔ̄ːy/ *adj.* not quite.

— ຢູ່ 1. *adv.* seldom. 2. *v.* not to feel well.

ບໍ່ເຄີຍ /bɔ̄ː khə́ːy/ *adj., adv.* not accustomed to, not usually; never.

ບໍ່ຄິດຄ່າ /bɔ̄ː khít khāː/ *adj.* gratis.

ບໍ່ຄວນ /bɔ̄ː khúaːn/ *aux. v.* ought not, should not.

ບໍ່ແຄ້ວ /bɔ̄ː khɛ̂ːw/ 1. *adj.* faultless, perfect. 2. lacking in power *(of an amulet).*

— ບໍ່ຄົງ *adj.* vulnerable.

ບໍ່ງໍ້ /bɔ̄ː ngɔ̂ː/ *v.* not to care about.

ບໍ່ງ່າຍເລີຍ /bɔ̄ː ngāːy lə́ːy/ *adv.* not at all easy.

ບໍ່ງາມ /bɔ̄ː ngáːm/ *adj.* homely, bad, not nice.

ບໍ່ຈື່ /bɔ̄ː cɯ̄ː/ *v.* forget.

ບໍ່ຈຳ /bɔ̄ː cam/ 1. *v.* forget. Forget it! 2. No matter.

— ເປັນຕ້ອງ *v.* not to have to, not to need to.

ບໍ່ຈຳກັດ /bɔ̄ː cam kát/ *adj.* unlimited.

ບໍ່ຈຳແນກ /bɔ̄ː cam nɛ̂ːk/ *adj.* undistributed.

ບໍ່ຈັກ /bɔ̄ː cák/ *v.* don't know.

— ເທື່ອ 1. *v. (subject)* don't know yet. 2. *adv.* never.

ບໍ່...ຈັກ... /bɔ̄ː cák/ *adv. strong negative:* not any, followed by a classifier.

ບໍ່ຈິງ /bɔ̄ː cing/ *adj.* false, not true.

ບໍ່ຈົງ /bɔ̄ː cōng/ 1. *adj.* undivided. 2. *adj.* unreserved, without reserve. 3. *v.* tell to one's face.

ບໍ່ຈົບ /bɔ̄ː cóp/ *adj.* bad, not good, not all right.

ບໍ່ສະດວກ /bɔ̄ː sá dùaːk/ *adj.* inconvenient.

ບໍ່ສະບາຍ /bɔ̄ː sá bàːy/ *adj.* unhappy, unhealthy, unwell.

— ໃຈ *adj.* unhappy.

ບໍ່ສະເພາະ /bɔ̄ː sá phɔ́/ *conj.* not only.

ບໍ່ສເມີ /bɔ̄ː sá mə̌ː/ *adv.* not often, rarely, irregularly.

ບໍ່ສະໝັກ /bɔ̄: sá mák/ *adj.* unwilling, involuntary.

ບໍ່ສະອາດ /bɔ̄: sá â:t/ *adj.* dirty, unclean.

ບໍ່ສາມາດ /bɔ̄: sǎ: mà:t/ *adj.* unable, incapable.

ບໍ່ສູ້ /bɔ̄: sû:/ *adv.* seldom, rarely.

ບໍ່ສູ້ງ່າຍ /bɔ̄: sû: ngā:y/ *adv.* not so easy.

ບໍ່ສູ້ຈະ /bɔ̄: sû: cá/ 1. *adv.* rarely, seldom. 2. *adv.* not so ——.

ບໍ່ເສັຽພາສີ /bɔ̄: sǐa: pʰá: sǐ:/ *adj.* tax-free, duty-free.

ບໍ່ເສັຽເວລາ /bɔ̄: sǐa: vé: lá:/ *v.* lose no time.

ບໍ່ສົງໃສ /bɔ̄: sǒng sǎy/ *adv.* no doubt.

ບໍ່ສັດຊື່ /bɔ̄: sát sɯ̂:/ *adj.* dishonest, disloyal, unfaithful.

ບໍ່ສຸດລົງ /bɔ̄: sút lóng/ *adj.* eternal.

ບໍ່ສິ້ນສຸດ /bɔ̄: sîn sút/ *adj.* eternal.

ບໍ່ສົນໃຈ /bɔ̄: sǒn cay/ *adj.* disinterested.

ບໍ່ສົມບູນ /bɔ̄: sǒm bu:n/ *adj.* imperfect.

ບໍ່ສົມເຫດຜົນ, ບໍ່ສົມເຫດສົມຜົນ /bɔ̄: sǒm hê:t sǒm pʰǒn/ *adj.* illogical, inconsistent.

ບໍ່ຊາ /bɔ̄: sá:/ 1. *adj.* uncaring. 2. *adv.* no matter; heedlessly. 3. *v.* not to heed.

ບໍ່ຊ້າກໍ່ໄວ /bɔ̄: sá: kɔ̄: váy/ *adv.* sooner or later.

ບໍ່ເຊື່ອ /bɔ̄: sɯ̄a:/ *v.* disbelieve.

— ຫູ *v.* can hardly believe one's ears.

ບໍ່ໃຊ້ຄ່າ /bɔ̄: sāy khā:/ *adv.* without paying.

ບໍ່ເຊົາ /bɔ̄: sáo/ *adj.* incessant.

ບໍ່ຊຳນານ /bɔ̄: sǎm ná:n/ *adj.* inexperienced, unskilled.

ບໍ່ຊັກຊ້າ /bɔ̄: sák sá:/ *v.* lose no time in —.

ບໍ່ຊອບ /bɔ̄: sɔ̂:p/ 1. *v.* dislike. 2. *adj.* not happy with.

— ຕ້ອງກົດໝາຍ *adj.* illegal. — ທັມ *adj.* unjust, unethical. — ໜ້າ *v.* not to like another's face.

ບໍ່ຍໍ້ທໍ້ /bɔ̄: nyɔ̀: thɔ̀:/ *v.* not to lose courage.

ບໍ່ຍົກເວັ້ນ /bɔ̄: nyǒk vèn/ *adv.* without exception.

ບໍ່ຍິນດີຍິນຮ້າຍ /bɔ̄: nyǐn di: nyǐn hà:y/ *adj.* indifferent.

1 **ບໍ່ຍອມ** /bɔ̄: nyɔ́:m/ *v.* refuse; disagree.

— ສ່ຽງ *v.* take no chances. — ຖອຍແມ້ແຕ່ນ້ອຍດຽວ *v.* refuse to give an inch. — ຟັງເຫດຜົນ *adj.* deaf to reason.

— ໃຫ້ໄປ v. refuse to let another go.

— ຮັບ v. refuse to admit or accept.

²ບໍ່ຍອມ 1. v. persevere. 2. adv. to the end.

ບໍ່ດີ /bɔ̄ː diː/ *adj.* bad, not good.

— ໃຈ *adj.* unhappy.

¹ບໍ່ໄດ້ /bɔ̄ː dây/ *aux. v. the past tense, preceding the verb;* did not.

— ຄວາມ v. not to make sense. — ຄວາມສລາດຕື່ມອີກເລີຍ *idiom.* v. not to get any smarter. — ສະຕິ *adj.* unconscious. — ເສັຽຫຍັງ v. have nothing to lose; not to cost anything. — ດັ່ງໃຈ v. be unable to do what one wishes. — ນຶກບໍ່ໄດ້ຝັນ *adj.* undreamt-of. — ບໍ່ເສັຽ v. neither to win nor to lose. — ບອກຈັກນ້ອຍເລີຍ v. not to have said at all.

²ບໍ່ໄດ້ v. cannot *(when placed at the end of a sentence or phrase).*

ບໍ່...ດອກ /bɔ̄ː ... dɔ̄ːk/ *adv. strong negative:* not at all.

ບໍ່ດັ່ງນັ້ນ /bɔ̄ː dāng nân/ *conj.* if not, otherwise.

ບໍ່ເດືອດຮ້ອນ /bɔ̄ː dɨ̄aːt hɔ̂ːn/ *adj.* carefree, unexcited.

ບໍ່ດົນ /bɔ̄ː don/ *adj.* not long *(of time duration).*

— ບໍ່ນານ *adv.* no longer.

ບໍ່ແຕ່ /bɔ̄ː tɛ̄ː/ *conj.* not only.

ບໍ່ຕໍ່ກັນ /bɔ̄ː tɔ̄ː kan/ *adj.* discontinuous.

ບໍ່ຕ່ຳກວ່າ /bɔ̄ː tām kvāː/ *prep.* not less than.

ບໍ່ແຕກ /bɔ̄ː tɛ̂ːk/ *adj.* unbreakable.

ບໍ່ຕົກລົງ /bɔ̄ː tók lóng/ v. disagree.

— ກັນ v. be unsuited, incompatible.

ບໍ່ຕ້ອງ /bɔ̄ː tɔ̂ːng/ *v. negative imperative:* do not, must not do.

ບໍ່ຕ້ອງການ /bɔ̄ː tɔ̂ːng kaːn/ *adj.* undesired, unwanted.

ບໍ່ຕ້ອງເສັຽຫຍັງເລີຍ /bɔ̄ː tɔ̂ːng sīaː nyǎng lə́ːy/ *adj.* free of charge.

ບໍ່ຕ້ອງວຸ້ນດອກ /bɔ̄ː tɔ̂ːng vûn dɔ̄ːk/ no need to bother.

ບໍ່ຕິດຕໍ່ກັນ /bɔ̄ː tít tɔ̄ː kan/ v. be disjointed, disconnected.

ບໍ່ເຕັມໃຈ /bɔ̄ː tem cay/ *adj.* unwilling, halfhearted.

ບໍ່ຖືກ /bɔ̄ː thɨ̂ːk/ *adj.* not right, incorrect, inaccurate.

— ກັນ *adj.* discordant, dissonant.

ບໍ່ຖືກກາລະເທສະ /bɔ̄ː thɨ̂ːk kaː lā théː sá/ *adv.* out of place, out of keeping.

ບໍ່ຖືກຊາຕາກັນ bɔ̄ː thɯ̄ːk sáː taː kan *v.* not to like the looks of; to be antipathetic; not to get along well together.

ບໍ່ຖືກຕ້ອງຕາມກົດໝາຍ bɔ̄ː thɯ̄ːk tɔ̂ːng taːm kót mǎːy *adj.* illegal, unlawful.

ບໍ່ຖອງ bɔ̄ː thɔ̌ːng *v.* not to know; not to get through.

— ບໍ່ເຖິງ *v.* not finished.

ບໍ່ເຖິງ bɔ̄ː thɔ̌ng *adv.* not even; less than.

ບໍ່ຖ່າຍທ້ອງ bɔ̄ː thāːy thɔ̂ːng *v.* be constipated.

ບໍ່ຖ້ວນ bɔ̄ː thûaːn 1. *adj.* incomplete. 2. *adv.* without any room for.

ບໍ່ທຸລະ bɔ̄ː thú rā 1. *v.* don't care. 2. *adv.* none of one's business.

ບໍ່ທໍ່ໃດ bɔ̄ː thɔ̄ː day *adv.* not so much, not too much.

ບໍ່ທໍ່ໃດມື້ bɔ̄ː thɔ̄ː day mɯ̂ː *n.* a few days.

ບໍ່ເທົ່າໃດດອກ bɔ̄ː thāo day dɔ̂ːk *adv.* not so much, not so very.

ບໍ່ທາງໃດກໍທາງນຶ່ງ bɔ̄ː tháːng day kɔ̂ː tháːng nɯ̄ng *idiom.* in one way or another.

ບໍ່ທ່ຽງ bɔ̄ː thīaːng *adj.* inconstant, unstable, impermanent.

ບໍ່ທັນ bɔ̄ː thán *adv.* not yet, not on time; not attaining.

— ສັງເກດ *adj.* unnoticed, not yet observed.

— ສັງເກດເຫັນ *adj.* not yet noticed.

— ສົມບູນ *adv.* incompletely. — ໄດ້ 1. *adv.* not yet. 2. *adj.* not attained yet. — ຮູ້ຕົວ *adj.* unaware.

ບໍ່ແນ່ bɔ̄ː nɛ̄ː *adj.* unclear, uncertain.

— ໃຈ *adj.* unsure. — ນອນ *adj.* uncertain.

ບໍ່ນຶກບໍ່ຝັນ bɔ̄ː nɯ́k bɔ̄ː fán *adj.* unexpected, unforeseen.

ບໍ່ນຶກຢາກ bɔ̄ː nɯ́k yâːk *v.* not to feel like it.

— ໄດ້ *v.* not to feel like having.

ບໍ່ນຶກເລີຍ bɔ̄ː nɯ́k lə́ːy *v.* have no idea.

ບໍ່ນ້ອຍ bɔ̄ː nɔ̂ːy *adv.* not a little, not so small.

— ເລີຍ *adj.* not little at all. — ໜ້າ *prep.* not inferior to.

ບໍ່ນັບຖື bɔ̄ː náp thɯ̄ː *adj.* disrespectful.

ບໍ່ບໍລິສຸດ bɔ̄ː bɔː ri sút *adj.* impure.

ບໍ່ບັນລຸຜົນ bɔ̄ː ban lú phǒn *adj.* fruitless, resultless.

ບໍ່ປາຖນາຈະເຮັດ bɔ̄ː pâː thá nǎː cá hēt *v.* decide not to do.

ບໍ່ປິດບັງ /bɔ̄ː pīt bang/ v. make no secret.

ບໍ່ປານ /bɔ̄ː paːn/ prep. unlike, unequal to.

ບໍ່ເປັນ /bɔ̄ː pen/ 1. v. is not; cannot. 2. adj. not right. 3. v. don't know how.

— ການ adj. useless. — ແກ່ນສານ adj. immaterial, insubstantial. — ສາເຫດ adj. useless, good for nothing. — ສັງ v. it doesn't matter (South Laos). — ຊາດ adj. suitable for nothing, good for nothing. — ດັ່ງ conj. not as if. — ຄຳເວົ້າ v. should not be said. — ຕົວຂອງຕົວເອງ v. not to be oneself. — ແນວ 1. adj. unimportant. 2. v. it's nothing. — ປະຕິດປະຕໍ່ adj. disjointed, disconnected. — ເຣື່ອງ adj. useless, irrelevant. — ຫົວເປັນຂາ adj. formless. — ຫຍັງ v. never mind; it doesn't matter; you're welcome. — ອັນກິນອັນນອນ v. be unable to eat or sleep. — ຮອງໃຜ adj. second to none.

ບໍ່ປ່ຽນ /bɔ̄ː pīaːn/ adj. unchanged.

— ແປງ adj. unchanging, stable.

ບໍ່ເຜື່ອແຜ່ /bɔ̄ː phɨ̄aːn phɛ̄ː/ adj. miserly, stingy.

ບໍ່ຜິດ /bɔ̄ː phīt/ adj. faultless, right.

ບໍ່ເພາະຫູ /bɔ̄ː phɔ́ hǔː/ adj. dissonant, discordant, harsh to the ear.

ບໍ່ພໍ /bɔ̄ː phɔ́ː/ adj. insufficient, inadequate, not enough.

— ໃຈ adj. dissatisfied. — ໃຈກັບ v. be dissatisfied with. — ທໍ່ໃດ adv. not long after, not long before. — ອົນກໍ່ຢ່າອົນ-ກັນທາລາງ idiom. Keep quiet unless it's important.

ບໍ່ພຽງແຕ່ /bɔ̄ː phíaːng tɛ̄ː/ conj. not only.

ບໍ່ພຽງພໍ /bɔ̄ː phíaːng phɔ́ː/ adj. inadequate.

ບໍ່ເພິ່ງປາຖນາ /bɔ̄ː phəng pāːt thá nǎː/ 1. adj. undesirable. 2. v. not to have. 3. v. there is no ——.

ບໍ່ຟັງສຽງ /bɔ̄ː fáng sīaːng/ v. be heedless of, not to listen to.

ບໍ່ມີ /bɔ̄ː míː/ v. have not; there is no —.

— ກິຣິຍາ adj. rude, impolite, unmannerly. — ແກ່ໃຈ v. have no heart to. — ກຳນົດ adj. indefinite. — ການເຮັດ adj. jobless, unemployed. — ຂອບເຂດ adj. limitless, boundless. — ແຂ້ວ adj. toothless. — ຄວາມໝາຍ adj. meaningless. — ແງ່ງອນ adj. ingenuous, guileless. — ເງິນ adj. penniless, without money. — ຈັກ... adv. none (followed by classifier). — ຈັກເມັດ adv. nothing left; not a bit. — ສັດຈະ adj. disorderly, irregular, disordered; lawless; undependable. — ຊີວິດ adj. inanimate, lifeless. — ຍົກເວັ້ນ adv. without exception.

— ທາງ *v.* there is no way. — ທາງຈະຮູ້ *v.* there is no way to know. — ທາງເລືອກ *v.* there is no choice. - ທີ່ຢູ່ *v.* have no place to live; not to know where to put oneself. — ທັມມະຈະຣິຍາ *adj.* immoral.
— ແນວປຽບ *adj. matchless, nonpareil.*
— ໃບ *adj.* leafless. — ບ່ອນຕິ *adj.* flawless, impeccable, faultless. — ບ່ອນປ່ຽມ incomparable, matchless. — ບ່ອນຢູ່ 1. *v.* have no place to live. 2. *adj.* homeless.
— ປໂຍດ *adj.* useless. — ໃຜ *pron.* no one.
— ໃຜສູ້ *adj.* incomparable. — ໃຜນອກຈາກ *v.* there is no one except ... . — ຜິດ *adj.* impeccable, faultless, guiltless, innocent. — ພິໄນກັມ *adj.* intestate.
— ມື້ເຊົາ *adv.* forever. — ມື້ຢຸດ *adv.* incessantly. — ເມືອງ *adj.* nomadic, stateless. — ມູນ *adj.* unfounded, without foundation. — ຣະບຽບ *adj.* disorderly.
— ວຽກເຮັດ *adj.* unemployed, jobless.
— ວັນສິ້ນສຸດເລີຍ *adv.* forever, endlessly.
— ວັນຢຸດເຊົາ *adv.* incessantly.
— ເວັນຣະບະ *adv.* ceaselessly.
— ທ້ວນທາງ *adj.* formless. — ຫຍັງ *pron.* nothing. — ຫຍັງເລີຍ *adv. nothing at all.*
— ຫຍັງໃໝ່ໃນໂລກນີ້ there is nothing new under the sun *(in this world).*
— ໜີ້ສິນ *adj.* solvent financially.
— ອຳນາດຫຍັງ *adj.* powerless.
— ອັດນີໄພ *adj.* penniless, dead broke, without a cent. — ອັນໃດ 1. *adv.* nothing at all. 2. *v.* there is nothing. - ອັນຕະຣາຍຫຍັງ *n.* no danger whatsoever.

ບໍ່ມື້ໃດກໍ່ມື້ນຶ່ງ /bɔ̄: mɨ̄: day kɔ̄: mɨ̄: nɨ̄ng/ *adv.* eventually, some day, at some time or other.

ບໍ່ເມືອ /bɔ̄: mɨ̄a:/ *v.* not to return.

ບໍ່ມັກ /bɔ̄: mak/ 1. *v.* not to want. 2. *adv.* not likely to.

— ສົງຄາມ *adj.* anti-war.

ບໍ່ມາກກໍ່ນ້ອຍ /bɔ̄: mà:k kɔ̄: nɔ̂:y/ *adv.* more or less.

ບໍ່ແມ່ນ /bɔ̄: mɛ̄:n/ 1. *adv.* not. 2. *v.* is not; that's not right; it is not like that.

— ຈະເອົາກະດູກມາຝັ່ງແຫ່ງນີ້ *idiom.* I didn't come here to die. — ເຊັ່ນນັ້ນ such is not the case; it is not like that. — ແຕປ່າກ *adj.* insincere. — ແຕ່ພຽງເທົ່ານັ້ນ *conj. not only that.* — ບ່ອນ *n.* not the right place. — ອາດ 1. *v.* dislike. 2. *adj.* impolite, ill-behaved.

ບໍ່ມ່ວນຫູ /bɔ̄: mūa:n hǔ:/ *adj.* discordant, dissonant.

ບໍ່ຢູ່ /bɔ̄: yū:/ 1. *adv.* not in, not at. 2. *adj.* absent.

— ເປັນບ່ອນ *adj.* itinerant.

ບໍ່ຢຳເກງ /bɔ̄: yam ke:ng/ *adj.* disrespectful, irreverent.

ບໍ່ຢາກ /bɔ̄: yâ:k/ 1. *adj.* unwilling. 2. *v.* not to want.

– ໄປຢ່າໄປ *idiom.* If you don't want to go, then don't go.

ບໍ່ຢັ້ງ /bɔ̄: yàng/ *adj.* unceasing.

– ບໍ່ເຊົາ *adv.* without stop.

ບໍ່ຢ່າງໃດກໍ່ຢ່າງໜຶ່ງ /bɔ̄: yā:ng day kɔ̄: yā:ng nɨ̄ng/ *adv.* of one sort or another. If it is not one thing, it's another.

ບໍ່ຢຸດ /bɔ̄: yút/ *v.* not to stop.

– ຢັ້ງ, – ຢຸດຢັ້ງ, – ຢ່ອນ *adj.* incessant.

ບໍ່ຢ້ານ /bɔ̄: yà:n/ *adj.* fearless, unfearing.

– ຕາຍ *adj.* not afraid to die.

ບໍ່ລຳອຽງ /bɔ̄: lám ia:ng/ *adj.* impartial.

ບໍ່ເລືອກ /bɔ̄: lɨa:k/ 1. *adv.* at random. 2. *v.* not to choose.

– ໜ້າ *adv.* without distinction.

ບໍ່ລັງກຽດ /bɔ̄: láng kīa:t/ *v.* not to mind.

ບໍ່ລຶ້ງ /bɔ̄: lɨ̀ng/ *adj.* unaccustomed to; impossible.

– ມີ *adv.* not so.

ບໍ່ລ້າຍ /bɔ̄: là:y/ *idiom.* 1. *v.* be unable (to ...). 2. *adj.* impossible.

ບໍ່ລົດລະ /bɔ̄: lōt lā/ *adv.* unflinchingly, steadfastly, vigorously.

ບໍ່ລຽນໄຫລ /bɔ̄: līa:n lǎy/ *adj.* rough, uneven; crabbed in style.

ບໍ່ແລ້ວບໍ່ເລົ່າ /bɔ̄: lɛ̀:v bɔ̄: lāo/ *adv.* endlessly.

ບໍ່ວ່າ /bɔ̄: vā:/ 1. *conj.* not that. 2. *v.* to not say. 3. *adv.* no matter.

– ຍິງຊາຍນ້ອຍໃຫຍ່ *n.* no discrimination of age or sex. – . . . . ວ່າ *conj.* whether . . . or. – ບ່ອນໃດ *adv.* no matter where.

– ເວລາໃດ *adv.* at any time.

ບໍ່ເວລາໃດກໍ່ເວລາໜຶ່ງ /bɔ̄: vé: lá: day kɔ̄: vé: lá: nɨ̄ng/ *adv.* some time or another.

ບໍ່ໄວ້ໃຈ /bɔ̄: vày cay/ *v.* mistrust.

ບໍ່ວາງຕາອອກ /bɔ̄: vá:ng ta: ɔ:k/ *v.* keep one's eyes on.

ບໍ່ວາຍ /bɔ̄: vá:y/ *adv.* incessantly.

ບໍ່ວັນໃດກໍ່ວັນໜຶ່ງ /bɔ̄: vǎn day kɔ̄: vǎn nɨ̄ng/ *adv.* sooner or later; one day or another.

ບໍ່ຫົວຊາ /bɔ̄: hǔa: sá:/ *adj.* careless, nonchalant.

ບໍ່ໃຫ້ /bɔ̄: hây/ *v.* not to give, not to allow.

ບໍ່ຫານ /bɔ̄ː hǎːn/ v. unable to; not to dare to.

ບໍ່ເຫັນ /bɔ̄ː hěn/ v. unable to see; disagree.

— ແກ່ຕົວ *adj.* selfless, unselfish. — ດີ v. disapprove. — ດ້ວຍ v. disagree. — ແປກ — ແປກຕ່າງ v. it makes no difference.

ບໍ່ຫ່ອນ /bɔ̄ː hɔ̄ːn/ 1. *adj.* unusual. 2. v. should not have.

ມີ 1. *adj.* rare. 2. v. that is impossible.

ບໍ່ຫນ້າຈະເປັນໄປໄດ້ /bɔ̄ː nâː cá pen pay dây/ *adj.* improbable.

ບໍ່ຫນ້າສວາດ /bɔ̄ː nâː sá vâːt/ *adj.* unattractive.

ບໍ່ຫນ້າເຊື່ອ /bɔ̄ː nâː sɨ̄aː/ *adj.* incredible; unworthy of belief.

ບໍ່ເຫນັງ /bɔ̄ː nɛ̌ng/ v. take no action.

ບໍ່ເຫມາະ /bɔ̄ː mɔ́/ *adj.* improper, inappropriate.

— ກັບ *adj.* unsuited to, inept. — ສົມ *adj.* improper, inappropriate.

ບໍ່ຫມົດ /bɔ̄ː mót/ 1. *adj.* not all. 2. *adj.* unfinished.

ບໍ່ຫມານ /bɔ̄ː mǎːn/ *adj.* unlucky.

ບໍ່ເຫລືອບໍ່ຫລໍ /bɔ̄ː lɨ̌a bɔ̄ː lɔ̌ː/ *adj.* destroyed; not remaining.

ບໍ່ຫລາຍກໍ່ນ້ອຍ /bɔ̄ː lǎːy kɔ̄ː nɔ̂ːy/ *adv.* more or less.

ບໍ່ຫລຸດ /bɔ̄ː lút/ *adv.* not less than.

ບໍ່ວ່າງ /bɔ̄ː vāːng/ *adj.* engaged, busy.

ບໍ່ຫວິດ /bɔ̄ː vǐt/ v. can't get in, can't get through.

ບໍ່ເອົາ /bɔ̄ː aw/ v. refuse, be displeased, not to want.

— ໃຈກັນ 1. *adj.* disobliging. 2. v. pay no attention to. — ໃຈໃສ v. pay no attention to.

ບໍ່ອໍາອຽງ /bɔ̄ː am iaːng/ *adj.* impartial.

ບໍ່ອອກສຽງ /bɔ̄ː ɔ̄ːk sǐaːng/ v. abstain, refrain.

ບໍ່ອອກນອກອອກນາ /bɔ̄ː ɔ̄ːk nɔ̄ːk ɔ̄ːk nāː/ *adj.* secluded, sequestered, shut up.

ບໍ່ອົດບໍ່ຢາກ /bɔ̄ː ót bɔ̄ː yâːk/ *idiom.* have enough, lack nothing.

ບໍ່ອີ່ມ /bɔ̄ː ìːm/ 1. *adj.* unsated. 2. v. never have enough.

ບໍ່ຮູ້ /bɔ̄ː hùː/ v. don't know, not to know.

— ຈັກ v. don't know, not to know.
— ຈັກສຸດ *adv.* endlessly. — ຈັກເມື່ອຍ *adj.* tireless, indefatigable. ຈັກຢັບຢັ້ງໃຈ *adj.* unrestrained, unbridled.

— ສຶກຕົວ *adj.* unaware, unconscious.
— ສຸດຮູ້ສ້ຽງ *adj.* interminable, endless.
— ຕາຍ *adj.* immortal. — ບູ້ *(Thai)* not to know anything about it. — ເນື້ອ 1. *v.* lose consciousness. 2. *adj.* dumbfounded, surprised, astounded. — ແລ້ວ *adj.* unfinished. — ແລ້ວຈັກເທື່ອ *adj.* unending, endless. — ຫົວສິ້ນປາຍນອນ *v.* know nothing about the background of. — ອາຍ *adj.* shameless, impudent. — ອາວ *v.* be unable to think.

ບໍ່ເຮັ່ງຮ້ອນ /bɔ̄: hēng hɔ̂:n/ *v.* be in no hurry.

ບໍ່ຮ້ອນ /bɔ̄: hɔ̂:n/ *adj.* not hot, not excited.

ບໍ່ຮັບສາສນາ /bɔ̄: hāp sâ:t sá nǎ:/ *v.* renounce or abjure religion.

ບໍ່ຮັບຮູ້ /bɔ̄: hāp hù:/ *v.* ignore, not to recognize.

ບໍ່ຮີບຮ້ອນ /bɔ̄: hì:p hɔ̂:n/ *v.* be in no hurry.

1 ບໍ່ /bɔ̄:/ *conj.* or.

2 ບໍ່ *gram.* interrogative particle placed at the end of a sentence.

1 ເບີ /bə:/ *n.* signboard, placard.

2 ເບີ *n.* lottery.

3 ເບີ *(French) n.* butter.

4 ເບີ *(French) n.* number.

ເບັຍ /bia:/ *(French) n.* beer.

1 ເບ້ຍ /bia:/ 1. *n.* ancient shell coin of which one hundred are equal to one att. 2. *n.* weight: one bia equals 2.5 baht or 39 grams.

2 ເບ້ຍ 1. *adj.* young, small. 2. *n.* young plant, seedling.

3 ເບ້ຍ *n.* money.

— ໄຖ່ *n.* ransom; redemption. — ທຳຂວັນ *n.* compensation. — ໂທດ *n.* fine; forfeit. — ບຳນານ *n.* pension. — ບຳເໜັດ *n.* bonus. — ປະກັນໄພ *n.* insurance premium. — ປັບ *n.* fine. — ມື້ *n.* daily allowance, per diem pay. — ລ້ຽງ *n.* pay, salary; food allowance.

4 ເບ້ຍ *zool.* bird, similar to but smaller than a parrot.

5 ເບ້ຍ *bot.* 1. vine having ornamental flowers, *Congea tomentosa Roxb.* (Vidal). 2. purslane, an edible plant, *Portulaca oleracea L.* (South Laos) (Vidal)

ເບ້ຍນ້ອຍ /bia: nɔ̂y/ *bot.* medicinal plant, *Oldenlendia connata K. Schum.* (Vidal)

ເບ້ຍໂບກ /bia: bô:k/ *n.* gambling game of cowries.

ເບ້ຍຜັກ /bia: phâk/ *n.* seed which has sprouted.

1 ເບືອ /bɨa:/ *v.* poison.

— ປາ *v.* catch fish by poisoning.

2 ເບືອ *n.* ground rice used to make soup; soaked rice to be mixed with condiments.

1 ເບື່ອ /bɨ̄a:/ *v.* be poisoned.

2 ເບື່ອ *v.* be sick and tired of, dislike, hate, be fed up with, be bored with.

— ຈະຕາຍ *adj.* bored to death. — ໃຈ *v.* disdain, have a distaste for. — ຕາ *adj.* tired of seeing. — ໂລກ *v.* be disgruntled, be fed up with the world. — ຫູ *adj.* monotonous; tired of hearing.
— ຫນ້າ *v.* be fed up with one another.
— ຫນ່າຍ *adj.* tired of, bored with.
— ອາຫານ 1. *v.* lose appetite. 2. *v.* be poisoned by food.

ບົວະ /búa/ *onom.* sound of fish hitting the surface of water for food.

1 ບົວ /bua:/ *n.* the flesh of fruit.

2 ບົວ *bot.* lotus, an ornamental plant, *Nelumbium speciosum L.* (Vidal)

— ຫອງ *bot.* medium size lotus with an edible stem, *Helianthus annuus.* — ໃນ *n.* opening lotus. — ແບ້ *bot.* small lotus with a fine edible stem. — ແບ້ງ *bot.* small-flowered blue lotus. — ມາກ *bot.* golden lotus. — ລອຍ *n.* candied lotus seed. — ໄຫລ *n.* lotus root. — ຫລວງ *bot.* large royal lotus with thorns on stem and edible roots and seeds, *Nelumbium nelumbo.*

ບົວຂີ້ແບ້ /bua: khî: bɛ̀:/ *bot.* water lily with mauve flowers, *Nymphea lotus L.* (Vidal)

ບົວຄໍເສືອ /bua: khɔ́: sɨ̄a:/ *n.* collar with a decorative lotus design.

ບົວເງິນ /bua: ŋgə́n/ *bot.* an edible water lily with white flowers, *Nymphea lotus L.* (Vidal)

ບົວນາງ /bua: ná:ng/ *n.* female servant.

ບົວນ້ອຍ /bua: nɔ̀:y/ *bot.* water lily with edible fruit, *Nymphea lotus L.* (Vidal).

ບົວບໍ່ໃຫ້ຊ້ຳນ້ຳບໍ່ໃຫ້ຂຸ່ນ /bua: bɔ̄: hây sàm nàm bɔ̄: hây khūn/ *idiom.*, *v.* hurt no one's feelings.

ບົວບົກ /bua: bôk/ *bot.* 1. tuberous herb, *Centella asiatica (Umbelliferae)* with leaves resembling the lotus. 2. plant, *Crinum asiaticum L.* (Vidal). 3. plant, *Crinum ensifolium Roxb.* (Vidal). 4. plant with edible tubers used medicinally for mumps or boils, *Stephania erecta Craib.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

ບົວບັງໃບ /bua: bang bay/ 1. *v.* unable to see well. 2. *adv.* blurrily, hazily, fuzzily.

ບົວພັນຊັ້ນ /bua: phán sàn/ *bot.* the althea, an ornamental shrub, *Althaea rosea L.* (Vidal)

ບົວຣະບັດ /bua rā bát/ *(Pali) v.* take care of, care for.

ບົວຣະພາ *see* ບູຣະພາ

ບົວລະພາ /bua: lā phá:/ *bot.* type of edible basil, *Ocimum gratissimum L.* (Vidal)

ບົວຫົດນ້ຳ /bua: hót nâm/ *n.* watering can.

1 **ບົ່ວ** /būa:/ *n.* down, fine feathers.

2 **ບົ່ວ** *bot.* onion, *Allium cepa L.* (Vidal); edible scallion used medicinally, *Allium ascalonicum L.* (Vidal)

ບົ່ວປ່າ /būa: pā:/ *bot.* plant, *Crinum asiaticum L.* (Vidal)

ບົ່ວເລີຍ /būa: lə́:y/ *bot.* medicinal bulb, *Allium* sp. (Vientiane) (Vidal)

ບົ່ວໄຫລ /būa: lǎy/ *bot.* plant, *Heleocharis* sp. (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

1 **ໃບ** /bay/ *n.* leaf.

– ຊາ *n.* tea leaf. – ກວຍ *n.* banana leaf or leaves. – ການ *n.* palm leaf. – ທອງ *n.* edible tree leaf. – ໂພ *n.* banyan leaf. – ໄມ້ *n.* tree leaf. – ໝອນ *n.* mulberry leaf. – ຢາ *n.* tobacco leaf. – ແລງ *n.* lobed leaf. – ລານ *n.* palm leaf, for writing. – ແຫ້ງ *n.* dry leaf. – ແຫວ *n.* withered leaf. – ຫຍ້າ *n.* blade of grass. – ອອນ *n.* young, tender leaf.

2 **ໃບ** 1. *n.* canvas. 2. *n.* sail.

3 **ໃບ** 1. *n.* document. 2. *n.* classifier for document. 3. *n.* sheet. 4. *n.* any flat round object.

– ກຳກັບຂອງ *n.* waybill. – ຂໍຖອນເງິນ *n.* withdrawal slip. – ຂັບຂີ່ *n.* driving license. – ເຈ້ຍ *n.* sheet of paper. – ແຈງຄວາມ *n.* circular. – ສມັກ *n.* application form. – ສຳຄັນ *n.* certificate. – ສັ່ງຈ່າຍ *n.* check. – ສຸດທິ *n.* testimonial. – ເສັດ *n.* receipt; invoice, bill. – ຊາຕາ *n.* birth certificate. – ແຊກ *n.* certificate of completion of elementary school; insert. – ດີກາ *n.* invitation to bonzes. – ດີເກາະ *n.* subscription note *(donation)*. – ເດີນທາງ *n.* laissez-passer, permit to pass. – ບອກ *n.* summons, official notice. – ເບີກ *n.* bank check; baggage check. – ປະກາດ *n.* notification. – ປະກັນ *n.* warrant. – ປົກ *n.* cover, binding, book cover. – ປິວ *n.* handbill, tract, leaflet. – ຝາກເງິນ *n.* deposit slip. – ມອບສັນທະ *n.* mandate; power of attorney; deed. – ຢັ້ງຢືນ *n.* certificate.

— ລາ *n.* permission, resignation *(notification of relinquishment).* — ໜັງສື *n.* sheet of writing paper. — ອະນຸຍາດ *n.* license, written permit. — ອະນຸຍາດສົ່ງສິນຄ້າເຂົ້າ *n.* import license. — ອະນຸຍາດສົ່ງສິນຄ້າອອກ *n.* export license. — ອະນຸຍາດອາວຸດປືນ *n.* gun license. — ຮຸ້ນ *n.* share, certificate. — ຮຸ້ນສ່ວນ *n.* share. — ຮັບ *n.* receipt. — ຮັບສິນຄ້າ *n.* bill of lading. — ຮັບຮອງ *n.* certificate. — ຮູບປະພັນສັດ *n.* registration paper for animals.

4 ໃບ *n.* container; classifier for container.

5 ໃບ *bot.* 1. tree, *Canarium nigrum Engl.* (Sam Neua) (Vidal). 2. tree, *Xanthophyllum sylvestre* (Lour.) Moore. *Eystathes sylvestris Lour.* (Vidal)

ໃບຂີ້ໜອນ /bay khî: nɔ̌:n/ *bot.* medicinal bush, *Desmodium triquetrum DC.* (Vidal)

ໃບງົວ /bay ŋúa:/ *bot.* tree, *Picrasma javanica* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ໃບທຸງ /bay thúng/ *n.* banner, flag.

ໃບບົ້ງຫານ /bay bòng hǎ:n/ *bot.* kind of nettle.

ໃບພະນຽງ /bay phā nía:ng/ *n.* moldboard of a plow.

ໃບພາຍ /bay phá:y/ *n.* oar, paddle

ໃບພັດ /bay phāt/ *n.* propeller, fan.

— ລົມ *n.* electric or ceiling fan.

ໃບໄມ້ພາຍ /bay mày phá:y/ *n.* paddle.

ໃບມີດແຖ /bay mi:t thɛ̌:/ *n.* razor blade.

ໃບຫູ /bay hǔ:/ *anat.* earlobe, auricle; the external ear.

ໃບໜ້າ /bay nâ:/ *n.* feature, facial characteristics.

ໃບ່ /bay/ 1. *v.* talk in one's sleep. 2. *v.* talk foolishly, drivel.

ໃບ້ /bày/ *adj.* stupid, foolish; dumb, mute.

1 ເບົາ /bao/ *adj., adv.* light(ly); soft(ly); slow(ly); trivial; light in weight.

— ໃຈ *adj.* relieved, carefree. — ບາງ
1. *adj.* sparse, lessened, alleviated.
2. *v.* recover; diminish little by little.
— ໄປ *v.* diminish, become light.
— ປັນຍາ *v.* take a mental rest. — ມື *adj.* gentle; decreasingly occupied.
— ແຮງ *v.* be relieved.

2 ເບົາ *n.* urine.

— ຫວານ *med.* diabetes.

3 ເບົາ *bot.* vine used medicinally for malarial fever, *Dioscorea cirrhosa Lamk.* (Thakhek) (Vidal)

ເບົ່າ /bǎo/ *adv.* no, not.

1 **ເບົ້າ** /bào/ *n.* crucible; melting pot for metals.

2 **ເບົ້າ** *n.* printed form.

3 **ເບົ້າ** *zool.* type of beetle which lives in the ground and rolls balls of dung.

ເບົ້າຕາ /bào taː/ *anat.* eye socket.

ບຳນານ /bam náːn/ *n.* pension; gift.

ບຳບັດ /bam bát/ 1. *v.* counteract, cure, remedy. 2. *adj.* free from danger.

ບຳເພັນ /bam phén/ *v.* perform, do, accomplish, complete; serve.

- ກຸສົນ *v.* perform meritorious acts.
- ສາທາຣະນະປໂຍດ *adj.* beneficent, grateful, warm, kindly, charitable. — ສິນ *v.* observe religious precepts. — ທານ *v.* give alms. — ປໂຍດ *v.* serve others, render service.

ບຳເຣີ /bam rɔ́ː/ *v.* wait on, serve; please, delight; worship.

ບຳຣຸງ /bam rúŋ/ 1. *v.* take care of, foster, bring up, look after, support. 2. *v.* promote, nourish, favor, encourage. 3. *v.* improve, repair. 4. *v.* decorate.

- ລ້ຽງ *v.* nourish, promote.

ບຳເໜັດ /bam nét/ *n.* remuneration, recompense, reward; commission, brokerage.

ບຳຣາບ /bam ràːp/ *v.* subdue, overcome.

ບ່ຳ /bàm/ *adj.* dented, dimpled.

1 **ບັກ** /bák/ 1. *v.* notch. 2. *n.* notch. 3. *n.* lug, pawl.

- ໄມ້ *v.* notch or slash a tree.

2 **ບັກ** 1. *v.* estimate, guess. 2. *v.* sight. 3. *v.* pay attention to.

- ແບ່ນ *v.* specify.

3 **ບັກ** *pron.* personal pronoun used when addressing children or servants; insulting when used for others; a title prefixed to the name of a man of equal or inferior rank; fellow.

- ນ້ອຍ *n.* little fellow.

ບັກກິ່ງ /bák kiŋ/ *geog.* Peking, Peiping,

1 **ບັກໜ້າ** /bák hâː/ *v.* speak disrespectfully.

2 **ບັກໜ້າ** *v.* turn to, head for.

- ເຂົ້າຫາ *v.* turn to another for assistance.

ບ໊ກ /bāk/ *see* ບັກ, definition 3.

1 **ບາກ** /bâːk/ *v.* cut a large hole in the trunk of a tree; chip off the side.

2 **ບາກ** *bot.* large tree with soft wood; *Anisoptera cochinchinensis* or *Anisoptera robusta.*

ບາກບັ່ນ /bâ:k bān/ *v.* persist, persevere.

ບຶກ /bɨ̄k/ *zool.* giant catfish; buffalo fish. *Pangasianodon gigas.*

ບຶກບືນ /bɨ̄k bɨ̄n/ *adj.* stubborn, obstinate.

ບຸກ /bûk/ *v.* intrude, invade, attack; press forward through difficulties.

— ເຂົ້າໄປ *v.* go through. — ໂຈມຕີ *v.* attack. — ຕີ *v.* attack. — ລຸກ *v.* infringe, encroach, attack, intrude, trespass. — ລຸກເຂົ້າໄປໂດຍກຳລັງ *v.* enter by violence. — ລຸກລອບເຂົ້າໄປ *v.* enter secretly. — ລຸກເອົາ *v.* take over.

ບຸກຄະລິກທານ /bûk khā līk thá:n/ *(Pali) n.* charity for a specific purpose or person.

ບຸກຄະລິກພາບ /bûk khā līk phà:p/ *(Pali) n.* idiosyncrasy, individuality.

ບຸກຄະລິກລັກສະນະ /bûk khā līk lāk sá nā/ *(Pali) n.* personality.

ບຸກຄົນ, ບຸກຄົລ /bûk khón/ *(Pali) n.* person, being, man, individual; creature.

— ຄະນະໜຶ່ງ *n.* group of people. — ສຳຄັນ *n.* important persons, dignitaries.
— ໃດບຸກຄົນໜຶ່ງ *pron.* somebody, someone.
— ຕົວຢ່າງ *n.* model person. — ນິຕິສົມມຸດ *n.* a juristic person; a business firm.
— ຜູ້ທີ່ *pron.* one who; he who.
— ຜູ້ທີ່ສຳຄັນ *n.* important person.
— ພາຍນອກ *n.* outsider; stranger; a third party.

ບຸກເບີກ /bûk bə̂:k/ *v.* clear land.

ບຸກບັ່ນ /bûk bān/ *(Thai) v.* be bold, resolute, courageous.

ບຸກປ່າຝ່າດົງ /bûk pā: phā: doŋ/ *v.* clear a way through a forest; find the way through a dense forest.

ແບກ /bɛ̂:k/ 1. *v.* carry on the shoulder. 2. *n.* measure of weight that can be carried on a shoulder.

— ປືນ *v.* shoulder a gun. — ພາລະ *v.* shoulder a responsibility. — ອາວຸດ *v.* shoulder arms, carry a weapon.

1 **ໂບກ** /bô:k/ *n.* tube, cylinder, section of bamboo.

2 **ໂບກ** *n.* game of four cowries *(black or white)*.

3 **ໂບກ** *v.* wave, undulate.

— ສະບັດ *v.* wave in the wind. — ທຸງ *v.* wave a flag. — ມື *v.* wave the hand.

4 **ໂບກ** *v.* whitewash, coat, smear.

— ປູນ *v.* apply plaster to a surface.

5 **ໂບກ** *(Pali) n.* pond.

— ຂະຣະນີ *n.* lotus pond.

ໂບກຂະຣະພັດ /bô:k khá rā phāt/ *myth.* legendary rain which wets only those who desire to be wet and leaves those dry who do not want to be wet.

ໂບກຂອນ /bô:k khɔ̌:n/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) bot.* lotus or leaf of the lotus, *Nelumbium speciosum.*

1 **ບົກ** /bǒk/ 1. *n.* land, dry land, arid land; elevated land. 2. *adj.* dry, arid, desiccated.

2 **ບົກ** 1. *v.* ebb, recede. 2. *adj.* decreased, decreasing.

– ລົງ *v.* recede *(of water).*

3 **ບົກ** *bot.* tree with an edible nut, *Irvingia harmandiana P.*

ບົກຄາຍ /bǒk khá:y/ *bot.* tree, *Chaetocarpus castanocarpus Thw.* (Vidal)

ບົກບາງ /bǒk ba:ŋ/ *adj.* lacking, deficient.

ບົກພ່ອງ /bǒk phɔ̄:ŋ/ 1. *n.* lack, deficiency. 2. *adj.* defective; inadequate; short, lacking. 3. *v.* diminish, recede.

1 **ບອກ** /bɔ̂:k/ *v.* tell, warn, say, state; advise; indicate; announce.

– ກ່າວ *v.* announce, tell the news. – ຂ່າວ *v.* announce, tell the news. – ຄຳບອກ *v.* dictate. – ຄວາມ *v.* disclose, make a report. – ສອນ *v.* teach, preach; advise. – ຊື່ *v.* introduce, tell the name of. – ຕໍ່ໜ້າ *v.* tell to one's face. – ບໍ່ໄປໂອບໍ່ດັງ *idiom.* lacking authority; unable to command. – ໃບ *v.* use sign language. – ປິດ *v.* be told to close down. – ເປີດ *v.* be told to open. – ລະອຽດ *v.* report in detail. – ລາຄາ *v.* quote a price. – ເລົ່າ *v.* narrate; warn; indicate; find out. – ລູກເຕົ້າ *v.* teach children. – ເລີກ *v.* give up; rescind, countermand, tell to cancel. – ເລີກສັນຍາ *v.* denounce a treaty or agreement; give notice of termination. – ລ່ວງໜ້າ *v.* advise in advance. – ວັດ *v.* teach bonzes religious practices. – ວານ *v.* ask for help. – ໃຫ້ *v.* tell to, tell so that. – ໃຫ້ຮູ້ *v.* inform. – ໃຫ້ຮູ້ຕົວ *v.* forewarn. – ຫົນທາງ *v.* tell the way, give directions. – ຮອດ *v.* notify.

2 **ບອກ** *v.* find.

3 **ບອກ** *classifier:* guns.

4 **ບອກ** *zool.* a very small fish.

ບອກນ້ຳໝຶກ /bɔ̂:k nâm mɨk/ *n.* inkwell.

ບອກປູນ /bɔ̂:k pu:n/ *n.* lime box for betel.

1 **ເບີກ** /bə̂:k/ 1. *v.* open. 2. *v.* disclose.

– ຄວາມ *v. testify, give evidence.*

– ທາງ 1. *v.* open the way. 2. *n.* laissez-passer. – ພະເນດ *Buddh.* open the

eyes of a new statue of Buddha.
— ຫນ້າ *v.* expose someone. — ໂຮງ *v.* present a foreword before a play.

2 ເບີກ *v.* develop, enlarge, flourish.

— ບານ 1. *v.* develop, flourish, be happy. 2. *adj.* bright. — ບານມວນຊື່ນ *idiom.* be happy. — ເຮືອ *v.* widen a boat.

3 ເບີກ *v.* spend; be paid; pay.

— ເງິນ *v.* cash, draw money, make a withdrawal. — ເງິນເດືອນ *v.* pay salaries. — ເງິນລ່ວງຫນ້າ *v.* advance money; pay in advance.

4 ເບີກ *v.* lead.

— ພະຍານ, — ພິຍານ *v.* introduce a witness to the court.

5 ເບີກ *v.* blow.

6 ເບີກ *v.* move away.

— ໄປ *v.* go away.

7 ເບີກ *v.* requisition.

ຂອງ *v.* requisition goods.

ເບີກສະເພົາ /bə̂:k sá phâo/ *v.* operate a boat.

ເບີກລ່ອງ /bə̂:k lɔ̂:ng/ *n.* license authorizing bypassing customs-port clearance papers.

ເບີກໂລງ /bə̂:k ló:ng/ *v.* hold a ceremony before placing the body in a coffin.

ເບືອກ /bɨ̂a:k/ *bot.* vine used for dye, *Marsdenia tinctoria R. Br.* (Pakse, Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

1 ບວກ /bûa:k/ *n.* pond, mudhole.

— ຄວາຍ *n.* buffalo wallow. — ນ້ຳ *n.* puddle. — ຫນອງ *n.* pond, swamp.

2 ບວກ *v.* add, add to, add together.

3 ບວກ *zool.* snake. (Deuve).
a. copperhead racer, *Elaphe radiata.*
b. cobra, *Naja naja.*
c. *Holarchus.*

ບັງ /baŋ/ 1. *v.* hide, shade, screen, conceal. 2. *v.* donate to a temple secretly.

- ກັດ *v.* hide, secrete, conceal.
— ສະກັດ *v.* conceal. — ສາດ *n.* awning.
— ສູນ *n.* long-handled parasol shaped like a banyan leaf used in procession or ceremony, as an insignia of royal rank.
— ແດດ *n.* sunshade. — ດາ *n.* partition, curtain. — ໂຕ *v.* hide, clothe oneself.
— ຕົມ *n.* mudguard, fender. - ເພີງ *n.* fire screen, light reflector. — ໄຟ *v.* block the light. — ລົມ *n.* windshield.
— ໄຫມັກ *v.* eclipse, overshadow.
— ຫນ້າ *v.* mask, hide behind.

ບັງກອກ /bang kɔ̂ːk/ *geog.* Bangkok, capital of Thailand.

ບັງເກີດ /bang kə̂ːt/ *v.* happen, occur, come into existence; bring about, cause.

– **ຄວາມ** *n.* occasion; trouble, as a lawsuit. – **ບັງເອີນ** *v.* happen, occur; cause. – **ລູກ** *v.* give birth, beget children.

ບັງຄົນ /bang khôn/ *n.* excrement *(royal)*.

– **ເບົາ** *v.* urinate *(royal)*. – **ໜັກ** *n.* excrement *(royal)*.

ບັງຄວນ /bang khúaːn/ *adj.* suitable, proper, acceptable.

ບັງຄັບ /bang khāp/ 1. *v.* govern, rule, command, force, compel. 2. *n.* power, rule.

– **ຂົ່ມເຫັງ** *v.* threaten, oppress. – **ບອກ** *v.* order, command, compel. – **ບັນຊາ** *v.* command *(control)*. – **ໃຫ້ບອກ** *v.* force to tell.

ບັງຄົມ /bang khôm/ *(Khmer)* *v.* prostrate oneself; render homage; salute the king in Lao-Thai style.

– **ທູນ** *v.* address the king, after making due obeisance. **ນັບ** *v.* greet, pay respects.

ບັງສຸກູລິກະ /bang sǐ kuː lī ká/ *(Pali)* *Buddh.* 1. one who uses donations to the temple, as a bonze. 2. the principle that a bonze should wear clothing from rags taken from a dust heap, one who wears such clothing.

ບັງສຸກຸນ /bang sǐ kun/ *(Pali)* *Buddh.* a dust heap; a collection of rags from a dust heap, which, in former days, a Buddhist bonze would wash, dye and use as robes. At present, refers to sets of robes laid on the coffin during the religious services and taken off by a bonze prior to cremation.

ບັງແສງ /bang sɛ̌ːng/ *n.* hunting lamp worn on the forehead.

ບັງຊັນ /bang sán/ *bot.* climbing plant, *Ipomoea hederacea Jacq.* (Vidal)

ບັງຊອນ /bang sɔ́ːn/ *bot.* plant, *Ruellia tuberosa L.* (Vidal)

ບັງໄບ /bang bay/ *v.* join and smooth two pieces of wood; a method of joining boards *(as a partition)* by doweling opposite edges.

ບັງບຽດ /bang bîaːt/ 1. *v.* oppress. 2. *v.* thwart, harass. 3. *v.* filch, misappropriate.

ບັງຟັນ /ban fán/ *v.* kill by magic.

ບັງເຫດ /bang hêːt/ *v.* insult the dignity of; cause trouble to.

ບັງເຫີນ /bang hə̌ːn/ *v.* float through the air.

ບັງອາດ /bang â:t/ 1. *v.* dare. 2. *adj.* fearless, rash, daring.

ບັງອ່ອນ /bang ɔ:n/ 1. *n.* girl, woman. 2. *adj.* lovable.

ບັງເອີນ /bang ə:n/ 1. *v.* happen by chance. 2. *adv.* accidentally.

ບັ້ງ/bàng/ 1. *n.* section, tube, cylinder. 2. *classifier:* tube, rocket.

— ສີດ *n.* pump; hypodermic needle. — ທິງ *n.* water container made of a section of bamboo. — ນ້ຳ *n.* bamboo tube for carrying water.

ບັ້ງສູດ /bàng sû:t/ *math.* multiplication table.

ບັ້ງສູບ /bàng sú:p/ *n.* bellows.

ບັ້ງໄຟ /bàng fáy/ *n.* rocket.

— ດອກ *n.* Roman candle. — ດະໄລ *n.* free pinwheel. — ຫມາກແປບ *n.* type of firework.

ບັ້ງໄມ້ເຮັ້ຍ /bàng mày hìa:/ *n.* section of a type of bamboo having long sections.

1 **ບາງ** /ba:ng/ *adj.* thin *(inanimate objects).*

— ຕາ *v.* become few. — ເບົາ *v.* lessen, decrease.

2 **ບາງ** *adj.* some

— ຄັ້ງ *adv.* sometimes. — ຄັ້ງບາງຄາວ *adv.* sometimes, now and then, occasionally. — ຄົນ *n.* some people. — ຄາວ *adv.* sometimes. — ຈຸດ *n.* some points. — ສິ່ງ *pron.* something. — ເທື່ອ *adv.* sometimes; at times. — ບອນ *n.* some places. — ພອງ *n.* some people. — ພວກ *pron.* some. — ຢ່າງ 1. *pron.* something. 2. *n.* some thing, some way. — ເວລາ 1. *n.* some time. 2. *adv.* sometimes.

ບາງກອກ/ba:ng kɔ̂:k/ *(English) geog.* Bangkok, capital of Thailand.

ບາງສຸ/ba:ng sú/ *n.* dust *(poetical).*

ບາງທີ /ba:ng thí:/ 1. *adv.* maybe. 2. *adv.* sometimes.

— ຈະ *adv.* perhaps, probably, possibly.

ບາງລົງ /ba:ng lóng/ *v.* fine down, make thinner.

ບ່າງ/bā:ng/ *zool.* flying lemur, *Galeopterus volans.*

— ດອງ *zool.* a small type of flying lemur. — ລວ *zool.* a large type of flying lemur.

1 **ບ້າງ** /bâ:ng/ *n.* utensil for panning gold.

2 **ບ້າງ** 1. *pron.* some *(subject)*; any. 2. *adv.* in some degree, somewhat. 3. *adj.* several.

3 ບ້າງ *adv.* please *(poetic).*

ບິງ /biŋg/ 1. *v.* wear, wrap oneself. 2. *n.* scarf.

— ຜ້າ *v.* wrap oneself in a cloth *(as with a scarf).*

ບິ່ງ /biŋg/ *n.* scarf.

1 ບິ້ງ /bîŋg/ *n.* small earthen pot for cooking.

2 ບິ້ງ *zool.* small species of bat, *Rousettus leschenaulti Desmarest.* (J. & M. Deuve)

ບຶງ /bɨng/ *n.* marsh, swamp; low flooded land.

1 ບຶ້ງ /bɨ̂ng/ *adj.* sulky, frowning, morose, glum, cross.

2 ບຶ້ງ *zool.* the mygale, a black insect, *Melopaeus albostriatus.*

ບຸງ /bung/ *n.* large hemispherical basket for carrying paddy, etc., made of bamboo.

ບຸ່ງ /būng/ *n.* marsh, swamp, pond; *see* ບຶງ.

— ລ້ຽງປາ *n.* fish pond.

1 ບຸ້ງ /bûng/ *(Thai) zool.* caterpillar.

2 ບຸ້ງ *bot.* convolvulus, a surface water vegetable, *Ipomoea aquatica.*

1 ເບັງ /beng/ 1. *adj.* swollen. 2. *v.* swell, puff up. 3. *v.* strain.

— ທ້ອງ *n.* swollen abdomen.

2 ເບັງ *math.* five.

ເບ໋ງ /bēng/ 1. *v.* swell up, puff out. 2. *v.* strain. 3. *v.* expel.

— ກຳລັງ *v.* exert. —ແກ້ມ *v.* puff out one's cheeks.

ເບ໋ງຊ່ອນ /bēng sɔ̄:n/ *bot.* plant used medicinally for fever, *Clerodendron siphonanthus R. Br.* (Paklay) (Vidal).

— ນ້ຳ vine used medicinally for sores, possibly *Derris* sp. (Paklay) (Vidal)

ເບ່ງ *see* ເບ໋ງ

ແບ່ງ /bɛ̄:ng/ *v.* separate, divide, share.

— ກັນ *v.* divide up. — ເງິນເປັນສ່ວນ *v.* pay dividends. — ສັນ *v.* allocate. — ສັນເປັນສ່ວນ *v.* share. — ແຍກ *v.* separate, partition off. — ແຍກຊົນຊາດ *v.* segregate by race. — ແຍກຜິວໜັງ *v.* segregate by color of skin. — ແຍກເພື່ອປົກຄອງ *v.* divide and rule. — ແຍກອອກເປັນສ່ວນ *v.* apportion. — ຖ່ອງ *v.* divide in half; reduce by half. — ບໍ່ໄດ້ *adj.* indivisible. — ເບົາ *v.* relieve; lessen. — ປັນ *v.* share, divide, apportion. — ປັນກັນ *v.* share with each other. — ໄທ *v.* disperse. — ອອກ *v.* divide up.

ແບ່ງພາກ /bɛ̄:ng phà:k/ *v.* be incognito.

ແບ້ງ /bɛ̂:ng/ *(English) n.* banknote.

ໂບງ /boːng/ *bot.* tree, a source of gutta-percha, *Palaquium* sp. (South Laos) (Vidal)

1 **ບົງ** /bong/ *bot.* a type of thornless bamboo, with longer sections, *Bambusa tulda.*

2 **ບົງ** *(Sanskrit) v.* transplant.

– ຕົ້ນໄມ້ *v.* plant trees. – ຜັກ *v.* transplant vegetables.

3 **ບົງ** *(Pali) n.* mud.

4 **ບົງ** *(Pali) bot.* lotus.

– ກົດ *bot.* lotus.

ບົງຂົມ /bong xǒm/ *bot.* a bamboo with bitter-tasting shoots used medicinally. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ບົງຫວານ /bong vǎːn/ *bot.* a bamboo with sugary shoots used medicinally. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

1 **ບົ່ງ** /bōng/ *v.* extricate: extract with a needle: lance *(as a boil).*

– ຝີ *v.* lance an abscess. – ໜອງ *v.* lance an abscess. – ໜາມ *v.* pull out a thorn. – ໝາກສຸກ *v.* vaccinate.

2 **ບົ່ງ** *v.* refer to, indicate, point out, specify.

– ຕົວ *v.* refer to someone. – ເຖິງ *v.* refer to, allude to, mean. – ໄວ *v.* point out, specify, indicate; dictate.

ບົ່ງການ /bōng kaːn/ 1. *v.* direct, supervise. 2. *v.* dictate, prescribe *(work).*

1 **ບົ້ງ** /bòng/ *zool.* caterpillar.

– ກະເລັນ *zool.* large green hairy caterpillar. – ກື *zool.* millipede. – ໂກ *zool.* large white caterpillar. – ຂົນ *zool.* hairy caterpillar. – ຄືບ *n.* inchworm. – ເລັນ *zool.* large green hairy caterpillar. – ຫານ *zool.* caterpillar which causes skin irritation.

2 **ບົ້ງ** *adj.* white.

3 **ບົ້ງ** *bot.* a morning glory which provides a bitter medicine and whose seeds are edible, *Ipomoea aquatica Forsk.*

– ຊ້າງ *bot.* plant, *Ipomoea belamboe Roem.* (Vidal). – ນງ *bot.* tree, *Carallia lucida Roxb.* (Vidal). – ຫານ *bot.* false stinging nettle, *Fleurya interrupta Gaud.* (Vidal)

1 **ບອງ** /boːng/ *n.* bamboo outriders of a boat.

– ເຮືອ *v.* put bamboo floats on a boat.

2 **ບອງ** 1. *v.* add on capacity for more. 2. *v.* prop up, support.

3 **ບອງ** *v.* candy, preserve.

– ນ້ຳອ້ອຍ *v.* candy. – ໝາກໄມ້ *v.*

candy fruits. — ເຫລົ້າ *v.* preserve in alcohol.

4 ບອງ *n.* sauce made of pepper.

5 ບອງ *bot.* type of large rattan used for making furniture.

6 ບອງ *v.* lay an ambush.

— ທາງ *v.* ambush a road.

ບອງຊູຊີບ /bo:ng sú: sī:p/ *n.* life buoy.

ບ່ອງ /bɔ̄:ng/ 1. *v.* bore, drill. 2. *v.* puncture, pierce, perforate.

— ຫູ *v.* pierce the ears.

1 ບ້ອງ /bɔ̂:ng/ *n.* hole in the head of a tool for inserting a handle.

— ຫູ *anat.* ear hole.

2 ບ້ອງ *n.* diaphragm between two bamboo sections. — ໄມ້ໄຜ່ *n.* diaphragm between two bamboo sections. — ຫນໍ່ໄມ້ *n.* slice of a bamboo shoot.

3 ບ້ອງ *anat.* penis.

ບອງແຂງ /bɔ̂:ng khɛ̄:ng/ *n.* leggings.

1 ເບິ່ງ /bə̄ng/ *v.* look at, gaze at, watch, observe, see.

— ກ່ອນ *v.* Look here! Look out! — ຄື *v.* it looks like. — ຄືວ່າ *v.* appear to. — ງານ *v.* observe work. — ໃຈ *v.* determine, find out, know the mind of. — ແຍງ *v.* supervise, look after. — ແຍງດູແລ *v.* look after, care for. — ດູ *v.* Look! See! — ດູກ່ອນ *v.* take a look first. — ດູແລ *v.* guard, look after. — ແບບຢ່າງ *v.* emulate the example of. — ບັກ *v.* fix the eyes on. — ເນ້ *v.* Look here! Look out! — ລະຄອນ *v.* go see a play. — ລ່ຳ *v.* watch over, govern. — ລ່ຳຄ່ຳຄອງ *v.* take good care of. — ຫນັງສື *v.* read books, study.

2 ເບິ່ງ *v.* guess.

ເບິ່ງຊ້າງໃຫ້ເບິ່ງຫາງ ເບິ່ງນາງໃຫ້ເບິ່ງແມ່ /bə̄ng sà:ng hây bə̄ng hǎ:ng bə̄ng nǎ:ng hây bə̄ng mɛ̄:/ *proverb:* If you want to look at the elephant, look at its tail; if you want to see a girl, look at her mother.

1 ບ່ຽງ /bīa:ng/ *v.* wear the upper garment over the left shoulder and under the right.

— ບ້າຽ *v.* wear the upper garment over the left shoulder and under the right.

2 ບ່ຽງ 1. *v.* turn aside, divert; twist, evade, equivocate. 2. *adj.* leaning, slanting.

— ບັງ *v.* keep secret, conceal, hide.

— ບ່າຽ *v.* evade, avoid.

ເບື້ອງ /bɨ̂a:ng/ *n.* side, part, direction.

– ຂ້າງ *n.* side. – ຂວາ 1. *n.* right side. 2. *adv.* on the right. – ຊ້າຍ 1. *n.* left side. 2. *adv.* on the left. – ໃດ *n.* Which side? Either side, any side. – ຕົ້ນ 1. *adv.* in the beginning. 2. *adj.* preliminary. – ເທິງ 1. *adv.* on top. 2. *prep.* above. – ນີ້ *n.* this side. – ບົນ *adv.* above. – ແປ *adv.* on the roof. – ປາຍ 1. *n.* the end. 2. *adj.* final. 3. *adv.* at the end. – ລ່າງ *adv.* below. – ລຸ່ມ 1. *adv.* below. 2. *prep.* under. – ໜ້າ 1. *prep.* in front of. 2. *adv.* in the future. – ຫລັງ *prep.* behind, in back of, in the rear of.

ບວງສວງ /bua:ng sǔa:ng/ *v.* worship, give offerings, make a sacrifice; vow a thank offering if the request is granted.

ບ່ວງ /būa:ng/ *n.* spoon.

– ກາເຟ *n.* coffee spoon. – ສ້ອມ *n.* spoon and fork. – ສ້ອມຊຸມ *n.* table setting. – ຕັກແກງ *n.* soup spoon. – ນ້ອຍ *n.* small spoon.

ບ້ວງ /bùa:ng/ *n.* snare for small game; running knot; lasso.

– ບາດ *n.* lasso; snare *(lit. or fig.)*.
– ແຮ້ວ *n.* snare.

ບາສ *see* ບາດສະ

ບຸສ *see* ບຸດສະ

ບາຍ /ba:y/ *v.* touch.

– ເອົາ *v.* touch, take, seize. – ເອົາມ່າ *v.* take the nearest.

ບາຍວຽກ /ba:y via:k/ *v.* begin a job; become involved in work.

1 **ບ່າຍ** /bā:y/ *n.* afternoon.

2 **ບ່າຍ** 1. *v.* add other food to glutinous rice. 2. *n.* snack.

– ເຂົ້າ *v.* have a snack.

3 **ບ່າຍ** *v.* avoid, dodge.

– ບ່ຽງ *v.* swerve, avoid.

ບ້າຍ /bà:y/ *v.* wear crosswise.

ບ້າຍໆ /bà:y bà:y/ *adj.* grinding slowly.

ບຸ່ຍ /būy/ *n.* rippled water caused by fish surfacing.

1 **ບຸ້ຍ** /bùy/ *v.* signal with the lips; pout.

– ປາກ *v.* signal with the lips; stick the lips out.

2 **ບຸ້ຍ** *see* ບຸ່ຍ

ບ່ອຍ /bɔ̄:y/ *adv.* often.

– ໆ 1. *adv.* often. 2. *(Thai) adj.* incessant *(of speech)*.

ບ້ອຍວ່າ /bɔ̂:y vā:/ 1. *conj.* since. 2. *adv.* hardly, no sooner than, as soon as.

1 **ເບີຍ** /bə:y/ *v.* be exposed to.

— **ເຢັນ** *v.* take the air; enjoy the coolness. — **ລົມ** *adj.* exposed to the wind. — **ອາກາດ** *v.* take the air.

2 **ເບີຍ** 1. *v.* disclose. 2. *adj.* clear.

ບວຍ /buə:y/ *n.* dipper; type of ladle.

ບ່ວຍ /būa:y/ **ບ໊ວຍ** /bùa:y/ *adj.* rippling the water *(as a fish coming to the surface).*

1 **ບັດ** /bát/ *v.* be knocked out, faint, become unconscious.

2 **ບັດ** *n.* moment, time, occasion; *see* **ບາດ.**

— **ກ່ອນ** *n.* last time. — **ດຽວ** 1. *v.* just a moment. 2. *adv.* exactly, quite. — **ດຽວກ່ອນ** *v.* wait a moment. — **ນີ້** *adv.* now, immediately. — **ນັ້ນ** *adv.* then. — **ວາ** *adv.* at the time when.

3 **ບັດ** *(Pali) n.* card; ticket; papers, credentials; ration book.

— **ສະແດງຕົວ** *n.* identification card. — **ສົນເທ** *n.* anonymous letter. — **ເຊີນ** *n.* invitation, invitation card. — **ປະຈຳຕົວ** *n.* identification card. — **ປັນສ່ວນ** *n.* ration book. — **ຜ່ານປະຕູ** *n.* ticket of admission; pass. — **ອະນຸຍາດ** *n.* written permit, pass. — **ອອກສຽງ** *n.* ballot.

ບັດຕາມບອງ /bát ta:m bo:ng/ *(Khmer) geog.* Battambong, in Cambodia.

ບັດຕາເວັຍ /bát ta: vía:/ *geog.* Batavia, Indonesia.

1 **ບາດ** /bâ:t/ 1. *n.* wound, injury, ache, hurt. 2. *adj.* injured, hurt. 3. *v.* be cut. 4. *n.* fall, blow.

— **ໃຈ** 1. *v.* hurt the feelings. 2. *adj.* aggrieved. — **ເຈັບ** *adj.* wounded, injured. — **ສຽນບາດໜາມ** *n.* infected thorn prick. — **ຕາ** *v.* hurt the eyes; be obnoxious to the vision. — **ທະຍັກ** *(Thai) med.* tetanus. — **ທະພິດ** *(Thai) med.* blood poisoning. — **ແຜ** *n.* wound, injury, cut. — **ມື** *v.* to cut oneself.

2 **ບາດ** *n.* time, moment, occasion.

— **ກ່ອນ** *n.* last time. — **ດຽວ** 1. *n.* one moment, one blow. 2. *adv.* certainly. — **ດຽວກ່ອນ** 1. *v.* wait a moment. 2. *n.* one time. — **ນີ້** *adv.* now, right now. — **ນັ້ນ** *adv.* then, at that time. — **ວາ** 1. *adv.* at the moment. 2. *conj.* when. — **ເວລາ** *conj.* when.

3 **ບາດ** *adj.* disagreeable, offensive.

— **ແສງຕາ** *v.* offend the sight. — **ຕາ** *adj.* offensive to the eyes. — **ຫູ** *adj.* unpleasant to the ear.

4 **ບາດ** *n.* baht, the unit of Thai currency.

5 ບາດ *(Pali)* *anat.* foot.

— ກ້າວ *n.* step, role. — ຍ່າງ *n.* step, walk. — ຍ່າງດຽວ *n.* a single step. — ຕີນ *n.* footstep.

6 ບາດ *(Pali)* *Buddh.* begging bowl.

— ເທ້າ *n.* three ceremonial bowls used at a coronation.

7 ບາດ *(Pali)* *n.* weight equal to 15½ grams.

8 ບາດ *(Pali)* *v.* decide, agree.

ບາດສະກາ /bâːt sá kaː/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* cube.

ບາດຫູບາດຕາ /bâːt hǔː bâːt taː/ *adj.* filthy, lewd.

ບາດໝາງ /bâːt mǎːng/ 1. *v.* quarrel, dissent, injure, hate. 2. *n.* ill feeling.

ບາດຫຼ້າ /bâːt lâː/ *n.* the last, the end *(position).*

ບາດຫຼວງ /bâːt lǔaːng/ *n.* Roman Catholic priest.

1 **ບິດ** /bít/ *med.* dysentery.

— ທ້ອລູກ *n.* dysentery in a pregnant woman.

2 **ບິດ** 1. *v.* twist, wring, falsify. 2. *adj.* distorted, misrepresented, twisted.

— ກະພັນ *v.* twist, tie. — ກາຍ *v.* writhe, contort. — ແຂນ *v.* twist the arm. — ຄໍ *v.* wring the neck. — ຄີງ *v.* stretch, physically. — ໄສ *v.* wring the bowels. — ເຊືອກ *v.* twist a string or cord. — ຕອກ *v.* twist a bamboo strip. — ບຽວ *v.* twist. — ເບືອນ , — ເບືອນຈາກຄວາມຈິງ *v.* twist, distort, equivocate, misrepresent, lie, falsify. — ເບືອນຫລີກຫນີ *n.* subterfuge. — ໄປບິດມາ *v.* wriggle, squirm. — ຜ້າ *v.* wring clothes. — ພັນ *v.* tie. — ຫູ *v.* twist the ear. — ຫນວດ *v.* twist the mustache.

ບິດຄວາມຈິງ /bít khváːm cing/ *v.* accuse falsely; distort the facts.

ບິດເອົາ /bít ao/ *v.* pick *(fruit).*

ບິດ /bít/ *n.* occasion, time, moment *(see* ບັດ, ບາດ*).*

— ດຽວ 1. *n.* an instant. 2. *v.* just a moment! — ດຽວສກອນ *v.* just a minute, just a moment. — ນຶ່ງ *n.* an instant, several minutes.

1 **ບຸດ, ບຸຕ** /bǔː/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* topaz.

2 **ບຸດ** *(Pali)* child; son, daughter.

— ຕະຣາດ *n.* king's son. — ດາ *n.* son. — ດີ *n.* daughter. — ແລະພັນຣະຍາ *n.* wife and children. — ຫຼ້າ *n.* youngest child; youngest son.

1 **ບຸດສະກອນ** /bút sá ko:n/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* arrow.

2 **ບຸດສະກອນ** *n.* the tip of an elephant's trunk.

3 **ບຸດສະກອນ** *bot.* blue lotus.

1 **ບຸດສຍາ** /bút sá nyǎ:/ *(Sanskrit)* *astr.* the eighth constellation.

2 **ບຸດສຍາ** *bot.* lotus.

3 **ບຸດສຍາ** *n.* quartz.

ບຸດສຍາສນານ /bút sá nyǎ: sá nǎ:n/ *(Sanskrit)* *Buddh.* washing ceremony performed during the second lunar month.

ບຸດສຍາພິເສກ /bút sá nyǎ: phī sê:k/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* the second lunar month.

ບຸດສຍາມາດ /bút sá nyǎ: mà:t/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* the second lunar month.

ບຸດສະບາ /bút sá ba:/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* flower.

— ກອນ *adj.* full of flowers. — ຄົມ *n.* season of flowers. — ບຸດ *n.* the god of love *(lit. flower-armed)*. — ບັນ *n.* flower market.

ບຸດສະບົງ /bút sá bong/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* flowers.

ບຸດສະຣາຄັມ, **ບຸສຣາຄັມ** /bút sá rá: khám/ *(Pali)* *n.* topaz.

ບູດ /bû:t/ *adj.* fetid, rancid, spoiled, sour.

1 **ເບັດ** /bét/ *n.* hook, fish hook.

2 **ເບັດ** *v.* straighten up.

— ຂຶ້ນ *v.* straighten up.

3 **ເບັດ** *v.* aim, direct.

ເບັດເສັດ /bét sét/ 1. *adj.* miscellaneous. 2. *adv.* altogether; in general. 3. *adj.* total.

ເບັດຕະເລັດ /bét tá lēt/ 1. *n.* odds and ends. 2. *adj.* sundry.

ໂບດ /bô:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* place of worship; temple, chapel, church, mosque, cathedral.

— ແຂກ *n.* mosque. — ຄຸມຟູ່ *n.* Catholic church. — ຢິວ *n.* synagogue. — ຝຣັ່ງ *n.* church. — ວິຫຽນ *n.* pagoda, Buddhist temple. — ໃຫຍ *n.* cathedral.

1 **ບົດ** /bót/ 1. *v.* darken, fade. 2. *adj.* cloudy, somber.

— ບັງ *v.* darken, shut out.

2 **ບົດ** *v.* grind, pound, crush, roll.

— ເຂົ້າ *v.* grind rice. — ຢ່າ *v.* pulverize.

— ອາຫານ *v.* masticate, chew.

3 **ບົດ** *bot.* type of mushroom growing on a rotten log.

4 **ບົດ** *(Pali)* *n.* foot, footprint.

5 **ບົດ** *(Pali)* *n.* piece of cloth with a picture

of a goddess; hand-woven cloth.

6 **ບົດ** *(Pali)* *n.* way.

7 **ບົດ** *(Pali)* *n.* title, chapter, topic, lesson, text, article, clause.

— ກອນ *n.* poem. — ໂຄງ *n.* verse. — ຄວາມ *n.* text, written article. — ສຳພາດ *n.* interview. — ສົ່ງທ້າຍ *n.* epilogue. — ສວດ *n.* hymn. — ຕື່ມທ້າຍ *n.* appendix, addition, supplement. — ທ່ອງຂຶ້ນໃຈ *n.* recitation. — ນຳ *n.* preface; editorial; leading article; foreword, introduction. — ບັນຍັດ *n.* requirement, terms, provisions. — ບັນນາທິການ *n.* editorial. — ປະພາດ *n.* explanatory note. — ຜາຣິບເຣື່ອງ *n.* prologue. — ພາວະນາ *n.* lesson; prayer. — ພິສູດ *n.* theorem. — ເພງ *n.* song. — ລະຄອນ *n.* play, script. — ລະຄອນທ້ອນ *n.* sketch, playlet, short comedy. — ວິຈານ *n.* commentary. - ຣຽນ *n.* lesson.

ບົດບາດ /bót bâ:t/ 1. *n.* role, part. 2. *v.* act. 3. *n.* action.

ບອດ /bɔ̂:t/ *adj.* blind.

ແຈ້ງ *adj.* blind with the eyes open. — ສີ *adj.* color-blind. — ເບື້ອງດຽວ *adj.* one-eyed.

ເບິດ /bə̂:t/ 1. *v.* look upward. 2. *v.* be cocky.

ບຽດ /bîa:t/ *v.* press against, squeeze; hamper.

— ກັນ *v.* huddle together. — ສີ *v.* squeeze, mistreat, oppress, molest, harm. — ບຽນ *v.* squeeze, mistreat, oppress, molest, harm, trouble.

ບວດ /bûa:t/ 1. *v.* ordain, be ordained. 2. *n.* priesthood.

— ຈົວ *Buddh. n.* enter the priesthood *(below the age of 20)*. — ຊີ *Buddh. v.* take vows as a nun. — ພະ *Buddh. v.* enter the priesthood *(beyond the age of 20)*.

ບາດ *see* ບາດຕະ

ບິດ *see* ບິດຕະ

ບຸດ *see* ບຸດຕະ

ບົທ *see* ບົດທະ

1 **ບັນ** /ban/ 1. *v.* change. 2. *v.* subside.

2 **ບັນ** *(Khmer)* *v.* sleep *(royal)*.

ບັນກວດ /ban kûa:t/ *v.* fasten, bind.

ບັນຈະຖອນ /ban cá thɔ̌:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* mat, mattress; carpet; cushion.

1 **ບັນຈຸ** /ban cú/ *v.* move into position.

2 **ບັນຈຸ** 1. *v.* contain. 2. *v.* fill, put in, load.

— ເຂົ້າ *v.* embody, incorporate.

— ສິນຄ້າ v. load freight. — ຊອງ v. enclose in an envelope. — ດວຍ v. fill with. — ທີ່ v. install in position. — ປືນ v. load a gun. — ທີບ v. park.

ບັນຈົງ /ban cɔng/ 1. v. invent; compose. 2. v. take care, do carefully, write carefully. 3. *adv.* nicely, neatly.

ບັນຈົບ /ban cóp/ 1. v. be perfect. 2. v. complete. 3. v. combine. 4. v. place in close contact, make fit.

— ຮອບ v. complete a circuit.

1 **ບັນຈວບ** /ban cûa:p/ v. decorate.

2 **ບັນຈວບ** 1. v. find, meet, encounter. 2. v. be lucky.

ບັນຊາ /ban sá:/ v. command, order, tell.

— ການ 1. n. headquarters. 2. v. command, order. — ການສູງສຸດ n. GHQ, Supreme Command.

ບັນຊີ /ban sǐ:/ n. account, list, register.

— ກະແສລາຍວັນ n. current account. — ການຄ້າ n. trading account. — ຂາຍ n. sales account, price list. — ຄັງສິນຄ້າ n. stock account. — ເງິນສົດ n. cash account. — ເງິນຜ່ອນ n. credit account. — ເຈົ້າໜີ້ n. accounts payable, creditor account. — ສຳມະໂນ n. census. — ສິນຄ້າ n. inventory, merchandise account. — ສິນຄ້າໃນເຮືອ n. manifest. — ຊື້ n. purchase account. — ທະນາຄານ n. bank account. — ລາຄາຂາຍຍອຍ n. price list. — ລູກໜີ້ n. accounts receivable; debtors account. — ລາຍຊື່ list of names. — ຮ້ານຄ້າ n. accounts and ledgers.

ບັນຍາກາດ /ban nyá: kâ:t/ *(Sanskrit)* n. atmosphere.

1 **ບັນຍາຍ** /ban nyá:y/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. n. demonstration, explanation, exposition. 2. v. teach. 3. n. development.

2 **ບັນຍາຍ** *gram.* verb.

ບັນຍັດ /ban nyát/ *(Pali)* 1. v. define, prescribe, stipulate. 2. v. enact, rule. 3. v. organize, create. 4. n. creation. 5. n. requirement, promulgation, provision, decree, commandment.

— ໄດຍາງ n. compound provision.
— ໄວ້ v. stipulate, covenant, contract.

ບັນດາ /ban da:/ *gram. plural prefix:* all, entire, whole.

— ກຳລັງ n. forces. — ທ່ານທັງຫລາຍ n. all of you, every one of you.

ບັນດາສັກ /ban da: sák/ 1. n. grade, rank, title, honorary title. 2. n. dignitaries; class of civil servant.

ບັນໄດ /ban day/ n. ladder; stairs, stairway, staircase.

— ເຊືອກ *n.* rope ladder, Jacob's ladder.

— ວຽນ *n.* winding stairs, spiral staircase.

ບັນເດາະ /ban dɔ́/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* eunuch. 2. *n.* hermaphrodite.

ບັນດິດ /ban dít/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* intelligent. 2. *n.* learned man, philosopher, sage. 3. *v.* invent.

— ສະຖານ *n.* academy.

ບັນດານ /ban daːn/ *v.* cause to occur, give rise to; create supernaturally.

— ໂທສະ *v.* fly into a rage.

ບັນດົນ /ban dǒn/ *v.* cause to happen.

— ໃຈ *n.* presentiment, apprehension.

ບັນທຸ /ban thū/ *(Pali) adj.* pale, yellowish-white, light yellow.

— ກັນພະລະສີລາອາດ *myth.* yellow stone, the seat of Indra. — ກັນພົນ *n.* a thick, yellow woolen material *(such as used for blankets)*. — ໂຣກ *med.* jaundice.

ບັນເທົາ /ban tháo/ 1. *v.* get better, improve. 2. *v.* calm, soothe. 3. *v.* alleviate, abate, ameliorate, relax, lessen, decrease, diminish.

ບັນທຶກ /ban thɨ̄k/ 1. *v.* note, write down; endorse. 2. *n.* memorandum, notes.

— ການສອນ *n.* lesson notes.

ບັນທຸກ /ban thūk/ 1. *v.* put in, load, fill; be loaded with. 2. *v.* transport, carry.

ບັນທຶງ /ban thɨ̄ng/ *(Indonesian) v.* await; ask after, inquire after *(rare)*.

ບັນເທິງ /ban thə́ːng/ 1. *v.* rejoice, be merry, be pleased; please. 2. *v.* be high-spirited. 3. *v.* amuse oneself.

ບັນທັດ /ban thāt/ *n.* line, ruler.

— ຖານ 1. *n.* base, basic, foundation. 2. *n.* standard.

ບັນທອນ /ban thɔ́ːn/ 1. *adj.* yellow-white. 2. *n.* name of a noble breed of elephant.

— ນາກ , ນາຄ *(Sanskrit) n.* white elephant.

ບັນທົມ /ban thóm/ *(Khmer) v.* sleep *(royal)*.

1 **ບັນນະ** /ban nā/ *n.* tree leaf.

— ກຸດິ *n.* hut thatched with leaves.

— ສາລາ *n.* place where a hermit lives, usually covered with tree leaves.

2 **ບັນນະ** *n.* document, letter, book.

— ສານ *n.* official letter, official document.

3 **ບັນນະ** *n.* wing of a bird.

ບັນນະຣະສີ /ban nā rā sɨ̄:/ *(Pali) adj.* fifteenth.

ບັນນະຣົດ /ban nā rōt/ *(Pali) math.* fifteen, 15.

ບັນນາການ /ban ná: ka:n/ **ບັນນາ** /ban ná:/ *(Pali) n.* gift, offering; tribute.

ບັນນາຄົມ /ban ná: khôm/ *(Pali) n.* library.

ບັນນາທິການ /ban ná: thī ka:n/ *(Pali) n.* editor.

ບັນນາທິກອນ /ban ná: thī kɔ:n/ *(Pali) v.* edit.

ບັນນາຮັກ /ban ná: rāk/ *(Pali) n.* librarian.

ບັນພະບຸຣຸດ /ban phā bú rūt/ *(Pali) n.* ancestor.

ບັນຣະຍາຍ /ban rā nyá:y/ *(Pali) v.* explain; *see* ບັນຍາຍ

ບັນລື /ban lɨ̄:/ *v.* announce loudly; make a loud noise; roar.

ບັນລຸ /ban lū/ 1. *v.* reach, arrive, attain. 2. *v.* carry through, succeed.

— **ທັມ** *Buddh. v.* attain enlightenment, be omniscient. — **ຜົນ** *v.* succeed.

ບັນໄລ /ban láy/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* die, expire, succumb, disappear. 2. *n.* death, destruction, annihilation.

ບັນລັງ /ban láng/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* royal household; throne; seat, bench. 2. *n.* lap. 3. *v.* sit cross-legged.

ບັນເລງ /ban lé:ng/ *v.* play music.

— **ເພງຊາດ** *v.* play the national anthem.

ບັນຫາ /ban hǎ:/ *n.* question, problem; crisis.

— **ການເມືອງ** *n.* political problem.
— **ສຳຄັນ** *n.* important problem. — **ຍາກ** *n.* difficult problem.

ບັນຫານ /ban hǎ:n/ 1. *v.* demonstrate, execute; reveal. 2. *v.* correct, refute. 3. *v.* reply, rebut. 4. *v.* order.

ບັນເຫີນ /ban hɔ̌:n/ *(Pali) v.* fly; go through the air.

ບັ່ນ /bān/ *v.* cut, cut up, cut off, sever, divide in pieces.

— **ຟືນ** *v.* cut firewood.

1 **ບັ້ນ** /bân/ 1. *n.* part, piece, section, group. 2. *n.* chapter, episode.

— **ກົກ** *n.* first part. — **ປາຍ** *n.* final part. — **ໜັງສື** *n.* part of a book.

2 **ບັ້ນ** *v.* choose, select.

ບັ້ນພະອົງ /bân phā ong/ *n.* waist *(royal)*.

ບັ້ນແອວ /bân ɛ:v/ *n.* waist.

1 **ບານ, ບາລ** /ba:n/ 1. *v.* open, bloom. 2. *adv.* in flower, in bloom.

— ຈື່ຊຸ່ຊິ *v.* bloom beautifully. — ແບ່ງ *adv.* in flower, in bloom.

2 **ບານ** *adj.* happy.

3 **ບານ** 1. *n.* liquid refreshments, drinks, beverages. 2. *n.* lustral water.

— ນົງຄົນ *n.* drinking party, tea party.

4 **ບານ** *classifier:* flat objects.

5 **ບານ** *(Pali)* *v.* protect, bring up, look after, maintain, preserve.

6 **ບານ** *bot.* tree, *Bauhinia variegata L.* (Xieng Khouang, Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ບານຄ່ຳ /ba:n khām/ *bot.* a night-blooming flower, *Cestrum nocturnum L.* (Vidal)

ບານຊີ *see* ບັນຊີ.

ບານຊື່ນ /ba:n sɨ̄:n/ *bot.* the zinnia, *Zinnia elegans.*

ບານເດິກ /ba:n dǝ̀k/ *bot.* a night-blooming flower whose shrub is used ornamentally, *Cestrum nocturnum L.* (Vidal)

ບານທະໂຣກ /ba:n thā rò:k/ *med.* hemorrhoids.

ບານບູຣີ /ba:n bú rǐ:/ *bot.* a bush, the allemanda.

ບານບາດ /ba:n bâ:t/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* water container, bowl.

ບານປະຕູ /ba:n pá tu:/ *n.* door leaf or panel.

ບານຜະແນກ /ba:n phá nɛ̂:k/ *n.* index, table of contents.

ບານພັບ /ba:n pháp/ *n.* hinge.

ບານເຢັນ /ba:n yen/ *bot.* a flower, the Marvel-of-Peru, *Mirabilis jalapa.*

1 **ບ່ານ** /bā:n/ 1. *n.* nick, notch. 2. *v.* nick, notch. 3. *adj.* gapped, nicked, chipped.

2 **ບ່ານ** *v.* collapse.

ບ້ານ /bâ:n/ *n.* home, house; village.

— ເກົ່າ *n.* ancient village; site of a village. — ເກີດ *n.* birthplace. — ເກີດເມືອງນອນ *idiom.* home town. — ຊອງ *n.* village; dwelling; tribe. — ເດີມ *n.* original home. — ນາ *n.* countryside; farm house. — ນອກ 1. *n.* the country. 2. *adj.* rural. — ນອກຂອກນາ *n.* countryside. — ພີ່ເມືອງນ້ອງ *n.* fraternal countries. — ພັກ *n.* residence, living quarters; rest house. — ພັກນັກຮຽນ *n.* dormitory; students' boarding house.

— ເມືອງ *n.* country, nation. — ເລກທີ່ *n.* address number. — ອ້າຍເມືອງນ້ອງ *n.* brother countries. — ຮ້າງ *n.* deserted village. — ເຮືອນ *n.* home, house. — ເຮືອນມະນຸດ *n.* human habitation.

ບ້ານໃກ້ບ້ານໄກ /bâːn kây bâːn kay/ *idiom.* far and near *(of villages).*

ບິນ /bin/ *v.* fly.

- ເສັງ *v.* fly away. — ແສ່ວ *v.* glide; flit around. — ເຊີນ *v.* glide. — ຜາດໂຜນ *(Thai) v.* do stunt flying, perform aerobatics. — ຜ່ານ *v.* overfly. — ມາ 1. *v.* fly to. 2. *n.* flight. — ວ່ອນ *v.* swarm. — ເວີນ *v.* glide, hover. — ວຽນ *v.* circle, fly in circles. — ທ່ອງ *v.* fly high. — ໜີ *v.* fly away. — ຮອນ *v.* hover.

ບິນທະ /bin thā/ *(Pali) n.* piece, large lump or morsel of rice.

- ບາດ *v.* receive food offerings and alms.

ບິນບາດ /bin bâːt/ *(Pali) Buddh.* beg, for bonzes; receive alms and offerings.

ບິ່ນ /bīn/ 1. *adj.* notched, gapped. 2. *v.* nick. 3. *v.* crumble.

ບິ້ນ /bîn/ *v.* flow out slowly.

ບິ້ນໆ /bîn bîn/ *adv.* shakily, quiveringly.

ບືນ /bɨːn/ *v.* creep, using full strength of the arms.

1 ບຸນ /bun/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* merit, virtue, goodness.

— ກຸສົນ *n.* merit. — ຄຸນ *n.* goodness, kindness, morality, gratitude; favor. — ບະຣິດ *n.* attainment of merit; success through merit. — ບານຸພາບ *n.* power of merit; success in attaining merit. — ບາພິສັງຂານ *n.* consideration of possible merit attained before taking action; proportionate reward from merit. — ບາພິນິທານ *n.* desire to attain merit; merit which fulfills one's desire; fervent desire for good. — ນິທິ *n.* merit; treasure of merit. — ບາບ *n.* merit and demerit; fortune.

2 ບຸນ *n.* fate, chance, fortune.

ສົມພານ *n.* great good fortune.
— ວາສນາ *n.* fate, chance.

3 ບຸນ *n.* festival, celebration.

— ຄາຣະບູຊະ *n.* New Year's festival.
— ແຈກເຂົ້າ *n.* ceremony for the dead.
— ສລອງ *n.* celebration; national festival. — ສລອງຂຶ້ນເຮືອນໃໝ່ *n.* ceremony of house warming. — ຊ່ວງເຮືອ *n.* boat race festival. — ບະຣາສີ *n.* ceremony of presenting gifts of robes, bowls, etc. to bonzes. — ຕັກບາດ *n.* ceremony involved when bonzes take a meal in the house. — ປີໃໝ່ *n.* New

Year's festival. – **ມາຄະບູຊາ** *n.* festival of the third month; anniversary of the first teaching of Buddha; Buddhist All Saints' Day. – **ວິສາຂະບູຊາ** *n.* festival of the sixth month; anniversary of the birth, death and attainment of all wisdom of the Buddha. – **ແຫທາດ** *n.* festival involving a visit to a stupa. – **ຫໍ່ເຂົ້າສລາກ** *n.* middle of the tenth month, festival dedicated to the dead. – **ຫໍ່ເຂົ້າປະດັບດິນ** *n.* last day of the ninth month, the rice-growing festival. – **ຫົດນ້ຳ** *n.* water festival, Lao New Year.

ບຸນກິນນ້ຳສາບານ /bun kin nǎm sǎ: ba:n/ *n.* oath-taking.

ບຸນທັມ /bun thǎm/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* step-child, adopted child.

ບຸນນະມີ /bun nā mī:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* the fifteenth day of the lunar month.

ບຸນນາກ /bun nâ:k/ *bot.* 1. the Indian rose chestnut, a foul-smelling tree, *Mesua ferrea.* 2. ornamental tree, *Schima noronhae Reinw.* (Vidal)

¹**ບຸ່ນ** /būn/ *v.* bore, drill, perforate.

²**ບຸ່ນ** *bot.* 1. kind of vine resembling rattan with edible shoots. 2. spiny palm with edible shoots, *Calamus* sp. (Vidal)

ບຸ່ນປ່າ /būn pā:/ *v.* pass through the forest *(rare).*

ບຸ້ນ /bùn/ *v.* rinse.

ເບັນ /ben/ *bot.* 1. tree with edible fruit, *Flacourtia* sp. (South Laos) (Vidal). 2. bush used for dye, *Combretum pilosum Roxb.* (Vidal). 3. vine, *Tetrastigma* sp. (Vidal). 4. bush used for dye, possibly *Jasminum* sp. (Vidal)

ເບັນນ້ຳ /ben nǎm/ *bot.* 1. bush used for dye, *Combretum trifoliatum Vent.* (Vidal). 2. shrub, *Gymnosporia mekongensis P.* (South Laos) (Vidal)

ເບັນບິດ /ben bīt/ *bot.* bush or vine, *Cnestis palala (Lour.) Merr.* (Khammouane) (Vidal)

ເບັນຝ້າຍ /ben fâ:y/ **ເບັນບ້າຍ** /ben bâ:y/ *bot.* 1. tree whose leaves are used medicinally for sores, or as black dye, *Pithecolobium clypearia Benth.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal). 2. tree, *Rhus succedanea L.* var. *japonica Engl.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ເບັນມອນ /ben mɔ́:n/ *bot.* medicinal tree, whose wood is used in carpentry, *Anogeissus acuminata Wall.* (Vidal)

ເບັນໄຫມ /ben mǎy/ *bot.* tree, *Rhus succedanea L.* var. *jamponica Engl.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ເບັນອາ /ben a:/ *bot.* bush, *Melastoma decemfidum Roxb.* (Vidal)

ເບັນຮັກ /ben hăk/ *bot.* tree, *Rhus succedanea L.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ເບນ /beːŋ/ *(Thai)* *v.* incline, slant, turn to one side.

ເບນຈະ /beːn cá/ *(Sanskrit)* *math.* five, fifth.

— **ກັນລະຍານີ, ກັລຍານີ** *n.* woman with the five charms: hair, lips, teeth, skin and youth. — **ສີລ** *n.* the five principles: Pancha sila. — **ເພດ** *math.* twenty-five, 25. — **ພັນ** 1. *adv.* of five kinds. 2. *n.* the five primary colors. — **ຣົງ** *n.* the five primary colors.

ເບນຈະມາດ /beːn cá màːt/ *bot.* chrysanthemum.

ເບນຊິນ /beːn sĭn/ *(French)* *n.* benzine.

ແບນ /bɛːn/ 1. *adj.* flat, smooth. 2. *v.* spread out.

—**ມື** *v.* open out the palm of the hand.

ແບນໃສ່ປາ /bɛːn sāy paː/ **ປຽນໃສ່ປາ** /biaːn sāy paː/ *n.* flat basket for fish.

ແບນຕີນແບນມື /bɛːn tiːn bɛːn mɯ́ː/ *v.* be fidgety.

ແບ່ນ /bɛ̄ːn/ *v.* shoot; throw, hurl.

— **ກ້ອນຫີນ** *v.* throw a stone.

ແບ້ນ /bɛ̂ːn/ *anat.* penis.

1 **ບົນ** /bon/ *prep.* on, above, on top of, up.

— **ສວັນ** *adv.* in heaven. — **ເວຫາ** *adv.* in the air. — **ເຮືອ** *adv.* aboard, on board. — **ເຮືອນ** *adv.* on the house, in the house.

2 **ບົນ** 1. *adj.* noisy. 2. *idiom.* complain, grumble.

3 **ບົນ** *v.* bribe.

4 **ບົນ** *v.* pray to the spirits for help.

ບົນບອກ /bon bɔ̀ːk/ *v.* tell, instruct.

ບົນບານ /bon baːn/ *v.* vow; pray for help, promising requital.

ບອນ /bɔːn/ *bot.* 1. family of large-leaved plants, such as *Caladium*, including edible and ornamental varieties. 2. bush used as animal food, *Colocasia antiquorum Schott* var. *euchlora* (Vidal). — **ຂາວ** taro, an edible plant, *Colocasia esculentum Schott.* (Vidal). - **ງູ** plant, poisonous seeds, *Arisaema garrettii Gagn.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal): – **ແດງ** ornamental shrub, the painter's palette *Caladium bicolor Vent.* (Vidal). – **ເຕ້າ** 1. plant with edible leaves, *Remusatia vivipara Schott.* (Paklay) (Vidal). 2. plant, *Aglaonema costatum Br.* var. *viride* (Vidal). – **ບຽວ** 1. poisonous taro, *Caladium araceae.* 2. plant,

Typhonium trilobatum Schott. (Vidal):
— ປ່າກົງ tree used medicinally, *Alocasia longiloba Miq.* (Vidal)

ບ່ອນ /bɔ̄:n/ 1. *n.* place. 2. *classifier:* place.

— ກະທົບ *n.* disputed points. — ໄກ *n.* far place. — ກັກຂັງ *n.* place of confinement. — ເກີດ *n.* birthplace. — ຂັງນ້ຳ *n.* reservoir. — ຂວງ *n.* place associated with bad luck. — ຂາຍປີ້ *n.* booking center, ticket office. — ຄົວກິນ *n.* kitchen. — ຄອງ *n.* good spot. — ຄ້ອຍ *n.* slope, glacis. — ຈອດ *n.* stopping point, parking place. — ສາທາຣະນະ *n.* public place. — ສຸກໃສ *n.* pleasant place. — ສູງ *n.* highland, high place. — ດີ *n.* good or suitable place. — ໃດ 1. *inter.* Where? 2. *adv.* anywhere. — ໃດທີ *adv.* wherever. — ຕາກອາກາດ *n.* health resort. — ເຕົ້າໂຮມ *n.* regroupment center. — ຕ່ຳ *n.* lowland, low place. — ຕັດຜົມ *n.* barber shop. — ຕື້ນ *n.* ford, shallow place. — ຫ້ອງການ *n.* desk, office. — ທຳລາຍ *n.* destroyed place. — ນີ້ *adv.* here. — ນັ່ງ *n.* place to sit. — ນັ້ນ *adv.* there; over there *(nearby)*. — ໂນ້ນພຸ້ນ *adv.* over there *(far)*. — ນອນ *n.* bedroom, bed. — ບ້ານເກົ່າ *n.* site of an ancient village. — ເປື້ອນ *n.* dirty place. — ພັກຄົນເດີນທາງ *n.* wayside inn. — ມິດ *n.* secret place. — ມຽນບ່ອນປັງ *idiom. n.* proper placement. — ຢູ່ *n.* location, place to stay, shelter. — ຢູ່ບ່ອນເຊົາ *n.* home, residence. — ຢູ່ບ່ອນນອນ *n.* shelter, lodging. — ລີ້ໄພ *n.* shelter, safe haven. — ລີ້ໄພທາງອາກາດ *n.* air raid shelter. — ລັບ *n.* hiding place, hidden place. — ຫຼິ້ນ *n.* place of amusement; playground. — ຫລົບໄພທາງອາກາດ *n.* air raid shelter. — ຫລົ່ມ *n.* soft, muddy spot. — ອາໄສ *n.* refuge, shelter. — ອື່ນ *adv.* elsewhere. — ຮ້າງ *n.* deserted spot. — ເຮັດວຽກ *n.* office. — ໂຮມ *n.* collecting point, regroupment center. — ຮົ່ມ *n.* shady spot. — ຮອນ *n.* small area, narrow place.

ບ້ອນ /bɔ̂:n/ *v.* emit air bubbles *(only of fish)*.

ບ້ອນກິນ /bɔ̂:n kin/ 1. *v.* search for food. 2. *v.* swallow. 3. *v.* catch, snare.

ບຽນ /bia:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* disturb, molest, inconvenience. 2. *v.* squeeze, press, maltreat.

ເບືອນ /bɨa:n/ 1. *v.* twist, turn away from. 2. *v.* be leaning. 3. *adj.* squint-eyed.

— ໜ້າ *v.* turn away from. — ໜີ *v.* flee.

ບວນ /bua:n/ *(Thai)* *n.* a soup or ragout of pork giblets and assorted condiments.

ບ້ວນ /bûa:n/ 1. *v.* rinse. 2. *v.* spit, expectorate.

— ປາກ v. rinse the mouth. — ພະໂອດ n. royal spittoon, cuspidor.

1 ບັບ /báp/ *onom.* plop.

2 ບັບ *classifier:* joint, part, section.

ບັບພະຊາ /cáp phā sá:/ *(Pali) Buddh.* entry into the priesthood.

— ບົນ *Buddh.* prayer of ordination.

ບັບພະຊິດ /báp phā sī:/ *(Pali) Buddh.* bonze.

ບັບພາ /báp phá:/ *(Pali) n.* red jewel.

ບັບພາຊະນີຍະກັມ /báp phá: sā nī: nyā kam/ *(Pali) Buddh.* excommunication; ceremony of expelling a priest or person.

ບາບ /bâ:p/ *(Pali) n.* sin, vice, evil.

— ກຳເນີດ *n.* original sin. — ກັມ *n.* sin.
— ເຄາະ *n.* karma, misfortune from sin.
— ເບົາ *n.* venial sin. — ໄລເວນທັນ sin brings its own punishment. — ເວນ *n.* sin and karma. — ໜັກ *n.* grave offense.

ບີບ /bī:p/ *v.* tighten, squeeze, press together, knead, massage.

— ແກ *v.* sound a horn. — ຄໍ *v.* strangle by hand. — ຄໍໃຫ້ຕາຍ *v.* strangle, throttle, choke. — ຄົນ 1. *v.* massage; oppress. 2. *n.* oppression. — ດັງໃຫ້ຕາຍ *v.* suffocate, smother. — ນ້ຳນົມ *v.* milk. — ບ *v.* threaten, force, oppress. — ບສໄຟ *idiom.* oppress.

— ບັງຄັບ 1. *v.* oppress; tyrannize. 2. *n.* pressure, suasion. — ມື *v.* squeeze one's hand. — ເອັນ *v.* massage.

ບຸບ /búp/ 1. *v.* knock down, fell by fist, beat, tap, pound lightly. 2. *v.* lower the price. 3. *v.* dent, be dented.

ບຸບສລາຍ /búp sá lǎ:y/ *adj.* damaged, despoiled.

ບຸບຜະຊາດ /búp phá sà:t/ *(Pali) n.* flower *(in general)*; garland.

ບຸບຜາ /búp phà:/ *(Pali) n.* flower.

ບຸບພະກາຣີ /búp phā ka: rī:/ *(Pali) n.* parents, ancestors; benefactors.

ບຸບພະກິດ /búp phā kít/ *(Pali) n.* prior duty.

ບຸບພະກັມ /búp phā kam/ *(Pali) n.* karma of previous existence.

ບຸບພະຊາດ /búp phā sà:t/ *(Pali) Buddh.* previous incarnation.

ບຸບພະທັກຂິນ /búp phā thāk khīn/ *(Pali) adj.* southeast.

ບຸບພະນິມິດ /búp phā nī mīt/ *(Pali) n.* omen.

ບຸບພະບຸຣຸດ /búp phā bú rūt/ *(Pali) n.* ancestors.

1 **ບຸບພະບົດ** /búp phā bót/ *(Pali) n.* first part.

2 **ບຸບພະບົດ** *gram.* preposition.

ບຸບພະເປດພະລີ /búp phā pê:t phā lī:/ *(Pali) Buddh.* ceremony dedicated to the dead; merit dedicated to the ancestors.

ບຸບພະຜັນລະຄຸນີ, **ບຸພຜັລຄຸນີ** /búp phā phǎn lā khū nī:/ *(Pali) astr.* the eleventh constellation.

ບຸບພະພາກ /búp phā phâ:k/ *(Pali) n.* first section, part.

ບຸບພະວິເທຫະ /búp phā vī thé: há/ *(Pali) Buddh.* the eastern continent of the four in the Buddhist Bible; the principal continent in the scripture of the Three Worlds.

ບຸບພາຈານ /búp phá: ca:n/ *(Pali) n.* parents; first teachers.

ບຸບພາສາດ /búp phá: sâ:t/ *(Pali) n.* the first eighth month in the lunar leap year.

1 **ບຸບເພ** /búp phê:/ *(Pali) adv.* before, previously.

— **ສັນນິວາດ** *Buddh. adj.* living together in previous incarnation. — **ນິວາສະນຸສະຕິຍານ** *Buddh.* knowledge from a previous incarnation.

2 **ບຸບເພ** *adj.* east.

ບຸບໂພ /búp phó:/ *(Pali) n.* serum, pus.

ບຸບພັນນະຊາດ /búp phán nā sâ:t/ *(Pali) n.* rice, cereal grains.

ບຸບພັນທະສະໄມ /búp phán thá sá mǎy/ *(Pali) n.* morning.

ເບັບ /bép/ *n.* cook.

ແບບ /bɛ̂:p/ *n.* model, sample, pattern; type, kind, sort, style, scheme; custom.

— **ຈຳລອງ** 1. *n.* reply, rejoinder. 2. *n.* replica of a statue. — **ສະບັບ** *n.* example, standard. — **ແຜນ** *n.* tradition, custom, usage. — **ພິມ** *n.* printed form. — **ຢ່າງ** *n.* example.

ແບບສອນອ່ານ /bɛ̂:p sɔ̌:n ʔā:n/ *n.* reader, textbook.

ແບບຝຶກຫັດ /bɛ̂:p fɯ̄k hát/ *n.* exercise, *physical exercise.*

ແບບພິທີ /bɛ̂:p phī thī:/ *n.* ceremony, formality.

ແບບຮຽນ /bɛ̂:p hía:n/ *n.* textbook.

1 **ບອບ** /bɔ̂:p/ *adj.* rotten, spoiled.

2 **ບອບ** *bot.* the loofah, *Luffa cylindrica.*

ບວບ /bûa:p/ 1. *bot.* kind of squash. 2. *bot.* the loofah, *Luffa cylindrica, Roehm.*

ບາປກັນ *see* ບາບປະກັນ

ບັພ *see* ບັບພະ

ບຸພ *see* ບຸບພະ

ບ່າມໆ /bà:m bà:m/ *adj.* masticating slowly.

ບຸ້ມ /bǔm/ *adj.* concave; dented; distorted.

ເບ່ມ /bē:m/ 1. *adj.* soft, overripe. 2. *n.* the feel of soft mud.

1 ໂບມ /bo:m/ *n.* wooden plate for glutinous rice.

2 ໂບມ *(French) n.* bomb.

ບົມ /bɔm/ *(French) n.* bomb.

ບົ່ມ /bōm/ 1. *v.* ripen, heat-ripen. 2. *v.* ferment in a closed place.

ບ່ອມ /bɔ̀:m/ *adj.* masticating slowly.

ເບືອມນ້ຳ /bɨ̄a:m nâm/ *n.* marsh, swamp.

1 ບວມ /bua:m/ 1. *v.* swell. 2. *adj.* swollen.

2 ບວມ *n.* bog, swamp.

ບັຣະບາງ *see* ບັນຣະບາງ

ບັລລັງ *see* ບັນລັງ

ບ່າວ /bā:o/ *n.* young man, young male; servant, people, subject.

— ສາວ *n.* youths and maidens; engaged couple. - ໃຊ້ *n.* manservant. — ໄພ່ *n.* common people, vassals. — ໄພຣາສດອນ *n.* common people. — ແວງ *n.* young man, 16 to 17 years old. — ຣານ *n.* young fellow, 21 to 25 years old.

ບ້ຽວ /bîa:v/ *adj.* twisted, falsified, distorted.

ປ /pɔː/ p, the fifteenth consonant of the Lao alphabet; a middle group consonant. *See also* **ບ**.

1 **ປະ** /pá/ 1. *v.* abandon, leave behind. 2. *v.* free, release.

— **ຈາກ** *v.* renounce, abandon, leave. — **ເສັຽ** *v.* abandon, leave. — **ຖິ້ມ** *v.* abandon, leave. — **ປອຍໄທ** *v.* abandon. — **ລະ** *v.* abandon, give up.

2 **ປະ** *v.* sprinkle.

ປະກະຣະນັງ /pá ká rā náng/ **ປະກະຣະນັມ** /pá ká rā nám/ **ປະກໍຣະນັງ** /pá kɔː rā náng/ *(Pali) n.* Bible; textbook.

ປະກາສົກ /pá kaː sók/ *(Sanskrit) n.* announcer, proclaimer, one who explains.

ປະກາສິດ /pá kaː sít/ *(Sanskrit) n.* order, command; notification, publication, exposition.

ປະກິຣະນັມ /pá kiː rā nám/ *(Sanskrit) v.* distribute; broadcast.

ປະກຳ /pá kam/ *v.* bind, tie.

ປະເທກ /pá kêːk/ *(Javanese) v.* quarrel.

ປະກາຍ /pá kaːy/ 1. *n.* spark. 2. *n.* brilliance, sparkle. 3. *astr.* morning star.

— **ພຶກ** *astr.* morning star, Venus.

ປະກາດ /pá kâːt/ 1. *v.* announce, proclaim, declare, give notice. 2. *n.* notice, announcement.

— **ກົດໄອຍະການເສິກ** *v.* proclaim martial law. — **ໂຄສະນາ** *v.* advertise. — **ສະນິຍະບັດ** *n.* certificate, diploma. — **ສົກ** *n.* proclaimer, announcer. — **ສົງຄາມ** *v.* declare war. — **ໃຊ້** *v.* enforce. — **ໃຊ້ເປັນກົດໝາຍ** *v.* promulgate a law. — **ພາວະສຸກເສີນ** *v.* declare a state of emergency. — **ເສິກໃຊ້** *v.* taboo, outlaw, banish, proscribe. — **ອິດສະຣະພາບ** *v.* declare independence.

1 **ປະກິດ** /pá kît/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *v.* proclaim, announce; notify, give notice. 2. *v.* demonstrate. 3. *v.* be known.

2 **ປະກິດ** *adj.* pretty; popular.

ປະໂກດ /pá kôːt/ *(Pali) math.* 100,000,000,000,000, or 1 x 10^{14}, one hundred thousand billion.

ປະກົດ /pá kót/ *v.* appear, seem.

— **ຜົນ** 1. *v.* give results. 2. *adj.* effective.

ປະກວດ /pá kûaːt/ 1. *n.* contest, match, exhibit. 2. *v.* contest, compete.

— **ນາງງາມ** *n.* beauty contest. — **ປະຂັນ** *v.* compete.

1 ປະກັນ /pá kan/ 1. *v.* guarantee, vouch for, bail out, give bail. 2. *n.* bail, security, guarantee.

— ກູ້ຢືມ *v.* guarantee a loan. — ຊີວິດ *n.* life insurance. — ຕົວ *v.* bail out, give bail. — ຕົວເອງ *v.* bail oneself out. — ບ້ານເຮືອນ *v.* take out house insurance, insure a home. — ໄພ *n.* insurance. — ໄພທາງທະເລ *n.* marine insurance. — ໄຟ *n.* fire insurance. ຣົຖຍົນ 1. *n.* automobile insurance. 2. *v.* insure an automobile. — ເອົາ *v.* guarantee, vouch for.

2 ປະກັນ *n.* divorce.

3 ປະກັນ *geog.* ancient city of Xieng Khouang.

ປະການ /pá ka:n/ *n.* sort, kind, type, category, item, fact, matter, thing; part.

— ຕໍ່ໄປ 1. *adj.* next. 2. *adv.* in the next place. — ທໍາອິດ *adv.* firstly; in the first place. — ຫລັງ *n.* the last place. — ແຣກ *adv.* in the first place.

ປະກິນນະກະ /pá kin nā ká/ *(Pali) adj.* mixed together; miscellaneous; scattered.

1 ປະກອນ /pá kɔ:n/ 1. *n.* Bible; dissertation, literary composition, exposition. 2. *n.* history, legend.

2 ປະກອນ *n.* advice.

3 ປະກອນ *n.* treaty.

1 ປະກອບ /pá kɔ̂:p/ 1. *v.* comprise, consist of; be joined together, be put together. 2. *v.* fit. 3. *v.* complete. 4. *n.* membership, composition.

— ກັບ *adj.* composed of. — ເຂົ້າກັນ *v.* assemble, be joined together, be put together. — ດ້ວຍ 1. *v.* consist of. 2. *prep.* with.

2 ປະກອບ 1. *v.* perform, do. 2. *v.* have.

ປະກັນ /pá kaŋ/ 1. *adj.* fervent. 2. *n.* spirit possessing fervent persons.

ປະຄໍາ /pá khám/ *n.* rosary.

ປະຄອງ /pá khɔ́:ng/ *(Thai) v.* support, maintain, sustain, prop up, keep from falling.

ປະເຄນ /pá khé:n/ *v.* offer to a priest.

ປະໂຄນ /pá khó:n/ *(Thai) n.* boundary pillar.

ປະຄັບປະຄອງ /pá khāp pá khɔ́:ng/ *v.* sustain, take care of; raise, bring up.

ປະໂຄມ /pá khó:m/ *(Thai) v.* play a musical instrument.

ປະຈຸ /pá cú/ 1. *v.* present, give; assign to a place. 2. *v.* fill, put, load, pack.

— ດ້ວຍ *v.* fill with ...

ປະແຈ /pá cɛː/ *n.* key.

1 **ປະຈຳ** /pá cam/ *v.* be at, be stationed at.

— **ການ** *adv.* in service. — **ຕົວ** 1. *adv.* on one's person. 2. *adj.* habitual. — **ຢູ່** *v.* be stationed, be situated at.

2 **ປະຈຳ** 1. *adj.* permanent. 2. *adv.* frequently, regularly.

— **ເມືອງ** *astr.* Venus, the evening star.

3 **ປະຈຳ** *adv.* by the —— .

— **ໃຈ** *adj.* spiritual, mental. — **ສັບປະດາ** *adv.* by the week, weekly. — **ເດືອນ** *adv.* by the month, monthly. — **ປີ** *adv.* by the year, yearly. — **ມື້** *adv.* by the day, daily. — **ວັນ** *adv.* by the day, daily. — **ອາທິດ** *adv.* by the week, weekly.

ປະຈັກ /pá càk/ *adj.* clear, apparent; sure; true, precise, exact, certain; distinct; perceptible, visible, evident.

— **ຂຶ້ນ** *v.* appear. — **ແຈ້ງ** *adj.* manifest, striking, prominent, apparent, conspicuous. — **ຕາ** 1. *adj.* clearly apparent. 2. *adv.* as foreseen. — **ພະຍານ** *n.* witness, eyewitness.

1 **ປະຈັນ** /pá can/ **ປະຈັນບານ** /pá can baːn/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* fight, struggle, resist. 2. *n.* attack to the front.

— **ໄພ** *v.* face disaster or calamity.

— **ໜ້າ** *adj.* facing.

2 **ປະຈັນ** *v.* attack, charge.

3 **ປະຈັນ** 1. *v.* partition. 2. *n.* separation, division. 3. *v.* renounce.

4 **ປະຈັນ** *v.* depend.

ປະຈັນຕະ /pá can tá/ *(Pali) adj.* bordering, skirting, contiguous.

— **ຄາມ** *n.* countryside; village near the border. — **ຊຸມນະບົດ** , — **ຊຸມບົດ** *n.* tasseng near the border. — **ປະເທດ** *n.* country near a continental boundary, an adjoining territory.

ປະຈານ /pá caːn/ *(Khmer)* 1. *v.* expose to shame, humiliate publicly. 2. *v.* divulge, show.

ປະຈົນ /pá con/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* resist, oppose, fight. 2. *v.* meet, confront.

1 **ປະຈົບ** /pá cóp/ 1. *v.* complete, be complete. 2. *v.* meet, join together, mix, combine.

— **ປະແຈງ** *v.* meet, happen, chance; flatter.

2 **ປະຈົບ** 1. *v.* flatter, fawn on or over. 2. *v.* caress.

ປະຈວບ /pá cûaːp/ 1. *v.* meet, find. 2. *v.* it so happens that.

ປະຈິມ /pá cim/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* west. 2. *adj.* western.

ປະສາ /pá sǎː/ 1. *n.* way, manner. 2. *n.* means, vehicle. 3. *n.* senses. 4. *n.* language, custom; good manners.

— **ເດັກ** *adv.* childishly. — **ຜູ້ໃຫຍ່** *adv.* maturely, in an adult manner. — **ມິດ** *adv.* amicably, in a friendly way.

ປະສຸ /pá sú/ **ປະສຸສັດ** /pá sú sát/ *(Pali) n.* domestic animal.

ປະໄສທະ /pá sǎy ŧá/ *(Pali) v.* oppress, bully, tyrannize, force.

ປະໄສທະການ /pá sǎy ŧǎː kàːn/ *(Pali) n.* oppression, tyranny.

ປະສົກ /pá sɔ̌k/ *Buddh.* layman, devout Buddhist.

1 **ປະສົງ** /pá sǒng/ *(Sanskrit) n.* need, desire, wish, aim, want, purpose.

2 **ປະສົງ** *bot.* vine having a medicinal root, *Streptocuulon tomentosum Wight.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

1 **ປະສາດ** /pá sâːt/ *(Pali) v.* give, present.

2 **ປະສາດ** *n.* nerve.

— **ພິການ** *adj.* nervous. — **ໄວ** *(Thai) adj.* sensitive. — **ຮູບ** *anat.* nerve.

3 **ປະສາດ** 1. *n.* control, government, administration. 2. *n.* advice, admonition, teaching.

4 **ປະສາດ** 1. *n.* faith, belief. 2. *n.* appreciation.

ປະສິດ/pá sit/ *(Sanskrit) n.* completion, success, accomplishment, attainment.

— **ທິພາບ** *(Pali) n.* efficiency, efficacy.
— **ປະສາດ** *v.* give graciously; bring about success.

ປະສູດ/pá sǔːt/ *v.* be born; bear, give birth, deliver a child *(royal)*.

— **ການ** *n.* act of giving birth; childbirth.
— **ລູກ** *v.* give birth.

ປະເສີດ/pá sɤ̌ːt/ *(Pali) adj.* excellent, superb; precious; best.

ປະສັນນະ/pá sǎn ná/ *(Pali) v.* be virtuous, be pure.

ປະສັນນາການ/pá sǎn náː kàːn/ *(Pali) n.* virtue, purity; faith.

ປະສານ/pá sǎːn/ 1. *v.* join together, assemble, connect, coordinate; meet. 2. *v.* expand, stretch or spread out, unfold; exhibit.

— **ກັນ** *v.* encase. — **ງານ** *v.* cooperate, coordinate.

1 **ປະສົບ** , **ປະສົມ** /pá sóp/ 1. *v.* get, obtain, achieve. 2. *n.* productivity, fruitfulness.

3. *v.* meet, find, come upon, encounter. 4. *v.* happen.

— ຕາກັນ *v.* meet the eyes of another.
— ຜົນ *v.* succeed.

2ປະສົບ *n.* month of May.

ປະສິມມະທິດ /pá sīː mā thīt/ *(Pali) n.* west.

ປະສົມ /pá sǒm/ 1. *v.* mix, combine, blend; add. 2. *n.* coalition. 3. *adj.* mixed.

— ພັນ *v.* cross-breed, hybridize.

ປະສົມປະສານ /pá sǒm pá sǎːn/ *v.* accumulate little by little.

ປະຊາ /pá sáː/ *(Pali) n.* being, man, person; people.

— ກອນ 1. *n.* population; the people. 2. *n.* animals. — ຄົມວິທະຍາ *n.* sociology. — ສັງຄົມ *adj.* social democratic. — ຊາດ *n.* people, citizens; nation. — ຊົນ *n.* population, the people, the public, populace. — ທິປະໄຕ *n.* democracy. — ນາດ 1. *n.* king. 2. *n.* the god Brahma. — ບໍດີ *n.* chief, president; lord of living creatures. — ບານ *n.* local government, rural government; municipality. — ພິບານ 1. *n.* administrator, governor. 2 .*n.* administration, government. — ມະຕິ *n.* public opinion. — ຣາສດອນ *n.* the people, population. — ຣາດ *n.* the people, population.

ປະຊາສົງເຄາະ /pá sáː sǒng khǒ/ *n.* social welfare.

ປະຊາຍິນີ /pá sáː nyī nīː/ *(Sanskrit) n.* bearing, bringing forth.

ປະຊິດ /pá sīt/ 1. *v.* approach, move nearer to, close up to. 2. *adj.* near, adjacent, neighboring.

ປະຊັນ /pá sán/ *v.* compete, contend, contest.

ປະເຊີນ /pá sə̄ːn/ 1. *v.* meet, encounter, face. 2. *v.* convene. 3. *v.* clash, collide, hit.

ປະຊວນ /pá sūaːn/ *v.* be ill *(royal).*

— ອາພາດ *v.* be ill *(of monks only).*

ປະຊຸມ /pá súm/ 1. *v.* meet, assemble. 2. *n.* meeting.

— ກັນ *v.* hold a meeting. — ສາມັນ *n.* ordinary meeting. — ເປີດເຜີຍ *n.* public meeting. — ລັບ *n.* closed, secret meeting. — ວິສາມັນ *n.* extraordinary meeting. — ໃຫຍ *n.* general meeting.

ປະຊຸມເພີງ /pá súm phə́ːng/ *v.* cremate, light a funeral pyre.

ປະຊວມ /pá sūaːm/ *(Thai) v.* assemble, meet, congregate.

ປະຍຸກ /pá nyúk/ *(Sanskrit) v.* apply, make useful.

ປໂຍກ /pá nyô:k/ *(Pali)* *n.* sentence, phrase, clause.

ປະຍົງ /pá nyóng/ *bot.* a plant from which an emetic is prepared. *Aglaia odorata.*

ປະຍຸດ /pá nyūt/ *(Sanskrit)* *v.* fight, attack.

ປໂຍດ, ປໂຍຊນ໌ /pá nyô:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* useful, beneficial 2. *n.* utility, benefit, advantage.

— **ສ່ວນຮວມ** *n.* common good. — **ຊະນະ** 1. *adj.* useful, beneficial. 2. *n.* utility, benefit.

ປະຍູນ /pá nyí:n/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* relatives; family, lineage, pedigree.

¹**ປະດາ** /pá da:/ *pron.* all.

²**ປະດາ** *(Thai)* *v.* go abreast.

ປະດິສຖານ /pá dí sá thǎ:n/ **ປະດິຖານ** /pá dí thǎ:n/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *v.* erect, build. 2. *v.* create, invent, make. 3. *n.* standing, establishment.

ປະດາກ /pá dâ:k/ *(Thai)* *n.* flag, standard, banner.

ປະດຸງ /pá dung/ 1. *v.* bolster, prop. 2. *v.* support, take care of.

ປະດົງ /pá dong/ *med.* an eczematous disease.

ປະດົງຂໍ່ /pá dong khɔ̄:/ *bot.* vine, *Dalbergia rimosa Roxb.* (Vientiane) (Vidal)

ປະດົງຂາວ /pá dong khǎ:o/ *bot.* tree, genus *Dalbergia:* (Vidal)

1. medicinal bark, *D. nigrescens Kurz.* (Savannakhet).
2. medicinal, *D. cochinchinensis P.* (Pakse).

ປະດົງແດງ /pá dong dɛ:ng/ *bot.* tree, genus *Dalbergia:* (Vidal)

1. rosewood tree with medicinal bark, *D. bariensis P.* (Savannakhet).
2. *D. dongnaiensis P.* (Savannakhet)

ປະດົງລຽມດົງ /pá dong lǐa:m dong/ *bot.* vine, *Hymenopyramis cana Craib.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ປະດິດ /pá dít/ *(Pali)* *v.* invent, create, make.

— **ຄິດຂຶ້ນ** *v.* imagine, conceive; express.

— **ສະຖານ** 1. *v.* erect, enshrine sacred relics permanently, build. 2. *n.* establishment; standing; ground or foundation.

ປະດຸດຈະດັ່ງ, ປະດຸຈດັ່ງ /pá dút cá dāng/ *prep.* similar to, like, as, just as, such as.

ປະເດັນ /pá den/ *(Thai)* *n.* issue; gist, summary; important point, the main subject.

— **ສືບຖານ** *n.* judicial commission to a lower court.

ປະດົນ /pá don/ *(Sanskrit) adj.* old, ancient.

ປະດັບ /pá dǎp/ *v.* decorate, ornament, adorn.

— **ກາຍ** *v.* adorn oneself. — **ຍົດ** *v.* honor. — **ດ້ວຍໄຂ່ມຸກ** *v.* adorn, decorate or ornament with pearls. — **ປະດາ** *v.* beautify, decorate.

ປະເດີມ /pá dəːm/ *(Thai) v.* begin; do first.

1 **ປະຕິ** /pá tī/ 1. *n.* chief; husband. 2. *adj.* high-ranking.

2 **ປະຕິ** *(Pali) v.* reply.

3 **ປະຕິ** *(Pali) prefix:* specific: anti-, retro-, re-.

ປະຕິກິຣິຍາ /pá tí kí rī nyáː/ *(Pali) n.* action, reaction, repercussion.

ປະຕິການ /pá tí kaːn/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* reaction. 2. *adj.* reactionary. 3. *n.* requital, repayment. 4. *n.* repair, reparation.

ປະຕິກູນ /pá tí kuːn/ *(Pali) adj.* detestable, loathsome, disgusting, abhorrent.

ປະຕິຄະ /pá tí khā/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* detest. 2. *n.* anger, wrath. 3. *n.* indigence, poverty, trouble, distress.

ປະຕິຄາຫົກ /pá tí kháː hôk/ *(Pali) n.* one who receives alms; recipient of alms.

ປະຕິຄົມ /pá tí khóm/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* host, receptionist, greeter. 2. *n.* department of protocol. 3. *adj.* responsible for the reception of guests.

ປະຕິສະວະ /pá tí sá vā/ *(Pali) n.* breaking of a promise.

ປະຕິສັງຂອນ /pá tí sǎng khɔ̌ːn/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* reparation, restoration. 2. *v.* repair, restore.

ປະຕິເສດ /pá tí sèːt/ *(Pali) v.* refuse, deny.

ປະຕິສັນຖານ /pá tí sǎn thǎːn/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* greeting, salutation, welcome. 2. *v.* welcome, greet.

ປະຕິສົນ /pá tí són/ **ປະຕິສົນທິ** /pá tí sǒn thī/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* be born, be reborn. 2. *n.* birth, rebirth.

ປະຕິສັມພິທາ /pá tí sǎm phī tháː/ *(Pali) n.* omniscience; knowledge of the four kinds:

a. ability to explain in detail.
b. ability to summarize.
c. simplicity in phrase.
d. ability to recall and provide immediate reply.

ປະຕິຊະຍາ /pá tí sā nyáː/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* vow, swear, take oath. 2. *n.* solemn oath.

ປະຕິຊັງ /pá tí sáng/ *(French) n.* class of civil servants.

ປະຕິຍຸດ /pá tí nyūt/ *(Pali) v.* encounter; fight back, retaliate.

ປະຕິຍານ /pá ti nyá:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* agree, set rules. 2. *v.* swear. 3. *n.* promise, oath, vow.

ປະຕິຖານນິຍົມ /pá tī thǎ:n nī nyóm/ *(Pali)* *n.* positivism, matter-of-fact attitude.

ປະຕິທິນ /pá tī thīn/ *(Pali)* *n.* calendar.

ປະຕິບັດ /pá tī bát/ *v.* act, carry out, do, perform, implement.

— **ການ** , — **ງານ** *v.* implement, obey, operate.

ປະຕິບົດ /pá tī bót/ *(Pali)* *adv.* in opposite directions; in a contrary direction.

ປະຕິປະທາ /pá tī pá thá:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* behavior, conduct, comportment, deportment. 2. *n.* course, way, means.

ປະຕິປັກ /pá tī pák/ *(Pali)* *n.* opposition, opponent, adversary, foe, enemy.

1 **ປະຕິພາກ** /pá tī phà:k/ 1. *n.* proportion, relation, dimensions. 2. *n.* resemblance, likeness. 3. *n.* comparison.

— **ຄະນິມິດ** *n.* comparison with a recollection or imagining; creation of ideas.

2 **ປະຕິພາກ** *n.* reply, answer, response.

ປະຕິພັດ /pá tī phāt/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* affection. 2. *v.* to love. 3. *v.* be connected with, associate with. 4. *v.* bind.

ປະຕິພານ /pá tī phá:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* intelligence; tact; ready tongue.

— **ກະວີ** *n.* author. —**ປະຕິສັນພິທາ** *n.* savoir faire, poise. — **ໂວຫານ** *n.* timely, appropriate or reasoned speech.

ປະຕິມາ /pá tī má:/ **ປະຕິມາກອນ** /pá tī má: ko:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* model, image; image of Buddha.

— **ກັມ** *n.* sculpture.

1 **ປະຕິຮູບ** /pá tī rù:p/ *(Pali)* *v.* amend, reform.

— **ທີ່ດິນ** *n.* land reform. — **ປະເທດ** *n.* model; ideal country.

2 **ປະຕິຮູບ** *adj.* proper, appropriate, suitable.

3 **ປະຕິຮູບ** *adj.* spurious, false, counterfeit.

ປະຕິໂລມ /pá tī ló:m/ 1. *v.* rewind; reverse, invert. 2. *adj.* contrary, reverse.

ປະຕິວັດ /pá tī vāt/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* revolution. 2. *n.* rotation.

1 **ປະຕິວາດ** /pá tī và:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* reply, rebuttal, retort. 2. *n.* protest. 3. *n.* contradiction.

2 **ປະຕິວາດ** *adv.* against the wind.

ປະຕິເວດ /pá tī vè:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* omniscience. 2. *v.* comprehend, be enlightened, attain.

ປະຕຸລາ /pá tú lá:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* ceiling, roof. 2. *n.* floor, story.

— **ອາກາດ** *n.* upper layers of air.

ປະຕູ /pá tu:/ *n.* door, gate.

— **ກົນ** *n.* automatic door. — **ເຂົ້າ** *n.* entrance. — **ຂ້າງ** *n.* side door, side entrance. — **ຂົງ** *n.* city gate; arch of triumph. — **ໄຊ** *n.* triumphal arch. — **ນ້ຳ**, **ເປີ້ງນ້ຳ** *n.* water gate. — **ບ້ານ** *n.* gate. — **ປ່າ** 1. *n.* city gate. 2. *n.* gateway or arch decorated with branches of trees for funeral ceremony or entrance of elephant into the city. — **ລະບາຍນ້ຳ** *n.* sluice gate. — **ໜ້າ** *n.* front door. — **ຫຼັງ** *n.* rear or back door. — **ເຮືອນ** *n.* door of the house.

ປະຕັກ /pá ták/ *(Thai)* *n.* goad; thorn at the end of a goad on a rope used to punish cattle which try to attack.

ປະຕັງ /pá tang/ *(French)* *n.* patent; license.

ປະຕິດປະຕໍ່ /pá tít pá tɔ̄:/ *v.* join little pieces together.

ປະຖະພີ /pá thá phī:/ **ປະຖະວີ** /pá thá vī:/ *(Pali)* *n.* earth, ground, dirt.

ປະຖົມ /pá thŏm/ **ປະຖະມະ** /pá thá mā/ **ປະຖະມາ** /pá thá má:/ *adj.* first, prior, initial, elementary.

— **ພະຍາບານ** *n.* first aid. — **ມະກັມ** 1. *n.* first action; first principle, premise. 2. *n.* ceremony of victory. — **ມະສົມໂພດ** *Buddh.* Bible or scripture containing the biography of the Buddha. — **ມະຊານ** *Buddh.* the first stage in mystic meditation; the five meditations of Buddha: anxiety, criticism, pleasure, happiness and freedom. — **ມະຍາມ** *n.* the first time; 6 to 9 PM, 1800 to 2100 hours. — **ມະເທສນາ** *Buddh.* 1. the first sermon of the Buddha. 2. statue of the Buddha with thumb and forefinger of the right hand joined in a circle. — **ບຸຣຸດ** *gram.* first person. — **ມະພະຍາບານ** *n.* first aid. — **ມະໂພທິການ** *Buddh.* the first enlightenment of the Buddha. — **ມະເລີກ** *n.* first time, beginning. — **ມະໄວ** *n.* early age, childhood.

ປະທະ /pá thā/ 1. *v.* collide, bump, strike against, clash. 2. *n.* clash, skirmish.

— **ກັນ** *n.* clash, fighting. — **ກັນໜ້າຕໍ່ໜ້າ** *v.* meet face to face.

ປະທານາທິບໍດີ /pá thá: ná: thī bɔ: di:/ *(Pali)* *n.* president, chief.

ປະທານຸກົມ /pá thá: nū kom/ *(Pali)* *n.* dictionary; encyclopedia.

ປະໂທ /pá thó:/ *interj.* Oh!

ປະເທົາ /pá tháo/ *(Thai)* *v.* abate, alleviate.

ປະທັກຂິນ /pá thǎk khǐn/ **ປະທັກສິນ** /pá thǎk sǐn/ *(Pali)* *n.* the right side *(direction)*.

ປະທັງ /pá tháng/ *(Thai)* 1. *v.* prop, sustain. 2. *v.* temporize.

— **ຊີວິດ** *v.* sustain life.

ປະເທືອງ /pá thɨ́a:ng/ 1. *n.* assets. 2. *v.* prosper, thrive, flourish. 3. *v.* ameliorate, improve.

ປະທ້ວງ /pá thùa:ng/ *v.* protest.

ປະທາຍ /pá thá:y/ *(Khmer)* 1. *n.* mortar for building. 2. *n.* camp, fortress.

ປະທາຍເຫລື້ອມ /pá thá:y lɨ̂a:m/ *bot.* vine used medicinally, possibly *Derris* sp. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ປະທັດ /pá thǎt/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* line; ruler. 2. *n.* model.

— **ສະຖານ** *n.* a good example; basis.

ປະທຸດ /pá thǔt/ 1. *(Sanskrit)* *adj.* bad. 2. *(Pali)* *v.* do harm.

— **ສະຣ້າຍ** *(Sanskrit)* *v.* harm, injure, damage.

ປະເທດ, ປະເທສ /pá thê:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* country, state.

— **ລະຣາດ** *n.* protectorate, dependency, colony. — **ຊາດ** *n.* nation. — **ທີ່ທຳສົງຄາມກັນ** *n.* belligerent nation. — **ລາວ** 1. *n.* Laos. 2. *n.* the Pathet Lao.

1 **ປະທານ** /pá thá:n/ *(Pali)* *v.* give, grant *(royal)*.

2 **ປະທານ** *n.* chairman, president, leader.

— **ຄູ່** *n.* cochairman. — **ສະພາ** *n.* speaker, president of the National Assembly. — **ບ້ານ** *n.* village chief. — **ທີ່ປະຊຸມ** *n.* chairman. — **ຮວມ** *n.* cochairman.

ປະທານເພັດ /pá thá:n phēt/ *n.* high-grade mortar.

ປະທຸນ /pá thún/ *n.* roof, roofing.

ປະທວນ /pá thúa:n/ *v.* go, travel.

1 **ປະທັບ** /pá *(Pali)* 1. *v.* stay, remain *(royal)*. 2. *v.* last.

2 **ປະທັບ** *v.* press, affix.

— **ໃຈ** *v.* impress. — **ຕາ** *v.* stamp, seal, affix a seal. — **ຕາຮັບຮອງ** *v.* seal, affix an official seal. — **ປືນ** *v.* shoulder a gun.

ປະທີບ /pá thi:p/ *(Pali)* *n.* candle; lamp, lantern, light.

ປະທູບ /pá thù:p/ *(Pali)* *n.* joss stick.

1 **ປະທຽບ** /pá thía:p/ *(Pali)* *n.* royal concubine.

2 **ປະທຽບ** *v.* compare, liken.

ປະທຸມ /pá thúm/ *(Pali) bot.* lotus, *Nelumbo lucifera.*

ປະທົມ /pá thóm/ **ບັນທົມ** /ban thóm/ *(Sanskrit) v.* sleep.

ປະນິທິ /pá nī thī/ *(Pali) n.* resolution; formation of intention.

ປະນິທານ /pá nī thá:n/ *(Pali) n.* intention; resolution.

ປະນີປະນອມ /pá ní: pá nɔ́:m/ *v.* compromise, conciliate.

ປະນັດດາ /pá nāt da:/ *(Pali) n.* great grandchild.

ປະນີດ /pá ni:t/ *(Pali) adj.* fine, exquisite; excellent; careful.

ປະນຸດ /pá nūt/ *v.* abate, subside.

ປະນົດ /pá nōt/ *v.* bow and salute.

ປະນີນທິນ /pá ní:n thín/ *(Pali)* 1. *adv.* daily; regularly. 2. *n.* calendar.

ປະນາມ /pá ná:m/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* banishment, expulsion, exile. 2. *v.* denounce.

ປະນົມ /pá nóm/ 1. *n.* humble bowing. 2. *v.* join palms together at the chest.

ປະນົມເປັນ /pá nóm pen/ *(Khmer) geog.* Phnom Penh, capital of Cambodia.

ປະນອມ /pá nɔ́:m/ *v.* compromise, conciliate.

ປະປາ /pá pa:/ *(Pali) n.* water supply, well.

ປະເປົ່າ /pá pāo/ 1. *adj.* empty; alone. 2. *v.* leave empty.

ປະປາຍ /pá pa:y/ *(Thai) adv.* thinly, sparsely; just a little.

ປະເປືອຍ /pá pɨa:y/ 1. *adj.* naked. 2. *v.* leave naked.

ປະປົນ /pá pon/ *v.* mingle, mix in.

— **ໃນ** *adj.* mixed with.

ປະປ່ຽວ /pá pīa:v/ *adj.* active, nimble, lively.

ປະພາ /pá phá:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* beam, ray, light, firelight.

— **ກອນ** *n.* sun. — **ຄານ** *n.* lighthouse.
— **ມົນທົນ** *n.* halo surrounding the head of the Buddha.

ປະເພນີ /pá phé: ní:/ *(Pali) n.* custom, tradition, usage.

ປະພັດສອນ /pá phāt sɔ̌:n/ *(Pali) n.* purity; brilliance.

1 **ປະພາດ** /pá phà:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* travel; take a walk *(royal).* 2. *v.* rest overnight.

2 **ປະພາດ** *(Sanskrit) v.* tell, say, speak, state, inform.

ປະພຶດ /pá phɨ̄t/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* behavior, conduct. 2. *v.* behave, conduct. 3. *v.* act, perform.

ປະເພດ, ປະເພສ /pá phê:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* difference. 2. *n.* category, kind, sort.

— **ຄູ່** *n.* doubles, tennis. — **ດ່ຽວ** *n.* singles, tennis.

ປະພົດ /pá phōt/ *(Pali)* *n.* proposal, statement.

ປະພັນ /pá phán/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* write, describe, compose. 2. *n.* poetry. 3. *v.* paint. 4. *v.* invent.

ປະພານ /pá phá:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* red or pink coral; a kind of red jewel found in the sea.

ປະພາບ /pá phà:p/ *(Pali)* *n.* power, might, supernatural power.

ປະພົບ /pá phōp/ *(Pali)* *n.* prior birth, source, origin, birthplace.

ປະມຸກ /pá mūk/ *(Pali)* *n.* leader, chief, head.

— **ແຫ່ງຣັຖບານ** *n.* head of government.

ປະມົງ /pá móng/ *(Khmer)* *n.* fishing, fishing equipment; fisherman.

ປະມັດຕະ /pá māt tá/ *(Pali)* *adj.* intoxicated; careless, indifferent, negligent, unconcerned.

ປະມານ /pá má:n/ 1. *v.* estimate, guess. 2. *adv.* around, about, approximately. 3. *n.* estimation.

— **ຄ່າ** *n.* evaluation; quantity.

ປະມູນ /pá mū:n/ 1. *v.* offer, propose, submit. 2. *v.* bid, tender, compete in price. 3. *v.* add, give a premium, increase.

— **ລາຄາ** *v.* bid.

ປະເມີນ /pá mə́n/ *(Thai)* 1. *v.* assess, tax. 2. *v.* guess, surmise, estimate.

ປະມວນ /pá múa:n/ *v.* assemble, collect, gather; compile, centralize.

— **ກົດໝາຍ** *jur.* code of law. — **ກົດໝາຍແພ່ງ** *jur.* civil code. — **ກົດໝາຍແພ່ງແລະພານິດ** *jur.* commercial code. — **ກົດໝາຍອາຍາ** *jur.* penal code. — **ການສອນ** *n.* syllabus, curriculum. — **ຂ່າວ** *v.* centralize information. — **ສັບ** *n.* glossary. — **ເຣື່ອງ** *n.* agenda; memorandum; memento.

ປະຢັດ /pá yát/ 1. *n.* saving, economy, thrift. 2. *v.* save, economize. 3. *adj.* economical.

— **ເງິນ** *v.* save money. — **ເວລາ** *v.* save time.

ປະຣະ /pá rā/ *(Pali)* *adj.* other, various, else.

ປະຣະມະ /pá rā mā/ *(Pali)* *adj.* highest, supreme.

ປະຣະມານູ /pá rā má: nū:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* atom. 2. *adj.* atomic.

ປະຣະມາພິເສກ /pá rā má: phī sê:k/ *(Pali)* *v.* ascend the throne as a result of victory.

ປະຣະມາພິໄທ /pá rā má: phī thǎy/ *(Pali)* *n.* title of the king.

ປະຣະເມສວນ /pá rā mé: sǔa:n/ **ປະຣະເມດ** /pá rā mè:t/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* the supreme one, the god Siva.

ປະຣະມັດ /pá rā māt/ *(Pali)* *n.* great utility; perfection.

ປະຣະໂມດ /pá rā mō:t/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* happiness, joy, delight.

ປະຣາໄຊ /pá rá: sǎy/ *(Pali)* *n.* defeat.

ປະຣາມາດ /pá rá: mà:t/ *v.* insult, disparage, calumniate, libel.

ປະຣິ /pá rī/ *(Pali)* *prefix:* circular, round, peri-.

ປະຣິກັບ /pá rī kắp/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* good intention. 2. *n.* reflection, rumination, contemplation. 3. *n.* determination.

ປະຣິກັບປະມາລາ, **ປະຣິກັປມາລາ** /pá rī kắp pá má: lá:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* thought, reflection. 2. *gram.* subjunctive or conditional mood.

1 **ປະຣິກັມ** /pá rī kam/ *(Pali)* *v.* cite incantations or sacred words.

2 **ປະຣິກັມ** 1. *v.* squeeze. 2. *v.* smear. 2. *v.* wax.

ປະຣິຂານ /pá rī khǎ:n/ *(Pali)* *Buddh.* vestments and personal equipment of the Buddha.

— **ໂຈມ** *Buddh.* handkerchief of the bonze.

1 **ປະຣິຄັນ** /pá rī khắn/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* compile, count, estimate. 2. *v.* take, handle.

2 **ປະຣິຄັນ** *n.* house, home.

3 **ປະຣິຄັນ** *n.* fact.

ປະຣິຈາຣິກາ /pá rī ca: rī ka:/ *(Pali)* *n.* wife; female attendant, maidservant.

ປະຣິຈາຣິກ /pá rī ca: rīk/ *(Pali)* *n.* manservant.

ປະຣິຈາກ /pá rī câ:k/ *(Pali)* *v.* give, distribute, donate.

ປະຣິສັດ *see* **ບໍຣິສັດ**

ປະຣິສຸດທິ *see* **ບໍຣິສຸດ**

ປະຣິເສດ /pá rī sê:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* division, chapter, paragraph.

ປະຣິສັນຍູ /pá rī sắn nyū:/ *(Pali)* *n.* a good man; one familiar with the usages and etiquette of society.

ປະຣິຊົນ /pá rī sôn/ *(Pali)* *n.* entourage, retinue.

ປະຣິໂຍສານ /pá rī nyó: să:n/ *(Pali) v.* end, finish.

ປະຣິຍາຍ /pá rī nyá:y/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* story-telling, narration; indirect speech; explanation. 2. *n.* manner, way. 3. *v.* teach, explain.

ປະຣິຍັດ /pá rī nyāt/ **ປະຣິຍັດຕິ** /pá rī nyāt tī/ *(Pali) Buddh.* the study of the scriptures.

- **ຕິທັມ** *Buddh.* the Buddhist scriptures; dharma.

ປະຣິເທວະ /pá rī thé: vā/ **ປະຣິເທວະນາ** /pá rī thé: vā ná:/ *(Pali) n.* regret, sorrow; remorse; moaning, lamentation.

ປະຣິໄທຫັກຄີ /pá rī tháy hăk khī:/ *(Pali) n.* gastric substance which causes discomfort.

ປະຣິນາຍົກ /pá rī ná: nyōk/ *(Pali) n.* leader, chief.

ປະຣິນິພານ /pá rī nī phá:n/ *(Pali) n.* death, complete extinction, nirvana *(for the Buddha only)*.

ປະຣິພາຊົກ /pá rī phá: sōk/ *(Pali) n.* any non-Buddhist monk.

ປະຣິໂພກ /pá rī phò:k/ *(Pali) v.* eat, consume; use; spend.

ປະຣິພັດ /pá rī phāt/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* change, alter. 2. *v.* revolve, turn around.

ປະຣິພາດ /pá rī phà:t/ *(Pali) v.* gossip; blame, censure; detest.

ປະຣິພັນ /pá rī phán/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* compose, write. 2. *v.* tie.

ປະຣິພົນ /pá rī phón/ *(Pali) v.* write, compose.

ປະຣິມັດ /pá rī māt/ *(Pali) v.* massage, squeeze.

ປະຣິມານ /pá rī má:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* estimate. 2. *n.* quantity, volume.

ປະຣິມົນທົນ /pá rī món thón/ *(Pali) n.* circle, circumference.

ປະຣິວິຕົກ /pá rī vī tōk/ *(Pali) v.* think; worry.

ປະຣິວັດ /pá rī vāt/ *(Pali) v.* change, exchange, alter; circulate.

ປະຣິວາດ /pá rī và:t/ *(Pali) Buddh. v.* sleep out, spend the night away from the temple *(an offense for bonzes)*.

ປະຣິວານ /pá rī vá:n/ *(Pali) n.* satellite; retinue, followers, attendants.

ປະຣິເວນ /pá rī vé:n/ *(Pali) n.* region, area; vicinity.

ປະຣິຫານະ /pá rī hă: nā/ *(Pali) n.* deterioration; disappearance.

ປະໂຣຫິດ /pá ró: hít/ *(Pali)* *n.* Brahman; the king's chaplain; advisor on customary law.

ປະຣັດສະນີ, ປະຣັສນີ /pá rāt sá ní:/ *(Pali)* 1. *gram.* interrogation mark: ? 2. *n.* questioner, interrogator.

ປະຣັດຊະຍາ, ປະຣັຊຍາ /pá rāt sā nyá:/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* knowledge of the truth; philosophy.

— **ເມທີ** *n.* philosopher.

ປະຣັດຕະຍຸບັນ, ປະຣັດຍຸບັນ /pá rāt tá nyū ban/ *(Pali)* *adv.* now.

1 **ປະຣິດຕະ** /pá rīt tá/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* protection. 2. *n.* resistance.

2 **ປະຣິດຕະ** *n.* chant.

— **ມຸງຄຸນ** *v.* recite prayers for good luck.

3 **ປະຣິດຕະ** *adj.* little.

ປະຣິນຍາ /pá rin nyá:/ *(Pali)* *n.* educational degree; penetrating knowledge.

— **ຕີ** *n.* bachelor's degree. — **ໂທ** *n.* master's degree. — **ເອກ** *n.* doctoral degree.

ປະຣັມປະຣາ /pá rám pá rá:/ *(Sanskrit)* *adj.* ancient, immemorial, traditional.

ປະລະໄວ້ /pá lā vày/ *v.* disregard.

ປະເລົາປະໂລມ /pá lão pá lóm/ *(Thai)* *v.* soothe, console.

ປະລອງ /pá ló:ng/ *(Thai)* *v.* try, experiment, test; drill.

— **ຍຸດ** *v.* practice.

ປລາດ *see* **ປະຫລາດ**

ປະໂລມ /pá ló:m/ 1. *v.* satisfy, content; speak ingratiatingly. 2. *adj.* satisfied.

ປະວາຣະນາ /pá vá: rā ná:/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* permit or allow someone to use or to ask. 2. *v.* advise, criticize.

1 **ປະເວນີ** /pá vé: ní:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* usage, custom, tradition. 2. *n.* line, lineage.

2 **ປະເວນີ** *n.* marital relations; sexual intercourse.

ປະໄວ້ /pá vày/ *v.* put down, leave.

ປະວັດ /pá vāt/ *(Pali)* *n.* happening, news, history; biography.

—**ການ** *n.* chronicle; eventful period.

— **ສາດ** *(Sanskrit)* *n.* history as a study.

— **ສາດມາຊ້ຳຮອຍ** *idiom.* history repeats itself. — **ຕິການ** *n.* historical epoch.

— **ຕິສາດ** *n.* history.

ປະວາດ *see* **ປະພາດ**

ປະວຸດຕິ *see* **ປະວັດ**

ປະວານ *see* **ປະພານ**

ປະຫອງ /pá hǒ:ng/ 1. *v.* be conceited.

2. *adj.* haughty, arrogant, proud.

ປະຫັດປະຫານ /pá hát pá hǎ:n/ *v.* work for the destruction of.

ປະຫິດ /pá hít/ *zool.* bird of the teal family.

ປະຫານ /pá hǎ:n/ *v.* suppress; execute, kill; destroy.

– **ຊີວິດ** *v.* execute, kill. – **ຊີວິດໂດຍໄຟຟ້າ** *v.* electrocute.

ປະຫຽນ /pá hǐa:n/ *zool.* a water bird the size of a teal.

ປະໜ້າທີ່ /pá nâ: tʰī:/ *v.* shirk one's duty.

ປະໝາດ, ປມາດ /pá mâ:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* be careless, underestimate; despise, disparage; insult.

–**ໜ້າ** *v.* belittle.

ປະຫລາດ, ປລາດ /pá lâ:t/ *adj.* wonderful, strange, extraordinary.

– **ໃຈ** *v.* wonder.

^I**ປາ** /pa:/ *zool.* fish.

– **ກະແຍງ** *zool.* a finger-length scaleless fish of the catfish type, with an upright sharp dorsal fin, living in rivers.
– **ກະເດິດ** *zool.* kind of flat fish with small scales, living in marshes. – **ກະເດົາ** *zool.* a tiny white fish which, when dried and ground up, is used as food.
– **ກະປ໋ອງ** *n.* canned fish. – **ກະພົງ** *zool.* bass. – **ກະມັນ** *zool.* a small white scaled fish. –**ກ່າ** *zool.* type of black perch. –**ກັ້ງ** *zool.* a small long scaled fish. – **ກັດ** *zool.* fighting fish. –**ກົດ** *zool.* a small fish of the catfish type. – **ໂກ່ນ** *zool.* a small scaled fish. – **ກົມ** *zool.* a tiny fish. – **ຂເຍ່ງ** *zool.* a brown finger-length fish, of the catfish type. – **ແຂ້** *zool.* a very large member of the catfish family. – **ເຂັງ** *zool.* a small scaled fish of the perch type. – **ເຂັງເທດ** *zool.* an imported fish, larger than **ປາເຂັງ** without ribs. – **ຂົບ** *zool.* a fish with long sharp teeth and soft flesh. –**ຂາວ** *zool.* a small white scaled fish, used in padek. – **ແຂ້ວໄກ້** *zool.* a finger-length scaled fish with protuberant tusk, used in padek. – **ປາແຍງ** *see* **ປາກະແຍງ** –**ຄຸ** *zool.* a black scaled fish measuring 12-15", found in the marshes. – **ຄຳ** *zool.* goldfish. – **ເຄິງ** *zool.* a fish with a red-tipped tail, similar to but larger than **ປາກົດ** . – **ຄູນ** *zool.* a large long scaleless fish weighing up to 20 kg. – **ເຄັມ** *n.* salted fish. -- **ຄາວ** *zool.* a fish similar to but larger than **ປາຄູນ** . - **ເງິນ** *zool.* silver fish. – **ຈາຣະເມດ** *zool.* pomfret; butter fish. – **ໂຈກ** *zool.* fish similar to but larger than **ປາຈອກ** . –**ຈອກ** *zool.* a white

fish with a long mouth weighing three to four kg. — ຈອກ *zool.* fish similar to but larger than ປາໂຈກ. — ຈາດ *zool.* fish similar to but larger than ປາຈອກ. — ສະກາງ *zool.* a silver scaled fish with a long dorsal fin and a flat belly. — ສະໄທ *zool.* a white wide fish with a long mouth and red tail. — ສະນາກ *zool.* sawfish. — ສະໂທງ *zool.* a very small eel-like fish. — ສະນອຍ *zool.* the cod, a large sea fish. — ສລິດ *zool.* pilot fish. — ສລາມ *zool.* shark. — ແສ *n.* dried fish fillet. — ເສືອ *zool.* a type of perch with tiger colors. — ສ້ອຍ *zool.* a tiny white fish used in padek. — ສົດ *n.* fresh fish. — ສົມ *n.* a condiment of pickled fish. — ຊະແບງ *see* ປາກະແບງ. — ຊອຍ *zool.* a large catfish. — ເຊືອນ *zool.* a white scaleless fish measuring six inches and having soft flesh. — ຊິວ *zool.* a very small carp. — ຊິວອ້າວ *zool.* a small carp. — ຍອນ *zool.* a small catfish measuring up to eight inches. — ໂດ *zool.* a large striped scaled fish with a red belly. — ດຸກ *zool.* catfish, silurid. — ດຸກອ້ອຍ *zool.* a short black silurid. — ແດກ 1. *n.* pickled fish. 2. *n.* ground fish which is dried and salted. — ແດງ *zool.* a fish with a red mouth, similar to ປາເຊືອນ. — ເດີດ *see* ປາກະເດີດ. — ດອງ *zool.* a fish with long tiny scales and fine close ribs. — ແດບ *zool.* a white fish measuring six inches and having tiny scales. — ທູ *zool.* a kind of mackerel; scomber. — ທອດ *n.* fried fish. — ໂນ *zool.* Chinese carp. — ນົກເຂົາ *zool.* a large dove-colored fish. — ນາງ *zool.* a fish similar to but larger than ປາເຊືອນ. — ບາແລນ *zool.* (French) whale. — ບູ *zool.* the guppy. — ບຶກ *zool.* giant catfish. — ແປະ *zool.* flat fish; sole. — ເປາ *zool.* glove fish. — ປາກ *zool.* type of carp. — ບິກ *zool.* flying fish. — ປົກ *zool.* a tiny white scaled fish. — ປີງ *zool.* a type of catfish with a black spot on the gill. — ປານ *zool.* similar to but smaller than ປາກະເດີດ. — ແປບ *(Thai) zool.* minnow. — ຜູ້ *n.* milter; male fish. — ເຜາະ *zool.* a catfish. — ຝາ *zool.* ray. — ຝາໄລ *zool.* ray. — ເພຍ *zool.* gray guppy. — ໂພງ *zool.* fish of two types: golden belly, poisonous; white belly, edible. — ພອນ *zool.* a large white fish. — ໄຟຟ້າ *zool.* electric eel. — ມາ *zool.* sea horse. — ແມ *n.* spawner; female fish. — ມຶກ *zool.* cuttlefish, squid, octopus. — ມາງ *zool.* a white flat-bodied finger length fish, with long dorsal fin. — ຢາງ *see* ປາເຜາະ. — ຢາງ *n.* smoked fish. — ລາ *n.* fermented fish. — ລີງ *zool.* similar to but longer than ປາປີງ. — ເລີມ *zool.* type of very large catfish.

— ອຽນໄຟ *zool.* a tiny white fish with a red dorsal fin. — ຫຼຫມາດ *see* ປາປີ້ງ — ແຫ້ງ *n.* dried fish. — ຫມູ *zool.* a type of white scorpion fish. — ຫມໍ *zool.* climbing fish; a perch. — ຫມູເທດ *zool.* tilapia. — ຫມາກໂມງ *zool.* a flat white fish with a red belly. — ໄຫລ *zool.* eel. — ຫລາດ *zool.* scorpion fish. — ຫລົດ *zool.* scorpion fish. — ຫວາ *zool.* a large white scaled fish. — ໂອ *zool.* tunny, tuna, bonito. — ອິດ *zool.* a very tiny fish. — ອອດ *zool.* a type of catfish. — ເອິນ *zool.* a large white scaled fish.

2 **ປາ** *zool.* fish snake, *Enhydris plumbea.*

— ເອິນ *zool.* a water snake of the rice fields.

ປາກົດ /pa: kót/ *v.* seem, appear, be apparent, be visible, be clear.

— ການ *n.* phenomenon. — ຊື່ລືຊາ *adj.* popular, well-known. — ຢູ່ *v.* exist, be, have being. — ວ່າ *v.* appear that, seem that.

ປາການ /pa: ka:n/ 1. *n.* hedge. 2. *n.* rampart.

ປາກຽນ /pa: kiə:n/ *adj.* well-known, popular.

ປາກົມ /pa: kom/ *n.* perseverance.

ປາຈິດຕິ /pa: cít ti:/ *(Sanskrit) Buddh.* venial sin committed by a bonze.

ປາຈີນ /pa: ci:n/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* west. 2. *adj.* western.

ປາສາທິກະ /pa: să: thĭ ká/ *(Pali) adj.* lovable, lovely, admirable; faith-inducing.

ປາໄສ /pa: săy/ *v.* speak, lecture; speak sympathetically.

ປາສານ /pa: să:n/ *(Sanskrit) n.* rock.

ປາໄຊ /pa: săy/ *n.* defeat.

ປາຕິບົດ /pa: tí ɓót/ *(Pali) n.* first or sixteenth day of the lunar month.

ປາຕິປຸກຄະລິກ /pa: tí pŭk khā lĭk/ *(Pali) adj.* individual, private.

ປາຕິໂພກ /pa: tí phò:k/ *(Pali) n.* guarantor, surety.

ປາຕິໂມກ /pa: tí mò:k/ *(Pali) Buddh.* code of priestly discipline.

ປາຕິຫານ /pa: tí hă:n/ *(Pali) n.* miracle.

ປາຖະ /pa: thá/ *n.* Bible; sacred writings of a religion; story, account, record.

— ກະຖາ *n.* Bible quotations; speech, lecture.

ປາຖນາ /pâ:t thá nă:/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* desire, wish, vow. 2. *n.* wish, desire.

ປາຖົກ /pa: thŏk/ *(Pali) n.* lecturer, professor, preacher.

¹ **ປາທະ** /pa: thā/ *(Pali) anat.* foot.

² **ປາທະ** *n.* ancient money of India.

ປາທາ /pa: thá:/ *(Pali) anat.* foot.

ປາທຸກາ /pa: thŭ ka:/ *(Pali) n.* shoes, boots.

ປານະ /pa: nā/ *(Pali) n.* breath; life, living creature.

— **ກະ** *n.* living creature; worm. — **ກະຊາດ** *zool.* worm. — **ທັນ** *n.* capital punishment. — **ນາດ** *n.* death, demise. — **ພູດ** *n.* living creature; breath. — **ວິນາດ** *n.* death, demise.

ປານະສານ /pa: nā să:n/ *(Pali) n.* kinetic energy.

ປານະຕິບາດ /pa: ná: tí bâ:t/ *(Pali) n.* killing, murder.

ປານິ /pa: nī/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* hand, palm. 2. *n.* animal, man.

ປານິເຄາະ /pa: nī khŏ/ *(Pali) n.* marriage.

ປານິດົມ /pa: nī dom/ *(Pali) n.* palm of the hand.

ປານິທັນ /pa: nī thǽ/ *(Pali) n.* marriage ceremony.

ປານິມຸກ /pa: nī mŭk/ *(Pali) n.* lance, spear.

ປານິມູນ /pa: nī mŭ:n/ *(Pali) anat.* wrist.

¹ **ປານີ** /pa: nī:/ *(Pali) anat.* palm of the hand.

² **ປານີ** 1. *n.* living creature. 2. *adj.* alive.

³ **ປານີ** 1. *v.* conciliate. 2. *n.* mercy, pity. 3. *v.* have compassion for, be merciful toward.

— **ປານອມ** *v.* conciliate, compromise.

ປານີຍະ /pa: nī: nyā/ *(Pali) n.* potable water.

ປານີດ /pa: nī:t/ *n.* fine arts.

ປາບ່ອນກິນໃນນ້ຳ /pa: bò:n kin náy nàm/ *idiom.* Fish look for their food in the water.

ປາປະ /pa: pá/ *(Pali) n.* sin.

¹ **ປາພົດ** /pa: phōt/ *(Pali) n.* introduction.

² **ປາພົດ** *n.* discourses; words of the Buddha.

³ **ປາພົດ** *adj.* Pali.

ປາໂມກ /pa: mò:k/ *n.* chief, leader; chairman; president.

ປາຣະມີ /pa: rā mí:/ *(Pali) n.* the ten virtues; transcendent virtue; good deed, merit.

ປາຣາຊິກ /pa: rá: sīk/ *(Pali) Buddh.*

misconduct consisting of falsely claiming sainthood which results in expulsion from the Buddhist priesthood.

ປາຣິຊາດ /pa: rī sà:t/ *(Pali) bot.* a tree in Indra's garden, the coral tree, *Erythrina indica.*

ປາຣິວານ *see* **ບໍຣິວານ.**

ປາຣຸປປະນະ, ປາຣຸປນະ /pa: rūp pá nā/ *(Pali) n.* blanket.

ປາລິໄລ /pa: lī láy/ *(Pali)* 1. *Buddh.* name of the forest where the Buddha used to live. 2. *Buddh.* name of an elephant which lived in that forest. 3. *Buddh.* figure of Buddha with an elephant and a monkey.

¹**ປາລີ** /pa: lī:/ *adj.* Pali.

²**ປາລີ** *(French) geog.* Paris.

ປາວະກະ /pa: vā ká/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* fire.

ປາວະຈະນະ /pa: vā cá nā/ *(Pali) n.* introduction.

ປາວານ /pa: vá:n/ *(Pali) n.* large blanket.

ປາຫຸໄນຍະບຸກຄົນ /pa: hú náy nyā búk khón/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* monk, one who receives alms. 2. *n.* guest, one who deserves hospitality.

ປາຫຸນ /pa: hǔn/ **ປາຫຸນະ** /pa: hú nā/ *(Pali) n.* guest, visitor.

ປາຫຸໄນຍະ *adj.* deserving of hospitality.

ປ່າ /pā:/ *n.* forest, woods.

— **ໂຄກ** *n.* wooded plateau. — **ສູງ** *n.* tall forest. — **ແດງ** *n.* deciduous forest. — **ດົງ** *n.* jungle. — **ດົງພົງໄພ** *n.* jungle. — **ດິບ** *n.* evergreen forest. — **ທຶບ** *n.* overgrown impassible forest. — **ແປກ** *n.* pine forest. — **ປງ** *(Thai) n.* tall forest. — **ໄຜ** *n.* thorny bamboo forest. — **ພົງໄພ** *n.* deep forest, jungle *(literary).* — **ໄມ້** *n.* forest; forestry. — **ໄມ້ເຮ້ຽ** *n.* tall forest of long-sectioned bamboo. — **ເລົາ** *n.* reed jungle. — **ຫິມະພານ** *n.* Himalayan jungle; glacier. — **ຫວງຫ້າມ** *n.* national forest; forest preserve. — **ຫມານ** *n.* underbrush; thicket. — **ຣົກ** *n.* overgrown forest; deep forest.

ປ່າຊ້າ /pā: sà:/ *n.* cemetery.

ປ່າເຖື່ອນ /pa: thɨ̄a:n/ *adj.* uncivilized, primitive, barbarous, wild, savage.

ປ້າ /pà:/ *n.* parent's older sister; aunt.

ປີ /pī:/ *adj.* small and short.

ປິຍະ /pí nyā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* darling. 2. *adj.* lovable.

ປິຍົງ /pí nyóng/ *bot.* plant from which an emetic is prepared *Aglaia odorata.*

ປິດາ /pí ta:/ *(Pali) n.* father.

ປິຕຸ /pí tú/ *(Pali)* *n.* father.

– ຄາດ *n.* patricide. – ພູມ *n.* fatherland. – ມາຕຸພູມ *n.* native land or country. – ລາ *n.* uncle.

ປິຕຸດສາ /pí tút sǎ:/ *(Pali)* *n.* aunt.

ປິປາຍ /pí pa:y/ *(Pali)* *v.* talk, discuss; explain, illustrate.

ປິລັນທະນະ /pí lán thā nā/ *(Pali)* *n.* ornaments, decoration.

1 **ປີ** /pi:/ *n.* year.

– ກາຍ *n.* last year. – ກາຍນີ້ *n.* last year. – ການສຶກສາ *n.* academic year. – ກອນ *n.* year before last. – ເຄາະ *n.* bad year, famine year. – ຕຶ່ງ *n.* two years after next. – ນຶ່ງ *n.* one year. – ພຸດທະສັກກະຣາດ – ພຸທສັກຣາຊ *n.* year of the Buddhist era. – ລຸນປີຫລັງ *n.* year before last; past years. – ແລວປີເລາ *n.* year after year. – ໜາ *n.* next year. – ໃໝ *n.* new year. – ອຶດ, – ອຶດປາກ *n.* famine year. – ຮື *n.* year after next.

2 **ປີ** *n.* year of the twelve year cycle.

– ຊວດ *n.* first year, Year of the Rat.
– ໃຈ *n.* second year, Year of the Ox.
– ສລູ *n.* second year, Year of the Ox.
– ຂານ *n.* third year, Year of the Tiger.
– ເຖາະ *n.* fourth year, Year of the Hare.
– ມະໂລງ *n.* fifth year, Year of the Dragon. – ມະເສັງ *n.* sixth year, Year of the Snake. – ມະເມຍ *n.* seventh year, Year of the Horse. – ມະແມ *n.* eighth year, Year of the Goat, Ram. – ວອກ *n.* ninth year, Year of the Monkey.
– ຣະກາ *n.* tenth year, Year of the Cock.
– ຈໍ *n.* eleventh year, Year of the Dog.
– ກຸນ, ໄຄ *n.* twelfth year, Year of the Pig.

3 **ປີ** *n.* banana blossom.

4 **ປີ** *n.* tip of a stupa.

ປີສາດ /pi: sǎ:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* devil, spirit, ghost.

– ວິທະຍາ *n.* voodooism. – ຮ້າຍ *n.* fiend.

1 **ປີດົກ** /pi: dòk/ *n.* basket of bamboo.

2 **ປີດົກ** *Buddh.* teachings in Buddhism; collection of Buddhist scriptures.

ປີຕະກະ /pi: tá ká/ *(Pali)* *Buddh.* the Pitaka, collection of Buddhist scriptures.

ປີຕິ /pi: tí/ *(Pali)* *n.* delight.

- ຍິນດີ 1. *v.* appreciate, congratulate.
2. *n.* delight, pleasure.

ປີຕອງ /pi: tɔ:ng/ *bot.* medicinal root. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ປີຖະ /pi: thá/ *(Pali)* *n.* seat, armless chair.

ປີ່ /pī:/ *n.* flute; clarinet.

— ແກ້ວ *n.* type of flute. — ແຕ້ *n.* type of clarinet. — ພາດ *n.* orchestra. — ທລຸ *n.* type of clarinet with a higher pitch. — ແອ *n.* type of clarinet with a lower pitch.

1 **ປີ້** /pì:/ *n.* ticket, certificate.

— ເສັງສ່ວຍ *n.* tax receipt. — ຍົນ *n.* airplane ticket. — ຕລາດ *n.* sales tax receipt.

2 **ປີ້** *adj.* very dark, black.

3 **ປີ້** *v.* crush, mash.

ປີ /pé/ *adj.* dull, slow, retarded.

ປີ່ໆ /pē: pē:/ *adj.* rustling, humming.

ປີ້ /pè:/ *adj.* very dark; darkish.

ປີ້ໆ /pì: pè:/ *adj.* very dark in color.

ປຸນັບພະສຸ, ປຸນັພສຸ /pí nāp phā sí/ *(Pali)*
1. *astr.* seventh constellation, the Boat.
2. *astr.* constellation, the Head of the Tiger consisting of three stars.

ປຸຣະ /pú rā/ *(Pali)* *n.* future.

ປຸຣະພະ /pu rā phā/ 1. *adj.* prior, previous, former. 2. *v.* repair, rehabilitate.

ປຸຣານະ /pú rá: nā/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* ancient. 2. *n.* name of a Hindu scripture.

1 **ປຸເຣຈະຣິກ** /pú ré: cá rīk/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* acting leader, acting chief. 2. *adj.* guiding.

2 **ປຸເຣຈະຣິກ** *adj.* emotional.

ປຸໂຣຫິດ *see* **ປະໂລຫິດ.**

1 **ປູ** /pu:/ *zool.* crab, crustacean.

— ເຄັມ *n.* salted crab. — ທະເລ *zool.* saltwater crab. — ນາ *zool.* land crab. — ປາ *n.* fishes. — ນ້ຳ *zool.* water crab.

2 **ປູ** *v.* cover, lay, spread over, pave.

— ເສື່ອ *v.* spread a mattress. — ສາດ *v.* lay down a mat. — ໂຕະ *v.* put on a tablecloth. — ບ່ອນນອນ *v.* make the bed. — ແປ້ນ *v.* plank. — ຜ້າ *v.* spread a cloth. — ພື້ນ 1. *v.* lay a floor. 2. *n.* plank. — ພົມ *v.* lay a carpet. — ຟູກ *v.* lay out a mattress *(regional).* — ຢາງ 1. *v.* tar a road. 2. *adj.* tarred. — ລາດ *v.* lay out, pave, spread. — ລວດ *v.* pave a floor.

3 **ປູ** *bot.* tree whose root is used medicinally. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ປູຊະກະ /pu: sā ká/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* *n.* worshipper.

ປູຊະນີຍະ /pu: sā ní: nyā/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* worthy of respect, venerable. 2. *n.* respect, worship.

— ວັດຖຸ *n.* things to be respected *(as a temple).*

ປູຊາ /pu: sá:/ *(Pali)* *n.* worship, reverence.

ປູຣະ /pu: rā/ **ປູຣະນະ** /pu: rā nā/ *(Pali)* *v.* repair, restore.

ປູລຸ /pu: lū/ *adj.* just a small portion showing.

ປູຣາ /pu: ká:/ *bot.* medicinal leaf (Vientiane) (Vidal)

ປູ່ /pū:/ *n.* paternal grandfather.

– **ເຈົ້າ** *(Thai)* *n.* patriarch: forest god: grandfather. – **ຍາ** *n.* ancestors. – **ຍາຕາ-ຍາຍ** *n.* ancestors. – **ເຍີ່ຍາເຍີ** *n.* ancestral couple; in Luang Prabang, the two spirits of the New Year. – **ທວດ** *n.* paternal great grandfather. – **ນອງ** *(Thai)* grandfather's younger brother. – **ນອນ** *n.* paternal great-great-grandfather.

ປູ່ຕາ /pū: ta:/ *n.* good spirit of the village.

ປູ້ /pû:/ *adj.* dulled, blunted.

ເປະ /pé/ *onom.* plop, thud.

1 **ເປ** /pe:/ *adj.* flat.

2 **ເປ** *n.* hammock.

– **ຍວນ** *n.* Vietnamese hammock.

ເປສະ /pe: sá/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* architect; designer: carpenter.

ເປສະການ /pe: sá ka:n/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* weaver.

ເປສະລະ /pe: sá lā/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *adj.* skillful, clever, cunning, experienced. 2. *adj.* artistic. 3. *adj.* decorated, attractive, beautiful.

ເປສຸໄນ /pe: sí náy/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* gossip: vituperation.

ເປສັດ /pe: sát/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* form: ornaments; figures, shape, style, spots.

– **ກາຣີ** *n.* embroiderer *(female)*: queen bee. – **ກາຣີນ** *n.* wasp.

ເປສຸນ /pe: sūn/ *(Pali)* *n.* slander, vituperation.

– **ຍະວາດ** *n.* calumny, slander.

ເປຕະ /pe: tá/ **ເປຕາ** /pe: ta:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* *ghost of an evil person.* 2. *n.* the dead.

– **ພະລີ** *n.* offerings to the dead.

ເປ່ /pē:/ *adj.* demolished, destroyed.

– **ເພ** *adj.* demolished, useless.

1 **ເປ້** /pè:/ *v.* carry a basket on the back, using a forehead strap.

2 **ເປ້** *adj.* notched *(as a knife's edge after hitting a hard object)*; distorted.

1 **ແປະ** /pɛ́/ 1. *prep.* close to, near, against. 2. *v.* place to the side.

²ແປະ *v.* smear on, apply.

— ໃສ່ *v.* put on, apply.

³ແປະ *v.* splice.

ແປ໊ະ /pɛ̂/ *(Chinese) n.* old man.

ແປ໊ະເຈ໋ຽ /pɛ̂ cîaː/ *(Chinese) n.* tea money.

¹ແປ /pɛː/ *adj.* flat, thin.

²ແປ 1. *n.* house joist, roof top. 2. *adj.* high, highest.

³ແປ *v.* translate, interpret.

— ສັບ *v.* translate the word; meaning, translation. — ຕາມໂຕ *v.* translate literally. — ຕາມເນື້ອຄວາມ *v.* translate freely. — ຕາມພະຍັນຊະນະ *v.* translate literally. — ໂທຣະເລກ *v.* decode a telegram. — ປາກຫລາກຄຳ *idiom.* translate word for word. — ວ່າ 1. *v.* mean, be interpreted as. 2. *n.* meaning. — ອອກ *v.* interpret, translate; explain. — ຮອງ *v.* translate from Pali to Lao.

ແປໆ /pɛː pɛː/ *bot.* an epiphytic orchid much sought for the pseudobulbs esteemed in Chinese pharmacopeia; possibly an *Eria.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ແປປ່ວນ /pɛː pūaːn/ *(Thai) n.* change.

ແປເຮືອນ /pɛː hɨ́aːn/ *n.* top joist of the house.

ແປ່ /pɛ̄ː/ *adj.* staggering.

¹ແປ້ /pɛ̀ː/ *n.* small clay jug for rice whiskey.

²ແປ້ 1. *v.* shorten. 2. *adj.* lowered, shortened. 3. *v.* flatten, crush. 4. *adj.* crushed; flat and smooth.

³ແປ້ *adj.* full.

¹ໂປະ /pó/ 1. *v.* assemble. 2. *v.* add. 3. *v.* remedy, mend. 4. *v.* coat, splatter.

²ໂປະ *n.* shell *(as of coconut).*

ໂປ໊ະ /pō/ *n.* kind of toy made of bamboo, a type of push-gun.

¹ໂປ /poː/ 1. *n.* protuberance. 2. *adj.* swollen, bulging.

²ໂປ *n.* a Chinese gambling game played with a die with only four faces used.

— ກຳ *n.* a gambling game played with cowries.

ໂປສະ /poː sá/ *(Pali) n.* man, person.

— ກະ *n.* one who looks after *(as parents, a guardian, etc.).*

ໂປສາວະນິກະມູນ /poː sǎː vā nī ká mūːn/ *(Pali) n.* value of children to parents.

ໂປດົກ /poː ɗók/ *(Pali) n.* child, baby, infant.

ໂປຣານ *see* ບູຣານ

ໂປໂລ /po: ló:/ *n.* something coming out of water or from the bush.

ໂປໂລຍ /po: ló:y/ *(French) geog.* Poland.

ໂປລິດ /po: lī?/ *(French) n.* police.

ໂປ່ /pō:/ 1. *adj.* big. 2. *n.* chief of a band or group.

ໂປ່ມອງ /pō: mɔ́:ng/ *n.* large fishnet float.

1 **ໂປ້** /pò:/ 1. *n.* thumb. 2. *n.* inch.

2 **ໂປ້** 1. *adj.* big, large. 2. *adj.* abundant, many.

1 **ເປາະ** /pɔ́/ *v.* trap; set a trap and chase animals into it.

– ມ່າງ *v.* set out a net.

2 **ເປາະ** *v.* overwhelm.

3 **ເປາະ** *bot.* a bamboo, used in construction, of the following species: *Dendrocalamus brandisii Kurz., D. giganteus Munro.* or *D. hamiltonii Nees.* (Vidal)

ເປາະເລາະ /pɔ́ lɔ̄/ *adj.* well-shaped, well-proportioned.

ເປ໊າະ /pɔ̄/ *n.* a kind of basket for measuring rice.

–ຟືນ, – ຖ່ານ *n.* charcoal basket.

1 **ປໍ** /pɔ:/ *zool.* dragonfly.

2 **ປໍ** *bot.* common name for different species with fibrous bark, such as hemp or jute.

– ກະເຈົາ *bot.* 1. shrub, *Pentapetes phoenicea (L.) Roxb.* (Vidal). 2. plant, *Corchorus capsularis L.* ຈູ jute, *Corchorus olitorius L.* – ແກວ *bot.* shrub, weaving cord and nets, *Hibiscus cannabinus L.* (Vientiane, Savannakhet) (Vidal) – ຂີ້ໄກ່ *bot.* shrub, *Helicteres angustifolia L.* (Pakse) (Vidal) – ຂີ້ໄກ່ດຳ *bot.* shrub used medicinally for snakebite, *Helicteres lanceolata DC.* (Pakse) (Vidal). – ຂີ້ດູ່ມ *bot.* shrub, *Helicteres viscida Bl.* (Vidal). – ຂີ້ເທົ່າ *bot.* tree, *Mallotus cochinchinensis Lour.* (Vidal). – ເຂົ້າຈີ່ *bot.* 1. shrub, *Grewia abutilifolia Vent.* (Vidal). 2. bush, *Grewia hirsuta Vah.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal). 3. bush, *Grewia lacei Dr. & Craib.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal). 4. bush, *Grewia retusifolia P.* (Vidal). 5. shrub, *Helicteres angustifolia L.* var. *obtusa P.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal). – ຂາວ *bot.* bush whose bark is used for weaving rope, *Hibiscus macrophyllus Roxb.* (Paklay) (Vidal). – ສາ *bot.* mulberry used for making paper, *Broussonetia papyrifera Vent.* (Vidal). – ແສນພັນ *bot.* 1. plant used in weaving (South

Laos) (Vidal). 2. vine, *Bauhinia harmandiana P.* (Vidal). 3. vine, *Bauhinia kerrii Gagn.* (Vidal). – **ສົ້ມຈິງ** *bot.* plant, *Hibiscus abelmoschus L.* (Vidal). – **ສາບລ້ຽມ** *bot.* plant, *Scleria sumatrensis Retz.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal). – **ຊະເນາະ** *bot.* 1. tree or bush, used in weaving cordage. (Vidal). 2. several species of *Terminalia* (Vidal). – **ແດງ** *bot.* 1. *Sterculia thorelii P.* (Vientiane, Thakhek) (Vidal). 2. tree whose bark is used for weaving cordage, *Sterculia* possibly *ornata Wall* or *alata Roxb.* (Vidal). – **ແດງຟານ** *bot.* shrub whose bark is used for rope, *Sterculia lanceolata Cav.* (Vidal). – **ດານ** *bot.* 1. tree whose bark is used for rope, *Sterculia thorelii P.* (Pakse) (Vidal). 2. tree, *Pterocymbium dussaudii Tard.* (Vidal). – **ເຕົ່າໄຫ້** *bot.* 1. bush, *Helicteres viscida Bl.* (Vidal). 2. medicinal vine, *Linostoma scandens Kurz.* (Savannakhet, Luang Prabang) (Vidal). 3. vine whose root is used medicinally for eruptions, *Linostoma scandens Kurz.* var. *cambodianum H. Lec.* (Pakse) (Vidal. – **ເຫືອງ** *bot.* plant, weaving, *Crotalaria juncea L.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal). – **ຫານ** *bot.* bush used in weaving cordage or paper, *Thespesia lampas Dalz.-Gibbs* (Vidal). – **ບົດ** *bot.* bush with fibrous bark used medicinally for colic, *Helicteres isora L.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal). – **ບ້ານ** *bot.* tree whose bark is used for cordage, *Sterculia pexa P.* (Vidal). – **ປຽກ** *bot.* vine used in the weaving of nets and sacks, *Pueraria phaseoloides Benth.* (Pakse) (Vidal). – **ປານ** *bot.* ramie used in weaving, *Boehmeria nivea Hook.-Arn.* (Vientiane, Pakse) (Vidal). – **ປານມ່າ** *bot.* jute, *Corchorus capsularis L.* (South Laos) (Vidal). – **ພານ** *bot.* 1. shrub whose bark is used for weaving rope, *Colona auriculata Craib.* (Vidal). 2. bush, *Helicteres lanceolata DC.* (Vidal). 3. tree, *Sterculia guttata Roxb.* – **ລຽງ** *bot.* tree whose bark is used for rope, *Sterculia thorelii Gagn.* (Pakse) (Vidal). – **ລິ້ນ** *bot.* tree, *Sterculia bracteata Gagn.* (Thakhek) (Vidal). – **ລົ້ມແປ້ນ** *bot.* bush used in weaving cordage and paper, *Thespesia lampas Dalz.-Gibbs* (Vidal). – **ຫູ** *bot.* 1. bush used for weaving rope, *Trema velutina Bl.* (Vientiane, Xieng Khouang) (Vidal). 2. bush, *Hibiscus macrophyllus Roxb.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal). – **ຫົມ** *bot.* bush, *Helicteres lanceolata DC.* (Xieng Khouang, Luang Prabang) (Vidal). – **ເຫມືອກ** *bot.* bush whose bark is used for rope, *Sterculia lanceolata Cav.* (Vidal).

ປໍຣະປັກ /pɔː rā pák/ *(Pali)* *n.* enemy, opponent; opposition.

¹ປໍ້ /pɔ̂ː/ *n.* shell.

— ຫອຍປ່າ *n.* snail shell.

²ປໍ້ *n.* bird.

³ປໍ້ *adj.* short.

ເປີ /pə́/ *v.* lay on, apply.

ເປີ /pɔː/ *adj.* thin and long; flat.

ເປີເຊັນ /pəː sén/ *(English)* *n.* percent.

ເປັຽະ /pía/ *onom.* cracking sound.

¹ເປັຽ /piaː/ 1. *v.* braid. 2. *v.* reel, wind.

— ຝ້າຍ *v.* reel cotton.

²ເປັຽ *v.* reach up quickly for a handhold.

³ເປັຽ *bot.* bush with edible fruit, possibly *Vernonia* sp. (Vidal)

ເປັ້ຽ /pîaː/ *adj.* paralyzed, lame, infirm, weak.

¹ເປືອ /pɨaː/ *n.* mud, clay, adobe.

²ເປືອ *n.* braided straw wall.

ປົວະປະ /púa pá/ *adv.* quickly, in a hurry.

ປົວ /puaː/ *v.* cure; care for, take care of.

— ຣະບັດ *v.* care for.

¹ໄປ /pay/ *v.* go.

— ກິນເຂົ້າ *v.* go to eat. — ກື່ມາ *v.* rush off, hurry away. — ຂ້າງນອກ *v.* go outside. — ງັນ *v.* go to a festival. — ຈາກ *v.* depart. — ຈ່າຍຕລາດ *v.* go shopping.

— ສາຣະເວ *v.* go on an official tour.

— ໃສ *inter.* Where are you going?

— ໃສມາ *inter.* Where have you been? — ຊະ *v.* scram! *(impolite).* — ຊື່ໆ *v.* go straight ahead. — ຊອກ *v.* go look for. — ແຕາ–ມາແຕໂຕ *v.* return empty-handed. *(slang).* — ຕ້ອນ *v.* go to meet. — ຕາມ *v.* go along; follow. — ຕາວ *v.* go and return. — ເຖິງ *v.* go to, arrive, reach. — ທຸຣະ *v.* go on business. — ທາງ *v.* go via ——; go by ——; go toward; go on a mission.

— ທາງຂວາ *v.* go to the right.

— ທາງຊ້າຍ *v.* go to the left.

— ທາງບົກ *v.* go to by land.

— ທາງອື່ນອີກ *v.* take another tack.

— ທ່ຽວ *v.* take a walk; to visit *(a place).*

— ທ່ຽວແຈກ *v.* go out distributing.

— ນາ *v.* go to the fields. — ນຳ *v.* accompany, go with. — ນອກ *v.* go abroad. — ນອກບ້ານ *v.* go outside; defecate *(polite).* — ໃນເມືອງ *v.* go downtown. — ນອນ *v.* go to bed. — ໂບດ *v.* go to the temple; go to church. — ບ້ານ *v.* go home; go to the village. — ບຸນ *v.* go to a festival. — ປ່າຊ້າ 1. *v.* go to the cemetery. 2. *v.* kick the bucket *(slang).* — ໆມາໆ *v.* go to and fro. — **ເຝົ້າ** *v.* go have an audience with the king *(royal)*. — **ພຸ້ນ** *v.* go over there. — **ພົບ** *v.* go meet. — **ພ້ອມ** *v.* go along. — **ມາຫາສູ່ກັນ** *v.* visit each other. — **ເມືອງນອກ** *v.* go abroad. — **ຢາມ** *v.* visit *(a person)*. — **ຢ້ຽມ** *v.* visit *(a person)*. — **ລາດຕະເວັນ** *v.* go on patrol. — **ວັດ** *v.* go to a monastery or temple. — **ຫາ** *v.* go see, go find. — **ຫາໝໍ່** *v.* go see a doctor. — **ໄຫ້ພົ້ນ** *v.* Get out of my sight! — **ຫູ** *v.* Get out of my hearing! — **ທ່ຽວ** *v.* go for a walk, go out; enjoy. — **ເອົາມາ** *v.* fetch. — **ອາບນ້ຳ** *v.* go take a shower or bath. — **ໄຮ່ໄປສວນ** *v.* go to the fields. — **ໄຮ່ໄປນາ** *v.* go to the fields. — **ເຮັດການ** *v.* go to work, go to the office. — **ຮອດ** *v.* reach, arrive. — **ຮັບ** *v.* go meet.

²**ໄປ** *suffix:* always, regularly, incessant.

ໄປກັນໄຫຍ່ /pay kan nyāy/ *v.* be incompatible; break up a friendship.

ໄປຂີ້ /pay khî:/ *v.* defecate *(impolite)*.

ໄປຂ້າງໃດຂ້າງນຶ່ງ /pay khâ:ng day khâ:ng nɨ:ng/ *idiom.* one side or the other.

ໄປສະນີ /pay sá ní:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* post, post office.

—**ກາງ** *n.* central post office. — **ບະບັດ** *n.* post card. — **ບາກອນ** *n.* postage stamp. — **ໂທຣະເລກ** *n.* post and telegraph office. —**ບັດ** *n.* post card. —**ບັນ** *n.* postal letter-sheet. — **ບັນອາກາດ** *n.* aerogramme. — **ວັດຖຸ** *n.* parcel post. — **ອາກາດ** *n.* air-mail. —**ອາກາດສະຍານ** *n.* mail plane. — **ອາກາດຍານ** *n.* mail plane.

ໄປສູ່ /pay sū:/ *prep.* to, toward.

— **ຂວັນ** *v.* attend a baci ceremony.

ໄປເສັງ /pay sěng/ *v.* enter a competition, take an examination.

ໄປສົ່ງ /pay sōng/ *v.* accompany, see someone off.

ໄປເຊີນເຂົ້າມາ /pay sә́:n khâo má:/ *v.* invite in.

ໄປຍະ /pay nyā/ *(Pali) n.* refreshment.

ໄປແດ່ /pay dē:/ *v.* please let me pass.

ໄປໄດ້ /pay dây/ 1. *adj.* possible, attainable. 2. *v.* can go.

ໄປຕາກອາກາດ /pay tâ:k a: kâ:t/ *v.* take a vacation.

ໄປຖ່າຍ /pay thā:y/ *v.* defecate *(polite)*.

ໄປຖານ /pay thǎ:n/ *v.* defecate *(for bonzes only)*.

ໄປເພື່ອນ /pay phɨa:n/ *v.* accompany.

ໄປວິດ /pay vīt/ *v.* defecate *(polite)*.

ໄປ່ /pāy/ *adv.* no, not, not yet *(poetic, archaic or northeast Thailand).*

— **ທັນ** *v.* not to have time yet. — **ໝ້** *adj.* unfinished. — **ແລວ** *adj.* unfinished.

ໄປ່ປິວ /pāy piv/ *v.* be wafted.

ເປົາ /pao/ 1. *n.* sack, bag. 2. *adj.* large in the middle. 3. *adj.* tall and unbranched, as a pine tree.

1 **ເປົ່າ** /pāo/ *adj.* empty, vacant.

— **ໆ** *adv.* in vain, for nothing. — **ລ້າ** 1. *adj.* empty. 2. *adv.* in vain. — **ຫວາງ** *adj.* vacant, unoccupied.

2 **ເປົ່າ** *v.* blow.

— **ເຫປຸກ** *v.* blow with breath: sound the bugle. — **ຂຸຍ** *v.* play a flute. — **ແຄນ** *v.* play the khène. — **ແຕ** *v.* blow a bugle or horn. — **ປີ່** *v.* play the clarinet. — **ປັດ** *(Thai) v.* blow off the dust. — **ໄຟ** *v.* blow on a fire. — **ໃຫ້ໂພງຂົ້ນ** *v.* puff out, blow out. — **ໃຫ້ເຢັນ** *v.* blow on to cool. — **ຫວິດ** *v.* blow a whistle.

ເປົ່າຂ່າວ /pāo khā:o/ *v.* propagandize, spread rumor.

ເປົ່າຈິດ /pāo cít/ *v.* feel forlorn.

ເປົ່າປໂຍດ /pāo pá ɲyô:t/ *v.* be useless.

ເປົ່າປີ່ໃສ່ຫູຄວາຍ /pāo pī: sāy hú: khúa:y/ *idiom.* pearls before swine *(literally, to play the khène for a buffalo.*

ເປົ່າປິວ /pāo piv/ *adj.* empty.

ເປົ່າປ່ຽວ /pāo pīa:v/ *adj.* lonely, alone, solitary.

1 **ເປົ້າ** /pào/ *n.* target, mark.

— **ສາຍຕາ** *n.* center of all eyes.

- **ໝາຍ** *n.* target.

2 **ເປົ້າ** *myth.* kind of fire-breathing demon.

3 **ເປົ້າ** *zool.* Burmese green pigeon.

4 **ເປົ້າ** *zool.* a rough-skinned fish.

5 **ເປົ້າ** *adj.* large in the middle.

6 **ເປົ້າ** *bot.* 1. a medicinal croton, *Croton argyratus.* 2. tree used in woodworking, *Croton joufra Roxb.* (Faklay) (Vidal). 3. shrub, *Croton oblongifolius Roxb.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal). 4. a yam, climbing plant with a nonedible tuber, *Dioscorea bulbifera L.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal). 5. *Croton delpyi Gagn.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal).

ເປົ້າແຂບທອງ /pào khê:p thó:ng/ *bot.* 1. bush, *Coelodiscus ustulatus Gagn.* (Pakse) (Vidal). 2. bush used medicinally to increase strength, *Croton oblongifolius Roxb.* (Vidal)

ເປົ້າທອງ /pào thɔ́:ŋ/ *bot.* 1. bush used medicinally for lumbago, *Leptostachya* sp. (Savannakhet) (Vidal). 2. shrub whose medicinal bark is used for fever called ຊຳເຮື້ອ, member of the *Euphorbiaceae*. (Pakse) (Vidal)

ເປົ້ານ້ຳລາຍ /pào nàm lá:y/ *anat.* parotid gland.

ເປົ້ານ້ອຍ /pào nɔ̀:y/ *bot.* 1. bush whose roots are used medicinally in childbirth, *Croton oblongifolius Roxb.* (Paklay, Luang Prabang) (Vidal). 2. shrub whose roots are used medicinally for fever, *Casearia flexuosa Craib.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ເປົ້າຢອງ /pào yɔ:ŋ/ *bot.* tree used for firewood, *Elaeocarpus robustus Roxb.* (Vidal).

ປຳ /pam/ *v.* prostrate oneself, fall face downward.

ປຳໄປ່ /pam pày/ *adv.* often, regularly.

ປຳໆ /pām pām/ *adv.* often, regularly.

¹**ປ້ຳ** /pàm/ *v.* wrestle.

– **ກັນ** *v.* wrestle; fight hand-to-hand; joust, tilt.

²**ປ້ຳ** *v.* cut down *(as enemy or a tree)*.

– **ໄມ້** *v.* fell a tree.

¹**ປັກ** /pák/ *v.* pierce, stab, stick, pin, transfix, sting, plunge down, ram down into. – **ເຂດ** *v.* stake out, lay out. – **ປິ່ນເກົ້າ** *n.* gold hairpin for a chignon. – **ຫລັກ** *v.* drive a stake; plant stakes as a barricade.

²**ປັກ** *v.* embroider.

³**ປັກ** *n.* part, piece, remnant.

⁴**ປັກ** *n.* the first or second half of the lunar month.

⁵**ປັກ** *(Pali) n.* party; wing, pinion.

ປັກກິ່ງ /pák kīŋ/ *geog.* Peking, Peiping, capital of China.

ປັກຂະຄະນະນາ /pák khá khā nā ná:/ *(Pali) n.* weekly cycle of days; method of calculating days by the lunar fortnight.

¹**ປັກຂະພິລານ** /pák khá phī lá:n/ *(Pali) zool.* flying lemur.

²**ປັກຂະພິລານ** *zool.* owl.

ປັກຂີ /pák khī:/ *(Pali) n.* poultry, bird.

ປັກຄະທະ /pák khā thá/ *(Pali) n.* congratulation, praise, esteem, honor.

ປັກໃຈ /pák cay/ *v.* make up one's mind, decide, determine, resolve.

ປັກສາ /pák sǎ:/ **ປັກສີ** /pák sǐ:/ **ປັກສິນ** /pák sǐn/ *(Pali) n.* poultry, bird.

ປັກສີຊາດ *n.* general term for birds; the bird family. **ປັກສີວິທະຍາ** *n.* ornithology. – **ຄົມ** 1. *n.* bird. 2. *n.* moon. – **ອາທົມ** *n.* bird.

ປັກສານະດອນ /pâk sǎ: nā dɔ:n/ *n.* the other side.

ປັກສາເພດ /pâk sǎ: phè:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* disagreement between two sides.

ປັກສາວະສານ /pâk sǎ: vā sǎ:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* the 15th day of the lunar month; the final day of the lunar fortnight; the day of the full moon; the final day of a lunar month.

ປັກປ່ຳ /pâk pam/ 1. *v.* specify, designate. 2. *adv.* especially. 3. *v.* condemn, blame.

ປັກປັນເຂດແດນ /pâk pan khè:t dɛ:n/ *v.* demarcate.

ປັກຫັກພັງ /pâk hâk pháng/ *v.* be ruined.

1 **ປາກ** /pâ:k/ *n.* mouth; entrance.

ຂວດ *n.* bottle mouth. –**ຄົມ** *adj.* sharp-mouthed. – **ຈັດ** 1. *n.* tongue-lashing. 2. *adj.* shrewish. – **ສັ່ນ** *n.* trembling lips. – **ນ້ຳ** *n.* mouth of a river. – **ເມືອກ** 1. *n.* wet mouth. 2. *adj.* talkative. – **ແວງ** *n.* harelip. – **ຫວານ** 1. *adj.* sweet-mouthed. 2. *n.* sweet taste.

2 **ປາກ** *v.* say, speak.

–**ກ້າ** *adj.* bold in speech, outspoken; tactless, impertinent, insolent. –**ກືກ** *adj.* mute. – **ກັບໃຈບໍ່ຕງກັນ** *idiom.* say one thing and mean another. – **ແຂງ** *adj.* argumentative. – **ເຂັດ** *v.* prophesy correctly. – **ຂອດ** *v.* speak clearly, speak correctly. – **ຄົມ** 1. *v.* speak sharply. 2. *adj.* sharp-mouthed. – **ຄ້ວ** *v.* foresee truly. – **ສຽງ** 1. *n.* quarrel. 2. *n.* spokesman, mouthpiece. – **ຕລາດ** *n.* gossip. – **ນົວຫົວຫວານ** *adj.* pleasant, agreeable, grateful, sweet-talking. – **ມານ** *Buddh.* *words chanted* during the ceremony of entrance into priesthood. – **ບຊອງ** *v.* stammer, stutter, mumble. – **ເປາ** *v.* speak heedlessly. – **ບອນ** *n.* gossip, talebearing. – **ເປົ່າ** 1. *v.* recite. 2. *adj.* oral. –**ປ່ຽກ** *v.* talk incessantly. –**ປິ້ນ** 1. *v.* contradict oneself. 2. *n.* flat bowl similar to a soup plate. – **ເປັນ** *adj.* gossipy, slanderous. – **ເປັນຫັນຫົວໃຈເປັນຫັກ** *idiom.* to say one thing and mean another. – **ພ່ຳ** *v.* stammer, stutter. – **ມາກ** *adj.* talkative. – **ເມືອກ** *adj.* talkative. – **ນວນຫົວຫວານ** *adj.* pleasant, agreeable, grateful, sweet-talking. – **ປ່ຳ** *v.* prophesy correctly. – **ຫນັກ** *adj.* taciturn; slow-speaking; timid. – **ຫລາຍ** *adj.* chattering, talkative, garrulous. – **ຮ້ອງໂຮ** *v.* shout. – **ຮ້າຍ** 1. *v.* speak nastily. 2. *adv.* evil-mouthed.

3 **ປາກ** *classifier:* net, fishing net, seine.

4 **ປາກ** *zool.* the carp.

⁵ປາກ *(Chinese) math.* one hundred. 100.

ປາກກະບອກປືນ /pâːk ká bɔ̂ːk pɨ́ːn/ *n.* muzzle; gun in general.

¹ປາກກາ /pâːk kaː/ *n.* pen. pen point.

– ໄກ່ *n.* fine-pointed quill pen. – ຂົນນົກ *n.* quill pen. – ຊຶມ *n.* fountain pen. – ເປັດ *n.* thick-pointed quill pen. – ໝຶກຊຶມ *(Thai) n.* fountain pen.

²ປາກກາ *n.* crow's beak.

ປາກໄກ່ /pâːk kāy/ *n.* plume pen.

ປາກກົບ /pâːk kóp/ *n.* angle, corner.

¹ປາກຄຳ /pâːk khám/ *n.* testimony.

²ປາກຄຳ *zool.* golden carp.

ປາກຄີບ /pâːk khìːp/ *n.* pincers, pliers, tongs.

ປາກຄີມ /pâːk khíːm/ *n.* pincers.

ປາກງ່າມ /pâːk ngāːm/ 1. *n.* separate pen point. 2. *n.* forked end of boat push pole.

ປາກເຊ /pâːk séː/ *geog.* Pakse, Mekong River town of southern Laos.

ປາກຊ່ອງ /pâːk sɔ̄ːng/ *geog.* Paksong, city at entrance to Bolovens Plateau.

ປາກຊັນ /pâːk sán/ *geog.* Paksane, city on the Mekong River east of Vientiane.

ປາກໃຕ້ /pâːk tày/ *n.* the south of Thailand.

ປາກທາງ /pâːk tháːng/ *n.* entrance to a lane.

¹ປາກປີງ /pâːk piːng/ *n.* cupping-glass.

²ປາກປີງ *n.* vent-hole.

ປາກປີ້ນ /pâːk pîːn/ *n.* flat bowl resembling a soup plate.

ປາກພາຊະນະ /pâːk pháː sā nā/ *n.* edge of a container.

ປາກພູໄຟ /pâːk phúː fáy/ *n.* crater.

ປາກລາຍ /pâːk láːy/ *geog.* Paklay, town on the Mekong River in Sayaboury Province, west of Vientiane.

ປາກຫ່ອມ /pâːk hɔ̄ːm/ *n.* mouth of a lane.

ປາກໝອງ /pâːk mɔ̂ːng/ *adv.* poorly.

ປາກອ່າວ /pâːk āːo/ *n.* entrance or mouth of a bay, gulf, bight.

ປິກ /pĭk/ *adv.* extremely, too much.

ປິກນິກ /pĭk nĭk/ *(French) n.* picnic.

¹ປີກ /pîːk/ *n.* wing, flank, side.

– ຂວາ *n.* right wing, right flank. – ຊ້າຍ *n.* left wing, left flank. – ທັບ *n.* wing of an army. – ນົກ *n.* bird wing.

²ປີກ *v.* slink away.

3 ປີກ *adj.* odd.

ປີກໄກ່ /pî:k kāy/ *bot.* bush, *Helicteres angustifolia L.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

— ດໍາ *bot.* 1. plant whose fruit are used medicinally for headaches and whose medicinal root is used in childbirth, *Justicia gendarussa L.* (Vidal). 2. plant whose root is used medicinally for fever, *Pseuderanthemum crenulatum Radl.* (Vidal)

ປີກເສື້ອ /pî:k sɨ̂a:/ *n.* flap end of a garment.

ປີກຍ່ອຍ /pî:k nyɔ̄:y/ *n.* minor detail.

ປີກຕົວ /pî:k tua:/ *v.* stand aloof; keep out of.

ປີກໄມ້ /pî:k mây/ *n.* slab of wood.

ປີກຫຍັງ /pî:k nyǎng/ ປີຫຍັງ /pi: nyǎng/ *bot.* vine having a medicinal root, *Dalbergia* possibly *dyeriana P.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ປີກຫມຽງ /pî:k nǐ:ang/ ປີຫມຽງ /pi: nǐ:ang/ *bot.* tree, possibly *Dalbergia* sp. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ປີກຫມວກ /pî:k mûa:k/ *n.* brim of a hat.

1 ປຶກ /pɨ̂k/ 1. *adj.* dense, thick, solid. 2. *adj.* unwise, stupid. 3. *n.* clump.

2 ປຶກ *bot.* a type of bamboo. (Pakse) (Vidal)

ປຶກສາ /pɨ̂k sǎ:/ *v.* discuss, consult, confer, negotiate.

— ຫາລື *v.* consult, confer, seek the counsel of.

1 ປຸກ /pûk/ 1. *v.* awake, arouse. 2. *v.* encourage, embolden.

— ໃຈ *v.* arouse, incite. — ນອນ *v.* wake up another. — ຜີ *v.* rouse a spirit. — ໃຫ້ຕື່ນ *v.* wake up others.

2 ປຸກ *v.* endue with magical power.

— ເສກ *v.* put a spell on.

3 ປຸກ 1. *v.* build, construct, put up. 2. *adj.* strong.

— ເສົາ *v.* put up pillars. — ເຮືອນ *v.* put up a house.

ປຸກຄະລະ /pûk khā lā/ *(Pali) n.* person, man.

ປຸກປຸຍ /pûk puy/ *adj.* hairy.

1 ປູກ /pû:k/ *v.* grow, plant, cultivate.

— ເບ້ຍໄມ້ *v.* plant saplings. — ຜັກ *v.* plant vegetables. — ຝັງ *n.* agriculture, planting. — ຢາ *v.* plant tobacco.

2 ປູກ *bot.* rush, *Juncus effusus L.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ປູກຝີ /pû:k fi:/ *v.* vaccinate.

1 **ແປກ** /pê:k/ 1. *adj.* surprising, queer, odd, unusual, strange, different, changed. 2. *v.* differ.

— **ໃຈ** *v.* astound, surprise, amaze, astonish. — **ໃຈບໍ່ນ້ອຍ** 1. *adj.* very surprising. 2. *adv.* no small surprise. — **ຕາ** *adj.* strange-looking. — **ຕ່າງ** *v.* differ from. — **ຕ່າງກັບຂອງ** *v.* differ from. — **ແທ້** *adj.* very strange. — **ປະຫລາດ** *adj.* strange, odd, unusual, amazing, extraordinary, marvelous, wonderful. — **ປະຫລາດໃຈ** *adj.* surprising. — **ຫູ** *adj.* strange-sounding, unheard of. — **ໜ້າ** *adj.* strange.

2 **ແປກ** *adj.* similar, like.

3 **ແປກ** *bot.* pine tree: the two-leaved pine, *Pinus merkusii Jungh. & DeVries* or the three-leaved pine, *Pinus khasya Royle*. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal).

— **ທະເລ** *bot.* sea pine.

ແປກແດງ /pɛ̂:k dɛ:ng/ *bot.* tree, *Podocarpus cupressina R. Br.* (Paksong) (Vidal)

ແປກນ້ຳ /pɛ̂:k nâm/ *bot.* the casuarina pine *(ornamental)*, *Casuarina equisetifolia L.* (Vidal)

ແປກປອມ /pɛ̂:k po:m/ *v.* disguise.

1 **ໂປກ** /pô:k/ 1. *adj.* abrasive, rough. 2. *v.* abrade. 3. *v.* burn, blister.

— **ໄຟ** *v.* burn, blister.

2 **ໂປກ** *onom.* *sound of wood hitting an object.*

ໂປກຂະຣະນີ /pô:k khá rā ní:/ *(Pali) n.* lotus pond.

ໂປກຂະຣະພັດ /pô:k khá rā phāt/ *(Pali) myth.* the magic rain which wets or not, as desired.

ປົກ /pǒk/ *v.* supervise, govern, protect, manage, rule; cover, spread over.

— **ເກົ້າ** *v.* protect. — **ເກົ້າປົກກະໝ່ອມ** *v.* protect *(royal)*. — **ເກດ** *v.* protect, take care of; govern. — **ຄອງ** *v.* supervise, manage, govern, protect, rule, control. — **ຄອງຕົນເອງ** *adj.* self-governed. — **ຄຸ້ມ** *v.* cover, spread over. — **ຄຸ້ມໄປດ້ວຍຫິມະ** *adj.* snow-clad. — **ປັກຮັກສາ** *v.* protect, shield, look after. — **ປ້ອງ** *v.* protect, take care of, shield. — **ປິດ** *v.* cover, hide, conceal, dissimulate, dissemble. — **ຫົວ** *v.* cover the head.

ປົກກະຕິ, **ປົກຕິ** /pǒk ká tí/ *(Pali) adj.* normal, usual, commonplace, ordinary, regular, natural.

— **ສັງຂຍາ** *n.* or *adj.* numeral.

1 **ປອກ** /pɔ̌:k/ *v.* peel, skin, shell, husk.

— **ເປືອກ** *v.* peel, skin. — **ຫົວຫອມ** *(Thai) v.* peel onions.

2 ປອກ *n.* ring, band, ferrule.

— ແຂນ *n.* bracelet, armlet. — ແຂນກ້ຽງ *n.* a smooth gold bracelet. — ຄໍ *n.* necklace, neck-ring. — ນິ້ວ *n.* finger-ring; thimble. — ນິ້ວຄຳ *n.* gold ring. — ໜາມ *n.* crown of thorns. — ເຫຼັກ *n.* iron ring on the end of a knife haft.

ປອກຄຳ /pɔ̂ːk khám/ *adj.* gold-plated, gilded.

ປອກລອກ /pɔ̂ːk lɔ̂ːk/ *v.* exploit; swindle or defraud.

ປອກໝອນ /pɔ̂ːk mɔ̌ːn/ *n.* pillow case.

ເປິກ /pə̂ːk/ *n.* year of the Buddhist era; method of counting years in ancient times.

ປຽກ /piâːk/ *adj.* wet, soaked.

— ໂຊກ *(Thai) adj.* soaking wet. — ປອນ *adj.* wet through and through.

ເປືອກ /pɨ̂aːk/ *n.* rind, skin, bark, shell, husk, peel.

— ເຂົ້າ *n.* husk. — ເຂົ້າຈີ່ *n.* bread crust. — ຖົ່ວດິນ *n.* peanut shell. — ໄມ້ *n.* bark of a tree. — ເມັດເຂົ້າເປືອກ *bot.* pericarp, seed-vessel. — ໝາກພ້າວ *n.* coconut husk.

1 ປວກ /pûaːk/ *zool.* termite, white ant.

2 ປວກ *zool.* any snake that lives in a termitary, such as *Elaphe, Holarchus,* sometimes *Naja naja* (Deuve).

3 ປວກ *bot.* a type of bamboo used in construction. (Vidal)

1 ປັງ /pang/ 1. *v.* pawn. 2. *v.* sell on credit; sell on deposit.

2 ປັງ *zool.* large swamp snail.

3 ປັງ *bot.* 1. a variety of vegetable, the Malabar spinach, *Basella rubra L.* (Vidal). 2. a vine bearing red fruit, sometimes used as a dye.

4 ປັງ *(Thai) n.* bread.

ປັງກີ /pang kiː/ ປັງຄີ /pang khíː/ *bot.* medicinal plant, *Croton tomentosus Mull.-Arg.* (Vidal)

ປັງຊັນ /pang sân/ *bot.* composite plant with edible leaves. (Vidal)

ປັງປາງ /pang paːng/ *bot.* terrestrial orchid having an ornamental flower and a bulb used to polish weaving combs, *Calanthe cranita Gagn.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ປັງປານ /pang paːn/ *bot.* flower, *Impatiens chinensis L.* (Sam Neua) (Vidal)

ປັ້ງໆ /pâng pâng/ *onom.* sound of steel on steel: Bang!

1 ປາງ /paːng/ *n.* time, epoch, period.

— ກ່ອນ *adv.* formerly. — ດອງ *adv.* at the time of the wedding. — ນັ້ນ *adv.* at that time, in those days. — ເມື່ອ *prep.* at *(time)*. — ຫລັງ *adv.* formerly. — ອາດດ *adv.* in the past.

2 ປາງ *anat.* cheek.

3 ປາງ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* castle.

ປາງຕາຍ /paːng taːy/ *adj.* mortally ill, almost dead.

ປາງລາງ /paːng láːng/ *n.* metal cowbell.

1 ປ້າງ /pàːng/ 1. *anat.* left side of the belly. 2. *adj.* large, big.

2 ປ້າງ *onom.* sound of a gun, bang.

3 ປ້າງ *med.* hypertrophy of the spleen.

ປິງຄະລະ /ping khā lā/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* brown; reddish-yellow. 2. *n.* breed of brown elephants.

ປິງປ່ອງ /ping pɔ̄ːng/ *(English)* *n.* ping-pong, table tennis.

ປິ່ງ /pīng/ *onom.* sound of a large metal object dropping.

ປິ່ງຊິ່ງ /pīng sīng/ *adj.* beautiful.

ປິ້ງ /pìng/ *adj.* quiet, calm.

ປີງ /piːng/ *zool.* leech.

— ເຂັມ *zool.* needle leech. — ຄວາຍ *zool.* buffalo leech. — ທະເລ *zool.* sea slug, sea leech.

ປີງກັບ /piːng kép/ *(English*, pick-up) *n.* record player.

ປີ້ງ /pîːng/ *v.* grill, barbecue, roast, toast, broil, bake, braise.

— ຈີ່ *v.* broil, bake.

ປຶ່ງ /pɨ̄ng/ *n.* herd, troop, group.

ປຶ້ງ /pɨ̀ng/ *n.* book, notebook.

ປື່ງ /pɨ̄ːng/ *adj.* wide open, gaping.

1 ປຸງ /pung/ *v.* embellish, adorn.

2 ປຸງ *v.* cook, season.

3 ປຸງ 1. *v.* do. 2. *v.* adjust.

ປຸງຄົບ /pung khōp/ *(Pali)* *n.* bull; supreme one; excellent person, chief leader.

ປຸງຢາ /pung yaː/ *v.* fill a prescription.

ປຸງລິງ /pung lǐng/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* male. 2. *gram.* masculine gender.

1 ປຸ່ງ /pūng/ *n.* swamp.

2 ປຸ່ງ *n.* salt lick.

— ກວາງ *n.* deer salt lick.

ປຸ່ງໆ /pūng pūng/ *onom.* sound of a wooden clapper.

ປຸ້ງ /pùng/ *adj.* large in the middle *(as in pregnancy)*.

ປຸ້ງກີ້ /pùng ki:/ *(Chinese)* 1. *n.* leaf basket. 2. *n.* scoop basket. 3. *n.* two-handled basket for carrying dirt or gravel.

ປູງປີງ /pu:ng pi:ng/ *bot.* plant used medicinally for burns, *Clerodendron squamatum Vahl.* (Vidal)

ເປງຈານ /pe:ng ca:n/ *n.* old name of the Phuon kingdom.

1 **ເປ່ງ** /pē:ng/ 1. *v.* direct, point to. 2. *v.* speak out. 3. *v.* radiate, send out. 4. *adj.* beaming.

— ສຽງ *v.* utter. — ສຽງຮ້ອງ *v.* acclaim. — ຣັດສມີ *v.* shine forth.

2 **ເປ່ງ** *v.* allow water to pass through *(as at a dike)*; channel water for irrigation.

3 **ເປ່ງ** *v.* sound.

1 **ເປ້ງ** /pè:ng/ *adj.* large, big.

2 **ເປ້ງ** *n.* ancient opium or gold weight.

3 **ເປ້ງ** *bot.* 1. a thorny vine, like rattan. 2. a member of the palm family, genus *Phoenix* (Vidal)·

P. humilis Royle;

P. roebelini O'Brien, ornamental (North Laos);

P. acaulis Ham.

1 **ແປງ** /pɛ:ng/ *v.* metamorphose, transform, change, alter.

— ກາຍ *n.* metamorphosis, change. — ໃຈ *v.* change the mind; make amends. — ປອມ *v.* disguise. — ເພດ *v.* change one's nature or sex; transform, metamorphose.

2 **ແປງ** 1. *v.* indemnify. 2. *n.* money paid as indemnity for making a girl pregnant. 3. *v.* correct, repair.

3 **ແປງ** *(Thai)* 1. *v.* brush. 2. *n.* brush.

— ສີແຂ້ວ *n.* toothbrush. - ປັດເຄື່ອງ *n.* clothes brush. — ຜັດແຂວ *n.* toothbrush. — ລຶບກະດານ *n.* eraser. — ຫວີຜົມ *n.* hair brush.

ແປງຊາດ /pɛ:ng sà:t/ *v.* be naturalized.

ແປງດອກໄມ້ /pɛ:ng dɔ̂:k mày/ *n.* flower bed.

ແປ່ງໆ /pē:ng pē:ng/ *n.* sonorous sound.

ແປ້ງ /pè:ng/ *n.* powder, face powder, flour, starch.

— ຂນົມ *n.* cake flour. — ເຂົ້າ *n.* rice flour. — ເຂົ້າຈີ່ *n.* baking powder. — ສາລີ *n.* corn meal. — ສິງກະໂປ *n.* Singapore flour. — ທາໜ້າ *n.* face powder. - ນວນ *n.* face powder. — ຜັດໜ້າ *n.* face powder. — ຫອມ *n.* scented powder. — ໝີ່ *n.* corn meal; wheat flour. — ເຫລົ້າ *n.* yeast. — ເຮັດເຂົ້າໜົມ *n.* cake flour.

1 ໂປງ /po:ng/ *n.* a large bamboo buffalo bell.

2 ໂປງ *adj.* large.

3 ໂປງ 1. *adj.* hanging. 2. *med.* testicular hernia.

ໂປ່ງ /pō:ng/ *adj.* wide open, gaping.

ໂປ້ງ /pò:ng/ *onom.* sound of a firing gun.

1 ປົງ /pong/ *v.* put down, set down, place, position, set up.

— ລົງ *v.* put down.

2 ປົງ 1. *v.* resolve, decide. 2. *v.* give, grant.

— ໃຈ *v.* resolve, decide, agree; wish. — ບໍຣິຂານ *v.* give to others before one's death. — ປັນ *v.* give, grant.

3 ປົງ 1. *n.* opium weight. 2. *n.* twenty-five ticuls.

ປົງຄາຍ /pong khá:y/ *v.* pay a fee to a doctor, sorcerer, etc.

ປົງໃຈເຊື່ອ /pong cay sɨa:/ *v.* have steadfast faith in.

ປົງໃຈຮັກ /pong cay hăk/ *v.* have undying love for.

ປົງສັງຂານ /pong săng khă:n/ 1. *v.* speculate about a corpse. 2. *v.* realize the inevitability of decay and death.

ປົງສົບ /pong sóp/ *v.* cremate; conduct a funeral.

ປົງຊີວິດ /pong sí: vīt/ *v.* assassinate.

ປົງຕົກ /pong tŏk/ *v.* realize the truth about the body.

ປົງທຸຣະ /pong thū rā/ 1. *v.* neglect, relinquish *(work, responsibility).* 2. *v.* drop work, put aside.

ປົງຜົມ /pong phŏm/ *v.* shave off the hair.

ປົງອະນິຈັງ /pong á nī cang/ *v.* realize the impermanence of all things material.

ປົງອາບັດ /pong a: bát/ *Buddh.* *v.* expiate sin *(royal or religious).*

ປົງອາໄລ /pong a: láy/ *v.* abandon hope of living.

1 ປົ໊ງ /pōng/ 1. *v.* bloom. 2. *v.* bud. 3. *v.* sprout.

— ດອກ *v.* bloom.

2 ປົ໊ງ *n.* salty earth, salt lick.

ປົ໋ງ /pòng/ *adj.* large, big.

ປອງ /po:ng/ 1. *v.* desire, want. 2. *v.* try, strive to, aim, purpose, intend.

— ໃຈ *v.* intend to do; console. — ຮັກ *v.* love, feel love for. — ຮ້າຍ *v.* intend to do harm.

ປອງດອງ /po:ng do:ng/ 1. *v.* reconcile, conciliate. 2. *n.* harmony, unity.

1 ປ່ອງ /pɔ̄ːng/ *adj.* wise, intelligent.

2 ປ່ອງ 1. *adj.* lower. 2. *v.* run down into.

3 ປ່ອງ 1. *n.* funnel, flue. 2. *n.* hole. 3. *bot.* all long-sectioned bamboo.

– ຄວັນ *n.* smokestack. – ແປວ *n.* chimney. – ແປວໄຟ *n.* flue, chimney. – ຢ້ຽມ *n.* window.

ປ່ອງແປວ /pɔ̄ːng pɛːw/ *bot.* aquatic plant. *Achyranthes aquatica R. Br.* (Vidal)

1 ປ້ອງ /pɔ̂ːng/ *v.* protect, look after, shield, shade, screen.

–ກັນ *v.* preserve, save, protect, prevent.
–ກັນປະເທດ *n.* national defense.
–ກັນຕົວເອງ *n.* self-defense. – ກັນໄພທາງອາກາດ *n.* air defense.

2 ປ້ອງ 1. *v.* encircle. 2. *v.* track down, drive toward.

– ກວາງ *v.* hunt deer.

3 ປ້ອງ *n.* section between joints.

– ໄມ້ໄຜ່ *n.* bamboo sections.

4 ປ້ອງ *bot.* a tall, jointed marsh grass, *Echinochloa stagnina L.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ປ້ອງຄໍ /pɔ̂ːng khɔ́ː/ *n.* wrinkles around the neck.

ປ້ອງໂສ້ /pɔ̂ːng sɔ̂ː/ *n.* link of a chain.

ປ້ອງດູກ /pɔ̂ːng dùːk/ *anat.* vertebra; bone section.

ປ້ອງລີ່ /pɔ̂ːng līː/ *n.* water run-off from a house roof.

1 ເປີງ /pɤːng/ *n.* time, occasion, period, age.

2 ເປີງ 1. *n.* living room. 2. *n.* veranda.

– ເຮືອນ *n.* veranda.

1 ປຽງ /piaːng/ *n.* fat; beef fat.

2 ປຽງ *adv.* quickly, in a hurry.

3 ປຽງ *bot.* medicinal plant, *Teucrium quadrifarium Ham.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ປ່ຽງ /pīaːng/ *n.* piece, slice, part; side, party.

– ເຜີ້ງ *n.* loaf of beeswax.

1 ເປືອງ /pɨaːng/ *v.* waste, use up, consume, finish, expend, spend, lavish.

–ເຂົ້າ ... *v.* waste ... – ເງິນ *v.* waste money, cost money. – ໃຈ *v.* lose courage.
– ທີ່ *v.* waste space, take up room.
– ບ່ອນ *v.* waste space. – ເວລາ *v.* waste time, take time.

2 ເປືອງ *adj.* most, all.

ເປື້ອງ /pɨ̂aːng/ *v.* strip off, take off.

1 ປວງ /puaːng/ 1. *pron.* all the ——. 2. *adj.* many.

— ຊົນ *n.* crowd; the people.

2 **ປວງ** *(French) n.* score, points.

ປ່ວງ /pūa:ng/ *v.* be delirious, have a fit; be insane; be possessed by evil spirits.

— ບ້າ *v.* be delirious, have a fit; be insane.

ປ່ວງໄປ /pūa:ng pay/ *v.* wander *(as a crazy person).*

ປັຈ *see* ປັດຈະ

ປາສຈາກ *see* ປາດສະຈາກ

ປີສນາ *see* ປິດສນາ

ເປສນາ *see* ເປດສນາ

1 **ປາຍ** /pa:y/ *n.* top, summit; tip; end, point.

— ເສົາ *n.* capital of a column. — ທາງ *n.* end of a path or road; terminus. — ນ້ຳ *n.* end of a river. — ນິ້ວມື *n.* finger tip. — ປາກກາ *n.* nib. — ໄມ້ *n.* tree top. — ມີດ *n.* knife point. — ລີ້ນ *n.* tip of the tongue.

2 **ປາຍ** 1. *n.* past. 2. *conj.* and. 3. *prep.* plus.

3 **ປາຍ** *n.* remainder.

ປາຍແຫລມ /pa:y lɛ̌:m/ *adj.* pointed, acute.

ປ່າຍ /pā:y/ 1. *v.* rest on. 2. *v.* swing *(a hand or leg)* over.

ປ່າຍຫລ່າຍ /pā:y lā:y/ *adj.* beautiful; lovable.

1 **ປ້າຍ** /pà:y/ *n.* signboard, placard, sign; banner; label.

— ໂຄສະນາ *n.* advertisement, sign *(information).* — ຕິດປະກາດ *n.* bulletin board. — ຖນົນ *n.* street sign. — ຣົຖຍົນ, ຣົຖເມ, — ຣົຖຢຸດ *n.* stop sign; bus stop sign. — ຫາມຈອດ *n.* no parking sign. — ຫມາຍ *n.* signboard, placard.

2 **ປ້າຍ** 1. *v.* smear, daub, coat, make dirty. 2. *v.* accuse falsely.

— ສີ *v.* paint, color, smear; slander.

3 **ປ້າຍ** *v.* mount a seat *(as the seat of a bicycle or the saddle of a horse).*

1 **ປຸຍ** /puy/ *n.* soft down or fluff, as feathers or kapok.

— ຝ້າຍ 1. *n.* cotton fluff. 2. *n.* the eighth constellation.

2 **ປຸຍ** *n.* fertilizer.

ປຸ່ຍລຸ່ຍ /pūy lūy/ *adj.* lovable, pretty in color.

ປຸ້ຍ /pùy/ *adj.* white.

ປອຍ /po:y/ *n.* hank, skein, tuft; bunch *(for cotton thread only).*

— ຜົມ *n.* tuft of hair.

1 **ປ່ອຍ, ປ່ຍ** /pɔ̄:y/ 1. *v.* loose, release, set

free, free, let go, put aside, drop, relinquish. 2. *adj.* free *(to do).*

— **ຄົນໂທດ** *v.* release a prisoner. — **ເສັຍ** *v.* release, abandon. — **ຖິ້ມ** *v.* abandon, relinquish; omit. — **ທາດ** *v.* manumit. — **ໄປ** *v.* set free. — **ເປັນອິດສະຣະ** *v.* set free, release; relax. — **ມື** *v.* let go. — **ອອກ** *v.* release, let go; turn on *(as water).*

²**ປ່ອຍ** *bot.* a type of tamarind.

ປ່ອຍຕາມບຸນຕາມກັມ /pɔ̄ːy taːm bun taːm kam/ 1. *v.* be resigned to one's fate. 2. *v.* go at random.

ປ່ອຍຕາມເຣື່ອງ /pɔ̄ːy taːm rɨ̄aːng/ 1. *v.* let well enough alone. 2. *v.* let another go his own way.

ປ່ອຍຕາມລຳພັງ /pɔ̄ːy taːm lám pháng/ *v.* leave alone.

ປ່ອຍປະ /pɔ̄ːy pá/ *v.* abandon.

— **ລະເລີຍ** *v.* abandon, neglect.

ປ່ອຍໄປຕາມໃຈ /pɔ̄ːy pay taːm cay/ *v.* allow another to do as he likes.

ປ່ອຍວັນຄືນໃຫ້ລ່ວງພົ້ນໄປ /pɔ̄ːy ván khɨ̄ːn hây lūaːng phòn pay/ *v.* let days and weeks go by.

ປ່ອຍໃຫ້ /pɔ̄ːy hây/ *v.* let, allow, permit.

— **ພົ້ນໂທດ** *v.* acquit. — **ໜີໄປ** *v.* let go, release. — **ໂອກາດຫລຸດມື** *v.* let a chance slip, let an opportunity pass by.

ປ່ອຍຫລ່ອຍ /pɔ̄ːy lɔ̄ːy/ *adj.* beautiful.

ປ້ອຍ /pɔ̂ːy/ *v.* curse, scold, imprecate, rail at.

— **ແຊ່ງ** *v.* curse terribly. — **ດ່າ** *v.* curse, scold. — **ໝາງ** *v.* curse terribly.

¹**ເປີ້ຍ** /pə̀ːy/ *v.* cut at an angle or on the bias.

²**ເປີ້ຍ** *adj.* evasive.

¹**ເປືອຍ** /pɨaːy/ *adj.* naked, nude.

— **ກາຍ** *adj.* naked, nude, unclothed.
— **ໂຕ**, — **ຜາ** *v.* undress.

²**ເປືອຍ** *bot.* generic name for trees of the genus *Lagerstroemia* (Vidal) as follows:

— **ຂີ້ໝູ** *bot. L. cochinchinensis P.* (Pakse). — **ຂາວ** *bot.* 1. *L. balansae . Kohne* (North Laos). 2. *L. duperreana P.* (South Laos). 3. *L. floribunda Jacq.* (South Laos). — **ໂຄກ** *bot. L. cochinchinensis P.* (Pakse). — **ລີດາ** *bot. Lagerstroemia* sp. (South Laos). — **ໄຫຍ່** *bot. L. floribunda Jacq.* (Pakse). — **ດອກຂາວ** *bot. L. angustifolia P.* (Savannakhet). — **ນ້ຳ** *bot.* 1. *L. floribunda Jacq.* (Vientiane). 2. *L. balansae Kohne* (Paklay). 3. tree, *Platanus kerrii*

Gagn. (Vientiane). — ເປືອກບາງ *bot. L. balansae Kōhne* (Paklay). — ເປືອກໜາ *bot. L. angustifolia P.* (Paklay). — ເລືອດ *bot.* tree whose bark is used for red dye, *Terminalia corticosa P.* (Pakse). — ລານ *bot.* 1. *L. balansae Kôhne* (North Laos). 2. *L. tomentosa Presl.* (Luang Prabang). — ຫິນ *bot. Lagerstroemia* sp. — ແຮວ *bot. Lagerstroemia* sp. (Paklay).

ເປື່ອຍ /pīa:ỹ/ 1. *v.* rot, crumble, spoil, melt, fall apart. 2. *adj.* mushy.

— ເນົ່າ *adj.* rotten, spoiled.

ປ່ວຍ /pūa:ỹ/ *adj.* sick, in pain.

— ການເມືອງ *n.* diplomatic illness.— ໂຊ *adj.* sickly, ill.

ປ່ວຍການ /pūa:y ka:n/ *v.* waste energy to no purpose.

1 **ປັດ** /pát/ *v.* discard, remove; brush away; wipe; sweep.

— ຂີ້ຝຸ່ນ *v.* dust. — ເຂ່ຍ *v.* kick out, expel; clean up. — ເສື້ອ *v.* brush the coat, shirt or blouse. — ຊຸກ *v.* push off *(as a paratrooper)*; put in the fix *(as in court)*. — ໄຍແມງມຸມ *v.* sweep out the cobwebs. — ຝຸ່ນ *v.* dust. — ແມງໄມ *v.* brush off an insect. — ອອກ *v.* wipe off, brush away. — ເຮືອນ *v.* sweep out the house.

2 **ປັດ** *n.* small pieces of colored glass strung to make a necklace: bead.

ປັດຈະຍາການ, ປັຈຍາການ /pát cá nyá: ka:n/ *(Pali) n.* concomitant causes.

ປັດຈະນຶກ, ປັຈນຶກ /pát cá nɨ̄k/ *(Pali) n.* enemy, opponent, foe.

ປັດຈະເວກ, ປັຈເວກ /pát cá vè:k/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* consideration. 2. *n.* viewpoint. 3. *adj.* specific.

ປັດຈາຄົມ /pát ca: khóm/ *(Pali) v.* rise to welcome.

ປັດຈາມິດ /pát ca: mīt/ *(Pali) n.* enemy, foe.

ປັດຈຸຄົມ /pát cú khóm/ *(Pali) adj.* rising to welcome.

ປັດຈຸສະການ /pát cí sá ka:n/ *(Pali) n.* dawn.

ປັດຈຸສໄມ /pát cí sá mày/ *(Pali) n.* the very early morning; dawn.

ປັດຈຸທອນ /pát cí thɔ́:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* welcome, greeting. 2. *n.* abjuration.

ປັດຈຸບັນ /pát cú ban/ 1. *n.* the present. 2. *adv.* now.

— ກາລະ *gram.* present tense. — ທັນດ່ວນ *adv.* suddenly, abruptly. — ນີ້ 1. *adv.* at this moment, now. 2. *n.* the present.

— **ພະຍາບານ** *n.* first aid.

ປັດຈຸທະ /pát cú thá/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* danger, peril. 2. *n.* obstruction.

1 **ປັດໄຈ** /pát cay/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* cause, motive. 2. *n.* way, manner. 3. *n.* shelter.

2 **ປັດໄຈ** general suffix.

3 **ປັດໄຈ** necessities, requisites; substance.

ປັດເຈກ /pát cê:k/ *adj.* personal, individual.

— **ສະມາທານ** *Buddh.* the act of receiving the precepts, section by section.

— **ພຸດທະເຈາ** *Buddh.* name of Buddhas who become enlightened without preaching.

— **ໂພດ** *Buddh.* private self-enlightenment.

ປັດຈັດຕັງ /pát cát tang/ *(Pali) adj.* personal, individual, private.

1 **ປັດຈຸດ** /pát cit/ 1. *n.* refusal; abjuration; withdrawal of one's dedication. 2. *n.* intention.

2 **ປັດຈຸດ** *n.* welcome, greeting.

— **ທອນ** *n.* welcome, greeting; intention.

ປັດຈັນ /pát can/ *(Pali) adv.* at the border.

— **ຊົນບົດ** *n.* border tasseng or district.

— **ຕະ** *n.* boundary. — **ຕະຄາມ** *n.* countryside; village or house at the border.

ປະເທດ *n.* bordering country; area outside the influence of Buddhism.

ປັດສາ /pát sǎ:/ *(Pali) adv.* later on, after, afterward, at the rear.

— **ສະມະນະ** *n.* precedence of age for bonzes, in walking; bonzes last in precedence. — **ພັດ** *n.* afternoon.

ປັດສາສະ /pát sǎ: sá/ *(Pali) n.* exhalation.

ປັດສາວະ, **ປັສສາວະ** /pát sǎ: vā/ *(Pali)* *n.* urine.

1 **ປັດສິມ** /pát sǐm/ **ປັດຈິມ** /pát cim/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* rear. 2. *adv.* after.

— **ມະຊົນ** 1. *adj.* later-born. 2. *n.* people born later. — **ມະຍາມ** *n.* the last watch of the night. — **ມະພາກ** *n.* conclusion, end, afterpart, rear part.

— **ມະລິຂິດ** *n.* postscript, PS.

— **ມະວາຈາ** *n.* the conclusion, last words. — **ມະໄວ** *n.* old age, the last years. **ໂອວາດ** *n.* final instruction.

2 **ປັດສິມ** *n.* west, occident.

ປັດຊະຍາ /pát sā nyá:/ *(Pali) n.* philosophy.

— **ເມທີ** *n.* philosopher.

ປັດຊອນ /pát sɔ̀:n/ *(Pali) v.* be sick, ill or indisposed. *(royal).*

ປັດຕະ /pát tá/ *(Pali)* 1. *Buddh.* alms bowl. 2. *n.* card, sheet, leaf; wing.

ປັດຕະນະ /pát tá nā/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* harbor.

ປັດຕະນີ /pát tá nī/ *(Sanskrit) n.* woman; wife; housewife.

ປັດຕະນີກະ /pát tá nī ká/ *(Pali) n.* infantry.

ປັດຕະບອງ /pát tá bo:ng/ *geog.* Battambong in Cambodia.

ປັດຕານຸໂມທະນາ /pát ta: nū mó: thā ná:/ *(Pali)* expression of pleasure over a portion of merit received.

ປັດຕາເວັຽ /pát ta: vía:/ *geog.* Batavia in Indonesia.

ປັດຕິ /pát tí/ *(Pali) n.* portion of merit.

— **ທານ** *n.* giving up a portion of one's merit.

ປັດຖະຍາວັດ /pá thá nyá: vát/ *(Pali) n.* name of a type of Pali poem of 32 syllables in four rhymed lines.

¹ **ປັດທະມະ** /pá thā mā/ *(Sanskrit) n.* sacred fragrant red lotus.

— **ປານີ** *n.* one who carries lotus in his hand; a god. — **ຣາດ** *n.* the jewel, ruby.

² **ປັດທະມະ** *math.* one hundred billion. 100,000,000,000. 1 x 10^{11}.

ປັດທະມາດ /pát thā mà:t/ *(Pali) n.* the lotus on which the Buddha sits *(in statuary)*.

ປັດນ້ຳ /pát nàm/ *bot.* 1. bush, common along the streams of the dense forest, member of the *Rubiaceae.* (Paklay) (Vidal). 2. bush used medicinally for fever, *Sambucus javanica Reinw.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ປັດບ່ອນນອນ /pát bō:n nó:n/ *v.* make a bed.

ປັດເປົ່າຂໍ້ສົງໄສ /pát pāo khô: sŏng sǎy/ *v.* allay all suspicions.

ປັດປ່າຍ /pát pā:y/ *v.* touch, graze.

¹**ປາດ** /pâ:t/ *v.* slice, cut, cut open.

— **ຄໍ** *v.* cut the throat. — **ຊີ້ນ** *v.* cut meat.

²**ປາດ** *n.* type of cake made from rice powder, coconut milk and sugar.

³**ປາດ** *(Sanskrit) n.* scholar, sage.

¹**ປາດສະຈາກ**, **ປາສຈາກ** /pâ:t sá câ:k/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* renounce, abandon, lack. 2. *v.* leave, pass by. 3. *n.* lack.

— **ຄວາມຈິງ** *adv.* without truth. — **ຊີວິດ** *adj.* inanimate, lifeless.

²**ປາດສະຈາກ** 1. *adj.* exact, impartial. 2. *prep.* outside of.

— **ຄວາມອ້ຳອຽງ** *adj.* impartial, without prejudice.

ປາດຖນາ *see* ປາຖນາ

ປາດໂທ /pâ:t thó:/ *interj.* exclamation of surprise.

1**ປິດ** /pít/ *v.* tear off, pluck; draw; pick.

– ແຂ້ວ *v.* pull teeth *(slang)*. – ດອກໄມ້ *v.* pick flowers. – ໝາກໄມ້ *v.* pick fruit.

2**ປິດ** *v.* shut, close, cover.

– ຄວາມ *v.* conceal, suppress, hush up. – ຊາຍແດນ *v.* close the frontier. – ຕາ *v.* blindfold; close the eyes. – ທາງ *v.* blockade. – ທາງເດີນ *v.* block. – ທອງ *v.* stick gold leaf on. – ບັງ *v.* hide or conceal knowledge. – ບັນຊີ *v.* close an account, close the books. – ປະຊຸມ *v.* close a meeting. – ປະຕູໃສ່ໜ້າ *v.* slam the door in one's face. – ປາກ *v.* close one's mouth; shut up. – ປ້າຍ *v.* post a sign, label. – ຜ້າກັ້ງ *v.* close the curtain.

ປິດສນາ, ປິສນາ /pít sá nǎ:/ *(Pali) n.* question; problem; crisis.

ປິດສລາກ /pít sá lâ:k/ *v.* label.

ປິດປະກາດ /pít pá kâ:t/ *v.* put up a notice.

ປິດປະຕູຄ້າ /pít pá tu: khà:/ *v.* monopolize.

ປິດປ້ອງ /pít pɔ̂:ng/ *v.* ward off.

ປິດໄຟ /pít fáy/ *v.* turn off or switch off the light.

ປິດອາກອນ /pít a: kɔ:n/ *v.* affix a tax stamp.

1**ປີດ** /pî:t/ *n.* ear of rice.

2**ປີດ** 1. *n.* remainder. 2. *adj.* small.

3**ປີດ** *n.* branch.

4**ປີດ** *zool.* a small, very dark bird.

5**ປີດ** *bot.* tree, *Moyodendron igneum Kurz.* (Vidal)

ປີດປີຂາວ /pî:t pi: khǎ:o/ *bot.* medicinal plant, *Plumbago zeylanica L.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ປີດປີແດງ /pî:t pi: dɛ:ng/ *bot.* plant whose root is used medicinally for stomachache, *Plumbago rosea L.* (Vidal)

ປີດເປັງຄັງ /pî:t pia: kháng/ *bot.* plant, *Vernonia teres, Wall.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ປິດປິງ /pít píng/ *onom.* sound of beating a two-faced drum.

ປືດ /pɨ̂:t/ 1. *v.* move or budge an object. 2. *v.* uncover, open. 3. *adj.* open.

– ປື້ມ *v.* open a book.

1**ປູດ** /pî:t/ *n.* uneven surface.

– ໄມ້ *n.* gnarl on tree, usually caused by insects.

2 **ປູດ** *adj.* swollen.

ປູດໆ /pûːt pûːt/ *onom.* sound of a puff of air.

ເປັດ /pét/ *zool.* duck, teal.

– **ກ່າ** *zool.* large wild bird resembling a teal. – **ໄກ່** *n.* poultry. – **ສະເພົາ** *zool.* Muscovy duck. – **ແດງ** *zool.* red teal. – **ເທດ** *zool.* Muscovy duck. – **ນ້ຳ** *zool.* teal, wild duck. – **ບ້ານ** *n.* domestic duck. – **ປີ້ງ** *zool.* a type of teal smaller than **ເປັດແດງ** . – **ປອງ** *zool.* a type of teal smaller than **ເປັດແດງ** – **ຝ້າ** *zool.* Muscovy duck. – **ຫົງ** *zool.* marsh duck.

ເປດ /pêːt/ *(Pali)* *n.* ghost, spirit.

ເປດສນາ, **ເປສນາ** /pêːt sǎ nǎː/ *(Pali)* *n.* question, query.

ແປດ, **໘** /pɛ̂ːt/ *math.* eight, 8.

– **ສິບ**, **໘໐** *math.* eighty, 80. – **ທິດ** *n.* the eight winds; the eight directions. – **ຮ້ອຍ** **໘໐໐** *math.* eight hundred, 800. – **ຫລ່ຽມ** *adj.* octagonal.

ແປດປົນ /pɛ̂ːt pon/ 1. *v.* mix up. 2. *adj.* mixed up.

ແປດເປື້ອນ /pɛ̂ːt pɨ̂aːn/ *v.* soil, dirty.

ແປ໊ດ /pɛ̂ːt/ *onom.* sound of a motorbike; squishing sound when walking in the mud.

1 **ໂປດ** /pôːt/ 1. *v.* destroy, cause to collapse, tumble down. 2. *adj.* undone, coming apart.

– **ເພ** *adj.* collapsed, demolished, ruined.

2 **ໂປດ** 1. *v.* please. 2. *adv.* kindly. 3. *v.* have compassion for.

ໂປດເກົ້າ /pôːt kào/ *v.* be graciously pleased.

– **ໂປດກະໝ່ອມ** *v.* be graciously pleased.

ໂປດສັດ /pôːt sát/ *v.* show mercy to animals.

ໂປດປານ /pôːt paːn/ *v.* show love for or kindness to.

1 **ປົດ** /pót/ *v.* unhook; release; remove; liberate; dismiss, demobilize; free.

– **ງອບ** *v.* take off a beret. – **ຈາກຕຳແໜ່ງ** *v.* remove from office. – **ເຊືອກ** *v.* untie a cord. – **ຊີບ** *v.* execute, put to death. – **ທຸກ** *v.* dispel suffering. – **ປ່ອຍ** *v.* free, liberate, release. – **ປ່ອຍທະຫານ** *v.* demobilize. – **ລົງ** *v.* dismiss, demote. – **ລົງມາ** *v.* unhook. – **ໜີ້** *v.* discharge a debt. – **ໝວກ** *v.* take off the hat. – **ອາວຸດ** *v.* disarm. – **ແອກ** *v.* unyoke, liberate. – **ອອກ** *v.* resign, quit; untie, release. – **ອອກຈາກຣາຊການ** *v.* dismiss from office. – **ອອກຈາກວຽກ** *v.* dismiss.

2 **ປົດ** *(French)* *n.* post.

1ປອດ /pɔːt/ *anat.* lungs.

— ໄຂ້ *med.* pneumonia. — ບວມ *med.* pneumonia. — ແຫ້ງ *med.* tuberculosis.

2ປອດ 1. *adj.* free. 2. *prep.* without.

— ປະຣະມານູ *adj.* nuclear-free. — ໂປ່ງ 1. *prep.* free of, clear of. 2. *adj.* quite clear.

3ປອດ *adj.* pure, virgin.

— ຊິດ *adj.* pure, virgin.

4ປອດ *bot.* edible aquatic plant, *Jussiaea repens L.* (Vidal)

ປອດສ້ຽງປານໄຂ່ /pôːt sīaːng paːn khāy/ *idiom.* 1. have nothing left; cleaned out. 2. *adj.* beautiful, with a smooth skin.

ປອດນາ /pôːt náː/ *bot.* plant, *Jussiaea linifolia Vak.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ປອດເປດ /pôːt pêːt/ *adj.* soft, tender, sickly.

ປອດໆ /pôːt pôːt/ *onom.* noise of a splash.

ປອດໄພ /pôːt pháy/ 1. *n.* safety, security. 2. *adj.* safe, secure.

— ໄວ້ກ່ອນ *n.* safety first.

ປອດລອຍ /pôːt lɔ́ːy/ *adj.* disheartened.

1ເປີດ /pə̂ːt/ *v.* open; divulge.

— ກ໊ອກນ້ຳ *v.* turn on the faucet.
— ການໂຈມຕີ *v.* open an attack.
— ກວ້າງ *v.* widen, enlarge. — ຂຶ້ນ *v.* open up. — ຄວາມລັບ *v.* divulge a secret.
— ສະພານ *v.* open a bridge. — ຊ່ອງທາງ *v.* open the way. — ດອນເຫົາ *v.* uncork.
— ຖໜົນ *v.* open the road. — ບັນຊີ *v.* open an account. — ບັນຊີຝາກເງິນ *v.* open a savings account. — ປະຊຸມ *v.* open the meeting; call a meeting; call a meeting to order. — ປະຕູຄ້າ 1. *v.* open the door to trade. 2. *n.* free trade. — ປ້າຍ *v.* unveil a signboard. - ແປນ *v.* open. — ເຜີຍ 1. *v.* disclose, reveal. 2. *adj.*, *adv.* open(ly); frank(ly); candid(ly). — ພິທີ *v.* inaugurate.
— ພັບ *v.* open a book (Luang Prabang).
— ໄຟ *v.* turn on the light. - ຫູເປີດຕາ *v.* give an eye and earful *(colloquial)*.
— ຫົວໃຈ *adj.* frank, candid. — ໜ້າກາກ *v.* unmask; open the way to an attack.
— ໜີ *v.* take flight, leave rapidly. — ອົກ *adv.* frankly. — ອົກເປີດໃຈ *adv.* frankly, candidly. — ອອກ *v.* open up.

2ເປີດ 1. *v.* dislike, hate. 2. *adj.* sick of.

- ໜ່າຍ *v.* be tired of, be fed up, dislike.

3ເປີດ *v.* take off; put away.

- ໝວກ *v.* doff or tip the hat.

1ປຽດ /pîaːt/ *n.* gunnysack; sack made of ramie.

²ປຽດ *bot.* vine used for weaving, *Pueraria phaseoloides Benth.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

¹ປວດ /pûa:t/ *v.* ache, have a throbbing pain.

— ໄຂ້ *med.* attack of fever. — ແຂ້ວ *n.* toothache. — ຄິງ *v.* ache all over. — ເຈັບ *n.* pain. — ສເນ່ຫ໌. *n.* love sickness.
2. *adv.* in heat. — ແສບປວດຮ້ອນ *v.* feel a burning pain. — ຕຸບໆ *n.* throbbing pain. — ທ້ອງ *adj.* sick at the stomach. — ທ້ອງຂີ້ *v.* have to go defecate. — ທ້ອງຍ່ຽວ *v.* have to go urinate. — ຖ່າຍເບົາ *v.* have to go urinate. — ຖ່າຍໜັກ *v.* have to go to the toilet urgently. — ຝີ *v.* suffer from an abscess. — ຫູ *n.* earache. — ຫົວ *n.* headache. — ຮ້າວ *adj.* aching. — ຮ້າວໃຈ *v.* be distressed, broken-hearted.

²ປວດ *adj.* eager, eager to.

ປັດ *see* ປັດຕະ

ປັຖ *see* ປັດຖະ

ປັທ *see* ປັດທະ

ປັນ /pan/ *v.* divide, distribute, share, allot, spread.

— ກັນ *v.* divide, distribute. — ເຂົ້າຂອງ *v.* divide one's personal effects for distribution. — ສ່ວນ *v.* apportion, ration.

ປັນຈະ /pan cá/ *(Pali) math.* five.

— ກະ *n.* group of five; collection of pentads; consisting of five. — ກັນ *n.* the five senses; groups, collections. — ຂັນ *n.* the five senses, elements or attributes of a corporeal being. — ສາຂາ *n.* the five extremities: two arms, two legs and head of a child in the womb; fetus. — ມະ, ມາ, ມິ *adj.* fifth. — ວິສະຕິ *math.* twenty-five. — ວັກຄິ *n.* group of five persons; the five Brahmins who accompanied the Buddha when he embraced asceticism.

ປັນຍາ /pan nyá:/ *(Pali) n.* wisdom, intelligence, reason; talent.

— ສ່ຽມ *adj.* perspicacious, shrewd.
— ຕັນ *adj.* dull-witted. — ຕື້ອ *adj.* dull-witted. — ທຶບ *adj.* dull. — ວິເສດ *n.* genius, talent, brilliance. — ແຫລມ *adj.* brilliant.

ປັນຍາສະ /pan nyá: sá/ *(Pali) math.* fifty, 50.

ປັນຍັດ /pan nyāt/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* promulgate, decree, enact. 2. *n.* information agreement.

ປັນດົງຂາວ /pan dong khǎ:o/ *bot.* 1. tree, *Dalbergia* sp. (Vientiane) (Vidal). 2. tree, *Dalbergia kerrii Craib.* (Vientiane) (Vidal)

ປັນດົງໜາມ /pan dong nǎ:m/ *bot.* vine, *Dalbergia rimosa Roxb.* (Vidal)

ປັນດິດ /pan dīt/ *(Pali)* *n.* pundit, sage.

1**ປັນນະ** /pan nā/ *(Pali)* *n.* tree leaves.

– **ກຸດີ** *n.* leaf hut thatched with tree leaves. – **ສາລາ** *n.* public resthouse covered with tree leaves.

2**ປັນນະ** *n.* letter, book, sheet of paper.

– **ສານ** *n.* official letter.

3**ປັນນະ** *n.* wing.

ປັນນະຣະສີ /pan nā rā sī:/ *(Pali)* *n.* the fifteenth day of the lunar month.

ປັນນາການ /pan ná: ka:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* gift; offering.

ປັນນາດ /pan nâ:t/ **ປັນນາສະ** /pan ná: sá/ *(Pali)* *math.* fifty, 50.

ປັນຫາ /pan hā:/ *n.* question; problem.

– **ກົດໝາຍ** *jur.* point of law. – **ທາງວິໄນ** *n.* question of discipline. – **ເທັດຈິງ** *n.* point of fact. – **ເຣື່ອງທີ່ພັກ** *n.* housing problem.

ປັ່ນ /pān/ *v.* spin, turn.

– **ຝ້າຍ** *v.* spin cotton thread. – **ໄໝ** *v.* spin silk. – **ຫລອດ** *v.* wind, reel.

ປັ່ນຄຳ /pān khám/ *v.* refine gold from ore.

ປັ່ນສມອງ /pān sá mɔ̌:ng/ *n.* brainwashing.

ປັ່ນດົນ /pān don/ *v.* cause to happen; happen to ——.

ປັ່ນປ່ວນ /pān pūa:n/ 1. *v.* be in a state of confusion, chaos or commotion. 2. *n.* trouble, confusion.

ປັ່ນຝ້າຍ /pān fâ:y/ *v.* scutch flax.

ປັ່ນຫົວ /pān hǔa:/ *v.* brainwash.

ປັ່ນເອົານ້ຳໄວ້ /pān ao nàm vày/ *v.* irrigate.

1**ປັ້ນ** /pàn/ 1. *v.* mold, shape. 2. *v.* wring out. 3. *v.* make pottery.

– **ທຽນ** *v.* make candles. – **ໝໍ້** *v.* make pots. – **ຮູບ** *v.* make images of clay.

2**ປັ້ນ** *v.* be diligent.

3**ປັ້ນ** *n.* lump, piece.

ປັ້ນເຂົ້າ /pàn khâo/ 1. *v.* eat breakfast. 2. *v.* roll a rice ball.

– **ເຊົ້າ** *v.* have breakfast.

ປັ້ນຂ່າວ /pàn khā:o/ 1. *v.* spread rumors. 2. *v.* centralize news.

ປັ້ນສີໜ້າ /pàn sī: nâ:/ *v.* tell a lie with a straight face.

ປັ້ນຍົດ /pàn nyōt/ *(Thai)* *v.* display undue elegance.

ປັ້ນທ້ອງ /pàn thɔ̂:ng/ *v.* contract the abdomen in childbirth.

ປັ້ນນ້ຳໃຫ້ເປັນຕ່ອນ /pàn nâm hây pen tɔ̄:n/ 1. *idiom.* lie *(literally, to make water appear solid).* 2. *v.* make the impossible seen probable, make the incredible appear credible.

ປັ້ນບ້າງຄຳ /pàn bǎ:ng khám/ *v.* pan gold.

ປັ້ນລົມ /pàn lóm/ *n.* diagonal roof pole used to nail down the thatch; a gable end on a Lao house.

¹**ປານ** /pa:n/ *med.* red spot on the skin; nevus; birthmark.

— **ດຳ** *med.* black nevus. — **ແດງ** *med.* red spot on the skin. — **ດົງ** *med.* disease characterized by pain along the skin.

²**ປານ** *n.* wooden template for spacing holes in weaving nets.

³**ປານ** *prep.* equal to, like; as.

—**ກັນ** *adj.* resembling, alike. — **ນີ້** 1. *adv.* like this, by this time. 2. *n.* this time.
— **ນັ້ນ** 1. *adv.* like that. 2. *n.* that time.
— **ວ່າ** *conj.* as if, as.

⁴**ປານ** *n.* drinking water; refreshments; drinks; alcoholic beverages.

⁵**ປານ** *(Pali) n.* teapot.

ປານກາງ /pa:n ka:ng/ 1. *n.* middle class. 2. *adj.* moderate, temperate, middling.

¹**ປານໃດ** /pa:n day/ *inter.* when?

²**ປານໃດ** *adv.* very *(after a negative).*

ປານມືກ່ຳຕາ /pa:n mɨ̄: kæ̀ ta:/ 1. *adj.* ignorant. 2. *idiom.* let oneself be cheated.

ປ່ານ /pā:n/ 1. *n.* jute, burlap, ramie. 2. *bot.* ramie, a shrub used for textiles, *Boehmeria nivea Gaudich.* (Vientiane, Pakse) (Vidal)

¹**ປ້ານ** /pà:n/ 1. *v.* stop, bar, block. 2. *v.* irrigate.

— **ຄູ** *v.* dike, dam. — **ຄັນນາ** *v.* build a dike. — **ນ້ຳ** *v.* irrigate; row upstream.

²**ປ້ານ** 1. *n.* small clay pot for alcohol. 2. *n.* hot pot.

ປ້ານທ້າຍ /pà:n thà:y/ *anat.* buttock.

ປ້ານລົມ /pà:n lóm/ 1. *n.* diagonal roof pole used to nail down thatch. 2. *n.* gable end on a Lao house.

ປິນໂຕ /pin to:/ *n.* tiffin carrier *(stacked metal dishes in a carrier).*

ປິນທະ /pin thā/ *n.* roll or morsel of glutinous rice.

¹**ປິ່ນ** /pīn/ *v.* spin, turn.

— **ລົມຊີ້ທິດ** *n.* weathercock, weathervane.

2ປິ່ນ v. bake fish.

— ປາ v. bake fish.

3ປິ່ນ n. hairpin of gold or silver.

— ຈຸມ *(Thai)* n. jeweled hairpin.

4ປິ່ນ n. top, summit.

5ປິ່ນ n. storage battery.

ປິ່ນປົວ /pīn puaː/ v. take care of, keep watch over; heal, cure; protect, defend.

— ປົວຣະບັດ v. care for, watch over.

ປີນ/piːn/ v. climb, clamber.

— ກົກໄມ້ v. climb a tree. — ເຂົ້າທາງໜ້າຕ່າງ v. climb in through a window. — ຂຶ້ນ v. go up, mount, climb up. — ຂຶ້ນເທິງອານ v. climb into the saddle. — ຂຶ້ນເຮືອນ v. go up into the house *(not by ladder or stairs)*.

ປີ້ນ/pìːn/ v. change the mind; reverse; rotate; turn over, upset.

— ໄປປີ້ນມາ v. vacillate, go back and forth. — ຫງາຍທ້ອງ v. turn upside down.

ປີ້ນຄວາມ /pìːn khvàːn/ v. deceive, swindle.

ປືນ/pɨːn/ n. gun, rifle.

— ກົນ n. machine gun. — ກົນກາງ n. medium machine gun. — ກົນນ້ອຍ n. sub-machine gun. — ກົນເບົາ n. light machine gun. — ກົນໜັກ n. heavy machine gun. — ຄົກ n. mortar. — ສອງເລົາ n. double-barreled gun. — ສັ້ນ n. pistol. — ຍາວ n. rifle. — ເດກາ *(French)* n. recoilless rifle. — ດ່ຽວ n. single-barreled shotgun. — ຕໍ່ສູ້ອາກາດສະຍານ n. antiaircraft gun. — ເຖື່ອນ n. illicit firearms. — ຖີບ n. recoil of a gun. — ນ້ອຍ n. small arms; small gun. — ນັດ n. repeating gun. — ແປດສິບເອັດ n. 81mm mortar. — ຜາຫນາໄມ້ n. firearms, weapons. — ຜາອາວຸດ n. firearms, weapons. — ແຝດ n. double-barreled gun. — ພົກ n. pistol. — ເພິງ n. sporting gun. — ຫົກສິບ n. 60mm mortar. — ໃຫຍ່ n. artillery; cannon. — ໃຫຍ່ສນາມ n. howitzer; field artillery. — ເຫລັກຍາວ n. rifle.

1ປຸນ /pun/ 1. v. measure. 2. v. arrange, decorate. 3. v. install.

— ແຕ່ງ v. prepare, make.

2ປຸນ 1. v. want, desire. 2. v. think that.

— ປອງ v. desire, want; decorate.

3ປຸນ 1. *conj.* like, as. 2. *adv.* almost.

ປຸນຄຳຕານ /pun khám tàːn/ v. draw up a reply.

1ປຸນທະລິ /pun thā lī/ ປຸນທະລິກ /pun thā lɨk/ *(Pali) bot.* white lotus.

²ປຸນທະລິ *math.* an infinite number; 1 x 10^{111}.

ປຸນນະມີ /pun nā mī:/ *(Pali)* *n.* fifteenth day of the lunar month.

ປຸນນາກ /pun nâ:k/ *bot.* the Indian chestnut or ironwood tree, with white flowers: *Mesua ferrea.*

ປຸນເປືອງ /pun pɨa:ng/ *v.* waste.

¹ປຸ້ນ /pùn/ *v.* plunder, pillage, loot.

— ເຈົ່າເອົາຂອງ *v.* plunder. — ລັກ *v.* pillage.

²ປຸ້ນ *n.* Lao vermicelli.

ປຸ່ນທ້ອງ /pùn thɔ̂:ng/ *v.* feel nauseous.

¹ປູນ /pu:n/ *n.* chalk, lime.

—ກັດ *adj.* corroded or irritated by the action of lime. — ກັດປາກ *v.* suffer from the deleterious action of lime in the mouth *(chewed with betel).* — ຂີ້ແລນ *n.* discolored, impure lime. —ຂາວ *n.* white lime. — ຊີມັງ *(French)* *n.* cement. —ຊີເມັນ *(English)* *n.* cement. — ແດງ *n.* red lime. — ຫີນ *n.* powdered limestone. —ຫອຍ *n.* shell lime.

²ປູນ 1. *n.* time, period. 2. *adv.* at the same time.

³ປູນ *n.* promotion.

⁴ປູນ *bot.* a grass of the clear forest. (Pakse) (Vidal)

¹ເປັນ /pen/ 1. *v.* be. 2. *adj.* alive, living.

— ກະບົດ *v.* be in rebellion. —ກົກ 1. *v.* be first. 2. *n.* chief, origin, cause. — ກາງ 1. *v.* be neutral. 2. *adj.* neutral. — ກຽດແກ່ *v.* be in honor of. — ກັນເອງ 1. *v.* be informal; make oneself at home. 2. *adj.* informal. — ການ *v.* be effective, be successful. — ກ້ອນເປັນໜ່ວຍ *v.* be unified; be successful; be effective. 2. *adj.* unified, successful, effective. —ກຽວ *v.* be threaded *(as a screw).* —ຂະບົດ 1. *v.* be in rebellion. 2. *n.* rebellion. — ຂະບວນ *(Thai)* 1. *v.* be in groups. 2. *adj.* orderly *(usually applied to military movements).* — ຂ້ອຍ *v.* be a servant or slave. — ຂ້ອຍເປັນທາດ *v.* be a slave. —ຂົນ 1. *v.* be hairy. 2. *adj.* hairy. —ເຄົ້າ *v.* be first. — ຄື້ນ 1. *v.* be wavy. 2. *adj.* wavy. 3. *adv.* in waves. —ຄຸນ 1. *v.* be useful. 2. *adj.* useful, beneficial. —ຄວາມ *v.* be involved in a lawsuit. — ເງົາ *v.* be shiny, polished, glossy. — ງ່າມ 1. *v.* be forked. 2. *adj.* forked. —ໃຈ *v.* be an accomplice; conspire with. —ໃຈກັບ *v.* be an accomplice with. — ເຈົ້າຫົວໃຈ 1. *v.* be domineering. 2. *adj.* domineering. — ຈຸດໆ *v.* be dotted, spotted. — ສີ *v.* be colored. — ສຸກ 1. *v.*

be happy. 2. *adj.* happy. — ແສງ 1. *v.* be bright or luminous. 2. *adj.* bright, luminous. — ໂສດ *v.* be single, unmarried. — ເສັນໆ 1. *v.* be fibrous. 2. *adj.* fibrous. — ໄຂ້ *v.* be sick. — ຊາຍ 1. *v.* be sandy. 2. *adj.* sandy. — ໄດ້ *v.* be possible, be permissible. — ດັ່ງວ່າ *v.* be as had been said. — ຕຸເປັນໂຕ *v.* be settled. — ດິນເປັນໂຕ *v.* be formed. — ທ່າ *v.* be in a good position. — ທີ່ນິຍົມ *v.* be popular. — ທຸກ *v.* be sorrowful, be aggrieved, be in pain. — ທາງການ 1. *v.* be official. 2. *adv.* officially. — ໂທດ 1. *v.* be wrong, be guilty, be blamed. 2. *adj.* harmful; liable to punishment. — ທັມ *v.* be just. — ນາຍຕົວເອງ *v.* be one's own master. — ນ້ອຍ 1. *v.* be inferior. 2. *adv.* in secondary position. — ບ້າ *v.* be insane, crazy, mad. — ບາດ 1. *v.* be wounded. 2. *adj.* wounded. — ປໂຍດ *v.* be useful. — ປີ *v.* be a matter of years. — ເປີ້ຍ *v.* be paralyzed, be lame. — ໄປໄດ້ *v.* be possible. — ໄປບໍ່ໄດ້ *v.* be impossible. — ປອບ *v.* be possessed by an evil spirit. — ແຜ 1. *v.* be wounded. 2. *adj.* wounded. — ຜົນສຳເຣັດ *v.* be successful. — ຟ້ອດ *v.* be foamy. — ພະຍາດ *v.* be sick. — ພະຍານ *v.* be a witness. — ພິດ *v.* be poisonous, venomous, toxic. — ເພດເປັນໄພ *v.* be overwhelmed by misfortune. — ເພື່ອນ *v.* be a friend. — ມິກ, ເມິກ *v.* be spotted, stained. — ເມືອກ 1. *v.* be slimy. 2. *adj.* slimy. — ມິດ 1. *v.* be friends with. 2. *n.* friendship. — ມັນ 1. *v.* be glossy. 2. *adj.* glossy. — ຢູ່ *v.* be still alive; be alive. — ລາຍ *v.* be marked, varicolored. — ລາຍລັກອັກສອນ *idiom.* in black and white. — ລົມສັນດານ *v.* be hysterical. — ຫ່ວງ *v.* be worried. — ໜີ້ *v.* be in debt, owe. — ໜີ້ບຸນຄຸນ *v.* be indebted to.

2 ເປັນ *v.* have, catch *(an illness).*

— ກະຕຸດ *v.* have warts or corns. — ກາກ *v.* have scurf. — ກາງ *v.* have aphtha *(a disease of the tongue).* — ຂີ້ໄນ *v.* have yaws. — ຂີ້ທູດ *v.* have an itchy skin disease. — ໄຂ້ *v.* have a fever. — ຍິກ *v.* have a nervous tic. — ຕຸ່ມ *v.* have pimples. — ທ້ອງ 1. *v.* have diarrhea, colic or dysentery. 2. *n.* internal illness. — ບວມ *v.* have a tumor or growth. — ປ້າງ *v.* have a swollen spleen. — ປານ *v.* have a birth mark. — ຝີ້ *v.* have a whitlow *(a type of abscess).* — ຝົດນ້ຳໂດ *med.* eczema. — ຝີ *v.* have carbuncles. — ພາກ *v.* have arthritis. — ພົກ 1. *v.* have dropsy. 2. *n.* nettle rash. — ໂມ *v.* have yaws. — ໜອງໃນ *v.* have an abscess. — ໝຽງ *v.* have a goiter. — ໝອນ *v.* have worms. — ຫວັດ *v.* have a cold. — ໄອ *v.* have a cough; have a cold. — ຮາ *v.* have the plague.

3 **ເປັນ** 1. *v.* know how to, can, be able. 2. *adj.* capable.

4 **ເປັນ** *v.* happen; become.

– ຂ່າວ *v.* become news. – ເດືອດເປັນແຄ້ນ *v.* become very angry. – ຕາຍຣາຍດີ *v.* happen to.

5 **ເປັນ** *conj.* as.

6 **ເປັນ** *bot.* tree with edible fruit, *Flacourtia* sp. (South Laos) (Vidal). *See* ເບັນ.

ເປັນກະບວນ /pen ká bua:n/ *adv.* properly, in good form.

ເປັນກໍ່ /pen kɔ:/ 1. *adj.* woody. 2. *v.* form in groups.

ເປັນການ /pen ka:n/ *v.* be effective, be successful.

– ດີ *adv.* to a great extent. – ຕອບແທນ *adv.* in return. – ແນ່ນອນ *adv.* truly. – ໃຫຍ່ *adv.* of great extent.

ເປັນກຸ່ມກ້ອນ /pen kūm kɔ̂:n/ *n.* beadle, mace-bearer.

ເປັນກຸ່ມເປັນກ້ອນ /pen kūm pen kɔ̂:n/ *n.* organized group.

ເປັນຂອງ /pen khɔ̌:ng/ *v.* belong to

ເປັນຂັ້ນໆມາ /pen khân khân má:/ *adv.* step by step.

ເປັນຄູ່ /pen khū:/ *adv.* in pairs.

ເປັນເຄາະເຂັນ /pen khɔ̄ khěn/ 1. *v.* suffer bad luck. 2. *n.* victim of fate.

ເປັນຄັ້ງເປັນຄາວ /pen khâng pen khá:o/ *adv.* sometimes, occasionally.

ເປັນຄືນມາ /pen khɨ̄:n má:/ *v.* revive.

ເປັນເງິນຫລືເປັນຂອງ /pen ngə́n lɨ̌: pen khɔ̌:ng/ *idiom.* in money or in kind.

ເປັນຈຳນວນ /pen cam núa:n/ *v.* amount to.

ເປັນຈັ່ງໃດ /pen cāng day/ How is everything?

ເປັນສະດວງດັງ /pen sá dua:ng dang/ *med.* hemorrhoids.

1 **ເປັນສີ** /pen sǐ:/ *v.* feel slightly.

2 **ເປັນສີ** *v.* be colored.

ເປັນສັງ /pen sǎng/ *interj.* why? (Savannakhet).

ເປັນສຽງດຽວກັນ /pen sǐa:ng dia:v kan/ *adv.* unanimously, with one accord, with a single tongue.

ເປັນສາຍ /pen sǎ:y/ *adv.* in line.

ເປັນສ່ວນ /pen sūa:n/ *adv.* in parts.

– ມາກ *adv.* mostly, for the most part.

– ໃຫຍ່ 1. *n.* majority. 2. *adv.* in large part. —ຫລາຍ *adv.* mostly, for the most part.

ເປັນສາວ /pen sǎ:o/ *v.* reach young womanhood.

ເປັນຊີເປັນສົງ /pen sī: pen sǒng/ *Buddh.* be a bonze or nun.

ເປັນຊ້ອງໆ /pen sɔ̀:ng sɔ̀:ng/ 1. *adv.* in profusion. 2. *n.* large, standing audience.

ເປັນເຊີງ /pen sə́:ng/ *prep.* as a means of.

ເປັນຊຸດໆ /pen sūt sūt/ *adv.* in bursts *(of firing).*

ເປັນຊັ້ນ /pen sàn/ 1. *adj.* stratified. 2. *adv.* by stages.

ເປັນຍ່ານ /pen nyā:n/ *adv.* at a distance; at intervals.

ເປັນຍ້ອນ /pen nyɔ̀:n/ *prep.* thanks to, because of.

ເປັນຍາມ /pen nyá:m/ 1. *adv.* at fixed times. 2. *prep.* at the time of.

ເປັນໃດ /pen day/ What's the matter?

1 **ເປັນດອກ** /pen dɔ̂:k/ *adv.* in flower.

2 **ເປັນດອກ** *gram.* emphatic negative.

ເປັນດ້ວຍ /pen dùa:y/ *prep.* because of.

ເປັນເດືອນ /pen dɨa:n/ *adj.* diseased *(of a coconut only).*

ເປັນດິ້ວ /pen dìv/ *adj.* stripped.

ເປັນຕາ /pen ta:/ 1. *prep.* worthy of. 2. *adj.* —— able.

—ງຶດ *adj.* amazing. —ສຣະເສີນ *adj.* praiseworthy. —ເສັຽດາຍ *v.* it's a pity; it's too bad. —ຊັງ 1. *adj.* odious, hateful. 2. *adj.* cute, lovable *(of a baby only).* —ຊົມ *adj.* nice looking. —ໜ້າໃຈວາ *v.* it is frightening that ... —ຟັງ *adj.* believable. —ປາກຫົວ *idiom,* 1. *n.* joke. 2. *v.* it is funny. —ເຫັນໃຈວາ *v.* it is pathetic that ... —ອາຍ *adj.* shameful.

ເປັນແຕ່ /pen tɛ̄:/ *adv.* only.

—ບຸນ *adv.* fortunately.

ເປັນຕົວການ /pen tua: ka:n/ *n.* principal one, ringleader; the agent in an act of crime or violence.

ເປັນຕົວຂອງຕົວເອງ /pen tua: khɔ̌:ng tua: e:ng/ 1. *adj.* self-confident. 2. *idiom.* independent.

ເປັນຕົວໜັງສື /pen tua: nǎng sɨ̌:/ *adv.* in writing.

ເປັນຕົວອັກສອນ /pen tua: ǎk sɔ̌:n/ *adv.* in words.

ເປັນຕາຍເທົ່າກັນ /pen ta:y thāo kan/ *adv.* between life and death.

ເປັນຕົ້ນ /pen tôn/ *adv.* for example, for instance; mainly.

— **ມາ** 1. *prep.* as of. 2. *adv.* henceforth.
— **ວ່າ** 1. *n.* example. 2. *adv.* for instance. 3. *conj.* such as. — **ເຫດ** *v.* influence, affect.

ເປັນຕັບ /pen tắp/ *adv.* in packets, in tablets.

— **ເປັນບິ** *idiom.* intelligent, clever.

ເປັນຕົມ /pen tom/ *adj.* muddy.

ເປັນຖ້ອຍເປັນຄວາມ /pen thɔ̂:y pen khvá:m/ 1. *adj.* involved in litigation. 2. *v.* speak clearly.

ເປັນຖັນເປັນແຖວ /pen thăn pen thɛ̆:v/ *adv.* in a row, in line.

ເປັນຖ້ານ /pen thâ:n/ 1. *adj.* staged. 2. *adj.* stratified.

ເປັນແຖວ /pen thɛ̆:v/ *adj.* lined up.

— **ເປັນຖັນ** *adv.* in a row, in a line.

ເປັນທີ່ອັບອາຍຂາຍໜ້າ /pen thī: áp a:y khă:y nâ:/ *adj.* scandalous.

ເປັນທາງສ່ວນຕົວ /pen thá:ng sūa:n tua:/ *adj.* private, individual.

ເປັນທາງອ້ອມ /pen thá:ng ɔ̂:m/ *adv.* indirectly.

ເປັນແນ່ /pen nɛ̄:/ *adv.* surely.

ເປັນເນື້ອເປັນໜັງ /pen nɨa: pen năng/ *idiom. adj.* corporeal, material.

ເປັນນຳ /pen nám/ *prep.* because of.

ເປັນນ້ຳ /pen nàm/ *adv.* in liquid form.

ເປັນເນື່ອງນິດ /pen nɨa:ng nīt/ *adv.* very often; perpetually.

ເປັນນິດ /pen nīt/ *adv.* constantly, always, regularly.

— **ນິຣັນດອນ** *adv.* perpetually.

ເປັນເນີນ /pen nə́:n/ *adj.* sloping.

ເປັນແນວໃດ /pen nɛ́:v day/ *inter.* Why? How? What kind?

ເປັນບໍ່ມີເລີຍ /pen bɔ̄: mī: lə́:y/ 1. *pron.* nothing. 2. *adv.* not. 3. *adj.* negative.

ເປັນບົວ /pen bua:/ 1. *adv.* in cloves. 2. *adj.* bean-shaped.

ເປັນບັ້ນເປັນທ່ອນ /pen bàn pen thɔ̄:n/ *idiom.* in pieces, in sections.

ເປັນບ່າວ /pen bā:o/ *v.* reach young manhood.

ເປັນປະຈຳ /pen pá cam/ *adj.* habitual, permanent.

— **ເດືອນ** 1. *adv.* in menstrual period. 2. *n.* menstruation.

ເປັນປະທານ /pen pá thá:n/ *v.* preside over.

ເປັນປະວັດການ /pen pá vát ka:n/ *adj.* history-making, epochal.

ເປັນປີໆ /pen pi: pi:/ *adv.* years and years.

ເປັນໄປ /pen pay/ *v.* happen.

— **ຕາມ** *v.* adapt to. — **ຕາມສໄໝ** *idiom. adv.* in a changing age.

ເປັນປາກສຽງ /pen pâ:k sǐa:ng/ *v.* quarrel.

— **ໃຫ້** *v.* speak for. **ເປັນປາກເປັນສຽງ** *v.* quarrel.

ເປັນປ້ອງ /pen pɔ̂:ng/ *adj.* ringed.

ເປັນປ່ານ /pen pā:n/ *n.* spotted skin.

ເປັນປຸ້ນ /pen pùn/ *adv.* in a ball.

ເປັນພັກ /pen phák/ *adv.* by steps; in groups.

ເປັນພັກເປັນພວກ /pen phák pen phùa:k/ *adv.* of or in a group.

ເປັນພວກ /pen phùa:k/ *adv.* in or by groups.

ເປັນພຽງ...ນັ້ນເອງ /pen phía:ng...nàn e:ng/ *adv.* only.

ເປັນພວງ /pen phúa:ng/ *adv.* in a bunch.

ເປັນໄຟ /pen fáy/ 1. *adv.* like anything *(coll.)*. 2. *v.* be afire. 3. *adj.* very fast.

ເປັນຟ່ອງ /pen fɔ̄:ng/ *adj.* frothing.

ເປັນຟືນເປັນໄຟ /pen fɨ́:n pen fáy/ *v.* become angry, blow up, blow one's top.

ເປັນມູກ /pen mù:k/ *adj.* full of phlegm or mucus.

ເປັນມອດ /pen mɔ̀:t/ *adj.* weevil-eaten.

ເປັນຢ່າງນີ້ /pen yā:ng nî:/ *adv.* in this way.

ເປັນຣະດູ /pen rā du:/ *adv.* in a menstrual period.

ເປັນໂຣກ /pen rò:k/ *adj.* diseased.

ເປັນລຳດັບ /pen lám dáp/ *adv.* in order.

ເປັນລ່ຳເປັນສັນ /pen làm pen sǎn/ *adj.* substantial.

ເປັນລ່ອຍ /pen lɔ̄:y/ *v.* be crippled, paralyzed.

ເປັນລົມ /pen lóm/ *v.* faint, swoon.

— **ສັນດານ** *adj.* hysterical.

ເປັນເວລາ /pen vé: lá:/ *prep.* for *(time)*.

— **ນານມາແລ້ວ** *adv.* for a long time.

ເປັນວໍ້ /pen vɔ̀:/ *adj.* rabid, mad.

ເປັນວາດ /pen và:t/ *v.* appear to be.

ເປັນຫົວ /pen hǔa:/ *adj.* shaped.

— **ເປັນຂາ** *idiom.* having form.

ເປັນຫ້ອງ /pen hɔ̂:ng/ 1. *adj.* compartmented. 2. *adv.* in rooms.

ເປັນເຫດ /pen hê:t/ 1. *adv.* by accident. 2. *v.* suffer a mishap.

— **ໃຫ້** *v.* cause.

ເປັນຫຍັງ /pen nyǎng/ *inter.* what? why?

ເປັນຫຍ່ອມ /pen nyɔ̄:m/ *adv.* in heaps, in piles, in tufts.

ເປັນໜີ້ບຸນຄຸນ /pen nî: bun khún/ *v.* owe a debt of gratitude.

ເປັນໜັກ /pen nák/ *adj.* seriously ill.

ເປັນໜອງ /pen nɔ̌:ng/ *adj.* marshy, muddy; full of pus.

ເປັນໝູ່ /pen mū:/ *adv.* in groups.

ເປັນໝັນ /pen mǎn/ *adj.* sterile.

ເປັນຫລື້ມ /pen lɨ̂:m/ *adv.* in layers.

ເປັນຫລ່ຽມ /pen lī:am/ *adj.* angular.

ເປັນອາຈິນ /pen a: ci:n/ *adv.* habitually.

ເປັນອີ່ຫຍັງ /pen i: nyǎng/ *inter.* why? *(slang).*

ເປັນເອກກະສັນ /pen ê:k ká sǎn/ *adv.* unanimously.

ເປັນເອງ /pen e:ng/ *adv.* from natural causes.

ເປັນອົງການ /pen ong ka:n/ *n.* organization.

ເປັນອັນຂາດ /pen an khâ:t/ *adv.* absolutely, positively.

ເປັນອັນນຶ່ງອັນດຽວກັນ /pen an nɨ̄ng an di:av kan/ *idiom. adj.* united.

ເປັນອັນມາກ /pen an mâ:k/ 1. *adj.* plentiful, abundant. 2. *n.* a great deal of.

ເປັນອັນອາຍ /pen an a:y/ *adj.* shameful.

ເປັນຮວງ /pen húa:ng/ *n.* grain in ear *(of rice, corn, etc.).*

ເປັນຮູບດາວ /pen hù:p da:o/ *adj.* star-shaped.

ແປນ /pɛ:n/ 1. *adj.* smooth. 2. *adj.* empty, vacated; desolate. 3. *adj.* light, not dense. 4. *adj.* clean.

ແປນກີ່ /pɛ:n kì:/ **ແປນຂີ້** /pɛ:n khî:/ *bot.* vine, used for weaving. *Tetrastigma* sp. (Vidal)

ແປນແວ່ນໜ້າ /pɛ:n vɛ̄:n nâ:/ *idiom. adj.* beautiful.

ແປນໜ້າແປນຕາ /pɛ:n nâ: pɛ:n ta:/ *adj.* honest, frank, aboveboard.

¹**ແປ້ນ** /pɛ̀:n/ 1. *n.* panel; plank, board, slate. 2. *n.* flat platform.

— **ກະດານ** *n.* blackboard; writing slate.

— **ມາ** *n.* bench.

2 **ແປ້ນ** *bot.* plants of the onion family, *Allium* (Vidal):

1. leek, *A. schoenoprasum L.*
2. leek, *A. porrum L.*
3. *A. tuberosum Roxb.*
4. scaled mandarin used medicinally (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ປົນ /pɔn/ 1. *v.* mix, blend. 2. *adj.* mixed, blended.

— ກັນຫຍຸ້ງ *adj.* confused, mixed-up.
— ຄົນເລ *adj.* pell-mell; all mixed up.
— ເປ *adj.* intermixed, mingled.

ປົ່ນ /pōn/ 1. *n.* pounded fish and fish sauce with onions and eggplant. 2. *v.* grind fine, powder. 3. *v.* mix; knead. 4. *n.* purée.

— ແປ້ງ *v.* knead dough, mill flour.

ປົ່ນປີ້ /pōn pìː/ *(Thai) adj.* ruined, destroyed, badly damaged.

ປົ້ນ /pɔ̀n/ *v.* pillage, plunder.

— ບ້ານ *v.* plunder a village.

1 **ປອນ** /pɔːn/ *n.* open space between marsh grass.

2 **ປອນ** *(English) n.* pound *(currency, weight).*

ປ່ອນ /pɔ̄ːn/ 1. *v.* send down to. 2. *v.* stick into, put in.

ປ່ອນບັດ /pɔ̄ːn bát/ *v.* vote.

ປ້ອນ /pɔ̀ːn/ *v.* feed, put food in the mouth of.

— ລູກ *v.* put food in the mouth of a child.

ເປີ່ນ /pə̄ːn/ *v.* graze, ricochet.

ເປີ້ນ /pə̀ːn/ *n.* flat side *(as of a knife).*

— ຕອກ *n.* flat side of a bamboo strip.

ປຽນ /piaːn/ 1. *adj.* fine, powdery. 2. *n.* detail.

ປ່ຽນ /pīaːn/ *v.* change, exchange; replace; alter.

— ກັນ *v.* change, exchange. — ໃຈ *v.* change one's mind. — ເຈົ້ານີ້ *v.* change owners. — ຈິດປ່ຽນໃຈ *v.* change one's mind. — ສະພາບ *v.* transform. — ສີໃຫ້ເຂົ້າກັນກັບ *v.* change the color; match. — ຕົວ *v.* substitute. — ທາງ *v.* change course. — ແທນ *v.* replace. — ບ້ານ *v.* transfer, move *(residence).* — ບ່ອນ *v.* change place. — ໄປ *v.* vary. — ໄປໄດ້ທຸກມື້ *v.* change from day to day. — ແປງ *v.* change, transform; be transformed. — ແປງໄປທາງຊົ່ວ *v.* pervert. — ແຜ່ນດິນ *(Thai) v.* change kings *(rare).* — ມື *v.* change hands, change owners. — ເລື່ອງ *v.* change the subject. — ເລື່ອງສົນທະນາ *v.* change the conversation.

– ຮູບ, ຮູບຮ່າງ *v.* transform, metamorphose.

ເປື້ອນ /pɨa:n/ 1. *adj.* dirty. 2. *v.* stain.

– ເປິ *adj.* dirty.

ປວນແປ /pua:n pɛ:/ 1. *adj.* everchanging. 2. *adj.* unusual. 3. *v.* change, alter.

ປ່ວນ /pūa:n/ *v.* pray; beg.

ປັບ /páp/ *v.* fine.

– ໄໝ *v.* fine, impose a fine.

ປັບຄວາມເຂົ້າໃຈ /páp khva:m khâo cay/ *v.* reconcile, bring about understanding.

ປັບໂທດ /páp thò:t/ *v.* sentence.

ປັບປຸງ /páp pung/ *v.* improve, foster; adjust.

– ໝູ່ບ້ານ *n.* rural development.

ປັບຜາສະ /páp phǎ: sá/ *(Pali) anat.* lung.

ປັບພະຊາ, ປັບພຊາ /páp phā sá:/ *Buddh.* 1. *n.* the priesthood. 2. *v.* become a Buddhist; be ordained.

ປັບພະຊິດ, ປັບພຊິດ /páp phā sīt/ *(Pali) Buddh.* bonze, monk.

ປັບພະຕາ, ປັບພຕາ /páp phā ta:/ *(Pali) n.* mountain.

ປັບພະໂຕ, ປັບພໂຕ /páp phā to:/ *(Pali) n.* mountain.

ປັບພາຊະນີຍະກັມ /páp phá: sā nī nyā kam/ *(Pali) Buddh.* the act of expelling a bonze from the church or a person from a city or country.

ປັບພາຣະ /páp phá: rā/ *(Pali) n.* overhanging cliff.

1 **ປາບ** /pâ:p/ 1. *v.* subjugate, conquer, repress, vanquish. 2. *v.* frighten.

– ກະບົດ *v.* suppress a rebellion.
– ດາພິເສກ *v.* ascend the throne through victory. – ປາມ *v.* subdue, overrun, vanquish, conquer, suppress, frighten, intimidate; eliminate. – ໄທຼ *v.* tame, subdue.

2 **ປາບ** *v.* be conscious of pain.

ປາບປື້ມ /pâ:p pɨ̂m/ 1. *adj.* happy, glad. 2. *n.* glee, joy.

ປີບ /pí:p/ *n.* five gallon kerosene can.

– ເຫລົ້າ *n.* alcoholic beverage container.

1 **ປີບ** /pî:p/ *onom.* loud happy cry.

2 **ປີບ** *zool.* rice blackbird.

ປີບປີແດງ /pî:p pi: dɛ:ng/ *bot.* the Indian corn tree with medicinal root.

ເປບ /pê:p/ *onom.* cry of joy.

1 **ແປບ** /pɛ̂:p/ *v.* become conscious of pain.

²ແປບ *zool.* a flat fish.

³ແປບ *bot.* the bonavist bean, edible, *Dolichos lablab L.* (Vidal). There are several varieties:

— ຂາວ *bot.* with white pod. — ທອງ *bot.* very large pod and white flowers. — ປາ *bot.* violet flowers and white or black pod. — ປາເພິກ *bot.* very large pod. — ທາງ *bot.* white flowers. — ອີເດາະ *bot.* white flowers. — ແອວ *bot.* with mauve-colored flowers. — ແອວບິດ *bot.* with twisted pod.

ແປ໊ບ /pē:p/ *n.* water pipe.

— ນ້ຳ *n.* water pipe.

ປົບ /póp/ *v.* hurry; flee, run away.

— ໄປ *v.* flee. — ໜີ *v.* rush away; flee.

¹ປອບ /pô:p/ *v.* soothe, pacify, appease, console, solace.

— ໃຈ *v.* soothe, console. — ຈິດປອບໃຈ *v.* soothe. — ໂຍນ *v.* soothe, console.

²ປ່ອບ *myth.* man-eating spirit.

³ປອບ *bot.* 1. tree used medicinally (*as a refreshing agent*) *Trewia nudiflora L.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal). 2. tree whose fruit are used medicinally for coughs. *Trewia nudiflora L.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ເປີບໃຈ /pǝ̂:p cay/ 1. *adj.* proud, imperious, haughty, high-spirited; excited. 2. *v.* be proud, imperious.

¹ປຽບ /pîa:p/ *v.* compare.

— ຂໍ້ແຕກຕ່າງ *v.* contrast. — ທຽບ *v.* compare. — ທຽບຄະດີ *v.* arbitrate. — ທຽມ *v.* equalize. — ເໝືອນ *v.* compare; resemble; be considered as. 2. *adj.* analogous, similar.

²ປຽບ *n.* honor, rank, advantage.

ປານ /pa:n/ *v.* stop, obstruct, prevent; forbid.

ປ່ານ /pā:n/ *n.* birthmark; mark on the body.

¹ປື້ມ /pɨ̀m/ *n.* book, notebook.

— ຂຽນ *n.* notebook. ຕິດຕົວ *n.* guide book, vade mecum. — ອານ *n.* textbook.

²ປື້ມ *adj.* pleased, happy.

— ໃຈ *v.* be happy, be pleased.

ປຸມພອກ /pum pûa:k/ *n.* foam.

ປຸ່ມ /pūm/ *n.* basket woven of open bamboo strips, used for carrying clothes.

¹ປຸ້ມ /pùm/ *adj.* short, large and round; obtuse.

²ປຸ້ມ *v.* assemble.

— ລຸມ *v.* assemble; unify; cooperate.

ປຸ່ມ /pum/ *onom.* splash, plop.

ປູມ /pa:m/ *anat.* abdomen (North Laos).

ປູມເປົ້າ /pu:m pào/ *bot.* 1. ornamental plant, *Bryophyllum calycinum Sal.* (Vidal). 2. a non-edible yam, *Dioscorea bulbifera L.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ແປມປາ /pɛ:m pa:/ **ແປ່ມປ່າ** /pɛ̄:m pā:/ *bot.* vine, *Toddalia asiatica Lemk.*

¹ **ແປ່ມ** /pɛ̄:m/ *adv.* very *(used only with* ສູງ*).*

² **ແປ່ມ** *adj.* flattened *(of a round object).*

³ **ແປ່ມ** *bot.* wild mangosteen with edible fruit, *Garcinia gracilis P.* (Vidal)

ໂປ່ມ /pō:m/ *adv.* much, too much.

ປົມ /pom/ 1. *n.* knob, bump, knot, protuberance. 2. *adj.* convex.

¹ **ປອມ** /pɔ:m/ 1. *v.* forge, falsify, counterfeit. 2. *adj.* false, untrue, counterfeit.

– ໂຕ, ຕົວ *v.* disguise, misrepresent.
– ຕົວເປັນຄົນອື່ນ *v.* impersonate another.
– ແປງ 1. *v.* falsify, forge. 2. *n.* travesty.
– ແປງຕົວ *v.* disguise, falsify. – ລາຍມື *n.* forgery. – ໜັງສື *v.* forge a document.

² **ປອມ** *n.* peak, summit, top.

³ **ປອມ** *zool.* chameleon.

– ຂ່າງ *zool.* large lizard with a green neck.

ປ່ອມ /pɔ̄:m/ 1. *n.* resin-covered basket for water. 2. *n.* buoy, float.

– ເບັດ *n.* float of a fishing line. – ມອງ *v.* float of a fishnet.

¹ **ປ້ອມ** /pɔ̂:m/ *v.* coil up.

² **ປ້ອມ** *n.* post; bunker, fortress, citadel.

– ຄ້າຍ *n.* fort, encampment. – ຍິງປືນ *n.* turret. – ຍາມ *n.* sentry box. – ຕຳຣວດ *n.* police box. – ປືນ *n.* turret, pillbox.
– ຣັກສາການ *n.* outpost.

³ **ປ້ອມ** 1. *adj.* short and round. 2. *adj.* oval. 3. *n.* capsule.

– ໆ *adj.* short and round.

ປ່ອມ /pɔ:m/ *onom.* plop of something falling into the water.

ປ່ຽມ /pīa:m/ 1. *v.* be full to the brim, be completely filled, be almost overflowing. 2. *adj.* full, filled.

ປາວ /pa:o/ *bot.* a poisonous tree.

ປ່າວ /pā:o/ *v.* inform, proclaim.

– ຂ່າວ *v.* spread news; gossip. – ຄ້ອງ *v.* beat a gong in order to get attention for an announcement. – ເຕືອນ *v.* solicit.
– ປະກາດ *n.* general term for announcer.
– ຮ້ອງ *v.* publicize, announce; divulge.

ປ້າວ /pà:o/ *n.* large scar.

ປີວ /piv/ 1. *v.* float, blow away. 2. *adj.* carried by the wind.

– **ສະບັດ** *v.* flutter in the wind.

ເປວມັນ /pe:v mǎn/ *(Thai) n.* lard.

ເປວໝູ /pe:v mǔ:/ *(Thai) n.* lard.

1 **ແປວ** /pɛ:v/ *n.* way, road; waterway; flow, current.

– **ຄວັນ** *n.* tip of a smoke column. – **ນ້ຳ** *n.* midstream, channel; current.

2 **ແປວ** *n.* flame.

– **ໄຟ** *n.* flame.

3 **ແປວ** *n.* hole.

ແປວຈົ້ງອາງ /pɛ:v cɔ̂ŋ a:ŋ/ *bot.* medicinal plant. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ແປ້ວ /pɛ̀:v/ *n.* scratch; small scar, cicatrice.

ແປ້ວໃຈ /pɛ̀:v cay/ *adj.* dissatisfied.

ປຽວ /pia:v/ *adj.* fast, quick, rapid.

ປ່ຽວ /pīa:v/ *adj.* alone, desolate, solitary.

– **ໃຈ** *adj.* lonely. – **ພອງ** 1. *adj.* solitary, all alone. 2. *idiom.* orphan. 3. *idiom.* unmarried.

ປ້ຽວ /pìa:v/ *(Thai) adj.* sour.

– **ປາກ** *n.* sour taste in one's mouth.

ໂປຣກຣາມ /pro:gra:m/ *(French) n.* program.

ຜ /phɔ̌ː/ ph, the sixteenth consonant of the Lao alphabet; a high group consonant. *See also* **ພ, ປ.**

1 **ຜະ** /phá/ *v.* leave the road; be separated from.

2 **ຜະ** A meaningless, euphonic prefix used before a second syllable beginning with **ຜ**.

ຜະກາ /phá kaː/ *(Khmer)* *n.* flower.

ຜະກາຍ /phá kaːy/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *astr.* morning star. 2. *n.* spark; a flash or ray of light.

ຜະຄົມ /phá khóm/ *(Sanskrit)* *v.* pray.

1 **ຜະງະ** /phá ngā/ *v.* draw back, stop short.

2 **ຜະງະ** *adj.* splendid.

ຜະງົກ /phá ngōk/ *(Thai)* *v.* rise up.

— **ຫົວ** *v.* raise the head.

1 **ຜະງອນ** /phá ngɔ́ːn/ *n.* the earth.

2 **ຜະງອນ** *v.* twist, turn.

ຜະງອບ /phá ngɔ̀ːp/ *adj.* very weak, feeble.

ຜະຈົງ /phá cong/ *(Khmer)* *n.* intention; determination.

ຜະຈານ /phá caːn/ *(Khmer)* *v.* abuse, insult; tell another of his shortcomings; humiliate publicly.

ຜະຈົນ /phá con/ *(Khmer)* 1. *v.* meet. 2. *v.* fight against.

— **ໄພ** *n.* adventure.

ຜະສາ /phá sǎː/ *n.* way, manner, characteristic.

ຜະສານ /phá sǎːn/ *(Khmer)* *v.* join together; coordinate.

ຜະສົມ /phá sǒm/ *(Khmer)* 1. *n.* compound. 2. *v.* mix, combine. 3. *adj.* mixed

ຜະເຊີນ /phá sə́ːn/ *(Khmer)* *v.* face, meet, confront.

— **ໄພ** *v.* face danger. — **ໜ້າ** *v.* encounter, meet face to face.

ຜະຊຸມ /phá súm/ *(Sanskrit)* *v.* meet, assemble, congregate.

ຜຍາ /phá nyáː/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* verse, saying, thought. 2. *adj.* intelligent. 3. *n.* intelligence, philosophy.

— **ບ່ອງ** *n.* rhymed phrase.

ຜຍອງ /phá nyɔ̌ːng/ *v.* rise up, jump, prance, caper.

— **ຂຶ້ນ** *v.* jump up boldly; soar up.

ຜະເດ /phá deː/ *(Sanskrit)* *v.* give over or transfer all to another.

1 **ຜະດຸງ** /phá dung/ *v.* support, take care of, bolster, preserve.

— ຄັນ 1. *v.* assist in childbirth. 2. *n.* midwife.

²**ຜະດຸງ** *v.* be careful.

ຜະແດງ /phá dɛ:ng/ *(Sanskrit) n.* envoy; carrier or conveyer of notices.

ຜະດຽງ /phá dia:ng/ *v.* advise, suggest, counsel; know, understand.

¹**ຜະເດັດ** /phá dét/ *v.* judge.

²**ຜະເດັດ** *(Khmer) v.* bring to a conclusion, succeed.

— ການ *n.* dictator; dictatorship. — ສຶກ, ເສິກ *v.* bring a battle to an end.

³**ຜະເດັດ** 1. *v.* sever. 2. *v.* eliminate.

ຜະເດັນ /phá den/ *(Sanskrit) n.* gist; an important question.

ຜະເດີມ /phá də:m/ *v.* begin, start, commence, be the first.

ຜະເທດ /phá thè:t/ *(Sanskrit) n.* country; *see* ປະເທດ.

ຜະທົມ /phá thóm/ *(Khmer) v.* lay down; sleep.

— ເພີງ *v.* lie by a fire.

ຜນຶກ /phá nɯ̄k/ *v.* seal, stick tightly.

ຜແນກ /phá nê:k/ *n.* department, division; section of organization.

— ການ. — ງານ *n.* official.

ຜນວກ /phá nûa:k/ 1. *v.* add; mix. 2. *n.* supplement.

ຜນັງ /phá năng/ *n.* wall.

ຜນິດ /phá nít/ *v.* close tightly.

ຜນວດ /phá nûa:t/ *Buddh.* be ordained; enter the priesthood; be anointed as king.

ຜະນິນ /phá nín/ *(Sanskrit) n.* general term for snake.

— ທອນ *n.* large snake, dragon.

— ທອນສົມພັດສອນ *n.* Year of the Dragon.

ຜະມານ *see* ປະມານ.

ຜະຣະສຸ /phá rā sŭ/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* axis. 2. *n.* axe, hatchet.

ຜະຣະມະ /phá rā mă/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* spread, permeate. 2. *n.* diffusion, percolation, permeation.

ຜະຣະນາປີຕິ /phá rā ná: pí tí/ 1. *v.* feel a sense of accomplishment. 2. *n.* condition of pervading or thrilling happiness.

ຜະຣຸສະ /phá rū sá/ *(Sanskrit) adj.* abusive, harsh.

— ວາດ *n.* blasphemy; coarse language.

ຜະລະ /phá lā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* result, fruit, benefit; growth, progress, effect. 2. *n.* happiness.

ຜະລະຄຸນີ /phá lā khū ní:/ **ຜະລະຄຸນ** /phá la khún/ 1. *n.* the four stars. 2. *n.* name of a double lunar mansion. 3. *n.* the full moon in the month of Phalguna (March), the fourth month of the lunar calendar.

ຜະລາ /phá lá:/ *(Pali)* *n.* fruit.

— **ຜົນ** *n.* large and small fruit. — **ຫານ** *n.* fruit used as food.

ຜລານິສົງ /phá lā: nī sǒng/ *(Pali)* *n.* virtue; good deed.

ຜະລິ /phá lī/ *(Sanskrit)* *v.* bud, open out, flower, bloom.

ຜະລິກະ /phá lī ká/ *(Pali)* *n.* crystal, rock crystal; quartz.

ຜລູ /phá lū:/ *(Khmer)* *n.* way, road.

— **ບົດ** *n.* detour; winding or curving road or path.

ຜະລຶກ /phá lʉ̄k/ *(Pali)* *n.* crystal.

— **ສິຂະຣີ** *n.* crystal mountain. — **ສິລາ** *n.* rock crystal.

ຜແລງ /phá lɛ̄:ng/ *v.* beat, thrash.

ຜລຽງ /phá līa:ng/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* rain.

ຜລ້ຽງ 1. *v.* blow. 2. *v.* cut. 3. *v.* beat.

ຜລິດ /phá lít/ *(Pali)* *v.* produce, manufacture.

— **ຕະກັມ** *n.* production. — **ຕະຜົນ** *v.* produce. — **ຕະພັນ** *n.* product.

ຜະລຸດເຂົ້າ /phá lūt khâo/ *v.* slip in quickly.

ຜະລຸດອອກ /phá lūt ɔ̂:k/ *v.* slip out quickly.

ຜະລິນ /phá lín/ *(Sanskrit)* *adj.* effective, productive, useful.

ຜະອວດ /phá ûa:t/ *v.* boast.

ຜະເອີນ /phá ə:n/ *(Khmer)* *adv.* accidentally.

ຜະອວນ /phá ūa:n/ *(Khmer)* *n.* younger sister.

ຜະອົບ /phá óp/ *n.* burial casket; small box.

ຜາ /phǎ:/ *n.* cliff, rock, rocky mountain.

— **ສາມເສົ້າ** *n.* the three peaked mountains on which Lanka was situated. — **ລ້ານ** 1. *adj.* rocky, stony. 2. *n.* high mountain. — **ທອນ** *n.* a fabulous mountain.

ຜາສຸກ /phǎ: sūk/ *(Pali)* *n.* pleasure, joy; peace.

ຜາສາດ /phǎ: sâ:t/ *n.* palace; home of a god or king.

— ຄຳ *n.* royal palace.

ຜາສານ /phă: să:n/ *bot.* 1. vine having medicinal fruit (Vidal). 2. bush whose wood is used medicinally in childbirth, *Flacourtia montana Grah.* (Pakse) (Vidal).

ຜາໄດ /phă: dăy/ *bot.* a mountain tree.

ຜາຕິ /phă: tĭ/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* become civilized. 2. *adj.* improving, growing.

— **ກັມ** 1. *v.* do penance. 2. *n.* improvement, development; the act of improving, renovating or repairing; by analogy, the act of replacing old Buddhist robes with new ones.

ຜາຕັ້ງ /phă: tàng/ *geog.* Pha Tang, the name of a cliff north of Vang Vieng.

ຜານິດ /phă: nĭt/ *(Pali) n.* cane or palm sugar; molasses.

ຜາລະຄຸນ /phă: lā khún/ *(Pali) n.* the fourth month of the lunar year; the waning moon of the fourth month.

¹**ຜາລາ** /phă: lá:/ **ຜາຫລາ** /phă: lă:/ *(Pali) n.* fruit; result.

²**ຜາລາ** *n.* lance.

³**ຜາລາ** *n.* hoe, shovel.

ຜາລາພຽງໄຫລ່ /phă: lá: phiá:ng lǎy/ *n.* a posture in the Lao classical dance.

ຜ່າ /phà:/ *v.* penetrate; cut, cleave, split, rend, slit; rush in; strike downward with a knife.

— **ເຂົ້າໄປ** *v.* penetrate, rush in.
—**ຄວາມ**, — **ຄວາມເວົາ** *v.* interrupt.
— **ຕັດ** *v.* operate surgically. — **ໂຜງ** *v.* split in half. — **ຝີ** *v.* lance an abscess. — **ຟືນ** *v.* split firewood. — **ໄມ** *v.* split wood.

ຜ່າເຄິ່ງ /phā: khə̄ng/ *v.* cut in half.

ຜ່າສາມ /phā: să:m/ *v.* cut in three parts.

ຜ່າທ່ອງ /phā: thɔ̄:ng/ *v.* cut in half.

ຜ່ານ້ຳ /phā: nâm/ *v.* add water; walk through the water.

ຜ່າປ່າ /phā: pa:/ *v.* go fishing in a group.

ຜ່າເຜີຍ /phā: phə̆:y/ *adj.* grand, splendid; bold, brave.

ຜ່າເຫລົ່າ /phā: lāo/ *(Thai) v.* act contrary.

ຜ່າເຫລົ້າ /phā: lâo/ *v.* add water to alcohol.

¹**ຜ້າ** /phâ:/ *n.* cloth, material, fabric.

— **ກະແລ** *n.* gauze. — **ກະຖິນ** *(Pali) Buddh.* set of robes to be presented to a bonze. — **ກຳມະຢີ່** *n.* velvet. — **ກັ້ງ** *n.* screen, curtain, veil. — **ກັນເປື້ອນ** *n.*

apron. — ຂີ້ງາ *n.* black and white threads woven to produce a gray color. — ຂີ້ຣິ້ວ *(Thai) n.* rag. — ຂາດ *n.* rag. — ຂົນ *n.* fuzzy fabric, like mohair; cotton flannel. — ຂົນສັດ *n.* woolen cloth. — ຂາບ *n.* piece of cloth placed on the floor to protect the forehead during prayer; handkerchief. — ຂາວ *n.* white cloth. — ຂາວມ້າ *n.* bathing cloth; waist cloth. — ຄອງ *n.* robes of a Buddhist bonze, consisting of three pieces. — ຄຽນຫົວ *n.* turban; kerchief. — ຄຸມ *n.* Buddhist robe. — ຈີວອນ *n.* Buddhist robe. — ຈົກ *n.* tapestry. — ຈ້ອງ *n.* parachute cloth. — ສະງຽບ *n.* cloth worn by a bonze as an undershirt.
— ສະໄບຄຳ *n.* gold-brocaded scarf.
— ສໂລງ *n.* sarong; man's long silk shirt.
— ແສ *n.* tulle. — ສຳລີ *n.* cotton lint; flannel. — ສັກກະຫລາດ *n.* wool cloth; flannel. — ສັງຄາ *n.* kind of surplice or scarf worn by a bonze on the shoulder.
— ເຊັດ *n.* napkin; towel. — ເຊັດຊາມ *n.* dish cloth; dish towel. — ເຊັດຕົວ *n.* towel, bath towel. — ເຊັດມື *n.* napkin, hand towel. — ເຊັດໜ້າ *n.* face towel.
— ເຊັດເຮືອນ *n.* mop. — ຍຸ່ນ *n.* wrinkled fabric. — ດອກ *n.* printed cloth. — ແດງ *n.* red cloth. — ດ້າຍ *n.* silk cloth; scarf.
— ດ້າຍດິບ *n.* unbleached cloth. — ດອຍ *n.* shroud. — ດິບ *n.* undyed cloth. — ຕາ *n.* checkered cloth. — ໄຕ *n.* set of priestly garments. — ຕ່າງປະເທດ *n.* imported cloth. — ຕຸ້ມໝມ *n.* hot pot holder. — ທິບ *Buddh.* the cloth hanging from the lap of the image of Buddha. — ນ້ຳມັນ *n.* oilcloth. — ນຸ່ງ *n.* cloth; sarong.
— ນຸ່ງຜາຫົມ *n.* clothing. — ນວມ *n.* large thick blanket. — ໃບ *n.* canvas, sailcloth.
— ໃບບຽງ *n.* white shroud cloth.
— ບັງສະກຸນ *n.* shroud, cerement; priestly robes offered at a cremation. — ບາງ *n.* light thin material. — ບິງ *n.* kind of woman's turban; ladies' scarf. — ບຽງ *n.* cloak; scarf. — ປ່າ *n.* robes presented to a bonze, after the ກະຖິນ season. — ປູ *n.* sheet. — ປູໂຕະ *n.* table cloth.
— ປູທີ່ນອນ *(Thai) n.* sheet. — ປູບ່ອນນອນ *n.* bedsheet. — ປົກຫົວ *n.* turban.
— ປິດໜ້າ *n.* veil. — ປ່ານ *n.* fine ramie cloth. — ຜູກຄໍ *n.* necktie. — ຜ່ອນ *n.* cloth, clothing. — ຜ່ອນທ່ອນສະໄບ *n.* clothing.
— ເຜ້ງ *(Thai) n.* sash. — ຝ້າຍ *n.* cotton cloth. — ແພ *n.* cloth, textile. — ແພຂິດ *n.* Lao silk scarf. — ແພມົນ *n.* handkerchief. — ພັນຂາ *n.* puttees, leggings.
— ພັນຄໍ *n.* scarf, muffler, shawl.
— ພັນບາດ *n.* gauze; bandage. — ພັນແຜ *n.* bandage. — ພັນຫົວ *n.* turban.
— ພັນໝວກ *n.* hat band. — ພື້ນ *(Thai) n.* plain cloth. — ຝາ *n.* cotton blanket, quilt. — ມະສະລິນ *(English) n.* muslin.
— ມ່ວງ *n.* purplish robe; silk panung.

— ມັດຄໍ *n.* necktie. — ມັດຫົວ *n.* snood, hair scarf. — ຣິບົນ *(French) n.* ribbon. — ລິນິນ *(English) n.* linen. — ລາຍ *n.* striped cloth. — ຫາງ *n.* sampot. — ແຫ້ງ *n.* dry cloth. — ຫ້ອຍຄໍ *n.* stole, scarf. — ຫົ່ມ *n.* blanket; cover. - ຫົ່ມສົບ *n.* shroud, cerement, winding sheet. — ໄໝ *n.* silk cloth. — ເຫລືອງ *n.* yellow Buddhist robe. — ໄຫວ້ *n.* cloth on which to bow the forehead. — ອ້ຽງເອິກ *n.* cloth covering the breast; brassiere. — ອາບນ້ຳ *n.* bathing cloth. — ອ້ອມ *n.* diaper. — ຮ້າຍ *n.* rags.

2 ຜ້າ *bot.* tree used medicinally for the blood, *Callicarpa arborea Roxb.* (Vidal)

ຜ້ານົກ /phâ: nók/ *bot.* bush, *Callicarpa cana L.* (Vidal)

ຜ້າລາຍ /phâ: lá:y/ *bot. Verbenaceae, Premna* sp. *L.* (Vidal)

ຜ້າຮ້າຍ /phâ: hâ:y/ *bot.* tree whose roots are used medicinally for dysentery and internal hemorrhage, *Callicarpa arborea Roxb.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

— ເຄືອ *bot.* vine, *Sphenodesma ferruginea Briq.* (Vidal). — ນອຍ *bot.* bush, *Pavetta indica L.* var. *canescens Pit.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

1 ຜິ /phí/ *conj.* if.

— ວ່າ *conj.* if, if so, provided that, supposing that.

2 ຜິ 1. *v.* try to. 2. *v.* desire.

— ເຄາະ *v.* look for a way. — ປອງ *v.* desire, consider; seek to do.

ຜີ /phĭ:/ *n.* corpse; spirit, ghost, demon.

— ກ່ອງກ່ອຍ *n.* an evil spirit living in the forest, with feet turned backward. — ເຂົ້າ *v.* be possessed by a spirit. — ຂວັນ *n.* soul, spirit. — ເສື້ອ *n.* evil spirit. — ສາງ *n.* evil spirit in general. — ສາງນາງຮາຍ *n.* evil spirit in general. — ສິງ *adj.* haunted, possessed. — ສາດ *n.* devil, evil spirit. — ສູມ 1. *adj.* possessed by a spirit. 2. *adv.* in a trance. — ສົບ *n.* lips. — ເສື້ອບັກ 1. *zool.* atlas moth, *Attacus atlas.* 2. *n.* sea giant. — ເສື້ອນ້ຳ *n.* water giant. — ຍັກ *n.* giant, ogre. — ດົງ *n.* spirits of the jungle. — ດິບ 1. *n.* uncremated corpse; corpse resulting from unnatural death. 2. *n.* vampire. — ຕາແຮກ *n.* spirit of the ricefield. — ຕາຍ *n.* corpse. — ຕາຍຫູງ . — ຕາຍໂຫງ *n.* spirit of one who dies accidentally, or by violent death. — ແຖນ *n.* god. — ໄທ້ *n.* god; a chief of spirits. — ນາງໄມ *n.* female tree spirit. — ບ້າ *n.* madman, insane person. — ບ້າຜີບຸນ *adj.* suffering from

hallucinations. — ບອກ *idiom.* a little bird told *(me, you). (Literally, a spirit told me, you).* — ບາບ *n.* misfortune; sin.
— ບາບແກ່ *v.* evil betake ———.
— ບາບເວນແກ່ *v.* evil betake ———.
— ປ່າ *n.* forest spirit. — ປູ່ຕາ *n.* house spirit. — ເປ້າ *n.* type of demon which eats only raw flesh. — ເປືອຍ *n.* naked person.
— ປອບ *n.* an evil spirit which possesses one completely. — ເຜດ *n.* spirit of one who stole from the temple; spirit of a dead person; bad ghost; monster; demon.
— ພໍ່ແມ່ *n.* spirits of parents. — ໂພງ *n.* gluttonous spirit; evil spirit. — ພາຍ *n.* stillborn child who kills its mother; demon; vampire; spirit which sorcerers entertain in their homes; ghost from whose chin a potent oil can be obtained. — ຟ້າ *n.* god; healing spirit; faith; old word for fairy.
— ຫລອກ 1. *n.* ghost, phantom. 2. *v.* haunt. 3. *n.* a night fishing boat equipped with banana stalk outriggers using fire to attract fish. — ອ້ຳ 1. *v.* have a nightmare; be stricken dumb by a spirit. 2. *n.* the spirit causing nightmares. — ຫ່າ *n.* the plague demon; plague.
— ຮ້າຍ 1. *n.* evil spirit. 2. *adj.* heavily haunted.
— ເຮືອນ *n.* household guardian spirit.

ຜີເສື້ອ /phǐ: sɨ̂a:/ *bot.* 1. medicinal plant (Vidal). 2. violet, *Viola tricolor L.* (Vidal). 3. shrub, *Desmodium obcordatum Kurz.* (Vidal).

ຜີເສື້ອນ້ຳ /phǐ: sɨ̂a: nâm/ *bot.* shrub, *Desmodium retroflexum DC.* (Vidal)

ຜີເສື້ອນ້ອຍ /phǐ: sɨ̂a: nɔ̂:y/ *bot.* medicinal shrub, *Vitex trifolia L.* (Vidal)

ຜີເສື້ອຫລວງ /phǐ: sɨ̂a: lǔa:ŋ/ *bot.* 1. a medicinal plant (Vidal). 2. tree, *Casearia grewiaefolia Vent. or C. kerrii Craib.* (Vidal)

ຜີພາຍ /phǐ: phá:y/ *bot.* plant, *Selaginella pseudopaleifera Hand.-Mazz.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ຜີມອບ /phǐ: mɔ̀:p/ *bot.* sensitive plant, *Mimosa pudica L.* (Vidal)

ຜີຢິກ /phǐ: yîk/ *bot.* bush of the clear forest, *Rivea laotica Ooststr. (sp. nova).* (Vidal)

ຜື້ /phɨ̂:/ *v.* open slowly.

ຜື້ໃຈ້ /phɨ̂: cày/ *v.* look for *(in the underbrush, etc.);* search closely.

ຜື /phɨ̌:/ *n.* rushes: 1. common name used for various *Cyperacea* of the marshes. 2. *Cyperus procerus Rottb.* (Vidal). 3. *Fimbristylis anisoclada Ohwi.* (Vidal).

— ກົງ *bot. Cyperus diffusus Vahl.* (Pakse) (Vida)

¹ຜຸ /phú/ 1. *adj.* rotten, decayed. 2. *adj.* not solid, tender, fluffy.

2 ຜຸ *n.* measurement.

3 ຜຸ *bot.* sweet marian plum.

ຜຸຄາວ /phú khá:o/ *bot.* tree having white wood used to make gun stocks.

1 ຜູ /phǔ:/ *bot.* sweet marian plum, *Bouea burmanica Griff.* (Vidal)

2 ຜູ *(Khmer) n.* way, road.

ຜູຄາວ /phǔ: khá:o/ *bot.* tree, *Alangium salviifolium Wang.* (Vidal)

ຜູ່ /phū:/ *n.* person *(incorrect, but common form).*

1 ຜູ້ /phû:/ 1. *n.* man; male; person. 2. *pron.* who, one who. 3. *prefix:* person.

2 ຜູ້ *bot.* ornamental bush used medicinally for eruptions, *Cordyline terminalis Kunth.* (Vientiane, Pakse) (Vidal)

ຜູ້ກະທຳ /phû: ká thám/ *n.* doer.

— ຜິດ *n.* wrongdoer.

ຜູ້ກູ້ /phû: kù:/ *n.* borrower.

ຜູ້ກໍ່ກູ້ອິດສະຣະພາບ /phû: kɔ̄: kù: īt sá rā phâ:p/ *n.* liberator.

ຜູ້ກໍ່ການ /phû: kɔ̄: ka:n/ *n.* troublemaker.

— ຈະລາຈົນ. — ວຸ້ນວາຍ *n.* rioter.

ຜູ້ກໍ່ກັມທຳເຂັນ /phû: kɔ̄: kam thám khěn/ *n.* troublemaker.

ຜູ້ກໍ່ເຫດ /phû: kɔ̄: hê:t/ *n.* rioter.

ຜູ້ໄກ່ເກ່ຍ /phû: kāy kīa:/ *n.* mediator.

ຜູ້ໃກ້ຊິດ /phû: kày sīt/ *n.* informed source; one in the know.

ຜູ້ກຳກັບ /phû: kam káp/ *n.* commander.

— ການ *n.* superintendent. — ການລູກເສືອ *n.* scoutmaster.

ຜູ້ເກ່ງຫລາຍ /phû: kēng lǎ:y/ *n.* expert.

ຜູ້ກວດ /phû: kûa:t/ *n.* inspector; censor.

— ການ *n.* inspector; censor.

ຜູ້ກ່າວຫາ /phû: kā:o hǎ:/ *n.* complainant, accuser.

ຜູ້ຂໍຍື່ນຄຳຮ້ອງ /phû: khɔ̌: nyɨ̄:n khám hɔ̀:ng/ *n.* petitioner.

ຜູ້ຂໍຢືມ /phû: khɔ̌: yɨ:m/ *n.* borrower.

ຜູ້ເຂົ້າຮີດໃໝ່ /phû: khâo hi:t mǎy/ *n.* proselyte, convert.

ຜູ້ເຂົ້າຮຸ້ນ /phû: khâo hûn/ *n.* partner.

ຜູ້ຂາຍ /phû: khǎ:y/ *n.* vendor.

— ຊາດ *n.* traitor. — ຍົກ *n.* wholesaler.

— ຍ່ອຍ *n.* retailer.

ຜູ້ແຂ່ງຂັນ /phû: khē:ng khăn/ *n.* candidate.

ຜູ້ຂຸນຜູ້ໃຫຍ່ /phû: khŭm phû: nyāy/ *n.* high ranking official, mandarin.

ຜູ້ຂຽນ /phû: khīa:n/ *n.* writer.

ຜູ້ຂົ່ມເຫັງ /phû: khōm hěng/ *n.* oppressor.

ຜູ້ຄ້ຳປະກັນ /phû: khầm pá kan/ *n.* guarantor, surety.

ຜູ້ເຄີຍຄ້າ /phû: khə́:y khà:/ *n.* one who is experienced in merchandising; experienced merchant.

ຜູ້ຄົນ /phû: khón/ *n.* human being.

- — ມາກມາຍ *n.* a vast crowd of people.
- — ໜາແໜ້ນ *adj.* densely populated.
- — ແໜ້ນໜາ *adj.* densely populated.

ຜູ້ຄົ້ນຫາຄວາມຈິງ /phû: khôn hă: khvá:m cing/ *n.* seeker after truth.

ຜູ້ຄຸມຄົນໂທດ /phû: khúm khón thò:t/ *n.* jailer, gaoler.

ຜູ້ຈຳນຳ /phû: cam nám/ *n.* pawner.

ຜູ້ຈຳໜ່າຍ /phû: cam nā:y/ *n.* dealer, distributor.

- — ປີກຍ່ອຍ *n.* retailer. — ເໝົາ *n.* wholesaler.

ຜູ້ຈ້າງ /phû: cà:ng/ *n.* employer.

ຜູ້ຈັດການ /phû: cát ka:n/ *n.* manager.

ຜູ້ໂຈດ /phû: cô:t/ *n.* accuser; interrogator.

ຜູ້ສມັກ /phû: sá mák/ *n.* applicant, candidate.

ຜູ້ສື່ຂ່າວ /phû: sɨ̄: khā:o/ *n.* reporter, correspondent.

ຜູ້ສໍ້ໂກງ /phû: sɔ̂: ko:ng/ *n.* cheater.

ຜູ້ເສັຽ /phû: sĭa:/ *n.* the loser, the defeated.

- — ສລະ *n.* one who makes a sacrifice.
- — ຜົນ *n.* the loser.

ຜູ້ສຳເຣັດ /phû: săm rēt/ *n.* one who succeeds.

- — ການ, — ຣາຊການ *n.* governor-general.

ຜູ້ສ້າງໂລກ /phû: sâ:ng lô:k/ *n.* the creator.

ຜູ້ສົ່ງ /phû: sōng/ *n.* one who sends.

- — ຂ່າວ *n.* messenger. — ຂ່າວເຣື່ອງບ່ອຍ *n.* gossip columnist, personal-paragraphs writer. — ໜັງສື *n.* postman, mail carrier.

ຜູ້ສັນຈອນໄປມາ /phû: săn co:n pay má:/ *n.* traveler, tourist; passerby.

ຜູ້ສອນ /phû: sɔ̆:n/ *n.* teacher.

ຜູ້ສືບ /phû: sɨ̆:p/ *n.* disciple; successor; investigator.

- — ຣາຊສົມບັດ *n.* successor to the throne.

ຜູ້ສົມຮູ້ຮ່ວມຄິດ /phû: sǒm hù: hūa:m khīt/ *n.* accomplice.

ຜູ້ສາວ /phû: sǎ:o/ *n.* young woman.

ຜູ້ຊະນະ /phû: sā nā/ *n.* winner, victor.

ຜູ້ຊື້ /phû: sì:/ *n.* buyer, purchaser.

ຜູ້ເຊົ່າ /phû: sāo/ *n.* tenant, lessee.

ຜູ້ຊຳນານ /phû: sám ná:n/ *n.* expert, one who is experienced.

ຜູ້ຊຶ່ງ /phû: sī:ng/ *pron.* of whom; he who; the one who.

ຜູ້ຊາຍ /phû: sá:y/ *n.* man, male; youth.

ຜູ້ຊ່ອຍ /phû: sɔ̄:y/ **ຜູ້ຊ່ວຍ** /phû: sūa:y/ *n.* assistant.

ຜູ້ເຊັນສັນຍາ /phû: sén sǎn nyá:/ *n.* signatory.

ຜູ້ຊ່ຽວຊານ /phû: sīa:v sá:n/ *n.* expert.

ຜູ້ຍິງ /phû: nyǐng/ *n.* girl, woman, lady.

ຜູ້ດີ /phû: di:/ *n.* good, refined, well-mannered person.

ຜູ້ດູແລ /phû: du: lɛ́:/ *n.* superintendent.

ຜູ້ໄດ້ຜົນ /phû: dày phǒn/ *n.* one who achieves results, one who succeeds.

ຜູ້ໄດ້ຮັບອະນຸຍາດ /phû: dày hāp á nū nyà:t/ *n.* licensee.

ຜູ້ໃດ /phû: day/ *pron.* who, whosoever.

— **ຜູ້ນຶ່ງ** *pron.* someone, anyone.

ຜູ້ເດີນທາງ /phû: də:n thá:ng/ *n.* traveler.

— **ຄ້າຂາຍ** *n.* commercial traveler, traveling merchant.

ຜູ້ໂດຍສານ /phû: do:y sǎ:n/ *n.* passenger.

ຜູ້ດຽວ /phû: dia:v/ 1. *adj.* alone. 2. *adv.* only.

ຜູ້ຕໍ່ສູ້ /phû: tɔ̄: sû:/ *n.* enemy, opponent; militant; active member of a political party.

ຜູ້ຕໍ່ຕ້ານ /phû: tɔ̄: tà:n/ *n.* resister; resistance fighter.

ຜູ້ຕັ້ງເຄື່ອງ /phû: tàng khɨ̄a:ng/ *n.* installer.

ຜູ້ຕັ້ງແຮກ /phû: tàng hɛ̀:k/ *n.* pioneer.

ຜູ້ຕາງໜ້າ /phû: ta:ng nâ:/ *n.* representative, delegate.

ຜູ້ຕ່າງໜ້າ /phû: tā:ng nâ:/ *n.* newcomer; stranger.

ຜູ້ແຕ່ງ /phû: tɛ̄:ng/ *n.* author *(specific)*.

ຜູ້ຕ້ອງຫາ /phû: tɔ̂:ng hǎ:/ *n.* the suspect, the defendant, the accused.

ຜູ້ຕາຍ /phû: ta:y/ *n.* dead man; the deceased.

ຜູ້ຕັດສະຣູ້ , ຜູ້ຕັດສຣູ້ /phû: tát sá rû:/ *n.* the Enlightened (Buddha).

ຜູ້ຕັດສິນ /phû: tát sǐn/ *n.* judge; boxing referee; umpire.

ຜູ້ຕິດຕາມສະເດັດ /phû: tít ta:m sá dét/ *n.* royal entourage, retinue.

ຜູ້ຕາມ /phû: ta:m/ *n.* follower.

ຜູ້ຖື /phû: thɨ̌:/ *n.* bearer; holder.

— ຈົດໝາຍ *n.* messenger; bearer of a letter. — ຮຸ້ນ *n.* shareholder.

ຜູ້ໄຖ່ໂທດ /phû: thāy thò:t/ *n.* redeemer, savior.

ຜູ້ເຖົ້າ /phû: thâo/ *n.* old man; grandfather.

— ຜູ້ແກ່ *n.* elders; chiefs.

ຜູ້ຖືກເຄາະຮ້າຍ /phû: thɨ̄:k khɔ̄ hâ:y/ *n.* victim(s) of a disaster.

ຜູ້ຖືກເຊີນ /phû: thɨ̄:k sə̌:n/ *n.* guest.

ຜູ້ຖືກຕ້ອງຫາ /phû: thɨ̄:k tɔ̂:ng hǎ:/ *n.* suspect.

ຜູ້ຖາມ /phû: thǎ:m/ *n.* interrogator.

ຜູ້ທີ່ /phû: thī:/ *pron.* of whom; the one who.

— ໄວ້ໃຈ *n.* confidant. — ໄວ້ເນື້ອເຊື່ອໃຈ *n.* confidant.

ຜູ້ທໍຣະຍົດ /phû: thɔ́: rā nyōt/ *n.* traitor.

— ຄົດຊາດ *n.* traitor.

ຜູ້ໄທ /phû: thây/ *n., adj.* Thai; also the Phou Thai, a Thai tribe of Yunnan.

ຜູ້ທຳງານ /phû: thám ngá:n/ *n.* semiskilled worker.

ຜູ້ເທິງ /phû: thə́ng/ **ຜູ້ເທັງ** /phû: théng/ (Luang Prabang) *n.* mountain dweller; the Kha tribes.

ຜູ້ແທນ /phû: thɛ́:n/ *n.* representative, deputy.

— ຈຳໜ່າຍ *n.* agent, distributor.

— ຣາສດອນ *n.* representative of the people; member of the National Assembly; deputy. — ໜັງສືພິມ *n.* press representative.

ຜູ້ນະມັດສະການ /phû: nā māt sá ka:n/ *n.* worshiper, adorer, great admirer.

ຜູ້ນີ້ /phû: nī:/ *pron.* this one, this person.

ຜູ້ນຳ /phû: nám/ *n.* leader.

— ທາງ *n.* guide.

ຜູ້ນຶ່ງ /phû: nɨ̄ng/ *n.* one person.

ຜູ້ນ້ອຍ /phû: nɔ̂:y/ *n.* young person; subordinate, inferior.

ຜູ້ນັ້ນ /phû: nân/ *pron.* that one, that person.

ຜູ້ນັບຄະແນນ /phû: nắp khā né:n/ *n.* ballot counter; scorer *(in game)*.

ຜູ້ນັບຖື /phû: nắp thɨ̄:/ *n.* respected person.

ຜູ້ບໍລິຫານ /phû: bɔ: rī hǎ:n/ *n.* executive.

ຜູ້ບັງຄັບການ /phû: bang khắp ka:n/ *n.* commander.

ຜູ້ບັງຄັບບັນຊາ /phû: bang khắp ban sá:/ *n.* superior.

ຜູ້ບົງການ /phû: bōng ka:n/ *n.* dictator.

ຜູ້ເບິ່ງຜູ້ແຍງ /phû: bə̄ng phû: nyɛ́:ng/ *n.* one who watches over or guards.

ຜູ້ບັນຊາການ /phû: ban sá: ka:n/ *n.* commander.

— **ທະຫານ** *n.* commander-in-chief.

— **ທະຫານສູງສຸດ** *n.* supreme commander.

ຜູ້ບ່າວ /phû: bā:o/ *n.* young man.

ຜູ້ປະກັນ /phû: pá kan/ *n.* guarantor, surety.

ຜູ້ປະສົບໄພ /phû: pá sóp phá̄y/ *n.* victim, casualty.

ຜູ້ປະຕິບັດ /phû: pá tí bát/ *n.* agent; doer.

ຜູ້ແປ /phû: pɛ:/ *n.* translator.

ຜູ້ປາກ /phû: pā:k/ *n.* announcer, speaker.

ຜູ້ປຶກສາ/phû: pɨ̄k sǎ:/ *n.* advisor.

ຜູ້ປົກຄອງ/phû: pôk khɔ́:ng/ *n.* administrator; director; chief; parent, guardian.

ຜູ້ແປງທາງໄວ້ໃຫ້ /phû: pɛ:ng thá:ng vày hâ̄y/ *n.* pioneer.

ຜູ້ເປັນ/phû: pen/ *pron.* the one who.

— **ນາຍ** *n.* boss.

ຜູ້ຜະຈົນ/phû: phá čon/ *n.* militant; member of a political party.

ຜູ້ຜະເດັດການ/phû: phá dét ka:n/ *n.* dictator, despot.

ຜູ້ເຜົ່າທ້າວ/phû: phāo thâ:o/ *n.* person of royal blood.

ຜູ້ເຜີຍແຜ່ສາສນາ/phû: phə̌:y phɛ̄: sâ:t sá nǎ:/ *n.* missionary.

ຜູ້ຜິດ/phû: phít/ *n.* wrongdoer, malefactor; guilty person.

ຜູ້ຝາກເງິນ /phû: fâ:k ngə́n/ *n.* depositor.

ຜູ້ພາໄປ/phû: phá: pay/ *n.* escort.

ຜູ້ພິທັກສັນຕິຣາດ /phû: phī thắk sǎn tí rà:t/ *n.* police.

ຜູ້ພິພາກສາ/phû: phī phà:k sǎ:/ *n.* judge.

ຜູ້ແພ້/phû: phɛ̀:/ *n.* winner.

ຜູ້ພ່າຍແພ້ /phû: phā:y phè:/ *n.* the loser, the defeated.

ຜູ້ພິມ /phû: phím/ *n.* publisher; typesetter; printer.

ຜູ້ຟັງ /phû: fáng/ *n.* listener; audience.

ຜູ້ມາຟັງ /phû: má: fáng/ *n.* audience.

ຜູ້ມີກຽດ /phû: mí: kîa:t/ *n.* distinguished person.

ຜູ້ມີຄຸນສູງ /phû: mí: khún sǔ:ng/ *n.* respected person.

ຜູ້ມີຄວາມສຸກ /phû: mí: khva:m súk/ *n.* happy person.

ຜູ້ມີຄວາມຮູ້ /phû: mí: khva:m hû:/ *n.* educated person.

ຜູ້ມີສິດ /phû: mí: sít/ *n.* one with the right to —— .

ຜູ້ມີຕະກູນສູງ /phû: mí: táku:n sǔ:ng/ *n.* man of high birth.

ຜູ້ມີບຸນຄຸນ /phû: mí: bun khún/ *n.* respected person.

ຜູ້ມີໜ້າມີຕາ /phû: mí: nâ: mí: ta:/ *n.* principal person; notability.

ຜູ້ມີອຳນາດ /phû: mí: am nâ:t/ *n.* powerful person, influential person; empowered person.

— **ເຕັມ** *n.* plenipotentiary.

ຜູ້ມີອິດທິພົນ /phû: mí: ít thī phón/ *n.* influential person.

ຜູ້ມີອຸບປະກາຣະ /phû: mí: úp pá ka: rā/ *n.* benefactor.

ຜູ້ມອບ /phû: mɔ̀:p/ *n.* transferor.

ຜູ້ແມ້ວ /phû: mè:v/ *n.* the Meo; man of the Meo tribe.

ຜູ້ຢູ່ໃຕ້ບັງຄັບ /phû: nyū: tây bang kháp/ *n.* subordinate.

ຜູ້ຢືມ /phû: yɨ:m/ *n.* borrower.

ຜູ້ລີ້ໄພ /phû: lì: pháy/ *n.* refugee.

— **ການເມືອງ** *n.* political refugee.

ຜູ້ລ່ວງລະເມີດ /phû: lūa:ng lā mə̂:t/ *n.* violator.

ຜູ້ລ່ວງລ້ຳ /phû: lūa:ng lâm/ *n.* intruder, invader.

ຜູ້ລ່ວງລັບ /phû: lūa:ng lāp/ *n.* the deceased.

ຜູ້ລອດຊີວິດ /phû: lɔ̂:t sī: vīt/ *n.* survivor.

ຜູ້ວ່າການທະນາຄານ /phû: vā: ka:n thā ná: khá:n/ *n.* bank manager.

ຜູ້ວ່າຣາຊການ /phû: vā: râ:t sā ka:n/ *n.* the one who acts.

ຜູ້ວິເສດ /phûː vī sêːt/ *n.* magician; genius.

ຜູ້ວາງລະບຽບ /phûː váːng lā bîaːp/ *n.* one who issues regulations.

ຜູ້ເຫັນ /phûː hěn/ *n.* eyewitness.

ຜູ້ໃຫຍ່ /phûː nyāːy/ *n.* adult; senior, chief; big man.

ຜູ້ຫນີໄພ /phûː nǐː phǎy/ *n.* refugee.

ຜູ້ຫນຸ່ມ /phûː nūm/ *n.* young person.

ຜູ້ຫວັງດີ /phûː vǎng diː/ *n.* well-wisher.

ຜູ້ອາໄສກິນນ້ຳເພິ່ນ /phûː aː sǎy kin nám phēn/ *n.* parasite, sponger, meal-hunter.

ຜູ້ອາຍຸອ່ອນ /phûː aː nyū ɔ̄ːn/ *n.* young person.

ຜູ້ອາຣັກຂາ /phûː aː rāk khǎː/ *n.* protector.

ຜູ້ອາວຸໂສ /phûː aː vū sǒː/ *n.* senior, doyen.

ຜູ້ອຳຂອງໂຈນໄວ້ /phûː am khɔ̌ːng cōːn vây/ *n.* receiver of stolen goods, fence.

ຜູ້ອຳນວຍການ /phûː am nùaːy kaːn/ *n.* administrator, manager, director.

ຜູ້ອອກແບບ /phûː ɔ̀ːk bɛ̀ːp/ *n.* designer.

ຜູ້ອ້າງສິດ /phûː àːng sít/ *n.* claimant.

ຜູ້ອ່ານ /phûː āːn/ *n.* reader.

ຜູ້ອົບພະຍົບ /phûː óp phā nyōp/ *n.* refugee, evacuee.

ຜູ້ຮູ້ /phûː hûː/ *n.* one who knows; witness.

ຜູ້ຮັກສາ /phûː hāk sǎː/ *n.* keeper, caretaker.

— **ການແທນ** *adj.* acting, temporary.

— **ຊາດ** *n.* patriot. — **ເວລາ** *n.* timekeeper.

ຜູ້ຮັກຊາດ /phûː hāk sâːt/ *n.* patriot.

ຜູ້ຮັ່ງມີ /phûː hāng míː/ *n.* rich man.

ຜູ້ຮອງ /phûː hɔ́ːng/ *adj.* vice *(assistant)*.

ຜູ້ຮ້າຍ /phûː hàːy/ *n.* malefactor, wicked person, criminal.

— **ຂ້າຄົນ** *n.* murderer, assassin, killer.

ຜູ້ເຮັດ /phûː hēt/ *n.* doer, actor.

— **ຜິດ** *n.* wrongdoer.

ຜູ້ຮຸ້ນສ່ວນ /phûː hûn sùaːn/ *n.* partner, shareholder.

ຜູ້ຮັບ /phûː hāp/ *n.* one who receives.

— **ຈຳນຳ** *n.* one who makes a pledge.
— **ຈ້າງ** *n.* employee. — **ຈ້າງຂ້າຄົນ** *n.* hired killer, assassin. — **ສິນຈ້າງຂ້າຄົນ** *n.* hired killer, assassin. — **ມອບ** transferee. — **ມອບກັມມະສິດ** *n.* trustee, assignee, syndic. — **ຫນັງສືພິມ** *n.* subscriber. — **ເຫມົາ** *n.* contractor.
— **ເຫມົາກໍ່ສ້າງ** *n.* building contractor.

ຜູ້ຮ່ວມໃຈ /phû: hūa:m cay/ *n.* accomplice, confederate.

ແຜ /phɛ̌:/ 1. *n.* scar, scab. 2. *n.* wound.

— **ປວມ** *med.* ulcer.

1 **ແຜ່** /phɛ̄:/ *v.* spread, spread out, flatten out, open up, expand.

— **ກຸສົນ** *v.* consign merit. — **ກວ້າງໄພສານ** *idiom.* stretch as far as the eye can reach. — **ທົ່ວ** *v.* spread everywhere. — **ຜາຍ** *v.* spread, propagate; publish, proclaim.

— **ໄພສານ** *v.* spread far and wide. — **ຫາງ** *v.* spread the tail. — **ອານາເຂດ** *v.* extend the boundary; enlarge the frontier.

— **ອຳນາດ** *v.* spread one's power. — **ອອກ** *v.* spread, propagate; multiply.

2 **ແຜ່** *v.* ask for contributions.

3 **ແຜ່** 1. *v.* discover. 2. *v.* show. 3. *v.* proclaim.

ໂຜະ /phó/ *onom.* grinding noise.

ໂຜະເຜະ /phó phé/ *bot.* 1. tree with edible fruit, *Diospyros filipendula P.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal). 2. jute plant, *Corchorus capsularis L.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

1 **ໂຜ່** /phō:/ *v.* rush at, snap at and dodge back; jump away; emerge.

— **ເຂົ້າໃສ່** *v.* rush at. — **ເຂົ້າໄປ** *v.* rush in. — **ຫົວ** *v.* pull the head back in. — **ໜ້າ** *v.* make an appearance.

2 **ໂຜ່** *onom.* buzzing.

1 **ໂຜ້** /phô:/ *adj.* big, large; much.

2 **ໂຜ້** *v.* eat food other than rice.

1 **ເຜາະ** /phɔ́/ 1. *adj.* fragile. 2. *adj.* crunchy.

2 **ເຜາະ** *bot.* a spherical, white, edible mushroom.

3 **ເຜາະ** *zool.* a kind of catfish.

ຜໍ່ /phɔ̄:/ *v.* look at, see, inspect.

ເຜີ /phə̌:/ 1. *v.* hesitate. 2. *v.* be forgetful, be negligent, be careless, be imprudent.

— **ຕົວ** *v.* forget oneself; be imprudent.

ເຜືອ /phɨ̌a:/ *(Sanskrit) pron.* we *(archaic)*.

— **ຂ້ອຍ** *pron.* we *(archaic)*.

ເຜື່ອ /phɨ̄a:/ *adj.* extra, left over.

— **ແຜ່** 1. *adj.* generous. 2. *v.* share. — **ໄວ້** *adj.* reserved for. — **ເຫຼືອເຜື່ອຂາດ** *adj.* reserved.

ຜົວ /phǔa:/ *n.* husband.

— **ເຖົ້າເມັຍທີບ** *idiom.* a wish for a happy marriage. — **ຂວັນ** *n.* dear husband. — **ເມັຍ** *n.* husband and wife. — **ມິ່ງ** *n.* dear husband. — **ຮັກເມັຍແພງ** *idiom.* happy married couple.

ເຜັຽະ /phía/ *onom.* clapping noise.

ໄຜ່ /phāy/ *bot.* bamboo, common name for several species.

— ບ້ານ *bot.* large bamboo planted in the villages, *Bambusa* possibly *blumeana Schult.* (Vidal). — ປາ *bot.* spiny bamboo, *Bambusa arundinacea Willd.* var. *spinosa* (Vidal). — ຫວານ *bot.* type of bamboo with sweet sprouts. (Pakse) (Vidal)

ໄຜ /phǎy/ *pron.* who? anybody.

— ກໍ່ຕາມ *pron.* whoever. — ກໍ່ຢ່າ *pron.* whoever. — ຖາໄຜ *pron.* everybody. — ໆ *pron.* anybody.

ເຜົາ /phǎo/ *v.* burn, set fire to; cremate.

— ກິນ *v.* cook or roast in the fire. — ເຄື່ອງປັ້ນ *v.* bake pottery. — ຄາບ *v.* cremate a corpse. — ສົບ *v.* cremate. — ດິນຈີ່ *v.* burn bricks. — ຖ່ານ *v.* make charcoal. — ທັງເປັນ *v.* burn alive. — ບ້ານ *v.* set fire to a house. — ປູນ *v.* burn lime. — ຜີ *v.* cremate a corpse. — ເມືອງ *v.* burn or destroy a city or town by fire. — ຫີນປູນ *v.* burn lime.

ເຜົ່າ /phāo/ *n.* lineage; tribe; race of man.

— ພົງ *n.* family, lineage. — ພົງເຊື້ອ *n.* family, lineage. — ພັນ *n.* family, lineage; posterity.

ຜຳ /phǎm/ *bot.* 1. duck weed. 2. a kind of edible pond-plankton, *Salvinia cucullata Roxb.* (Vidal)

ຜ້າ /phâm/ *med.* whitlow, felon.

ຜັກ /phák/ *n.* vegetable; a prefix followed by a specific designator for vegetable.

— ກະເສດ *bot.* floating aquatic plant eaten as salad or as a potherb and whose pods are sometimes used as a vegetable, *Neptunia oleracea (leguminosa).* — ກະລ່ຳ *bot.* cabbage. — ກະລ່ຳປີ *bot.* cabbage. — ກະລ່ຳປີດອກ *bot.* cauliflower. — ກາດ *bot.* Chinese cabbage; chicory. — ກາດໂກ *bot.* radish. — ກາດຂົມ *bot.* a type of green leafy vegetable. — ກາດຂາວ *n.* white greens. — ກາດຂຽວ *bot.* Chinese mustard. — ກາດແດງ *bot.* carrot. — ກາດນາ *bot.* Chinese kale. — ກາດໝົກ *bot.* *Nasturtium montanum (Cruciferae).* — ກາດນ້ອຍ *bot.* brussels sprouts. — ກາດຝຣັ່ງ *bot.* California kale. — ກາດຫ *bot.* Chinese cabbage. — ກາດຫົວ *bot.* pechay; turnip. — ກາດຫອມ *bot.* lettuce. — ກາດຣີນ *bot.* mustard. — ກູດ *bot.* edible bracken. — ກາໝ່າ *bot.* mint. — ຄາວທອງ *bot.* a vegetable, *Houttuynia cordata.* — ຈອກ *bot.* kind of aquatic plant.

— ສເມັດ *bot.* jungle plant with edible leaves. — ສລັດ *bot.* lettuce. — ສັງ *bot.* a thick-leaved plant, usually mixed with ground fish. — ສົດ *n.* fresh vegetable. — ຊີ *bot.* fennel; dill; parsley. — ຊີຝຣັ່ງ *bot.* parsley. — ດອງ *n.* pickled vegetable. — ຕັ້ງໂອ *bot.* celery. — ຕົບ *bot.* water hyacinth. — ທຽມ *bot.* garlic. — ເນົ່າ *n.* spoiled or ill-smelling vegetable. — ນ້ຳ *bot.* watercress. — ເບ້ຍ *bot.* purslane. — ບົ່ວ *bot.* scallion; onion. — ບົ່ວເທດ *bot.* large onion. — ບົ້ງ *bot.* morning glory. — ປັງ *bot.* kind of bindweed. — ພາ *bot.* sword bean. — ແພງພວຍ *bot.* watercress. — ແພວ *bot.* peppermint. — ຫົມ *bot.* amaranth. — ຫອມ *n.* herbs, spices. — ຫອມຂາ *bot.* kind of mint. — ຫອມເທດ *bot.* kind of spice plant. — ຫອມບົ່ວ *bot.* onion. — ຫອມປ້ອມ *bot.* chervil. — ແຫນ *bot.* duckweed. — ອີ່ຕູ່ *bot.* basil, *Ocimum basilicum L.* (Vidal). — ອີ່ເລີດ *bot.* wild betel.

ຜັກຄຸນ /phák khún/ ຜັກຄຸນນະມາດ /phák khún nā mà:t/ *n.* fourth lunar month (March).

ຜັກຕູ /phák tu:/ *n.* door.

— ໂຂງ *n.* city gate. — ປ່າ *n.* triumphal gate; beginning of a path leading into the forest.

¹ຜາກ /phâ:k/ *anat.* forehead.

²ຜາກ *bot.* strangler fig tree.

ຜາກຄວາຍ /phâ:k khvá:y/ *bot.* plant, *Eleusine indica Gaertn.* (Vidal)

ຜີກ /phî:k/ *v.* detour, leave the path, avoid, move away from.

— ພ່າຍ *v.* avoid, dodge.

¹ຜູກ /phû:k/ *v.* wrap around, bind, tie, attach, fasten.

— ຄໍຕາຍ *v.* hang oneself. — ເງື່ອນ *v.* knot. — ຈິດຜູກໃຈ *v.* bind one's feelings. — ເຊືອກ *v.* tie with string, cord or rope. — ເປັນມັດໆ *v.* tie in bunches. — ພັນ 1. *v.* bind; be allied to; be concerned with; love. 2. *n.* attachment to. — ພັນໃຈ *n.* obligations of friendship. — ພັນໄມຕີ *v.* establish bonds of friendship. — ໄມຕີ *v.* establish bonds of friendship. — ມັດ 1. *v.* tie, attach (*lit. or fig.*). 2. *adv.* without conditions. — ມິດ *v.* make friends with. — ໄວ້ *v.* tie up, tie to. — ແໜ້ນ 1. *adv.* tightly. 2. *v.* fasten tightly.

²ຜູກ *n.* volume of religious stories, usually on latanier.

ຜູກກັມ /phû:k kam/ 1. *v.* be revengeful. 2. *n.* curse.

ຜູກຂາດ /phû:k khâ:t/ 1. *v.* monopolize. 2. *n.* monopoly.

ຜູກໃຈ /phû:k cay/ 1. *v.* attract. 2. *adj.* charming.

— **ສົມັກຮັກໃຄ່** *idiom.* fall in love.

ຜູກດອກ /phû:k dô:k/ *v.* make a loan at interest, be repaid in money not in service.

ຜູກດວງ /phû:k dua:ng/ *v.* cast a horoscope.

— **ຊະຕາ** *v.* cast a horoscope.

ຜູກນ້ຳໃຈ /phû:k nâm cay/ *adj.* persuasive.

ຜູກບົດກອນ /phû:k bót ko:ŋ/ *v.* compose a poem.

ຜູກປໂຍກ /phû:k pá nyô:k/ *v.* phrase, express in phrases.

ຜູກພະຍາບາດ /phû:k phā nyá: bâ:t/ *v.* be vindictive; seek revenge.

ຜູກພາສີ /phû:k phá: sǐ:/ *v.* farm taxes.

ຜູກເວນ /phû:k vé:n/ *v.* curse, seek revenge.

ຜູກອານ /phû:k a:n/ *v.* saddle.

ຜູກຮັກ /phû: hāk/ *v.* be attached to, have affection for, be friends with; court, make love to.

ແຜກ /phê:k/ 1. *v.* vary. 2. *adj.* different, changed. 3. *adj.* separated.

ຜົກ /phōk/ 1. *v.* be on watch, lie in wait for, listen for, spy on. 2. *v.* hide, conceal, secrete. 3. *v.* trap.

— **ເຂົ້າມາ** *v.* approach stealthily.

— **ຈອບ** *v.* crouch, cower. — **ຍິງ** *v.* shoot from shelter or ambush. — **ເບິ່ງ** *v.* steal a glance at. — **ຢູ** *adv.* in ambush.

— **ໜີ** *v.* sneak off.

1 **ຜອກ** /phô:k/ *v.* make sacrifices to the spirits.

2 **ຜອກ** *adv.* too much.

ຜຽກ /phîa:k/ *n.* stretched cord or wire.

— **ດາກຜ້າ** *n.* clothes line. — **ເບັດ** *n.* fish trap line.

1 **ເຜືອກ** /phîa:k/ *n.* fish trap.

— **ເຈົ້າ** *n.* short fish trap.

2 **ເຜືອກ** *adj.* white; albino.

3 **ເຜືອກ** *bot.* taro, *Colocasia antiquorum Schott.* var. *esculentum* (Vidal)

— **ມັນ** *bot.* yam; taro.

1 **ຜັງ** /phǎng/ *n.* plan, map.

— **ເມືອງ** *n.* town plan.

2 **ຜັງ** 1. *n.* piece of wood used for stretching hides. 2. *n.* pegs or strings attached to the pegs, outlining the shape of a house and showing where the supporting posts are to be planted.

3 ຜັງ *n.* carpenter's level.

4 ຜັງ *n.* surface level.

ຜັງເຂັ້ມແຂງ /phǎng khêm khɛ̌:ng/ *idiom. v.* be vigorous.

1 ຜາງ /phǎ:ng/ *n.* small balance scale.

2 ຜາງ 1. *v.* shine. 2. *n.* light.

— ກະທຶບ *n.* lamp. — ບາມ *n.* lamp, night lamp, watch lamp.

3 ຜາງ *n.* skin; smooth skin.

4 ຜາງ *bot.* sour marian plum, *Bouea burmanica Griff.* (Vidal)

ຜ່າງດຽງ /pɔ̀ǎ:ng dīa:ng/ *n.* scale pan.

ຜາງໜ່າຍ /phǎ:ng nā:y/ *adj.* ugly; ashamed.

ຜາງຮ້າຍ /phǎ:ng hâ:y/ *adj.* ugly; ashamed.

1 ຜຶງ /phɨ̌ng/ *v.* jump high.

2 ຜຶງ *bot.* forest palm tree, *Caryota bacsonensis Magal.* (Sam Neua) (Vidal)

ຜືງ /phɨ̄ng/ 1. *v.* expose to the sun; put out to dry. 2. *v.* swell, be inflated.

ຜືງຜາຍ /phɨ̄ng phǎ:y/ 1. *adj.* imposing, grand, proud. 2. *adj.* fully expanded; enlarged *(as the chest).*

1 ແຜງ /phɛ̌:ng/ *n.* mane.

— ມ້າ *n.* mane.

2 ແຜງ *n.* brush.

— ຂັດແຂ້ວ *n.* toothbrush.

3 ແຜງ 1. *v.* show, manifest, evince, display. 2. *v.* arrange, change, transform.

ແຜງລອຍ /phɛ̌:ng lɔ̌:y/ *n.* vendor's temporary stall.

ແຜງລິດ /pɔ̀ɛ̌:ng lít/ *v.* reveal or show one's full power or strength.

1 ໂຜ້ງ /phô:ng/ *n.* vicinity; boundary.

2 ໂຜ້ງ *n.* cavity.

— ແກ້ມ *n.* hollow of the cheek.

1 ຜົງ /phǒng/ 1. *adj.* powdery, granulated. 2. *adj.* dried; dusty. 3. *n.* dust.

2 ຜົງ *adj.* pretty.

3 ຜົງ *gram.* verbal suffix forming the progressive tense (-ing).

ຜົງຊູຣົດ /phóng sú: rōt/ *n.* food seasoning.

ຜົ້ງ /phông/ *adj.* clean; beautiful.

1 ຜອງ /phɔ̌:ng/ *v.* measure, weigh by volume.

— ເຂົ້າ *v.* measure rice.

2 ຜອງ 1. *conj.* until. 2. *prep.* to. 3. *adj.* all, complete.

3 **ຜອງ** *adj.* tall.

ຜ່ອງ /phɔ̄:ng/ *adj.* spotless, clean, shiny, pure, clear, beautiful.

— **ງາມ** *adj.* pure, clean, beautiful. — **ໃສ** *adj.* brilliant, bright; clear, pure, serene; joyous. — **ແຜວ** *adj.* pure, serene.

1 **ເຜິ້ງ** /phə̂:ng/ 1. *zool.* bee, usually the honey bee. 2. *n.* beeswax.

— **ຕົວແມ່** *n.* queen bee.

2 **ເຜິ້ງ** *bot.* 1. name generally applied to various epiphytic orchids with waxy flowers. (Vidal). 2. epiphytic orchid, *Saccolabium albolineatum Teysm.* (Vidal). 3. tree, *Elaeocarpus grandiflorus Sm.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ຜຽງຄວາຍ /phia:ng khvá:y/ *bot.* medicinal plant, *Teucrium quadrifarium Ham.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

1 **ຜາຍ** /phǎ:y/ 1. *v.* spread out. 2. *v.* sow.

2 **ຜາຍ** *v.* go.

— **ດຸ່ງເດີນ** *v.* go, walk. — **ຜັງ** *v.* go quickly. — **ຜັນ** *v.* turn and flee. — **ຜັນໜີ** *v.* flee.

3 **ຜາຍ** *v.* have pity on.

4 **ຜາຍ** 1. *v.* get. 2. *v.* turn. 3. *v.* release.

— **ລົມ** *v.* break wind, fart.

ຜາຍປອດ /phǎ:y pô:t/ *n.* artificial respiration.

ຜາຍໂຜດ /phà:y phô:t/ 1. *v.* give. 2. *v.* permit. 3. *v.* pardon.

ຜາຍຜ້ຽນ /phá:y phîa:n/ *adv.* entirely.

ຜ້າຍ /phâ:y/ *v.* come, go, go and return, pass.

ຜຸຍ /phǔy/ *adj.* powdered.

ຜຸ່ຍ /phūy/ *adj.* powdered, fine, dusty, not solid, soft, fluffy.

ຜ່ອຍ /phɔ̄:y/ *adj.* fragile; sensitive.

ເຜີຍ /phə̌:y/ *v.* diffuse, spread; reveal, show, disclose; open.

— **ກິ່ນເໝັນ** *v.* have an offensive odor, stink. — **ຄວາມລັບ** *v.* reveal a secret. — **ປາກ** *v.* open one's mouth. — **ແຜ** *v.* spread, distribute, propagate, disseminate, diffuse; reveal. — **ວາຈາ** *v.* say, speak.

1 **ຜັດ** /phát/ *v.* set a time or date; make an appointment.

— **ກັນ** 1. *v.* make a date. 2. *adv.* in turn, alternately.

2 **ຜັດ** 1. *v.* postpone, defer. 2. *v.* change.

— **ນັດ** *v.* postpone an appointment.

— ໄປ *v.* postpone, put off, procrastinate, delay. — ໄປມື້ໃໝ *v.* adjourn, postpone. — ປ່ຽນ *v.* change. — ປ່ຽນແກ້ໄຂ *v.* improve. — ຜ່ອນ *v.* put off, defer, postpone, adjourn. — ເວລາ *v.* delay.

3 **ຜັດ** 1. *v.* scrub, polish, clean, rub. 2. *v.* powder.

— ເກີບ *v.* shine shoes. — ແຂ້ວ *v.* brush the teeth. — ແປ້ງ *v.* powder.

4 **ຜັດ** *v.* fry; sauté.

ຜັດສະ /phát sá/ *(Pali)* *n.* the condition or act of touching or coming into contact.

— ຄຸນ *n.* the wind. — ສນານ *n.* the act of bathing or coming into contact with water on the day of an eclipse.

ຜັດສາຫານ /phát sǎ: hǎ:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* food. 2. *n.* the touch as spiritual food *(as the laying on of hands)*.

ຜັດຜັນ /phát phǎn/ *v.* rotate back and forth.

ຜັດວ່າ /phát vā:/ *v.* signify, mean.

ຜັດໜ້າ /phát nâ:/ *v.* wipe off one's face.

ຜາດ /phâ:t/ *v.* go quickly, hurry, pass by quickly.

— ຜັງ *(Thai)* *v.* go quickly. — ແຜງ *v.* shoot quickly. — ໂຜນ 1. *(Thai)* *v.* spring. 2. *adj.* strong, robust. — ເພ່ງ *v.* glance at or look at casually.

ຜາດສຽງ /phâ:t sǐa:ng/ *v.* shout out loudly and roughly.

ຜິດ /phít/ 1. *n.* mistake, error. 2. *adj.* wrong, erroneous, incorrect, faulty.

— ກະຕິກາ *v.* go against the rule. — ກົດໝາຍ 1. *v.* break the law. 2. *adj.* illegal. — ກັນ *v.* wrong each other; differ; quarrel. — ຂ້ອງຕ້ອງຖຽງ *v.* disagree, quarrel. — ຂ້ອງໝອງໃຈ *v.* disagree; misunderstand. — ຈາຣີດ *v.* break a convention or custom. — ໃຈ 1. *v.* vex, thwart; have a grudge against. 2. *adj.* vexed. — ຈັງຫວະ *v.* be offbeat, miss one's timing. — ສັງເກດ *adj.* unusual, abnormal. — ສັນຍາ *v.* break a promise. — ສິນລະທັມ *adj.* immoral. — ຖຽງ. — ຖຽງກັນ *v.* quarrel. — ທາ 1. *adj.* offbeat. 2. *adv.* in a bad position. — ທີ່ໝາຍ *v.* fall wide of the mark; miss the target. — ທັມມະດາ *adj., adv.* unusual(ly); unnatural(ly). — ນັດ *v.* miss an appointment. — ປະເພນີ *adj.* unconventional, against custom. — ໄປ *v.* err. — ໄປແລວ *v.* have done wrong. — ປົກກະຕິ *adj.* unusual, abnormal. — ຜີ *v.* wrong a spirit; go against a tradition. — ຜົວ *v.* commit adultery;

quarrel with one's husband. — ຜົວຜິດເມັຽ *v.* commit adultery. — ແຜກ 1. *n.* mistake, fault. 2. *v.* differ. 3. *adj.* different.

— ໆພາດໆ *adj.* blundering. — ພາດ *n.* mistake, blunder. — ເພື່ອນ *v.* wrong a friend. — ເມັຽ *v.* commit adultery; quarrel with one's wife. — ແມນ *adv.* wrong or right. — ລະບຽບ 1. *v.* break a regulation. 2. *adv.* not in order. — ແລະຖືກ *n.* wrong and right. — ຣີດຄອງ 1. *v.* breach discipline. 2. *adv.* against the rules.

ຜິດຄາດ /phĭt khà:t/ *adj.* unexpected, not as expected.

ຜິດສ່ວນ /phĭt sũa:n/ *adj.* out of scale.

ຜິດຊອບ /phĭt sɔ̂:p/ *n.* responsibility.

ຜິດຫວັງ /phĭt văng/ *adj.* disappointed, hopeless, brokenhearted.

ຜິດອະນາໄມ /phĭt á ná: máy/ *v.* be unhealthful.

ຜຸດ /phút/ *v.* pop up, grow up, rise.

— ຂຶ້ນ *v.* pop up, rise. — ລຸກ *n.* person who wants to get up. — ຫລຸດ *v.* get up and run away.

ຜຸດຜ່ອງ /phút phɔ̄:ng/ *adj.* radiant, shining, clear.

ຜຸດຜາດ /phút phâ:t/ *adj.* gay, lovely, attractive.

ຜູດ /phû:t/ *v.* rush in.

— ໃສ່ *v.* rush upon, charge. — ອອກ *v.* spurt out.

ເຜັດ /phét/ 1. *n.* pepper, *Capsicum frutescens L.* (Vidal). 2. *adj.* peppery, hot, spicy.

— ຮ້ອນ *adj.* irritating, hot, peppery.

ເຜດ /phê:t/ *(Pali) n.* spirit which is unable to be reborn.

ແຜດ /phê:t/ *v.* utter a loud noise, cry out, exclaim vehemently; trumpet *(of an elephant)*.

— ສຽງ *v.* roar, cry out.

ແຜດເຜົາ /phê:t phǎo/ *v.* burn hotly.

ໂຜດ /phô:t/ 1. *v.* help. 2. *v.* love. 3. *v.* pardon, liberate. 4. *n.* compassion.

— ສັດ *v.* free animals; show compassion for animals; have compassion for; beg alms; preach, bless, love. — ຊູດ *v.* forgive, have pity on. — ຜາງ...ພນໄພ *v.* save from danger.

ໂຜດສິນ /phô:t sĭn/ *v.* administer a sacrament.

ໂຜດອຸບປະຖັມ /phô:t úp pá thăm/ *v.* give protection.

ຜຽດ /phîa:t/ 1. *v.* set up a hedge to block entry of animals. 2. *v.* prevent. 3. *v.* surround.

1 **ຜັນ** /phǎn/ 1. *v.* turn, twist, deviate. 2. *v.* change, modulate, alter. 3. *v.* pass through.

— ສຽງ *v.* change the tone. — ແປ *v.* change, alter. — ຜວນ 1. *v.* fluctuate, turn back and forth. 2. *adv.* in confusion.

2 **ຜັນ** *v.* pronounce.

— ອັກສອນ *v.* modulate a consonantal sound.

ຜັນຜຍອງ /phǎn phá nyɔ̌:ng/ 1. *v.* fly quickly *(poetic)*. 2. *v.* caper, jump wildly.

ຜັນຜ້າຍ /phǎn phâ:y/ *v.* walk; turn back; flee.

ຜັນຜ່ອນ /phǎn phɔ̄:n/ 1. *v.* show mercy. 2. *adj.* lenient.

ຜານ /phǎ:n/ *v.* squander, ruin, destroy.

— ສົມບັດ *v.* destroy property, waste money. — ຊີວິດ *v.* kill.

1 **ຜ່ານ** /phā:n/ *v.* pass, traverse, go through.

— ກັນ *v.* intersect, cross, interlace, interlock. — ແດນ *v.* transit, cross the border. — ທາງ *prep.* by way of, via. — ໄປ *v.* pass via. — ພົ້ນ *v.* pass through, pass by. — ພົ້ນໄປ *adv.* in the past, ago. — ມາ *v.* pass through, pass by.

2 **ຜ່ານ** *v.* rule.

— ສົມບັດ *v.* rule, govern. — ທ້າວ *v.* rule, govern. — ພິພົບ *v.* rule the kingdom; rule the world. — ພື້ນ *n.* ruler, chief.

3 **ຜ່ານ** *v.* cut.

ຜ່ານລາຄາ /phā:n lá: khá:/ *v.* overcharge.

1 **ຜ້ານ** /phâ:n/ *n.* stairs.

2 **ຜ້ານ** *n.* story of a building.

3 **ຜ້ານ** *adv.* of the same age.

ຜ້ານກາງ /phâ:n ka:ng/ *adj.* middle class.

ຜິນ /phǐn/ *v.* turn toward, turn one's face to.

— ມາທາງນີ້ *v.* face this way; turn your head this way. — ຫນ້າເຂົ້າຫາກັນ *v.* put heads together. — ຫນ້າໃຫ້ *v.* turn to face. — ຫລັງໃສ່ *v.* turn the back on.

ຜຶ່ນ /phɨ̆n/ **ຜື່ນ** /phɨ̄:n/ *(Thai) med.* rash; tiny pimples.

ຜືນ /phɨ̌:n/ 1. *n.* sheet, surface; flat piece. 2. *classifier:* mats, clothing.

— ດິນ *n.* piece of land. — ນາ *n.* field. — ແຜ່ນດິນ *n.* territory.

ຜຸນ /phŭn/ *v.* screw in.

ເຜ່ນ /phē:n/ *v.* fly; jump away, leap, bound.

— ເຂົ້າໃສ່ *v.* jump in. — ຜຍອງ *v.* jump up and fly away. — ອອກ *v.* jump away.

¹**ແຜນ** /phɛ:n/ 1. *n.* plan, map, drawing. 2. *n.* type, kind, model, style, copy. 3. *n.* issue. 4. *n.* classifier for sheets or flat articles.

— ການ *n.* program, plan, scheme. — ທີ່ *n.* map, chart. — ທີ່ໂລກ *n.* planisphere. — ທີ່ໂລກສອງດ້ານ *n.* map of the world in two hemispheres. — ບູຮານ *adj.* old-style. — ປັດຈຸບັນ *n.* modern or current style. — ຜັງ *n.* plan, planning. — ພູມີ *n.* chart. — ພາບ *n.* picture, diagram.

²**ແຜນ** *n. panel of the edge of* boat deck to prevent water from coming in.

³**ແຜນ** *v.* reveal; clarify.

ແຜ່ນ /phɛ̄:n/ *n.* sheet, flat surface.

— ກະຈົກ *n.* pane of glass. — ກະດານ *n.* plank, board. — ກົ່ວ *n.* tinfoil, lead foil, lead sheet. — ເຈ້ຍ *n.* sheet of paper. — ສຽງ *n.* record, recorded disc. — ຊະນວນ *n.* writing slate. — ດິນ *n.* land, ground, earth's surface. — ທອງ *n.* gold leaf. — ຜ້າ *n.* textiles. — ແພ *n.* material, cloth. — ພື້ນ *n.* surface. — ໄໝ *n.* *silk cloth.*

ແຜ່ນດິນຄົບຖ້ວນ /phɛ̄:n din khōp thûa:n/ *n.* territorial integrity.

ແຜ່ນດິນໄຫວ /phē:n din vǎy/ *n.* earthquake.

ແຜ່ນດິນເຢັນ /phē:n din yen/ *bot.* 1. plant used medicinally for fever, *Aneilema loureiri Hance* (Savannakhet) (Vidal). 2. medicinal plant, *Aneilema scapiflorum Wight.* (Pakse) (Vidal). 3. plant having medicinal leaves and roots, *Aglaonema costatum Br.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ແຜ່ນພິພົບ /phē:n phī phōp/ *n.* earth.

ໂຜນ /phŏ:n/ *v.* jump, leap.

ຜົນ, ຜົລ /phŏn/ *n.* result, effect; benefit, fruit, profit, product; interest; merit; progress, growth.

— ກຳໄລ *n.* profit, benefit, interest. — ກັມ *n.* consequence; results or penalties due to sin or impiety. — ຄູນ *n.* product. — ງານ *n.* result. — ສະທ້ອນ *n.* aftermath, after effect, repercussion. — ເສັຽຫາຍ *n.* effect; loss, gain and loss. — ສຳເຣັດ *n.* success. — ສຸດທ້າຍ *n.* upshot, final result. — ສືບເນື່ອງ *n.* result. — ຕອບແທນ *n.* repayment; result in return. — ທີ່ສຸດ *adv.* after all. — ບວກ *n.* sum. — ບັງຄັບ 1. *v.* come into effect. 2. *adj.* effective. — ປໂຍດ *n.* benefit, interest, income, advantage.

— ປະຕິບັດ *n.* practical result. — ປູກຝັງ *n.* agricultural production. — ລະກັມ *n.* consequence. — ລົບ *math.* remainder. — ຫານ *math.* quotient. — ໝາກໄມ້ *n.* fruit. — ຮັບ *n.* results.

ຜົນຄວນ /phón khúaːŋ/ *n.* king.

ຜົນລະຄຸນ /phǒn lā khún/ *(Pali)* *n.* the fourth lunar month, March.

ຜ່ອນ /phɔ̄ːn/ *v.* rest, slacken, lessen, abate.

— ຄາຍ *v.* loosen. — ສັ້ນເທົ່າກັນ *n.* mutual concessions. — ສັ້ນຜ່ອນຍາວ 1. *idiom.* give and take, adjust, bargain. 2. *adj.* tactical. — ຕາມ *v.* compromise, make concessions. — ໂທດ *v.* commute, reduce a sentence. — ຜັນ *v.* take a rest; give and take, make concessions. — ຜັນສັນຍາ *v.* make concessions, make allowances. — ລົງ *v.* decrease, reduce. — ອາຣົມ *v.* take a rest.

ຜ່ອນໃຊ້ /phɔ̄ːn sây/ *v.* pay in installments.

ເຜີນ /phə̌ːn/ 1. *adj.* shallow. 2. *adj.* clear, open.

— ໆ *adv.* superficially.

ເຜີ່ນ /phə̄ːn/ *v.* ricochet, graze.

ຜຽນ /phǐaːŋ/ 1. *n.* time, occasion, turn. 2. *n.* trip.

ຜ່ຽນ /phīaːŋ/ 1. *v.* change, exchange. 2. *v.* rotate, cause to revolve, twirl, whirl.

— ໃຈ *v.* change one's mind *(rare)*. — ເອົາ *v.* exchange, change.

ຜ້ຽນ /phîaːŋ/ *adj., adv.* complete(ly); entire(ly); clear(ly); smooth(ly).

ຜວນ /phǔaːn/ *adj.* offensive, discordant.

ຜາບ /phâːp/ *v.* repress, conquer, subdue.

— ປາມ *v.* repress, conquer, quell, subdue, put down. — ແພ *v.* conquer.

ຜາມ /phǎːm/ *n.* tent; temporary shelter; pavilion.

— ງັນ *n.* tent put up for a festival. — ໄຊ *n.* temporary shelter erected at the finish line of races. — ບຸນ *n.* tent put up for a festival. — ຜ້າ *n.* tent.

ຜົມ /phǒm/ *anat.* hair of the head.

— ກູດ *n.* curly hair. — ກູດທັມມະຊາດ *n.* naturally curly hair. — ກຸມ *n.* short or bobbed hair. — ຄື້ນ *n.* wavy hair. — ງໍ *n.* curly hair. — ຈອນ *n.* hair cut long on the side; sideburns. — ສີຂາວ *n.* blond hair. — ສີແດງ *n.* red or auburn hair. — ສັ້ນ *n.* short hair. — ຍອງ *n.* wavy hair. — ຍາວ *n.* long hair. — ຍາວເທົ່າບ່າ *n.* shoulder-length hair. — ດຳ *n.* black hair. — ດົກ *n.* thick hair. — ດັດ *n.* permanent hair; waved hair. — ແບງ *n.* part in the hair. — ເປັຍ *n.* pig tail, queue. — ເປິດ *n.* hair cut short on the side. — ປອມ *n.* wig, false hair. — ເຜືອ *n.* queue. — ໄຟ *n.* first hair which is present at birth. — ມ້າ *n.* straight bob. — ຢິກ *n.* frizzy hair. — ປົງ *n.* long ducktailed hair cut. — ລົນ *n.* falling hair. — ຫງອກ *n.* gray or white hair. — ຫງອກແຊມ *n.* hair turning gray. — ຫຍິກ *n.* curly hair. — ຫຍຸ້ງ *n.* ruffled hair. — ຫຍອງ *n.* kinky hair.

ຜອມ /phɔ̌ːm/ *adj.* thin, emaciated.

— ໂຊ *adj.* emaciated. — ລົງ *v.* grow thin, lose weight. — ເຫລືອແຕ່ກະດູກ *idiom.* skinny, thin. — ເຫລືອແຕ່ກ້າງ *idiom.* thin as a rail.

ຜອມຜໍ່ /phɔ̌ːm phɔ̌ː/ *adj.* far off, out of sight.

ເຜີມ /phə̄ːm/ *bot.* yam, *Dioscorea* sp. (South Laos) (Vidal)

ຜົລ *see* **ຜົມ**.

¹**ຜິວ** /phǐv/ *v.* whistle.

— ປາກ *v.* whistle.

²**ຜິວ** *n.* skin, surface; texture, complexion.

— ກາຍ *n.* complexion. — ກ້ຳ *adj.* dark-complexioned. — ເສົ້າໝົ່ນໝອງ *idiom.* sickly complexion. — ດຳ *adj.* dark-skinned. — ແດງ *n.* red skin, ruddy complexion. — ພັນ *n.* complexion, form, shape. — ໜັງ *n.* skin. — ອອນ *n.* light or pale color.

ຜິວນ້ຳ /phǐv nâm/ 1. *n.* water surface. 2. *v.* blow water on the sick.

ຜິວບາງ /phǐv baːng/ *adj.* weak, flimsy.

ຜິວເຜີນ /phǐv phə̌ːn/ *(Thai) adj.* on the surface; superficially.

ຜິວເພດ /phǐv phèːt/ *n.* form, appearance.

ຜິວໂລກ /phǐv lôːk/ *n.* crust or surface of the earth.

ຜິວໜັງເຫ້ມ /phǐv nǎng hɛ̂ːm/ *med.* heat rash.

ຜິ່ວ /phīv/ 1. *v.* evaporate. 2. *v.* spread. 3. *v.* leak in or out.

— ໄປ *v.* spread out. — ອອກ *v.* spread out.

¹**ແຜວ** /phɛ̌ːv/ 1. *v.* go through. 2. *(Thai) v.* sweep, clean out.

— ກວາດ *v.* sweep. — ຖາງ *v.* clean; remove underbrush; pave the way for.

^{2}**ແຜວ** *adj.* intelligent, learned.

ແຜ້ວທາງ /phê:v thá:ŋ/ *v.* sweep the street.

ແຜ້ວພານ /phê:v phá:n/ *(Thai)* 1. *v.* pass across the way. 2. *v.* trouble, be troubled.

ຝ /fǒ:/ f, the seventeenth consonant of the Lao alphabet; a high group consonant. In some regions, especially in the far north, ຝ is often used to replace ຜ . *See also* ຟ.

1 **ຝາ** /fǎ:/ *n. panel, partition;* wall of a building *(common usage).*

– **ກະແຕະ** *n.* bamboo mat partition.
– **ກຳແພງ** *n.* wall. – **ກັ້ນ**, – **ຂັ້ນ** *n.* partition. – **ກັ້ນຫ້ອງ** *n.* partition, wall.
– **ປະທາຍ** *n.* a masonry wall. – **ແປ້ນ** *n.* wooden wall or partition. – **ຜນັງ** *n.* wall of a building. – **ເລື່ອນ** *n.* sliding wall, sliding panel. – **ເຣືອນ** *n.* wall of a house.

2 **ຝາ** 1. *n.* cover, lid, crust. 2. *n.* shell.

– **ໂງ** *n.* hard part of a snail covering the opening of the shell; any similar cover.
– **ງ່ຳ** , – **ງວ່ຳ** *n.* cover, lid. – **ຊີ** *n.* lacquered bamboo lid, conical in shape, placed over containers of food to protect against flies and other insects. – **ລະມີ** *n.* pot lid. – **ທັບ** *n.* lid of a box.

3 **ຝາ** *n.* cream.

4 **ຝາ** *n.* valve.

5 **ຝາ** *zool.* ray, skate *(fish).*

ຝາຊະມັນ /fǎ: sā nǎn/ *bot.* vine used medicinally, *Jasminum tonkinense Gagn.* (Vidal)

ຝາປິດເພດານ /fǎ: pít phé: dā:n/ *n.* ceiling door.

ຝາແຝດ /fǎ: fɛ̂:t/ 1. *n.* twin. 2. *n.* two similar attached objects.

1 **ຝ່າ** /fā:/ *anat.* palm of the hand or sole of the foot.

– **ຕີນ** *n.* sole of the foot. – **ພະບາດ** *n.* sole of the foot of the king. – **ມື** *n.* *palm* of the hand.

2 **ຝ່າ** 1. *adj.* risky. 2. *v.* pass over difficulties; go through; violate.

– **ຝືນ** *v.* violate the law; disobey.
– **ຝືນລະບຽບ** *v. break regulations.*
– **ຟັນ** *(Thai) v.* overcome. – **ຝັນອຸປະສັກ** *v.* surmount difficulties.
– **ມໍລະສຸມ** *(Thai) v.* pass through a storm. – **ອັນຕະຣາຍ** 1. *v.* pass through danger. 2. *adj.* risky.

3 **ຝ່າ** *bot.* jungle tree having bitter fruit and white bark.

1 **ຝ້າ** /fâ:/ *n.* bamboo roof.

2 **ຝ້າ** 1. *n.* cloud. 2. *adj.* hazy, indistinct.

3 **ຝ້າ** *n.* scum.

4 **ຝ້າ** *med.* skin blemish on the face, **ໜ້າເຂົ້າຝ້າ.**

ຝີ /fǐː/ *med.* infection.

— **ກະຈໍ້** *med.* pustule. — **ດາດ** *med.* smallpox. — **ດິບ** *med.* abscess. — **ປະອາກ** *med.* abscess. — **ລາງໂຣກ** *med.* carbuncle. — **ຫົວເຝືອນ** *med.* boil. — **ຫມາກນອງ** *med.* chancre, bubo.

ຝີປາກ /fǐː pâːk/ *n.* literary or rhetorical style.

ຝີມື /fǐː mɨ́ː/ *n.* skill, technique.

— **ວິເສດ** *n.* talent, genius.

ຝີໄມ້ລາຍມື /fǐː mây láːy mɨ́ː/ *n.* ability, dexterity, skill.

ຝີຣ່ອມ /fǐː hɔ̂ːm/ *bot.* spreading plant, *Sida javensis Cav.* (Vidal)

ຝໍ່/fɔ̄ː/ 1. *v.* shrink. 2. *v.* wilt, fade, wither. 3. *v.* crush. 4. *adj.* compressed; lessened. 5. *n.* wrinkle.

ເຝີ/fə̌ː/ *n.* Annamite noodle soup.

1 **ເຝືອ**/fɨ̌aː/ 1. *v.* weave, braid. 2. *v.* twist to make string, rope or cord. 3. *v.* roll up. 4. *v.* embrace. 5. *adj.* overgrown, rank, tangled.

2 **ເຝືອ** *n.* tool used to find a broken or lost thread in a loom.

ເຝື້ອ /fɨ̂aː/ 1. *n.* cloud. 2. *n.* film, scum.

ໄຝ /fǎy/ *med.* mole; pimple, blackhead; small protuberance on the skin.

ໄຝ່ /fāy/ 1. *v.* separate. 2. *v.* choose; intend, hope for, aspire to, think of, aim at.

— **ໃຈ** *v.* take an interest in. — **ຝັນ** *v.* dream of, aspire to.

1 **ເຝົ້າ** /fâo/ *v.* protect, defend, guard, watch, take care of.

— **ກັນ** *v.* guard, watch. — **ຍາມ** *v.* be on watch, be on guard.

2 **ເຝົ້າ** *v.* request or have an audience with the king.

— **ສະເດັດ** *v.* have an audience *(seated)*. **ແຫນ** *v.* attend *(in movement, as a procession)*. *(Thai)* have an audience.

1 **ຝັກ** /fǎk/ 1. *n.* sheath, scabbard, case. 2. *n.* pod. 3. *n.* butt of a rifle.

— **ດາບ** *n.* scabbard. — **ປືນ** *n.* gun case. — **ມີດ** *n.* knife holder. — **ແວ່ນຕາ** *(Thai) n.* eyeglass case.

2 **ຝັກ** prefix for leguminous plants.

— **ຍາວ** *bot.* cowpea. — **ພ້າ** *bot.* sword bean, *Canavalia gladiata (leguminosae)*. — **ຟ້າ** *bot.* sword pea.

ຝັກໄຝ່ /fák fāy/ *v.* be interested in, be mindful of, fix attention on.

ຝັກຝ່າຍ /fǎk fā:y/ *n.* political party, group, side; direction.

ຝັກພ້າ, /fǎk phà:/ *bot.* vine with edible fruit, *Canavalia ensiformis DÇ.* (Vidal)

ຝັກຫລອກ /fǎk lɔ̂:k/ *n.* cocoon; raw silk still on the cocoon.

ຝາກ /fâ:k/ *v.* entrust, leave with, deposit, consign.

— **ຂອງ** *v.* leave something with; entrust something to. — **ຂາຍ** *v.* deposit for sale. — **ຄວາມຄິດເຖິງ** *v.* please remember me to ——. — **ຄວາມລະລຶກເຖິງ** *v.* please remember me to ——. — **ຄວາມຄິດຮອດ** *v.* please remember me to ——. — **ເງິນ** *v.* deposit money, make a deposit. — **ຊື້** *v.* buy —— for me. — **ໄປ** *v.* send, transmit. — **ຝັງ** *v.* consign; recommend to the care of; entrust someone to take care of another. — **ຝັງໄວ້** *v.* remain. — **ໜັງສື** *v.* send a letter.

ຝາກຮັກ /fâ:k hǎk/ *v.* give one's heart to.

ຝຶກ /fɨ̌k/ **ເຝິກ** /fə̌k/ *v.* train, drill, practice, exercise.

— **ສອນ** *v.* train. — **ຍິງ** *n.* firing practice. — **ຝົນ** *v.* train. — **ຫັດ** *v.* practice.

ແຝກ /fɛ̂:k/ *bot.* 1. thatch grass or elephant grass, a long grass used for roofing, *Typha elephantina.* 2. medicinal plant, *Vetiveria zizanioides Nash.* (Vidal). 3. plant, *Themeda ciliata Hack.* var. *genuina A. Cam.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

— **ຂຽວ** *bot.* medicinal plant, *Themeda ciliata Hack.* var. *genuina A. Cam.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal). — **ຫອມ** *bot.* medicinal plant, *Vetiveria* sp. (Vidal)

ເຝິກ *see* **ຝຶກ.**

ເຝືອກ /fɨ̂a:k/ 1. *n.* surgical splints. 2. *n.* fishplate *(used to join rails).* 3. *n.* movable framework of bamboo strips wattled together for use as a fishtrap in shallow water.

ຝັງ /fǎng/ *v.* bury, inter.

— **ຄາບ** *v.* bury a body *(except human).* — **ສົບ** *v.* bury a body. — **ພອຍ** *v.* set a stone. — **ເພັດ** *v.* set a diamond. — **ຢູ່ໃນ** *v.* be imbedded in. — **ຢູ່ໃນດວງໃຈ** *v.* be imbedded in one's heart. — . . **ລະເບີດ** *v.* bury an explosive. — **ໄວ້** *v.* bury. — **ຮາກ** *v.* be rooted. — **ຮກຮາກ** *v.* be rooted, be settled.

ຝັງ...ໃນສມອງ /fǎng ....náy sá mɔ̌:ng/ *v.* indoctrinate.

ຝັງພື້ນ /fǎng phɨ̂:n/ *n.* house floor.

ຝັ່ງ /fàng/ *n.* side, shore, bank of a river; coast.

— ຂວາ *n.* right bank. — ຊ້າຍ *n.* left bank. — ທະເລ *n.* seashore. — ມະຫາສະມຸດ *n.* seashore. — ແມ່ນ້ຳ *n.* river bank.

ຝັ່ງຝາ /fàng fǎː/ 1. *n.* stability. 2. *adv.* on a sound footing. 3. *adv.* well-to-do.

ຝາງ /fǎːng/ *bot.* 1. the sappanwood tree whose red wood is used for medicine and dyes. 2. ornamental tree with edible seeds, *Poinciana regia Boj.* (Vidal)

— ແດງ medicinal shrub, *Caesalpinia sappan L.* (Paklay) (Vidal). — ນ້ອຍ ornamental shrub, *Caesalpinia pulcherrima Sw.* (Vidal)

ຝີງ /fīng/ *v.* warm oneself; sun oneself.

— ແດດ *v.* warm oneself in the sun. — ໄຟ *v.* warm oneself before the fire.

ຝຸ້ງ /fǔng/ 1. *v.* weave a fishnet. 2. *v.* mend a net with jute, hemp or ramie.

ຝູງ /fǔːng/ *n.* group, crowd; any collective noun, such as herd, flock, school, swarm, troop, etc.

— ແກະ *n.* flock of sheep. — ຂ້າພະບາດ (*Pali*) *pron.* we (*royal*). — ງົວ *n.* herd of cattle. — ຊົນ *n.* crowd of people; mob (*slang*). — ນົກ *n.* flock of birds. — ປາ *n.* school of fish. — ເຜິ້ງ *n.* swarm of bees. — ມ້າ *n.* herd of horses. — ແມງວັນ *n.* swarm of flies. — ລີງ *n.* pack of monkeys. — ໝູ *n.* herd of pigs. — ໝູປ່າ *n.* pack of wild swine.

ຝູງຝາດ /fǔːng fâːt/ *bot.* tree used medicinally for dysentery, *Bischoffia javanica Bl.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

¹**ແຝງ** /fɛ̌ːng/ *v.* admire, rejoice at, flirt, embrace, kiss on the cheek.

²**ແຝງ** 1. *v.* mix in. 2. *v.* hide, conceal, place under, camouflage. 3. *adj.* latent.

ເຝື່ອງ /fɯ̀aːng/ *n.* section, part, slice.

ເຝື້ອງ *see* ເຝື່ອງ

ຝາຍ /fǎːy/ *n.* dam, dike, weir.

ຝ່າຍ /fāːy/ *n.* political party, group; side.

— ຄ້ານ *n.* the opposition. — ສົງ *n.* the ecclesiastical, religious side. — ທັມ, — ທັມມະຈັກ *n.* the spiritual side. — ໃນ *n.* the inside group. — ນອກ *n.* the out group. — ນຶ່ງ *n.* one side. — ໂລກ *n.* the worldly, temporal side. — ໜ້າ 1. *n.* the front side. 2. *n.* officials of the king.

ຝ້າຍ /fâːy/ *bot.* cotton, *Gossypium barbadense.*

— ສຳລີ *n.* absorbent cotton. — ອີ້ວ *n.* raw cotton with the seeds removed.

ຝ້າຍຈັນ /fâːy can/ *bot.* cotton tree used for textiles, *Gossypium vitifolium Lam.* (Vidal)

ຝ້າຍປ່າ /fâːy pāː/ *bot.* shrub, *Hibiscus praeclarus Gagn.* (Paksane) (Vidal)

ຝ້າຍເຮື້ອ /fâːy hɨ̂aː/ *bot.* 1. annual cotton, *Gossypium hirsutum L.* (Vidal). 2. medicinal shrub, *Hibiscus* sp. (Paklay) (Vidal)

1 **ຝອຍ** /fɔ̌ːy/ *n.* sawdust.

2 **ຝອຍ** *n.* fibrous things.

3 **ຝອຍ** 1. *n.* introduction, introductory explanation. 2. *n.* introductory explanation for the use of drugs, charms, amulets, etc. 3. *n.* table of contents.

4 **ຝອຍ** *n.* an indication for the use of black magic or of magic spells.

ຝອຍທອງ /fɔ̌ːy thɔ́ːng/ *n.* sweet egg-serpentine, a cake made of strings of sweet dough like spaghetti, rolled loosely together and baked.

ຝອຍລົມ /fɔ̌ːy lóm/ *bot.* 1. type of herb. 2. medicinal lichen, *Usnea sp.* (Vidal)

ຝັດ /fát/ 1. *v.* winnow. 2. *v.* flap.

– **ເຂົ້າ** *v.* winnow rice.

ຝາດ /fâːt/ 1. *adj.* astringent in taste. 2. *adj.* blurred, indistinct.

ຝືດ /fɨ̂ːt/ *adj.* not working well; not in good order: inconvenient; moving with difficulty.

ຝືດເຄືອງ /fɨ̂ːt khɨ́aːng/ *adj.* poor, indigent, destitute; hard-pressed.

1 **ແຝດ** /fɛ̂ːt/ 1. *n.*, *adj.* twin(s). 2. *n.* pair, couplet(s).

2 **ແຝດ** *n.* love potion,

– **ຂອງໝ່ນເວທະມົນ** *n.* sorcery, magic, sortilege.

1 **ຝົດ** /fót/ *n.* bud.

2 **ຝົດ** *n.* goose pimples.

– **ເຫື່ອ** *n.* pimples caused by the heat.

ຝົດແດງໆຕາມຜິວໜັງ /fót dɛːng dɛːng taːm phǐw nǎng/ *med.* pustule.

ຝອດ /fɔ̂ːt/ 1. *n.* road, path, trace, mark, line. 2. *n.* film formed on top of the water by fish for protection.

ເຝືອດ /fɨ̂aːt/ *adj.* astringent in taste.

ຝັນ /fǎn/ 1. *v.* dream. 2. *n.* dream.

– **ເຫັນ** *v.* dream of. – **ຮ້າຍ** *n.* bad dream, nightmare.

ຝັ້ນ /fân/ *v.* braid, twist together.

– **ເຂົ້າ** *v.* become twisted. – **ເຊືອກ** *v.* braid a rope. – **ທຽນ** *v.* roll a candle.

ຝານ /fǎːn/ v. cut in thin slices.

ຝິ່ນ /fìn/ 1. n. opium. 2. *bot.* opium poppy.

— **ສຸກ** n. cooked opium. — **ດິບ** n. raw opium. — **ເຖື່ອນ** n. illicit opium.

ຝືນ /fɨ̌ːn/ v. disobey, act contrarily.

— **ໃຈ** v. act in spite of oneself, be constrained. — **ທ້ອງ** v. manipulate a fetus to turn its head. — **ທັມມະດາ** v. act contrary to the usual or normal.

ຝື່ນ /fɨ̀ːn/ n. small bumps on the skin; goose pimples.

ຝຸ່ນ /fùn/ n. powder, dust; fertilizer.

— **ຈັບ** *adj.* covered with dust. — **ຖ່ານຫີນ** n. cinder, ash, clinker. — **ໜາ** n. thick dust.

1 **ຝົນ** /fǒn/ n. rain.

— **ສັ່ງຟ້າ** n. the last rain of the rainy season. — **ຕົກ** v. rain. — **ຕົກລິນ** n. continuous light rain.— **ຕົກຫນັກ** v. it is pouring, it is raining hard. — **ຕົກແຮງ** v. rain hard. — **ຝອຍ** n. fine, misty rain. — **ຟ້າອາກາດ** n. weather. — **ແລງ** n. drought. — **ຮ່າ** n. torrential rain.

2 **ຝົນ** v. rub, whet, hone.

— **ມີດ** v. sharpen, hone a knife.

ຝຽນ /fǐaːn/ n. times, trip, turn, 360° turn.

1 **ເຝືອນ** /fɨ̌aːn/ 1. v. hunt for, research. 2. v. desire, wish, try to.

2 **ເຝືອນ** n. whirlpool, eddy.

3 **ເຝືອນ** n. strainer to make vermicelli.

ເຝື່ອນ /fɨ̀aːn/ 1. *adj.* bitter-tasting; disconcerted. 2. n. change from the normal in taste.

ຝ່າວ /fǎːo/ 1. *adj.* talking incoherently because of fatigue. 2. n. accidental wrong sounds due to a maladjusted musical instrument. 3. *adj.* leaky.

1 **ຝິ້ວ** /fîv/ 1. *adj.* leaky. 2. n. accidental wrong sounds due to a maladjusted musical instrument.

2 **ຝິ້ວ** v. float away in the air *(as powder).*

1 **ຝຣັ່ງ** /fràŋ/ 1. *adj.* French. 2. *(Thai)* n. foreigner of the white race.

2 **ຝຣັ່ງ** *bot.* French weed, *Eupatorium odoratum DC.* (Vidal)

ຝຣັ່ງເສດ /fràŋ sèːt/ 1. *geog.* France. 2. *adj.* French.

ພ /phɔ́:/ ph, the eighteenth consonant of the Lao alphabet; a low group consonant. *See also* **ຜ**, **ຟ**, **ວ**.

ພະ /phā/ *v.* join.

ພຣະ /phrā/ **ພະ** /phā/ *(Pali) prefix meaning:* god, divine; priest, bonze; royal; honorific. (*Note: Many of the following words beginning with* **ພະ** *may also be written* **ພຣະ**.)

ພະກະຈາຍ /phā ká ca:y/ *n.* the Chinese god of happiness.

ພະກະຣຸນາ /phā ká rū ná:/ *n.* kindness, graciousness.

ພະກາ /phā ka:/ *(Pali) zool.* the pond heron, *Ordeola grayi.*

ພະກຸມານ /phā kú má:n/ **ພະກຸມມານ** /phā kum má:n/ *n.* young prince.

ພະກຽດ /phā kîa:t/ 1. *n.* royal rank. 2. *adv.* in honor.

ພະກັນ /phā kan/ *anat.* ear *(royal).*

ພະແກ້ວ /phā kɛ̀:v/ *n.* the Emerald Buddha located in Bangkok.

ພະຂີນາສົບ /phā khī: ná: sóp/ *(Pali) n. Buddh.* arahat, saint, one who has achieved serenity.

ພະແຂ /phā khɛ̌:/ *n.* moon.

ພະຂັນ /phā khăn/ *(Pali) n.* sword *(royal).*

ພະແຂ້ວແກ້ວ /phā khɛ̂:v kɛ̀:v/ *n.* the tooth of Buddha.

ພະຄະ /phā khā/ *(Pali) n.* good luck, good fortune.

ພະຄະວະດີ /phā khā vā di:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* honorific term of respect for women.

ພະຄະວາ /phā khā vá:/ **ພະຄະວັດ** /phā khā vāt/ **ພະຄະວັນ** /phā khā vá:n/ *(Pali) Buddh.* a title for the Buddha.

ພະຄີນີ /phā khī ní:/ *(Pali) n.* younger sister.

ພະເຄາະ /phā khɔ̄/ *astr.* planet.

ພະໂຄ /phā khó:/ **ພະໂຄຕະມະ** /phā khó: tá mā/ *Buddh.* Gautama.

ພະຄຳພີ /phā khám phī:/ *n.* scriptures.

ພະຄັງມະຫາສົມບັດ /phā kháng mā hǎ: sǒm bát/ *n.* royal treasure.

ພະຄາງ /phā khá:ng/ *bot.* tree having medicinal bark used for animals, *Albizzia stipulata Boivin.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ພະຄິດ /phā khīt/ *n.* Christ.

ພະຄັນທະລາ /phā khán thā lá:/ *(Pali) med.* hemorrhoids; a fistula in the anus.

ພະຄິນນ້ອງ /phā khín nɔ̂:ng/ *n.* sweetheart *(poetic).*

ພະຄຸນ /phā khún/ *n.* bounty, beneficence, grace.

— **ເຈົ້າ** *pron.* second person, used for a highly respected person, priest or king: Your Eminence, Your Majesty.

ພະແກ້ວພະຄົງ /phā kɛ̂:v phā khóng/ *n.* lucky charm, fetish.

ພະງາ /phā ngá:/ *adj.* beautiful.

ພະເຈດີ /phā cē: di:/ *(Pali) n.* stupa, that.

ພະເຈົ້າ /phā càc/ *n.* Buddha; God; king.

— **ແຜ່ນດິນ** *n.* king. — **ມະຫາຊີວິດ** *n.* king. — **ຢູ່ຫົວ** *n.* His Majesty, the King. — **ເໜືອຫົວ** *n.* His Majesty.

ພະຈິດ /phā cít/ *n.* holy spirit.

ພະຈັນ /phā can/ *(Pali) n.* moon, the waxing moon.

- **ຂ້າງຂຶ້ນ** *n.* waxing moon *(royal).*
- **ຂ້າງແຮມ** *n.* waning moon *(royal).*
- **ເຕັມດວງ** *n.* full moon. — **ວັນເພັນ** *n.* full moon.

ພະສມຸດ /phā sá mút/ *(Pali) myth.* Neptune, the sea god.

ພະສະຣີຣະ /phā sá rī: rā/ *(Pali) n.* body *(royal).*

ພະສີມະຫາໂພທິ /phā sī: mā hā: phó: thī/ *(Pali) bot.* banyan, bo tree.

ພະສີອານ /phā sī: a:n/ *Buddh.* the last great prophet, who will appear 5,000 years after Buddha, and who will successfully propagate a religion of complete peace and equality.

^{1}**ພະສຸ** /phā sú/ *n.* name of a group of gods.

^{2}**ພະສຸ** 1. *n.* property, wealth. 2. *adj.* precious. 3. *adj.* joyous.

ພະສຸສົງການ /phā sú sǒng ka:n/ *astr.* perihelion; aphelion.

ພະສຸທາ /phā sú thá:/ **ພະສຸທະຣາ** /phā sú thā rá:/ *(Pali) n.* the earth.

— **ດົນ** *n.* surface of the earth.

ພະໂສ /phā sǒ:/ *anat.* neck *(royal).*

ພະສົກ /phā sǒk/ *(Sanskrit) n.* native; citizens; population.

ພະສັງຄະຣາດ /phā sǎng khā rà:t/ *Buddh.* national Buddhist patriarch.

ພະແສງ /pā sɛ̌:ng/ 1. *n.* sword *(royal)*; divine sword. 2. *n.* scepter.

ພະສົງ /phā sǒng/ *Buddh.* Buddhist bonze.

ພະສິດທາ /phā sít thá:/ *(Pali) n.* hermit; saint.

ພະສຸນທະຣາ /phā sǔn tha rá:/ *(Pali) n.* the earth.

ພະສັບພັນຍູເຈົ້າ /phā sáp phán nyú: cào/ *(Pali) Buddh.* the omniscient: Buddha.

ພະສຸນດີ /phā sǔn di:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* earth; country: kingdom.

ພະຊະນົກ /phā sā nók/ *(Pali) n.* father *(royal).*

ພະຊາຍາ /phā sá: nyá:/ *n.* wife of a king.

ພະຊົນມາຍຸ /phā són má: nyū/ *n.* age *(royal).*

ພະຍະຕິເຣກ, ພຍະຕິເຣກ /phā nyā tǐ rè:k/ *(Pali) gram., lit.* 'The more lengthy, the more divergent'; i.e., a long complex sentence, where the significance in the first section differs from that in the last section. Also, a group of words in Pali grammar.

ພະຍາ, ພຍາ /phā nyá:/ *n.* lord, prince, nobleman, mandarin; high rank.

ພະຍາກອນ /phā nyá: kɔ:n/ 1. *n.* prophecy, prediction, forecast. 2. *v.* foretell, prophesy.

— **ອາກາດ** *n.* weather forecast.

ພະຍາຄຸດ /phā nyá: khūt/ *myth.* the mythical bird, garuda.

ພະຍາຍາມ /phā nyá: nyá:m/ *v.* try, make an effort to, attempt, endeavor.

— **ຄິດປອງຮ້າຍ** *v.* make a criminal attempt.

ພະຍາແຖນ /phā nyá: thɛ̌:n/ *n.* heavenly deities; God.

ພະຍາທອນ /phā nyá: thɔ́:n/ *n.* legendary wise man.

ພະຍາທັມ /phā nyá: thám/ *n.* Dharma personified: Fate.

ພະຍານາກ /phā nyá: nâ:k/ *myth.* the Naga king: king of the dragons.

ພະຍາບາດ /phā nyá: bā:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* resentment: vengeance. 2. *v.* avenge, be revengeful. 3. *n.* calamity.

ພະຍາບານ /phā nyá: ba:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* nurse. 2. *v.* care for the sick.

ພະຍາມັດຈຸຣາດ /phā nyá: mát cú rà:t/ *(Pali) myth.* king of death.

ພະຍາອິນ /phā nyá: in/ *n.* Indra.

ພະຍາຮາງ /phā nyá: há:ng/ *bot.* parasitic bush, *Schefflera elliptica Harms.* (Vidal)

ພະຍຸ /phā nyū/ *(Khmer)* 1. *n.* epidemic, plague. 2. *n.* storm, tempest.

— **ຝົນ** *n.* rain storm. — **ຫິມະ** *n.* snow storm.

ພະຍູຫະ /phā nyī há/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* formation of troops; group of soldiers; formation; company, army.

— ເສນາ *n.* companies or regiments of soldiers. — ໂຍທາ *n.* formation of troops. — ຍາດຕາ *v.* march in formation. — ຍາດ *n.* military formation.

ພະເຍຊູ /phā nyé: sú:/ *(French)* *n.* Jesus.

ພະເຍັຽ /phā nyīa:/ *(Khmer)* 1. *n.* flower, garland. 2. *n.* woman.

ພະຍັກ /phā nyāk/ *(Pali)*, **ພະຍັກຄະ** /phā nyāk khā/ *(Pali)* **ພະຍັກໂຄ** /phā nyāk khó:/ *(Sanskrit)* *zool.* tiger.

ພະຍາງ /phā nyá:ng/ *(Sanskrit)* *gram.* syllable.

— ດຽວ 1. *n.* monosyllable. 2. *adj.* monosyllabic.

1 **ພະຍຸງ** /phā nyúng/ *(Thai)* *v.* support, sustain, prop.

2 **ພະຍຸງ** *(Thai)* *bot.* the rosewood tree, *Dalbergia cochinchinensis.*

ພະຍາດ, ພຍາດ /phā nyà:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* sickness, disease.

— ໄຂ້ໄສ້ *med.* typhoid fever. — ດູກອ່ອນ *med.* rickets, rachitis. — ໄຂ້ປ່າ *med.* malaria *(forest fever).* — ຄິດຮອດບານ *n.* nostalgia, homesickness. — ຕາຍເພື້ອງ *med.* paralysis. — ຕົວກົມ *med.* hookworm. — ຕົວແປ *med.* tapeworm. — ປາກຂໍ *med.* hookworm. — ປັດຈຸບັນ *n.* epidemic. — ປອດ *med.* tuberculosis. — ປອດເຫຼງ *med.* tuberculosis. — ປວດຂໍ້ *med.* arthritis, synovitis. — ປວດຕາມຄ *med.* rheumatism. — ຜົມຫລົ່ນ *med.* alopecia, baldness; dandruff. — ວິທະຍາ *med.* pathology. — ຫົວໃຈ *med.* heart disease. — ໝາກສຸກ *med.* smallpox.

ພະຍົດ /phā nyōt/ *adj.* fussy, capricious; conceited, refractory through pride; wrong.

ພະຍອດ /phā nyɔ̀:t/ *n.* summit *(especially figurative).*

— ຄຸນ *n.* king. — ຊາຍ *n.* king. — ທັມ *adj.* holy, most virtuous. — ເມືອງ *n.* king.

ພະຍັນຊະນະ /phā nyán sā nā/ *(Pali)* *gram.* consonant.

— ສັງໂຍກ *gram.* final consonant.
— ຕົ້ນ *gram.* initial consonant.

ພະຍັນຕະຣາຍ /phā nyán tá rá:y/ *n.* catastrophe; danger, peril.

ພະຍານ, ພຍານ /phā nyá:n/ *n.* witness.

— ເທັດ *n.* false witness. — ຫລັກຖານ

n. evidence. — ເອກະສານ *n.* documentary evidence. — ຮູ້ເຫັນກັບຕາ *n.* eyewitness.

1 **ພະຍັບ** /phā nyāp/ *(Thai)* 1. *v.* darken. 2. *adj.* cloudy.

— ແດດ *n.* haze, mirage. — ຝົນ *n.* rainy weather; cloudy sky.

2 **ພະຍັບ** *(Pali,* ພະຍັພ *) n.* northwest.

ພະໂຍມ /phā nyó:m/ *(Pali) n.* air, heaven.

— ຍານ 1. *n.* sky. 2. *n.* airship.

ພະຍອມໃຫຍ່ /phā nyɔ́:m nyāy/ *bot.* tree with odorous leaves used medicinally. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ພະຍອມນ້ອຍ /phā nyɔ́:m nɔ̀:y/ *bot.* bush with odorous leaves used medicinally. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ພະເດດ /phā dê:t/ 1. *n.* power; royal power. 2. *n.* Your Highness.

— ພະຄຸນ *pron.* second person, used for high ranking government officials.

ພະທິດາ /phā thī da:/ *n.* royal daughter.

ພະທີ່ນັ່ງ /phā thī: nāng/ *n.* throne; palace.

— ບັນລັງ *n.* throne.

ພະທູ /phā thú:/ *(Pali) n.* girl, young woman, woman.

ພະເທວະທັດ /phā thé: vā thāt/ *n.* Devadatta.

ພະໄທ /phā tháy/ *n.* feelings; heart *(royal).*

ພະທາດ, ພະທາດຸ /phā thâ:t/ 1. *n.* Buddha. 2. *Buddh.* sacred relics. 3. *n.* that, stupa.

ພະທັມ /phā thám/ *n.* dharma; morality.

1 **ພະນະ** /phā nā/ *(Pali) n.* forest; jungle.

— ຂັນ *n.* limits, edge or skirts of a forest. — ໂຄຈອນ *n.* hunter; forester; people wandering in a forest. — ສົ້ນ *n.* edge of a forest. — ທາຣາ *n.* row of trees. — ວາສີ *n.* hermit, forest dweller.

2 **ພະນະ** *prefix for:* chief; excellency; class of officials.

— ທ່ານ, ພນາ *n.* excellency.

ພະນະຄອນ /phā nā khɔ́:n/ *n.* capital city; royal city.

ພະນາ /phā ná:/ *(Pali) n.* forest, jungle.

— ສົ້ນ *n.* hermitage; dense forest.
— ຣານ *n.* pleasant woods. — ລີ *n.* edge of a forest. — ໄລ *(Sanskrit) n.* forest dwelling. — ວາ, — ເວດ, — ວັນ *n.* forest, woods.

ພະນິດາ /phā nī: da:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* young woman.

ພະເນຈອນ /phā né: cɔ:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* nomad. 2. *v.* wander off in the forest. 3. *n.* forest traveler.

ພະເນຜ້າຍ /phā né: phâ:y/ *v.* go into the forest.

ພະນໍ /phā nɔ́:/ *v.* please, cherish.

ພະນັກ /phā nāk/ *n.* railing, guard rail.

— **ຂັ້ນໄດ** *n.* stair railing. — **ແຂນ** *n.* armrest. — **ອີງ** *n.* chair back, backrest.
— **ເຮືອນ** *n.* house railing.

ພະນັກງານ /phā nāk ngá:n/ 1. *n.* duty, responsibility. 2. *n.* officer; civilian official; employee.

— **ປະຈຳ** *n.* permanent employee.

1 **ພະນັງ** /phā náng/ **ພະນອງ** /phā nɔ́:ng/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* mountain. 2. *n.* forest.

2 **ພະນັງ** *v.* align.

ພະນາງ /phā ná:ng/ *n.* royal princess.

— **ເຈົ້າ** *n.* Her Majesty, Her Royal Highness; rank and title of a queen.

ພະແນງເນື້ອ /phā né:ng nɨa:/ *(Thai) n.* thick meat curry.

1 **ພະນຽງ** /phā nía:ng/ *n.* dial of the clock.

2 **ພະນຽງ** *n.* fireworks; a Roman candle; a bamboo joint or tube filled with powder for use in fireworks.

ພະນັດ /phā nāt/ *(Sanskrit) n.* forest.

ພະນາດ /phā nà:t/ *v.* buy in installments.

ພະນິດ /phā nīt/ *(Sanskrit) adj.* asked for, solicited; lovable.

ພະເນດ /phā nè:t/ *anat.* eyes *(royal).*

ພະນຽດ /phā nìa:t/ *n.* trap for catching doves using a decoy bird.

ພະນັນ /phā nán/ *v.* gamble, bet, stake, wager money; compete.

ພະນັນດອນ /phā nán ḋɔ:n/ *(Pali) n.* the middle of the forest.

ພະນາມ /phā ná:m/ *n.* name *(Buddha, royal).*

ພະນົມ /phā nóm/ *(Khmer) n.* mountain.

ພະນົມເປັນ /phā nóm pen/ *(Khmer) geog.* Phnom Penh, capital of Cambodia.

ພະນອນ /phā nɔ́:n/ 1. *n.* mountain. 2. *n.* forest.

ພະບິດາ /phā bí da:/ *(Pali) n.* royal father.

ພະບໍຣົມສາຣີຣິກະທາດ /phā bɔ̄: róm sǎ: rī: rīk ká thà:t/ *Buddh.* holy remains of Buddha.

ພະບໍຣົມນາມາພິໄທ /phā bɔ: róm ná: má: phī tháy/ *n.* royal signature.

ພະບໍຣົມມະເດຊານຸພາບ /phā bo: róm mā de: sá: nū phâ:p/ *n.* royal power.

ພະບໍຣົມມະທາດ /phā bo: róm mā thâ:t/ *Buddh.* ashes of Buddha; relics of Buddha.

ພະບໍຣົມມະຫາຣາຊວັງ /phā bo: róm mā hǎ: râ:t sā váng/ *n.* grand palace.

ພະບໍຣົມຣາຊານຸຍາດ /phā bo: róm rá: sá: nū nyâ:t/ *n.* royal permission.

ພະບໍຣົມຣາຊໂອງການ /phā bo: róm râ:t sā o:ng ka:n/ *n.* royal command or order.

ພະບາດ, ພະບາທ /phā bâ:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *anat.* feet *(Buddha, royal)*. 2. *n.* Buddha's footprint.

ພະບາດສົມເດັດ /phā bâ:t sǒm dét/ *n.* His Majesty.

ພະບຸດ /phā bút/ *n.* royal son *(slang)*.

ພະປະຣີຊາຍານ /phā pá rí: sá: nyá:n/ *n.* royal wisdom.

ພະເປັນເຈົ້າ /phā pen cào/ *n.* God or celestial being; Buddha; king.

ພະຜູ້ຊ່ວຍ /phā phû: sūa:y/ *n.* savior.

ພະຜູ້ເປັນເຈົ້າ /phā phû: pen cào/ *n.* Providence; the Almighty; Buddha; king.

ພະພູມີເຈົ້າ /phā phú: mī: cào/ *myth.* earth god.

ພະໂພທິສັດ /phā phó: thī sát/ *Buddh.* bodhisattva; one who is to become a Buddha.

ພະເພີງ /phā phə́:ng/ *n.* fire *(royal)*.

ພະພຸດ, ພະພຸທ /phā phût/ *n.* Buddha.

— **ທະເຈົ້າ** *n.* Buddha. — **ທະເຈົ້າຂ້າຊູຣົບ** *(Thai)* formula of assent used in speaking to a king. — **ທະສາສນາ** *n.* Buddhism. — **ທະຮູບ** *n.* image of Buddha. — **ປະຕິມາກອນ** *n.* image of Buddha. — **ມະຫາມໍຣົດປະຕິມາກອນ** *n.* the Emerald Buddha.

ພະພານ /phā phá:n/ *(Thai) v.* meet.

ພະພອນ /phā phɔ́:n/ *n.* blessing, boon.

ພະມະການ /phā mā ka:n/ *n.* turner; one who works a turning lathe.

ພະມະຣະ /phā mā rā/ *(Pali) zool.* carpenter bee; bee.

ພະມະຣີ /phā mā rí:/ *(Pali) zool.* queen bee.

ພະມະໂຣ /phā mā ró:/ *(Pali) zool.* bee.

ພະມະຣິນ /phā mā rín/ *(Pali) n.* bee, in general; a very large bee; queen bee.

ພະມະຫາ /phā mā hǎ:/ *prefix.* great, grand.

— **ກະສັດ** *n.* His Majesty; great king.

ພະມາລາ /phā má: lá:/ *n.* royal crown.

ພະມາໄລ /phā má: láy/ *Buddh.* Buddhist disciple.

ພະມ້າ /phā mà:/ 1. *geog.* Burma. 2. *adj.* Burmese.

ພະມຸກາ /phā mū ka:/ *(Pali) anat.* eyebrow.

ພຣະແມ່ /phrā mē:/ *n.* the Virgin Mary; Our Lady.

ພະມອນ /pha mɔ́:n/ *(Pali) zool.* bee.

ພະຣະ /phā rā/ *(Pali) v.* nourish, feed, support, care for.

¹ **ພະຣະຕະ** /phā rā tá/ *(Pali) n.* Bharata, the younger brother of Rama.

² **ພະຣະຕະ** *n.* actor; expert dancer.

— **ສາດ** *n.* study of dancing and singing.

ພະຣະຕະວັດ /phā rā tá vāt/ *(Sanskrit) geog.* India; the country of Bharata.

ພະຣະນີ /phā rā nī:/ *astr.* the seventh constellation.

ພະຣະນີພູ /phā rā ní: phú:/ *(Pali) myth.* the celestial demon who causes eclipses.

ພະຣາຊາ /phā rá: sá:/ 1. *n.* king. 2. *prefix:* royal.

ພະຣາຊີນີ /phā rá: sī nī:/ *(Pali) n.* queen.

ພະຣາດາ/phā rá: da:/ **ພະຣາດອນ** /phā rá: dɔ:n/ *(Pali) n.* brother.

— **ພາບ** *n.* brotherhood; fraternity.

ພະຣາດອນພາບ /phā rá: dɔ:n phà:p/ *(Sanskrit) n.* brotherhood, fraternity.

ພະຣິຍາ /phā rī nyá:/ *(Pali) n.* wife *(royal)*.

ພະຣືສີ /phā rɨ́: sī:/ *(Pali) n.* hermit.

¹ **ພະຣືຫັດ** /phā rɨ: hát/ *(Sanskrit) n.* Thursday.

² **ພະຣືຫັດ** *astr.* the planet Jupiter.

— **ສະບໍດີຈັກ** *n.* period of sixty years, five rotations of Jupiter around the sun.

ພະຣຶກສະ/pha rɨk sa/ **ພະຣຶກສາ** /pha rɨk sa:/ *n.* tree.

ພະຣາຊກຸມານ /phā rà:t sā kú má:n/ *n.* king's son.

ພະຣາຊກຳນົດ/phā rà:t sā kam nōt/ *n.* royal decree.

ພະຣາຊກິດສະດີກາ /phā rà:t sā kít sá dī: ka:/ *n.* royal decree.

ພະຣາຊສາມີ/phā rà:t sā sǎ: mī:/ *n.* prince consort.

ພະຣາຊເສົາວະນີ/phā rà:t sā sǎo vā nī:/ *n.* queen's order.

ພະຣາຊສຳນັກ /phā rà:t sā săm nāk/ *n.* royal court.

ພະຣາຊສານ /phā rà:t sā să:ŋ/ *n.* royal missive or message.

ພະຣາຊສົມພານ /phā rà:t sā sŏm phá:ŋ/ *n.* His Majesty, His Grace.

ພະຣາຊດຳຣັດ /phā rà:t sā dam rāt/ *n.* royal words.

— **ຕອບ** *n.* royal reply.

ພະຣາຊຖານ /phā rà:t sā thă:ŋ/ *n.* royal palace.

ພະຣາຊທິດາ /phā rà:t sā thī da:/ *n.* daughter of the king.

ພະຣາຊບຸດ /phā rà:t sā bút/ *n.* son of the king.

ພະຣາຊບັນຊາ /phā rà:t sā ban sá:/ *n.* royal order or command.

ພະຣາຊບັນຍັດ /phā rà:t sā ban nyāt/ *n.* royal act or decree.

ພະຣາຊວິນິດໄສ /phā rà:t sā vī nīt săy/ *n.* royal decision.

ພະຣາຊວັງ /phā rà:t sā váng/ *n.* royal palace.

ພະຣາຊວົງ /phā rà:t sā vóng/ *n.* royal family.

— **ການ** *n.* the court.

ພະຣາຊອານາຈັກ /phā rà:t sā a: ná: cāk/ *n.* kingdom.

ພະຣາຊໂອຣົດ /phā rà:t sā o: rōt/ *n.* son of the king.

ພະຣາຊໂອງການ /phā rà:t sā o:ng ka:ŋ/ *n.* royal ordinance.

ພະຣັດຕະນະໄຕ /phā rāt tá nā tay/ *Buddh.* the triple gems: Buddha, morality and the bonzes.

ພະລະ /phā lā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* troops. 2. *adj.* private, ordinary *(only for troops)*. 3. *n.* energy, strength, power.

— **ການ** 1. *n.* self-contained energy. 2. *adj.* strengthening. — **ສຶກສາ** *n.* physical education.

ພະລາກອນ /phā lá: ko:ŋ/ *(Pali)* *n.* group of soldiers; troops.

ພະລາທິການ /phā lá: thī ka:ŋ/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* supply; quartermaster. 2. *n.* chief of the Quartermaster General Department.

ພະລາຫົກ /phā lá: hŏk/ *(Pali)* *n.* cloud; rain.

ພະລີ /phā li:/ 1. *n.* worship, adoration; tribute, thank offering. 2. *v.* sacrifice.

— **ກັມ** *n.* animism, worship of spirits;

adoration. — ຊີວິດ *v.* sacrifice one's life. — ເລືອດ *v.* sacrifice one's blood.

ພະໄລ /phā láy/ *(Thai) n.* porch, veranda.

ພະລັກພະລາມ /phā lāk phā lá:m/ *n.* the Ramayana.

ພະລັງ /phā láng/ *n.* energy, force.

— ງານ *n.* energy. — ງານຣັງສີ *n.* radioactivity.

ພະລາດ /phā là:t/ *(Sanskrit) v.* slip, slide; make a false step; fall.

ພະລິດ, ພລິດ /phā lĭt/ *v.* fall forward; stagger.

1 **ພະລັນ** /phā lán/ *adj., adv.* quick(ly); fast.

2 **ພະລັນ** *prep.* as, like.

3 **ພະລັນ** *v.* bet.

ພະວະ /phā vā/ **ພະວາ** /phā vá:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* world. 2. *n.* origin, occurrence, birth, existence, being.

— ກະໄສ *Buddh.* termination of the life-death cycle. — ຕັນຫາ *Buddh.* worldly desire to possess, to live and to be reborn.

ພະວາພົບ /phā vá: phōp/ *Buddh.* existence and nonexistence; the antitheses, prosperity and adversity.

ພະວັກຄະພົມ /phā vāk khā phóm/ *n.* top level of paradise.

ພະວັກພະວົນ /phā vāk phā vón/ *(Thai) v.* be uneasy about.

ພະວັງ /phā váng/ **ພະວັງຄະ** /phā váng khā/ *(Pali) n.* the subconscious state or condition; trance.

ພະວັດຈະນາດ /phā vāt cá nà:t/ *n.* word of God.

ພະເວດ, ພະເວສ /phā vè:t/ *(Pali) Buddh.* Buddha in his last incarnation before enlightenment.

ພະວັນດອນ /phā ván dɔ:n/ *(Pali) n.* the next world, the future world, the other world.

ພະຫຸ /phā hú/ **ພະຫູ** /phā hŭ:/ *(Pali) adj.* many.

— ຄູນ *adj.* multiple, manifold. — ພົດ *adj.* plural.

ພະຫູສູດ /phā hŭ: sû:t/ *(Pali) n.* sage, savant.

ພະຫັດ /phā hát/ 1. *n.* Thursday. 2. *astr.* the planet Jupiter.

ພະຫົນລະໂຍທາ /phā hŏn lā nyó: thá:/ **ພະຫົລໂຍທາ** /phā hŏn nyó: thá:/ *(Pali) n.* group of soldiers.

ພະອາທິດ /phā aː thīt/ *n.* the sun.

— **ຂຶ້ນ** *v.* the sun rises. — **ຕົກດິນ** *v.* the sun sets.

ພະອິສວນ /phā iː sŭaːn/ *n.* Siva.

ພະໂອຣົດ, ພະໂອຣົສ /phā oː rōt/ *n.* royal son.

ພະເອກ /phā êːk/ *n.* hero or heroine in a play; star role: leading man or lady.

¹**ພະອົງ** /phā oŋ/ *classifier:* bonze, king, god.

— **ເຈົ້າ** *n.* king, god.

²**ພະອົງ** *bot.* 1. tree (Vientiane, Pakse) (Vidal); 2. tree, *Calophyllum saigonense P.* (Vidal)

ພະອວນ /phā uaːn/ *n.* sweetheart.

¹**ພາ**/pháː/ *v.* guide, lead, conduct, take to: accompany.

— **ກັບບ້ານ** *v.* take someone home. — **ໄປ** *v.* accompany, take to, lead the way, lead away. — **ໄປທ່ຽວ** *v.* take someone out. — **ໄປເບິ່ງຊີເນມາ** *v.* take to the movies. — **ໄປເບິ່ງພາບພະຍົນ** *v.* take to the movies. — **ໄປເບິ່ງລະຄອນ** *v.* take to the theater. — **ມາ** *v.* bring in. — **ເມືອບ້ານ** *v.* take someone home. — **ທ່ຽວ** *v.* take someone out. — **ເອົາມາ** *v.* bring in.

²**ພາ** *classifier:* plate, dish, vessel.

— **ກະປ່ອງ** *n.* bowl-shaped vessel of woven bamboo. — **ເຂົ້າ** *n.* rice platter; tray, low table. — **ໂຕກ** *n.* raised wooden plate. — **ຖາດ** *n.* large, flat, metal plate. — **ພານ** *n.* raised bronze plate.

³**ພາ** *(Pali) n.* light; rays.

— **ກອນ** *n.* sun. — **ນຸ** *(Sanskrit) n.* sun; brightness, light. — **ນຸມາດ** *n.* sun.

ພາກັນ /pháː kan/ *adj.* all *(pluralizes following the verb).*

ພາຄະ /pháː khā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* part, portion, section, side. 2. *n.* time.

ພາຄີນີ /phá khī nīː/ *(Pali) n.* female partner.

ພາຄີໄນ /pháː khī náy/ *(Pali) n.* nephew; niece.

ພາຄີ /pháː khīː/ *(Pali) n.* partner; member; ally; signatory.

— **ສະມາຊິກ** *n.* signatory, party to a treaty. — **ສັນຍາ** *n.* signatory, party.

ພາຄິຍະ /pháː khíː nyā/ *(Pali)* 1. *adv.* in parts. 2. *adj.* divided; should be divided.

ພາສາ /pháː săː/ *(Pali) n.* language.

– ກາງ *n.* international language. – ສາດ *n.* philology, linguistics. – ເດັກ *n.* childish prattle. – ຕລາດ *n.* jargon, slang.

– ຕ່າງປະເທດ *n.* foreign language.

– ຖິ່ນ, ທ້ອງຖິ່ນ *n.* local dialect.

– ປັດຈຸບັນ *n.* modern language.

– ພື້ນເມືອງ *n.* dialect; national language.

– ມະນຸດ *n.* human language.

ພາສີ /phá: si:/ *n.* tariff, tax, duty.

– ເກືອ *n.* salt tax. – ການຄ້າ *n.* business or commercial tax. – ເງິນໄດ້ *n.* income tax. – ສິນຄ້າເຂົ້າ *n.* import duty. – ສິນຄ້າອອກ *n.* export tax. – ເສີມ *n.* surtax. – ທີ່ດິນ *n.* land tax. – ມໍຣະດົກ *n.* inheritance tax. – ລາຍໄດ້ *n.* income tax. – ອາກອນ *n.* customs duty.

ພາສົກ /phá: sók/ *n.* speaker, talker.

ພາສິດ /phá: sít/ *n.* proverb, saying, maxim, aphorism.

ພາຊະນະ /phá: sā nā/ *(Pali) n.* dishware; tray; small low table.

ພາຊະນີຍະ /phá: sā ní: nyā/ *(Pali) n.* division, distribution, allocation of articles.

ພາຊີ /phá: sí:/ *(Pali) zool.* horse.

ພາຍຸ /phá: nyū/ *(Pali) n.* wind, storm, tornado, tempest.

– ຊາຍ *n.* sand storm. – ຝົນ *n.* rain storm. – ຫິມະ *n.* snow storm.

ພາຍັບ /phá: nyāp/ *(Sanskrit) n.* northwest.

ພາດາ /phá: ta:/ *(Pali) n.* brother.

ພາຕິກະ /phá: tí ká/ *(Pali) n.* brother.

ພາຕິຍະ /phá: tí nyā/ *(Pali) n.* brother's son; nephew.

ພາຕຸ /phá: tú/ *(Pali) n.* brother.

1 **ພາທີ** /phá: thí:/ *n.* custom, habit.

2 **ພາທີ** *n.* conversation.

– ຕ້ານ *v.* converse with.

ພານະຣິນ /phá: nā rín/ **ພານະເຣດ** /phá: nā rè:t/ *(Sanskrit) myth.* king of the monkeys.

ພານະວານ /phá: nā vá:n/ *Buddh.* the dharma arranged in chapters.

ພານີ /phá: ní:/ *(Pali) n.* speaker, talker, teller, informant; talkative person; one who prays.

ພານຸ /phá: nū/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* light. 2. *n.* the sun.

– ມາດ *n.* sun.

ພານຸພາບ /phá: nū phà:p/ *(Sanskrit) n.* power.

ພານິດ /phá: nīt/ *n.* merchant, trader; commerce, trade.

ພານອນ /phá: nɔ́:n/ *(Pali) zool.* monkey.

ພາເມົາລີ /phá: máo lí:/ *n.* hair *(royal).*

ພາມານ /phá: má:n/ *adj.* pregnant.

ພາຣະ /phá: rā/ *(Pali) n.* duty, obligation, charge, task, responsibility; burden; work; important affair.

— **ກິດ** *n.* duty, obligation, task; work; business. — **ຈຳຍອມ** *n.* servitude; easement. — **ປະຈັບ** *n.* immovable property. — **ຕິດພັນ** *n.* obligations. — **ທຸຣະ** *n.* enterprise, undertaking; work; business; duty, task. — **ຜູກພັນ** *n.* obligation. — **ຣຽກບັງຄັບ** *(Thai) n.* exactions.

ພາຣະດີ /phá: rā dì:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* words; language.

¹**ພາຣະຕະ** /phá: rā tá/ *n.* people of India.

²**ພາຣະຕະ** *n.* actor.

ພາຣະອຸດໜູນ /phá: rā ʼút nǔn/ *n.* aid; contribution.

ພາຣາ /phá: rá:/ *(Pali) n.* city.

ພາຣານະສີ /phá: rá: nā sì:/ *geog.* Benares, city of India.

ພາລະ /phá: lā/ **ພາລາ** /phá: lá:/ *(Pali) adj.* bad, stupid.

— **ຊົນ** *n.* bad person.

ພາໂລ /phá: ló:/ 1. *v.* keep on crying. 2. *v.* accuse falsely, accuse without foundation. 3. *adv.* on purpose. 4. *adj.* capricious.

ພາວະ /phá: vā/ *(Pali) n.* origin, birth; existence; appearance, condition, state.

— **ການ** *n.* situation. — **ສຸດ** *n.* purity. — **ທຶຄັບຂັນ** *n.* a serious situation; a tight spot.

ພາວະນາ /phá: vā ná:/ *(Pali) n.* prayer; meditation; concentration.

— **ໄນ** *v.* succeed through meditation.

ພາຫະ /phá: há/ **ພາຫາ** /phá: hà:/ *(Pali) anat.* arm.

ພາຫະນະ, ພາຫນະ /phá: há nā/ *(Pali) n.* vehicle, conveyance; transport; transportation; pack animal.

ພາຫິຣະ /phá: hí rā/ **ພາຫິຣະກະ** /phá: hí rā ká/ *(Pali) adj.* external, exterior.

ພ້າໄຫ /phá: hāy/ *v.* cause, bring about; stimulate, arouse, excite.

ພາຫຽນ /phá: hīa:n/ *(Pali) adj.* external.

¹**ພ້າ** /phà:/ *n.* butcher knife; coupe-coupe.

— ໂຕ້ *n.* machete. — ຫອດ *n.* scythe.

2 **ພ້າ** *bot.* climbing plant having edible fruit, *Canavalia ensiformis DC.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

1 **ພິກັດ** /phī kát/ *n.* list, inventory; schedule of taxes or duties.

— ພາສີ *n.* tariff. — ອັດຕາ *n.* customs, tariff; price list.

2 **ພິກັດ** *n.* a condition of change; an altered form or product.

ພິການ /phī ka:n/ *(Pali) adj.* lame, deformed, disabled.

ພິກຸນ /phī kun/ *(Pali) bot.* bulletwood, a tree with small fragrant flowers used in garlands, *Mimusops elengi.*

ພິກົນ /phī kon/ *(Pali) adj.* strange, abnormal; impaired.

ພິເຄາະ /phī khɔ̄/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* seek. 2. *v.* find a way. 3. *v.* consider, examine, analyse critically.

ພິຄາດ /phī khâ:t/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) v.* kill; destroy.

ພິຈາຣະນາ /phī ca: rā ná:/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* discuss, consider, negotiate. 2. *v.* think of a way. 3. *v.* take care of. 4. *v.* investigate.

ພິໄຈ, ພິຈັຍ /phī cay/ *(Pali) n.* inspection, investigation, research.

1 **ພິຈິດ** /phī cít/ 1. *v.* choose, select. 2. *v.* inspect. 3. *v.* think.

2 **ພິຈິດ** *adj.* splendid.

ພິຈານ /phī ca:n/ *(Pali) v.* consider, discuss, negotiate.

1 **ພິໄສ, ພິສັຍ** /phī sǎy/ *(Pali) n.* area, region, province, country.

2 **ພິໄສ** *n.* capability.

ພິສັງ /phī sǎng/ *pron.* what *(southern dialect).*

ພິສິດ /phī sít/ *(Pali) adj.* excellent, precious, superb.

ພິສຸດ /phī sút/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* purity, cleanliness. 2. *adj.* pure, clean, immaculate.

ພິສູດ /phī sǔ:t/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *v.* prove, demonstrate. 2. *n.* proof.

— ຊາກສົບ *n.* autopsy. — ລົບລ້າງ *v.* refute or confute a theory. — ໃຫ້ພົ້ນຖືກກ່າວຫາ *v.* exculpate, clear of crime. — ເຫັນຈິງ *v.* verify, confirm; be evident.

ພິເສດ /phī sê:t/ *(Pali) adj.* extra, extraordinary; special; particular, specific.

ພິສັນຍີ /phī sǎn nyí:/ *(Pali) adj.* unconscious.

ພິສານ /phī sǎ:n/ *(Pali) adj.* large; broad, wide.

ພິໄຊ, **ພິຊັຍ** /phī sáy/ *(Pali) n.* victory, triumph.

ພິຊິດ /phī sít/ *(Pali) v.* conquer.

— **ດະມານ** *Buddh.* the Omnipotent, one who defeated the tempter; the Buddha.

ພິເຊດ /phī sè:t/ *(Pali) adj.* most excellent, most precious; most prosperous.

ພິຊຽນ *see* **ວິຊຽນ**.

ພິໂຍກ /phī nyò:k/ *(Pali) n.* separation, departure.

ພິຍານ /phī nyá:n/ *n.* witness.

ພິດານ /phī da:n/ **ເພດານ** /phé: da:n/ *(Pali) n.* ceiling.

ພິຕິສົງສານ /phī tí sǒng sǎ:n/ *adj.* benevolent.

ພິຖີ /phī thī:/ *(Pali) n.* way, path, road, street; row, line.

ພິຖີພິຖັນ /phī thī: phī thǎn/ *(Thai) adj.* particular, special.

ພິທະຍາ, **ພິທຍາ** /phī: thā nyá:/ *(Pali) n.* science, knowledge. *See also* **ວິທະຍາ**.

— **ຄານ** *(Sanskrit) n.* school. — **ຄົມ** *(Sanskrit) n.* instruction. — **ທອນ** *n.* supernatural being. — **ໄລ** *(Sanskrit) n.* high school.

ພິທີ /phī thí:/ *(Pali) n.* kind; custom; ceremony; any prescribed act, rite or ceremony.

— **ການ** *n.* protocol. — **ການທູດ** *n.* diplomatic protocol. — **ກັມ** *n.* worship, sacrifice. — **ຂຶ້ນບ້ານໃໝ່** *n.* house warming ceremony. — **ຂຶ້ນເຮືອນໃໝ່** *n.* house warming ceremony. — **ສາດນ້ຳ** *n.* water-throwing ceremony. — **ສົມຣົດ** *n.* wedding ceremony. — **ແຕງງານ** *n.* marriage ceremony. — **ບວດ** *n.* ordination ceremony. — **ປົງສົບ** *n.* obsequies; funeral, especially a state funeral. — **ເຜົາສົບ** *n.* cremation. — **ຝັງສົບ** *n.* burial service. — **ມິສາ** *n.* mess *(as military).* — **ມອບ** *n.* transfer ceremony. — **ລ້າງບາບ** *n.* expiation ceremony. — **ອາບນ້ຳໃຫ້ສົບ** *n.* ceremony of bathing the corpse. — **ແຮກນາຂວັນ** *n. (Thai)* plowing ceremony.

ພິທັກ /phī thǎk/ *(Sanskrit) v.* protect, watch over, care for.

— **ຮັກສາ** guard, protect, watch over, safeguard.

ພິເທດ /phī thè:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* foreign country. 2. *adv.* abroad.

1 **ພິທູນ** /phī thú:n/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* 1. *adj.* skilled. 2. *adj.* wise, intelligent.

2 **ພິທູນ** 1. *n.* the cat's-eye jewel. 2. *n.* lapis lazuli.

ພິໄນ, ພິນັຍ /phī náy/ *(Pali)* *n.* monetary fine.

— **ກັມ** *n.* will, testament. — **ຫລວງ** *n.* court costs.

ພິນາດ, ພິນາສ /phī nâ:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* ruin, destruction, calamity. 2. *v.* burn.

ພິນິດ /phī nīt/ *(Pali)* *v.* examine, consider, inspect.

— **ໄຈ** *v.* judge. — **ພິຈາຣະນາ** *v.* consider.

ພິເນດ /phī nè:t/ *(Pali)* *v.* advise, teach; govern.

ພິບາກ /phī bâ:k/ *(Pali)* *n.* difficulty; retribution.

ພິບັດ /phī bát/ *(Pali)* *n.* calamity, destruction.

ພິບານ /phī ba:n/ *suffix:* organization.

ພິບຸນ /phī bu:n/ *(Pali)* *adj.* large, broad, wide, extensive; abundant, numerous.

ພິປະລາດ /phī pá lâ:t/ *adj.* altering, changing; forgetting.

ພິປັດສະນາ /phī pát sá ná:/ *(Pali)* *n.* spiritual insight. *See* **ວິປັດ**.

1 **ພິພາກ** /phī phâ:k/ *(Pali)* *v.* decide, judge; say.

— **ສາ** *(Sanskrit)* *v.* sentence, adjudge.

2 **ພິພາກ** *n.* allocation, distribution.

ພິເພກ /phī phè:k/ *(Sanskrit)* *bot.* the Palmyra palm, *Terminalia belerica;* its fruit is used medicinally.

ພິພັດ, ພິພັທ /phī phát/ *(Pali)* *adj.* civilized, developed.

— **ທະນາ** *n.* civilization; prosperity, advancement, progress.

ພິພາດ /phī phâ:t/ *(Pali)* *v.* dispute, quarrel, argue, wrangle.

ພິພິດ /phī phīt/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* miscellany. 2. *adj.* various, manifold.

— **ທະພັນ** *n.* museum. — **ທະພັນສັດນ້ຳ** *n.* aquarium. — **ທະພັນແຫງຊາດ** *n.* national museum.

ພິພູດ /phī phù:t/ **ພິພູສນະ** /phī phù:t sá nā/ *(Pali)* *n.* ornament.

ພິພົບ /phī phōp/ *(Pali)* *n.* the world, the earth.

— **ໂລກາ** *n.* the whole universe.

ພິມະເສນ /phī mā sě:ŋ/ *bot.* 1. a medicinal plant (Vidal). 2. plant, *Blumea balsamifera DC.* (Vidal)

ພິມຸກ /phī mūk/ *(Pali)* *prep.* behind, in back of, to the rear of.

ພິໂມກ /phī mò:k/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* the dead. 2. *n.* escape, release, nirvana. 3. *v.* be freed, leave.

1 **ພິມານ** /phī má:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* paradise, the abode of the devas. 2. *n.* the palace of the emperor or supreme monarch.

2 **ພິມານ** /phī má:n/ **ພີມານ** /phī: má:n/ *bot.* 1. leguminous tree whose bark is used medicinally for bovine pest (Savannakhet) (Vidal). 2. tree, *Delaportea armata Thorel-Gagn.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal). 3. tree, *Acacia siamensis Craib.* (Vidal)

ພິມົນ /phī mōn/ *(Pali)* *adj.* clear, spotless, clean, brilliant.

ພິຣະ /phī rā/ *(Pali)* *n.* brave soldier, hero, strong or mighty person.

— **ອາດຫານ** *adj.* brave, heroic.

ພິຣາໄລ /phī rá: lāy/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *v.* die. 2. *n.* death. 3. *n.* the abode of Indra and warriors; heaven.

1 **ພິຣິຍະ** /phī rī nyā/ *(Pali)* *n.* diligence, industry, perseverance, assiduity, courage.

2 **ພິຣິຍະ** *n.* warrior.

— **ໂຍທາ** *n.* brave troops.

ພິຣຸດ /phī rūt/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* abnormal, strange, different, unusual, extraordinary. 2. *v.* be suspicious; cause suspicion.

ພິໂຣດ /phī rô:t/ *(Pali)* *v.* complain; be irritated; become angry.

— **ທະນະ** *n.* anger, wrath; opposition.

ພິຣຸນ /phī rún/ *(Pali)* *n.* rain.

ພິຣຸນສາດ /phī rún sâ:t/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* almanac.

ພິໄລ, ພິລັຍ /phī lāy/ *(Pali)* *adj.* beautiful.

ພິລຶກ /phī lɨ̄k/ *adj.* strange, absurd, ridiculous, exaggerated.

— **ກຶກືນ**, **ກຶກກື້ນ** *adj.* prodigious, monstrous. — **ພິລັ່ນ** *adj.* exaggerated, excessive; ridiculous; queer, odd. — **ທຶກທນາ** *adj.* absurd. — **ແທໆ** *adj.* really queer, strange.

ພິລາດ /phī lâ:t/ *(Sanskrit) adj.* clear, beautiful, graceful.

ພິລຸດ /phī lūt/ *v.* show suspicion.

ພິລາບ /phī lâ:p/ *(Pali) v.* moan, lament, bewail, complain.

ພິລິບດາ /phī līp da:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* the second, a section of a degree.

ພິຫົກ /phī hók/ *(Pali) n.* bird *(general)*.

ພິຫານ /phī hǎ:n/ *(Pali) n.* temple, wat, pagoda.

ພີ /phí:/ 1. *adj.* stout, fat. 2. *v.* get fat.

— **ຂຶ້ນ** *v.* become fat; get fatter. — **ຕຸ້ຍພີດົງ** *adj.* bulky, obese, very fat. — **ແທ** *adj.* very fat. — **ໃພ** 1. *v.* regain weight. 2. *adj.* obese, corpulent.

ພີຊະຄະນິດ /phí: sā khā nīt/ *(Sanskrit) math.* algebra.

¹ **ພີຕາ** /phí: ta:/ *(Pali) n.* merchant ship.

² **ພີຕາ** *adj.* afraid, frightened.

ພີພວຍ /phí: phûa:y/ *bot.* watercress, an edible aquatic plant. *Jussiaea repens L.* (Vidal).

— **ແລ້ງ** *bot.* edible aquatic plant, *Rotala diversifolia Kuhne.* (Vidal)

ພີພ່ວນ /phí: phûa:n/ *bot.* vine having edible fruit, *Uvaria rufa Bl.* (Vidal)

— **ດົງ** vine having edible fruit, *Uvaria* sp. (Vidal)

ພີຣະ /phí: rā/ *(Pali) n.* soldier; persevering person; brave man.

ພີຣົມ /phí: róm/ *(Pali) adj.* enjoyable; satisfied.

ພີລາ /phí: lá:/ *bot.* pomegranate whose fruit are edible and whose roots are used as vermifuge, *Punica gravatum L.* (Vientiane, Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

— **ເທ່າ** *n.* deep red ruby. — **ດິບ** *n.* light red ruby.

ພີ່ /phī:/ *n.* older brother or sister.

— **ເຂີຍ** *n.* older sister's husband *(rare)*. — **ສາວ** *n.* older sister *(rare)*. — **ຊາຍ** *n.* older brother *(rare)*. — **ນ້ອງ** *n.* relatives; brethren; friends. — **ນ້ອງພົງພັນ** *n.* family. — **ນ້ອງມິດສະຫາຍ** *n.* relatives; friends. — **ລ້ຽງ** *n.* elder brother; guardian; governess; second, in boxing. — **ອ້າຍ** *n.* older brother-in-law. — **ອ້າຍເຂີຍ** *n.* brother-in-law. — **ເອື້ອຍ** *n.* sister-in-law.

¹ **ພີ້** /phì:/ *adv.* here; there.

² **ພີ້** *bot.* sapwood.

ພີ່ວີ່ /phì: vì:/ *adj.* standing up.

ພຶ /phɨ̄/ *v.* extend, spread out.

ພື /phɨ̄:/ *v.* extend, spread; worsen *(as the plague).*

– ປີກ *v.* spread the wings. – ອອກ *v.* worsen *(as the plague).*

¹ ພຸ /phū/ 1. *v.* spout, gush up. 2. *n.* fountain. 3. *n.* Roman candle. 4. *n.* blowgun, blowpipe.

² ພຸ *adj.* powdery; not sticky.

ພຸກາມ /phū kā:m/ 1. *geog.* Burma. 2. *adj.* Burmese. *(Probably derived from the ancient kingdom of Pagan.)*

ພຸສະ /phū sá/ *(Pali) n.* undeveloped rice.

ພຸຊົງ /phū sóng/ *(Pali) n.* snake, serpent; dragon.

ພຸພໍຄ່າ /phū phɔ̄: khà:/ *bot.* a medicinal root. (Vientiane) (Vidal)

ພຸພອງ /phū phɔ́:ng/ *(Pali)* 1. *med.* pustule. 2. *med.* skin disease characterized by a generalized pustule eruption.

¹ ພູ /phú:/ *n.* hill, mountain.

– ເຂົາ *n.* mountain range. – ເຂົານ້ຳກ້ອນ *n.* iceberg. – ເຂົາໄຟ *n.* volcano. – ເຂົາໄຟລະເບີດ *v.* a volcano erupts. – ສີ *geog.* Phou Si, hill in the center of Luang Prabang. – ຊັນ *n.* steep mountain. – ດອຍ *n.* mountain. – ດິນ *n.* hill. – ແດນເດວ *geog.* Annamite chain of mountains. – ເນີນ *n.* hill, mound. – ຜາ *n.* cliff; mountain, rocky mountain. – ໄຟ *n.* volcano. – ຫົວໂລ້ນ *n.* bare mountain. – ຫລວງ *n.* high mountain.

² ພູ *n.* earth, world.

³ ພູ *bot.* piper betel; betel vine, betel leaves, *Piper betle L.* (Vidal)

ພູສາ /phú: sǎ:/ *(Pali) n.* clothing.

ພູສິດ /phú: sǐt/ *(Pali) n.* adornment, ornament, jewelry.

ພູຊ້າງ /phú: sà:ng/ *bot.* 1. vine having medicinal leaves, *Scindapsus annamicus Gagn.* (Pakse) (Vidal). 2. vine, *Scindapsus officinalis Schott.* (Vientiane, Paklay) (Vidal)

ພູດົນ /phú: dón/ *(Sanskrit) n.* surface of the earth.

ພູຕະບໍດີ /phú: tá bɔ: di:/ *(Pali) myth.* king of spirits; king of creatures.

ພູຕະຄາມ /phú: tá khá:m/ *(Pali) n.* developed plant or tree.

ພູຕະຣູບ /phú: tá rù:p/ *(Pali) n.* the four elements: earth, water, fire, air.

ພູຕິ /phú: tí/ **ພູຕີ** /phú: ti:/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* *n.* prosperity, richness.

ພູທອນ /phú: thɔ́:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* hero, prince, king.

— ທ້າວ *n.* hero, prince, king.

ພູບານ /phú: ba:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* ruler, king.

ພູເບດ /phú: bê:t/ *n.* ruler, king.

ພູພຽງ /phú: phía:ng/ *n.* plateau.

1**ພູມິ** /phú: mī/ *(Pali)* *n.* earth, ground, surface.

— ສາດ *n.* geography. — ທອນ *n.* king. — ປະເທດ *n.* terrain. — ປະຣິມານ *n.* a measure of area. — ພາກ *n.* region, province. — ພົມ *n.* surface of the earth. — ພາບ *n.* landscape, scenery. — ວິທະຍາ *n.* geology.

2**ພູມິ** *n.* class, rank.

ພູມິລຳເນົາ /phú: mī lám náo/ *n.* domicile.

ພູມິອາກາດ /phú: mī: a: kâ:t/ *n.* climate, temperature.

ພູມິຮູ້ /phú: mī hù:/ *n.* knowledge.

ພູມີ /phú: mí:/ *n.* king, prince.

ພູຣະໂລກ /phú: rā lô:k/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* earth.

ພູຣິ /phú: rī/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* earth. 2. *n.* wisdom, intelligence. 3. *adj.* much, many.

ພູວະ /phú: vā/ *(Pali)* *n.* earth.

— ດິນ *n.* earth. — ນະ *n.* world, globe. — ນະໄຕ *n.* the three worlds. — ໄນ *n.* king. — ນາດ *n.* king, ruler. — ເນດ *n.* king.

1**ພູ່** /phū:/ *v.* exhale; spurt; splash.

— ຄວັນ *v.* puff smoke from the mouth.
— ນ້ຳ *v.* spurt water from the mouth.
— ອອກ *v.* spit out, exhale.

2**ພູ່** *zool.* carpenter bee.

ເພ /phé:/ *v.* tumble down, collapse; demolish, destroy. 2. *adj.* destroyed, torn down; broken down *(as a car)*.

— ທະໄພ *n.* disaster. — ທະລາຍ *adj.* destroyed. — ພັງ 1. *adj.* destroyed. 2. *v.* deteriorate; fall apart.

ເພສັດ /phé: sát/ *(Pali)* *n.* drug, medicine, remedy.

— ຊະກອນ *n.* pharmacist, apothecary.
— ຊະກັມ *n.* preparation of medicine; filling a prescription. — ຊະວິທະຍາ *n.* pharmacology.

1 **ເພດານ** /phé: ɗa:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* ceiling.

2 **ເພດານ** *anat.* palate.

— 'ປາກ *anat.* hard palate.

ເພຕາ /phé: ta:/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* sampan, ship.

ເພທຸບາຍ /phé: thū ba:y/ 1. *n.* trick, ruse, stratagem. 2. *v.* play a trick.

ເພທາຍ /phé: thá:y/ *n.* zircon.

ເພທູນ /phé: thú:n/ *n.* the cat's-eye jewel; lapis lazuli.

ເພນີ /phé: ní:/ *n.* custom.

ເພເບັງ /phé: beng/ *n.* the face of the fourth die which has two dots *(used in gambling)*.

ເພຣີ /phé: rí:/ *(Pali)* *n.* general term for drum; large drum used for announcements.

ເພລາ /phé: lá:/ *(Pali)* *n.* time. *See* ເວລາ.

1 **ແພະ** /phɛ̄/ *v.* become weak from fatigue.

2 **ແພະ** *zool.* goat.

1 **ແພ** /phɛ́:/ *n.* cloth, scarf, textile.

— ກະສາ *n.* scarf; textile. — ກະແສ *n.* filmy scarf; gauze. — ຂິດ *n.* ceremonial scarf worn as a blouse. — ສະໄບບຽງໂຕງ *n.* scarf worn as a blouse. — ແບງ *n.* very fine scarf. — ດ້າຍ *n.* cotton cloth; scarf. — ດ້ານ *n.* scarf as long as both arms extended. — ປູ່ບອນ *n.* bed sheet. — ປ່ານ *n.* cloth woven of ramie. — ຝ້າຍ *n.* cotton cloth. — ມົນ *n.* handkerchief. — ໄໝ *n.* silk cloth. — ອໂປ *n.* bathing cloth.

2 **ແພ** *n.* raft.

— ຊູຊີບ *n.* life raft.

ແພ່ /phɛ̄:/ 1. *v.* spread, multiply. 2. *adj.* prolific in progeny. 3. *v.* proclaim.

— ສະພັດ *(Thai)* *v.* spread far and wide *(rare)*. — ພັນ *v.* multiply. — ຫລາຍ *v.* be widespread; cause to disseminate.

1 **ແພ້** /phɛ̀:/ *v.* conquer, win.

2 **ແພ້** *(Thai)* *v.* lose.

— ແຂ້ວ *v.* lose the teeth prematurely. — ຄວາມ *v.* lose a case. — ທ້ອງ *v.* miss the first menstrual period in pregnancy.

1 **ແພ້ປຽບ** /phɛ̀: pîa:p/ *v.* gain advantage.

2 **ແພ້ປຽບ** *(Thai)* 1. *v.* be at a disadvantage. 2. *adj.* handicapped.

ແພ້ຜົວ /phɛ̀: phǔa:/ *n.* a woman who has been widowed several times.

ແພ້ຜົມ /phɛ̀: phǒm/ *v.* have gray hair early in life.

ແພ້ພິດ /phɛ̂: phīt/ *v.* be allergic to.

ແພ່ເມັຽ /phɛ̀: mía:/ *n.* a man who has been a widower several times.

ແພ້ຫຼູ້ /phɛ̂: hù:/ 1. *v.* be right. 2. *v.* be foiled, be tricked, be balked.

ໂພະ /phō/ *v.* cover up.

ໂພ /phó:/ *(Pali) bot.* the banyan or bo tree, *Ficus religiosa L.* (Vidal)

ໂພຄະ /phó: khā/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* spend, use, eat, enjoy. 2. *n.* property, wealth, riches.

— **ຊັບ** 1. *n.* property, resources. 2. *adj.* wealthy. — **ພັນ** *n.* commodity.

ໂພຄາ /phó: khá:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* wealth, fortune, property.

¹**ໂພຄີ** /phó: khī:/ **ໂພຄິນ** /phó: khín/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* village chief. 2. *n.* rich man; spender, consumer.

²**ໂພຄີ** *n.* snake, dragon.

ໂພໄຄ /phó: khǎy/ *(Sanskrit) n.* riches, property, wealth.

— **ສັອນ** *n.* property.

ໂພສີ /phó: sī:/ *bot.* the bo tree.

ໂພສົບ /phó: sóp/ *myth.* the rice god.

ໂພຊະ /phó: sā/ *(Pali) n.* rice, food, comestibles.

— **ນະ**, **ນາ** *n.* food. — **ນາຫ້າ** *n.* the five comestibles: cooked rice, fresh cake, dry cake, fish and meat. — **ນາຫານ** *n.* food; nutrition. — **ນາອາຫານ** *n.* nutriment. — **ນັງ** *n.* food.

ໂພຊະກະ /phó: sā ká/ *(Pali) n.* village or district chief.

ໂພທະເລ /phó: thā lé:/ *bot.* sandbox tree used ornamentally for avenues, *Hura crepitans L.* (Vidal)

¹**ໂພທິ** /phó: thī/ *(Pali) n.* incarnation.

— **ສັດ** *Buddh.* bodhisattva; one who is about to attain the state of Buddha; previous incarnation of Buddha.
— **ສັດເຈົ້າ** *Buddh.* bodhisattva; one who is about to attain the state of Buddha; previous incarnation of Buddha.
— **ສົມພານ** *n.* good deeds of a king.
— **ຍານ** *Buddh.* the first incarnation of Buddha; omniscience of a Buddha; enlightenment of Buddha. — **ປັກຂິຍະທັມ** *Buddh.* morality leading to the reincarnation of Buddha; the thirty-seven aids to enlightenment. — **ຣາດ** *n.* wise king.

²**ໂພທິ** *n.* enlightenment.

ໂພ່ /phō:/ *adj.* scattered, spread out.

— **ຂຶ້ນ** *v.* appear, rise into view.

ໂພ້ໂວ້ /phɔ̀ː vɔ̀ː/ *adj.* concave; bulging, protruding.

1 **ເພາະ** /phɔ́/ *conj.* because, for.

— ສະນັ້ນ *adv.* therefore, for that reason; then *(after the subject)*, consequently, hence. — ວ່າ *conj.* because. — ເຫດໃດ for what reason? — ເຫດນັ້ນ for that reason. — ເຫັນແກ່ *prep.* in consideration of, for the sake of.

2 **ເພາະ** *n.* round basket of bamboo, used for rice or earth.

3 **ເພາະ** *v.* assemble, unite.

4 **ເພາະ** *v.* give alms to a bonze.

5 **ເພາະ** *adj.* harmonious, melodious; just right.

1 **ພໍ** /phɔ́ː/ 1. *adj.* adequate, sufficient. 2. *adv.* enough.

— ເທົ່າ 1. *adv.* just. 2. *adj.* alleviating.
— ກັນ *adv.* on a par. — ກິນ *adj.* enough to eat; well-to-do. — ກັບຄວາມຕ້ອງການ *v.* meet the demand. — ຄວນ 1. *adj.* moderate. 2. *adv.* quite, rather, sufficiently.
— ຈະ 1. *adv.* possibly. 2. *v.* might.
— ຈະເປັນ...ບໍ່ *v.* it is not.
— ສະບາຍ *adj.* comfortable, just right.
— ສົມຄວນ 1. *adv.* enough, good enough, all right. 2. *adj.* proper *(not translated at the end of a sentence)*. — ໃຊ້, ໃຊ້ໄດ້ *adj.* fair, satisfactory. — ດີ 1. *adv.* just right, exactly, good enough. 2. *adv.* just *(before the subject)*. 3. *conj.* and then. — ດີຕົວ *adj.* fitting, suitable. — ດີພໍໄດ້ *idiom. adj.* passable. — ດີພໍຮາງ *adv.* almost, fairly, moderately. — ໄດ້ *adv.* enough; possibly. — ໄດ້ຮັບ *v.* just have.
— ແຕ່ *adv.* hardly; only.
— ຕົວ *adj.* not too inferior.
— ປະມານ 1. *adv.* moderately, fairly; approximately. 2. *prep.* at about.
— ໄປໄດ້ *adj.* adequate, passable.
— ປານ *adv.* fairly, so-so; about, approximately. — ປານກາງ *adv.* fairly, not so good, not so bad. — ພະໄທ *v.* satisfy *(high)*. — ພາສົມ 1. *adv.* enough. 2. *adj.* fitting. — ທັນ 1. *adv.* on a par. 2. *adj.* adequate. — ພຽງ *adv.* only.
— ແລ້ວ 1. *adj.* finished. 2. *adv.* enough. 3. *v.* that's enough. — ວ່າ 1. *adj.* just, hardly. 2. *conj.* then, as soon as.
— ຫລາຍ *adv.* fairly; somewhat.
— ອົກພໍໃຈ *adj.* satisfied. — ແຮງແລ້ວ *v.* have had enough; be fed up.

2 **ພໍ** *conj.* as soon as; just when.

ພໍແກ້ໜ້າ /phɔ́ː kɛ̂ː nâː/ *v.* save face.

ພໍໃຈ /phɔ́ː cay/ 1. *v.* agree, please, satisfy. 2. *adj.* satisfied.

ພໍສິ້ນ /phɔ́ː sîn/ *prep.* by the end of.

— **ສຸດລົງ** *prep.* at the end of; as soon as ended.

ພໍສົມນ້ຳສົມຕ່ອນ /phó: sǒm nàm sǒm tɔ̄:n/ *idiom. adj.* worthy.

ພໍຊາບ /phó: sà:p/ *v.* as is known.

ພໍໄດ້ຍິນສຽງ /phó: dày nyín sia:ng/ *prep.* at the sound of.

ພໍໄດ້ຍິນວ່າ /phó: dày nyín vā:/ on hearing that; as soon as I hear that.

ພໍໄດ້ອາຍຸ /phó: dày a: nyū/ on reaching the age of.

ພໍຕື້ /phó: tɨ̀:/ *n.* great numbers.

ພໍຕົກກາງຄືນມາ /phó: tǒk ka:ng khɨ́:n má:/ *adv.* as night falls.

ພໍເຖິງ /phó: thɨ̌ng/ *adv.* on arriving, on arrival.

ພໍໄປເຖິງ /phó: pay thɨ̌ng/ *adv.* on arrival there.

ພໍເປັນພິທີ /phó: pen phī thī:/ *adv.* merely as a matter of custom.

ພໍມາເຖິງ /phó: má: thɨ̌ng/ *adv.* on arrival here.

ພໍເມື່ອ /phó: mɨ̄a:/ *conj.* since, just when.

ພໍຢູ່ພໍກິນ /phó: yū: phó: kin/ *idiom. v.* have enough to live on.

ພໍຣະນີ /phó: rā nī:/ *(Sanskrit) astr.* a constellation of three stars.

ພໍເວົ້າໄດ້ວ່າ /phó: vào dày vā:/ it can be said that.

ພໍໃຫ້ /phó: hây/ *v.* would that ——.

ພໍອາຍຸໄດ້ /phó: a: nyū dày/ *adv.* on reaching or attaining the age of.

ພໍແຮງ /phó: hɛ́:ng/ 1. *adj.* full of strength. 2. *adv.* enough for one's strength.

ພໍ່/phō:/ *n.* father; chief; man.

— **ຂາວ** *Buddh.* male temple assistant wearing white robes. — **ຄ້າ** 1. *n.* businessman, trader, merchant. 2. *adj.* trading, commercial. — **ຄ້າຂາຍສົ່ງ** *n.* wholesaler, — **ຄ້າຂາຍຍ່ອຍ** *n.* retail dealer. — **ຄ້າຊ້າງ** *n.* elephant handler; elephant dealer. — **ຄ້າຍ່ອຍ** *n.* retail tradesman. — **ຄ້າຜ້າແພ** *n.* retail dealer in textiles. — **ຄ້າເພັດພອຍ** *n.* jeweler. — **ຄ້າເໝົາ** *n.* wholesaler. — **ຄູ** *n.* teacher. — **ຄົວ** *n.* cook. — **ສ່ຽວ** *n.* friend of one's father; companion of one's father.

— **ສ່ຽວແມ່ສ່ຽວ** *n.* friends of the family.

— **ດອງ** *n.* father of the bride or groom.

— **ຕາ** *n.* male relatives on the mother's side. — **ຕູ້** *n.* mother's father. — **ເຖົ້າ** *n.* father-in-law; grandfather; old man.

— **ເຖົ້າແມ່ເຖົ້າ** *n.* parents-in-law;

maternal grandparents. — ທູນຫົວ *n.* godfather. — ນາ *n.* farmer, cultivator. — ນ້າ *n.* stepfather. — ບ້ານ *n.* village chief; head of a family. — ປູ່ *n.* father's father; husband's father. — ປູ່ແມ່ຍ່າ *n.* paternal grandparents. — ໂປ *n.* chief of a band. — ຜົວ *n.* father of the husband. — ແມ່ *n.* parents; father and mother. — ເມັຍ *n.* father of the wife. — ລ້ຽງ *n.* foster father; stepfather; spiritual head of the family. — ໃຫຍ່ *n.* grandfather. — ໝ້າຍ *n.* widower. — ອອກ *n.* man *(word used by bonzes)*. — ໄຮ່ *n.* cultivator, hillside farmer. — ຮ້າງ *n.* divorced man. — ເຮືອນ *n.* paterfamilias, householder; civilian.

ພໍ້ /phɔ̂ː/ *v.* meet; find.

ເພິ /phə̄/ *adj.* ugly, dirty.

ເພ້ /phè:/ *v.* talk to oneself; be delirious.

ເພ້ຝັນ /phè: fǎn/ *v.* dream.

1 **ເພັຍ** /phía:/ *n.* title of nobility; a grade of civil servant; chief.

— ເມືອງ *n.* chief of a district.

2 **ເພັຍ** *v.* be exhausted, be weak.

1 **ເພ້ຍ** /phìa:/ *n.* entrails.

2 **ເພ້ຍ** *zool.* insect, a very small weevil.

3 **ເພ້ຍ** *zool.* fish, the guppy.

ເພ້ຍຟ້ານ /phìa: fá:n/ *bot.* 1. bush, *Cipadessa* sp. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal). 2. bush, *Brucea sumatrana Roxb.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ເພື່ອ /phɨ̄a:/ *prep.* for *(more than one subject)*; in order to.

— ຈະ *conj.* in order to. — ໄດ້ *conj.* in order to. — ຕົວຂອງມັນເອງ *adv.* for it's own sake. — ຕົວເອງ *adv.* for one's own benefit; for oneself. — ພຣະຂອງ *prep.* on behalf of. — ແທນ *prep.* on behalf of, in the interest of. — ປໂຍດແກ່ *prep.* for the benefit of. — ປໂຍດຂອງ *prep.* in the interest of. — ປະຕິບັດຕາມໜ້າທີ່ *adv.* in pursuance of one's duty. — ເປັນກຽດ *prep.* in honor of. — ເປັນໄປໃນນາມຂອງ *prep.* in the name of, in the interest of. — ວ່າ 1. *conj.* so that, in order that. 2. *prep.* in case of. — ໃຫ້ *conj.* in order to. — ເຫັນແກ່ *prep.* for the sake of.

ພົວພັນ /phúa: phán/ 1. *v.* implicate. 2. *n.* relation, relationship, connection. 3. *adj.* involved, related, connected, implicated.

— ກັນ *adj.* tangled together, tangled up.

ພ້ວ /phùa:/ *n.* bunch.

1 **ໄພ** /phǎy/ *v.* whisper.

2 **ໄພ** *n.* ripples in the water.

3 **ໄພ** *n.* old copper coin equal to two att.

4 **ໄພ** *n.* forest, jungle.

- – **ພະນົມ** *n.* forest, mountain jungle.
- – **ວັນ** *n.* forest.

5 **ໄພ** *classifier:* thatch. *n.* weave *(of thatch only)*.

6 **ໄພ** *(Pali)* *n.* danger, peril, disaster.

- – **ວິບັດ**, **ພິບັດ** *n.* peril, danger.
- – **ອຸບາດ** *n.* unfortunate accident.

ໄພຈິດ /pháy cít/ *(Pali)* *adj.* beautiful.

ໄພສາກ, **ໄພສາຂ** /pháy sâːk/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* sixth month of the lunar year, May. 2. *astr.* the sixteenth constellation.

- – **ຂະມາດ** *n.* sixth month of the lunar year.

ໄພສິດ /pháy sít/ *(Sanskrit)* *adj.* precious, excellent, superb.

ໄພສານ /pháy sǎːn/ **ໄພສົນ** /pháy sǒn/ **ໄພສັນ** /pháy sǎn/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* edge of the forest. 2. *adj.* vast, immense.

ໄພສົບ /pháy sóp/ *myth.* rice goddess.

ໄພຊະຍົນ /pháy sā nyón/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* *n.* chariot or palace of Indra; Indra's standard.

ໄພທູນ /pháy thúːn/ *n.* cat's-eye jewel; lapis lazuli.

ໄພບູນ /pháy buːn/ *n.* abundance, plenty; spaciousness.

ໄພພັນ /pháy phán/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* different color; different sex.

ໄພເຣາະ /pháy rɔ́/ *(Khmer)* *adj.* melodious, harmonious.

ໄພຣຳ /pháy rám/ *(Tamil)* *n.* diamond; precious stone, gem.

ໄພຣັດ /pháy rát/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* foreign country. 2. *adv.* abroad. 3. *adj.* alien.

ໄພໂຣດ /pháy rôːt/ *(Sanskrit)* *adj.* beautiful, civilized, prosperous, thriving, bright.

ໄພຣິນ /pháy rín/ *(Pali)* *n.* enemy, foe, adversary; one who has revenge in his heart.

ໄພຫຍ້າ /pháy nyâː/ *n.* piece of thatching.

ໄພ່ /phāy/ *n.* population; common man, common people; citizen, subject.

- – **ບ້ານ** *n.* villager. – **ພົນ** *n.* subject; common people. – **ຟ້າ** *n.* citizens; subjects of the king. – **ຟ້າຂ້າແຜ່ນດິນ** *n.* the people *(ancient term)*. – **ເມືອງ** *n.* population; subjects of the king.

1 **ໄພ້** /phây/ *n.* playing cards; dominoes.

— **ເຂົ້າຊຸດ** *n.* sequence *(in cards)*. — **ຊຸມ** *n.* deck of cards. — **ນົກກະຈອກ** *n.* Mah-Jongg.

2 **ໄພ້** *n.* daughter-in-law.

3 **ໄພ້** *v.* pass something secretly.

— **ຫລັງ** *v.* hide the hand behind the back.

1 **ເພົາ** /phǎo/ *n.* axle, axis, shaft.

— **ກຽນ** *n.* axle of an oxcart.

2 **ເພົາ** *n.* bottom of a seine.

3 **ເພົາ** *zool.* keelback snake, *Natrix subminiata*, or *Rhabdophis* (Deuve).

— **ກະປາ** *zool.* pit viper, *Angkistrodon rhodostoma.* (Deuve)

4 **ເພົາ** *bot.* 1. white beet. 2. tree, *Pentacme siamensis Kurz.* var. *laevis.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

5 **ເພົາ** *(Khmer)* *n.* lap.

ເພົ້າ /phào/ *zool.* kind of bullfrog.

ພຳນັກ /phám nāk/ *v.* stay, dwell; depend upon *(royal)*.

ພຳນານ /phám ná:n/ *adv.* for a longtime.

1 **ພຳ** /phām/ 1. *n.* an equal pair, as a span of oxen. 2. *adv.* together.

2 **ພຳ** *v.* stutter, stammer.

ພຳເພັງທານ /phām phéng thá:n/ *adj.* charitable.

ພຳເພງ /phām phé:ng/ *v.* do, carry out *(royal)*.

ພຳພ້ອມ /phām phɔ̂:m/ 1. *adv.* together. 2. *prep.* with. 3. *adj.* ready, prepared.

ພຳວ່າ /phām vā:/ 1. *conj.* when. 2. *adj.* denoting exact time *(poetic)*.

1 **ພັກ** /phāk/ 1. *v.* rest, stay temporarily, stop for a short time. 2. *adv.* at ease.

— **ສມອງ** *v.* rest one's head, stop thinking, relax the mind. — **ເຊົາ** *v.* rest, stop. — **ແຖວ** *v.* be at ease. — **ຜ່ອນ** 1. *v.* take a break, take a rest. 2. *n.* recess. — **ຜ່ອນຢ່ອນໃຈ** *v.* amuse, take recreation. — **ຜ່ອນອາຣົມ** *v.* rest, repose. — **ຢູ່ກັບ** *v.* stay with. — **ຣາຊການ** *v.* be suspended from service; take a vacation; take a holiday. — **ຣົບ** *v.* call a truce.

— **ອາໄສ** *v.* abide, dwell, inhabit.

— **ໂຮງຮຽນ** *n.* school vacation.

— **ແຮມ** *n.* spend the night; stay overnight.

2 **ພັກ** *(Pali)* *n.* group, political party.

— **ການເມືອງ** *n.* political party.

— **ກັມມະກອນ** *n.* labor party.

— **ປະຊາທິປະໄຕ** *n.* democratic party.

— **ພວກ** *n.* partisan, associate; group, party. — **ຣາສດອນ** *n.* People's Party.

3 **ພັກ** *(Pali)* *n.* step.

4 **ພັກ** *(Pali)* *v.* back up.

5 **ພັກ** *(Sanskrit)* *n.* face.

— **ຕາ** *n.* face *(royal)*.

ພັກຂະ /phāk khá/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* food; bait.

ພັກສນອງ /phāk sá nɔ̌ːng/ *n.* hobby.

ພັກສາ /phāk sáː/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* food, bait.

— **ຫານ** *n.* food, bait.

ພັກດີ /phāk diː/ **ພັກຕິ** /phāk tí/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* respect, loyalty, reverence, faith; truth; homage.

ພັກນຶ່ງ /phāk nʉ̄ng/ *adv.* for a while.

1 **ພາກ** /phàːk/ *v.* depart, leave; separate.

— **ກັນ** *v.* separate, say good-bye.

2 **ພາກ** 1. *(Pali)* *n.* region, area. 2. *n.* side, part, portion. 3. *n.* chapter. 4. *n.* time.

— **ໃຕ້** *n.* southern region. — **ນີ້** *adv.* on this side. — **ພື້ນ** *n.* region, area.
— **ພື້ນຢູໂຣບ** *n.* the European Continent.
— **ເໜືອ** *n.* northern region.

3 **ພາກ** *(Pali)* 1. *v.* say, speak. 2. *n.* version.

4 **ພາກ** *med.* 1. arthritis. 2. *n.* a highly contagious cattle disease.

5 **ພາກ** *(Sanskrit)* *n.* luck, good fortune.

6 **ພາກ** *bot.* 1. general name for parasitic plants. (Vidal). 2. *Loranthus pentandrus L.* var. *harmandii H. Lec.* (Vidal)

ພາກງວງສຸ່ມ /phàːk ngíaːng sūm/ *bot.* parasitic shrub of the *Macrosolen* family. (Vidal)

ພາກທິດສະດີ /phàːk thít sá diː/ *adv.* in theory.

ພາກປະຕິບັດ /phàːk pá tí bát/ *adv.* in practice.

ພາກພຽນ /phàːk phíaːn/ *adj.* studious, diligent, persevering.

— **ພະຍາຍາມ** *v.* try.

ພາກພາບພະຍົນ /phàːk phàːp phā nyón/ *(Thai)* *v.* narrate a film.

ພາກພູມ /phàːk phúːm/ *adj.* proud; glorious, grand.

— **ໃຈ** *adj.* glorious, grand.

ພາກໄມ້ /phàːk mây/ *bot.* parasitic bush, *Macrosolen cochinchinensis (Lour.) Van Tiegh.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ພາກໜັງ /phâ:k nǎng/ *v.* narrate a film.

ພາກຮຽນ /phâ:k hía:n/ *(Thai) n.* school term.

1 **ພິກ** /phīk/ 1. *v.* turn over, change, change position. 2. *v.* reveal.

— **ໄປ** *v.* turn over on the other side.
— **ໄປພິກມາ** *v.* roll back and forth.
— **ປີ້ນ** *v.* reverse, invert, change.
— **ປີ້ນໜ້າມືເປັນຫຼັງມື** *idiom. v.* lie, tell a falsehood. — **ມາ** *v.* turn over to this side.

2 **ພິກ** *bot.* a small hot pepper, *Capsicum annuum L.* (Vidal)

— **ຂີ້ໜູ** *bot.* small hot bird pepper, *Capsicum minimum.* — **ຂິງ** *n.* the spices, pepper and ginger *(rare).* — **ໄທ** *bot.* black pepper, *Piper nigrum L.* (Vidal). — **ນອຍ** *bot.* black pepper, *Piper nigrum L.* (Vidal)

ພິກກົ້ນຊັນ /phīk kôn sán/ *bot.* 'pepper with an extremely short tip' possibly *Capsicum frutescens L.* (Vientiane) (Vidal)

ພິກຂາ /phīk khǎ:/ *(Pali) n.* food; begging for food.

— **ຈານ** *n.* bonze, going out in the morning for food.

ພິກຂຸ, **ພິກຂ໌** /phīk khú/ *(Pali) Buddh.* bonze, monk.

— **ນີ** *Buddh.* Buddhist nun.

ພິກສາ /phīk sǎ:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* fruit, product; begging for food.

— **ຈານ** *Buddh.* bonze, going out in the morning for food. — **ຫານ** *Buddh.* begging for food.

ພິກສຸ *see* **ພິກຂຸ.**

ພິກສົບ /phīk sóp/ *v.* hold an inquest; determine the cause of death.

ພິກໄຫວ /phīk vǎy/ 1. *v.* be tactful. 2. *n.* trick.

ພຶກ /pɨ̄k/ *v.* sow; sprinkle *(as salt).*

ພຶກສາ /phɨ̄k sǎ:/ *(Sanskrit) v.* vegetation, tree.

— **ສາດ** *n.* botany. — **ຊາດ** *n.* vegetation; flora; the vegetable kingdom. — **ພອນ** *n.* leaf.

1 **ພຸກ** /phūk/ *zool.* field rat.

2 **ພຸກ** *bot.* 1. grapefruit tree with edible fruit, *Citrus grandis Osbeck.* (Vidal). 2. a medicinal tuber. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ພຸກດຳ /phūk dam/ *bot.* a member of the *Araceae*, similar to the taro. It is nonedible and is used medicinally. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ພຸກຕະເສດ /phūk tá sê:t/ *n.* leavings, left-overs.

ພຸກຕະຫານ /phūk tá hǎ:n/ *n.* food; consumer of food, one who has eaten.

ພຸກນີ້ /phūk nî:/ *n.* tomorrow morning.

ເພັກ /phĕk/ *bot.* 1. tall grass growing in open plains. 2. a mushroom which grows in the tall grass listed above. 3. name common to several species of *Arundinaria*, a small bamboo of the clear forest: *A. Ciliata A. Cam.; A. Falcata Nees, A. pusilla Chev.-Cam.* (Vidal)

ພົກ /phōk/ *n.* pocket, sac.

— **ຍ່ຽວ** *anat.* bladder. — **ບີ** *anat.* gall bladder.

ພົກລົມ /phōk lóm/ *(Thai)* 1. *adj.* unreliable, untrustworthy; holding air. 2. *n.* a 'gas bag'.

¹ **ພອກ** /phɔ̀:k/ *v.* coat, gild, plate.

—**ຄຳ** *v.* gild.

² **ພອກ** *bot.* a tree with edible seeds, *Parinarium annamense Hance.* (Vidal)

¹ **ເພິກ** /phə̀:k/ *v.* neglect, omit.

— **ເສີຍ** 1. *adj.* negligent, careless. 2. *v.* take no interest.

² **ເພິກ** *v.* strip off; withdraw, move out; stray. 2. *v.* exorcise a spirit.

— **ຖອນ** *v.* abrogate, repeal. — **ອອກ** *v.* strip off; withdraw.

ພຽກ /phìa:k/ *v.* move a little distance away.

ເພືອກ /phɨ̄a:k/ 1. *adj.* ready, prepared. 2. *adv.* arranged in lines.

ພວກ /phùa:k/ 1. *n.* group, unit, party, tribe. 2. *pron.* those who. 3. *adj.* several, every.

— **ກິນເຜັກ** *n.* vegetarians. — **ຂະບົດ** *n.* rebels. — **ເຂົາ** *pron.* they, them. — **ເຈົ້າ** *pron.* you *(plural)*; all of you. — **ເດັກທັງຫລາຍ** *n.* all children. — **ດຽວກັນ** *adv.* of the same company. — **ເຕັກນິກ** *(French)* *n.* technical mission or group. — **ເຖົ້າແກ່** *n.* old people. —**ທີ່** *pron.* those who. — **ທ່ານ** 1. *pron.* you *(plural)*. 2. *n.* gentlemen. — **ນ້ອງ** *n.* juniors. — **ເພິ່ນ** *pron.* they, them. — **ມັນ** *pron.* they, them.

— **ຫນຸ່ມໆສາວໆ** *n.* young people.

— **ອັກສອນກາງ** *n.* middle-tone consonantal group. — **ອັກສອນສູງ** *n.* high-tone consonantal group. — **ອັກສອນຕ່ຳ** *n.* low-tone consonantal group. — **ເຮົາ** *pron.* we, us.

— **ເຮົາບາງຄົນ** *pron.* some of us.

ພວກຄາວ /phùa:k khá:o/ **ພວກເຂົາ** /phùa:k khâo/ *bot.* bush, *Abutilon indicum C. Don.* (Vidal)

ພາຄ *see* **ພາກຄະ.**

1 **ພັງ** /pháng/ *n.* female elephant.

2 **ພັງ** *v.* tumble down, destroy.

— **ເຂົ້າໄປ** *v.* force open, break open.

— **ຄະ** *n.* breaking. — **ທະລາຍ** *n.* crumble, tumble down, fall apart. — **ທະລາຍລົງ** *v.* crumble, tumble down. — **ບ້ານເຮືອນ** *v.* pull down a house. — **ປະຕູ** *v.* force open or break down a door. — **ພິນາດ** *v.* smash, destroy. — **ລົງ** *v.* subside, fall down.

— **ໝົດ** *v.* be completely destroyed.

— **ເຮືອນ** *v.* pull down a house *(rare)*.

— **ຮາບ** *(Thai)* *v.* be razed to the ground.

3 **ພັງ** *bot.* grassy plant whose fruit are used medicinally for toothache, bloating. *Microglossa pyrifolia (Lamk.) O.K.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ພັງເກີດໃໝ່ /pháng kə̀ːt mǎy/ *bot.* weed. *Eupatorium odoratum L.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ພັງຄີ /pháng khíː/ *bot.* 1. tree whose wood is used medicinally against bloating in infants. *Solenospermum wallichii (Kurz) Loes.* (Vientiane) (Vidal) 2. medicinal shrub, *Croton tomentosus Mull.-Arg.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ພັງຄີນ້ອຍ /pháng khíː nɔ̂ːy/ *bot.* shrub, *Croton tomentosus Mull.-Arg.* (Vientiane) (Vidal)

ພັງຄີໃຫຍ່ /pháng khíː nyāy/ *bot.* tree having medicinal wood, *Solenospermum wallichii (Kurz) Loes.* (Vidal)

ພັງຍອດຂາວ /pháng nyɔ̂ːt khǎːw/ *bot.* weed, *Eupatorium odoratum L.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ພັງຍອດປັງ /pháng nyɔ̂ːt pang/ *bot.* plant having medicinal leaves, *Blumea riparia (Bl.) DC.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ພັງພານ /pháng pháːn/ *n.* hood of a cobra.

ພັງພອນ /pháng phɔ́ːn/ *zool.* mongoose.

ພັງພາບ /pháng phàːp/ *(Thai)* *v.* lie prone.

1 **ພັ່ງ** /phàng/ 1. *v.* falsify. 2. *v.* err, be mistaken. 3. *v.* be mixed up.

— **ປາກ** *v.* make a slip of the tongue.

— **ເພີ** *v.* mistake, blunder.

2 **ພັ່ງ** *v.* be immobilized.

3 **ພັ່ງ** *bot.* a medicinal plant, (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

1 **ພາງ** /pháːng/ 1. *adj., adv.* temporary, temporarily. 2. *n.* time *(duration)*; interim.

2 **ພາງ** *bot.* a type of thin-walled bamboo without thorns.

ພາງຄີ /pháːng khíː/ *bot.* shrub in medicinal use, *Croton tomentosus Mull.-Arg.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

1 **ພ່າງ** /phā:ng/ *v.* expose to the fire.

2 **ພ່າງ** 1. *adj.* close, near. 3. *adv.* nearly, approximately, almost.

1 **ພ່າງໆ** /phā:ng phā:ng/ *n.* background noise.

2 **ພ່າງໆ** *onom.* sound of water dripping.

ພ່າງຮາດ /phā:ng hà:t/ *n.* a small flat bronze cymbal.

ພິງ /phíng/ *v.* place against, lean against, rely on.

ພຶງ /phīng/ 1. *adj.* leaning. 2. *adj.* misleading in speech.

ພື່ງ /phīng/ 1. *adj.* abundant, many, much. 2. *v.* spread out, as the hood of a snake when striking. 3. *v.* stretch, swell.

ພຶ່ງ /phīng/ *v.* shelter.

ພຶງປະສົງ /phīng pá sǒng/ *adj.* desirable.

ພຶ້ງຜາຍ /phìng phǎ:y/ *(Thai) adj.* grand, proud, imposing.

ພຶ້ງວຶ້ງ /phìng vìng/ *adj.* fearful, awesome.

1 **ພຸງ** /phúng/ *anat.* stomach, viscera.

2 **ພຸງ** *bot.* 1. tree used for firewood, *Tetrameles nudiflora R. Br.* (Vidal). 2. a bamboo of the dense forest. (Pakse) (Vidal)

ພຸງຜາວ /phúng phǎ:o/ *bot.* shrub having ornamental flowers used for perfume, *Symplocos sinensis Desv.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ພຸງໝູ /phúng mǔ:/ *bot.* shrub whose roots are used medicinally for childbirth, *Gmelina asiatica L.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

ພຸ່ງ /phūng/ *v.* dart; spurt, gush; throw, hurl.

— **ຂຶ້ນ** *v.* dawn; break *(of dawn)*; appear.

— **ອອກ** *v.* gush out.

ພຸ່ງນີ້ /phūng nì:/ *(Thai) n.* tomorrow morning.

ພຸງພິງ /phú:ng phíng/ *bot.* ornamental shrub, *Clerodendron fragrans Vent.* (Vidal)

— **ຂາວ** 1. shrub, *Clerodendron fragrans Vent.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal). 2. *Clerodendron colebrookianum Walp.* — **ແດງ** plant used medicinally for burns, *Clerodendron squamatum Vahl.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

1 **ເພັງ** /phéng/ **ເພງ** /phé:ng/ *(Thai) n.* song.

— **ສາກົນ** *n.* foreign language song.

— **ຊາດ** *n.* national anthem. — **ເດີນ** *n.* marching song. — **ພື້ນເມືອງ** *n.* folk song.

— **ລາວເດີມ** *n.* Lao national song.

2 **ເພັງ** *n.* sword dance.

3 **ເພັງ** *(Khmer) adj.* full *(of the moon only)*.

ເພ່ງ /phē:ng/ *(Thai)* *v.* stare at, fix one's gaze on.

— **ດູ** *v.* stare at.

1 **ແພງ** /phɛ́:ng/ 1. *adj.* expensive, dear, costly. 2. *v.* love; be jealous; watch over affectionately. 3. *v.* reserve.

— **ຂວັນ** *n.* sweetheart, beloved.

2 **ແພງ** *bot.* tree, *Dillenia baillonii P.* (Vientiane, Thakhek) (Vidal)

ແພງຄຳຮອຍ /phɛ́:ng khám hɔ́:y/ *bot.* 1. bush used medicinally for fever, *Desmodium triquetrum DC.* (Vidal). 2. bush, *Desmodium latifolium DC.* (Vidal). 3. bush, *Desmodium gangeticum Wall.* (Paklay) (Vidal). 4. plant, *Uraria hamosa Wall.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal).

— **ໄຫຍ່** *bot.* *Desmodium teres Wall.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ແພງເຫລືອເຫດ /phɛ́:ng lɨ̄a: tē:t/ *adj.* prohibitive in price.

1 **ແພ່ງ** /phɛ̄:ng/ *v.* divide, separate.

2 **ແພ່ງ** 1. *v.* give a full glass of an alcoholic drink. 2. *adj.* brimful.

3 **ແພ່ງ** *jur.* civil law, civil code: customary law.

1 **ໂພງ** /phó:ng/ *v.* swell up.

2 **ໂພງ** *myth.* ricefield spirit which eats live animals.

3 **ໂພງ** *zool.* a large, white fish with poisonous flesh.

4 **ໂພງ** *zool.* a large male cat, tomcat.

ໂພງກິນເຫລັກ /phó:ng kin lěk/ *n.* magnet.

ໂພງແພວ /phó:ng phɛ́:v/ *bot.* plant, *Alternanthera sessilis R. Br.* (Vidal)

ໂພ່ງ /phō:ng/ *n.* half.

— **ນຶ່ງ** *n.* one half.

1 **ພົງ** /phóng/ *n.* jungle.

— **ໄພ** *n.* jungle.

2 **ພົງ** *(Pali)* *n.* family line.

— **ສະກອນ** *n.* ancestor, family founder.

— **ສະທອນ** *n.* descendant, progeny.

— **ສາ** *n.* lineage. — **ສາວະລີ** *(Sanskrit)* family tree, geneological table. — **ເຊື້ອ** *n.* family line. — **ພັນ** *n.* family line, ancestry.

3 **ພົງ** *bot.* tall graminaceous plant, *Saccharum spontaneum L.* (Vidal)

1 **ພົງສາລີ** /phóng sǎ: lǐ:/ *n.* maize field.

2 **ພົງສາລີ** *geog.* Phongsaly, city and province in far northern Laos.

ພົງສາວະດານ /phóng sǎ: vā da:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* story; annals, chronicles, history.

ພົງພີ /phóng phī:/ *bot.* a medicinal root. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

— **ຂາວ** *bot.* medicinal. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ພົງໂພດ /phóng phô:t/ *bot.* aquatic plant. *Polygonum tomentosum Willd.* (Vidal)

ພອງ /phɔ́:ng/ *adj.* erect; swollen, inflated, distended.

— **ຂຶ້ນ** *v.* swell up, inflate. — **ຕົວ** *v.* expand.

1 **ພ່ອງ** /phɔ̄:ng/ *adj.* some, any, every.

2 **ພ່ອງ** *bot.* 1. tree used medicinally for toothache, *Garcinia* possibly *multiflora Champ.* (Faklay) (Vidal). 2. edible aquatic plant, *Lophiocarpus guyanensis Mich.* (Vidal)

1 **ພ້ອງ** /phɔ̂:ng/ *n.* group, company; relatives.

2 **ພ້ອງ** *adj.* homonymous.

ພ້ອງພານ /phɔ̂:ng phá:n/ *v.* confront, meet, meet face to face.

1 **ເພິງ** /phə́:ng/ *aux. v.* should, ought to.

— **ວ່າ** *v.* should, should be.

2 **ເພິງ** *adv.* enough.

— **ໃຈ** *adj.* satisfied, content.

3 **ເພິງ** *n.* sporting rifle; flintlock rifle.

4 **ເພິງ** *(Khmer) n.* fire.

ເພິ່ງ /phə̄:ng/ 1. *v.* shelter, protect, support. 2. *v.* do a favor for. 3. *v.* depend on, rely on.

— **ຕົນເອງ** *v.* rely on oneself. — **ບຸນ** *v.* hope in one's merits. — **ພາອາໄສ** *v.* depend on, rely on; shelter.

1 **ພຽງ** /phía:ng/ 1. *adj.* regular. 2. *adj.* level, flat.

2 **ພຽງ** 1. *prep.* equal to, similar to, equivalent to. 2. *prep.* like. 3. *conj.* as. 4. *adv.* merely.

ພຽງຄັ້ງດຽວ /phía:ng khǎng dia:v/ *adv.* only one time.

ພຽງແຄມນ້ຳ /phía:ng khɛ́:m nâm/ *n.* flat ground near the shore.

ພຽງໃດ /phía:ng day/ *inter.* how, to what extent?

— **ກໍ່ຕາມ** *adv.* however.

ພຽງດັ່ງ /phía:ng dǎng/ *prep.* like, just like.

ພຽງແຕ່ /phía:ng tɛ̄:/ *adv.* only.

— . . . **ທ່ານັ້ນ** *adv.* only.

ພຽງນີ້ /phía:ng nī:/ *adv.* like this; this much.

ພຽງນັ້ນ /phíaːng nân/ *adv.* like that; that much.

ພຽງປາກ /phíaːng pâːk/ *adj.* full to the brim.

ພຽງພໍ /phíaːng phɔ́ː/ 1. *adj.* sufficient. 2. *adv.* enough. 3. *v.* be well-off.

ພ້ຽງ /phîaːng/ 1. *adj.* similar. 2. *prep.* equal to, equivalent to, like. 3. *conj.* as.

1 **ພວງ** /phúaːng/ 1. *n.* iron ore. 2. *n.* antimony.

2 **ພວງ** 1. *n.* spread. 2. *n.* Lao style canopy woven of leaves used over oxcarts.

— **ກຽນ** *n.* canopy used over oxcarts.

3 **ພວງ** *n.* bunch, cluster.

— **ກະແຈ** *n.* bunch of keys. — **ດອກໄມ້** *n.* bouquet of flowers. — **ມາລາ** *n.* wreath.
— **ມາໄລ** *n.* lei, garland; steering wheel.
— **ໝາກໄມ້** *n.* garland of fruit.

ພວງດອກຊົມພູ /phúaːng dɔ̀ːk sóm phúː/ *bot.* flower, *Antigonon.*

ພວງພີ /phúaːng phīː/ *bot.* 1. flower, red *Ixora.* 2. plant used medicinally, *Clerodendron paniculatum L.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal).

— **ຂາວ** medicinal shrub, *Clerodendron schmidtii C. B. Cl.* (Vidal). — **ແດງ** plant, *Clerodendron paniculatum L.* (Vidal).

ພ່ວງ /phūaːng/ *v.* tow, pull.

ພົຈ *see* **ພົດຈະ.**

ພັສ *see* **ພັດສະ.**

ພິສ *see* **ພິດສະ.**

ພີສ *see* **ພີດສະ.**

ເພສ *see* **ເພດ.**

ແພສ *see* **ແພດສະ.**

ພັຊ *see* **ພັດຊະ.**

ພິຊ *see* **ພິດຊະ.**

ພີຊ *see* **ພີດຊະ.**

ເພັຊ *see* **ເພັດຊະ.**

ໄພຊ *see* **ໄພດຊະ.**

ພັຍ *see* **ໄພ**

1 **ພາຍ** /pháːy/ *n.* place, side, time.

— **ໃຕ້** *prep.* under, underneath.
— **ໃຕ້ບັງຄັບຂອງ** *prep.* under the authority of. — **ໃຕ້ບັງຄັບເທງ** *prep.* subject to. — **ໃນ** 1. *prep.* in, within, among, inside. 2. *n.* interior. — **ນອກ** 1. *prep.* out, outside. 2. *n.* exterior.
— **ພາກໜ້າ** *adv.* in the future. — **ລຸນ**,
— **ລຸນມາ** *adv.* afterward. — **ໜ້າ** *adv.* in the future. — **ຫຼັງ** 1. *adv.* afterward, later, in the future. 2. *prep.* after, behind. 3. *n.* rear.

2 **ພາຍ** 1. *n.* oar, paddle. 2. *v.* row.

3 **ພາຍ** *n.* tusked elephant.

4 **ພາຍ** *n.* demon, vampire, evil spirit or ghost.

5 **ພາຍ** *n.* wind, storm.

6 **ພາຍ** *v.* carry *(hanging from the shoulder).*

— **ປືນ** *v.* carry a slung rifle.

7 **ພາຍ** *bot.* 1. edible aquatic plant, *Butomopsis lanceolata Kunth.* (Vidal). 2. edible plantain, *Plantago major L.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

ພາຍສະເມົາ /phá:y sá máo/ *bot.* 1. shrub, *Pavetta indica L.* var. *nigrescens P.* (Vidal). 2. bush in medicinal use, *Pavetta indica L.* var. *canescens Pit.* (Vidal). 3. bush, *Pavetta petiolaris Craib.* (Vidal). 4. shrub used medicinally for eruptions, *Clerodendron serratum Spreng.* (Vidal)

ພາຍສົງ /phá:y sŏng/ *bot.* vine in medicinal use, *Toxocarpus villosus Dcne.* (Vidal)

ພາຍແຊລຽງ /phá:y sɛ́: lía:ng/ *bot.* bush, *Justicia ventricosa Wall.* (Vidal)

ພາຍໆ /phá:y phá:y/ *adj.* bright, brilliant, sparkling.

ພາຍແພວ /phá:y phɛ́:v/ *adj.* radiant.

ພາຍລູກອ່ອນ /phá:y lù:k ɔ̄:n/ *v.* die in childbirth.

ພາຍເລືອດ /phá:y lɨ̂a:t/ *adj.* dizzy from loss of blood.

ພ່າຍ /phā:y/ *v.* move away from, run away; avoid, escape, flee.

— **ແພ້** *v.* be driven out of position; lose, be defeated. — **ໜີ** *v.* escape.

ພຸ່ຍ /phūy/ *n.* fringe.

ໄພຍ /phó:y/ *(Pali) n.* danger; misfortune, sorrow; fault, sin.

— **ໄພ** *n.* disaster, danger, sorrow.

1 **ພອຍ** /phɔ́:y/ *adj.* solitary, all alone.

2 **ພອຍ** *n.* diamond; precious stone, gem.

ພອຍເລົ້າ /phɔ́:y lāo/ 1. *adv.* well. 2. *conj.* then.

ພອຍວ່າ /phɔ́:y vā:/ *conj.* then, so then.

1 **ພ້ອຍ** /phɔ̀:y/ *adj.* false, mistaken, erroneous.

2 **ພ້ອຍ** *adj.* polka-dotted, spotted, freckled.

1 **ພັດ** /phāt/ *v.* separate, leave, stray.

— **ກັນ** 1. *v.* separate, get lost. 2. *adv.* in pair. — **ພາກ** *v.* be separated.
— **ພາກກັນ** *v.* separate. — **ພາກຈາກກັນ** *v.* be separated by chance; separate, break up, part company.

2 **ພັດ** *v.* blow.

— **ຕົກ** *v.* be blown down. — **ມາ** *v.* blow toward. — **ລົມ** *n.* electric fan.

3 **ພັດ** *v.* be guided by a nose cord.

4 **ພັດ** *n.* span, pair.

5 **ພັດ** *(Pali) n.* rice.

ພັດຄືນ /phāt khɨ́:n/ *idiom., v.* return.

ພັດສະດາ, ພັສດາ /phāt sá da:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* husband.

ພັດສະດີ, ພັສດີ /phāt sá di:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* warden, jailer; jail superintendent.

ພັດສະດຸ, ພັສດຸ /phāt sá dú/ *(Sanskrit) n.* goods, provisions, supplies, stores, articles.

ພັດສະຖານ, ພັສຖານ /phāt sá thǎ:n/ *(Sanskrit) n.* domicile, home; possessions, property.

ພັດສະມະ /phāt sá mā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* ashes, ash, dust. 2. *v.* pulverize, reduce to ashes.

ພັດສະຣາ, ພັສຣາ /phāt sá rá:/ *(Pali) n.* light, ray.

ພັດສອນ /phāt sɔ̌:n/ *(Pali) n.* light, rays.

ພັດຊະນີ, ພັຊນີ /phāt sā ní:/ *(Pali) n.* fan.

ພັດຊະຣະ, ພັຊຣະ /phāt sā rā/ *(Sanskrit) n.* diamond.

ພັດຕະ /phāt tá/ **ພັດຕະທານ** /phāt tá tǎ:n/ *(Pali) n.* rice, food.

— **ກິດ** *n.* the act of eating food *(for bonzes only)*. — **ຄານ** *n.* restaurant.

ພັດຖິ່ນ /phāt thīn/ *v.* be an expatriate; be dislocated, be removed from a natural place of abode.

ພັດທະກີ, ພັທກີ /phāt thā ki:/ *(Pali) n.* carpenter.

ພັດທະກັບ, ພັທກັບ /phāt thā káp/ *(Pali) Buddh.* advanced era; the present era, which has had or will have five Buddhas.

ພັດທະສີມາ, ພັທສີມາ /phāt thā sǐ: má:/ *(Pali) n.* rock boundary of the site or precinct of a temple.

ພັດທະຍາກອນ, ພັທຍາກອນ /phāt thā nyā: kɔ:n/ *(Sanskrit) n.* tax, royalty, crown dues.

ພັດທະນາ, ພັທນາ /phāt thā ná:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* development, prosperity, progress, advancement. 2. *v.* progress, develop.

— **ການ** *n.* development.

ພັດທະບົດ, ພັທບົດ /phāt thā bót/ *(Sanskrit) astr.* the 25th and 26th constellations.

ພັດທະບົດມາດ, ພັທບົດມາດ /phāt thā bót mā:t/ *(Sanskrit) n.* the tenth lunar month, September.

ພັດທະມານ, ພັທມານ /phāt thā má:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* letter, epistle.

ພັດທະຣະ, ພັທຣະ /phāt thā rā/ *(Pali) adj.* good, precious; civilized.

ພັດທະຣະກັບ *see* **ພັດທະກັບ.**

ພັດທະຣະບິດ, ພັທຣະບິດ /phāt thā rā bít/ *(Sanskrit) n.* throne; seat of good fortune, propitious seat.

ພັດເມືອ /phāt mɨa:/ *idiom., v.* return. (Luang Prabang)

¹**ພາດ** /phà:t/ *v.* put on *(as a shawl).*

— **ບ່າ** *v.* wear on the shoulders.

²**ພາດ** *v.* refer to.

— **ເຖິງ** *v.* refer to.

³**ພາດ** 1. *v.* slip, slide. 2. *v.* miss.

— **ຈັງຫວະ** *v.* miss one's timing. — **ທ່າ** *v.* make a false step. — **ນັດ** *v.* miss an appointment. — **ເວລາ** *v.* miss the time.
— **ໂອກາດ** *v.* miss an opportunity.

⁴**ພາດ** 1. *v.* set against. 2. *v.* put one leg or arm upon the other.

⁵**ພາດ** 1. *adj.* forgotten, mistaken. 2. *v.* err, blunder, make a mistake.

⁶**ພາດ** *(Pali) n.* container, pot, bowl.

— **ຊະນະ** *n.* container *(general term),* vase, vessel; utensil.

ພາດຄ້ອງ /phà:t khɔ̂:ng/ *n.* xylophone *(portical).*

ພາດພັ່ງ /phà:t phàng/ *v.* make a mistake.

ພາດຫົວເຣື່ອງ /phà:t hǔa: rɨ̂a:ng/ *n.* headline.

ພິດ /phi:t/ *n.* venom, poison, toxin; anything actively injurious.

— **ໄຂ້** *n.* virulence of fever. — **ງູ** *n.* snake venom. — **ແດດ** *n.* sunstroke.
— **ເຫລົ້າ** *n.* alcoholism.

ພິດສະດານ, ພິສດານ /phi:t sá da:n/ *(Sanskrit) adj.* ample, detailed, extensive.

— **ປ່າງບິ້ງ** *adj.* stupendous, amazing, extraordinary.

ພິດສະຖານ, ພິສຖານ /phi:t sá thǎ:n/ *(Sanskrit) n.* intention, desire, resolution, vow.

ພິດສະໄມ, ພິສໄມ /phi:t sá mǎy/ *(Sanskrit) n.* satisfaction, delight, joy; affection, love.

ພິດສະມອນ, ພິສມອນ /phi:t sá mɔ̌:n/ 1. *n.* beloved. 2. *n.* protective amulet.

ພິດສລ່າງ /phi:t sá lā:ng/ *adj.* beautiful; abundant.

ພິດສວົງ, ພິສວົງ /phīt sá vǒng/ *v.* suspect; be amazed, be strange.

ພິດສວາດ, ພິສວາດ /phīt sá vâ:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* intimacy; pleasure, delight.

ພິດຊະຫລີກ /phīt sā lī:k/ *n.* protective amulet.

ພິດທະຍາ, ພິທຍາ /phīt thā nyá:/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* knowledge, wisdom; science; philosophy. *See also* **ວິທະຍາ**.

— **ຄານ** *n.* school. — **ຄົມ** 1. *n.* instruction, education, learning. 2. *n.* incantation. — **ທອນ** 1. *n.* educator, instructor. 2. *n.* musician of the gods. 3. *n.* one who has supernatural powers. — **ໄລ** *n.* high school.

ພີດ /phì:t/ *n.* plowshare.

ພຶດສະຈິກາ /phɨ̄t sá cí ka:/ **ພຶສຈິກາ** /phɨ̄t sá cí ka:/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* the month of November. 2. *n.* the constellation of the scorpion. 3. *n.* the sign of the zodiac, the scorpion, Scorpio.

ພຶດສະຈິກາຍົນ /phɨ̄t sá cí ka: nyón/ **ພຶສຈິກາ** /phɨ̄t sá cí ka:/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* November.

ພຶດສະພາ /phɨ̄t sá phá:/ **ພຶດສະພາຄົມ** /phɨ̄t sá phá: khóm/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* the fourth lunar month, May. 2. *n.* *astr.* constellation of the ox, Taurus.

ພຶດຊະຄາມ /phɨ̄t sā khá:m/ **ພຶຊຄາມ** /phɨ̄t sā khá:m/ *(Pali)* *n.* seeds; seedling.

ພຶດຕິ /phɨ̄t tí/ 1. *n.* course of action; behavior, conduct. 2. *n.* course of events, happening.

— **ການ** *n.* action, course of events, circumstance. — **ໄນ** 1. *n.* fact. 2. *adv.* in fact. — **ບາດ** *n.* mahout; groups of Brahmans charged with ceremonies concerning elephants and warding off evil.

ພືດ /phɨ̀:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* seeds; vegetation.

— **ພັນທັນຍາຫານ** *n.* vegetables used as food.

1 **ພຸດ, ພຸທ** /phūt/ *(Pali)* *v.* know.

2 **ພຸດ** *n.* Wednesday.

3 **ພຸດ** *astr.* the planet Mercury.

4 **ພຸດ** *Buddh.* the enlightened one, as the Buddha.

5 **ພຸດ** *bot.* the gardenia, *Gardenia florida L.* (Vidal); or, ornamental shrub, *Tabernaemontana coronaria Br.* (Vidal)

ພຸດທະ /phūt thā/ **ພຸທ** /phūt/ *(Pali)* *n.* Buddha.

— **ການ** *Buddh.* the period of the life of the Buddha; Buddhist era. — **ຄຸນ** *Buddh.* repayment for the mercy of Buddha;

Buddhist virtue. — ເຈົ້າ *n.* Buddha. — ຈັກ *Buddh.* Buddhist church organization; circle of influence of Buddhism.

— ສາສນາ *n.* Buddhist religion.

— ສາສນິກະຊົນ *n.* Buddhist. — ສັກກະຣາດ *n.* Buddhist era. — ສັງການ *n.* Buddhist era. — ດີກາ *Buddh.* words of the Buddha, or of the Patriarch. — ບໍຣິສັດ *n.* devoted Buddhists. — ບາດ *n.* footprint of the Buddha. — ບັນຍັດ *Buddh.* Buddhist precepts. — ມາດາ *n.* Buddha's mother.

— ມາມະກະ *n.* a Buddhist believer.

— ມາມົກ *n.* Buddhist. — ອົງ 1. *n.* Buddha. 2. *pron.* he, him. 3. *n.* one destined to become a Buddha. — ຮູບ *n.* statue of Buddha.

ພຸດທະຊາດ, ພຸທຊາດ /phūt thā sà:t/ *(Pali) bot.* jasmine.

ພຸດທະຮັກສາ /phūt thā hāk sǎ:/ *bot.* canna.

ພຸດທິ /phūt thī/ *(Pali) n.* understanding, knowledge, intelligence, intellect, wisdom.

— ສິກສາ *n.* understanding, knowledge, intelligence.

ພຸດທິຊາດ /phūt thī sà:t/ *(Pali) n.* Buddha.

ພຸດທັງກູນ /phūt tháng ku:n/ *(Pali) Buddh.* one destined to become a Buddha.

ພຸດທັນດອນ /phūt thán dɔ:n/ *(Pali) Buddh.* period of time between the death of one Buddha and the birth of the next.

ພຸດທຸບບາດທະການ /phūt thūp bâ:t thā ka:n/ *(Pali) Buddh.* the time of day of the appearance of Buddha.

ພຸດປ່າ /phūt pā:/ *bot.* shrub, *Gardenia cambodiana Pit.* (Vidal)

1 **ພູດ** /phù:t/ 1. *n.* lot, package. 2. *n.* part, party.

2 **ພູດ** *v.* blow water from the mouth.

3 **ພູດ** *(Thai) v.* speak.

— ຈາ *v.* speak, converse. — ຈາສັດຊື່ *v.* speak honestly. — ຈາປາໄສ *v.* speak. — ຈາຫລັກແຫລມ *v.* speak shrewdly.

— ຈາເຫລວໄຫລ *v.* talk nonsense.

— ຈາອ່ອນຫວານ *adj.* soft-spoken.

4 **ພູດ** *(Pali) n.* spirit.

ເພັດ /phēt/ *(Sanskrit) n.* gem, jewel; diamond.

— ຊະຣັດຕະນະ, ເພັຊຣັດນະ *n.* precious gem; diamond. — ຕັດເພັດ diamond cut diamond. — ນ້ຳຄ້າງ *n.* crystal. — ນ້ຳນຶ່ງ *n.* diamond of the first quality. — ນິນ *n.* emerald. — ພອຍ *n.* precious stones.

ເພັດຊະຄາດ /phēt sā khà:t/ **ເພັຊຄາດ** /phēt sā khà:t/ *(Pali) n.* killer, executioner.

1 **ເພັດຊະຫຶງ, ເພັຊຫຶງ** /phēt sā hɨ̄ng/ *(Pali)* *n.* tempest, typhoon, hurricane.

2 **ເພັດຊະຫຶງ** *bot.* the largest of all orchids, *Grammatophyllum speciosum.*

1 **ເພດ, ເພສ** /phè:t/ *n.* character, form, appearance, type.

2 **ເພດ** *n.* division, allotment, allocation, apportionment.

3 **ເພດ** *(Pali)* *n.* sex, gender.

— **ຊາຍ** 1. *adj.* masculine. 2. *n.* male.
— **ຍິງ** 1. *adj.* feminine. 2. *n.* female.
— **ທີ່ສວຍງາມ**. — **ລວມ** *n.* the fair sex.
— **ອອນແອ** *n.* the weaker sex, the gentle sex. — **ຮວມ** *gram.* common gender.

ເພດສຍາ /phè:t sá nyà:/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* prostitute.

ເພດສະຍັນດອນ /phè:t sá nyán do:n/ *(Pali)* *Buddh.* name of Buddha in his tenth reincarnation.

ເພດທະໄພ, ເພທໄພ /phè:t thā pháy/ *(Pali)* *n.* various dangers.

1 **ແພດ** /phè:t/ *v.* compare, equal.

2 **ແພດ** *n.* sideboard of an oxcart.

3 **ແພດ** *bot.* a kind of creeping grass used medicinally, *Cynodon dactylon (L.) Pers.* (Vidal)

4 **ແພດ** *(Sanskrit)* *n.* physician.

— **ສາດ** *n.* medicine, medical science.
— **ທະຍາສາດ** *n.* medicine, medical science. — **ປົວແຂ້ວ** *n.* dentist.
— **ປົວສັດ** *n.* veterinary. — **ຜະດຸງຄັນ** *n.* midwife.

ແພດສຍາ, ແພສຍາ /phè:t sá nyà:/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* prostitute.

ແພດໄຫຍ່ /phè:t nyāy/ *bot.* plant, *Alloteropsis semialate Hitch.* (Vidal)

1 **ໂພດ** /phô:t/ *adv.* too, too much; excessively. 2. *v.* exceed.

— **ກາຍ** 1. *adv.* too much. 2. *v.* be too much. — **ເກີນ** 1. *adv.* too. 2. *adj.* exaggerated. — **ສວນ** *v.* be excessive.

2 **ໂພດ** *(Pali)* *n.* food, rice, maize; maize, *Zea mays L.* (Vidal)

— **ຊະນະ, ໂພຊນະ** *n.* food.

1 **ພົດ, ພົຈ** /phōt/ *(Pali)* *n.* speech.

— **ຈະນາ** *n.* speaking, reading; spoken word; speech. — **ຈະນານຸກົມ** *n.* dictionary, vocabulary. — **ຈະນີ** 1. *n.* speech, words. 2. *n.* blame, reproach. 3. *adj.* blameworthy.
— **ຈະນາດ** *n.* sense of words. — **ຈະນານ** *n.* words, speech, expression, text.

2 **ພົດ** *bot.* 1. tree whose fruit are edible as a

condiment, ***Rhus semialata* Murr.** var. *roxburghii* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal). 2. bush whose fruit are edible as a condiment and whose buds are used medicinally for colic, ***Rhus semialata* Murr.** (Xieng Kouang) (Vidal).

ເພີດເພີນ /phə̀ːt phə́ːn/ 1. *adj.* very enjoyable. 2. *v.* be amused, be entertained. 3. *adv.* happily, gaily.

ພຽກ /phìaːk/ *n.* a large bamboo basket.

1 **ພັນ** /phán/ *math.* one thousand, 1,000.

— **ປີ** *n.* a thousand years. — **ປີຮ້ອຍຂວບ** *idiom., n.* many centuries.

2 **ພັນ** *n.* field grade officer.

— **ຕີ** *n.* major. — **ໂທ** *n.* lieutenant colonel. — **ເອກ** *n.* colonel.

3 **ພັນ** *v.* roll.

— **ເຂົ້າ** *v.* wind on. — **ຂຶ້ນ** *v.* roll up.

4 **ພັນ** *n.* relatives.

ພັນແງ່ /phán ŋɛ̄ː/ *n.* Indra.

ພັນຈ້ອນ /phán cɔ̂ːn/ *bot.* plant, *Triumfetta pilosa Roth.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ພັນສາ /phán sàː/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* Buddhist Lent. 2. *n.* rainy season. 3. *n.* year *(royal)*.

— **ການ** *n.* rainy season. — **ຄົນ** *n.* the beginning of the rainy season. — **ຍຸດ** *n.* ten thousand years. — **ຣະດູ** *n.* rainy season. — **ວຸດ** *n.* the passage of years; birthday.

ພັນແສງ /phán sɛ̌ːŋ/ *(Pali) n.* sun.

ພັນຊາດ /phán sàːt/ *bot.* 1. tree in medicinal use, (Savannakhet) (Vidal). 2. tree, *Erythrophloeum succirubrum Gagn.* (Vidal). 3. tree, *Payena elliptica H. Lec.* (Vidal)

ພັນຕາ /phán taː/ *n.* Indra, the thousand-eyed.

ພັນທະ /phán thā/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* connect, join, tie. 2. *n.* obligation.

— **ກໍຣະນີ** *n.* connection, joint; obligations. — **ນະ** *n.* connection, joint; tying, fastening; incarceration, imprisonment; fetters, chains. — **ນັງ** *v.* join, connect, tie. — **ບັດ** *n.* bond. — **ພາບ** *n.* obligation, contract. — **ມິດ** *n.* ally, allied countries.

ພັນທະຄານ /phán thā kháːŋ/ *n.* warehouse.

ພັນທະນາການ /phán thā náː kaːŋ/ *(Pali) n.* incarceration, imprisonment; fettering.

ພັນທະນາຄານ /phán thā náː kháːŋ/ *(Pali) n.* jail, prison.

ພັນທຸ /phán thū/ *(Pali)* *n.* family, lineage, ties, relationship.

— **ກັມ** *n.* heredity.

ພັນຜະສົມ /phán phá sǒm/ *adj.* hybrid.

ພັນຜ້າ /phán phâ:/ 1. *n.* bandage. 2. *v.* bandage.

ພັນແຜ /phán phě:/ *v.* bandage a wound.

ພັນມະຫາ /phán mā hǎ:/ *bot.* a climbing lily with poisonous tuber, *Gloriosa superba L.* (Luang Prabang, Khong) (Vidal)

ພັນຣະຍາ /phán rā nyá:/ *(Pali)* *n.* wife.

ພັນຣະນາ /phán rā ná:/ **ພັນລະນາ**/phán lā ná:/ *(Pali)* *v.* describe.

ພັນລາຍ /phán lá:y/ *(Thai)* *adj.* varying.

ພັນເລີດ /phán lə̀:t/ *(Thai)* *adj.* supreme.

ພັນວັດສາ /phán vāt sǎ:/ *(Pali)* *n.* the king *(archaic)*.

ພ໋ນ /phān/ *classifier:* ricefield, place.

— **ນາ** *n.* district, canton.

1 **ພານ, ພາລ** /phá:n/ *adj.* evil, dishonest, dishonorable; harmful; ignorant, foolish.

2 **ພານ** *v.* bother, block, thwart.

— **ດ້ອງ** *v.* injure, wrong. — **ຫາເຣື່ອງ** *v.* look for trouble.

3 **ພານ** *v.* be always the middle person.

4 **ພານ** *v.* happen, meet, see, encounter, bump into.

5 **ພານ** *n.* metal or gilded tray supported on a pedestal.

— **ເງິນ** *n.* a silver-footed tray. — **ທອງ** *n.* a bronze-footed tray.

6 **ພານ** *n.* hunter.

— **ປ່າ** *n.* hunter.

7 **ພານ** *bot.* type of wild areca palm whose fruit are chewed. (North Laos) (Vidal)

ພານຊີ /phá:n sí:/ **ພັນຊີ** /phán sí:/ *bot.* tree, *Solenospermum wallichii (Kurz) Loes.* (Thakhek) (Vidal)

ພານໂຮງ /phá:n hó:ng/ *n.* janitor, concierge.

ພິນ/phín/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* *n.* lute.

— **ພາດ** *n.* lute; a Thai orchestra.

ພິນສາຍກາງ /phín sǎ:y ka:ng/ *n.* golden mean; the middle way.

ພິນສາມສາຍ /phín sǎ:m sǎ:y/ *n.* 'The Three Laws', a Lao treatise on laws and customs.

ພິນລິນ /phí:n lí:n/ *n.* juvenile characteristic.

ພິນ/phín/ *n.* length, spread, extent.

1 **ພື້ນ** /phɨ̂:n/ *n.* area, floor, surface, ground.

— **ກະເບື້ອງ** *n.* tile floor. — **ດິນ** *n.* plot of ground, surface of the earth; ground. — **ຖານ** *n.* area, basis; foundation, principle. — **ທີ່** *n.* area, surface, ground. — **ນ້ຳ** *n.* surface of the water. — **ບາດານ** *n.* or *adj.* subterranean, underground. — **ແປ້ນ** *n.* floor made of planks. — **ແຜ່ນແດງ** *idiom.* hell. — **ແຜ່ນດິນ** *n.* the earth, surface of the earth. — **ພູມ** *idiom.* location; land. — **ເມືອງ** *adj.* indigenous, native; provincial, local, domestic. — **ຫິນ** *n.* stone floor.

2 **ພື້ນ** *n.* story, history.

— **ແຕ່ເກົ່າ** *n.* story of ancient times.
— **ປາງກ່ອນ** *n.* story of ancient times *(rare)*.

ພຸ້ນ/phùn/ *adv.* there, yonder, over there; here.

1 **ພູນ** /phú:n/ *adj.* convex.

2 **ພູນ** 1. *v.* pile up, heap up, add more to or upon what is already full. 2. *adj.* full to the brim. 3. *adj.* additional.

— **ຜົນ** *adj.* fruitful, fecund, abundant.

ພູ່ນ /phū:n/ *adj.* abundant, many, much.

ພູ້ນເທີ້ນ /phù:n thə̂:n/ *gram.* not translated when used at the end of a request sentence.

ເພນ /phé:n/ *n.* noon *(meal time for bonzes)*; drum which signals the noon meal.

1 **ແພນ** /phɛ́:n/ *math.* one thousand, 1,000.

2 **ແພນ** *n.* ancient military rank, field grade officer.

3 **ແພນ** 1. *v.* dance. 2. *v.* strut, spread, expand. 3. *v.* swing.

4 **ແພນ** *adj.* nice, beautiful.

ໂພນ /phó:n/ *n.* knoll, mount; anthill.

— **ປວກ** *n.* termite mound, termitary.

ໂພນທະນາ /phó:n thā ná:/ *(Thai)* 1. *n.* calumny, defamation. 2. *v.* criticize, blame, accuse, defame.

ໂພນເພນ /phó:n phé:n/ *(Thai)* *v.* sway.

ໂພນຫມາຈອກ /phó:n mǎ: cɔ̂:k/ *idiom.* empty land.

ໂພ່ນ /phō:n/ *anat.* stomach, belly, bowels.

ໂພ່ນເຫມັ້ນ /phō:n mên/ *bot.* 1. plant whose tuber is used in making up the ferment for the preparation of rice alcohol, *Tacca laevis Roxb.* (Paklay) (Vidal). 2. terrestrial orchid, *Eulophia barkei Rolfe.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

1 **ພົນ, ພົລ** /phón/ *(Pali)* *n.* soldier, troops.

— ບຸດທະເສນາ *n.* companies of soldiers. — ດາບ *n.* swordsman. — ຕຳຣວດ *n.* police private. — ທະນູ *n.* archer. — ທະຫານ *n.* soldier, private. — ທະຫານມ້າ *n.* cavalry. — ຮົບ *n.* combatant. — ລະກາງ, ພົລກາງ 1. *n.* army. 2. *adj.* military. — ລະຂັນ *n.* army. — ລູະໂຍທາ *n.* army. — ຫອກ *n.* lancer. — ຮມ *n.* paratrooper, parachutist.

2 **ພົນ** *n.* general officer.

— ຈັດຕະວາ *n.* brigadier general. — ຕີ *n.* major general. — ໂທ *n.* lieutenant general. — ເອກ *n.* general.

3 **ພົນ** *n.* person, man, citizen.

— ໄພ່ *n.* commoner. — ລະເມືອງ *n.* population; inhabitants. — ລະເຮືອນ *n.* domestic servant; civilian. — ເຮືອ *n.* boatman. — ເຮືອນ *n.* domestic servant.

4 **ພົນ** *n.* force, strength.

— ລະການ *n.* violence. — ລະສຶກສາ *n.* physical education.

5 **ພົນ** *n.* forest, jungle.

ພົ່ນ /phōn/ *v.* spurt, squirt, spray, spit out; throw, hurl.

— ຄວັນ *v.* blow smoke. — ສີ *v.* spray paint. — ນ້ຳລາຍ *v.* spit. — ພິດ *v.* eject venom. — ໄຟ *v.* squirt fire.

1 **ພົ້ນ** /phòn/ *v.* *fill over the brim; go past:* exceed; pass.

— ກຳນົດ *v.* exceed the time limit; expire. — ສໄມ *adv.* out of fashion; out of date. — ຕາ *adv.* out of sight. — ທະເລ *adv.* across the sea; from beyond the seas. — ໄປ *v.* pass, go past. — ປັນຍາ *adv.* beyond one's intelligence. — ໄພ *adv.* out of danger. — ພັນນະນາ *adj.* indescribable, ineffable. — ຣະຍະ *adv.* out of range: after. — ວິໄສ *adv.* beyond human control: impossible. — ເວລາ *adv.* out of date *(rare)*. — ຫູ *adv.* out of earshot.

2 **ພົ້ນ** *v.* get away, free, be free.

— ຈາກ *v.* be relieved, be released, be exempt from, escape from. — ທຸກ *v.* be free from misery; extricate.

1 **ພອນ** /pɔ́ːn/ *n.* good wishes, blessing, greeting.

— ປີໃໝ່ *n.* New Year's greetings.

— ພູວະນາດ *n.* greetings from the king.

2 **ພອນ** *adj.* white.

3 **ພອນ** *zool.* mongoose.

4 **ພອນ** *zool.* a large, white, scaled, edible fish.

5 **ພອນ** *(Pali) adj.* good, precious.

ເພິ່ນ /phə̄n/ *pron.* someone, one; they, them, he, him, she, her *(when speaking to a person of high class)*.

1 **ເພີນ** /phə́:n/ 1. *v.* look up and over. 2. *v.* be absorbed in, be amused, be delighted, be engrossed in.

— ໃຈ 1. *adj.* deeply interested: enraptured. 2. *n.* romance. — ຈິດ 1. *adj.* deeply interested; enraptured. 2. *n.* romance.

2 **ເພີນ** *bot.* weed, *Eupatorium odoratum L.* (South Laos) (Vidal)

ເພີນຂີ້ໄກ່ /phə́:n khî: kāy/ *bot.* plant, *Strobilanthes auriculatus Nees* var. *edgeworthianus DC.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ເພີນພູ /phə́:n phú:/ *bot.* plant, *Strobilanthes auriculatus Nees* var. *edgeworthianus DC.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ພຽນ /phía:n/ 1. *v.* be diligent, be attentive. 2. *n.* perseverance, bravery. 3. *n.* respect, love.

ພ້ຽນ /phîa:n/ *v.* slander, calumniate.

1 **ເພື່ອນ** /phɨ̄a:n/ *pron.* one.

2 **ເພື່ອນ** *n.* friend, comrade; people, fellow.

— ໃກ້ຄຽງ *n.* neighbor. — ກິນ *n.* fair-weather friend, false friend. — ຂ້າງບ້ານ *n.* neighbor. — ເຈົ້າສາວ *n.* bridesmaid. — ເຈົ້າບ່າວ *n.* best man at a wedding. — ສນິດ *n.* intimate friend. — ຊາຍ *n.* boy friend. — ຍິງ *n.* girl friend. — ໂດຍສານ *n.* fellow passenger. — ເດີນທາງ *n.* fellow traveler. — ຕາຍ *n.* true friend, friend in need. — ທະຫານ *n.* fellow soldier. — ນັກໂທດ *n.* fellow prisoner. — ນັກຮຽນ *n.* schoolmate. — ບ້ານ *n.* neighbor; friend. — ບ້ານໃກ້ຄຽງ *n.* neighbor. — ບ້ານຮ່ວມຊາດ *n.* neighborhood. — ຝູງ *n.* friends, companions. — ມະນຸດ *n.* fellowman, fellow creature. — ຫລິ້ນ *n.* playmate. — ຫລິ້ນນຳກັນ *n.* playmate. — ຮ່ວມງານ *n.* colleague, fellow worker, co-worker. — ຮ່ວມໃຈ *n.* confidential friend. — ຮ່ວມສາສນາ *n.* coreligionist. — ຮ່ວມຊາດ *n.* compatriot. — ຮ່ວມຮຸ່ນ *(Thai) n.* classmate. — ຮ່ວມບ້ານ *n.* neighborhood. — ຮ່ວມປະເທດ *n.* fellow countryman, compatriot. — ຮ່ວມໂຮງຮຽນ *n.* schoolmate. — ຮ່ວມໂຮງຮຽນດຽວກັນ *n.* schoolmate.

ພວນ /phúa:n/ *n.* tribe of the Thai race in Xieng Khouang province, the Thai Phouan.

ພ້ວນທ້ອງ /phúa:n thɔ̂:ng/ *med.* constipation.

1 ພັບ /phāp/ *n.* book, notebook.

— ຂຽນ *n.* notebook.

2 ພັບ 1. *v.* fold, bend, double over. 2. *v.* blink, wink; close or shut books or eyes. 3. *n.* small pocketknife.

— ເຄື່ອງນຸ່ງ *v.* fold clothes. — ຈົດໝາຍ *v.* fold a letter. — ຕາ *v.* blink, shut the eyes.

3 ພັບ *bot.* persimmon tree having edible fruit, *Diospyros kaki L.*

ພັບພະສັດ /phāp phā sát/ *(Pali) Buddh.* one who will attain enlightenment.

ພັບແພບ /phāp phè:p/ *v.* squat; sit on the floor with legs folded to the side.

1 ພາບ /phà:p/ *adv.* at one time; at the same time.

— ສາມ *n.* three at a time.

2 ພາບ *(Pali) n.* picture, photograph.

— ສີນ້ຳ *n.* watercolor. — ສີນ້ຳມັນ *n.* oil painting. — ແຕ້ມ *n.* painting. — ຖ່າຍ *n.* photograph. — ຝາປະໜັງ, ຝາຜະໜັງ *n.* mural, fresco. — ພະຍົນ, ພາພຍົນ *n.* moving pictures, cinema. — ພິມສີ *n.* color print. — ວາດ *n.* drawing. — ວິວ *(French) n.* landscape. — ຮ່າງ *n.* sketch.

3 ພາບ *adj.* ready, prepared.

4 ພາບ *(Pali) suffix:* condition.

ພິບ /phīp/ *v.* wink, blink.

— ຕາ *v.* blink, wink the eye.

ພິບໄຫວ /phīp vǎy/ *adj.* clever, knowing, intelligent.

ພຶບໆ /phɨ̄p phɨ̄p/ *n.* many people acting together.

ພຸບ /phūp/ *v.* fall down; fall forward.

ເພບ /phè:p/ *adj.* flat.

ແພບ /phè:p/ *adj.* thin; flat.

1 ພົບ, ພົພ /phōp/ *v.* see, meet, meet and speak, find.

— ກາງທາງ *v.* meet en route. — ກັນ *v.* meet each other. — ກັບ *v.* meet with. — ປະ *v.* meet and speak with or to; get together. — ພໍ *v.* meet, find. — ພານ *v.* meet, come across or upon.

2 ພົບ *n.* world, earth, land; alternation of life and death.

ເພືອບໆ /phɨa:p phɨa:p/ *adj.* acting in unison.

ພັພ *see* ພັບພະ.

ພາມ /phá:m/ *(Pali) n.* Brahman.

— ມະນີ *n.* Brahman lady.

1ພິມ /phīm/ 1. *n.* form, picture, printing. 2. *v.* print.

— ດີດ *n.* typewriter. — ດີດຕັ້ງໂຕະ *n.* standard typewriter. — ດີດໄຟຟ້າ *n.* electric typewriter. — ດີດຫິ້ວ *n.* portable typewriter. — ດີດຫິ້ວຫູ *n.* portable typewriter. — ຜິດ *m.* misprint.

2ພິມ *n.* law, custom.

ພິມທະນາບັດ /phím thā ná: bát/ *v.* issue bank notes.

ພິມໂພຫະນະ /phīm phó: há nā/ *(Pali) n.* pillow.

ພິມມະເສນ /phím mā sě:n/ *n.* camphor.

ພິມຫີນ /phím hǐn/ *n.* lithograph.

ພິມຫລວງ /phím lǔa:ng/ *n.* stamped paper.

ພຶມພຳ /phɨ́m phám/ *v.* stammer, mumble.

ພຸມໆ /phúm phúm/ *onom.* mumbling.

ພຸມມະວານ, ພຸມວານ /phúm mā vá:n/ *(Pali) n.* Tuesday.

ພຸ່ມ /phūm/ 1. *n.* bush, thicket. 2. *n.* bunch, cluster.

— ໄມ້ *n.* bush.

1ພູມ /phú:m/ *adj.* dignified, proud.

— ໃຈ *adj.* dignified, proud.

2ພູມ *(Khmer) n.* place, house, home.

— ລຳເນົາ *n.* domicile.

3ພູມ *(Pali) n.* land, earth.

4ພູມ *(Pali) n.* floor, story.

ພູມມະຣະ /phú:m mā rā/ ພູມມະ /phú:m mā/ *zool.* bee, carpenter bee; queen bee.

1ພົມ /phóm/ *n.* rug, carpet.

2ພົມ *(Pali) v.* moisten by sprinkling.

— ນ້ຳ *v.* anoint.

3ພົມ *(Pali) n.* Brahma, the four-faced lord of the angels; angel in Brahma's heaven.

— ບົດ *n.* the way of attaining the rank of Brahma.

ພົມແດນ /phóm dɛ:n/ *n.* frontier, boundary.

ພົມມະກາຍ, ພົມກາຍ /phóm mā ka:y/ *(Pali) Buddh.* title of the Buddha; precious body, excellent form.

ພົມມະຈາຣິນີ, ພົມຈາຣິນີ /phóm mā ca: rī nī:/ *(Pali) n.* virgin.

ພົມມະຈາຣີ, ພົມຈາຣີ /phóm mā ca: rī:/ *(Pali) n.* virgin; unmarried woman.

1ພົມມະຈັກ, ພົມຈັກ /phóm mā cák/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* circle. 2. *n.* universe. 3. *n.* Brahma's wheel, the symbol of sovereignty.

2 **ພົມມະຈັກ** *Buddh.* the teachings of Buddha.

1 **ພົມມະຈັນ, ພົມຈັນ** /phóm mā caŋ/ *(Pali)* *n.* chastity.

2 **ພົມມະຈັນ** *n.* study of the Vesantara.

ພົມມະຊາດ, ພົມຊາດ /phóm mā sàːt/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* book of divination. 2. *n.* name of a fortune-teller in the above book.

ພົມມະທາດາ, ພົມທາດາ /phóm mā thā: da:/ *myth.* the god who created the world; Brahma.

ພົມມະໄທ, ພົມໄທ /phóm mā tháy/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* land given by the king to Brahma; tax-free land. 2. *n.* parental gift; inheritance.

ພົມມະທັນ, ພົມທັນ /phóm mā tháŋ/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* punishment by ostracism. 2. *n.* Brahman curse. 3. *n.* magic weapon.

ພົມມະບໍຣິສັດ /phóm mā bo: rī sát/ *(Pali)* *n.* company of Brahmans.

ພົມມະບຸດ /phóm mā bút/ *(Pali)* *n.* son of Brahma.

ພົມມະພັກ /phóm mā phāk/ *(Pali)* *n.* four-sided pinnacle bearing the faces of Brahma.

ພົມມະພັນທຸ /phóm mā phán thū/ *(Pali)* *n.* *Brahman lineage.*

ພົມມະຣິສີ /phóm mā rī: sī:/ *(Pali)* *n.* Brahman hermit.

ພົມມະລິຂິດ /phóm mā lī khít/ *(Pali)* *n.* predestination.

ພົມມະເລຂາ, ພົມເລຂາ /phóm mā lé: khă:/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* Brahma's lines; i.e., the lines of a man's destiny.

ພົມມະວິຫານ, ພົມວິຫານ /phóm mā vī hă:n/ *(Pali)* *Buddh.* the four perfect states or the four virtuous inclinations:

> **ເມດຕາ** desire that all living creatures achieve the same happiness that one wishes for oneself; kindliness, well-wishing.
>
> **ກະຣຸນາ** compassionate interest in the welfare of all creatures; mercy, compassion.
>
> **ມຸທິຕາ** love for and pleasure in all creatures; charity.
>
> **ອຸເບກຂາ** impartiality, preventing preference or prejudice; *equanimity.*

ພົມມາ/phóm má:/ *(Pali)* *n.* Brahman angel.

ພົມມີ/phóm mī/ *bot.* 1. plant used medicinally for the blood, *Cryptophragmium thorelii R. Ben.* (Vidal). 2. ricefield plant, *Herpestis monniera H. B. K.* (Vidal)

ພົມມາດ/phóm mà:t/ *(Sanskrit)* *myth.* name of a bow used by Rama.

ພົມມານ /phŏm máːn/ *(Sanskrit) n.* globe, world, universe.

1 **ພ້ອມ** /phɔ̂ːm/ 1. *prep.* with. 2. *adv.* together, jointly, cooperatively. 3. *adv.* at the same time. 4. *v.* agree.

— **ກັນ** *adv.* together, in a group. — **ກັນນີ້** *adv.* herewith, at the same time. — **ກັນນັ້ນ** *adv.* at the same time; together with that. — **ກັບ** *prep.* together with. — **ໃຈ** 1. *adj.* unified in spirit. 2. *n.* collaborate. — **ໃຈກັນ** *adj.* unanimous. — **ດ້ວຍ** *prep.* together with, along with. — **ດຽວ** *prep.* together with. — **ທັງ** *prep.* including. — **ທັງມີອຳນາດເຕັມ** *adj.* plenipotentiary. — **ພັກ** *(Thai)* cooperatively, jointly. — **ພງ** *adv.* jointly, all together. — **ພຽງ** *adj.* united, all at one time. — **ພຼຽງກັນ** *adv.* jointly, cooperatively. — **ເພອມ** *prep.* with, in the company of. — **ອົກພ້ອມໃຈ** *adj.* united.

2 **ພ້ອມ** *n.* bamboo basket used to measure paddy rice.

3 **ພ້ອມ** *adj.* ready, prepared, alert.

— **ສເມີ** *adj.* always ready.

ພ້ອມຖ້ວນ /phɔ̂ːm thûaːn/ *adv.* completely, perfectly.

ພ້ອມມູນ /phɔ̂ːm múːn/ *(Thai) adj.* all, every, complete, perfect.

1 **ເພີ່ມ** /phə̂ːm/ *v.* add to, increase, augment.

— **ກຳລັງ** *v.* reinforce. — **ຕື່ມ** 1. *v.* increase. 2. *adj.* additional. — **ເຕີມ** *v.* increase, supplement. — **ພູນ** *v.* accrue, increase.

2 **ເພີ່ມ** *bot.* a type of yam.

ພ່ຽມ /phīaːm/ **ພ່ຽມໆ** /phīaːm phīaːm/ *adj.* full to the brim.

ພວມ /phúaːm/ *v.* be ——ing; auxiliary verb denoting continuing action.

ພາລ *see* **ພານ.**

ພົລ *see* **ພົນລະ**

1 **ພາວ** /pháːo/ *adj.* beautiful.

— **ແພວ** *adj.* bright, sparkling.

2 **ພາວ** *bot.* tree, *Engelhardtia spicata Bl.*

ພ່າວ /phāːo/ *bot.* 1. tree whose wood is used in furniture-making and carpentry and whose bark is woven into cord. Its leaves are edible and the wood is ichthyotoxic, *Engelhardtia roxburgiana Wall.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal). 2. tree, *Engelhardtia spicata Bl.* (Vidal)

1 **ພ້າວ** /phâːo/ *bot.* coconut, coconut palm, *Cocos nucifera L.* (Vidal)

— **ແກ່** *n.* almost ripe coconut. — **ແຫ້ງ** *n.*

dried coconut meat. — ຫລອກ *n.* small coconut. — ອ່ອນ *n.* young coconut.

²**ພ້າວ** *n.* jewel.

ພ້າວໂຄກ /phà:o khò:k/ *bot.* shrub of the clear forest, *Cycas* possibly *siamensis Miq.* (South Laos) (Vidal)

ພ້າວໄຟ /phà:o fáy/ *bot.* 'a coconut tree with the color of fire' used medicinally. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

¹**ແພວ** /phɛ́:v/ *adj.* brilliant, radiant.

— ພາວ *adj.* brilliant.

²**ແພວ** *bot.* a kind of spice plant, *Polygonum odoratum Lour.* (Vidal)

ແພວນ້ຳ /phɛ́:v nâm/ *bot.* plant, *Polygonum barbatum L.* or *P. chinense L.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ແພ້ວ /phɛ̀:v/ 1. *v.* put up a scarecrow, scare birds. 2. *n.* scarecrow.

— ນົກ *v.* scare birds away. — ນົກແພ້ວກາ *v.* put up a scarecrow.

ຟ /fɔ́ː/ f, the nineteenth consonant of the Lao alphabet, a low group consonant. *See also* ຝ *and* ພ.

ຟະ /fā/ *adj.* empty *(as grain in the ear).*

ຟະຟາ /fā fā/ *adj.* prodigal, free-spending.

ຟາ /fáː/ *n.* a cloth covering.

ຟ້າ /fâː/ 1. *n.* air, atmosphere, sky. 2. *adj.* blue, ສີຟ້າ.

— ຄະນອງ *n.* peal of thunder. — ສນັ່ນ *n.* thunder. — ສາງ *(Thai) n.* dawn. — ແຖນ *n.* sky, heaven *(poetic).* — ບົດ *n.* cloudy weather. — ຜາ *n.* thunderbolt discharged from a cloud to earth. — ແຜດ *n.* thunderclap *(poetic).* — ຝົນ *n.* rainfall. — ມືດ *n.* dark sky. — ມືດມົວ *n.* very cloudy weather. — ມາບເຫລື້ອມ, — ແມບ, — ແມບເຫລື້ອມ *n.* lightning. — ແລງ *n.* drought. — ລວງບົນ *n.* thunderstorm. — ລັ່ນ *n.* thunder. — ແລບ *n.* lightning discharged from cloud to cloud. — ລົມ *n.* normal regional winds. — ລົມຝົນແທ *n.* storm, tempest. — ເຫລື້ອມ *n.* lightning.
— ເອື້ອນ *v.* clear up after rain.
— ອົບເອົາ *n.* hot, dry weather *(rare).*
— ຮອງ *v.* thunder, roar.

ຟ້າສນັ່ນ, ຟ້າສະນັ່ນ /fâː sá nǎn/ *bot.* vine in medicinal use, possibly *Jasminum tonkinense Gagn.* (Vidal)

ຟ້າແຕກດິນທະລາຍ /fâː tɛ̀ːk din thā láːy/ *n.* catastrophe *(such as an earthquake or eruption).*

ຟ້າລະງັບ /fâː lā ŋāp/ *bot.* 1. plant, *Hygrophila angustifolia R. Br.* (Vidal). 2. sensitive plant, *Mimosa pudica L.* (Vidal)

ຟີຊິກ /fíː sīk/ *(French) n.* physics.

ຟື່ /fɨ̂ː/ **ຟື່ໆ** /fɨ̂ː fɨ̂ː/ *onom.* a hissing sound; sound of escaping air.

1 **ຟູ** /fúː/ 1. *v.* be inflated. 2. *v.* float. 3. *v.* float up to the surface; come to the surface; rise.

— ຂຶ້ນ *v.* float up to the surface.
— ຟອງ *v.* improve gradually; make progress upward.

2 **ຟູ** 1. *v.* hold firm, stand fast. 2. *v.* be stable.

ຟູ່ໆຟູ້ໆ *see* ຟື່.

ເຟວີເຢ /féː vī yeː/ *(French) n.* February.

ຟໍ່ໆ /fɔ̂ː fɔ̂ː/ *onom.* a hissing sound.

ເຟີ້ /fə̂ː/ *n.* money which is valueless, or nearly so, due to inflation.

ເຟືອ /fɨ́aː/ 1. *v.* cling to, lean against. 2. *v.* support. 3. *adj. (Thai)* abundant. 4. *adv.* more than enough.

ເຟື່ອ, ເຟື້ອ /fɨ̂aː/ *v.* aid, sustain; rise again.

1 **ໄຟ** /fáy/ *n.* fire.

— **ກະເດັນອອກ** *n.* spark. — **ກັນ** *(Sanskrit)* *n.* the fire which will destroy the world at the end of each kalpa.. — **ຄອກ** *(Thai)* *n.* a fire which is burning and spreading.

— **ສາຍ** *n.* torch, flashlight, searchlight.

— **ຊໍາຣະ, ຊໍາຣະວິນຍານ** *n.* purgatory.

— **ທາດ** *n.* the body heat of living creatures; gastric juice. — **ນະຣກ** *n.* hellfire.

— **ນີອອນ** *(French)* neon light.

— **ປະໄລກັນ** *(Sanskrit)* *n.* the fire which will destroy the world at the end of each kalpa. — **ປາ** *n.* forest fire. — **ພະນຽງ**. *n.* a type of fireworks. — **ຟ້າ** *n.* electricity, electric light. — **ຟ້າຫລອດ** *n.* fluorescent light. — **ຟ້າຫລອດຍາວ** *n.* fluorescent light. — **ມອດ** *n.* dying fire. — **ລຸກ** 1. *n.* glowing fire. 2. *n.* blaze. — **ລຸກລາມ** *n.* fire which is burning and spreading.

— **ລາມ** *n.* fire which is burning and spreading. — **ໄໝ** 1. *n.* fire, conflagration; arson. 2. *v.* burn.

2 **ໄຟ** *bot.* tree, edible fruit, *Baccaurea sapida Mull.-Arg.*, or *B. oxycarpa Gagn.* (Vidal)

ໄຟເດືອນຫ້າ /fáy dɨa:n hâ:/ *bot.* plant, *Ammania baccifera L.* (Vientiane, Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ໄຝ່ /fày/ *v.* choose, select.

1 **ຟັກ** /fák/ *v.* hash, mince, chop into small bits.

— **ລາບ** *v.* hash, mince.

2 **ຟັກ** *v.* incubate, hatch.

3 **ຟັກ** *bot. squash, pumpkin or white gourd:* (Vidal). edible pumpkin, *Cucurbita pepo L.* edible pumpkin, *Cucurbita maxima Duch.* edible pumpkin, *Cucurbita moschata Duch.* (Paksane)

— **ທອງ** edible pumpkin, *Cucurbita pepo, C. maxima* or *C. moschata.* — **ເຫລືອງ** a *type of pumpkin.*

ຟັກຂົມ /fák khǒm/ *bot.* bitter gourd used medicinally. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຟັກເຕີ /fák tə:/ *(French)* *n.* postman, mailman.

ຟັກຕົວ /fák tua:/ *(Thai)* *adj.* growing slowly and secretly *(as cancer or juvenile delinquency).*

ຟັກໂຕ່ນ /fák tò:n/ *bot.* waxy gourd, *Benincasia cerifera Savi.* (Vidal)

ຟັກພ້າ /fák phâ:/ *bot.* vine with edible fruit, *Canavalia ensiformis DC.* (Vidal)

ຟັກຟື້ /fák fɨ̂:/ *v.* convalesce, recuperate.

ຟັກຟູມ /fák fú:m/ *(Thai)* *v.* bring up, support *(rare).*

1 **ຟາກ** /fàːk/ *n.* flooring made of rough planks or split bamboo.

2 **ຟາກ** *n.* side, bank, shore.

— **ນີ້** *n.* this side. — **ໂນ້ນ** *n.* the other side. — **ພີ້** *n.* this side. — **ພຸ້ນ** *adv.* yonder on the other side. — **ຟ້າ** *n.* horizon; side; the other side. — **ໜ້າ** *n.* future.

ຟູກ /fūːk/ *n.* mattress.

ຟົກ /fōk/ *v.* inflate; swell up *(as a bruise)*.

1 **ຟອກ** /fɔ̂ːk/ 1. *v.* refine *(except liquids)*. 2. *v.* purify, cleanse. 3. *v.* wash. 4. *v.* cure, tan *(hides)*.

— **ສະບູ** *v.* soap, wash with soap. — **ຜ້າ** *v.* wash clothes. — **ໜັງ** *v.* tan hides.

2 **ຟອກ** 1. *v.* shake, agitate. 2. *v.* revolve *(as a fan)*.

ຟັງ /fáng/ *v.* listen, hear; believe; obey.

— **ຄຳ** 1. *v.* listen, obey. 2. *adj.* obedient. — **ຄວາມ** *v.* obey; act. — **ສຽງ** *v.* listen to. — **ໄດ** 1. *n.* a pleasant sound or phrase. 2. *v.* be agreeable to the ear. — **ດົນຕີ** *v.* listen to music. — **ຖ້ອຍຟັງຄວາມ** *idiom., v.* obey, comply. — **ທັມ** *v.* listen to a sermon. — **ເທດ** *v.* listen to a sermon.

ຟັ່ງ /fāng/ *v.* hurry, hasten.

1 **ຟາງ** /fáːng/ 1. *v.* see without clarity. 2. *adj.* blurred, indistinct. 3. *v.* lie, deceive; camouflage.

— **ຕາ** *v.* be unable to see; camouflage. — **ໄຟ** 1. *v.* be unable to see clearly in strong light *(as a bat)*. 2. *n.* blackout.

2 **ຟາງ** *myth.* a huge mythological serpent.

ຟາງຄີ /fáːng khīː/ *bot.* shrub in medicinal use, *Croton tomentosus Mull.-Arg.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ຟາງຕາຍມາ /fáːng taːy máː/ *idiom., adj.* almost dead *(from fear, pain, thirst, hunger, injury, etc.)*.

1 **ຟ່າງ** /fāːng/ *adj.* opaque, dark, cloudy, somber.

2 **ຟ່າງ** *bot.* millet.

ຟຸ້ງ /fūng/ *(Thai)* *v.* hover, spread in the air.

ຟຸ້ງເຟີ້ /fūng fə̂ː/ *(Thai)* *adj.* unconstrained, pretentious.

ແຟງ /fɛ́ːng/ *bot.* type of long squash, *Cucurbita pepo.*

ຟົ້ງ /fōng/ 1. *v.* splash, spurt, gush up, fling. 2. *v.* be wafted, spread in the air, hover.

1 **ຟອງ** /fɔ́ːng/ *n.* bubble, foam.

— **ສະບູ** *n.* soap bubbles. — **ນ້ຳ** *n.* foam, wave; sponge. — **ອາກາດ** *n.* air bubbles.

2 **ຟອງ** 1. *n.* wave. 2. *n.* air current.

— **ທະເລ** *n.* ocean waves. — **ຟາດ** *v.* lap *(of water on a shore).*

3 **ຟອງ** *n.* egg.

ຟອງສມຸດ /fɔ́:ng sá mút/ *bot.* Marvel-of-Peru, an ornamental plant, *Mirabilis jalapa L.*. (Vidal)

ຟອງສາລີ /fɔ́:ng sǎ: lǐ:/ *geog.* Phongsaly, city and province of the far north of Laos.

ຟ້ອງ /fɔ̂:ng/ *jur., v.* bring a complaint against another in a court of law; sue, charge, accuse, prosecute.

— **ກັນ** *v.* accuse or denounce each other.
— **ຄະດີແພ່ງ** *jur., v.* bring a civil action.
— **ຄືນ** *v.* recriminate. — **ຄວາມເທັດ** *v.* accuse falsely; bring a false action.
— **ສານ** *v.* sue, charge, accuse, prosecute.
— **ແຍ້ງ** 1. *jur., v.* counterclaim. 2. *n.* legal defense. — **ແພ່ງ** *jur., v.* bring a civil action. — **ນາຍັງ** *v.* tell on; report *(must be on an action of another party).*
— **ອະນາຖາ** *jur., v.* sue *in forma pauperis.* — **ອຸທອນ** *jur., v.* appeal.
— **ອາຊຍາ** *jur., v.* bring a criminal action.
— **ຮຽກຄ່າເສັຽຫາຍ** *jur., v.* sue for damages. — **ຮ້າງຢ່າ** *jur., v.* sue for divorce. — **ຮ້ອງ** *jur., v.* make a complaint against; bring suit against.

1 **ເຟືອງ** /fɨ́a:ng/ *n.* straw.

— **ເຂົ້າ** *n.* rice straw.

2 **ເຟືອງ** *bot.* the carambola tree, *Averrhoa carambola L.*, edible fruit.

ເຟືອງຈັກ /fɨ́a:ng càk/ *n.* cog, gear tooth; the meshing of gears in a machine.

1 **ເຟື້ອງ** /fɨ̂a:ng/ *n.* fragment, part; debris.

2 **ເຟື້ອງ** *n.* an ancient coin of eight att.

ເຟື້ອງຖ້ວຍ /fɨ̂a:ng thûa:y/ *bot.* a tree with small fruit used medicinally against rheumatism, *Taraktogenos ilicifolia Gagn.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ຟາຍ /fá:y/ *v.* dip up with cupped hands.

— **ກິນ** *v.* eat with the fingers *(rare).*
— **ເຊັດລູບ** *v.* wipe away *(tears only).*
— **ນ້ຳຕາ** *v.* wipe away tears by hand.

ຟ່າຍໆ /fā:y fā:y/ *adj.* floating around in the air.

ຟຸຍ /fúy/ *adj.* fragile *(rare)*; easily torn.

ຟອຍ /fɔ̌:y/ *n.* brush, broom; bristle.

— **ຂົນໄກ່** *n.* feather duster. — **ພັດແຂ້ວ** *n.* toothbrush.

ເຟືອຍ /fɨ́a:y/ 1. *n.* a branch or vine which bends down, touches the earth and rises again. 2. *n.* bush *(general term).*

ເຟື້ອຍ /fɨ̂a:y/ *adj.* hanging, dragging.

¹ **ຟັດ** /fāt/ 1. *v.* clash, collide *(fig.)*. 2. *v.* hit.

² **ຟັດ** 1. *v.* swing, sway, flutter. 2. *v.* brandish.

— **ກັນ** 1. *adj.* swaying against each other. 2. *v.* fight *(slang)*. — **ໄປຟັດມາ** *v.* flutter. — **ຟຽດ** *(Thai) v.* gesticulate violently. — **ຫູກ** *v.* move the guide of the loom back and forth in order to align the threads.

ຟັດໄຟ /fāt fáy/ *bot.* plant, *Begonia laciniata Roxb.* (Sam Neua) (Vidal)

ຟັດຟາວ /fāt fá:o/ *bot.* vine, *Gouania javanica Miq.* (Sam Neua) (Vidal)

ຟາດ /fâ:t/ *v.* beat, hit, strike, slash, whip; beat down against something *(as in washing clothing against a rock)*.

— **ເຂົ້າ** *v.* beat rice to husk it; thresh. — **ດູດ** *v.* thrash *(vulgar)*; sleep with a whore *(slang)*. — **ເບັດ** *v.* cast a fishing line. — **ຟອງ** *n.* lapping of waves. — **ຟັນ** *(Thai) v.* hack. — **ຫົວ** *v.* strike the head of another.

ຟິດ /fīt/ *(English) v.* fix; repair machinery.

ຟຶດ /fɨ̄t/ *v.* rid, free, disengage oneself by force.

ຟຸດ /fūt/ *(English) n.* a measure of length, the foot.

ຟຸດບານ /fūt ba:n/ *(English) n.* soccer football.

ໂຟດ /fɔ̄:t/ *(French) n.* mistake, error, fault.

¹ **ຟົດ** /fōt/ *v.* boil.

² **ຟົດ** 1. *v.* make a noise or a sound. 2. *adj.* noisy.

³ **ຟົດ** *zool.* the keelback snake, *Natrix subminiata*; or *Rhabdophis*, especially *Rhabdophis subminiatus*.

ຟົດເປັນຟອດຂຶ້ນມາ /fōt pen fɔ̂:t khɨ̂n má:/ *n.* effervescence.

ຟອດຟາວ /fɔ̀:t fá:o/ *bot.* vine in medicinal use, *Gouania leptostachya DC.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ເຟືອດ /fɨ̄a:t/ *v.* splash; run over the edge *(as boiling water)*.

¹ **ຟັນ** /fán/ *v.* cut, slice, slash.

— **ຄໍ** *v.* decapitate *(rare, literary)*. — **ດາບ** 1. *n.* fencing, sword-play. 2. *v.* fence. — **ເຮືອ** *v.* make a boat: make a pirogue by hollowing out a log.

² **ຟັນ** *anat., n.* the gums.

ຟັນຟ້າ /fán fā:/ *(Thai) v.* overcome obstacles.

ຟັນຫົວ /fán hŭa:/ *v.* hit on the head.

ຟານ /fá:n/ *zool.* the muntjak, *Muntiacus muntjak Zimmerman.*

ຟານໄຫ້ /fá:n hây/ *bot.* vine, *Clematis vitalba L.* var. *gouriana.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຟືນ /fɨ́:n/ *n.* firewood.

— ຫລົວ *n.* firewood of dried bamboo.

ຟື້ນ /fɨ̂:n/ *v.* recover, get well; turn over.

— ເຂົ້າ *v.* ted rice, turn rice over to dry.

— ຂຶ້ນ *v.* revive, recover consciousness; renew; awaken; rectify a situation.

— ຄວາມຊົງຈຳ *v.* refresh the memory.

— ດິນ *v.* loosen or turn up the soil.

— ຕົວ *v.* improve, take a turn for the better. — ຟູ *v.* resume, renew, relie.

ຟື້ນຕື່ນ /fɨ̂:n tɨ̀:n/ *v.* awake, waken.

ຟື້ນອົງ /fɨ̂:n ong/ *v.* awaken *(royal).*

ຟຸນ /fún/ 1. *v.* become irate, become very angry, rage. 2. *v.* be very happy about. 3. *n.* flames which blaze up anew.

ເຟັນ /fén/ *anat.* the gums.

— ແຂ້ວ *anat.* the gums.

ແຟນ /fɛ́:n/ *bot.* 1. tree used medicinally against poison, *Protium serratum Engl.* (Vientiane, Paklay) (Vidal). 2. tree, *Dracontomelum laoticum Evr. & Tard.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ຟົນແສນຫ່າ /fón sɛ̌:n hà:/ *bot.* tree with a medicinal root. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

1 **ຟອນ** /fɔ́:n/ 1. *n.* firewood, fire. 2. *n.* funeral pyre, ກອງຟອນ.

2 **ຟອນ** *zool.* mongoose.

3 **ຟອນ** *bot.* tree of the dense forest. (Thakhek) (Vidal)

ຟ່ອນ /fɔ̀:n/ *n.* sheaf, bundle, bunch; pile of paddy.

— ເຂົ້າ 1. *v.* truss. 2. *n.* a sheaf of paddy rice.

1 **ຟ້ອນ** /fɔ̂:n/ *v.* dance.

2 **ຟ້ອນ** *v.* ornamental bush, *Buddleia asiatica L.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ເຟືອນ /fɨ́a:n/ *v.* shake, agitate, tremble, shiver.

ແຟບ /fɛ̀:p/ *adj.* flat, flattened.

ຟຸບ /fūp/ 1. *v.* collapse. 2. *v.* crouch or stoop down low.

— ລົງ *v.* crouch, stoop.

ຟີມ /fĩm/ *(English)* *n.* film; tape.

ຟືມ /fɨ̄:m/ 1. *n.* loom or chassis of a loom. 2. *n.* comb of a spinning frame.

ຟຸ່ມ /fūm/ *n.* thicket, clump of bushes; underbrush.

— ດອກໄມ້ *n.* flower bushes. — ໄມ້ *n.* bush.

1 **ຟູມ** /fú:m/ 1. *v.* soak in *(a liquid)*; plunge in *(a liquid)*. 2. *v.* flood. 3. *v.* smear, spread over.

— ນ້ຳ *adj.* bathed in tears.

2 **ຟູມ** 1. *v.* inflate. 2. *adj.* abundant.

— ເຟືອຍ 1. *adj.* luxurious, extravagant; overabundant. 2. *n.* luxury.

ຟູມຟາຍ /fú:m fá:y/ 1. *v.* wade. 2. *v.* float underneath the water.

ແຟ້ມ /fɛ̀:m/ *(Thai)* *n.* portfolio, folder for papers.

ຟາວ /fá:o/ *(English)* *n.* foul *(as in football)*.

ຟ້າວ /fà:o/ 1. *v.* hurry, press. 2. *adj.* urgent, fast, quick.

— ກ່ອນ *v.* wait a minute! — ຟັ່ງ *v.* hurry.

ຟິວ /fív/ *(English)* *n.* fuse.

— ຂາດ the fuse has blown.

ມ /mɔ́ː/ m, the twentieth consonant of the Lao alphabet; a low group consonant. *See also* **ຫມ, ໝ.**

ມະ /mā/ *n.* mahout.

ມະກະສະ /mā ká sá/ *(Pali) zool.* mosquito; gnat.

¹ **ມະກະຣະ** /mā ká rā/ **ມະກະຣາຄົມ** /mā ká ráː khóm/ **ມະກອນ** /mā kɔːn/ *n.* second month of the *lunar calendar, January.*

² **ມະກະຣະ** *n.* Capricorn, tenth sign of the zodiac.

ມະກະຣາໄລ /mā ká ráː láy/ *(Pali) n.* the sea *(lit., birthplace of monsters).*

ມະກຸລະ /mā kú lā/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* an opening bud. 2. *adj.* budding.

ມະກຸດ /mā kút/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* crown prince. 2. *n.* summit, top.

¹ **ມະຄະ** /mā khā/ **ມະຄາ** /mā kháː/ *(Pali) astr.* the tenth constellation of five stars.

² **ມະຄະ** *n.* gift, bounty, reward.

ມະຄະທະ /mā khā thā/ **ມະຄົດ** /mā khōt/ 1. *geog.* name of the Indian province of Magadha, including present Orissa and Bihar. 2. *n.* The Aryan vernacular language of Magadha.

ມະຄະວາ /mā khā váː/ **ມະຄະວານ** /mā khā váːn/ *(Sanskrit) n.* Indra.

ມະສາຣະກະ /mā sǎː rā ká/ *(Pali) n.* emerald.

ມະສາຣະຄັນ /mā sǎː rā khán/ *(Pali) n.* cat's-eye jewel.

ມະສິ /mā sǐ/ *(Pali) n.* soot; ink.

ມະເສັງ /mā sěŋ/ *n.* sixth year of the twelve-year cycle; Year of the Small Dragon.

ມະຍູຂະ /mā nyúː khá/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* ray.

ມະຍູຣະ /mā nyúː rā/ **ມະຍູຣາ** /mā nyúː ráː/ **ມະຍູຣາດ** /mā nyúː râːt/ *(Pali) zool.* peacock.

— **ຄະຕິ** *n.* manner of a peacock. — **ສັດ** *n.* tiered umbrella made of peacock feathers.

ມະຍູຣີ /mā nyúː rīː/ *(Pali) n.* peahen.

ມະຕະ /mā tā/ *(Pali) v.* lie dead.

— **ກະ** *n.* the deceased. — **ກະພັດ** *n.* rice dedicated to the spirits of the dead.

ມະຕິ /mā tí/ *n.* opinion, idea; decision, resolution; agreement.

— **ຄະນະຣັຖມົນຕີ** *n.* resolution of the Cabinet Council. — **ມະຫາຊົນ** *n.* public opinion.

ມະທະ /mā thā/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* mental state leading to an elephant running amok; oily exudation of a rutting elephant. 2. *n.* intoxication. 3. *adj.* intoxicating. 4. *adj.* love-inducing or exciting. 5. *n.* lust, love; Cupid, Eros, the god of love.

— **ນະ** *n.* Cupid, Eros. — **ນິຍະ** *adj.* intoxicating.

ມະທຸ /mā thū/ **ມະທູ** /mā thú:/ *n.* dish of rice and honey.

— **ປາຍາດ** *n.* dish of rice and honey, rice boiled with milk and sugar. - **ຣະ** 1. *bot.* red sugar cane. 2. *n.* sweetness, harmony. 3. *adj.* pleasant, enjoyable.

ມະທຸກະຣິ /mā thū ká rí:/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* *zool.* queen bee.

ມະທຸກອນ *n.* bee. **ມະທຸໂກດ** *n.* honeycomb. **ມະທຸເສດ** *n.* beeswax. **ມະທຸສອນ** *n.* sweet voice. **ມະທຸປະດົນ** *n.* honeycomb. **ມະທຸມິດ** *adj.* mixed with honey.

ມະນະ /mā nā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* heart, mind. 2. *n.* patience, perseverance.

— **ສິການ** *n.* attention; decision, resolution; perseverance, determination; concentration.

ມະນີວັນ /mā nī vén/ *bot.* the lantana, an ornamental shrub, *Lantana camara L.* (Vidal)

ມະນີ /mā nī:/ *(Pali)* *n.* jewel, gem; amulet.

— **ການ** *n.* jeweler, gem expert, lapidary. — **ສີລາ** *n.* quartz. — **ໂຊ, ໂຊດ** *n.* sapphire. — **ວັນ** *n.* diamond, precious stone.

ມະນີກາບ /mā nī: kâ:p/ *myth.* the legendary flying horse, Pegasus.

ມະນີພືດ /mā nī: phɨ̀:t/ *(Pali)* *bot.* pomegranate tree.

ມະນີຣັດ /mā ní: rāt/ *(Pali)* *n.* jewel, gem.

1 **ມະນີລາ** /mā nī: lá:/ *n.* tree.

2 **ມະນີລາ** *bot.* sisal.

3 **ມະນີລາ** *geog.* Manila, capital of the Philippines.

ມະນຸ /mā nū/ **ມະນູ** /mā nú:/ *(Sanskrit)* *myth.* the Brahman creator of man and the world, the god Manu.

— **ສານ** *n.* the code of Manu; Institutes of Manu. — **ຊາ** *n.* man, human being. — **ຊາທິປະ** *n.* king.

ມະໂນ /mā nó:/ *(Pali)* *n.* heart, feelings.

— **ຄະຕິ** *n.* thought, idea, imagination; wish, desire. — **ຄະຕິນິຍົມ** *n.* idealism. — **ຈິດ** *n.* heart, mind, spirit. — **ຊາ** 1. *n.* love, affection. 2. *adj.* beautiful, pretty, pleasing. — **ທະວານ** *n.* the way of emotion. — **ທັມ** 1. *n.* conscience, reason. 2. *n.* an inherent sense of justice. — **ນຸກູນ** *adj.* heartening, encouraging. — **ພົນເວດ** *n.* certainty, surety. — **ພາບ** *n.* concept, vision, imagination. — **ໄນ** 1. *adj.* successful. 2. *n.* product of the mind. — **ຣົດ** *n.* hope, wish; heart's desire. — **ຣູບ** *n.* imagination. — **ຣົມ** *adj.* pleasing; satisfied; beautiful. — **ທະຣະ** *adj.* fascinating, captivating.

ມະໂນສາເຣ່ /mā nó: sǎ: rē:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* trivial matter.

ມະໂນສິລາ /mā nó: sí lá:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* a powdered red stone used as a pigment; red mercury compound; red arsenic compound.

ມະນັດ /mā nāt/ *(Pali) n.* mind, will, heart.

— **ສວີ** *n.* sage; resolute person; high-minded person. — **ດາບ** *n.* anxiety.

ມະນຸດ, ມະນຸສ /mā nūt/ *(Pali) n.* man, human being.

— **ສະຊາດ, ຊາດ** *n.* mankind, humanity.
— **ສະທັມ** *n.* compassion, humanity.
— **ສະຣາດ** *n.* the king. — **ສະໂລກ** *n.* the world of man; the peoples of the world; the earth. — **ສະວິທະຍາ** *n.* anthropology.
— **ຢູ່ຖ້ຳ** *n.* troglodyte, cave-dweller.

ມະໂນດ /mā nò:t/ 1. *n.* love, affection. 2. *adj.* pleasing.

ມະນຸນ /mā nún/ *(Pali) adj.* pleasing; satisfied; beautiful.

ມະນິມມະນາ /mā nīm mā ná:/ *(Javanese)* 1. *adj.* urgent. 2. *adv.* rapidly, quickly, speedily.

ມະແມ /mā mɛ́:/ *n.* the eighth year of the twelve-year cycle; Year of the Goat.

ມະເມັຽ /mā mía:/ *n.* the seventh year of the twelve-year cycle; Year of the Horse.

ມະມັງການ /mā mǎng ka:n/ *(Pali) n.* assumption of ownership.

ມະມຸ່ນ /mā mūn/ *bot.* tree, *Elaeocarpus floribundus Bl.* (Vidal)

ມະຣະ /mā rā/ *(Pali) n.* death.

— **ມະ, ມໍຣະນະ** *n.* death. — **ມະໄພ** *adj.* afraid of death.

ມະຣະກົດ /mā rā kót/ *(Sanskrit) n.* emerald.

ມະຣະຄາ /mā rā khá:/ **ມໍຣະຄາ** /mó: rā khá:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* street, road; way.

ມະຣະດົກ /mā rā dók/ **ມໍຣະດົກ** /mɔ́: rā dók/ *(Pali) n.* inheritance.

ມະຣິຍາດ /mā rī ɲâ:t/ *(Sanskrit) n.* rule; etiquette; conduct, behavior.

ມະຣີຈີ /mā rī: cī:/ *(Pali) n.* sunlight.

ມະຣຸ /mā rū/ *(Pali) n.* desert, arid place.

ມະຣຶກ /mā rɨ́k/ *(Sanskrit) n.* wild animal *(stag and deer only)*.

ມະຣຶດ /mā rɨ́t/ **ມະຣຶດຕະ** /mā rɨ́t tá/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) adj.* deceased, dead.

— **ຕະກະ** *n.* the dead, the deceased; corpse. — **ຕະຍຸ** 1. *n.* death. 2. *astr.* the planet Uranus. — **ຕະຍຸຣາດ** *n.* god of death.

ມະລະ /mā lā/ **ມົນ** /món/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* sweat, pollution, impurity, contamination; rust, stain. 2. *adj.* stale, dirty.

— **ໂຄ** *n.* cow dung. — **ມົນທິນ** *n.* stain, blemish, impurity, pollution.

ມະລະແຫມ່ງ /mā lā mɛ̄:ng/ *geog.* Moulmein, a city of Burma.

ມະລາຢູ /mā lá: yu:/ **ມະລາຍູ** /mā lá: nyū:/ **ມະເລ** /mā lé:/ *n., adj.* Malay.

ມະລິ /mā lī/ *bot.* jasmine, a fragrant ornamental shrub, *Jasminum sambac Ait.* (Vidal)

— **ຊ້ອນ** *same as* **ມະລິ**. — **ວັນ** name given to various kinds of climbing jasmine. (Vidal)

ມະເລເຊັຽ /mā lé: síà:/ *(English) geog.* Malaysia.

ມະແລຊີ /mā lɛ́: sī:/ *(French) geog.* Malaysia.

ມະໄລ /mā láy/ *gram.* the vowel **ໄx.**

ມະລໍ່ /mā lɔ́:/ *adj.* wrong, worthless, disreputable.

— **ມະລອຽ** 1. *adj.* all askew. 2. *v.* foul up *(slang)*.

ມະໂລງ /mā ló:ng/ *n.* fifth year of the twelve-year cycle; Year of the Great Dragon.

ມະຫະກັມ /mā há kam/ *(Pali) n.* worship; celebration.

ມະຫະໝັດ /mā há mát/ *n.* Mahomet, Mohammed.

ມະຫາ /mā hă:/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* great, excellent, grand, large. 2. *prefix:* great. 3. *n.* title given to a monk who has passed the third of nine grades.

ມະຫາກະສັດ /mā hă: ká sát/ *(Pali) n.* king.

ມະຫາກະຖິນ /mā hă: ká thìn/ *(Pali) n.* five-tiered crown covered with feathers.

ມະຫາກະຣຸນາ /mā hă: ká rū ná:/ *(Pali) n.* mercy.

ມະຫາຂັນ /mā hă: khăn/ *(Pali) Buddh.* name of a chapter in the Buddhist Bible, dealing with discipline.

— **ທະກະ** *Buddh.* one chapter of the priestly code of discipline.

1 **ມະຫາຈັກ** /mā hǎ: cǎk/ *astr.* name of a group of stars.

2 **ມະຫາຈັກ** *n.* the sixty-year cycle.

3 **ມະຫາຈັກ** *n.* medicine used against fainting.

ມະຫາຈັກກະພັດ /mā hǎ: cǎk ká phāt/ *(Pali)* *n.* emperor.

ມະຫາສມຸດ /mā hǎ: sá mút/ *(Pali)* *n.* ocean.

ມະຫາສາວົກ /mā hǎ: sǎ: vōk/ *(Pali)* *Buddh.* a great disciple.

ມະຫາເສນາ /mā hǎ: sě: ná:/ *(Pali)* *n.* royal official.

ມະຫາສັກກະຫຣາດ /mā hǎ: sǎk ká râ:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* great era.

ມະຫາສົງການ /mā hǎ: sǒng ka:n/
ມະຫາສັງຂານ /mā hǎ: sǒng khǎ:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* Lunar New Year's day, the day on which the sun leaves Pisces and enters Aries.

ມະຫາສົງຄາມ /mā hǎ: sǒng khá:m/ *(Pali)* *n.* great war.

ມະຫາສັນນິບາດ /mā hǎ: sǎn nī bâ:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* great assembly or conference.

ມະຫາສານ /mā hǎ: sǎ:n/ *(Pali)* *adj.* great; large *(of number only)*; having great wealth; greatest in each caste.

ມະຫາໂຊຕະຣັດ /mā hǎ: só: tá rāt/ *(Pali)* *n.* medical treatise on menstruation.

ມະຫາຊາດ /mā hǎ: sà:t/ *(Pali)* *Buddh.* the story of the Vesantara, the tenth incarnation of Buddha. The reading of the story of Gautama Buddha as a prince.

ມະຫາຊົນ /mā hǎ: sǒn/ *(Pali)* *n.* people, public, the masses.

ມະຫາຍານ /mā hǎ: nyá:n/ *(Pali)* *Buddh.* Mahayana, the large vehicle form of Buddhism.

ມະຫາຍຸກ /mā hǎ: nyūk/ *n.* the four epochs together.

ມະຫາເຖນ /mā hǎ: thě:n/ *(Pali)* *Buddh.* senior bonze; a great venerable bonze; Mahatera.

ມະຫາເທພີ /mā hǎ: thé: phī:/
ມະຫາເທວີ /mā hǎ: thé vī:/ *n.* Mahathevi, wife of Indra.

1 **ມະຫາທາດ** /mā hǎ: thà:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* gold.

2 **ມະຫາທາດ** *n.* stupa containing relics.

ມະຫາເທບ /mā hǎ: thè:p/ *(Pali)* *n.* Indra.

ມະຫານະຄອນ /mā hǎ: nā khɔ́:n/ *(Pali) n.* metropolis.

ມະຫານະສະ /mā hǎ: nā sá/ *(Sanskrit) n.* royal kitchen.

ມະຫານິກາຍ /mā hǎ: nī ka:y/ *(Pali) Buddh.* the Mahanikay, the 'Great Sect', one of the two major Buddhist sects in Laos and Thailand.

ມະຫານົນ /mā hǎ: nón/ *n.* a black styptic.

ມະຫາບຸຣຸດ /mā hǎ: bú rūt/ *(Pali) n.* great man.

ມະຫາບຸຣຸດລັກສະນະ /mā hǎ: bú rūt lak sá ná/ *(Pali) n.* characteristics of a great man.

ມະຫາບັນດິດ /mā hǎ: ban dīt/ *(Pali) n.* one having a university master's degree.

ມະຫາບຸບພິດ /mā hǎ: búp phīt/ *(Pali) n.* words used by a bonze in talking to a king.

ມະຫາພາສາດ /mā hǎ: phǎ: sǎ:t/ *(Pali) n.* royal palace.

ມະຫາພາຣະຕະ /mā hǎ: phá: rā tá/ *(Sanskrit) n.* Indian epic poem, companion of the Ramayana.

ມະຫາພິເນດສະກົມ /mā hǎ: phī nè:t sá kom/ *(Sanskrit) Buddh.* ordination of the Buddha.

ມະຫາພູດຕະຣູບ /mā hǎ: phú: tá rù:p/ *(Pali) n.* the four elements: air, fire, earth, water.

ມະຫາໄພ /mā hǎ: pháy/ *(Pali) n.* catastrophe.

— **ພິບັດ** *n.* cataclysm.

1 **ມະຫາພົນ** /mā hǎ: phón/ *(Pali) n.* great jungle.

2 **ມະຫາພົນ** *Buddh.* the seventh of the twelve parts of the story of Gautama Buddha as a prince.

ມະຫາພົມ /mā hǎ: phóm/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* the third stage of the Brahman world. 2. *n.* the third of the sixteen forms of Brahma.

ມະຫາມຸນຕີ /mā hǎ: mún tì:/ *(Pali) n.* presiding officer.

ມະຫາຣາຊາ /mā hǎ: rá: sá:/ *(Pali) n.* Maharaja.

ມະຫາຣາດ /mā hǎ: rà:t/ *(Pali) Buddh.* the eleventh of twelve chapters of the Vesantara.

ມະຫາລະລາຍ /mā hǎ: lā lá:y/ *bot.* a tree, used medicinally.

ມະຫາລະລວຍ /mā hǎ: lā lúa:y/ *n.* love-causing incantations; black magic; causing another to fall in love by blowing on him or her.

ມະຫາວິທະຍາໄລ /mā hǎ: vīt thā nyá: lǎy/ *(Pali) n.* college, university.

1 **ມະຫາວັກ** /mā hǎ: vǎk/ *(Pali) Buddh.* a chapter of the book on the disciples of Buddha.

2 **ມະຫາວັກ** *n.* a system of calculating fortnights.

ມະຫາວົງ /mā hǎ: vóng/ *(Pali) n.* the annals of Ceylon (Lanka).

ມະຫາຫິງ /mā hǎ: hǐng/ *n.* asafetida, a medicine for animal dysentery, *Ferula asafoetida L.* (Vidal)

ມະຫາຫົງ /mā hǎ: hǒng/ *bot.* tree bearing white flowers.

ມະຫາອານາຈັກ /mā hǎ: a: ná: câk/ *(Pali) n.* empire.

ມະຫາອຸບປາກອນ /mā hǎ: úp pa: kɔ:n/ *(Pali) n.* grand opera.

ມະຫາອຸບປະຫຣາດ /mā hǎ: úp pá rá:t/ *(Pali) n.* title of viceroy or second king.

ມະຫາອຳນາດ /mā hǎ: am nâ:t/ *(Pali) n.* the great powers; grand council.

ມະຫິ /mā hǐ/ *n.* earth, territory.

— **ສີ** *n.* queen. — **ສອນ, ສວນ** *n.* great and powerful one. — **ດົນ** *n.* surface of the earth; territory. — **ບານ** *n.* king.

ມະຫິທອນ /mā hǐ thɔ́:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* mountain. 2. *n.* a name for Vishnu. 3. *n.* king, monarch.

ມະຫິບໍດີ /mā hǐ bɔ: di:/ *(Pali) n.* king, monarch.

ມະຫິມາ /mā hǐ má:/ *(Pali) adj.* gigantic.

ມະຫຸຣະດີ /mā hǔ rā di:/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* moment, hour, time.

ມະເຫສີ /mā hě: sǐ:/ *(Pali) n.* queen.

ມະເຫສັກ /mā hě: sâk/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* influential, powerful. 2. *n.* senior god.

ມະເຫສວນ /mā hě: sǔa:n/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* king. 2. *n.* the god Isvara.

ມະໂຫສົດ /mā hǒ: sót/ *(Pali) n.* powerful medicine; drastic cure; pungent plant.

ມະໂຫຣະທຶກ /mā hǒ: rā thɨk/ **ມະຫໍຣະທຶກ** /mā hɔ̌: rā thɨk/ 1. *n.* Kha bronze drum. 2. *n.* kind of kettle drum.

ມະໂຫຣີ /mā hǒ: rī:/ *(Pali) n.* orchestra; musical instruments.

ມະໂຫລານ /mā hǒ: lá:n/ *(Pali) adj., adv.* grand, supreme, extreme(ly); splendid, magnificent, stupendous.

ມະຫໍຣະສົບ /mā hɔ̌: rā sóp/ **ມະໂຫຣະສົບ** /mā hǒ: rā sóp/ *(Pali) n.* festivity, entertainment.

ມະໄຫສວັນ /mā hǎy sá vǎn/ *(Sanskrit) n.* supreme power; great wealth.

ມະຫິງສາ /mā hǐng sǎ:/ *(Pali) zool.* buffalo.

ມະຫັດສະຈັນ, ມະຫັສຈັນ /mā hát sá cǎn/ *(Pali) adj.* amazing, marvelous, astounding, miraculous.

ມະຫາດຕະມະ /mā hâ:t tá mā/ *(Sanskrit) n.* powerful man; Mahatma.

ມະຫາດໄທ /mā hâ:t tháy/ *(Pali) n.* Ministry of Interior.

ມະຫາດເລັກ /mā hâ:t lēk/ *n.* royal page.

ມະຫິດທິ /mā hít thī/ *(Pali) adj.* possessing supernatural power; miraculous, magical.

ມະຫັນ /mā hǎn/ *adj.* great, huge; eminent; wealthy, rich.

— **ຕະທຸກ** *n.* misery, poverty, destitution. — **ຕະໂທດ** *n.* heavy sentence. — **ລະກະ** 1. *n.* aged, old man; elder. 2. *adj.* aged, old.

ມະເຮັງ /mā héng/ *med.* cancer.

1 **ມາ** /má:/ *v.* come.

— **ຄັບຄັ່ງ** *v.* come in a crowd. — **ຈາກ** *v.* come from. — **ຈາກໃສ** Where did you come from? — **ສວາຍ** *n.* come late. — **ຊ້າ** *v.* come late. — **ຊ່ວຍ** *v.* come to the help of. — **ຍັງ** *v.* be addressed to. — **ຕາມນັດ** *v.* keep an appointment. — **ເຖິງ** *v.* arrive at, reach. — **ເທາະ** Come on! — **ທັນ** *v.* come on time. — **ທ່ຽວ** *v.* visit *(a place)*. — **ນີ້** *v.* come here; come here! — **ນີ້ແນ** Come here! — **ນີ້ແລ້ວ** *v.* here *(it, he, she)* comes. — **ບໍ່ທັນ** *v.* miss, be late, not be on time. — **ບ້ານ** *v.* come home, come to the village. — **ເປັນແຂກ** *v.* come as a guest. — **ຕາມທາງ** *prep.* by, through, via. — **ພີ້** *v.* come here. — **ພໍ້** *v.* meet. — **ເພິ່ງ** *v.* come to for help. — **ພ້ອມນີ້** *adv.* herewith. — **ນຳ** come along, come on. — **ຢາມ** *v.* visit *(a person)*. — **ຢ້ຽມ** *v.* visit *(a person)*. — **ແລ້ວ** *v. (pronoun)* am *(are, is)* here; I have come. — **ແລ້ວຫລືຍັງ** *v.* has he *(she, it)* come yet? — **ຫາ** *v.* come to see, call on. — **ຫລ້າ** *v.* come late, come at last. — **ຫລັງ** *v.* come after. — **ຫລອງ** *v.* come to inform, come to present *(royal)*. — **ເຮັດຫຍັງ** Why have you come? — **ຮອດ** 1. *v.* arrive. 2. *conj.* until.

2 **ມາ** *(Pali) n.* the moon.

3 **ມາ** *bot.* medicinal bush. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ມາເກົາ /má: kǎo/ *geog.* Macao, Portuguese island colony off China.

ມາກ່ອນ /má: kɔ̄:n/ *prep.* before *(time)*.

ມາຄະ /má: khā/ *(Pali)* *n.* third month of the lunar year; February.

1 **ມາຄະສິຣະ** /má: khā sí rā/ *(Pali)* *n.* first month of the lunar year, December.

2 **ມາຄະສິຣະ** *astr.* the fifth constellation.

ມາຄະບູຊາ /má: khā bu: sá:/ *(Pali)* *Buddh.* Makha Bousa, Buddhist All Saints' Day.

ມາຈົນ /má: con/ *prep.* until.

— **ເຖິງ** *prep.* until.

ມາສະ /má: sá/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* gold. 2. *n.* sulfur.

ມາສົກ /má: sŏk/ *(Pali)* *n.* ancient Indian coin, five of which equal one *baht*.

ມາຍາ /má: ɲá:/ *(Pali)* *n.* illusion, deception, trick; artifice; craft.

— **ກົນ** *n.* prestidigitator, conjurer, magician. — **ສາດ** *n.* prestidigitation, magical illusion. — **ວິ** *n.* trickster, deceiver; creator of illusions, crafty person.

ມາດາ /má: da:/ **ມາຕາ** /má: ta:/ *(Pali)* *n.* mother.

ມາດາມ /má: da:m/ *(French)* *n.* madame.

ມາຕາມະຫະ /má: ta: mā hǎ/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* *n.* maternal grandfather.

ມາຕິກະ /má: tí ká/ *(Pali)* *adj.* maternal.

1 **ມາຕິກາ** /má: tí ka:/ *(Pali)* *n.* watercourse; conduit.

2 **ມາຕິກາ** *n.* heading, headline.

1 **ມາຕີ** /má: ti:/ *v.* come to fight.

2 **ມາຕີ** *(Pali)* *n.* watercourse, conduit.

ມາຕຸ /má: tú/ *(Pali)* *n.* mother.

— **ຄາດ** *n.* matricide. — **ຄາມ** 1. *n.* woman, female. 2. *adj.* female. — **ພູມີ** *n.* motherland. — **ພູມ** *n.* birthplace, home town. — **ຣົງ** *n.* mother. — **ເຣດ** *n.* mother. — **ລະ, ລາ** *n.* mother's older brother; uncle. — **ລານີ** *n.* wife of a nephew.

ມາຕັງ, ມາຕັງຄະ /má: tang/ *(Pali)* *zool.* elephant.

ມາຕຸດສາ /má: tút sǎ:/ *(Pali)* *n.* mother's older sister; aunt.

ມາທຸຣະ /má: thú rā/ *(Pali)* *adj.* sweet, melodious, sweet-sounding.

1 **ມານະ** /má: nā/ *(Pali)* *n.* counting, measurement.

2 **ມານະ** 1. *n.* ambition, persistence, perseverance, insistence, willpower. 2. *n.* patience. 3. *n.* selfishness; pride.

— **ພະຍາຍາມ** *n.* patience. — **ອົດທົນ** *n.* patient endurance; perseverance.

ມານະວິກາ /má: nā vī ka:/ *(Pali) n.* young woman.

ມານີ /má: nī:/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* one who perseveres, one who strives.

1 **ມານັດ** /má: nāt/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* absolution. 2. *Buddh.* punishment meted out to a Buddhist bonze.

2 **ມານັດ** *n.* heart, mind; that which concerns the heart.

ມານິດ /má: nīt/ *(Sanskrit) adj.* respected, honored, esteemed.

ມານຸດ /má: nūt/ *(Sanskrit) n.* man, human being.

— **ວິທະຍາ** *(Pali) n.* anthropology.

ມານົບ /má: nōp/ *(Pali) n.* young man; human being.

ມາປະກະ /má: pá ká/ *(Pali) n.* builder.

ມາຣະ /má: rā/ **ມາຣາ** /má: rá:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* Mara, an evil deity; the devil; the tempter; a general term for troublemaker. 2. *v.* be angry.

ມາຣະຄາ /má: rā khá:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* way, path, course, road.

ມາຣະຍາດ /má: rā nyà:t/ *(Sanskrit) n.* conduct, manners, behavior.

— **ຜູ້ດີ** *n.* urbanity.

ມາຣະສີ /má: rā sī:/ *(Pali) n.* young or pretty woman.

ມາລະກາ /má: lā ka:/ *(English) geog.* Malacca.

ມາລະຢູ /má: lā yu:/ *geog.* Malaya.

1 **ມາລາ** /má: lá:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* bunch of flowers. 2. *n.* flower, garland. 3. *n.* hat.

— **ການ** maker of flower garlands, floral decorator.

— **ກັມ** *n.* craft of making artificial flowers.

2 **ມາລາ** *n.* line; order.

ມາລີ /má: lī:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* flower; garland of flowers. 2. *n.* one adorned with flowers.

ມາເລເຊັຽ /má: lé: sía:/ *(English) geog.* Malaysia.

ມາໄລ /má: láy/ *(Pali) n.* flower; garland.

ມາລຸດ /má: lūt/ *(Pali) n.* wind.

ມ້າ /mà:/ *zool.* horse.

— **ກ່ານ** *n.* horse of mixed colors.

— **ຖາບຫວງ** *n.* toy, a cockhorse.

— **ແຂງ** *n.* racehorse. — **ຊອດ** *n.* crossbred horse. — **ໂຍກ** *n.* toy, a rocking horse. — **ດຳ** *n.* black horse. — **ແດງ** *n.* bay horse. — **ຕ່າງ** *n.* packhorse.

— ຕອນ *n.* gelding. — ເທດ *n.* large western horse. — ນັ່ງ *n.* bench. — ຜູ້ *n.* stallion. — ແມ່ *n.* mare. — ລໍ *n.* donkey. — ລາກ *n.* Meo draft horse. — ລາຍ *zool.* zebra.

ມ້າງອກງອນ /mâ: ngɔ̀:k ngɔ́:n/ *bot.* 1. epiphytic plant, *Pothos yunnanensis Engl.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal). 2. epiphytic plant, used medicinally for rheumatism, *Pothos angustifolius Presl.* (Tran Ninh)(Vidal). 3. epiphytic orchid, *Uncifera buccosa Fin.* (Vidal)

ມິ /mī/ *adv.* no, not; negative. (Northern Laos, Meo).

— ໃຊ່ *adv.* no, not. — ມີ *v.* there is not, not to have.

ມິຄະ /mī khā/ **ມິຄາ** /mī khá:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* wild animal, stag, deer, gazelle. 2. *n.* meat, flesh of a wild animal.

— ລຸທະກະ *n.* hunter.

1 **ມິຄະສິຣະ** /mī khā sí rā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* first month of the lunar year, December.

2 **ມິຄະສິຣະ** *astr.* the fifth constellation.

ມິຄະສັນຍີ /mī khā sǎn nyī:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* age of trouble and killing; any period when many people are killed by war.

ມິຄະສຽນ /mī khā sǐa:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *astr.* the fifth constellation. 2. *n.* the first lunar month.

ມິຄີ /mī khí:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* flesh. 2. *n.* female wild animal; doe.

ມິໂຄຣກຣາມ /mī khró: kra:m/ *(French) n.* microgram.

ມິໂຄຣລິດ /mī khró: līt/ *(French) n.* microliter.

ມິຄຣອນ /mī khrɔ́:n/ *(English) n.* micron.

ມິດີມິຮ້າຍ /mī dī: mī hà:y/ *adv.* with evil intentions.

ມິຕິ /mī tí/ *n.* dimension.

1 **ມິຖຸນາ** /mī thú ná:/ *(Pali) n.* the month of June.

2 **ມິຖຸນາ** *n.* Gemini, sign of the zodiac.

ມິນິດ /mī nīt/ *(English) n.* minute.

ມິລັກຂຸ /mī lāk khú/ **ມິລັກຂະ** /mī lāk khā/ *(Pali) n.* forest dweller, savage, barbarian.

ມີ /mí:/ 1. *v.* have, possess, own. 2. *v.* there is, there are. 3. *v.* exist, be.

ມີແກ່ໃຈ /mí: kɛ̄: cay/ *(Thai) v.* be benevolent, charitable.

ມີກຳໄລ /mí: kam lǎy/ *adj.* profitable.

ມີກຽດ /mí: kîa:t/ *v.* have prestige, be distinguished.

ມີການ /mí: ka:n/ *adj.* busy.

ມີກິ່ນ /mí: kīn/ *v.* have an odor, smell, smell of.

— **ຄາວ** *v.* smell fishy, smell of fish.
— **ເຫລົ້າ** *v.* smell of alcohol. — **ແຮງ** *v.* have a strong odor, smell strongly of.

ມີຂຶ້ນ /mí: khɨ̂n/ *v.* happen, occur, take place, be held.

ມີຂົນ /mí: khŏn/ *adj.* hairy; downy.

ມີຄ່າ /mí: khā:/ *adj.* worthy, valuable, precious.

— **ມາກ** *v.* be worth a great deal. — **ວ່າ** *adv.* as known.

ມີຄື /mí: khɨ́:/ 1. *v.* consist. 2. *conj.* such as, as follows.

ມີຄູ່ /mí: khū:/ *adj.* engaged; married.

— **ແລ້ວ** *adj.* engaged; married.

ມີຄຳວ່າ /mí: khám vā:/ 1. *conj.* such as. 2. *v.* have the meaning of ... .

ມີຄັນ /mí: khén/ *v.* be pregnant.

ມີຄຸນ /mí: khún/ 1. *v.* be grateful; have merit. 2. *adj.* beneficent.

ມີຄົນຈອງແລ້ວ /mí: khón cɔ:ng lɛ̂:v/ *v.* be booked, be taken.

ມີຄອບຄົວແລ້ວບໍ່ /mí: khɔ̀:p khúa: lɛ̀:v bɔ̄:/ Do you have a family yet?

ມີຄວາມກັງວົນ /mí: khvá:m kang vón/ *v.* worry.

ມີຄວາມຈົດຈຳດີ /mí: khvá:m cót cam di:/ *v.* have a good or retentive memory.

ມີຄວາມສັງເກດດີ /mí: khvá:m sǎng kê:t di:/ *v.* be observant.

ມີຄວາມສົນໃຈ /mí: khvá:m sǒn cay/ *v.* be interested in.

ມີຄວາມຜິດ /mí: khvá:m phīt/ *v.* be guilty.

ມີຄວາມຫ່ວງໄຍ /mí: khvá:m hūa:ng ńyǎy/ *v.* be concerned about.

ມີຄວາມເຫັນພ້ອມດ້ວຍ /mí: khvá:m hěn phɔ̂:m dûa:y/ *v.* be of the same opinion.

ມີຄວາມໝາຍ /mí: khvá:m mǎ:y/ 1. *v.* be meaningful, have meaning. 2. *adj.* meaningful.

ມີຄວາມຮູ້ມາກ /mí: khvá:m hû: mà:k/ *v.* have had much education.

ມີເງິນ /mí: ngén/ *v.* be wealthy, have money.

ມີໃຈ /mí: cay/ *v.* pay full attention to; intend.

— ໃສ່ *v.* intend harm to. — ເພື່ອແຜ່ *v.* be benevolent, charitable. — ໃຫ້ *v.* be generous.

ມີເຈົ້າຂອງ /mí: cào khǒ:ng/ *v.* belong to; have an owner.

ມີສະຕິ /mí: sá tí/ *v.* have presence of mind.

ມີສະເໜ່ /mí: sá nè:/ *adj.* charming.

ມີສີມີວັນ /mí: sǐ: mí: vǎn/ *adj.* fresh-colored, rosy.

ມີສີມື /mí: sǐ: mɨ:/ *v.* be skilled.

ມີສຽງ /mí: sǐa:ng/ *v.* have a voice.

ມີສິດ /mí: sǐt/ *v.* have a right.

— ແຕ່ຜູ້ດຽວ *v.* have the sole right.

ມີສ່ວນ /mí: sūa:n/ *v.* have a part, have a share in.

ມີຊີວິດ /mí: sí: vīt/ *adj.* alive, living.

— ຢູ່ດອງ *v.* live on, subsist on.

ມີຊື່ສຽງ /mí: sɨ̄: sǐa:ng/ *adj.* well-known, famous.

ມີຊື່ວ່າ /mí: sɨ̄: vā:/ *v.* be named, bear the name of.

ມີຊຸກຊຸມ /mí: súk sǔm/ *idiom.* multiply, pullulate.

ມີໂຊກ /mí: sò:k/ 1. *adj.* lucky, fortunate. 2. *v.* be lucky.

ມີຊັບ /mí: sáp/ *v.* be prosperous, well-to-do, well-off; have property.

ມີຍົດ /mí: nyōt/ 1. *v.* have rank. 2. *adj.* honored.

ມີຕະກູນ /mí: tá ku:n/ *v.* be of a good family.

ມີຕໍ່ /mí: tɔ̄:/ *v.* be continued.

— ໄປ 1. *v.* continue. 2. *adj.* continued.

ມີຖົມເຖໄປ /mí: thǒm thě: pay/ *v.* abound, be in great abundance.

ມີທ່າ /mí: thā:/ *v.* be in a good position.

ມີທຸລະ /mí: thú rá/ *v.* be busy.

— ຫລາຍ *adj.* very busy.

ມີແທ້ /mí: thɛ̂:/ *adv.* really, truly.

ມີທັງ /mí: tháng/ *prep.* including.

ມີທ້ອງ /mí: thɔ̂:ng/ *v.* be pregnant.

ມີໂທດ /mí: thò:t/ *adj.* guilty, at fault.

1 **ມີນາ** /mí: ná:/ 1. *n.* the month of March. 2. *astr.* the twelfth constellation, Pisces.

— ຄົມ *n.* the month of March.

2 **ມີນາ** *zool.* fish.

ມີນ້ຳໃຈດີ /mí: nâm cay di:/ *v.* be kind.

ມີນາມ /mí: ná:m/ 1. *v.* be called, be named. 2. *adj.* named.

— **ວ່າ** *v.* be called.

ມີແນວເປັນໄປ /mí: nɛ́:v pen pay/ *idiom.* Something happened.

ມີບຸນ /mí: bun/ *adj.* meritorious; lucky, fortunate.

— **ມີຄຸນ** *adj.* meritorious; fortunate.

ມີປະສິດທິພາບ /mí: pá sít thī phà:p/ *adj.* valiant, brave, courageous; efficient.

ມີປະຊຸມ /mí: pá súm/ *v.* have a meeting; consult, confer.

ມີປໂຍດ /mí: pá nyô:t/ *v.* be useful.

ມີປັນຍາດີ /mí: pan nyá: di:/ *v.* have a good mind, be very intelligent.

ມີປຽບ /mí: pîa:p/ *v.* have honor.

ມີຜູ້ຄົນໜາແໜ້ນ /mí: phû: khón nǎ: nɛ̂:n/ *v.* be populous, be densely populated.

ມີຜົນ /mí: phǒn/ 1. *adj.* productive, fruitful. 2. *v.* produce results, be effective, bear fruit.

ມີຝີມື /mí: fǐ: mí:/ *adj.* adaptable; artistic.

ມີພູມີດອຍ /mí: phú: mí: dɔ:y/ *adj.* mountainous.

ມີພິດ /mí: phít/ *adj.* poisonous, venomous, toxic.

ມີມາຍາ /mí: má: nyá:/ *adj.* artful, sly, underhanded.

ມີມາກລົ້ນ /mí: mà:k lòn/ *adv.* very much.

— **ເຫລືອລ້ຳ** *adv.* very much.

ມີຢູ່ /mí: yū:/ 1. *v.* there is, there are. 2. *v.* exist.

— **ດ້ວຍ** 1. *v.* include. 2. *prep.* including.

ມີຣົດ /mí: rót/ *v.* taste, be tasty.

— **ບໍ່ເນົ່າ** *adj.* nonperishable.

ມີລາຄາ /mí: lá: khá:/ *adj.* precious, valuable.

— **ຫລາຍ** *adj.* very valuable.

ມີລູກ /mí: lù:k/ *v.* have children; be pregnant.

ມີລາບ /mí: là:p/ 1. *v.* have a stroke of luck. 2. *adj.* lucky, fortunate.

ມີວິຊາ /mí: ví sá:/ *v.* be educated.

ມີໄວ້ /mí: vày/ *v.* preserve, store up.

ມີວາດ /mí: và:t/ *adj.* polite.

ມີເວນ /mí: vé:n/ *adj.* unfortunate, ill-fated.

ມີແວວ /mí: vɛ́:v/ *v.* glow, gleam.

ມີເຫດຜົນ /mí: hê:t phǒn/ *v.* be reasonable, be rational.

ມີຫນ້າມີຕາ /mí: nâ: mí: ta:/ *idiom.* be respected.

ມີຫນີ້ສິນ /mí: nî: sǐn/ *v.* be in debt.

ມີຫລາຍ /mí: lǎ:y/ 1. *v.* abound. 2. *adj.* abundant, much. 3. *n.* a lot.

— **ແນວ** 1. *adv.* in many ways. 2. *adj.* of many kinds.

ມີຫວັງ /mí: vǎng/ *v.* be hopeful; there is hope.

ມີອາຊີບ /mí: a: sì:p/ *v.* have a job, make a living.

ມີອາວຸໂສ /mí: a: vī sǒ:/ *adj.* senior.

ມີເອ້ /mí: è:/ there is a lot *(northern dialect).*

— **ຫລາຍ** there is a lot *(northern dialect).*

ມີໂອກາດ /mí: o: kâ:t/ *v.* have an opportunity, have a chance, have the occasion to.

ມີອຳນາດຂຶ້ນ /mí: am nà:t khɨ̂n/ *v.* rise to power.

ມີອິດທິພົນ /mí: ít thī phón/ *v.* have influence, be influential.

ມີອັນເປັນໄປ /mí: an pen pay/ *v.* occur or happen unexpectedly.

ມີຮອຍ /mí: hɔ́:y/ *v.* be marked.

ມີເຮືອນມີຢ້າວ /mí: hɨ́a:n mí: yà:o/ *v.* have a home; be married.

ມີ້/mī:/ *adj.* noisy.

ມີ້/mī:/ *bot.* jackfruit tree with edible fruit, *Artocarpus integrifolia L.* (Vidal)

— **ຫນັງ** *same as* **ມີ້.**

ມີ້ປ່າ /mī: pā:/ *bot.* 1. tree, *Ficus callosa Willd.* (Sam Neua) (Vidal). 2. tree, *Ficus mysorensis H.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ມຶ /mɨ̄/ *v.* get excited.

1 **ມື** /mɨ́:/ *anat.* hand.

— **ເກົ່າ** *n.* old hand *(at).* — **ກຸດ** 1. *adj.* one-handed. 2. *n.* amputated hand. — **ກາວ** *adj.* light-fingered. — **ຂວາ** *n.* right hand, right-hand man. — **ງ່ອຍ** *n.* lame or paralyzed hand. — **ຊ້າຍ** *n.* left hand. — **ໃດ** *inter.* which hand? — **ດ່ຽວ** *adj.* one-handed. — **ນີ້** *n.* this hand. — **ບອນ** 1. *adj.* quick with the hands. 2. *adj.* meddling. — **ປະສານກັນ** *n.* clasped hands. — **ເປົ່າ** *adj.* empty-handed. — **ມົບຫນ້າ** *v.* hide the face in the hands. — **ໄວ** 1. *idiom.* pickpocket. 2. *adj.* light-fingered, quick with the hands.

2 **ມື** *bot.* 1. tree, *Spondias axillaris Roxb.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal). 2. tree, Hand of

Buddha, *Citrus digitata Lour.* (Vidal)

ມືກ່າຍໜ້າຜາກ /mɨ́ kā:y nâ: phâ:k/ *idiom.* *v.* be embarrassed, be at a loss *(lit. to place the hand on the forehead).*

ມືເສືອ /mɨ́: sɨ̌a:/ *bot.* a kind of yam.

ມືດີ/mɨ́: di:/ *adj.* skilled, experienced.

ມືຕີນຕາຍ /mɨ́: ti:n ta:y/ *med.* paralysis.

ມືຖືສາກປາກຖືສິນ /mɨ́: thɨ̌: sâ:k pâ:k thɨ̌: sǐn/ *idiom.* speak well but do evil.

ມືເທົ້າແກ້ມ /mɨ́: thảo kɛ̂:m/ *v.* rest the cheek on the palm.

ມືນາງ /mɨ́: ná:ng/ *bot.* a kind of small banana.

ມືມືດ /mɨ́: mɨ:t/ 1. *v.* plot a murder. 2. *adj.* hidden, concealed.

ມື້ /mɨ̂:/ *n.* day.

— ກີ້ *adv.* just now, just then. — ກີ້ນີ້ *adv.* a moment ago. — ເກີດ *n.* birthday. —ກອນ *n.* day before yesterday; the other day. — ຂ້າງໜ້າ *n.* days to come. — ແຂ່ງຂັນ *n.* Match Day. — ຂວາງ *n.* inauspicious day. — ຄູ່ *n.* even-numbered day. — ຄ່ຳ *n.* day of abstinence. — ຄີກ *n.* odd-numbered day. — ຄືນ *n.* night. — ຄືນນີ້ *n.* last night. — ຄືນວານນີ້ *n.* night before last. — ເງິນເດືອນອອກ *n.* pay day. — ສວ່າງ *n.* daytime. — ສັນວັນດີ *n.* lucky day. — ສັ້ນ *n.* short day. — ເຊົ້າ *n.* morning. — ຊືນ *n.* two days before yesterday. — ໃດ *n.* each day; what day? — ໃດໜຶ່ງ *n.* some day, any day. — ດັບ *n.* last day of the lunar month. — ດງ *n.* day of preparation; day of beginning. — ດື້ງ *n.* two days after tomorrow. — ນີ້ *n.* today. — ນຶ່ງ *n.* one day; two days after tomorrow. — ນັດ *n.* the date set. — ນັ້ນ *n.* that day; that time. — ບຸນ *n.* festival day. — ຜັດ *n.* the appointed day. — ພັກ *n.* holiday; day off. — ເພັງ *n.* day of the full moon; fifteenth day of the lunar month. — ເລີກ *n.* closing day. — ແລງ *n.* evening. — ແລງນີ້ *n.* tonight. — ແລ້ວມື້ເລົ່າ *n.* day after day. — ວານ *n.* yesterday. — ວານນີ້ *g.* yesterday. — ເວັນ *n.* daytime. — ໜາ *n.* tomorrow. — ອຸບາດ *n.* inauspicious day. — ອານ *n.* that day *(northern dialect).* — ອື່ນ *n.* tomorrow. — ອື່ນຄ່ຳ *n.* tomorrow night. — ອື່ນແລງ *n.* tomorrow night. — ຮື *n.* day after tomorrow. — ແຮມ *n.* days of the waning moon.

ມື້ເນົາ/mɨ̂: nǎo/ *n.* the three days of New Year's. The day on which the sun moves from Pisces to Aries, marking the Lao New Year's Eve, about 14 April. This day is sacred to pleasure and to visits to the monasteries, and staying in bed is taboo.

ມໍ້ລາງ /mɔ̄: lá:ŋ/ *n.* the late ——.

— **ພໍ່ຂອງ** *n.* my late father. — **ແມ່ຂອງ** *n.* my late mother.

ມຸກຸຣະ /mū kú rā/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* mirror.

1 **ມຸຂະ** /mū khá/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* face. 2. *n.* mouth.

2 **ມຸຂະ** *n.* way.

3 **ມຸຂະ** *n.* chief.

ມຸໂຂໂລກະນະ /mū khǒ: ló: ká nā/ *(Pali) n.* partiality; nepotism.

ມຸສະ /mū sá/ *(Javanese) n.* mosquito net.

ມຸສາ /mū sǎ:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* lie. 2. *adj.* false, untrue.

— **ວາດ** *n.* lie, falsehood.

ມຸສິກ /mū sǐk/ *(Pali) zool.* rat.

ມຸຕິ /mū tī/ *(Pali) n.* feeling, opinion; knowledge.

ມຸທະລຸ /mū thā lū/ *adj.* bold, rash, impetuous.

ມຸທາ /mū thá:/ *(Pali) n.* happiness, delight, pleasure.

ມຸທິຕາ /mū thī ta:/ *(Pali) n.* appreciation; kindness; taking pleasure in another's good fortune.

ມຸທຸ /mū thū/ *(Pali) adj.* kind, nice, mild, tender.

— **ຕາ** *n.* kindness, gentleness.

ມຸນິ /mū ní/ **ມຸນີ** /mū ní:/ *(Pali) n.* sage, wise man; hermit monk, ascetic.

— **ຄນຊອນ** *n.* a name of the Buddha.

— **ຣິສີ** *n.* hermit, ascetic.

ມຸນິນ /mū nín/ *(Pali) n.* very wise man; the Buddha.

ມຸຣະຊະ /mū rā sá/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* two-faced drum.

ມຸຣະດີ /mū rā di:/ **ມຸຣະຕິ** /mū rā tí/ *(Pali) anat.* the body.

ມຸຣະທາ /mū rā thá:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* head; summit.

— **ພິເສກ** *n.* holy water applied to the head of the king during coronation and other ceremonies.

ມູສິກະ /mú: sǐ ká/ *(Pali) zool.* rat.

ມູລະ /mú: lā/ *(Pali) n.* origin, source; the first.

ມູລິກາກອນ /mú: lī ka: kɔ:n/ *(Sanskrit) n.* royal servant.

ມູ່ /mù:/ *adj.* almost spoiled, almost rotten.

ເມ /mé:/ *(English) n.* mail, mail pouch; courier, postman; bus.

— **ທາງອາກາດ**, — **ອາກາດ** *n.* airmail.

1 **ເມຂະລາ** /mé: khá lá:/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* *myth.* 1. goddess of the ocean. 2. goddess of the lightning.

2 **ເມຂະລາ** *n.* belt.

ເມຄາ /mé: khá:/ **ເມໂຄ** /mé: khó:/ **ເມຄິນ** /mé: khín/ *(Pali)* *n.* cloud.

ເມສາ /mé: sǎ:/ **ເມສາຍົນ** /mé: sǎ: nyón/ 1. *n.* the month of April. 2. *astr.* the constellation of Capricorn.

ເມຖຸນ /mé: thǔn/ *(Pali)* *n.* sexual intercourse, coition.

ເມທະ /mé: thā/ *(Pali)* *Buddh.* offering, sacrifice.

ເມທະນີ /mé: thā ní:/ *(Pali)* *n.* the earth.

— **ດິນ** *n.* surface of the earth.

ເມທາ /mé: thá:/ *(Pali)* *n.* knowledge, wisdom, intelligence.

— **ວີ** *n.* wise man, sage, savant.

ເມທີ /mé: thí:/ *(Pali)* *n.* sage, savant.

ເມໂທ /mé: thó:/ *(Pali)* *n.* fat.

1 **ເມຣຸ** /mé: rū/ *(Pali)* *n.* crematory.

2 **ເມຣຸ** *myth.* Mt. Meru, the mountain in paradise.

— **ມາດ** 1. *n.* golden mountain. 2. crematory. — **ຣາດ** *n.* highest mountain.

ແມະ /mɛ́/ 1. *v.* lean against. 2. *adj.* near, close to.

ແມຫາງເຫີນ /mɛ́: hǎ:ng hə̌:n/ *bot.* aquatic plant, genus *Azolla* or *Lemna.* (Vidal)

1 **ແມ່** /mɛ̄:/ 1. *n.* mother; woman; female; female title. 2. the woman who ... 3. *n.* chieftainess, chieftain.

— **ໄກ່** *n.* hen. — **ຂາວ** *n.* nun. — **ຄ້າ** *n.* female merchant, tradeswoman. — **ຄູ** *n.* precentor; choir leader. — **ຄົວ** *n.* female cook. — **ຄ່າຮາງ** *n.* prostitute. — **ຄິງ** *n.* blood mother. — **ຈ້າງ** *n.* prostitute. — **ສື່** *n.* female go-between, matchmaker; procuress. — **ປາ** *n.* husband's mother. — **ຍິງ** *n.* woman, women, girl. — **ຍາຍ** *n.* mother's younger sister; old women. — **ຕຳ** *(French)* madame. — **ດອງ** *n.* mother of the bride or groom. — **ຕູ້** *n.* maternal grandmother. — **ຕຳແຍ** *n.* midwife. — **ຕຳແຫລ** *n.* leader of a herd of female elephants. — **ເຖາ** *n.* grandmother (Luang Prabang); old woman (Savannakhet); mother-in-law (Vientiane). — **ທູນຫົວ** *n.* godmother. — **ນ້າ** *n.* stepmother. — **ນາງ** *n.* young female animal. — **ນາຍ** *n.* wife's mother. — **ນົມ** *n.* wet nurse. — **ບ້ານ** *n.* housewife, lady of the house. — **ປ້າ** *n.* aunt; great-aunt; mother's older sister. — **ປ້ານ້າສາວ** *n.* female relatives, womenfolk. — **ໂປ່** *n.*

woman chief of a band. — ເປ້ງ *n.* queen ant. — ເຜິ້ງ *n.* queen bee. — ເມັຽ *n.* wife's mother. — ມົດ *n.* sorceress, witch. — ມານ *adj.* pregnant. — ມ້ອນ 1. *n.* sorceress, witch. 2. *zool.* silkworm. — ຢ້າວ *n.* housewife. — ລູກອ່ອນ *n.* mother of an infant. — ເລີງ *n.* adventuress; prostitute. — ລ້ຽງ *n.* foster mother; stepmother. — ໃຫຍ່ *n.* grandmother. — ຫມ້າຍ *n.* widow. — ອະທິການ *n.* abbess, chief nun. — ອອກ *n.* woman *(word used by bonzes).* — ຮັກ *n.* adoptive mother; dear mother. — ຮ້າງ *n.* deserted wife; divorced wife. — ເຮືອນ *n.* wife, housewife, lady of the house.

2 ແມ່ *classifier:* joist.

ແມ່ກະແຈ /mɛ̄: ká cɛ:/ *n.* lock.

ແມ່ກໍກາ /mɛ̄: kɔ: ka:/ *n.* alphabet.

ແມ່ກຸນແຈ /mɛ̄: kun cɛ:/ *n.* lock.

ແມ່ຂອງ /mɛ̄: khɔ̌:ng/ *geog.* the Mekong River.

ແມ່ຂະແນງ /mɛ̄: khá nɛ̄:ng/ *n.* jinx, hoodoo.

ແມ່ຂັ້ນໄດ /mɛ̄: khân day/ *n.* stair upright.

ແມ່ຄີໄຟ /mɛ̄: khī: fáy/ *n.* base of a stove, framed in wood with an earthen hearth.

ແມ່ຄົກ /mɛ̄: khōk/ *n.* pedal of a rice mortar.

ແມ່ຄັ່ງ /mɛ̄: khāng/ 1. *n.* cochineal. 2. *zool.* the insect which produces sticklac.

ແມ່ສີ /mɛ̄: sī:/ *n.* primary colors.

ແມ່ຊ່ອຍ /mɛ̄: sɔ̄:y/ *zool.* keelback snake, nonvenomous, *Natrix subminiatus;* or *Rhabdophis.* (Deuve)

ແມ່ຊວຍ /mɛ̄: súa:y/ *n.* spirit bringing bad luck; jinx, Jonah, hoodoo.

ແມ່ເຕົາໄຟ /mɛ̄: tao fáy/ *n.* wood-framed earthen hearth.

ແມ່ຕີນ /mɛ̄: ti:n/ *anat.* big toe.

ແມ່ທັບ /mɛ̄: thāp/ *n.* commander-in-chief; military commander.

ແມ່ນ້ຳ /mɛ̄: nâm/ *n.* river.

— ຂອງ *geog.* the Mekong River.

ແມ່ນ້ຳສົ້ມ /mɛ̄: nâm sôm/ *n.* mother of vinegar.

ແມ່ນອນເວັນ /mɛ̄: nɔ́:n vén/ *zool.* a large solitary wasp.

ແມ່ບົ້ງ /mɛ̄: bông/ *zool.* the mygale, a sand insect.

ແມ່ບົດ /mɛ̄: bōt/ *n.* heading.

ແມ່ແບບ /mɛ̄: bɛ̄:p/ *n.* paragon; pattern.

ແມ່ປະຕູ /mɛ̄: pá tu:/ *n.* doorsill, threshhold of a door.

ແມ່ແປ້ງເຫຼົ້າ /mɛ̄: pɛ̀:ng lâo/ *n.* yeast.

ແມ່ພະຍາດ /mɛ̄: phā nyâ:t/ *n.* microbe, germ.

ແມ່ພາດ /mɛ̄: phà:t/ *n.* small-water containers made of pottery.

ແມ່ພິມ /mɛ̄: phim/ *n.* mold, die, matrix; exemplar.

ແມ່ມື /mɛ̄: mɨ́:/ *anat.* thumb.

ແມ່ມື່ /mɛ̄: mɨ̀:/ *n.* the last ten digits of the Buddhist lesser era.

ແມ່ໝາກດຸມ /mɛ̄: mâ:k dum/ *n.* buttonhole.

ແມ່ໝານ /mɛ̄: mǎ:n/ *n.* Lady Luck.

ແມ່ເຫຼັກ /mɛ̄: lêk/ *n.* magnet.

ແມ່ອັກຂຣະ /mɛ̄: ǎk khá rá/ *n.* speller, spelling book.

ແມ່ເຮັງ /mɛ̄: ḥéng/ *n.* Lady Luck.

ແມ່ແຮງ /mɛ̄: hɛ́:ng/ *n.* tugboat.

ແມ້ /mɛ̀:/ *conj.* if, although, even, but; also, as well.

— **ກະທັ້ງເຖິງ** *(Thai)* even toward. — **ແຕ່** *(Thai) conj.* even, though, despite, even if. — **ແຕ່ນ້ອຍ** *(Thai) adv.* not in the least; not even a little. — **ວ່າ** *(Thai) conj.* even if.

ໂມະ /mō/ *v.* swat, hit down.

¹**ໂມ** /mó:/ *adj.* big, prominent.

²**ໂມ** *bot.* watermelon, *Citrullus vulgaris Schrad.* (Vidal)

³**ໂມ** *zool.* a large green katydid.

ໂມຄະ /mó: khā/ *(Pali) adj.* useless, empty; null, voidable.

— **ສັນຍາ** *n.* void agreement.

ໂມຄິຍະ /mó: khī nyā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* voidance. 2. *adj.* voidable.

ໂມສະກະ /mó: sá ká/ **ໂມສະນະ** /mó: sá nā/ *(Pali) n.* thief, robber, plunderer.

ໂມທະນາ /mó: thā ná:/ *(Pali) n.* rejoice; celebrate; take part in a religious celebration.

ໂມປ່າ /mó: pā:/ *bot.* wild watermelon used medicinally. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

¹**ໂມຣະ** /mó: rā/ **ໂມຣາ** /mó: rá:/ *(Pali) n.* onyx.

²**ໂມຣະ** *zool.* peacock.

ໂມຣີ /mó: rí:/ *(Pali) n.* peahen.

ໂມລີ /mó: lí:/ *(Pali) n.* top, summit, apex; chignon.

ໂມຫະ /mó: há/ *(Pali) n.* ignorance, stupidity; illusion; passion.

— ຄະຕິ *n.* injustice through ignorance; idea arising from illusion. — ຈິດ *n.* delusion.

ໂມໂຫ /mó: hǒ:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* anger. 2. *adj.* angry.

— ງ່າຽ *adj.* easy to anger, irascible.
— ໂທໂສ *v.* scold, be angry.

ໂມຫັນ /mó: hǎn/ *n.* injustice through ignorance; darkness of illusion.

1 **ໂມ້**/mò:/ 1. *n.* grindstone, mortar; hand rice-mill. 2. *v.* grind.

— ແປ້ງ *v.* grind into flour.

2 **ໂມ້** *v.* boast, brag.

3 **ໂມ້** *med.* the skin disease, yaws.

4 **ໂມ້** *zool.* small yellowish frog of the rice-fields.

ເມາະ /mɔ̄/ *v.* bow the head.

1 **ມໍ** /mɔ́:/ *n.* fortune-telling, divination.

2 **ມໍ** *zool.* cow *(archaic).*

ມໍຣະກົດ /mɔ́: rā kót/ *(Pali)* *n.* emerald.

ມໍຣະສຸມ /mɔ́: rā sǔm/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* monsoon, storm. 2. *n.* season, time.

ມໍຣະດົກ /mɔ́: rā dǒk/ *(Pali)* *n.* inheritance.

ມໍຣະນະ /mɔ́: rā nā/ **ມໍຣະນາ** /mɔ́: rā ná:/ **ມໍຣະມິງ**/mɔ́: rā mīng/ **ມໍຣະມິງມ່ຽນ** /mɔ́: rā mīng mìa:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* die. 2. *n.* death.

— ທັນ *adj.* mortal. — ໄພ *n.* fear of death. — ພາບ *v.* die, pass away *(of priests only).*

ມໍຣະນັນຕິກ /mɔ́: rā nán tīk/ *(Pali)* *adj.* ending in death.

ມໍຣະນານ /mɔ́: rā ná:n/ *(Pali)* *adv.* until death.

ມໍຣິຍາດ /mɔ́: rī nyâ:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* behavior, character.

ມໍ່/mɔ̄:/ 1. *adj.* close, near. 2. *adv.* soon. 3. *n.* short time.

— ໆ *adv.* very near. — ນີ້ 1. *adv.* soon. 2. *adj.* recent.

ມໍ້/mɔ̀:/ *v.* be unhappy, be sad.

ເມີ/mə̄/ *v.* lean something against; put on top of.

ເມັຽ/mīa:/ *n.* wife.

— ຂວັນ *n.* legal wife; cherished wife.
— ນ້ອຽ *n.* lesser wife; concubine.
— ແມນອຽ *n.* lesser wife; concubine.
— ລັບ *n.* concubine, mistress. — ແທ້ *n.* wife, legal wife. — ຫລວງ *n.* dear wife.

— ຫລວງ *n.* legal wife: principal wife.
— ຮ້າງ *n.* divorced or abandoned wife.

ເມືອ /mɨ́a:/ *v.* go back, return.

— ນຳ *v.* accompany, return with. — ບ້ານ *v.* return home. — ແມນ *v.* die. — ໜ້າ *adv.* from now on; in the future. — ເຮືອນ *v.* go back home.

ເມື່ອ /mɨ̂a:/ 1. *conj.* when, since, after. 2. *n.* time, occasion, moment.

— ກີ້ *n.* that very moment. — ກີ້ນີ້ *adv.* just then, just a moment ago. — ກ່ອນ *adv.* formerly. — ຍັງເປັນເດັກຢູ່ *adv.* during childhood. — ໃດ 1. *adv.* whenever. 2. *inter.* when? — ໃດກໍໄດ້ *adv.* whenever; at any time. — ດະກີ້ *adv.* just now; just then. — ແຕ່ກີ້ *adv.* just then. — ແຕ່ແຮກເຫັນ *adv.* at first sight. — ນັ້ນ *adv.* then, at that time. — ມ່າມານີ້ *adv.* lately, recently. — ເວລາ *n.* time. — ເວລາເຖົາເທົາ *adv.* when one is old. — ໄວໆມານີ້ *adv.* lately. — ວານນີ້ *n.* yesterday. — ເຫັນທຳອິດ *adv.* at first sight. — ໜ້າ *adv.* in the future, henceforth.

1 **ມົວ** /múa:/ *adj.* opaque, indistinct, dim, blurry, gloomy.

— ຕາ *v.* see indistinctly. — ໝອງ *adj.* indistinct, blurred; stained, tarnished. — ໝອງໝົ່ນ *adj.* dark, indistinct; melancholy.

2 **ມົວ** 1. *v.* keep on *(doing)*. 2. *adj.* drunk with, addicted to.

— ດ້ວງ *adj.* drunk with *(fig.)*; addicted to. — ໃບ້ *adj.* maddened *(fig.)*; blinded by. — ໃບ້ປອດສເນ *adj.* blinded by love. — ເມົາ 1. *adj.* drunk; addicted to. 2. *v.* be crazy about.

ມົວຊັກຊ້າ /múa: sǎk sâ:/ *v.* take a long time *(poetic)*.

ມົວແຕ່... /múa: tɛ̀:/ *v.* care for nothing but ....

ມ໋ວ *see* ມົວ.

1 **ໄມ** /máy/ *v.* depend on.

2 **ໄມ** *v.* waste.

3 **ໄມ** *(English)* *n.* mile.

ໄມໂກຣໂຟນ /máy kro: fó:n/ *(English)* *n.* microphone.

ໄມຕີ, ໄມຕຣີ /máy ti:/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* friendship, friendliness.

— ຈິດ *n.* cordiality, friendly spirit, friendly disposition.

1 **ໄມ້** /mây/ 1. *n.* tree, wood. 2. *adj.* wooden. 3. *n.* plant.

— ກະດານ n. plank, board. — ກະດ້ານ n. spatula. — ກັງ n. two pieces of bamboo joined with a cord, used to hold rice for threshing. — ກາງແຂນ n. cross. — ເຫັ້ງຂວາງ n. game of bamboo sticks. — ກົງ n. stick for separating cotton. — ເຫັນ n. hardwood. — ເຫັນຫລ່ອນ n. heartwood. — ກອນ n. rafter. — ກວາດ n. broom *(dialect)*. — ຂື່ n. cross timber. — ຂາງ n. *floor main timber*. — ຂີດ, — ຂີດໄຟ n. match *(for igniting)*. — ຂອນ n. floating piece of wood; flotsam. — ແຂວນເຄື່ອງນຸ່ງ n. clothes peg. — ຄ້ຳ n. support, stay, prop. — ຄ້ຳເທົ້າ n. walking stick, cane. — ຄ້ຳເລື່ອຍ n. sawhorse. — ຄາດ n. wooden harrow; center piece between rowers in racing pirogues; scaffold. — ຄົດ n. crooked piece of wood. — ຄານ n. carrying pole. — ຄ້ອນ n. a piece of wood. — ຄ້ອນເທົ້າ n. cane, walking stick. — ຄວັດຫູ n. ear pick. — ງ່າມ n. forked stick. — ຈິງ n. true wood *(not bamboo)*. — ຈິ້ມ n. nut pick. — ຈິ້ມແຂ້ວ n. toothpick. — ສີຊໍ n. violin bow. — ແສ້ n. whip. — ສ້ຽບ n. turnspit. — ສາວ n. pole. — ເຊັນ n. frame. — ແຊວ n. oar. — ໂຕມ n. rotten, crumbling wood. — ດີດ n. lever. — ດີດຝ້າຍ n. stick for separating cotton. — ດອນ n. plug, stopper. — ດິບ n. green wood. — ດາມ n. handle. — ດວ n. strips of wood. — ຕີກອງ n. drumstick. — ຕໍ່ຂາຍ່າງ n. stilt. — ຕອກ n. strip of bamboo fiber. — ຕົງ n. cross plank of a floor. — ຕາຍ n. dead wood. — ທູ່ n. chopsticks. — ຖໍ່ n. punting pole; perch. — ເທົ້າ n. cane, crutch. — ບອງ n. wooden float; *outrigger*. — ບັນທັດ n. ruler, straightedge. — ປີ້ງ n. cleft stick for roasting. — ປານຊາຍ n. edge of a roof. — ເປັນ n. live wood; green wood. — ໄຜ່ n. bamboo. — ຝອຍ n. sprigs, twigs. — ພາຍ n. oar, paddle. — ແມດ n. yardstick. — ໄລ n. peg, pin. — ລ່ຽມ n. squared timber. — ຫີບ n. cleft stick for roasting. — ຫມຽວ n. *flexible wood*. — ຫມູນ n. wooden roller. — ຫລັກ n. stake. — ຫລີ້ມ n. wedge. — ອັດ n. plywood. — ເຮືອນ n. *timbering; house timber*. — ຮາວ n. pole. — ຮຽວ n. rod.

2 ໄມ້ n. tonal or vowel marking or sign; vowel.

— ກົງ n. the vowel: xົ. — ກັນ n. the vowel: xັ. — ຈັດຕະວາ n. fourth tonal mark: x໋. — ຊ້ຳ n. repetitition mark: ໆ — ຕີ, ຕຣີ n. *third tonal mark*: x໊. — ຕີນກາ n. plus mark: +. — ໂທ n. second tone mark: x້. — ຜັນສຽງ n. tonal accent mark — ມະໄລ n. the vowel sign: ໄx. — ມາຍ n. the vowel sign: ໄx. — ມວນ n. the vowel sign:

ໄx . – ທັນອາກາດ *n.* silent mark on a terminal consonant x໌ . – ເອກ *n.* the first tonal mark: x່.

^{3}ໄມ້ *classifier:* cloth, silks.

ໄມ້ແຄນ /mày khɛ́ːn/ *bot.* a type of hardwood tree.

ໄມ້ຈ້າ /mày cà:/ *bot.* type of small bamboo growing in the mountains, used to make steamed-rice baskets.

ໄມ້ຈິກ /mày cīk/ *bot.* kind of resinous tree, *Shorea obtusa.*

ໄມ້ຈັນ /mày can/ *bot.* sandalwood tree.

ໄມ້ສັກ /mày sák/ *bot.* teak.

ໄມ້ສາງໄຜ່ /mày sǎ:ng phǎy/ *bot.* a type of decorative bamboo tree.

ໄມ້ຊາງ /mày sá:ng/ 1. *bot.* type of thornless bamboo. 2. *n.* blowgun; tube or pipe.

ໄມ້ຍາງ /mày nyá:ng/ *bot.* the gurjun-oil tree, *Dipterocarpus alatus.*

ໄມ້ດູ່ /mày dū:/ *n.* hardwood tree, the Burmese ebony, *Pterocarpus macrocarpus.*

ໄມ້ແດງ /mày dɛ:ng/ *bot.* the tree ironwood or jamba, *Xylia kerrii.*

ໄມ້ບົງ /mày bɔng/ *bot.* type of bamboo which when split is used for house siding.

ໄມ້ພາງ /mày phá:ng/ *bot.* type of thin-walled bamboo.

ໄມ້ໄລ່ /mày lāy/ *bot.* type of small bamboo with edible shoots.

ໄມ້ຫົກ /mày hók/ *bot.* type of thornless bamboo.

ໄມ້ຫອມ /mày hɔ̌:m/ *bot.* aloes.

ໄມ້ອໍ້ /mày ɔ̀:/ *bot.* type of reed.

ໄມ້ແຮ້ /mày hɛ̀:/ *bot.* type of very thin bamboo used for making steamed-rice boxes.

ໄມ້ເຮ້ຍ /mày hìa:/ *bot.* kind of long-sectioned bamboo used for wattles and rafts.

ເມົາ /máo/ *adj.* drunk; addicted to; dizzy.

– ເກົ້າ *idiom., v.* have a headache. – ກັນຊາ *adj.* intoxicated with hashish. – ຄື້ນທະເລ *v.* be seasick. – ສເນ *adj.* infatuated. – ບົນ *adj.* airsick. – ແດດ *n.* sunstroke. – ທະເລ *adj.* seasick. – ແປ *adv.* very drunk. – ຝິ່ນ *adj.* intoxicated with opium. – ມົວ *adj.* drunk with, addicted to. – ມົວມ້ຳ *v.* be mad for, infatuated with. – ຢາ *adj.* drugged. – ຫົວ *v.* be dizzy, have a headache. – ເຫຼົ້າ *adj.* drunk with alcohol. – ຫລມເມົາຫົວ *idiom.* try to forget. — ອາກາດ v. be airsick.

— ອາລະວາດ *adj.* drunk and disorderly.

— ອຳນາດ *adj.* drunk with power.

— ເຮືອ *adj.* seasick. — ຮັກ *adj.* lovesick.

ເມົາລີ /mǎo lī:/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* top, summit; topknot.

ເມົ່າ /māo/ *zool.* flying termite.

ເມົ້າ /mào/ 1. *adj.* dark, indistinct. 2. *adj.* viscous.

ເມົ້າໆ /mào mào/ *adj.* flashing, sparkling.

ມ່ຳໆ /mám mám/ *adv.* continually *(of eating only).*

1 **ມັກ** /māk/ *v.* like, love, want, desire.

— ໄດ້ *adj.* greedy, covetous. — ຜົວ *v.* want a husband. — ຟັງ *n.* one who likes to listen. — ມ່ວນ *adj.* fun-loving. — ເຫລົ້າ *n.* drunkard. — ຫລາຍ *adj.* greedy, covetous. — ຫລາຍກວ່າ *v.* prefer. — ຫລິ້ນ 1. *adj.* fond of amusement. 2. *n.* playboy or playgirl.

2 **ມັກ** *adv.* generally; quite often, likely to.

— ຈະ *adv.* likely to.

ມັກກະໂຕ /māk kǎ to:/ *(Pali)* *zool.* monkey.

ມັກກ່ຽວກັນ /māk kīa:v kan/ *v.* be connected with.

ມັກຂະ /māk khá/ *(Pali)* *n.* a forgotten favor; ingratitude.

ມັກຂິກາ /māk khī ka:/ *(Pali)* *zool.* fly *(insect).*

ມັກຄະ, ມັກຄຸ /māk khā/ *(Pali)* *n.* way, road, path.

ມັກຄະນາຍົກ /māk khā nā: nyōk/ *(Pali)* *n.* spiritual guide.

ມັກຄະວາ, ມັຄວາ /māk khā vá:/ *(Pali)* *n.* Indra.

ມັກຄຸເທດ /māk khū thè:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* guide; follower of the way.

ມັກຄຸຍ /māk khúy/ 1. *v.* brag, boast; like to talk. 2. *adj.* bragging, boastful.

ມັກຄຸ້ນ /māk khùn/ *v.* be intimate, be familiar with.

ມັກງ່າຍ /māk ngā:y/ *adj.* careless, lazy, liking easy accomplishments.

ມັກຈະ...ສ່ວນມາກ /māk cá ... sūa:n mà:k/ *adv.* mostly.

ມັກໃຈ /māk cay/ 1. *adj.* friendly. 2. *adv.* likely. 3. *v.* like the way of ...

ມັກນ້ອຍ /māk nô:y/ 1. *adj.* selfish, miserly. 2. *v.* be satisfied with what one has.

ມັກນ້ອຍກິນດຽວ /mǎk nɔ̀ːy kin diaːv/ 1. *adj.* unsociable. 2. *v.* prefer to be by oneself.

ມັກບ່າວ /mǎk bāːo/ *v.* know how to get along with the boys.

¹ **ມັກເປັນ** /mǎk pen/ *adj.* sickly, often sick.

² **ມັກເປັນ** *v.* be connected with; likely to be.

ມັກໃຫຍ່ /mǎk nyə̄ːy/ *v.* be ambitious.

– **ໃຝ່ສູງ** *idiom., v.* be ambitious.

ມັກອາຍ /mǎk aːy/ *adj.* shy, bashful.

ມັກອວດ /mǎk ûaːt/ *v.* be vain.

¹ **ມາກ** /màːk/ 1. *adj.* many, much; 2. *adv.* very. 3. *adj.* high *(of water only)*.

– **ເກີນໄປ** *adj.* too much *(rare)*. – **ກວ່າ** *adv.* more than. – **ຂຶ້ນ** *v.* increase.
– **ທີ່ສຸດ** *adj.* most. – **ມັກ** 1. *adj.* very many. 2. *adv.* very much, increasingly.
– **ມາຍ** *adj.* many, many. – **ມາຍຫລວງຫລາຍ** *adj.* many, many. – **ຫລາຍ** *adv.* very much.

² **ມາກ** *adj.* hard.

ມິຄະສີຣະມາດ, ມິຄສີຣະມາດ /mīk khā sǐː rā màːt/ *(Pali) n.* the first month of the lunar calendar, December.

ມິຄະລຸດ, ມິຄລຸດ /mīk khā lǔːt/ *(Pali) n.* hunter.

ມຶກ /mɨ̄k/ 1. *n.* ink. 2. *adj.* black.

¹ **ມຸກ** /mūk/ 1. *adj.* big, stout. 2. *n.* chief.

– **ຂະບຸຣຸດ** *n.* political leader, leading statesman. – **ມີ** *adj.* big, fat.

² **ມຸກ** *n.* pearl.

– **ກະມາດ** *n.* pearls and gold. – **ດາ** *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* pearl. 2. *n.* opal *(archaic)*.

ມຸກຂະ /mūk khá/ *(Pali) n.* face; mouth.

ມຸກຂະຍະປໂຍກ /mūk khá nyā pá nyôːk/ *gram.* main clause.

ມຸກຂີ /mūk khǐː/ *(Pali) n.* face.

ມຸກດາຫານ /mūk daː hǎːn/ *n.* opal.

¹ **ມູກ** /mùːk/ *n.* nasal discharge, mucous discharge, phlegm.

² **ມູກ** *bot.* 1. tree, *Wrightia tomentosa Roem. and Schult.* var. *cochinchinensis P.* (Vidal). 2. climbing plant, *Dioscorea bulbifera L.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ມູກເຈ້ຍ /mùːk cìaː/ *n.* papyrus.

ມູກນ້ອຍ /mùːk nɔ̂ːy/ *bot.* plant of the clear forest having a woody stem, *Holarrhaena curtisii Gamble-King.* (Vientiane, Pakse) (Vidal)

ມູກມາຍ /mùːk máːy/ *bot.* bush used medicinally for dysentery, *Euphorbia pilulifera L.* (Vidal)

ມູກເລືອດ /mù:k lɨa:t/ 1. *med.* dysentery. 2. *n.* bloody excrement.

ມູກໄຫຍ່ /mù:k ñāy/ *bot.* shrub used medicinally for dysentery, *Holarrhaena antidysenterica Wall.* (Vientiane, Paklay) (Vidal)

ເມັກ /mēk/ *bot.* a tree with edible young leaves.

ເມກ /mè:k/ *n.* cloud.

— **ຂະລາ** *n.* angel of the clouds; goddess of lightning; goddess of the sea. — **ເຜື້ອ** *n.* clouds. — **ຝົນ** *n.* nimbus, rain cloud. — **ເມໄຄ** *n.* clouds.

1 **ໂມກ** /mò:k/ **ໂມກຂະ** /mò:k khá/ *(Pali) n.* president, leader.

2 **ໂມກ** *n.* death; nirvana.

— **ທັມ** 1. *n.* death. 2. *n.* escape from hardship or poverty.

ໂມກຂະບໍຣິສຸດ /mò:k khá bo: rī sút/ *(Pali) n.* complete emergence of the moon after an eclipse.

ໂມກໂຄກ /mò:k khò:k/ *adj.* large and convex.

ໂມກສະ /mò:k sá/ *(Pali) n.* freedom; nirvana.

ມົກກະຣາ /mōk ká rá:/ *n.* January.

1 **ມອກ** /mɔ̀:k/ *n.* outer wood of tree, between bark and the heart.

2 **ມອກ** *bot.* tree, *Gardenia philastrei P.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ມອກເຈ /mɔ̀:k cē:/ *(French) n.* mortar *(artillery).*

ມອກບ່ວາຍ /mɔ̀:k bɔ̄: vá:y/ *bot.* medicinal plant, *Drosera burmannii Vahl.* (Vidal)

ເມືອກ /mɨa:k/ 1. *adj.* wet, slimy, greasy, mushy. 2. *n.* slime.

— **ເມ໊າ** *adj.* soft, viscous.

ມວກ /mùa:k/ *n.* water for soaking rice.

1 **ມັງ** /máng/ 1. *adj.* proud. 2. *adj.* active.

2 **ມັງ** *n.* bequest, legacy.

ມັງກອນ /máng ko:n/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* dragon. 2. *n.* sign of Capricorn.

ມັງຄະລະ /máng khā lā/ *(Pali) n.* good omen; auspiciousness; propitious or auspicious thing.

ມັງຄະລະສູດ /máng khā lā sû:t/ *(Pali) Buddh.* a book of Buddhism.

ມັງຄຸດ /máng khūt/ *bot.* mangosteen.

ມັງສະ /máng sá/ **ມັງສາ** /máng sǎ:/ **ມັງສັງ** /máng sǎng/ *(Pali) n.* flesh, meat.

ມັງສີ /máng sǐ:/ *(Pali) n.* fair skin, fair complexion.

ມັງດາ /máng daː/ *(French)* *n.* money order.

1 **ມັ່ງ** /mâng/ *adj.* rich, wealthy.

— **ຄັ່ງ** *adj.* prosperous, very rich. — **ຄັ່ງສົມບູນ** *adj.* very rich. — **ມີ** *adj.* rich. — **ມີຂຶ້ນ** *v.* become wealthy. — **ມີສີສຸກ** *adj.* wealthy. — **ມີສຸກ** *adj.* wealthy.

2 **ມັ່ງ** *zool.* giraffe.

ມາງ /máːng/ *zool.* a small flat white fish.

ມາງສາ *see* **ມັງສະ**.

ມາງສາຫານ /máːng sǎː hǎːn/ *(Pali)* *n.* food prepared using only meat.

ມ້າງ /màːng/ *v.* take apart, destroy, break down.

— **ປືນ** *v.* disassemble a weapon. — **ເພ** *v.* sabotage, damage, demolish; break up large objects *(as a house)*. — **ຮາວີ** *v.* attack and destroy; sabotage. — **ເຮືອນ** *v.* demolish a house.

1 **ມິ່ງ** /mīng/ 1. *n.* luck, fate, destiny. 2. *adj.* auspicious, propitious. 2. *n.* auspicious thing.

2 **ມິ່ງ** *v.* lose consciousness; die.

ມິ່ງຂວັນ /mīng khŭan/ *n.* glory.

ມິ່ງບ້ານມິ່ງເມືອງ /mīng bâːn mīng mɯ́aːng/ *n.* safeguard, palladium.

ມິ່ງມະເຫສີ /mīng mā hěː sīː/ *(Pali)* *n.* king's wife *(royal)*.

ມິ້ງ /mîng/ *adj.* silent, peaceful, quiet.

ມຶງ /mɯ́ng/ *pron.* you *(familiar or contemptuous)*.

ມຸງ /múng/ *v.* cover, roof.

— **ກະເບື້ອງ** *v.* roof with large tiles. — **ສັງກະສີ** *v.* roof with corrugated iron. — **ດິນຂໍ** *v.* roof with small tiles. — **ຜາ** *v.* roof with bamboo. — **ຫຍາ** *v.* thatch a roof. — **ເຮືອນ** *v.* roof a house.

ມຸງກຸດ /múng kút/ *(Pali)* *n.* top, summit; crown.

ມຸງກຸດຣາຊະກຸມານ /múng kút râːt sā kum máːn/ *(Pali)* *n.* crown prince.

ມຸງຄຸນ /múng khún/ *(Pali)* *adj.* propitious, auspicious.

1 **ມຸ່ງ** /mūng/ *v.* attempt, intend; desire, aspire, aim.

— **ໄປ** *v.* head for. — **ມາດປາຖນາ** 1. *n.* aspiration. 2. *v.* desire; need. — **ຫນ້າ** *v.* head for. — **ຫມາຍ** *v.* aim for, intend, aspire. — **ຮ້າຍ** *v.* intend harm, be hostile, bear ill will.

2 **ມຸ່ງ** *v.* bring up, lead to.

— **ຄອຍ** *(Thai)* *v.* look forward, wait for.

3 ມຸ່ງ *n.* rank of the maidservant of a princess *(archaic)*.

4 ມຸ່ງ *v.* look at from a distance.

— ມອງ *v.* look at from a distance.
— ເຫັນ *v.* *see from afar, make out.*

1 ມຸ້ງ /mùŋ/ *n.* *mosquito net.*

— ກະແສ *n.* gauze mosquito net. — **ລວດ** *(Thai) n.* screen.

2 ມຸ້ງ *n.* dense jungle.

ມຸ້ງກະຕ່າຍ /mûŋ ká tāːy/ *bot.* Johnson *grass.*

ມູງກະຕ່າຍ /múːŋ ká tāːy/ *bot.* climbing plant used medicinally for the alleviation of an inflated abdomen in children, *Oldenlandia capitellata O. Kze.* var. *pedicellata Pit.* (Vidal)

ມູງເຕົ່າ /múːŋ tào/ *bot.* plant, *Selaginella pseudopaleifera Hand.-Mazz.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ເມັງ /méŋ/ *n.* bed, cot.

ເມ່ງໆ /mēːŋ mēːŋ/ *onom.* the sound of striking metal.

ແມງ /mɛ́ːŋ/ 1. *prefix:* insect and some types of arthropods. 2. *n.* fruit rotted by insects.

— **ກະມູນ** *zool.* cockchafer. — **ກະບື້** *zool.* silk moth. — **ກະເບື້ອ** *zool.* butterfly, moth. — **ກາດູ** *zool.* a yellow and black cicada. — **ຂີ້ເຂັບ** *zool.* large centipede. — **ຂີ້ມາກ** *zool.* gnat. — **ຂາບ** *zool.* scolopendra, centipede. — **ຄາ** *zool.* earwig. — **ຄາແສງ** *zool.* glowworm. — **ແຄງ** *zool.* evil smelling plant louse, stinkbug. — **ຄັບ** *zool.* buprestis beetle. — **ເງົາ** *zool.* scorpion. — **ເງົານ້ຳ** *zool.* water scorpion. — **ງອດ** *zool.* small brown scorpion. — **ຈງເຈາະ** *zool.* locust (Luang Prabang); katydid. — **ສະຄາມ** *zool.* stag beetle. — **ສາບ** *zool.* cockroach. — **ຊ້າງ** *zool.* ant lion. — **ຊອນ** *zool.* mole cricket. — **ແຜນ** *zool.* ant lion. — **ດາ** 1. *zool.* water cockroach. 2. *idiom.* pimp. — **ດາທະເລ** 1. *zool.* horseshoe crab. 2. *zool.* lightning bug, *Belostoma indica;* chimera. — **ດິນ** *zool.* kind of bee. — **ດາເວັນ** *zool.* bumblebee. — **ຕໍ່** *zool.* wasp. — **ເຕົ່າທອງ** *zool.* ladybug. — **ຕັບເຕົ່າ** *zool.* water beetle. — **ບົ້ງ** *zool.* caterpillar. — **ບົ້ງກື** *zool.* millipede. — **ບີ້** *zool.* dragonfly. — **ປວກ** *zool.* termite, white ant. — **ຜັກທັ້ນ** *zool.* mylabre. — **ເຜິ້ງ** *zool.* bee. — **ພູ່** *zool.* carpenter bee. — **ມ້າ** *zool.* praying mantis. — **ມີ້** *zool.* gnat. — **ເມົ່າ** *zool.* winged termite. — **ໄມ** *n.* bug, insect. — **ມອດ** *zool.* weevil. — **ມຸມ** *zool.*

spider. — **ມຸມເພິດ** *zool.* tarantula. — **ໄຢ** *zool.* kind of wasp. — **ຢ່າງຊ້ນ** *zool.* a large yellow-bodied circular web-weaving spider. — **ລຸ້ມຫຼາ** *zool.* slug. — **ວັນ** *zool.* fly. — **ທົ່ງຫ້ອຍ** *zool.* firefly. — **ຫາມພີ** *zool.* harvest spider. — **ອີ** *zool.* small cicada.

ແມງແຄງ /mɛ́ːng khɛ́ːng/ *bot.* edible plant, *Perilla nankinensis Dcne.* (Vidal)

ແມງສາບ /mɛ́ːng sâːp/ *bot.* ornamental plant, *Zebrina pendula Schnitz.* (Vidal)

ແມ່ງໆ /mɛ̄ːng mɛ̄ːng/ *onom.* bang, bang.

ແມ້ງ /mɛ̀ːng/ 1. *n.* time, occasion. 2. *v.* desire, like. 3. *v.* satisfy.

1 **ໂມງ** /móːng/ 1. *n.* time, hour, o'clock. 2. *n.* clock, watch.

— **ແຂນ** *n.* wall clock. — **ແຂວນຝາ** *n.* wall clock. — **ດັງ** *n.* alarm clock. — **ປຸກ** *n.* alarm clock. — **ມັດແຂນ** *n.* wrist watch.

2 **ໂມງ** *bot.* wild mangosteen tree with edible fruit, *Garcinia oliveri P.* (Vidal)

ໂມ່ງ /mōːng/ *onom.* sound of a gong.

ມົງ /móng/ *n.* circle; crown.

— **ກຸດ** 1. *n.* crown, crest, diadem. 2. *adj.* highest, topmost, superb. — **ກຸດຣາຊກຸມານ** *n.* crown prince.

ມົງຄົນ /móng khón/ 1. *n.* prosperity, luck; propitious or auspicious thing; that which brings happiness and prosperity. 2. *adj.* auspicious, propitious.

— **ຈັກ** *n.* nuptial good-luck fillet. — **ວາດ** *n.* blessing. — **ວານ** *n.* auspicious or propitious day.

ມ້ງໆ /mòng mòng/ *adj.* brilliant, shining.

I **ມອງ** /mɔ́ːng/ 1. *v.* see, look at, spy on. 2. *v.* wait.

— **ກະຈົກ** *(Thai) v.* look in the mirror. — **ຂ້າມໄປ** *v.* look across. — **ຊື່ໄປ** *(Thai) v.* look straight ahead. — **ດູ** *v.* look at. — **ດູພື້ນ** *(Thai) v.* look at the floor. — **ຕາກັນ** *v.* look into each other's eyes. — **ຕາຂຽວ** *v.* scowl. — **ຕາມ** *v.* follow with the eyes. — **ທາງຂ້າງ** *(Thai) v.* look to the side; look over one's shoulder; look to the right. — **ທາງຊ້າຍ** *(Thai) v.* look to the left side. — **ບໍ່ເຫັນ** *(Thai) v.* not to see, cannot see.
— **ເບື້ອງຂວາ** *v.* look to the right.
— **ຫາ** *v.* look for. — **ເຫັນ** *v.* catch sight of. — **ເຫັນທາງໄກ** *v.* be able to see far. — **ເຫັນລ່ວງໜ້າ** *v.* foresee events.

2 **ມອງ** *n.* fishing net.

— **ດັກປາ** *n.* fish net.

3 **ມອງ** *n.* hermaphrodite.

ມ່ອງ /mɔ̄:ng/ *onom.* sound of a small gong.

ມ້ອງ /mɔ̂:ng/ *n.* small clearing in the forest.

ເມີງ /mə́:ng/ *adj.* pleasant; satisfied, cherished.

— **ໃຈ** *adj.* satisfied.

ມຽງ /mía:ng/ *v.* spy on, peer at.

— **ມ່າງ** *v.* peer at, sneak a look at; glance furtively at.

ມຽງໆ /mía:ng mía:ng/ 1. *adj.* indistinct because of distance. 2. *adj.* sparkling, dazzling, twinkling.

1 **ເມືອງ** /mɨ́a:ng/ city, town, country; district.

— **ແກວ** *geog.* Vietnam. — **ແກ້ວ** *n.* nirvana, paradise. — **ຂຶ້ນ** *n.* colony, dependency, vassal state. — **ຈີນ** *geog.* China. — **ສວັນ** *n.* kingdom of heaven, paradise. — **ສິງ** *geog.* Muong Sing, city of northwest Laos. — **ທ່າເຮືອ** *n.* port. — **ໄທ** *geog.* Thailand. — **ນອກ** *n.* foreign land; suburban city. — **ມ່ານ** *geog.* Yunnan, province of China. — **ຜີ** *n.* spirit world, underworld. — **ພວນ** *geog.* Xieng Khouang, Tran Ninh, Muong Phuan. — **ຟ້າ** *n.* paradise, heaven. — **ແມນ** *n.* heaven. — **ຫໍ້** *geog.* Muong Ho of China. — **ໃໝ່** *n.* new city.

— **ຫລວງ** *n.* capital city; large city.

— **ເຫວ້** *geog.* Hue, city of Vietnam.

— **ເອກ** *n.* capital, principal city.

— **ອຸດສາຫະກັມ** *n.* industrial city or country. — **ຮ້ອນ** *n.* tropical country.

2 **ເມືອງ** *n.* the Muong tribe.

ເມືອງຮ້າງ /mɨ́a:ng hâ:ng/ *bot.* weed, *Eupatorium odoratum L.* (South Laos) (Vidal)

1 **ມ່ວງ** /mūa:ng/ *adj.* purple, violet.

2 **ມ່ວງ** *n.* silk loincloth.

3 **ມ່ວງ** *bot.* the mango, *Mangifera indica L.* (Vidal)

— **ກະສໍ່** *bot.* an edible small-fruited mango, used medicinally (Vidal). — **ໂຂ່** *bot.* a mango with edible fruit (Vidal). — **ຊີ** *bot.* a mango, *Mangifera*, possibly *longipetiolata King* or *oblongifolia H.* (Vidal)

ມ່ວງຄຸດ /mūa:ng khūt/ *bot.* the mangosteen, a tree having edible fruit and seeds used medicinally, *Garcinia mangostana L.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ມ່ວງຊູ /mūa:ng sú:/ *bot.* shrub whose root is used medicinally for sterility, *Sambucus javanica Reinw.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ມ່ວງມັງ /mūa:ng máng/ *bot.* tree, *Garcinia* possibly *bonii Pit.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ມ່ວງແມງວັນ /mūa:ng mɛ́:ng ván/ *bot.* 1. tree, *Buchanania latifolia Roxb.* (Vientiane) (Vidal). 2. tree, *Buchanania reticulata Hance.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ມຸຈລິນ *see* ມຸດຈະລິນ.

ມັສ– *see* ມັດສະ.

ມັຍ *see* ໄມ.

1 ມາຍ /má:y/ 1. *v.* untie, unwind, undo, unroll. 2. *v.* pull out.

— ອອກ *v.* unwind, unroll, loosen, slacken.

2 ມາຍ *adj.* much, many.

3 ມາຍ *bot.* 1. tree whose bark and wood are used medicinally for dysentery, *Zizyphus rugosa Lamk.* var. *harmandii P.* (Vidal). 2. type of bamboo. (Vidal)

ມ່າຍ /mā:y/ 1. *v.* turn aside bashfully *(as a girl)*. 2. *v.* walk around someone in courtship. 3. *v.* turn away from.

ມຸຍ /múy/ *bot.* bush used medicinally. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

— ກ່າ medicinal plant. (Vientiane) (Vidal)

ມຸຍຂາວ /múy khǎ:o/ *bot.* shrub in medicinal use, possibly *Canthium berberidifolium Geddes.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ມຸຍແດງ /múy dɛ:ng/ *bot.* tree in medicinal use against fever, *Gardenia erythroclada Kurz.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ມຸຍດອນ /múy dɔ̄:n/ *bot.* shrub used medicinally, possibly *Canthium berberidifolium Geddes.* (Vidal)

ມຸ່ຍ /mūy/ *adj.* dark red.

ມຶຍ /mɯ̌y/ *interj.* Ooooooh' when something is very close to target.

ມອຍ /mɔ́:y/ 1. *v.* spy on, watch, steal a look at. 2. *v.* wait. 3. *adj.* near.

— ດູ *v.* look; try.

1 ມ້ອຍ /mɔ̂:y/ *v.* faint, lose consciousness.

— ລະແມ່ງ *v.* die. — ຫລັບ *v.* sleepy.

2 ມ້ອຍ *n.* the Moi, a Vietnamese mountain tribe.

ເມີຍ /mə́:y/ *zool.* wild buffalo.

ເມື່ອຍ /mɯ̄a:y/ *adj.* tired, fatigued, exhausted.

— ເກືອບໃຈຂາດ *v.* be thoroughly exhausted. — ເກືອບຕາຍ *v.* be dead tired.
— ໜືເມື່ອຍມື *adj.* weary, exhausted.
— ເມື່ອເມື່ອຍຕົວ *adj.* bone-tired.

— **ປາກ** *adj.* tired of speaking. — **ມະໂນ** *adj.* exhausted. — **ມ້າງ** *adj.* weary, distressed. — **ມຶນ** *adj.* very tired.

— **ຫມົດຫົວໂດ** *adj.* bone-tired.

— **ຫລາຍ** *adj.* very tired. — **ອົກເມື່ອຍໃຈ** *adj.* exhausted.

1 **ມວຍ** /múa:y/ 1. *v.* box. 2. *n.* boxing.

— **ປ້ຳ** *n.* wrestling. — **ຫມູ່** *n.* group boxing or wrestling; brawl; debate.

2 **ມວຍ** *n.* chignon.

— **ເກ້າ** *n.* chignon. — **ຜົມ** *n.* topknot.

3 **ມວຍ** *n.* cylindrical woven basket for steaming rice.

ມ່ວຍແດງ /mûa:y dɛ:ng/ **ຫມ້ວຍແດງ** /mûa:y dɛ:ng/ *bot.* vine in medicinal use, *Gnetum* possibly *latifolium Bl.* or *G.* possibly *scandens Roxb.* (Vidal)

ມ່ວຍເລືອດ /mûa:y lɨ̂a:t/ *bot.* vine in medicinal use, *Gnetum*, possibly *latifolium Bl.* or *G.* possibly *scandens Roxb.* (Vidal)

ມ້ວຍ /mùa:y/ *v.* disappear; die.

ມັດ /māt/ 1. *v.* tie, attach, fix to, bind, tie up, bundle, tie in a bundle. 2. *classifier:* bundle, bunch.

— **ຂໍ້ມັດແຂນ** *v.* tie strings around the wrist as a charm *(lit. to tie the hands)*.

— **ແຂນ** *v.* tie hands. — **ຕາ** *v.* blindfold. — **ມືມັດຕີນ** *adj.* bound hand and foot. — **ແອວ** *v.* tie on the hip.

ມັດເຂົ້າ /māt khâo/ *n.* sheaf of rice.

ມັດຈຸ /māt cú/ *(Pali)* *n.* death.

— **ຣາດ** *n.* death; god of death.

ມັດສະ /māt sá/ **ມັດສາ** /māt sá:/ *(Pali)* *n.* fish.

ມັດສຍາ, ມັສຍາ /māt sá nyā:/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* fish.

ມັດສະດຸ /māt sá dú/ *(Pali)* *n.* butter, fat.

ມັດສະດົກ /māt sá dók/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* head, top, crown of the head, peak; end.

ມັດສະຣະ /māt sá rā/ *adj.* jealous, selfish, egoistic.

ມັດສະຣີ /māt sá rī:/ *(Pali)* *n.* a selfish man.

— **ປະ** *n.* miserliness, stinginess, avarice.

ມັດສລິນ, ມັສລິນ /māt sá lín/ *(English)* *n.* muslin.

ມັດສາ /māt sǎ:/ *(Pali)* *n.* fish.

— **ຊາດ** *n.* fish in general; school of fish.

ມັດສຸ /māt sụ/ *(Pali)* *n.* moustache, beard.

ມັດຊະ /māt sā/ *(Pali)* *n.* intoxicant.

ມັດຊາຣະ /māt sá: rā/ *(Pali)* *zool.* cat.

ມັດຊິມະ /māt sī mā/ *(Pali)* *n.* the middle.

— **ຍາມ** *n.* midnight. — **ບຸຣຸດ** *n.* medium-sized person; second person pronoun.

— **ປະເທດ** *n.* the middle country: India.

— **ໄວ** *n.* middle age *(from 26 to 50 years)*.

ມັດຊິມະນິກາຍ /māt sī mā nī ka:y/ *(Pali)* 1. *Buddh.* the second chapter of the first canon of Buddhist scripture. 2. *Buddh.* the second of the three elementary parts of Buddhist discipline.

ມັດຊິມະພູມ /māt sī mā phú:m/ *(Pali)* *Buddh.* bonze who has been in the priesthood from six to nine years.

ມັດຊັນຕິກະ /māt sán tí ká/ *(Pali)* *n.* noontime.

ມັດຕິກາ /māt tí ka:/ *(Pali)* *n.* clay, earth, soil.

ມັດຕັນຍູ /māt tan nyú:/ *(Pali)* *n.* estimator, one who knows moderation.

ມັດຖະກະ /māt thá ká/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* *n.* head, crown of the head, top.

ມັດທະຍະມະສໄມ /māt thā nyā mā sá māy/ *(Pali)* *n.* middle age.

ມັດທະຍັດ, ມັທຍັດ /māt thā nyāt/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *v.* economize. 2. *adj.* moderate, temperate, economical.

ມັດທະຍັນ, ມັທຍັນ /māt thā nyán/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* day time, noon time.

ມັດທະຍົມ, ມັທຍົມ /māt thā nyóm/ *(Sanskrit)* *adj.* middle, median, central, mean, moderate; secondary, intermediate.

— **ການ** *n.* standard time. — **ສຶກສາ** *n.* secondary education.

ມັດທະນະ, ມັທນະ /māt thā nā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* tyranny. 2. *n.* ruin, destruction. 3. *adj.* grinding, trampling.

ມັດທະນິຍະ, ມັທນິຍະ /māt thā nī: nyā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* intoxicant. 2. *adj.* intoxicating.

ມັດຟືນ /māt fɯ̄:n/ *n.* bunch of firewood.

1 **ມາດ** /mà:t/ 1. *v.* estimate, calculate. 2. *v.* tell.

2 **ມາດ** *n.* sulfur.

3 **ມາດ** *bot.* shrub of the genus *Xanthoxylum*, *X. alatum Roxb.* (Sam Neua) or *X. acanthopodium DC.* with edible fruit (Vientiane) (Vidal)

4 **ມາດ** *(Sanskrit)* *n.* tree.

5 **ມາດ** *(Sanskrit)* *n.* gold.

6 **ມາດ** *(Pali)* *n.* moon, month.

7 **ມາດ** *(Pali)* *bot.* a type of bean.

ມາດຕະຖານ /mà:t tá thǎ:n/ *n.* standard.

— **ການຄອງຊີບ** *n.* standard of living.

ມາດຕາ /mà:t ta:/ **ມາດຕຣາ** /mà:t tra:/ *n.* measure; system; article, section of a document, clause, chapter.

— **ກົດໝາຍ** *n.* section of the law.
— **ສ່ວນ** *n.* scale. — **ຊັ່ງຕວງວັດ** *n.* system of weights and measures.
— **ທອງຄໍາ** *n.* gold standard. — **ເມຕຣິກ** *n.* metric system. — **ວັດທາງຍາວ** *n.* linear measure.

ມາດແມ່ນ /mà:t mɛ̄:n/ *conj.* even though.

ມາດວ່າ /mà:t vā:/ *conj.* even if.

ມາດໝາຍ /mà:t mǎ:y/ *v.* determine.

1 **ມິດ** /mīt/ *adj.* quiet, still, silent.

— **ມໍ້** *adj.* quiet, peaceful. — **ຢູ່** *adj.* quiet, peaceful.

2 **ມິດ** *(Pali)* *n.* friend, ally.

— **ສະຫາຍ** *n.* friends, comrades, allies.
— **ສັມພັນ** *n.* friendly or amicable relations.
— **ຕະຈິດ** *n.* friendliness. — **ຕະສັມພັນ** *n.* friendly or amicable relations.
— **ຕະພາບ** *n.* friendship. — **ອັນແທ້** *n.* true friend(s).

ມິດສາ /mīt sǎ:/ *(Pali)* *adj.* wrong, illegal, false.

— **ກັມມັນຕະ** *n.* wrong action, illegal act. **ຈານ** 1. *n.* adultery, fornication, wrong conduct or living. 2. *v.* act wrongly. — **ສະຕິ** *n.* wrong way of thinking, reflection or meditation.
— **ສະມາທິ** *n.* wrong concentration.
- **ສັງກັປປະ** *n.* wrong thought; meditation in the wrong way. — **ຊີບ** *n.* wrong way of life; illegal means of earning a livelihood. — **ທິດຖິ** *n.* heresy; wrong viewpoint. — **ປົດ** *n.* way, method or system leading to bad results. — **ມະຕິ** *n.* wrong judgment(s). — **ວາຈາ** *n.* wrong speech, wrong way of speech; perjury; the use of deceptive words. — **ວາຍະມະ** *n.* diligence in the wrong way; wrong effort.

ມິດຕິ້ງ /mīt tiŋ/ *(English)* *n.* meeting.

ມີດ /mi:t/ *n.* knife.

— **ໂກນ** *(Thai)* *n.* razor. — **ຂໍ** *n.* sickle.
— **ເຂາ** *n.* sharp knife. — **ຄມ** *n.* sharp knife. — **ງັບ** *n.* penknife. — **ຊະມາກ** *n.* betel knife. — **ຊຽງ** *n.* dagger, yataghan.
— **ແຊມ** *n.* scissors. — **ຕະໄກ** *n.* scissors. — **ໂຕ** *n.* machete. — **ຕອກ** *n.* bamboo knife, very long handle.
- **ຕັດ** *n.* scissors. — **ຕັດເຈ້ຍ** *n.*

paper knife. — ແຖ *n.* razor. — ບ່ານ *n.* knife whose blade has become jagged as a result of hitting a hard object. — ຜ່າຕັດ *n.* scalpel. — ຜ່າຝີ *n.* scalpel for abscesses, etc. — ເໜັບ *n.* poniard. — ແຫລມ *n.* dagger.

ມືດ /mɯ̂ːt/ 1. *adj.* dark, obscure. 2. *adv.* at night.

ຄ່ຳ *n.* dusk. — ຄຶ້ມ *n.* thunderous weather before the onset of rain. — ຄຸ້ມ *adj.* cloudy. — ຕຶບ *adj.* pitch dark. ຟ້າມົວຝົນ 1. *n.* cloudy weather preceding a storm. 2. *adj.* cloudy. 3. *v.* looks like rain. 4. *v.* be overcast. — ຟ້າມືດຝົນ 1. *n.* cloudy weather preceding a storm. 2. *adj.* cloudy. 3. *v.* looks like rain. — ມົວ 1. *adj.* dark, gloomy. 2. *n.* mind darkened. 3. cloudy day, bad weather. — ມົນ 1. *adj.* hazy, cloudy, dark, obscure. 2. *v.* cover. — ແລວ *n.* nightfall. — ຫນ້າ *v.* faint. — ຫມົດ *adj.* dark in a room, without any light. — ອຶ້ຄ *adj.* threatening (as the appearance of a stormy sky or the countenance of an angry person).

ມືດອຶ້ດ /mɯ̂ːt ʔɯ̂t/ *idiom.* dense crowd.

ມຸດ /mūt/ *v.* duck, dive, plunge.

— ນ້ຳ *v.* dive, plunge. — ຫົວ *v.* duck the head under the water.

ມຸດຄະ /mūt khā/ *(Pali) bot.* green bean; kind of kidney bean.

ມຸດຄະຣະ /mūt khā rā/ *(Sanskrit) n.* stick, mallet.

ມຸດຈະນະ /mūt cá nā/ *(Pali) n.* through passage; release; abandonment.

1 **ມຸດຈະລິນ** /mūt cá lín/ *(Pali) Buddh.* name of the large pond in the Himalaya Mountains where the Buddha lived after enlightenment.

2 **ມຸດຈະລິນ** *bot.* Indian oak, *Barringtonia acutangula.*

1 **ມຸດຕະ** /mūt tá/ *(Pali) n.* urine.

— ກິດ *med.* leukorrhea. — ຄາດ *med.* a disease characterized by hematuria.

2 **ມຸດຕະ** *adj.* freed, delivered, released.

ມຸດຕາ /mūt taː/ *n.* pearl.

ມຸດຕິ /mūt tí/ *(Pali) n.* feeling, opinion, understanding.

ມຸດຖິ /mūt thí/ *(Pali) n.* fist; fistful, handful.

1 **ມຸດທາ** /mūt tháː/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* stamp, seal, mark. 2. *n.* ring, signet ring. 3. *n.* sign.

2 **ມຸດທາ** *n.* type font.

3 **ມຸດທາ** *n.* top, summit, head.

— **ພິເສກ** *n.* holy water poured on the head of the king during coronation and other ceremonies.

ມຸດມອດ /mūt mɔ̀ːt/ *v.* be extinguished; disappear, die.

ມູດ /mùːt/ *v.* smash down, fell.

1 **ເມັດ** /mēt/ 1. *n.* grain, seed. 2. *n.* pill, tablet. 3. *classifier:* seed, grain, medicine, precious stones.

— **ກາເຟ** *n.* coffee bean. — **ເຂົ້າ** *n.* kernel of rice. — **ງາ** *n.* sesame seed. — **ຊາຍ** *n.* grain of sand. — **ພືດ** *n.* seed. — **ຢາ** *n.* pill.

2 **ເມັດ** *n.* spot, drop.

— **ໂລຫິດ** *n.* corpuscle.

1 **ເມດ** /mèːt/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* fifth month of the lunar year, April.

2 **ເມດ** *n.* Year of the Goat.

ເມດຕາ, ເມຕຕາ /mèːt taː/ *n.* compassion, kindliness.

— **ຈິດ** 1. *n.* charity. 2. *adj.* charitable.
— **ປານີ** *n.* mercy, compassion, kindness.

ເມດໄຕ /mèːt tay/ *(Pali)* *Buddh.* Maitraya; the name of a Buddha to come; a bodhisattva now in the Tusita heaven; one coming five thousand years after Fra Khodom.

1 **ແມດ** /mɛ̀ːt/ 1. *n.* god, fairy, angel. 2. *n.* paradise, heaven.

2 **ແມດ** *v.* handle, take.

3 **ແມດ** *(French)* *n.* meter.

4 **ແມດ** *bot.* vine whose bark is chewed, *Dalbergia* possibly *multiflora Heyne* (Thakhek) (Vidal); or *Dalbergia volubilis Roxb.* (Vidal)

ແມດທຽນ /mɛ̀ːt tʰíaːn/ *bot.* medicinal shrub, possibly *Pimpinella anisum L.*

1 **ມົດ** /mōt/ *zool.* ant.

— **ງ່ານ** *zool.* large black ant. — **ສະມອຍ** *zool.* giant black ant. — **ສົມ** *zool.* giant red ant. — **ດຳ** *zool.* black ant. — **ແດງ** *zool.* red ant. — **ແດງຊາຍ** *zool.* small red ant.

2 **ມົດ** *n.* eighth year of the twelve-year cycle, the Year of the Goat.

ມົດຍອບ /mōt ɲɔ̂ːp/ *(Thai)* *n.* myrrh.

ມົດລູກ /mōt lûːk/ *anat.* uterus, womb.

1 **ມອດ** /mɔ̀ːt/ *v.* disappear, die out, die, extinguish; turn off *(lights)*.

— **ໄຟ** *v.* put out the fire or light. — **ມ້ວຍ** *n.* death, destruction.

2 **ມອກ** *adj.* pitted *(of the face only).*

3 **ມອກ** *zool.* wood mite.

ມອກນ້ຳ /mɔ̀ːk nâm/ *bot.* tree, possibly *Dalbergia.* (Vidal)

ມົກ *see* **ມົກກະ.**

ມັທ *see* **ມັທທະ.**

1 **ມັນ** /mán/ *n.* a prefix used for many types of root vegetables.

— **ແກວ** *bot.* sweet potato, *Ipomoea batatas.* — **ເຊືອກ** *bot.* lesser yam, *Dioscorea esculenta.* — **ແຊງ** *bot.* edible wild yam, *Dioscorea* sp. (Vidal). — **ດ້າງ** *bot.* sweet potato, *Ipomoea batatas L.* — **ຕົ້ນ** *bot.* manioc. — **ເທດ** *bot.* sweet potato, *Ipomoea batatas.* — **ໂນກ** *bot.* a long-rooted wild yam, *Dioscorea bulbifera.* — **ເຜືອກ** *bot.* taro. — **ຝລັ່ງ** *bot.* potato, *Solanum tuberosum L.* — **ເພາ.** *bot.* type of sweet white turnip. 2. plant with edible tuber and poisonous seeds, *Pachyrhizus angulatus Rich.* (Vidal). — **ອອນ** *bot.* type of yam, *Dioscorea esculenta. Burk.* (Vidal)

2 **ມັນ** 1. *n.* oil, grease, fat. 2. *adj.* oily, rich.

— **ໄຂ** *n.* tallow, suet.

3 **ມັນ** *pron.* it; he, him, she, her.

— **ມີ** *v.* there is; he has.

4 **ມັນ** *v.* want to do.

— **ແຂ້ວ** *v.* feel like biting; feel like doing. — **ມື** *v.* feel like using the hands; have itchy hands *(fig.).*

ມັນໄກ່ /mán kày/ *bot.* shrub, *Barleria prionitis L.* (Vidal)

ມັນງາ /mán ŋáː/ *bot.* sesame, a plant whose seeds are edible or which provide oil, *Sesamum indicum L.* (Vidal)

ມັນຈະເປັນຫຍັງໄປ /mán cá pen ɲǎŋ pay/ What does it matter?

ມັນສມອງ /mán sá mɔ̌ːŋ/ *anat.* brain.

ມັນໃສ້ /mán sây/ *v.* hate, be angry or disgusted with, be provoked at; detest for some misdeed *(as when a servant breaks a valuable piece of china).*

ມັນຕົ້ນ /mán tòn/ *bot. manioc with an edible* tuber, *Manihot utilissima Pohl.* (Vidal)

ມັນເຖືອນ /mán thɯ̌aːn/ *bot.* wild cherry, *Prunus puddum Roxb.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ມັນທະນາ /mán thā náː/ *(Pali) n.* decoration, ornament, jewelry.

ມັນທຸກະ /mán thū kǎ/ *(Pali) zool.* frog.

ມັນປາ /mán pa:/ *bot.* tree with white flowers which bloom during the dry season, *Fagraea fragrans Roxb.* (Vientiane, Savannakhet) (Vidal)

ມັນປ່າ /mán pā:/ *bot.* wild yam, *Dioscorea alata L.* (Faklay) (Vidal)

ມັນປູ /mán pu:/ *bot.* 1. a plant with maroon flowers. 2. plant, *Bonnaya veronicaefolia Spreng.* (Pakse) (Vidal). 3. plant, *Utricularia bifida L.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ມັນເປົ່າ /mán pào/ *bot.* inedible wild yam, *Dioscorea bulbifera L.* (Vidal)

— **ຂາວ** *bot.* edible yam, *Dioscorea alata L.* (Vidal)

ມັນມືດມົວ /mán mɨ̀:t múa:/ **ມັນມືດມັນມົວ** /mán mɨ̀:t mán múa:/ *adj.* getting dark.

ມັນຣະຍາດ /mán rā nyà:t/ *(Pali) n.* manners.

ມັນລິກາ /mán lī ka:/ *(Pali) bot.* jasmine.

ມັນແລ້ງ /mán lɛ̀:ng/ The weather is dry.

ມັນລຽນ /mán lía:n/ *bot.* edible yam, *Dioscorea* sp. (Vidal)

ມັນຫ້ /mán hê:/ *bot.* nut, *Juglans regia L.* (Vidal)

ມົນ /mōn/ *v.* make an incantation with water or betel.

1 **ມານ** /má:n/ *n.* Mara, the tempter.

2 **ມານ** *classifier:* ear of grain.

— **ເຂົ້າ** *n.* ear of rice; formation of spikes on rice plants. — **ສາລີ** *n.* ear of corn.

3 **ມານ** *v.* be pregnant.

— **ທາງ** *adj.* pregnant with an illegitimate child. — **ລູກ** *adj.* pregnant.

ມານຍາ /má:n nyá:/ *(Pali) n.* deception, pretense.

ມານດາ /má:n da:/ **ມານດອນ** /má:n dɔ:n/ *(Pali) n.* mother.

1 **ມ່ານ** /mā:n/ 1. *adj.* Burmese. 2. Man nationality.

2 **ມ່ານ** 1. *n.* musical prelude. 2. *n.* curtain, screen, veil.

— **ໜ້າຕ່າງ** *(Thai) n.* window blinds.

ມ່ານຕາ /mā:n ta:/ *(Thai) anat.* iris of the eye.

ມ້ານ /mà:n/ 1. *adj.* faded, pale; pale from shame. 2. *v.* turn up the eyes.

ມິນ /mín/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* the fourth month of the lunar year, March. 2. *astr.* the twelfth constellation, Pisces.

ມິນມອນ /mīn mɔ́ːn/ *bot.* tree, usually growing in the forest with teak. (Faklay) (Vidal)

ມິລີ /mī lī/ *(French) metrical prefix:* milli-.

— **ກຣາມ** *n.* milligram. — **ແມດ** *n.* millimeter. **ລິດຣ** *n.* milliliter.

ມິນໝໍ້ /mīn mɔ̂ː/ *n.* soot on a pot.

ມຶນ /mɨ̄n/ 1. *adj.* numb, without feeling. 2. *adj.* tipsy.

ມືນ /mɨ̄ːn/ *v.* open *(the eyes).*

— **ຕາ** *v.* open the eyes.

ມື່ນ /mɨ̂ːn/ *adj.* smooth, slippery.

ມຸນຕີ /mún tīː/ *(Pali) n.* councillor; adviser, senior government official.

ມຸນທາ /mún tháː/ *(Pali) bot.* a type of flower.

ມຸນທຽນ /mún thīa:n/ *(Pali) n.* edifice, palace, castle.

1 **ມຸ່ນ** /mūn/ 1. *adj.* detailed, fine; powdered. 2. *v.* fragment.

2 **ມຸ່ນ** *bot.* tree of the genus *Elaeocarpus*, either *E. siamensis Craib.* (Paksane) or *E. floribundus Bl.* (Vidal)

ມຸ້ນ /mûn/ *adj.* confused, mixed up.

1 **ມູນ** /mūːn/ *(Pali) n.* origin, base, basis, foundation, root, beginning.

— **ກໍຣະນີ** *n.* subject matter. — **ຄະດີ** *n.* basis of a lawsuit. — **ຄວາມຈິງ** *n.* true foundation, basic fact, reality. — **ຖານ** *n.* basis. — **ນິທິ** *n.* foundation. philanthropic foundation, charitable trust. — **ວິວາດ** *n.* the origin of a controversy. — **ເຫດ** *n.* original or initial cause. — **ຣາກ** 1. *n.* root. 2. *adj.* initial, original.

2 **ມູນ** *(Sanskrit) n.* price, value; capital. inheritance.

— **ຄ່າ** *n.* value, cost. — **ມັງ** *n.* heritage.

3 **ມູນ** *(Thai) v.* steam glutinous rice with coconut oil.

ມູນນາຍ /mūːn náːy/ *n.* master *(slang).*

ມູນບົດ /mūːn bōt/ *n.* primer, reader.

ມູນຝອຍ /mūːn fɔ̌ːy/ *(Thai) n.* rubbish, garbage.

ເມັ່ນ /mén/ *zool.* louse.

ເມ່ນ /mēːn/ *v.* hope, desire, expect.

1 **ແມນ** /mɛ́ːn/ 1. *n.* angel, god. 2. *n.* heaven, paradise. 3. *myth.* Mt. Meru.

2 **ແມນ** *n.* Man, the old name of the Lao people when they lived in Yunnan.

ແມ່ນ /mɛ̂:n/ 1. *v.* be *(identity)*. 2. *adv.* yes, affirmative. 3. *v.* be right, be accurate, be correct; that's right.

— **ຄັກ** 1. *adj.* correct. 2. *adv.* indeed.
— **ຄວາມຄິວ** *adv.* certainly, quite so.
— **ແຕ່** *conj.* even if. — **ແທ້** 1. *adj.* true. 2. *adv.* indeed. 3. *v.* that's right. — **ໃຜ** *inter.* who; who is it? — **ໃຜປາກ** *inter.* who is speaking? — **ໃຜຮັບໂທຣະສັບ** *inter.* who is speaking *(on the telephone)*?
— **ປ້ຳ** *adj.* accurate *(of a weapon)*.
— **ແລ້ວ** 1. *adv.* yes; exactly. 2. *v.* that's right. — **ວ່າ** *conj.* even if, although.

ແມ່ນໃຈ /mɛ̂:n cay/ *adj.* satisfied.

ແມ້ນ /mɛ̂:n/ *adj.* raising the eyes slightly.

ໂມນ /mó:n/ *adj.* large, big.

1 **ມົນ** /món/ 1. *n.* sphere, orb, circle. 2. *adj.* round.

— **ໆ** *adj.* round.

2 **ມົນ** *n.* handkerchief.

3 **ມົນ** *(Pali) Buddh.* mantra, sentences from the Buddhist scriptures; incantation.

4 **ມົນ** *(Pali) v.* invite bonzes.

ມົນສິການ /món sǐ ka:n/ *(Pali) n.* concentration, determination, decision, resolution.

ມົນດົບ /món dóp/ *(Pali) n.* four towers of a castle; structure with a four-sided spire.

ມົນຕີ, ມົນຕຣີ /món ti:/ *n.* advice; adviser, counselor.

ມົນທະການຕິ /món thā ka:n tí/ *(Pali) n.* the moon.

ມົນທິນ, ມົລທິນ /món thín/ *(Pali) n.* contamination, blemish, impurity; pollution, rust.

ມົນທົນ /món thón/ 1. *n.* circle, circumference. 2. *adj.* round. 3. *n.* vicinity, region, province. 4. *adj.* regular.

ມົນທຽນ /món thía:n/ **ມົນທິຣະ** /món thī rā/ *(Pali) n.* castle, royal house.

- **ບານ** *n.* administration of the royal household.

ມົ່ນ /mòn/ 1. *v.* confuse, mix up. 2. *v.* get out, escape. 3. *v.* pass, go past, exceed the limit.

1 **ມອນ** /mɔ́:n/ *n.* wadding.

— **ປືນ** *n.* gun wadding.

2 **ມອນ** 1. *n.* central part, heart, princial part. 2. *n.* yolk of the egg.

— **ໄຂ່** *n.* yolk of the egg.

3 **ມອນ** *v.* die.

— **ສິ້ນຊີບ** *v.* die, be extinguished *(rare)*.

4 **ມອນ** 1. *n.* the Mon people. 2. *geog.* Pegu, country of the Mons.

5 **ມອນ** *bot.* mulberry tree, *Morus* sp.

ມອນແກ້ວ /mɔ́ːn kɛ̀ːw/ *bot.* mulberry tree in medicinal use, *Morus*, poss. *cathayana Hemsley.* (Vidal)

ມອນໄຂ່ /mɔ́ːn khāy/ *bot.* tree, genus *Diospyros.* (Vidal)

ມອນວ່າ /mɔ́ːn vāː/ *bot.* a tree. (Paklay) (Vidal)

ມອນເຮື່ອ /mɔ́ːn hɨ̀aː/ *bot.* a medicinal root. (Vientiane) (Vidal)

1 **ມ່ອນ** /mɔ̄ːn/ *adj.* smooth, fluent, sliding.

2 **ມ່ອນ** 1. *adj.* old, aged. 2. *n.* summit of a mountain.

3 **ມ່ອນ** *pron.* she, her.

ມ້ອນ /mɔ̀ːn/ *n.* silkworm, cocoon.

ເມີນ /mə́ːn/ *v.* turn away the face, look away, look at.

— **ເສີຍ** *v.* be disinterested. — **ໜ້າ** *v.* look away, turn away the face.

ເມີ່ນ /mə̀ːn/ *adj.* pale, faded.

1 **ມ້ຽນ** /mìaːn/ *v.* arrange, arrange in order.

— **ເຄື່ອງ** *v.* put things away. — **ສາບ** *v.* inter or cremate a corpse. — **ເສັຍ** *v.* put away. — **ມັດ** *v.* arrange things.

2 **ມ້ຽນ** 1. *v.* kill. 2. *v.* die.

— **ເສັຍ** *(Thai)* *v.* kill.

1 **ມວນ** /múaːn/ 1. *n.* the masses. 2. *adj.* all, the whole.

— **ຊົນ** , — **ປະຊາຊົນ** *n.* the masses.

2 **ມວນ** *classifier:* cigarette.

ມວນມອບ /múaːn mɔ̀ːp/ *v.* turn over to.

ມ່ວນ /mūaːn/ *adj.* happy, joyous, gay; melodious, harmonious, beautiful in sound.

— **ໃຈ** *adj.* happy, joyous, gay. — **ຊື່ນ** 1. *adj.* happy, interesting. 2. *v.* enjoy. — **ຫູ** *adj.* harmonious, pleasant to the ear.

1 **ມ້ວນ** /mùaːn/ 1. *v.* coil, reel, wind, roll up; curl hair. 2. *classifier:* rolled articles.

— **ກິ້ງລົງ** *idiom.* roll down. — **ເຊືອກ** *v.* coil or wind rope. — **ດ້າຍ** *v.* wind thread into a ball. — **ໄປມ້ວນມາ** *(Thai)* *v.* turn one's head shyly. — **ຢາ** *v.* roll tobacco.

2 **ມ້ວນ** *v.* assemble.

— **ຊາດ, ຊາດົກ** *n.* historical summary.

ມ້ວນທ້າຍ /mùa:n thà:y/ *v.* conclude, close, end.

ມ້ວນປ່າກ /mùa:n pâ:k/ *v.* rinse the mouth.

ມັບ /māp/ *v.* die *(pejorative)*.

ມັບແມບ /māp mè:p/ 1. *n.* indistinct flash. 2. *adj.* rapidly.

ມາບ /mà:p/ *n.* bright flash of light *(like lightning)*.

ມຸບ /mūp/ *v.* conclude, close, end.

— **ສົ່ມ** *v.* conclude, end.

1 **ແມບ** /mɛ̀:p/ *v.* flare suddenly *(as lightning)*.

2 **ແມບ** 1. *v.* rest in the water *(of buffaloes only)*. 2. *v.* stick out, project, protrude slightly.

— **ລີ້ນ** *v.* stick out the tongue.

ມົບ /mōp/ *v.* trap or hide under the hand.

— **ຕາ** *v.* hide the eyes. — **ໜ້າ** *v.* hide the face.

1 **ມອບ** /mɔ̀:p/ *v.* give, hand over, transfer.

— **ສິດ** *v.* give the right to. — **ສົມບັດ** *v.* bequeath. — **ໂຕ**, — **ຕົວ** *v.* turn oneself in, give oneself up, rally, hand another over to. — **ບັນຊີ** *v.* turn over a list. — **ໄວ** *v.* place in another's care. — **ໃຫ້** *v.* give, entrust, hand over, transfer to, present, assign. — **ໜ້າທີ່ໃຫ້** *v.* turn over the duty to ... . — **ໝາຍ** *v.* assign. — **ອຳນາດ** *v.* empower, authorize.

2 **ມອບ** *v.* level off.

— **ຕາກ້າ** *v.* level a rice seed bed.

ເມືອບ /mɨ̀a:p/ 1. *adj.* rising. 2. *adj.* many, much, full.

ມ່າມ /mā:m/ *v.* feed an infant.

ມ້າມ /mà:m/ *anat.* spleen.

1 **ມີ່ມ** /mìm/ *v.* hem.

— **ສົບ** *v.* stitch the lips of a corpse.

2 **ມີ່ມ** *zool.* type of small bee.

ມື່ມ /mɨ̀m/ *adj.* black.

1 **ມຸມ** /múm/ *adj.* black-red.

2 **ມຸມ** *n.* angle, corner.

— **ສາກ** *n.* right angle. — **ປ້ານ** *n.* obtuse angle. — **ແຫລມ** *n.* acute angle.

3 **ມຸມ** *zool.* the gray-headed Imperial pigeon, *Carpophaga griseicapilla.*

ມຸມເນົ່າ /mǔm nâo/ *adj.* dirty, unclean.

ມຸມໆ /mǔm múm/ *adj.* grumbling.

ມຸ້ມ /mùm/ 1. *v.* hide with the hand. 2. *v.* pucker, compress or pinch together.

— **ປາກ** *v.* pucker the lips.

ເມມ /mé:m/ *(Pali) n.* crematorium.

ເມ້ມ /mè:m/ **ເມັ້ມ** /mèm/ 1. *v.* pucker the lips. 2. *v.* hem.

— **ສົບ** — **ປາກ** *v.* pucker the lips.

ໂມມ /mó:m/ *anat.* pubic bone.

ໂມ່ມ /mō:m/ *v.* take in one mouthful.

ມົ້ມ /mòm/ 1. *v.* escape, get out *(as from a calamity or accident)*. 2. *v.* go past. 3. *adj.* postponed for the present.

— **ແລ້ວ** *adj.* postponed for the present.

1 **ມອມ** /mɔ́:m/ *adj.* tattooed; dirty; disfigured by dirt, powder or paint.

— **ແມມ** *adj.* filthy, dirty. — **ຫນ້າ** *v.* rub dirt in one's face; paint one's face.

2 **ມອມ** *zool.* lion.

3 **ມອມ** *myth.* unicorn.

ມ່ອມ /mɔ̄:m/ *n.* title of respect to a woman *(royal)*.

ມ່ວມ /mūa:m/ *adj.* soft, yielding.

ມົລ *see* **ມົມ**

ມ່າວ /mā:o/ *onom.* meow of a cat.

ມ້າວ /mà:o/ *n.* silver ring worn over the shoulder and under the armpit.

— **ຄຳ** *n.* gold ring worn over the shoulder and under the armpit.

ແມວ /mɛ́:v/ *zool.* cat.

— **ນ້ຳ** *zool.* seal. — **ນ້ອຍ** *n.* kitten.
— **ປາ** *zool.* wild cat, jungle cat.
— **ປອງ** *n.* cat gone wild. — [illegible] *n.* tom-cat. — **ໂພ່ງ** *zool.* a large jungle cat.
— **ແມ** *n.* female cat.

ແມ້ວ /mɛ̀:v/ *n.* the Meo race, which is divided into a number of tribes, chiefly distinguished by the dress of the women.

— **ຂາວ** *n.* the White Meo. — **ດຳ** *n.* Black Meo. — **ລາຍ** *n.* Striped Meo.

ຢ /yɔː/ y, the twenty-first consonant of the Lao alphabet; a middle group consonant. *See also* ຍ *and* ຫຍ.

[1] **ຢາ** /yaː/ 1. *n.* medicine, drug. 2. *n.* chemical. 3. *bot.* tobacco, *Nicotiana tabacum L.*.

— ກິນິນ *(French)* *n.* quinine. — ແກ້ *n.* antidote. — ແກ້ພິດ *n.* antidote, antivenin. — ກັດ *n.* acid; corrosive. — ກ້ອນ *n.* pills. — ກວາດຄໍ *n.* throat medicine.

— ຂ້າເຊື້ອໂຣກ *n.* germicide, disinfectant. — ຂ້າແມງ *n.* insecticide. — ຂ້າແມງໄມ້ *n.* insecticide. — ຂີ້ເຜີ້ງ *n.*, unguent, ointment. — ໄຂ້ *n.* febrifuge.

— ຂັບປັດສະວະ *n.* diarrhetic. — ຂັບລົມ *n.* carminative. — ຂັບຫົວ *n.* diaphoretic.

— ຂົມ *n.* medicinal plaster. — ສະບວຮາກ *n.* emetic. — ສະເນ *n.* love potion.

— ສລົບ *n.* chloroform. — ສີແຂ້ວ *n.* toothpaste. — ສັ່ງ *n.* drug which induces a fatal reaction in some foods. — ເສັ້ນ *n.* black tobacco. — ສູບ *n.* tobacco.

— ຍັດ *n.* suppository. — ເສບຕິດ *n.* narcotic. — ດຳ *n.* a black Chinese *medicament* (*Luang Prabang*) (Vidal).

— ແດງ 1. *n.* mercurochrome. 2. *n.* Chinese tobacco. — ດູດ *n.* tobacco.

— ເດັດ *bot.* tobacco, *Nicotiana tabacum L.* — ດັບກິ່ນ *n.* deodorant. — ດົມ *n.* inhalant. — ຕາ *n.* eye medicine.

— ຕາຍ *n.* poison. — ຖ່າຍ *n.* laxative.

— ຖ່າຍທ້ອງ *n.* laxative. — ຖູນ *n.* chewing tobacco. — ທາ *n.* liniment.

— ທາແຜ *n.* mercurochrome. — ທິບ *n.* divine medicine. — ນ້ຳ *n.* liquid medicine. — ນັດ *n.* snuff. — ນວດ *n.* ointment. — ນອນຫລັບ *n.* *sleeping* potion. — ເບື່ອ *n.* strychnine; poison.

— ບຳຣຸງທາດ *n.* tonic. — ດອງເຫລາ *n.* elixir, medicine mixed in alcohol.

— ປຸກ *n.* strong tobacco. — ຂັດເກີບ *n.* shoe polish. — ຂັດແຂ້ວ *n.* toothpaste.

— ຂັດທອງເຫລືອງ *n.* brass polish.

— ແຝດ *n.* philter, love potion. — ຝິ່ນ *n.* opium. — ຝຸ່ນ *n.* powdered medicine.

— ໂມະບາດ *n.* mustard plaster. — ພິດ *n.* poison; antivenin, antidote. — ມີແຣງ *n.* vitamin. — ເມັດ *n.* pill, tablet.

— ຣະງັບໄຂ້ *n.* febrifuge. — ຣະງັບຄວາມຮູ້ສຶກ *n.* anesthetic. — ຣະງັບເສັ້ນປະສາດ *n.* anesthetic. — ລ້າງປາກ *n.* gargle. — ລົງ *n.* *laxative*. — ເລືອດ *n.* menstrual medicine. — ຫົວ *n.* kind of medicinal rhizome or tea. — ເໜັບ *med.* suppository. — ໝໍ *n.* drug boiled in a rice pot. — ໄອ *n.* cough medicine.

— ອົມ *n.* tabella, medicine to hold in the mouth; pastille, lozenge. — ຮັກສາໂຣກ *n.* medicine. — ຮາກ *n.* emetic.

— ຮາກໄມ້ *v.* medicate, treat with Lao medicine. — ຮົມ *n.* fumigant.

[2] **ຢາ** 1. *v.* patch, caulk. 2. *n.* caulking.

— ໄຫ v. caulk or fill in a crack in a jar. — ເຮືອ v. caulk a boat.

ຢາໃຈ /ya: cay/ v. make happy, gratify.

ຢານາງ /ya: ná:ng/ n. 1. kind of leaf used to make green sauce or bamboo shoot soup. 2. vine with edible leaves and a medicinal root, *Limacia triandra Miers.* (Vidal)

ຢາຢາງ /ya: ya:ng/ *bot.* opium poppy. *Papaver somniferum L.* (Vidal)

ຢາຫົວ /ya: hŭa:/ *bot.* sort of chinaroot or sarsaparilla vine whose rhizome is used medicinally. *Smilax glabra Roxb.* (Vidal)

1 **ຢ່າ** /yā:/ v. *negative imperative:* Do not; stop, break off.

— ການ 1. v. stop work. 2. v. stop, abdicate. — ກິນ v. Don't eat it. — ຄິດເຖິງ v. Don't expect it; don't think about it. — ຄຽດ v. get over one's anger; not to be mad at. — ຈັບ v. Don't touch. — ຊູ່ v. *negative imperative:* Do not. — ຟ້າວ v. Don't hurry, don't do it yet. — ເຖິງ v. better not. — ແລ້ວ v. That's enough! Stop! It doesn't matter. — ວ່າ 1. *conj.* not only. 2. v. say nothing of. — ວ່າແຕ່ເທົ່ານັ້ນ not only that much. — ໃຫ້ v. don't let; don't give; don't cry. — ເອົາເລື່ອງລ່ວງໄປແລ້ວມາເວົ້າກັນຕື່ມ *idiom.* Let bygones be bygones. — ອວດຮູ້ v. don't brag.

2 **ຢ່າ** v. play for fun.

3 **ຢ່າ** v. divorce.

ຢື້ /yɨ̀:/ v. hold out the hand to reach for something.

ຢູຣົບ /yú rōp/ **ຢູໂຣບ** /yú rò:p/ *(English)* *geog.* Europe.

ຢູໂກສລາເວັຽ /yu: kó:s lá: vīa:/ *(English)* *geog.* Yugoslavia.

1 **ຢູ່** /yū:/ 1. v. be *(of a location)*; stay, dwell, live at; attend. 2. v. be present. 3. *adv.* here!

2 **ຢູ່** v. *progressive present when used terminally.*

3 **ຢູ່** *adv.* yet, still.

ຢູ່ໄກ /yū: kay/ *adj.* far.

ຢູ່ໃກ້ /yū: kày/ *adj.* near.

ຢູ່ກຳ /yū: kam/ *adv.* in abstinence just after childbirth.

ຢູ່ກ້ອງ /yū: kɔ̀:ng/ *prep.* under.

ຢູ່ກິນ /yū: kin/ v. live as man and wife.

ຢູ່ກັບ /yū: káp/ v. live with, stay with.

— ຕົວ *adv.* on one's person. — ທີ່ 1. *adj.* stationary, fixed. 2. *adv.* in place. — ບ້ານ v. stay home, be at home.

ຢູ່ກັມ /yū: kam/ 1. *Buddh.* the enforced stay of bonzes in pagoda grounds during the Buddhist Lent. 2. *n.* the situation of women remaining by a fire after childbirth. 3. *v.* be under interdiction.

ຢູ່ແກ່ມ /yū: kɛ̄:m/ *v.* live off someone.

ຢູ່ຂ່ວງ /yū: khūa:ng/ *v.* work by firelight.

ຢູ່ຄຶກ /yū: khì:k/ *idiom.* 1. *adj.* alone, unmarried. 2. *v.* remain a bachelor.

ຢູ່ແຄບ /yū: khɛ̀:p/ *v.* live with insufficient space.

ຢູ່ຈ້າຍ /yū: cà:y/ 1. *adv.* on a slope. 2. *adv.* at the border *(of a forest, mountain, etc.).*

ຢູ່ໃສ /yū: sǎy/ *inter.* where?

ຢູ່ສຸກ /yū: sùk/ *v.* be well off.

ຢູ່ສອກຫລີກ /yū: sɔ̂:k lì:k/ *v.* live in a secluded place.

ຢູ່ເສີຍໆ /yū: sɤ̌:y sɤ̌:y/ *v.* remain idle.

ຢູ່ຊື່ໆ /yū: sɨ: sɨ:/ *v.* live honestly; live idly.

ຢູ່ເຊົາ /yū: sáo/ *v.* stop and rest; dwell.

ຢູ່ຊ້າຍ /yū: sà:y/ *adv.* on the left.

ຢູ່ຍາມ /yū: nyá:m/ *v.* be on duty.

ຢູ່ດີກິນດີ /yū: di: kin di:/ *idiom., adj.* happy, contented.

ຢູ່ດີສະບາຍ /yū: di: sá ba:y/ *adv.* in good health; well off.

ຢູ່ດີໆ /yū: di: di:/ *v.* be good! *(speaking to a child).*

ຢູ່ດີມີແຮງ /yū: di: mí: hɛ́:ng/ *adv.* in good health.

ຢູ່ຕ່າງຫາກ /yū: tā:ng hā:k/ *v.* live by oneself; live separately.

ຢູ່ຕູບຕອບຂອບ /yū: tû:p tɔ̂:p khɔ̂:p/ *v.* stay in a very little hut.

ຢູ່ຕາມລຳພັງ /yū: ta:m lám pháng/ *v.* live in seclusion; live alone.

ຢູ່ເທິງ /yū: thə́ng/ *prep.* on, on top of, above, up.

ຢູ່ນີ້ /yū: nì:/ *adv.* here.

ຢູ່ໃນ /yū: náy/ *prep.* in, within.

ຢູ່ໃນກຳມື /yū: náy kam mɨ́:/ *idiom.* in the palm of the hand.

ຢູ່ໃນສິນກິນໃນທັມ /yū: náy sǐn kin náy thám/ *idiom. v.* live honestly; follow religious precepts.

ຢູ່ນຳ /yū: nám/ *v.* be with; live with.

ຢູ່ບໍ່ນານ /yū: bɔ̄: ná:n/ *adv.* soon after.

ຢູ່ບໍ່ຢູ່ /yū: bɔ̄: yū:/ *idiom.* unexpected, without warning.

ຢູ່ບາງບ່ອນ /yū: bā:ng bɔ̄:n/ *adv.* in some places.

ຢູ່ເບື້ອງເທິງ /yū: bɨ̀a:ng thə̌ng/ 1. *adv.* upstairs. 2. *prep.* over, above.

ຢູ່ເບື້ອງຫລັງ /yū: bɨ̀a:ng lǎng/ 1. *v.* be behind. 2. *adv.* to the rear.

ຢູ່ບ້ານ /yū: bà:n/ *adv.* at home; in the village.

ຢູ່ປະຣິວາດ /yū: pá rī vâ:t/ *Buddh.* the enforced stay of bonzes in a pagoda during the Buddhist Lent.

ຢູ່ໄປໄດ້ /yū: pay dày/ *adj.* permitted to remain.

ຢູ່ເປັນເພື່ອນ /yū: pen phɨ̄a:n/ *v.* keep someone company.

ຢູ່ປ່ຽວດ່ຽວດາຍ /yū: pīa:v dīa:v da:y/ *adj.* sequestered, secluded, shut up.

ຢູ່ເອື້ອແຟງຂ້າງ /yū: ʔɨ̀a: fɛ̌:ng khâ:ng/ *v.* keep company with *(poetic).*

ຢູ່ພີ້ /yū: phì:/ *adv.* here; there *(depending on the location of the speaker).*

ຢູ່ເພື່ອນ /yū: phɨ̄a:n/ *v.* keep company with.

ຢູ່ໄຟ /yū: fǎy/ 1. *n.* childbirth; lying-in. 2. *v.* lie by the fire after parturition.

ຢູ່ມາ /yū: má:/ 1. *adv.* later on. 2. *v.* it so happened.

ຢູ່ມາບໍ່ນານ /yū: má: bɔ̄: ná:n/ *adv.* soon after.

ຢູ່ມື /yū: mɨ́:/ *adv.* in one's power.

ຢູ່ເຢັນກິນດີ /yū: yen kin di:/ *idiom.* happy, well-off.

ຢູ່ເຢັນເປັນສຸກ /yū: yen pen sūk/ *idiom.* happy, well-off.

ຢູ່ລ້າ /yū: là:/ *v.* be free; live without a a job, be or remain idle.

ຢູ່ລຸ່ມ /yū: lūm/ *adv.* downstairs, below.

ຢູ່ເວນ /yū: vé:n/ *v.* be on duty.

ຢູ່ຫ່າງ /yū: hā:ng/ *adj.* distant from.

ຢູ່ເຫິງ /yū: hə̌ng/ *v.* stay a long time.

ຢູ່ຫັ້ນ /yū: hân/ *adv.* over there *(nearby).*

ຢູ່ຫລັງສາກ /yū: lǎng sâ:k/ *adv.* behind the scenes.

ຢູ່ເຮືອ /yū: hɨ́a:/ *adv.* at the prow; in the boat.

ຢູ່ເຮືອນ /yū: hɨ́a:n/ *adv.* at home, in the house.

ຢູ່ເຮືອນຕ່າງຫາກ /yū: hɨ́a:n tā:ng hâ:k/ *v.* live by oneself.

ຢູ່ຮ່ວມ /yū: hūa:m/ *v.* live together.

ຢູ່ຮ່ວມກັນໂດຍສັນຕິ /yū: hūa:m kan do:y sǎn tī/ *n.* peaceful coexistence.

ແຢະ /yé/ *v.* request parents to ask for the hand of a girl secretly from her parents.

ໂຢະ /yó/ *v.* stand up halfway.

ໂຢ /yo:/ **ໂຢ້** /yò:/ *interj.* Oh!

ໂຢ້ /yò:/ *v.* rise from a sitting position: get up.

1 **ເຢາະ** /yɔ́/ *v.* request parents to ask for the hand of a girl secretly from her parents.

2 **ເຢາະ** *v.* jab lightly.

ເຢີ /yə:/ *suffix:* desirous.

ເຢັຍຣະມັນ /yia: rā máŋ/ *geog.* Germany.

— **ຕາເວັນຕົກ** *geog.* West Germany.

ໄຢ /yay/ *zool.* a type of wasp.

ເຢົາ /yao/ *v.* treat by incantation.

— **ຜີ** *v.* appease the spirits by sacrifice.
— **ໄສ** *v.* sacrifice for.

ຢຳ /yam/ *v.* fear, dread; hold in awe; respect, worship.

— **ເກງ** *v.* fear, be in awe of, fear and respect. — **ເກງອຳນາດ** *v.* respect the authority of. — **ແຢງ** *v.* respect, hold in awe.

1 **ຢ່ຳ** /yām/ *v.* stamp on, trample, tread on, be trodden under foot.

2 **ຢ່ຳ** *v.* repeat, reiterate.

1 **ຢ້ຳ** /yàm/ *v.* hit repeatedly in the same place.

2 **ຢ້ຳ** *v.* repeat, reiterate, stress.

— **ຄຳ** *v.* emphasize. — **ຄວາມ** *v.* reaffirm.

ຢັກ /yák/ *adj.* dentate, serrate, saw-toothed.

ຢາກ /yâ:k/ *v.* want, desire; would like, should like.

— **ກິນ** *v.* want to eat. — **ເຂົ້າ** *v.* be hungry. — **ຈະ** *v.* want to, aim at. — **ໄດ້** *v.* want, want to have, be greedy. — **ນ້ຳ** *v.* be thirsty. — **ນອນ** *v.* be sleepy. — **ເວັ້ນຈາກ** *v.* want to avoid. — **ຮູ້** *v.* be curious. — **ຮູ້ຢາກເຫັນ** *v.* be curious, inquisitive. — **ຮາກ** *v.* feel nauseated.

1 **ຢິກ** /yík/ *v.* pinch, nip.

2 **ຢິກ** *adj.* kinky.

ຢິກບໍ່ຖອງ /yík bɔ̄: thɔ̄:ng/ *bot.* shrub used medicinally for headache and rheumatism, *Eurocoma longifolia Jack.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

ຢຸກຢາ /yúk ya:/ *n.* medicine.

ໂຢກ /yô:k/ *adj.* high.

ໂຢກເຢກ (ໄມ້) /yô:k yê:k (mày)/ *n.* wooden stilts. (Luang Prabang)

1 **ຢົກ** /yǒk/ *v.* deduct from.

— **ອອກ** *v.* deduct from.

2 **ຢົກ** *n.* jade.

ຢອກ /yɔ̂:k/ *v.* joke, tease; scuffle.

— **ກັນ** *v.* joke, tease each other. — **ຢົວະ** *v.* tease, flirt, joke *(rare)*. — **ໄຢ** *v.* joke, make fun of. — **ເບາ** *v.* fondle, pet. — **ຫລິ້ນ** *v.* joke, tease.

ເຢີກ /yə̂:k/ *interj.* exclamation of rowers.

ເຢີກປີວ /yê:k pi:v/ *n.* cheers; war cry.

ຢວກ /yûa:k/ 1. *n.* pulp of a banana tree. 2. *adj.* spongy. 3. *adj.* white.

ຢັງ /yang/ *v.* distribute, spread out, allocate, extend.

ຢັ່ງ /yāng/ 1. *v.* sound out; measure depth; try to speak to someone to gauge his thoughts. 2. *v.* wade a ford.

— **ໃຈ** *v.* guess another's feelings. — **ນ້ຳ** *v.* sound depth of water. — **ເບິ່ງ** *v.* take a sounding. — **ເບິ່ງຄວາມຈິງ** *v.* sound out the truth.

ຢັ້ງ /yàng/ *v.* stop, rest; stay.

ຢັ້ງຢືນ /yàng yɨ:n/ *v.* vouch for, guarantee; confirm, certify, attest.

1 **ຢາງ** /ya:ng/ *n.* rubber; resin; glue.

— **ກະດັງກະດ້ວ** *n.* rubber band. — **ກາວ** *n.* glue, paste. — **ສົນ** *n.* turpentine. — **ບົດ** *n.* gum benzoin. — **ປູທາງ** *n.* paving tar. — **ແປກ** *n.* resin. — **ໄມ້** *n.* sap. — **ລຶບ** *n.* eraser. — **ລົບ** *n.* eraser.

2 **ຢາງ** *n.* rubber tire.

— **ແຕກ** *n.* puncture, blowout, flat tire. — **ຕີນຣົດ** *n.* tire. — **ໃນ** *n.* inner tube. — **ຣົດ** *n.* tire. — **ລໍ້** *n.* tire. — **ລໍ້ໜ້າ** *n.* front tire. — **ລໍ້ຫລັງ** *n.* rear tire. — **ແວບ** The tire has gone flat.

3 **ຢາງ** *zool.* a type of catfish.

4 **ຢາງ** *bot.* a common name given to several types of latex vines. (Vidal):

Bousigonia angustifolia P.

Melodinus guignardii P.

Parabarium quintarelli P.

ຢາງກຸງ /ya:ng kung/ *geog.* Rangoon, capital of Burma.

ຢາງດຳສົມກັບມາດ /ya:ng dàm sǒm kǎp mà:t/ *n.* ebonite, vulcanite.

ຢາງໂບງ /ya:ng bo:ng/ *bot.* 1. tree furnishing gutta-percha, *Palaquium.* (South

Laos) (Vidal). 2. tree whose bark, made into mucilage, is used to caulk coffins, to augment the strength of mortar, and is used in making offertory wands, *Nothaphoebe umbelliflora Bl.* (Vidal)

ຢາງເລັມ /ya:ng lém/ *bot.* tree, *Polyalthia simiarum Benth.-Hook.* (Vidal)

ຢາງໜຽວ /ya:ng nīa:v/ *bot.* tree having medicinal bark, *Litsea sebifera Pers.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ຢາງອື່ງ /ya:ng ɨ̄:ng/ *bot.* 1. medicinal plant, *Euphorbia indica Lamk.* (Pakse) (Vidal). 2. plant used medicinally for dysentery, *Euphorbia pilulifera Lo.* (Vidal)

ຢາງອາຍ /ya:ng a:y/ *n.* sense of shame.

ຢາງເອືອດ /ya:ng ɨ̂a:t/ *bot.* shrub whose latex is medicinal for hemorrhages caused by leeches, *Pararallaris macrophylla P.* (Thakhek).

1 **ຢ່າງ** /yā:ng/ 1. *n.* type, kind, sort, category. 2. *n.* thing. 3. *n.* quality. 4. *n.* method. 5. *pron.* anything. 6. adverbial prefix.

2 **ຢ່າງ** *v.* stride, step into.

— **ຂ້າມ** *v.* stride over.

ຢ່າງກ້າຫານ /yā:ng kà: hǎ:n/ *adv.* bravely, courageously.

ຢ່າງກັນເອງ /yā:ng kan e:ng/ *adv.* informally.

ຢ່າງເຂົ້າ (ຫ້າສິບ) /yā:ng khâo (hâ: síp)/ *v.* approach the age of (fifty).

ຢ່າງຂົນໜາວລຸກ /yā:ng khǒn nǎ:o lūk/ *adv.* frightfully.

ຢ່າງຄຶກຄັກ /yā:ng khɨ̄k khāk/ *adv.* quickly and strongly.

ຢ່າງເຄີຍ /yā:ng khə́:y/ *adv.* as usual.

ຢ່າງງ່າຍໆ /yā:ng ngā:y ngā:y/ *adv.* easily, simply.

ຢ່າງງຽບໆ /yā:ng ngīa:p ngīa:p/ *adv.* silently, quietly.

ຢ່າງເຈາະຈົງ /yā:ng cɔ́ cong/ *adv.* specifically.

ຢ່າງຈິງໃຈ /yā:ng cing cay/ *adv.* sincerely, wholeheartedly.

ຢ່າງຈິງຈັງ /yā:ng cing cang/ *adv.* seriously.

ຢ່າງແຈ່ມແຈ້ງ /yā:ng cɛ̄:m cɛ̂:ng/ *adv.* clearly.

ຢ່າງສະບາຍ /yā:ng sá ba:y/ *adv.* easily.

ຢ່າງສູງສຸດ /yā:ng sǔ:ng sút/ *adv.* in the highest degree.

ຢ່າງຊ້າ /yā:ng sà:/ *adv.* at the latest, no later than.

ຢ່າງຍິ່ງ /yā:ng nyīng/ *adv.* very, extremely.

ຢ່າງດີ /ya:ng di:/ 1. *adv.* well, efficiently. 2. *n.* good quality.

— **ທີ່ສຸດ** *adv.* at best, at most.

ຢ່າງໃດ /yā:ng day/ *inter.* How? What kind?

— **ກໍດີ** *adv.* however, anyhow, in any case, nevertheless, however the case may be. — **ກໍໄດ້** any way will do, any way you like. — **ກໍຕາມ** 1. *adv.* however. 2. *adv.* anyhow. — **ຈັ່ງຈະພໍໃຈເຈົ້າ** *idiom.* What more do you want? — **ຢ່າງນຶ່ງ** *adv.* whichever you like; in any case; in one way or another.

ຢ່າງເດັດຂາດ /yā:ng dét khâ:t/ *adv.* absolutely, unquestioningly.

ຢ່າງເດັດດ່ຽວ /yā:ng dét dīa:v/ *adv.* resolutely, firmly.

ຢ່າງເດີມ /yā:ng də:m/ *adv.* formerly; usually.

ຢ່າງດຽວ /yā:ng dia:v/ *adv.* of the same kind.

— **ເທັ່ນ** *adv.* only to each other.

ຢ່າງຕາໃສໆ /yā:ng ta: sǎy sǎy/ *idiom.* unblinkingly.

ຢ່າງເຕັມຄວາມສາມາດ /yā:ng tem khúa:m sǎ: mâ:t/ *adv.* to the best of one's ability.

ຢ່າງເຕັມທີ່ /yā:ng tem thī:/ *adv.* fully; extremely.

ຢ່າງເຕັມປະຕູ /yā:ng tem pá tu:/ *idiom.* completely.

ຢ່າງຖີ່ຖ້ວນ /yā:ng thī: thûa:n/ *adv.* carefully.

ຢ່າງແທ້ຈິງ /yā:ng thè: cing/ *adv.* certainly; actively.

ຢ່າງນີ້ /yā:ng nī:/ 1. *adv.* like this. 2. *n.* this kind.

ຢ່າງນອງເລືອດ /yā:ng nɔ́:ng lɨa:t/ *adj.* bloody.

ຢ່າງນ້ອຍ /yā:ng nɔ̀:y/ *adv.* at least.

— **ທີ່ສຸດ** *adv.* at least.

ຢ່າງນັ້ນ /yā:ng nàn/ *adv.* like that.

ຢ່າງບໍ່ມີກຳໜົດ /yā:ng bɔ̄: mī: kam nōt/ 1. *adv.* sine die. 2. *adj.* unlimited.

ຢ່າງບໍ່ມີບັນຫາ /yā:ng bɔ̄: mī: ban hǎ:/ *adv.* unquestionably; doubtlessly; without problems.

ຢ່າງບໍ່ຢຸດຢ່ອນ /yā:ng bɔ̄: yút yɔ̄:n/
ຢ່າງບໍ່ຢຸດຢັ້ງ /yā:ng bɔ̄: yút yǎng/
ຢ່າງບໍ່ລົດລະ /yā:ng bɔ̄: lōt lā/ *adv.* incessantly, without intermission.

ຢ່າງເບົາໆ /yā:ng bao bao/ *adv.* leniently.

ຢ່າງບັງອາດ /yā:ng bang â:t/ *adv.* fearlessly.

ຢ່າງເປີດເຜີຍ /yā:ng pə̂:t phə̆:y/ *adv.* openly, frankly, candidly.

ຢ່າງເປັນພິທີ /yā:ng pen phī thí:/ *adv.* ceremoniously.

ຢ່າງເພິງໃຈ /yā:ng phə́ng cay/ *adv.* satisfactorily.

ຢ່າງມີໄຊຊະນະ /yā:ng mí: sáy sā nā/ *adv.* triumphantly, victoriously.

ຢ່າງມີພິທີ /yā:ng mí: phī thí:/ *adj.* solemn.

ຢ່າງມາກ /yā:ng mà:k/ *adv.* at most.

ຢ່າງລູກຜູ້ຊາຍ /yā:ng lù:k phû: sá:y/ *adv.* manly, like a man, like a gentleman.

ຢ່າງເລືອດເຢັນ /yā:ng lɨ̀a:t yen/ *adv.* in cold blood.

ຢ່າງເລິກແລບ /yā:ng lə̄k lɛ̀:p/ **ຢ່າງລັບໆ** /yā:ng lāp lāp/ *adv.* stealthily, clandestinely, slyly.

ຢ່າງໄວ /yā:ng váy/ *adv.* rapidly.

ຢ່າງຫາສາຣະບໍ່ໄດ້ /yā:ng hă: să: rā bɔ̄: dây/ *adv.* uselessly.

ຢ່າງຫຍໍ້ໆ /yā:ng nyɔ̂: nyɔ̂:/ *adv.* in brief, briefly.

ຢ່າງຫຍາບຊ້າ /yā:ng nyâ:p sà:/ *adv.* unmannerly.

ຢ່າງຫຍາບໆ /yā:ng nyâ:p nyâ:p/ *adv.* roughly, coarsely.

ຢ່າງໜ້າເສັຽດາຍ /yā:ng nâ: sĭa: da:y/ *adv.* regretfully.

ຢ່າງໜ້າສົງສານ /yā:ng nâ: sŏng să:n/ *adv.* pitifully.

ຢ່າງໜ້າວິຕົກ /yā:ng nâ: vī tók/ 1. *v.* make anxious, worry. 2. *adj.* deeply worried.

ຢ່າງຫລາຍ /yā:ng lă:y/ *adv.* at most.

— **ບໍ່ເກີນ** *adv.* not more than.

ຢ່າງອື່ນ /yā:ng ɨ̄:n/ 1. *adv.* otherwise. 2. *n.* other thing.

ຢ່າງໄຮ້ /yā:ng hày/ *prep.* without.

ຢ່າງຮາບຄາບ /yā:ng hà:p khà:p/ *adv.* flatly.

ຢ່າງຮອບຄອບ /yā:ng hɔ̀:p khɔ̀:p/ 1. *adv.* carefully. 2. *adj.* aware.

ຢ້າງ /yà:ng/ *v.* smoke meat or fish.

— **ໄຟ** *v.* expose to the fire; smoke out.

ຢ້າງຊີ້ນ *see* **ແມງຢ້າງຊີ້ນ**

ຢິ່ງຢີ້ /yīng yì:/ 1. *v.* stand on tiptoe. 2. *v.* do with one's full strength.

ຢິ່ງແຢ້ /yīng yɛ̀:/ *v.* stand on tiptoe.

ເຢ່ງ /yē:ng/ *v.* stand on tiptoe.

ແຢງ /yɛ:ng/ *v.* honor, respect, fear and respect.

1 **ແຢ່ງ**/yɛ̄:ng/ *n.* howdah.

2 **ແຢ່ງ** *v.* limp.

ໂຢງ /yo:ng/ *adv.* high, tall.

ໂຢ່ງໂຢ້ /yō:ng yò:/ *v.* bend over with the hand touching the ground.

ຢົ່ງ /yōng/ 1. *n.* short *(crew cut)* hair cut. 2. *n.* chignon.

1 **ຢອງ** /yɔ:ng/ *v.* be on top of, leave on top of.

– **ທັບກັນ** *v.* stack, superpose.

2 **ຢອງ** *v.* seize.

ຢ່ອງ /yɔ̄:ng/ *v.* walk or creep stealthily; tiptoe.

– **ເຂົ້າໄປ** *v.* approach by stealth.

ຢ່ອງເບົາ /yɔ̄:ng bao/ *v.* pilfer.

ຢ່ອງເບິ່ງ /yɔ̄:ng bə̄ng/ *v.* peep at.

ຢ່ອງຢໍ້ /yɔ̄:ng yɔ̀:/ 1. *v.* squat; sit on one's heels. 2. *v.* stand on tiptoe.

ຢ່ອງແຢ່ງ /yɔ̄:ng yɛ̄:ng/ *v.* be crippled.

ຢ່ຽງຢ່າງ/yīa:ng yā:ng/ *(Thai)* *n.* model, example.

ຢ່ວງ/yūa:ng/ 1. *n.* grommet, metal ring, metal hoop. 2. *n.* stirrup.

– **ຕີນ** *n.* stirrup. – **ອານມ້າ** *n.* stirrup.

ຢາຍ/ya:y/ *v.* divide, share out, allot, distribute, scatter.

– **ໄປ** *v.* spread out, expand. – **ອອກ** *v.* spread out, expand.

ໂຢ້ຍ/yò:y/ *adj.* walking with big steps.

ຢ້ອຍ/yɔ̀:y/ *v.* walk slowly, stroll.

ເຢີ້ຍ/yə̀:y/ *v.* mock, ridicule.

ຢ່ວຍ/yūa:y/ *adj.* jumping, walking with big steps.

ຢັດ/yát/ *v.* drip slowly.

ຢາດ/yâ:t/ 1. *v.* drip. 2. *n.* drop.

– **ນ້ຳ** *n.* ceremony of dripping water on the ground; a drop of water. – **ນ້ຳຄ້າງ** *n.* dewdrop. – **ຝົນ** *n.* raindrop. – **ລົງ** *v.* drip down. – **ເຫື່ອ** *n.* perspiration, sweat.

1 **ຢຸດ** /yút/ *v.* rest, stop, cease, pause.

– **ການ** *v.* stop work. – **ການຮຽນ** *n.* student strike. – **ງານ** *v.* stop work; go on strike. — ຈ໊ະ *n.* sudden stop; jolt.

— ຊະງັກ *idiom.* stop short.

— ເຊົາເມື່ອຍ *v.* take a brief rest.

— ຍິງ *n.* ceasefire. — ນິ່ງ *v.* stop still.

— ພັກ *v.* rest, take a rest, take a break.

— ພັກຜ່ອນ *v.* take a break, rest. — [illegible] *v.* stop, stop over at, rest, stop at. — ຢັ້ງ *v.* stop temporarily. — ຢ່ອນ *v.* stop.

— ຮົບ *n.* truce, armistice, cease-fire.

— ເຮັດການ *v.* stop working.

2 **ຢຸດ** *v.* repair the roof.

ໂຢດ /yô:t/ *v.* come loose and fall down; *drip down.*

ຢົດ /yót/ 1. *v.* drip, leak through. 2. *v.* patch a roof.

— ຫລັງຄາ *v.* patch a leaky roof.

1 **ຢອດ** /yɔ̂:t/ *v.* add a little at a time; pour *out drop by drop; drip.*

— ນ້ຳມັນ *n.* oil drop. — ນ້ຳມັນໃສ່ *v.* oil, lubricate.

2 **ຢອດ** 1. *v.* become thin *(of a baby only)*. 2. *adj.* thin *(of a baby only)*.

— ຜອມ *v.* become thin *(of a baby only)*.

ຢຽດ /yîa:t/ *v.* stretch, straighten.

— ຂາ *v.* stretch the legs. — ແຂນ *v.* stretch the arms. — ຕີນ *v.* stretch out the leg. — ເນ່ງ *v.* straighten. — ມື *v.* stretch out the hand. — ອອກ *v.* stretch.

ຢັນ /yán/ 1. *v.* kick forward; push. 2. *v.* prop up.

ຢັ່ນ /yān/ 1. *n.* first strong mixture of yeast with water. 2. *n.* first soaking of medicinal roots, leaves, etc.

ຢ້ານ /yà:n/ *v.* fear, be afraid.

— ກົວ *v.* fear. — ສັ່ນ *v.* tremble with fear. — ຜິດ *adj.* afraid of error.

ຢືນ /yɨ:n/ *v.* stand.

— ກະຕ່າງຂາດງ່ຽວ 1. *v.* take a firm stand. 2. *idiom.* reiterate. — ກົງ *v.* stand straight, stand at attention.

— ເຂົ້າແຖວ *v.* stand in line. — ແຂງ *v.* stand firm. — ຂວາງໜ້າ *v.* stand in the way of. — ຂຶ້ນ *v.* stand up. — ຄູ່ກັນ *v.* stand side by side; stand in pairs.

— ຍາມ *v.* stand watch, stand guard.

— ຕົວກົງ *v.* stand erect, stand straight.

— ຕາກແດດ *v. stand in the sun.*

— ຕາກຝົນ *v.* stand in the rain. — ແຖວ *v.* stand in line. — ນຳກັນ *v.* stand together. — ນິ່ງ *v.* stand still. — ບັງ *v.* stand in the light, stand and block the view. — ເບິ່ງ *v.* stand and watch. — ພັກ *v.* stand at ease. — ຢູ່ *v.* remain standing. — ຢູ່ກາງທາງ *v.* stand in the middle of the road. — **ຢູ່ຕໍ່ໜ້າ** *v.* stand before. — **ຢ່ງຢ້** *v.* tiptoe. — **ລອນ** *v.* stand around.

ຢືນພື້ນ /yɨːn pʰɨ̂ːn/ *n.* basis, foundation.

ຢືນຢັນ /yɨːn yaŋ/ *v.* attest, confirm, guarantee.

— **ເປັນລາຍລັກອັກສອນ** *v.* confirm in writing.

ເຢັນ /yen/ *adj.* cool, cold; pleasant.

— **ດີ** *adj.* nice and cool. — **ຕາ** *adj.* cool-looking. — **ໄປ** *v.* cool off. — **ລົງ** *v.* cool off, cool down. — **ໜາວ** *adj.* cold.

ເຢັນໃຈ /yen cay/ 1. *v.* be at ease, be unworried. 2. *adj.* calm, nonchalant, easy-going.

ຢົ້ນ /yòn/ *v.* shorten, summarize.

ຢອນ /yɔːn/ *v.* choose and take part of something.

ຢ່ອນ /yɔ̄ːn/ 1. *v.* slacken, relax, loosen; lessen, decrease. 2. *adj.* hanging, pendant.

— **ຄາຍ** *v.* relax, become less severe.
— **ໃຈ** *v.* relax. — **ອາລົມ** *v.* relax.

ຢ່ອນຢ້ານ /yɔ̄ːn yàːn/ *v.* fear.

ຢ່ອນລົງ /yɔ̄ːn lóng/ *v.* hang down.

1 **ຢ້ອນ** /yɔ̀ːn/ *v.* jump in cadence, move in cadence.

2 **ຢ້ອນ** *v.* insert and move around gently; poke.

ຢ້ອນຕອບ /yɔ̀ːn tɔ̄ːp/ *(Thai) v.* retort.

ຢິບ /yíp/ 1. *v.* take between the fingers; pick up. 2. *v.* pinch. 3. *n.* pinch.

— **ເກືອ** *n.* pinch of salt. — **ຊຸ້ມ** *v.* pinch and pull a fold of skin. — **ນຶ່ງ** *n.* pinch of —— . — **ເອົາ** *v.* pick up with the fingertips.

ຢິບດຽວ /nyíp diaːv/ 1. *n.* a pinch *(as of salt)*. 2. *idiom.* small number, handful.

ຢິບເອົາ /yíp ao/ *v.* seize, arrest.

ຢຸບ /yúp/ *v.* touch; seize, hold.

— **ມື** *v.* seize the hand *(rare)*. — **ເອົາ** *v.* seize, arrest.

ໂຢບ /yôːp/ 1. *v.* jump. 2. *n.* a jump; long step.

ຢຽບ /yîaːp/ *v.* stamp on, step on, trample, crush, run over, massage with the feet.

— **ຢ່ຳ** *v.* trample; oppress. — **ໃຕ້ຕີນ** *v.* trample under foot. — **ຢາມ** *(Thai) v.* insult, mock, deride.

1 **ຢາມ** /yaːm/ *v.* try.

2 **ຢາມ** /yaːm/ 1. *v.* visit a person. 2. *v.* check a fish or trap line.

— **ສາວ** *v.* make overtures leading to a marriage. — **ແຮວ** *v.* make the rounds of a trap line.

ຢືມ /yɨːm/ *v.* borrow.

— **ເງິນ** *v.* borrow money.

ຢົມຢັ່ງ /yom yāng/ 1. *v.* bury. 2. *v.* sound the depth.

ຢອມ /yɔːm/ *v.* save, economize.

— **ໃຊ້ຢອມເກິມ** *adj.* stingy, parsimonious.
— **ໄວ້** *v.* keep, conserve.

1 **ຢ້ຽມ** /yìaːm/ *v.* visit *(a person).*

— **ຄຳນັບ** *v.* pay a visit, pay a courtesy call. — **ຕອບ** *v.* return a visit. — **ຢາມ** *v.* visit.

2 **ຢ້ຽມ** *v.* see, peek at.

— **ໆມອງໆ** *v.* look around occasionally.
— **ລ່າ** *v.* peek, look at *(literary)*; visit.

3 **ຢ້ຽມ** *adv.* superbly.

1 **ຢ້າວ** /yàːo/ *n.* house.

— **ເຮືອນ** *n.* house, household.

2 **ຢ້າວ** *n.* Yao nationality.

ຢິວ /yiːv/ *(English)* *n.* Jew.

ໂຢ້ວ /yòːv/ *onom.* sound expressing amazement.

1 **ຢຽວ** /yiaːv/ *v.* take by force.

2 **ຢຽວ** *adv.* some time.

3 **ຢຽວ** *conj.* although, though.

— **ວ່າ** 1. *conj.* although. 2. *v.* think that.

ຣ /rɔ́:/ r, the twenty-second consonant of the Lao alphabet; a low group consonant. It is interchangeable with ລ, ຣ. *See also* ຫລ.

ຣ.ມ.ຕ. (ຣັຖມົນຕີ) /rɔ́: mɔ́: tɔ:/ *abbr.* minister of the government.

ຣະຄາຍ /rā khá:y/ *(Thai) n.* nuisance.

ຣະຈິດ /rā cít/ *(Thai) v.* adorn, decorate.

ຣະສະ /rā sá/ *(Pali) n.* vehicle.

ຣະສະນະ /rā sá nā/ *(Sanskrit) n.* belt.

ຣະສາຍະນະເວດ /rā sǎ: nyā nā vè:t/ *(Sanskrit) n.* alchemy.

ຣະສາຍັນວິທະຍາ /rā sǎ: nyán vī thā nyá:/ *(Pali) n.* chemistry.

ຣະສົກ /rā sók/ *(Pali) n.* cook.

1 **ຣະຊະ** /rā sā/ *(Pali) n.* dust, powder.

2 **ຣະຊະ** *n.* lust, voluptuous desire, erotic desire.

ຣະຊະກະ /rā sā ká/ *(Pali) n.* dyer; washwoman, laundress.

ຣະຊະຕະ /rā sā tá/ *(Pali) n.* money; silver.

ຣະຊະນີ /rā sā ní:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* nighttime. 2. *adv.* at night.

- ກອນ *n.* moon. – ຈອນ *n.* night roamer.

ຣະດີ /rā dī:/ *(Pali) n.* happiness, pleasure, satisfaction; love; lust.

ຣະດູ /rā dù:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* season of the year; menstrual period.

– ການ *n.* season, period. – ດ້ງດ່າງຝົນ *n.* rainy season *(literary)*. – ນ້ຳແຫ້ງ *n.* dry season. – ໃບໄມ້ປົ່ງ *n.* spring *(sprouting leaves)*. – ໃບໄມ້ລົ່ນ *n.* autumn *(falling leaves)*. – ໃບໄມຣວງ *n.* autumn. – ຝົນ *n.* rainy season. – ແລ້ງ *n.* dry season. – ໜາວ *n.* cold season, winter. – ໜາດ *n.* unusual menstruation. – ຣ້ອນ *n.* hot season, summer.

ຣະແດ /rā dɛ:/ *n.* the Rhadé tribe of the Bolovens Plateau.

ຣະຕະນະ /rā tá nā/ *(Pali) n.* jewel, precious stone, gem.

ຣະຕິ /rā tí/ *(Pali) n.* satisfaction, pleasure; love.

ຣະຖະ /rā thá/ *(Pali) n.* vehicle.

ຣະທົມ /rā thóm/ *adj.* sad, grieved.

– ຂື່ນຂົ້ນ *adj.* miserable. – ໃຈ *adj.* brokenhearted. – ຈິດ *adj.* depressed. – ທຸກ *adj.* grief-stricken.

ຣະນະ /rā nā/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* struggle, battle, wage war. 2. *n.* war.

– **ຣົງ** *n.* combat, fighting; battlefield.

ຣະບາດ /rā bâ:t/ 1. *v.* spread far and wide. 2. *adj.* separate, spreading. 3. *n.* epidemic.

ຣະບົມ /rā bom/ *v.* grieve.

– **ໃຈ** *v.* be vexed.

ຣະພີ /rā phī:/ *(Pali)* *n.* sun.

ຣະມະນີ /rā mā nī:/ *(Pali)* *adj.* pleasant, delightful, enjoyable, happy, amusing, satisfying.

ຣະວີ /rā vī/ *(Pali)* *n.* sun.

– **ວານ** *(Pali-Sanskrit)* *n.* Sunday.

ຣະໂຫຖານ /rā hǒ: thǎ:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* calm; privacy, secrecy, solitude.

ຣະຫັດ /rā hát/ *(Pali)* *n.* secret, hidden reason, mystery.

– **ສະນິຍົມ** *n.* mystic. – **ສະວິທະຍາ** *n.* mysticism.

ຣາຄະ /rá: khā/ *(Pali)* *n.* happiness, pleasure.

ຣາຄີ /rá: khī:/ **ຣາຄິນ** /rá: khīn/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* sadness. 2. *n.* impurity, pollution; stain; dirt. 3. *n.* sensual person; one inflamed with desire.

¹**ຣາສີ** /rá: sī:/ *n.* heap, mass; group.

²**ຣາສີ** *n.* splendor, glory; good qualities.

³**ຣາສີ** 1. *n.* measurement of the zodiac equal to thirty degrees. 2. *n.* sign of the zodiac.

– **ມໍຣະກົດ** *n.* Cancer. – **ກັນ** *n.* Virgo.
– **ກຸມ** *n.* Aquarius. – **ສິງ** *n.* Leo.
– **ຕຸນ** *n.* Libra. – **ທະນູ** *n.* Sagittarius.
– **ພຶດ** *n.* Taurus. – **ພຶດສະຈິກ** *n.* Scorpio. – **ມິຖຸນ** *n.* Gemini. – **ມັງກອນ** *n.* Capricorn. – **ເມດ** *n.* Aries. – **ມີນ** *n.* Fisces.

ຣາຊາ /rá: sá:/ **ຣາຊະ** /rá: sā/ *(Pali)* *n.* king, monarch.

– **ຄະນະ** *n.* high ecclesiastical title; a high Buddhist official appointed by the king. – **ສັບ** *n.* royal language.
– **ປະດະນະ** *n.* a tree, *Mimusops hexandra.* – **ທິປະໄຕ** *n.* absolute monarchy. – **ທິຣາດ** *n.* emperor, king of kings. – **ນອກຣາຊສົມບັດ** *n.* ex-king.
– **ພິເສກ** *n.* coronation. – **ວະລີ** *n.* one of royal blood.

ຣາຊິນີ /rá: sī nī:/ *(Pali)* *n.* queen.

– **ກຸນ** *n.* one descended from a queen.

ຣາຊີ /rá: sī:/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* *n.* way, path, course; line.

ຣາຊູປະຖັມ /rá: sū pá thǎm/ *(Pali)* *n.* royal patronage.

ຣາຊູປະໂພກ /rá: sū pá phò:k/ *(Pali) n.* royal utensils, implements or vessels.

ຣາໄຊ /rá: sáy/ *(Sanskrit) n.* royal property: kingdom.

– **ສວັນ** *n.* kingdom; royal property.

1 **ຣາເຊນ** /rá: sé:n/ *(Pali) n.* emperor.

– **ທະຣະຍານ** *n.* a royal pinnacled palanquin.

2 **ຣາເຊນ** *(Thai)* 1. *n.* a fragrant wood. 2. *n.* perfumes for use of the king.

ຣາຕີ /rá: ti:/ **ຣາຕຣີ** /rá: tri:/ *(Pali) n.* evening, night, nighttime.

– **ສວັດ** Good night!

ຣາມາ /rá: má:/ *(Pali) n.* Rama, hero of the Ramayana.

ຣາມັນ /rá: mán/ 1. *n.* the Mon people. 2. *n.* the Man people.

ຣາຫູ /rá: hŭ:/ *(Pali) myth.* 1. name of a monster who is supposed to cause eclipses by taking the sun or moon into his mouth. 2. A Daitya, a race of demons and giants, who seize and swallow the sun or the moon, thus obscuring their rays and causing eclipses.

– **ສູນ** *n.* eclipse. – **ສູນພະຈັນ** *n.* lunar eclipse. – **ສູນພະອາທິດ** *n.* solar eclipse.

ຣິ /rī/ 1. *v.* think. 2. *v.* begin, start.

– **ຂຶ້ນ** *v.* originate. – **ຄິດ** *v.* initiate.
– **ປອງ** *v.* plan. – **ເຣີ່ມ** *v.* begin.
– **ອານ** *v.* plan.

ຣິປຸ /rī pu/ *(Pali) n.* enemy, foe, adversary; crook, cheater, defrauder.

ຣິເຣີ່ມ /rī rām/ *v.* begin, start, commence.

ຣິຊາ /rī sá:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* fee.

– **ກອນ** *n.* revenue from fees.

ຣິດີ /rī di:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* happiness, pleasure.

ຣິໄທ /rī tháy/ *(Sanskrit) n.* heart; mind, consciousness, feeling.

ຣືສີ /rɯ́: sǐ:/ *(Pali) n.* hermit.

– **ຕາໄຟ** *myth.* legendary fire-eyed hermit.

ຣຸຈິ /rū cí/ **ຣຸຈິຣາ** /rū cí rá:/ *(Pali) adj.* beautiful, glorious, splendid; brilliant, bright, light.

ຣູປະ /rú: pá/ *(Pali) n.* image, picture; appearance.

ຣູປີຍະ /rú: pī nyā/ *(Pali) n.* money, coin.

ຣູປີ /rú: pi:/ *(Indian) n.* rupee, Indian currency.

ເຣຂາ /ré: khǎ:/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* write; compose; draw. 2. *n.* letter; figure; picture; sign; line. 3. *adj.* beautiful.

— **ຄະນິດ** *n.* geometry.

ເຣນູ /ré: nú:/ *(Pali)* *n.* dust; pollen.

ເຣວະດີ /ré: vā di:/ *(Pali)* *astr.* Pisces, name of the twenty-seventh constellation of thirty-two stars.

ໂຣຄາ /ró: khá:/ **ໂຣຄະ** /ró: khā/ **ໂຣກ** /ró:k/ *(Pali)* *n.* sickness, illness, disease. *See* **ໂຣກ.**

— **ພະຍາດ** *n.* sickness, illness.

— **ພາດ** *n.* sickness, illness.

ໂຣແມງ /ró: mɛ́:ng/ *(French)* **ໂຣມັນ** /ró: mán/ *(English)* *n.* or *adj.* Roman.

ໂຣຫິນີ /ró: hí ní:/ *(Pali)* *astr.* the fourth constellation, the Mother Red Cow.

ໂຣຫິດ /ró: hít/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* blood. 2. *adj.* red.

ຣັກຂະສະ, ຣັກຂສະ /rāk khá sá/ *(Pali)* *n.* ogre, demon, evil spirit.

ຣັກຂາ *see* **ຣັກສາ.**

ຣັກຂິຕະ /rāk khí tá/ **ຣັກຂິດ** /rāk khít/ *(Pali)* *v.* cure; care for, take care of, protect.

¹ **ຣຶກ** /rɨ̀:k/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* auspicious moment.

— **ເຊົ້າ** *n.* propitious morning. — **ດີ** *n.* auspicious moment.

² **ຣຶກ** *astr.* star.

ຣຸກຂະ /rūk khá/ **ຣຸກຂາ** /rūk khǎ:/ **ຣຸກໂຂ** /rūk khǒ:/ *(Pali)* *n.* tree.

— **ຊາດ** *n.* vegetable kingdom. — **ມູລິ** *n.* bonze who sits at the foot of a tree.

ຣຸກຣານ /rūk rá:n/ *v.* spread over; invade; overrun; molest, oppress.

ແຣກ /rɛ̀:k/ *(Thai)* *adj.* first. *See* **ແຮກ.**

ໂຣກ /rò:k/ *(Pali)* *n.* illness, sickness, disease.

— **ກະດູກອ່ອນ** *med.* rickets. — **ເກີດຂຶ້ນສະເພາະຖິ່ນ** *n.* endemic disease. — **ຄະສິນລະປະ, ໂຣຄສິລປະ** *n.* therapeutics. — **ຄະນິທານ, ໂຣຄນິທານ** *n.* ancient medical treatise; traditional medicine. — **ຄໍຕີບ** *med.* diphtheria. — **ຄາງທູມ** *med.* mumps. — **ຈິດ** *med.* mental disease. — **ຈິດບົ່ມ** *n.* insanity, madness. — **ສມອງ** *med.* mental disease. — **ເສັ້ນຈິດ** *med.* psychosis. — **ໄສ້ຕິ່ງ** *med.* appendicitis. — **ໄສ້ຕັນ** *med.* appendicitis. — **ບ່ຽວຫວານ** *med.* diabetes. — **ຕິດຕໍ່** *n.* communicable or contagious disease. — **ທ້ອງຂຣາກ** *med.* diarrhea. — **ທ້ອງບິດ** *med.* dysentery. — **ເບົາຫວານ** *med.* diabetes. - **ບິດ** *med.*

dysentery, colic. — ບຽດບຽນ *n.* ill health, susceptibility to disease.

— ເປື່ອຍ *med.* gangrene, mortification.

— ພົກຍ່ຽວເປັນໜອງ *med.* cystitis.

— ໄພໄຂ້ເຈັບ *idiom.* disease.

— ມະເຣັງ *med.* cancer. — ລະບາດ *n.* epidemic. — ລົງທ້ອງ *med.* diarrhea.

— ວິກົນຈິດ *med.* psychosis. — ຫ່າ *med.* plague; rinderpest. — ຫູໜວກ *n.* deafness. — ຫົວໃຈ *med.* heart disease.

— ຫັດ *med.* measles. — ຫືດ *med.* asthma. — ໜອງໃນ *med.* gonorrhea; syphilis. — ໝາບ້າ *med.* rabies, hydrophobia. — ໝາກໄສ *med.* chickenpox, varicella. — ໝາວ *med.* rabies, hydrophobia. — ໝາກສຸກ *med.* smallpox, variola. — ອະຫິວາ *med.* cholera.

— ອຸປະທົມ *med.* syphilis. — ເຣື້ອນ *med.* leprosy.

ຣັງສີ /ráng sǐ:/ *(Pali)* *n.* rays; brilliance.

— ມາ, ມັນ *n.* the sun. — ວິທະຍາ *n.* radiology.

ເຣື່ອງ /rɨ̂a:ng/ **ເຣື້ອງ** /rɨ̂a:ng/ 1. *n.* subject, title; story; screen. 2. *prep.* concerning, in reference to. 3. *classifier:* movie, story.

— ສລັບສາກ *n.* interlude; one-act play.

— ເສົ້າໂສກ *n.* tragedy. — ນີ້ *n.* this matter. — ເພດ *n.* dirty story. — ລື *adj.* widely known. — ເລັກ *n.* small or unimportant matter. — ໃຫຍ່ *n.* important affair. — ອານທ້ອນ *n.* short story; digest of a story. — ໂຣເຕັນສານ *n.* peccadillo.

ຣິຈນາ *see* ຣິດຈະນາ.

ຣັສ *see* ຣັດສະ.

ຣາສດອນ /rà:t sá dɔ:n/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* citizenry; the people.

ຣິສ *see* ຣິດສະ.

ຣັຊ *see* ຣັດຊະ.

ຣາຊ /rà:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* king, emperor; kingship. 2. *adj.* royal, imperial.

— ກຸມາຣີ *n.* princess. — ກຸມານ *n.* prince, crown prince. — ການ *n.* public administration, government service.

— ຄູ *n.* instructor to the king. — ສີ *n.* king of the lions. — ສຳນັກ *n.* royal court. — ສິງ *n.* king of lions. — ສາດ *n.* royal ordinance. — ສານ *n.* royal letter. — ສົມບັດ *n.* royal property.

— ໂຊກ *n.* horoscope of one destined to be king. — ຊັບ *n.* crown property.

— ໂຍກ *n.* horoscope of one destined to be king. — ຍານ *n.* royal transportation; royal palanquin. — ຖານ *n.* royal domain.

— ທານີ *n.* royal city; capital. — ທູຣະ *n.* royal service. — ເທວີ *n.* queen, royal lady. — **ທູດ** *n.* ambassador or envoy, diplomat, representative. — **ທັນ** *n.* punishment by royal decree; criminal. — **ທິນນາມ** *n.* conferred honorific title from the king. — **ທັມ** *n.* the law to be respected by the king; royal obligation. — **ນິກູນ** *n.* royal family; one of royal blood. — **ນີຕິ** *n.* policy, law; political system. — **ນິພົນ** *n.* royal composition. — **ນັດດາ** *n.* king's nephew or cousin. — **ບຸຣຸດ** *n.* royal servant; king's man. — **ບາດ** *n.* royal order. — **ບຸດ** *n.* king's son, prince; ancient rank of prince, title of a vassal king. — **ບຸດຕີ** *n.* king's daughter, princess. — **ບັນດິດ** *n.* royal sage skilled in Pali; sagacious men attached to the crown. — **ບັນດິດສະພາ** *n.* Royal Council; Council of the King. — **ບັນດິດສະຖານ** *n.* royal institute or academy. — **ບັນຍ** *n.* royal decree. — **ບັນລັງ** *n.* throne. — **ພັດ** *n.* functionary; civil servant, government official. — **ໄມຕີ** *n.* treaty or agreement between two kings. — **ເລຂານຸການ** *n.* royal private secretary. — **ວິຖີ** *n.* royal road. — **ວັງ** *n.* royal palace. — **ວົງ** *n.* royal family; dynasty. — **ວົງຂອງກະສັດ** *n.* dynasty. — **ຫັດເລຂາ** *n.* royal correspondence. — **ອຸທະຍານ** *n.* royal garden, king's pleasure grounds. — **ໂອງການ** *n.* royal decree, order, command. — **ອານາຈັກ** *n.* kingdom.

¹**ຣາຊວັດ** /rà:t sā vāt/ *(Pali) n.* 1. A lattice fence decorated at intervals with small tiered paper umbrellas, erected around an area in which ceremonies are to be performed in the open air, to exclude evil influences. 2. hedge or fence around the palace.

²**ຣາຊວັດ** *n.* royal decree.

ຣັດສະສະຣະ, ຣັສສຣະ /rāt sá sá rā/ *(Pali) gram.* short vowel.

ຣັດສະດາກອນ, ຣັສດາກອນ /rāt sá da: ko:n/ *(Pali) n.* income, revenue.

ຣັດສມີ, ຣັສມີ /rāt sá mī:/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* ray; clarity. 2. *adj.* radiant, rayed.

ຣັດສມີວົງກົມ, ຣັສມີວົງກົມ /rāt sá mī: vóng ko:m/ *(Sanskrit) math.* radius.

ຣັດຊະການ, ຣັຊການ /rāt sā ka:n/ *(Pali) n.* period or reign of a king.

ຣັດຊະດາພິເສກ, ຣັຊດາພິເສກ /rāt sá da: phī sé:k/ *(Sanskrit) n.* anointing of a king or emperor on a pile of silver, a royal rite performed in the twenty-fifth year of his reign.

ຣັດຊະທາຍາດ /rāt sā thá: nyà:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* heir to the throne.

ຣັດຊະນີ, ຣັຊນີ /rāt sā nī:/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* nighttime. 2. *adv.* at night. 3. *adj.* dark.

— **ກອນ** *n.* moon.

ຣັດຊູປະການ /rāt sú: pá ka:n/ *(Pali; n.* poll tax; capitation.

ຣັດເຊັຽ /rōt sīa:/ *(English) geog.* Russia.

ຣັດຕະກະຄິດຊະ /rāt tá ká khī: sā/ *(Pali)* *zool.* red-necked vulture.

ຣັດຕະນະ, ຣັຕນະ /rāt tá nā/ *(Pali) n.* jewel, gem, precious stone.

— **ໄຕ** *Buddh.* the triple gems of Buddhism: Buddha, dharma, priesthood.
— **ມະນີ** *n.* jeweled throne.

ຣັດຕະນະໂກສິນ /rāt tá nā ko: sin/ *(Pali)* *n.* the original name of Bangkok, Thailand.

ຣັດຕະນະບັນລັງ /rāt tá nā ban láng/ *(Pali)* *Buddh.* site of Buddha's enlightenment.

ຣັດຕະນາ, ຣັຕນາ /rāt tá ná:/ *(Pali) n.* jewel, gem.

— **ກອນ** 1. *n.* treasury. 2. *n.* the sea.
— **ມາດ** *n.* royal councillor. — **ວະລີ** *n.* diamond necklace.

ຣັດຕະນາດ, ຣັຕນາດ /rāt tá nà:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* jeweled chair. 2. *n.* jeweled drum.

ຣາດສະຕີ, ຣາສຕຣີ /rà:t sá ti:/ *(Pali)* *n.* night.

ຣິດ /rīt/ *(Pali)* *n.* power.

— **ເດດ** *n.* supernatural power. — **ທິ** *n.* power. — **ທິອຳນາດ** *n.* power, authority.

ຣິດຈະນາ, ຣິຈນາ /rīt cá ná:/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* write, compose, draw, paint. 2. *adj.* beautiful.

ຣິດສຍາ, ຣິສຍາ /rīt sá nyà:/ *(Pali) n.* envy, jealousy.

ຣິດສະເດດ /rīt sá dê:t/ **ຣິດເດຊ** /rit dê:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* power, force.

ຣິດສີດວງ /rīt sī: dua:ng/ *med.* hemorrhoids.

ຣິດສີດວງດັງ /rīt sī: dua:ng dang/ *med.* sinus trouble.

ຣິດສີດວງຕາ /rīt sī: dua:ng ta:/ *med.* trachoma.

ຣິດສີດວງທະວານ /rīt sī: dua:ng thā vá:n/ *med.* hemorrhoids.

ຣິດອະພິນິຫານ /rīt á phī nī hǎ:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* thaumaturgy.

ຣຸດຊີ /rūt sí:/ *(French) geog.* Russia.

ຣົດ /rōt/ *n.* flavor, taste; odor.

— **ຊາດ** *n.* taste, flavor, savor.

— **ຊາດອາຫານ** *n.* appetite. — **ແຊບ** *n.* good flavor, delicious taste. — **ນິຍົມ** *n.* taste.

ຣົດຈະນາ, ຣົຈນາ /rōt cá nā:/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* write, compose, draw, paint. 2. *adj.* beautiful.

ຣວດເຣວ /rûa:t ré:v/ **ຣວດເລວ** /rûa:t lé:v/ *(Thai) adv.* quickly, speedily, rapidly.

ຣັຖ /rāt/ *(Pali) n.* territory, state, country.

— **ສະພາ** *n.* parliament, congress, national assembly. — **ສາດ** *(Sanskrit) n.* political science. — **ຢາ** *(Sanskrit) n.* way, road. — **ທັມມະນູນ** *n.* constitution. — **ນິຍົມ** *n.* state convention. — **ບຸຣຸດ** *n.* statesman. — **ບຸຣຸດອາວຸໂສ** *n.* senior statesman. — **ປະສາສະໂນບາຍ** *n.* government policy. — **ປະສາດ** *n.* administration, government administrative policy; politics. — **ປະສາດສະນະໄນ** *n.* administrative policy. — **ປະຫານ** *n.* coup d'etat.

ຣັຖບານ /rāt thá ba:n/ *(Pali) n.* government.

— **ປະສົມ, ຜະສົມ** *n.* coalition government. — **ພັດຖິ່ນ** *n.* government-in-exile. — **ຫຸ່ນ** *n.* puppet government.

ຣັຖມົນຕີ /rāt thā món ti:/ **ຣັຖມົນຕຣີ** /rāt thā món tri:/ *n.* cabinet minister.

— **ຊ່ວຍວ່າການ** *n.* deputy minister. — **ລອຍ** *n.* minister without portfolio. — **ວ່າການ** *n.* minister. — **ວ່າການກະຊວງການຄັງ** *n.* Minister of Finance. — **ວ່າການຕ່າງປະເທດ** *n.* Minister of Foreign Affairs. — **ວ່າການແທນ** *n.* acting minister.

ຣົຖ /rōt/ *(Pali) n.* vehicle, automobile.

— **ແຫ່ສົບ** *n.* hearse. — **ເກາະ** *n.* armored car, tank. — **ເກງ** *n.* saloon car. — **ຂົນຂອງ** *n.* transport vehicle. — **ຈັກ** *n.* motorcycle. — **ຈິບ** *(English) n.* jeep. — **ສະບຽງ** *n.* dining or restaurant car. — **ສອງລໍ້** *n.* bicycle, two-wheeled vehicle. — **ສິນຄ້າ** *n.* freight truck. — **ສົບ** *n.* hearse. — **ສາມລໍ້** *n.* sanlor, tricycle. — **ຊາ** *(French) n.* tank. — **ເຊົ່າ** *n.* rented car, taxi. — **ຍົນ** *n.* automobile. — **ຍົນບັນທຸກ,** *n.* truck, lorry. — **ໂດຍສານ** *n.* taxi. — **ດ່ວນ** *n.* express. — **ໃຕ້ດິນ** *n.* subway. — **ຕັກຊີ່** *(French) n.* taxi. — **ຕາງເຄື່ອງ** *n.* transport truck. — **ຕາຍ** The car is broken down; the motor is dead. — **ຖັງ** *(English) n.* tank. — **ຖີບ** *n.* bicycle. — **ຖີບແບບຂີ່ສອງຄົນ** *n.* tandem bicycle. — **ທັບທາງ** *n.* road roller. — **ນອນ** *n.* sleeping car, Pullman. — **ບົດຖະໜົນ** *(Thai) n.* steamroller. — **ບັນທຸກ** *n.* truck. — **ປະຈຳທາງ** *n.* bus. — **ພະຍາບານ** *n.* ambulance.

- ພະທີ່ນັ່ງ *n.* royal carriage. — ເພ The car has broken down, is out of order.
— ພ່ວງ *n.* trailer. — ໄຟ *n.* railroad train. — ໄຟສິນຄ້າ *n.* freight train.
— ມ້າ *n.* horse cart, carriage. — ເມ *n.* bus. — ລາກ *n.* rickshaw. — ລາກຈູງ *n.* trailer, tow truck. — ລາງ *n.* railroad car, street car, tram, trolley car.
— ເລື່ອນເທິງນ້ຳກ້ອນ *n.* sleigh, sled.
— ໂອໂຕ *(French)* *n.* automobile.
— ໂຮງໝໍ *n.* ambulance. — ຮັບຈ້າງ *n.* taxi.

ຣື່ນເຣີງ /rɯ̂n rə́ng/ *(Thai)* *v.* be cheerful, be delighted.

ຣົນນະຣົງ /rón nā róng/ **ຣົນຣົງ** /rón róng/ *(Pali)* *n.* combat; battlefield.

ຣັບປະທານ, ຣັບທານ /rāp pá thá:n/ *v.* eat.

— ອາຫານເຊົ້າ *v.* eat breakfast.
— ອາຫານທ່ຽງ *v.* eat the noon meal.
— ອາຫານແລງ *v.* eat the evening meal.

ຣູບ, ຣູປ /rù:p/ *(Pali)* *classifier:* bonze.

ຣູບປະສົມບັດ, ຣູປສົມບັດ /rù:p pá sǒm bát/ *(Pali)* *n.* beauty.

ຣູບປະທັມ, ຣູປທັມ /rù:p pá thám/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* form, matter, nature of form or appearance. 2. *adj.* material, concrete, corporeal.

ຣູບປະບູຊາ /rù:p pá bu: sá:/ **ຣູປບູຊາ** /rù:p bu: sá:/ *(Pali)* *n.* idol.

ຣູບປະພັນ, ຣູປພັນ /rù:p pá phán/ *(Pali)* *n.* form.

ຣົບ /rōp/ *v.* fight, battle.

— ກັນໄປຣົບກັນມາ *n.* intermittent fighting. — ກວນ *v.* disturb, bother, annoy, vex. — ເສິກ *v.* fight a war.
— ຣາ *v.* battle, struggle.
— ຣາຂາຟັນ *v.* struggle, battle.
— ເຣວ *v.* fight hard.

ຣົບຫລູ່ /rōp lū:/ *v.* struggle; invade; disdain.

— ດູຫມິ່ນ 1. *n.* contempt. 2. *v.* look down on.

ຣົບຫລ່ຽນ /rōp lìa:n/ *v.* disparage.

ຣຽບ /rìa:p/ *adj.* smooth, arranged evenly.

- ຣຽງ *v.* arrange, set out, dispose.
— ຣ້ອຍ *adj.* polite, orderly.
— ຣ້ອຍໄປແລວ *adj.* already arranged.

ຣັມມະນີ, ຣັມນີ /rám mā ní:/ *(Pali)* *adj.* pleasant, delightful.

— ຍະສະຖານ *n.* pleasant place.

ຣາມ /rá:m/ *(French)* *n.* ream.

ຣາມມະກຽນ, ຣາມກຽນ /rá:m mā kia:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* the Ramayana.

ຣາມມະສູນ, ຣາມສູນ /rá:m mā sǔ:n/ *(Sanskrit) myth.* mythical giant armed with an axe.

ຣີມ /rī:m/ *(English) n.* ream of paper.

ຣົມມະຍາ, ຣົມຍາ /róm mā nyá:/ **ຣມມະເຍດ** /róm mā nyè:t/ *(Pali) adj.* pleasant, enjoyable.

ເຣີ່ມ /rə̄:m/ *v.* begin, commence.

– **ຊີວິດໃໝ່** *v.* begin a new life. – **ຕົ້ນ** *v.* begin, start. – **ຕົ້ນໃໝ່** *v.* begin again, make a fresh start. – **ບ່ອນໃດກ່ອນ** Where do we begin first? – **ລົງມື** *v.* start to do, begin, commence.

ລ /lɔ̄ː/ 1, the twenty-third consonant of the Lao alphabet, a low group consonant. *See also* **ຣ, ຣ** *and* **ຫລ.**

ຯລຯ /lā/ *abbr.* etc., et cetera.

¹**ລະ** /lā/ *v.* abandon, forsake, throw away.

— **ເສັຽ** *v.* abandon. — **ຖິ້ມ** *v.* abandon, throw away. — **ເລີຽ** *v.* forsake, neglect. — **ໄວ** *v.* leave in place.

²**ລະ** emphatic final particle.

³**ລະ** 1. *prep.* per. 2. *pron.* each. 3. *n.* one, single. 4. *prep.* by.

ລະກາ /lā kaː/ *n.* tenth year of the twelve-year cycle, Year of the Cock.

¹**ລະກຳ** /lā kam/ *n.* suffering, sadness.

— **ໃຈ** 1. *n.* grief. 2. *v.* grieve.

²**ລະກຳ** *bot.* the zalacca tree.

ລະເຄະລະໄຄ /lā khē lā kháy/ *n.* mistake, error.

ລະຄັງ /lā kháng/ *n.* bell, gong.

ລະຄອນ /lá khɔ́ːn/ *n.* play, theater, performance, entertainment.

— **ໂສກ** *n.* tragedy. — **ສັດ** *n.* circus. — **ເພັງ** *n.* opera, operetta. — **ຕລົກ** *n.* farce, comedy.

ລະງັບ /lā ngāp/ *v.* abolish, suppress, quell, stop, calm; stem an epidemic or disease; lock, arrest.

— **ຄວາມຮູ້ສຶກ** *v.* calm emotions, suppress feelings. — **ໃຈ** *v.* suppress one's emotions.

ລະງົມ /lā ngóm/ 1. *adj.* noisy, tumultuous. 2. *adj.* hot; smoked.

ລະຈາກ /lā càːk/ *v.* abstain.

ລະຍະ /lā nyā/ *n.* period, moment, interval, duration of space or time.

— **ກາງ** *n.* intermediate stage. — **ທາງ** *n.* distance. — **ຟັກ** *n.* incubation period. — **ເວລາ** *n.* space of time. — **ທວາງທ່ກັນ** *adj.* equidistant.

ລະຍັບ /lā nyāp/ *(Thai) adj.* dazzling, glittering.

¹**ລະດາ** /lā daː/ *adj.* scattered.

²**ລະດາ** *(Pali) n.* vine.

ລະດັບ /lā dáp/ *n.* level, stage; horizon.

— **ສຽງ** *n.* pitch. — **ດິນ** *n.* ground level. — **ນ້ຳ** *n.* water level. — **ນ້ຳທະເລ** *n.* sea level.

ລະດົມ /lā dom/ *v.* mobilize, concentrate, call up.

— **ກັນ** v. assemble all the help. — **ຍິງ** 1. v. fire upon. 2. n. firing *(of guns)*.
— **ພົນ** v. mobilize forces.

ລະຕິ /lā ti:/ exclamatory word placed at the end of the sentence or clause to mark affirmation or assurance; in a negative or interrogatory sentence it expresses doubt or uncertainty.

ລະນຶກ /lā nɨk/ v. recall, think of.

ລະນາດ /lā nà:t/ n. xylophone.

— **ເຫຼັກ** n. carillon. — **ທອງ** n. brass xylophone. — **ທຸ້ມ** n. bass xylophone.
— **ເອກ** n. alto xylophone.

ລະນຽດ /lā nia:t/ n. stockade.

ລະບຸ /lā bú/ v. tell, name, identify, specify, point out.

— **ຊື່** v. name, identify. — **ໂດຍແຈ່ມແຈ້ງ** v. declare specifically.

ລະບຳ /lā bam/ n. dancing, ballet; choreography.

— **ອວດເພດ** n. floor show.

ລະບຽງ /lā bia:ng/ n. porch, veranda, balcony.

— **ໂບດ** n. cloister.

1 **ລະບາຍ** /lā ba:y/ v. paint.

— **ສີ** v. paint, color.

2 **ລະບາຍ** 1. v. release. 2. v. stir up, agitate.

— **ຄວາມຄິດ** v. express one's thoughts. — **ຄວາມໃນໃຈ** v. speak one's mind. — **ນ້ຳ** v. release water.
— **ອາກາດ** v. ventilate.

3 **ລະບາຍ** v. put in order.

ລະບາຍໜ້າມຸ້ງ /lā ba:y nâ: mùng/ n. fringe on the front of a mosquito net.

ລະເບີດ /lā bə̂:t/ 1. v. explode, burst. 2. n. explosive.

— **ຂຶ້ນ** v. explode, burst. — **ທຳລາຍ** n. high explosive bomb. — **ປະລະມານູ** n. atomic bomb. — **ເພີງ** n. incendiary bomb. — **ອອກ** v. explode, erupt.
— **ໄຮໂດເຢັນ** n. hydrogen bomb.

ລະບິນ /lā bin/ 1. n. plan, affair, matter. 2. n. copy, edition. 3. n. custom, tradition.

— **ເມືອງ** n. law and custom.

ລະແບບ /lā bɛ̂:p/ *(Thai)* n. pattern, example, model. *See* **ແບບ**.

ລະບົບ /lā bóp/ n. system, manner, order, type.

ລະບອບ /lā bɔ̂:p/ n. tradition; manner, mode, way; custom; form; regime.

ການປົກຄອງ *n.* form of government. — **ສາທາຣະນະຣັດ** *n.* republic. — **ສັງຄົມນິຍົມ** *n.* socialist form of government. — **ປະຊາສັວດດີ** *n.* commonwealth. — **ປະຊາທິປະໄຕ** *n.* democratic form of government. — **ຣາຊາທິປະໄຕ** *n.* monarchical form of government.

ລະບຽບ /lā bīaːp/ *n.* order, regulation, rule; organization, aspect; usage, custom.

— **ກົດໝາຍ** *n.* law and order. — **ການ** *n.* particulars; procedures, rules. — **ວາຣະ** *n.* agenda. — **ວິທີ** *n.* system. — **ວິໄນ** *n.* discipline; command, order.

ລະເມີ /lā mɤ́ː/ *v.* speak or act in sleep.

ລະໄມ /lā máy/ **ລະໄມ່** /lā māy/ *adj.* pleasant, beautiful, alluringly beautiful.

ລະມອກ /lā mɔ̄ːk/ *n.* ancient type of artillery.

ລະມັ່ງ /lā māng/ *zool.* a blunt-antlered deer, *Cervus eldi.*

ລະມັດໃຈ /lā māt cay/ *v.* restrain; exercise restraint or self-control.

ລະມັດລະວັງ /lā māt lā vāng/ *v.* be careful; pay attention to.

ລະມຸດ /lā mūt/ *bot.* 1. fruit tree, *Mimusops kauki.* 2. the sapodilla, a tree having edible fruit, *Achras zapota L.* (Vidal)

ລະເມີດ /lā mɤ̄ːt/ *v.* violate, infringe, transgress, contravene.

ລະມານ /lā māːn/ 1. *n.* valley stream. 2. *n.* riverbank forest.

ລະມຸນ /lā mūn/ *adj.* tender, soft, smooth, gentle.

ລະມ່ອມລະໄມ /lā mɔ̄ːm lā māy/ *adj.* delicate, gentle; lovely, beautiful.

ລະໄລ້ /lā lāy/ 1. *v.* coat, besmear, smirch. 2. *v.* stroke, caress, fondle.

ລະລຶກ /lā lɨ̄k/ *v.* think, call to mind.

— **ຊາດໄດ້** *v.* recall a previous incarnation. — **ຕຶກຕອງ** *v.* deliberate. — **ເຖິງ** *v.* meditate on.

ລະເລັກລະນ້ອຍ /lā lēk lā nɔ̄ːy/ *adv.* little by little.

1 **ລະລອກ** /lā lɔ̂ːk/ *n.* foam.

2 **ລະລອກ** *med.* a disease characterized by blisters.

ລະເລ່ງ /lā lēːng/ *v.* hurry; flow rapidly; speed on, accelerate.

ລະເລີງ /lā lɤ́ːng/ 1. *v.* forget oneself. 2. *adj.* uncontrollable.

— **ໃຈ** 1. *v.* be in high spirits. 2. *adj.* uncontrollable.

ລະລາຍ /lā lá:y/ *v.* digest; dissolve, melt.

ລະລວຍ /lā lúa:y/ 1. *n.* charm, spell. 2. *v.* be deceived, be deluded.

ລະລົ່ມລະລາຍ /lā lòm lā lá:y/ *v.* be utterly lost.

ລະວ່າ /lā và:/ *n.* the Lawa, a hill tribe of northern Thailand.

ລະແວກ /lā vè:k/ *n.* the way through or around a village; the distance between villages.

ລະວັງ /lā váng/ *v.* take precautions, pay attention. Attention! Careful! Beware! Watch out!

– **ຕົວ** 1. *v.* Watch out! 2. *v.* take care of oneself. – **ປາກ** *v.* be silent, conceal the truth. – **ໄຟ** *v.* be on the lookout for fire.
– **ອ້ອມ** *v.* watch over; surround.

ລະວັາງຂັບນ້ຳ /lā vá:ng khŏp nàm/ *n.* tonnage, burden.

ລະແວງ /lā vé:ng/ *v.* doubt, mistrust, suspect.

– **ແຄງໃຈ** *v.* mistrust, suspect.
– **ສົງໄສ** *v.* suspect.

ລະເວັ້ນ /lā vèn/ *adj.* intermittent; exempt.

ລະວົນ /lā vón/ *adj.* confused; boisterous, clamorous.

ລະຫຸໂທດ /lā hú thò:t/ *n.* minor fault.

ລະຫົງ /lā hŏng/ *(Thai) adj.* thin, slender; tall and straight.

ລະຫ້ອຍ /lā hô:y/ *v.* be grieved for, moan for.

ລະຫານ /lā hă:n/ *n.* stream, creek, brook, rivulet.

ລະຫວ່າງ /lā vā:ng/ 1. *n.* distance, interval, period. 2. *prep.* among, between.

– **ກາງ** *prep.* in the middle of. – **ເກີດ** *adj.* nascent. – **ຊາດ** *adj.* international, interracial. – **ນີ້** *adv.* at this time, right now. – **ປະເທດ** *adj.* international.
– **ເວລາຣາຊການ** *adv.* during office hours.

ລະອາ /lā a:/ *v.* be tired of, be bored, be dispirited, be disheartened.

ລະອອງ /lā ɔ:ng/ *n.* fine dust, pollen.

– **ທຸລີພະບາດ** 'dust of your feet', a form of address to the King. – **ນ້ຳ** *n.* fine mist, spray. – **ຜົງ** *n.* specks of dust.
– **ຝົນ** *n.* mist of rain. - **ພືດ** *bot.* spore.

ລະອາຍ /lā a:y/ *v.* be shy; be ashamed; feel shame; be bashful.

ລະອຽດ /lā îa:t/ *adj.* fine, detailed, minute, careful, thorough; clean, neat.

— ລະອໍ *adv.* thoroughly, carefully, exactly.

ລະແອນ /lā ʔɛ:n/ *bot.* tree, *Hopea pierrei Hance.* (Saravane) (Vidal)

1 **ລາ** /lá:/ *v.* say good-bye, bid farewell.

— ການ *v.* resign. — ກ່ອນ *v.* good-bye. — ສິກຂາບົດ *v.* resign from the priesthood. — ໄປ *v.* depart, take leave. — ໄປກອນ *v.* good-bye. — ຜນວດ *v.* give up the priesthood. — ມັກ *v.* take leave. — ໂລກ *v.* die, take leave of the world. — ອອກ *v.* resign, quit. — ອອກກິນເບັ້ຽບຳນານແລ້ວ *adj.* retired. — ອອກແລ້ວ *adj.* retired.

2 **ລາ** 1. *v.* be straightened, lose a curved contour *(as a fish hook bending)*. 2. *n.* buffalo horns which are horizontal *(not curved)*.

3 **ລາ** *zool.* ass, donkey.

ລາຄາ /lá: khá:/ *n.* price, value.

— ຂາຍ *n.* sale price. — ຂາຍສົ່ງ *n.* wholesale price. — ຂາຍສົດ *n.* fixed price. — ຂາຍຍ່ອຍ *n.* retail price. — ຂາຍປີກຍ່ອຍ *n.* retail price. — ຂາດຕົວ *n.* rock-bottom price, lowest price, fixed price. — ຊື້ *n.* purchase price. — ຕົ້ນທຶນ *n.* cost price; net cost. — ຕລາດ *n.* market price. — ຕາມທ້ອງຕລາດ *n.* market rate. — ທີ່ຈຳນຳ *n.* mortgage or pledge value.

ລາຄີ /lá: khī:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* impurity, stain, dirt, pollution. 2. *n.* sensual person, one inflamed with desire.

ລາຕິນ /lá: tin/ *(English) n., adj.* Latin.

ລາພະ /lá: phā/ *(Pali) n.* good luck.

ລາພອນ /lá: phɔ́:n/ *v.* whitewash, repaint.

ລາມຸກ /lá: mūk/ **ລາມົກ** /lá: mōk/ *(Pali) adj.* dishonest, immoral; ugly; stupid; low, inferior.

ລາວຸ /lá: vū/ *(Pali) bot.* gourd.

1 **ລ່າ** /lā:/ **ລ້າ** /là:/ *v.* hunt.

— ສັດ *v.* hunt. — ເນື້ອ 1. *v.* hunt game. 2. *n.* chase.

2 **ລ່າ** 1. *v.* withdraw. 2. *adj.* late.

— ຖອຍ *v.* withdraw, pull back. — ທີ່ສຸດ *adj.* latest. — ທັບ *v.* retreat.

3 **ລ່າ** *adj.* drawn in features; faded in color.

1 **ລ້າ** /là:/ 1. *adj.* tired, exhausted, weak. 2. *adj.* lagging. 3. *adv.* in vain.

— ສໄມ *adj.* old-fashioned, out-of-date.

— ຫລັງ 1. v. lag behind; be behind the times; be backward, be stagnant. 2. *adj.* old *(not of persons)*.

2 ລ້າ *adj.* free, at no cost.

— ໆ *adj.* free, at no cost.

ລິ /lī/ 1. v. trim, tear loose, pull off. 2. v. be chipped, splintered.

ລິເກ /lī ke:/ n. traditional theater.

ລິຂະສິດ /lī khá sīt/ *(Pali)* n. copyright.

ລິຂິດ /lī khīt/ 1. n. letter, writings; drawing. 2. v. write.

ລິນິນ /lī nīn/ *(English)* n. linen.

ລິບິ້ນ /lī bīn/ *(English)* n. ribbon.

ລິປິ /lī pī/ *(Pali)* n. letter(s).

ລິປິກອນ /lī pī kɔ:n/ ລິປິການ /lī pī ka:n/ *(Pali)* n. clerk.

ລິລາ /lī là:/ *bot.* tuberose, an ornamental flower, *Polianthes tuberosa L.* (Vidal)

ລີ່ /lî:/ *bot.* a hard wood used for columns, possibly *Garcinia* sp. (Luang Prabang, Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ລີເຊ /lī: sé:/ *(French)* n. high school, lycée.

1 ລີລາ /lī: la:/ 1. v. go or move gracefully. 2. n. graceful attitude. 3. n. good manners.

— ຍ້າຍ v. go away.

2 ລີລາ *(French)* *bot.* lilac.

ລີເລືອ /lī: lɨ́a:/ v. crawl along; walk slowly *(poetic)*.

ລີລາດ /lī: là:t/ *adj.* graceful, pretty, beautiful.

ລີເລດ /lī: lè:t/ ລີລາດ /lī: là:t/ 1. *adj.* graceful, pretty, beautiful. 2. v. dance.

ລີ່ /lī:/ n. long and round bamboo fish-trap.

ລີ່ຜີ /lī: phī:/ *geog.* name of the Mekong River rapids near Khong.

ລີ້ /lî:/ v. evade, take refuge, hide.

— ຊ່ອນ v. hide. — ໄພ v. take refuge. — ຢູ່ v. hide in. — ລັບ 1. *adj.* secret. 2. v. disappear, be mysterious.

ລື /lɨ́:/ v. be rumored, be widely known; it is said.

— ກັນວ່າ v. it is rumored that.

— ຂະຈອນ v. be famous far and wide, be widely known. — ຊາ v. be well-known, be renowned. — ຊາເທາ *adj.* renowned *(literary)*. — ຊາປາກົດ *adj.* renowned *(literary)*. — ຊື່ *adj.* noted, renowned. — ວ່າ v. it is said or rumored that.

ລືສີ /lɨ̄: sǐ:/ *n.* hermit.

ລື້ /lɨ̂:/ *n.* name of a tribe of the Lao race in northern Thailand.

1 **ລຸ** /lū/ *v.* be able; reach; attain; win.

— **ໂຊກໄດ້** *v.* attain, succeed. — **ເຖິງ** *v.* arrive, reach. — **ລ່ວງ** *v.* attain, reach, overcome, persuade. — **ລາບ** *v.* be able, win.

2 **ລຸ** 1. *v.* abuse, exceed. 2. *v.* discard old items.

— **ອຳນາດ** *v.* exceed one's authority; be subordinate to.

3 **ລຸ** *adj.* lucky, fortunate.

— **ໂຊກ** *n.* good luck, fortune.

ລຸກະໂທດ /lū kā thò:t/ *v.* confess, seeking clemency; ask pardon.

ລຸທ້ອງ /lū thɔ̂:ng/ *v.* miscarry.

ລຸປ້ອງ /lū pɔ̂:ng/ *v.* cut out inner bamboo partitions.

ລຸຫຍ້າເຮືອນເກົ່າ /lū nyâ: hɨ́a:n kāo/ *v.* rethatch.

ລູຂະ /lú: khá/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* dirty, stained. 2. *adj.* sad, gloomy; insane.

ລູຕິກາ /lú: tí ka:/ **ລູຕາ** /lú: ta:/ *(Pali)* *zool.* spider.

ລູນະ /lú: nā/ *(Pali Sanskrit) adj.* cut, reaped, gathered.

ລູ່ /lū:/ *v.* break in, force an entry, invade.

— **ນາຫາ** *v.* approach forcefully.

ລູ້ /lù:/ *n.* dull *(not pointed)* buffalo horns.

ເລ /lé:/ *n.* horizontal *(not curved)* buffalo horn.

ເລຂະ /lé: khá/ *(Pali) math.* number, numeral; arithmetic.

ເລຂະກະ /lé: khá ká/ *(Pali) n.* secretary, clerk, writer.

ເລຂະຍະ /lé: khá nyā/ *(Pali) n.* writing.

ເລຂະນະ /lé: khá nā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* consonant, letters, writing. 2. *n.* design.

ເລຂາ /lé: khá:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* letter, writing. 2. *n.* secretary.

— **ທິການ** *n.* secretary-general.
— **ນຸກາຣີນ** *n.* female secretary.
— **ນຸການ** *n.* junior or assistant secretary. — **ນຸການໂທ** *n.* second secretary. — **ນຸການເອກ** *n.* first secretary.

ເລເຕ /lé: te:/ *bot.* a bush with fragrant, white flowers.

ເລຫລັງ /lé: lǎng/ *v.* auction.

ເລ່ *see* **ເລ.**

ເລ້/lè:/ 1. *adj.* fluid, liquid. 2. *adj.* rotten, spoiled.

ເລ້ກົນ /lè: kon/ *n.* scheme; trickery; trick, ruse.

ເລ້ຫລ່ຽມ /lè: līa:m/ *n.* trick, trickery.

ແລະ /lɛ̄/ *conj.* and.

ແລະລາຽ /lɛ̄ lá:y/ *bot.* climbing plant whose fruit is used medicinally against scorpion stings, *Shuteria ferruginea Baker.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ແລ/lé:/ *v.* look at, glance at, see.

— **ດູ** *v.* see, look at, observe. — **ດູກັນ** *v.* look at each other. — **ນາ** *v.* see. — **ເນີ** interjective expression used at the end of an affirmative sentence. — **ເບິ່ງ** *v.* see. — **ເດີ** interjective expression used at the end of an affirmative sentence. — **ລ່ຳ** *v.* see; watch over; govern. — **ເຫັນ** *v.* see, perceive. — **ຫລຽວເຫລືອກ** *v.* look askance, look embarrassed; wink at.

ແລ່/ lē:/ *v.* cut, carve *(as meat)*; cut up lengthwise.

ແລ້/lɛ̀:/ *adj.* receding.

ໂລະ/lō/ *v.* replace old by new.

ໂລ/ló:/ *med.* eye cataract.

ໂລກະ/ló: ká/ **ໂລກ** /lò:k/ *n.* world, earth.

— **ຖິຕິ** *(Sanskrit) n.* existence of the world; world conditions. — **ທາດ** *(Pali) n.* elements composing the world or any astronomical body. — **ທັມ** *(Pali) n.* worldly condition, worldly affair. — **ບານ** *myth.* mythological guardians of the two worlds; guardian deities of the four compass points. — **ວິທູ** *(Pali) n.* knower of the world; Buddha. — **ວິນະ, ວິນາດ** *(Pali) n.* destruction of the world.

ໂລກາ /ló: ká:/ **ໂລກ** /lò:k/ *(Pali) n.* the world; humanity, mankind.

— **ຍັດ** *n.* atheist; one who does not believe in an afterlife. — **ທິປໍດີ** *n.* the supreme one, the greatest in the world. — **ທິປະໄຕ** *v.* hold the world supreme. — **ນຸວັດ** 1. *v.* conform. 2. *n.* worldly conduct. — **ນິດ** *n.* worldly delusion, such as lust or allurement.

ໂລກີ/ló: ki:/ **ໂລກີຍະ** /ló: ki: nyā/ *(Pali) adj.* concerning the world; worldly, mundane.

ໂລກິຍະຊົນ /ló: ki: nyā són/ *(Pali) n.* commoners, the common people.

ໂລກິຍະວັດ /ló: ki: nyā vāt/ *(Pali)* *n.* life of the common people.

ໂລກັດຖະຈະຣິຍາ /ló: kát thá cá rī nyā:/ *(Pali)* *n.* politeness, good manners; conduct beneficial to the world; useful deeds.

ໂລກຸດຕະຣະ /ló: kit tá rā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* world nearest to paradise. 2. *adj.* released from the world; transcending the natural powers of the world.

— **ທັມ** *n.* moral life leading to the world nearest to paradise; doctrine which releases one from the world.

ໂລກັນ /ló: kan/ **ໂລກັນຕະ** /ló: kan tá/ **ໂລກັນຕາ** /ló: kan ta:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* end or conclusion of the world. 2. *n.* the lowest hell; heavy punishment in hell for grave sinners.

ໂລກັນຕະຣະ /ló: kan tá rā/ *(Pali)* *astr.* interplanetary distance.

1 **ໂລຈະນະ** /ló: cá nā/ *(Pali)* *v.* confess guilt.

2 **ໂລຈະນະ** *anat.* eye.

ໂລປະ /ló: pá/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* cancel, eliminate. 2. *n.* subtraction, deletion, lopping off.

ໂລພາ /ló: phá:/ **ໂລພະ** /ló: phā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* greed, covetousness, desire. 2. *v.* covet, lust after.

1 **ໂລມາ** /ló: má:/ *(Pali)* *n.* body hair.

2 **ໂລມາ** *zool.* porpoise.

ໂລເລ /ló: lé:/ *(Pali)* *adj.* everchanging, changeable; unreliable, mercurial, unstable, unsteady, irresponsible.

ໂລຫະ /ló: há/ *(Pali)* *n.* metal.

— **ກິດ** *n.* mining; work connected with mining or metal. — **ການ** *n.* blacksmith. — **ກັມ** *n.* action of mining. — **ກຸມພີ** *n.* pit in hell with copper cauldron or iron pot or vessel. — **ສາດ** *n.* mineralogy. — **ທາດ** *n.* metals. — **ປະສົມ, ຜະສົມ** *n.* alloy.

ໂລຫິດ /ló: hít/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* blood. 2. *adj.* red.

— **ສູງ** *med.* high blood pressure.

ໂລ່ /lō:/ *v.* lead in; pour.

ໂລ້ /lò:/ *adj.* big-eyed.

1 **ເລາະ** /lō/ 1. *v.* skirt, walk along the side of. 2. *v.* coast.

— **ລຽບ** *v.* skirt, follow the edge of.
— **ຫລິ້ນ** *v.* saunter.

2 **ເລາະ** 1. *n.* line; way. 2. *n.* part. 3. *n.* neighborhood, vicinity.

1 **ລໍ** /lō:/ *v.* slow down; watch for; wait.

— **ຄຳສັ່ງ** *v.* await orders. — **ຈັງຫວະ** *v.*

wait for the right time; bide one's time.

– ຖ້າ v. wait for. – ເວລາ v. wait for the time. – ໂອກາດ v. wait for the opportunity; bide one's time.

2 ລໍ *med.* white spot on the iris of the eye.

3 ລໍ *zool.* mule.

1 ລໍ່ 1. *adj.* near. 2. v. visit.

2 ລໍ່ *n.* can filled with water placed under the supports of furniture used to prevent ants from climbing up.

ລໍ່ແຫຼມ /lɔ̄: lɛ̌:m/ *(Thai) adj.* risky; critical.

1 ລໍ້ /lɔ̂:/ *v.* lure, tempt, entice, decoy.

– ລວງ *v.* deceive.

2 ລໍ້ *v.* banter, tease.

– ລຽນ *(Thai) v.* mimic, jeer. – ຫລິ້ນ *v.* banter, tease.

3 ລໍ້ *v.* card.

– ຝ້າຍ *v.* card cotton.

4 ລໍ້ 1. *n.* wheel. 2. *n.* solid-wheel cart.

– ຣົຖ *n.* wheel of a vehicle; tire.

ລໍ້ແລ້ /lɔ̂: lɛ̀:/ *v.* speak incoherently or indistinctly.

ລໍ້ແລ່ນ /lɔ̂: lɛ̄:n/ *n.* scooter.

ເລີເຊີ /lə̄ sə̄/ 1. *adv.* in disorder. 2. *adj.* dirty, messy.

ເລັຽ /lía:/ *v.* lick.

– ກິນ *v.* lap up. – ແຄ່ງ *idiom.* fawn on.

– ແຄ່ງເລັຽຂາ *idiom.* intercede for; flatter, fawn upon. – ຕີນ *v.* lick the boots.

– ຫນ້າແຄ່ງ *v.* adulate, fawn on.

– ຣິມສົບ *v.* lick the lips.

1 ເລ່ຽລາຍ /līa: lá:y/ *v.* look for, search, go in quest of; gather.

– ກັນ *v.* club together.

2 ເລ່ຽລາຍ *v.* subscribe.

ເລືອ /lɨ́a:/ *v.* creep *(of trees)*, crawl *(of snakes)*.

ເລື່ອ /lɨ̄a:/ *n.* white snail shell found in clearings.

1 ລົວະ /lūa/ *v.* empty out; disembowel.

2 ລົວະ *n.* noise, din, uproar.

3 ລົວະ *see* ລະວ້າ

1 ລົວ /lúa:/ *n.* aunt.

– ໄພ້ *n.* father's younger brother's wife.

2 ລົວ 1. *v.* beat a drum rapidly. 2. *n.* loud noise, roar.

ລົ້ວ/lûa:/ *v.* lie, deceive, tempt.

¹**ລົ໋ວ** /lǔa:/ *n.* a thin silk material.

²**ລົ໋ວ** *adj.* large *(of a flying lemur only).*

³**ລົ໋ວ** *adj.* inconsiderate; unreliable, irresponsible, unsteady.

¹**ໄລ** /láy/ 1. *n.* key, pin, latch, bolt. 2. *n.* barb.

— **ຕູ** *n.* bolt, latch. — **ປະຕູ** *n.* bolt, latch.

²**ໄລ** *v.* abandon.

— **ປະ** *v.* abandon; escape; divorce.

— **ລາ** *v.* abandon, desert.

³**ໄລ** *v.* rinse, wash.

— **ເຄືອງນຸ່ງ** *v.* rinse clothes.

⁴**ໄລ** *v.* excrete explosively.

⁵**ໄລ** *n.* event.

⁶**ໄລ** *zool.* stingray.

⁷**ໄລ** *(Sanskrit) n.* rhythm, cadence.

⁸**ໄລ** *(Sanskrit) n.* shelter, dwelling, habitation.

⁹**ໄລ** *(Sanskrit) v.* lose, disappear.

— **ການ** *n.* time of destruction or dissolution. — **ຍະ** 1. *n.* disappearance, dissolution. 2. *n.* time *(duration).*

ໄລແມງເຜິ້ງ/láy mé:ng phə̂:ng/ *n.* bee sting.

ໄລແມງໄມ້/láy mé:ng mày/ *n.* odor of insect.

ໄລເລັ່ຍ/láy lîa:/ *adj.* similar; almost alike, about equal.

—**ກັນ** *adj.* similar.

¹**ໄລ່**/lây/ *v.* chase, pursue, drive off.

— **ຕິດຕາມ** *v.* pursue, chase, follow the track of. — **ຕາມ** *v.* pursue, chase, follow the track of. — **ທັນ** *v.* overtake, catch up with. — **ມາ** *v.* pursue. — **ໄປ** *v.* chase, pursue. — **ຜີ** *v.* exorcise a spirit. — **ໜີ** *v.* chase away. — **ອອກ** *v.* expel, dismiss, discharge. — **ອອກການ** *v.* discharge, fire, kick out, dismiss; expel. — **ອອກຈາກງານ** *v.* discharge. — **ອອກຈາກບ້ານ** *v.* expel from village or home. — **ອອກຈາກປະເທດ** *v.* exile. — **ອອກຈາກໂຮງຮຽນ** *v.* expel from school.

²**ໄລ່** *v.* take an examination.

— **ລຽງ** *v.* examine, question, interrogate, cross-question.

³**ໄລ່** *v.* count, figure, calculate.

— **ເງິນ** *v.* calculate money. — **ເລກ** *v.* calculate.

4 ໄລ່ *bot.* a very small type of bamboo with edible shoots, *Oxytenanthera albociliata Munro.* (Vientiane, Paklay) (Vidal)

ໄລ້ /lày/ 1. *v.* coat, smear, paint. 2. *v.* touch, rub, caress.

1 ເລົາ /láo/ 1. *n.* torso, trunk. 2. *n.* tube.

— ຄີງ *n.* human torso. — ບັ້ງໄຟ *n.* rocket tube. — ປືນ *n.* gun barrel.

2 ເລົາ *zool.* a large gray deer.

3 ເລົາ *bot.* a species of grass similar to pampas grass and having grayish-white flowers, *Saccharum arundinaceum Retz.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ເລົາຕ້າງ /láo tà:ng/ *bot.* cork reed used medicinally. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

1 ເລົ່າ /lāo/ 1. *v.* tell, recount, recite; it is said that. 2. *v.* ask for help. 3. *v.* urge, egg on.

— ນິທານ *v.* tell a story. — ບອກ *v.* recount. — ບອກຄວາມລັບ *v.* expose a secret. — ບົດຮຽນ *v.* recite or memorize a lesson. — ເຣື່ອງ *v.* narrate. — ໄຫມ້ງ *v.* relate, describe.

2 ເລົ່າ *v.* memorize.

— ຮຽນ *v.* study, drill.

3 ເລົ່າ *v.* participate.

4 ເລົ່າ *n.* trip, time.

ເລົ່າໂລມ /lāo ló:m/ *v.* comfort, console, solace; please; fondle, pamper.

ເລົ້າ /lào/ 1. *n.* storehouse, granary, enclosure. 2. *n.* pen, coop.

— ໄກ່ *n.* chicken coop.

1 ລຳ /lám/ 1. *n.* human or animal body. 2. *n.* tree trunk.

— ຕານ *n.* trunk of the palm tree.
— ຕົ້ນ *n.* tree trunk.

2 ລຳ 1. *n.* story, tale. 2. *v.* sing, sing a folk song.

— ໄກວອູ່ *v.* sing a lullaby.
— ກ່ອມລູກ *v.* sing a lullaby. — ຕັດ *n.* antiphony. — ນຳ 1. *n.* rhythm. 2. *n.* lyrics. — ພື້ນ *v.* sing a narrative song. — ເຣື່ອງ *v.* sing a story.
— ລະບຳ *v.* sing and dance; dance ballet. — ລາ *v.* sing and say good-bye.
— ວົງ *n.* Lao national dance, the lamvong. — ເອື້ອນ *v.* sing a long sustained note.

3 ລຳ *classifier:* boat, airplane, bamboo, any tubular section.

— ຂາ *anat.* leg. — ແຂ້ງ *anat.* shin.

— ແຂນ *anat.* the upper arm. — ຄໍ *anat.* neck. — ຄີງ *anat.* torso. — ໄສ *anat.* intestine. — ໄສ້ນ້ອຍ *anat.* small intestine. — ໄສໃຫຍ *anat.* large intestine.

ລຳເຂັນ /lám khěn/ *adj.* troublesome, difficult.

ລຳຄອງ /lám khɔ́:ng/ *n.* canal.

ລຳຄານ /lám khá:n/ *adj.* annoyed; bored; distressed.

ລຳເຄັນ /lám khén/ *adj.* miserable, unhappy, troublesome, difficult.

ລຳໄຍ /lám nyáy/ *bot.* the longan, *Nephelium (Euphoria) longana Lamk.* (Vidal)

ລຳດວນ /lám dua:n/ *bot.* plant bearing very fragrant flowers, *Sphaerocoryne clavipes.*

ລຳດັບ /lám dáp/ 1. *n.* order, series. 2. *adv.* step by step, in succession. 3. *v.* place in order. 4. *n.* level, spirit level.

— ສຽງ *n.* pitch. — ຊັ້ນ 1. *n.* order of rank. 2. *adv.* through channels. — ດິນ *n.* ground level. — ນ້ຳ *n.* water level. — ນ້ຳທະເລ *n.* sea level. — ຫນ້າຫລັງ *n.* precedence.

ລຳທານ /lám thá:n/ *(Thai) n.* stream.

ລຳເນົາ /lám náo/ *n.* line, row; area, place.

ລຳນ້ຳ /lám nàm/ *n.* stream, watercourse.

ລຳບາກ /lám bâ:k/ *adj. or n.* difficulty, distress, pain, inconvenience, hardship, trouble.

— ໃຈ *adj.* vexatious, disappointed.

ລຳເພົາ /lám pháo/ *(Thai) adj.* beautiful.

ລຳພັງ /lám pháng/ *adj.* alone.

— ໃຈ *adj.* unilateral. — ແຕ່ຕົວເອງ *adv.* by oneself.

ລຳໂພງ /lám phó:ng/ *n.* loudspeaker.

ລຳພອງ /lám phɔ́:ng/ *(Thai) adj.* vain, proud.

ລຳພັນ /lám phán/ 1. *v.* speak about, grumble about. 2. *n.* jeremiad.

ລຳມະນາດ /lám mā nà:t/ *med.* pyorrhea.

ລຳມະລອກ /lám mā lɔ̂:k/ *med.* skin disease characterized by vesicles.

ລຳລຶກ /lám lɨ́k/ *v.* think of, recall.

ລຳລາ /lám lá:/ *v.* take leave of, bid farewell.

ລຳລຽງ /lám lía:ng/ *v.* transport, supply; communicate; lighter.

ລຳວຽງ /lám vía:ng/ *n.* stockade.

ລຳຫ້ວຍ /lám hûa:y/ *n.* stream, creek.

ລຳອຽງ /lâm ia:ng/ *adj.* partial, prejudiced, biased.

1 **ລ່ຳ** /lām/ *v.* look at, admire.

— **ແຍງ** *v.* look at, admire.

2 **ລ່ຳ** *bot.* vine.

ລ່ຳສັນ /lām sǎn/ *adj.* corpulent; robust, hardy.

ລ່ຳດ່ອນ /lām dɔ̄:n/ *bot.* medicinal tree. (Vientiane) (Vidal)

ລ່ຳຕາຄວາຍ /lām ta: khvǎ:y/ *bot.* tree. *Adenanthera microsperma Teysm.* (Vidal)

ລ່ຳເລີດ /lām lə̂:t/ *adj.* precious, excellent.

1 **ລ້ຳ** /lâm/ *v.* pass, exceed, trespass.

— **ໄປ** *v.* trespass.

2 **ລ້ຳ** *adj.* excellent, precious.

— **ຄ່າ** *adj.* priceless.

3 **ລ້ຳ** 1. *pron.* all. 2. *adv.* most, too much.

4 **ລ້ຳ** *bot.* 1. tree used for firewood, *Adenanthera pavonina L.* (Paklay) (Vidal). 2. tree used for firewood, *Dalbergia*, possibly *balansae Pr.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ລັກ /lák/ 1. *v.* conceal, hide; do stealthily; rob, steal; rape. 2. *n.* theft, larceny.

— **ຈີ້** *v.* rob by force. — **ສັກ** *v.* grab and run. — **ສົບ** *v.* steal a corpse. — **ຈັບ** *v.* rob, steal. — **ທຳ** *v.* act secretly. — **ປອງເປົາ** 1. *v.* burglarize. 2. *n.* burglar. — **ເລັກລັກນ້ອຍ** *v.* pilfer. — **ລວງກະເປົ໋າ** *n.* pickpocket. — **ລອບ** *v.* smuggle; steal furtively. — **ລອບມາ** *v.* smuggle in. — **ໜີ** *v.* desert, run away; elope. — **ເອົາ** *v.* steal. — **ເຮັດ** *v.* do by stealth.

1 **ລັກຂະ** /lāk khá/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* sign, indicator, mark. 2. *n.* target, aim. 3. *n.* appearance, features.

— **ມາ** *n.* good appearance, characteristic.

2 **ລັກຂະ** *n.* luck.

3 **ລັກຂະ** *math.* the number one hundred thousand, 100,000.

ລັກຂະນະ /lāk khā ná/ *(Pali).* 1. *n.* quality, characteristic, feature, appearance. 2. *n.* category. 3. *n.* title, chapter.

ລັກຂີ /lāk khī:/ *(Pali)* *n.* luck, fortune.

ລັກຄະນະການ /lāk khā nā ka:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* time fixed as propitious.

ລັກຄະນະທິນ /lāk khā nā thín/ *(Pali)* *n.* auspicious day.

ລັກສະນະ *see* **ລັກຂະນະ.**

ລັກສະມີ /lák sá mí:/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* luck, fortune; good omen. 2. *n.* prosperity, progress. 3. *n.* charm, grace, beauty.

ລົກລົ່ນ /lŏk lŏn/ *v.* fire a gun by mistake or inadvertently.

ລາກ /lâ:k/ *v.* pull, draw, tow, drag, haul.

— **ກຽນ** *v.* pull a wagon. — **ເສັ້ນ** *(Thai)* *v.* draw a line. — **ໄມ້** *v.* haul logs. — **ເຮືອ** *v.* tow a boat.

ລາກຄວາຍ /lâ:k khvǎ:y/ **ລາກເຊືອກ** /lâ:k sȕa:k/ *zool.* bronzeback snake, *Ahaetulla.* (Deuve)

ລາກສຽງ /lâ:k sia:ng/ *v.* drawl.

ລາກນາ /lâ:k nâ:/ *bot.* plant in medicinal use, *Ischaemum ciliare Retz.* (Vidal)

ລິກຂາ /lǐk khǎ/ *n.* a measure equal to 32 motes.

1 **ລິກສາ** /lǐk sǎ:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* a measure equal to eight motes.

2 **ລິກສາ** *zool.* louse; louse nit.

ລິກ /lǐ:k/ *n.* lattice.

ລິກລັບ *see* **ເລິກລັບ.**

1 **ລຸກ** /lǔk/ *v.* arise, get up, stand.

— **ຂຶ້ນ** *v.* arise, get up, stand up. — **ແຕເຊາ** *v.* get up early. — **ນອນ** *v.* get out of bed. — **ໄປ** *v.* get up and go. — **ມາ** *v.* come from. — **ຢືນຂຶ້ນ** *v.* stand up.

2 **ລຸກ** 1. *v.* flare up. 2. *adj.* still burning.

— **ເປັນໄຟ** *v.* burst into flame.

3 **ລຸກ** *v.* trespass.

ລຸກລີ້ລຸກລົນ /lǔk lî: lǔk lón/ *(Thai) v.* act hurriedly. *See* **ກະລຸກກະລົນ.**

ລຸກລານ *see* **ຮຸກຮານ.**

ລຸກລົນ /lǔk lón/ *v.* act hurriedly. *See* **ກະລົນ.**

ລຸກລາມ /lǔk lá:m/ *v.* spread quickly.

ລຸກໜີ /lǔk nǐ:/ *v.* walk out.

ລູກ /lû:k/ *n.* baby, child, adolescent.

— **ແກະ** *n.* lamb. — **ໄກ່** *n.* chick. — **ກຳພ້າ** *n.* orphan, one parent dead. — **ກຳພອຍ** *n.* orphan, both parents dead. — **ກົກ** *n.* oldest child. — **ກົບ** *n.* tadpole. — **ຄອກ** *n.* enclosure-born calf. — **ຄວາຍ** *n.* buffalo calf. — **ງົວ** *n.* calf. — **ເສືອ** *n.* tiger cub; boy scout. — **ສັດ** *n.* young animal. — **ສິດ** *n.* pupil, student. — **ສຸດທາຍ** *n.* youngest child; last-born. — **ສາວ** *n.* daughter. — **ຊູ້** *n.* bastard, illegitimate child. — **ຊາຍ** *n.* son. — **ຊອດ** *n.* child of mixed parentage.

– ຊາວໄຮ່ຊາວນາ n. son of the soil. – ຍິງ n. daughter. – ແດງ n. newborn child. – ເຕົ້າ n. descendants, children in general. – ເຕົ້າຍິງຊາຍ *idiom.* children. – ຫອກ n. only offspring *(of animals only)*. – ຫາງ n. bastard, illegitimate child. – ນ້ອຍ n. baby, little child. – ບໍ່ຖ້ວນເດືອນ n. fetus. – ແບ້ n. kid *(young goat)*. – ຜີພາຍ n. stillborn child who causes its mother's death. – ຝາແຝດ n. twins. – ແຝດ n. twin. – ເມຍນ້ອຍ n. child of a minor wife. – ມົດ n. ant grub. – ແມວ n. kitten. – ລ້ຽງ n. foster child, stepchild. – ເລອນ n. pullet. – ຫົວສາວ n. first-born child. – ຫ່ານ n. gosling. – ໝາ n. puppy. – ໝາປ່າ n. wolf cub. – ໝີ n. bear cub. – ຫຼ້າ n. late child, youngest child. – ຫຼອດ n. fetus; very small stillborn child. – ຫຼານ n. children, descendants; nephew; grandchild; subordinates. – ອ່ອນ n. newborn child, infant.

²ລູກ n. arrow, bullet, shell.

– ກະສຸນ n. ammunition. – ກົ່ວ n. lead bullet. – ຄວັນ n. smoke shell. – ຈອງໄຟ n. parachute flare. – ສອນ n. arrow. – ໂດກ n. large-caliber rifle bullet. – ແຕກ n. grenade; explosives. – ແຕກປະຣະມານູ n. atomic bomb. – ປືນ n. cartridge, bullet. – ລະເບີດ n. bomb. – ໜ້າ n. arrow for arbalest. – ຫຼົງ n. forgotten bullet.

³ລູກ *classifier:* baby, children, ammunition.

ລູກກະແຈ /lù:k ká cɛ:/ n. key.

ລູກກົງ /lù:k kong/ n. balustrade.

ລູກກຸນແຈ /lù:k kun cɛ:/ n. key.

¹ລູກກອນ /lù:k kɔ:n/ n. pill.

²ລູກກອນ n. latch.

ລູກກວາດ /lù:k kva:t/ ລູກກວດ /lù:k kîa:t/ n. candy.

ລູກຂ້ອຍຂ້າ /lù:k khɔ̂:y khâ:/ n. slave; poor child.

ລູກເຂີຍ /lù:k khə̌:y/ n. son-in-law.

ລູກຂັ້ນໄດ /lù:k khân day/ n. step, rung; stairs.

ລູກຂົນໄກ່ /lù:k khǒn kāy/ ລູກປີກໄກ່ /lù:k pî:k kāy/ n. shuttlecock.

ລູກຄ້າ /lù:k khâ:/ n. customer.

ລູກຄູ່ /lù:k khū:/ n. chorus; choral singer.

ລູກເຄິ່ງ /lù:k khə̄:ng/ n. métis, métisse.

ລູກຄິດ /lù:k khīt/ n. abacus.

ລູກຄວາມ /lù:k khvá:m/ n. litigant; client.

ລູກຈ້າງ /lù:k cà:ng/ *n.* employee.

ລູກສມຸນ /lù:k sá mūn/ *n.* subordinate, follower, assistant.

ລູກສລັກ /lù:k sá lák/ *(Thai) n.* bolt.

ລູກໂສ້ /lù:k sô:/ *(Thai) n.* link of a chain.

ລູກສູບ /lù:k sū:p/ *n.* piston; cylinder.

ລູກຊີ້ນ /lù:k sī:n/ *n.* meatball.

ລູກຍ່າງ /lù:k nyā:ng/ *n.* trot.

ລູກດົກ /lù:k dōk/ *adj.* prolific.

ລູກດີ່ງ /lù:k dīng/ *n.* plummet, bob; sounding lead, sounding line.

ລູກເຕົ໋າ /lù:k tao/ *n.* dice.

ລູກຕີ່ງ /lù:k tīng/ *n.* balustrade.

ລູກຕືນ /lù:k tī:n/ *n.* fast trot.

ລູກນິມິດ /lù:k nī mīt/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* disc-shaped rock placed under the center of the temple prior to its construction. 2. *n.* temple boundary rocks.

ລູກນ້ອງ /lù:k nò:ng/ *n.* junior, subordinate; followers.

ລູກບາດ /lù:k bā:t/ *(Sanskrit) n.* cube; die.

ລູກບ້ານ /lù:k bà:n/ *n.* villagers.

– **ຫລານເມືອງ** *n.* native, countryman, villagers.

ລູກປະສົມ/lù:k pá sǒm/ *n.* hybrid.

ລູກໂປ່ງ/lù:k pō:ng/ *n.* balloon.

ລູກພີ່ລູກນ້ອງ /lù:k phī: lù:k nò:ng/ *n.* cousins.

ລູກໃພ້/lù:k phày/ *n.* daughter-in-law.

ລູກໄຟ/lù:k fáy/ *n.* spark; firebrand.

ລູກມື/lù:k mī:/ *n.* assistant; apprentice; gambler; followers; subordinate *(slang)*.

ລູກເມັຽ/lù:k mía:/ *n.* wife and child; family.

1 **ລູກໄມ້** /lù:k mày/ *n.* lace.

2 **ລູກໄມ້** *n.* trickery *(slang)*.

ລູກມຶກ/lù:k mīk/ *n.* inkroller.

ລູກເມືອງ/lù:k mía:ng/ *n.* citizen, inhabitant.

ລູກໂລກ/lù:k lò:k/ *n.* globe.

ລູກແຫ/lù:k hě:/ *n.* sinkers on a net.

ລູກໜີ້/lù:k nî:/ *n.* debtor.

ລູກໜູ/lù:k nǔ:/ 1. *med.* mumps. 2. a hard lump below the ear. 3. a wen. 4. bulge of a muscle.

ລູກໝໍ້/lù:k mô:/ *zool.* tank-bred fighting fish.

ລູກໝາກຂ່າງ /lù:k mâ:k khā:ng/ *n.* top *(spinning toy)*.

ລູກໝາກບ້າຫົວເຂົ່າ /lù:k mâ:k bà: hŭa: khāo/ *anat.* patella, kneecap.

ລູກໝາກເຫັບ /lù:k mâ:k hép/ *n.* hail, hailstone.

ລູກເຫລ້ງ /lù:k lê:ng/ *n.* lackey.

— **ຕີນມື** *n.* tool, lackey of.

ລູກອ້າຍ /lù:k à:y/ *n.* brother's son.

ລູກອ້າຍລູກນ້ອງ /lù:k à:y lù:k nɔ̂:ng/ *n.* cousins.

ລູກອັນທະ /lù:k ăn thā/ *n.* testicle.

ລູກເຮືອ /lù:k hứa:/ *n.* boat crew.

ເລັກ /lĕk/ 1. *adj.* small, little. 2. *n.* a bit.

— **ນ້ອຍ** *n.* a little bit.

ເລກ, ເລຂ /lè:k/ *(Pali) n.* number, figure, arithmetic.

— **ຄະນິດ** *math.* arithmetic. — **ຄູນ** *math.* multiplication. — **ສຳເຣັດ** *n.* mental arithmetic. — **ສູນ** *math.* zero. — **ສົມ** *math.* addition. — **ທີ** 1. *math.* number ——. 2. *adjective suffix forming an ordinal numeral: fi*fth, *twenty*-second. — **ໃນໃຈ** *n.* mental arithmetic. — **ບວກ** *math.* addition. — **ປາກເປົ່າ** *n.* mental arithmetic. — **ລັບ** *math.* quotient. — **ລົບ** *math.* subtraction. — **ຫານ** *math.* division.

ເລກຊີ້ /lè:k sì:/ *n.* index.

ເລກພີດຊະຄະນິດ, ເລກພີຊຄນິດ /lè:k phì:t sā khā nīt/ *n.* algebra.

ແລກ /lɛ̀:k/ 1. *v.* change, exchange, trade, barter. 2. *v.* risk.

— **ກັນ** *v.* exchange. — **ເຂົ້າ** *v.* bargain and sell produce for rice. — **ເງິນ** *v.* change money. — **ຊີວິດ** *v.* risk one's life. — **ຕົວ** *v.* risk oneself. - **ປຽນ** *v.* exchange. — **ປຽນສິນຄາ** *v.* barter.

ໂລກ /lò:k/ *(Pali) n.* earth, world.

— **ກະທັມ** 1. *adj.* worldly, mundane. 2. *n.* the eight worldly conditions: gain, loss; fame, dishonor; praise, blame; happiness, suffering. — **ກະບານ** *n.* the four or eight guardians of the world, the deities of the four cardinal compass points. — **ເກົ່າ** *n.* Old World. — **ສະຖິດ** *n.* world conditions. — **ທາດາ** *n.* creator of the world. — **ທາດ** *n.* earthly elements; elements composing the world or any astronomical body. — **ນີ້** *n.* this world. — **ແຜ່ນດິນ** *n.* the earth. — **ພະຈັນ** *n.* the moon. — **ພະອັງຄານ** *astr.* Mars. — **ໂລກາ** *n.* the world. — **ວິນາດ** *n. destruction of the world.* — **ວິທູ** *n.* the one who knows the world; i.e., Buddha. — **ໜ້າ** *n.* the next world. — **ໃໝ່** *n.* the New World.

ໂລກກະເຊດ /lò:k ká sè:t/ *(Pali) Buddh.* Buddha, the all-highest, the one superior among men.

ໂລກກະນາດ /lò:k ká nâ:t/ *(Pali) Buddh.* Buddha, the world's refuge.

1 **ລົກ** /lōk/ *n.* cage, coop.

– **ໄກ່** *n.* chicken coop.

2 **ລົກ** *(Chinese) math.* six.

ລົກລານ /lōk lá:n/ *v.* move brusquely.

ລອກ /lɔ̂:k/ *v.* peel, skin.

– **ຄາບ** *v.* molt; shed skin *(as a snake).*
– **ເປືອກ** *v.* peel off. – **ໜັງ** *v.* skin.
– **ອອກ** *v.* peel, skin.

ລອກເຊືອກ /lɔ̂:k sɨ̀a:k/ / **ລາກເຊືອກ** /lâ:k sɨ̀a:k/ *zool.* snake, *Dendrophis* (Vidal)

ລອກແບບ /lɔ̂:k bɛ̀:p/ *v.* plagiarize; copy, reproduce.

ລອກໜັງສື /lɔ̂:k nǎŋ sɨ̌:/ *(Thai) v.* copy *(rare).*

ເລິກ /lə̄k/ **ລຶກ** /lɨ̄k/ 1. *adj.* deep; profound, abstruse. 2. *n.* depth.

– **ເຊິ່ງ** *adj.* profound.

ເລິກລັບ, ລຶກລັບ /lə̄k lāp/ *adj.* secret, mysterious.

ເລິກແລບ /lə̄k lɛ̂:p/ *adj.* well-conceived.

1 **ເລີກ** /lə̂:k/ 1. *v.* stop, quit, discontinue, break off. 2. *v.* finish. 3. *v.* abrogate, countermand. 4. *v.* remove, take off.

– **ກັນ** *v.* break off, separate, give up.
– **ການ** *v.* stop work. – **ຂາໂສ້ງ** *v.* pull up the trousers. – **ສາດ** *v.* remove mats.
– **ຖິ້ມ** *v.* renounce. – **ທາດ** *v.* abolish slavery. – **ບຸນ** *n.* end of a festival.
– **ບ່ອນນອນ** *v.* remove the bed clothes.
– **ລາ** *v.* leave, renounce. – **ລາກັນ** 1. *n.* ceremonial of farewell. 2. *v.* leave.
– **ລົ້ມ** *v.* give up; suppress.
– **ລົ້ມຄວາມພະຍາຍາມ** *v.* abandon the effort. – **ຫຼັງຄາ** *v.* remove roofing.

2 **ເລີກ** *v.* lift, raise.

ເລືອກ /lɨ̂a:k/ *v.* choose, elect, select.

– **ຄູ່** *v.* select a mate. – **ໄດ້ເລືອກເອົາ** *v.* take your choice. – **ຕັ້ງ** 1. *v.* elect. 2. *n.* election. – **ຕັ້ງເພີ່ມເຕີມ** *n.* supplementary election. – **ທີ່ຮັກມັກທີ່ຊັງ** *v.* be partial, be biased. – **ປະຕິບັດ** *v.* choose what to do. – **ໄປ** *v.* select.
– **ເອົາ** *v.* choose, elect. – **ເອົາແຕ່ອັນດີໆ** *v.* choose only the best.

ລວກ /lûa:k/ *v.* scald; burn with hot liquid; parboil, soft-boil.

– **ໄຂ່** *n.* soft-boiled eggs. – **ນ້ຳຮ້ອນ** *v.* scald in hot water.

ລວກໆ /lùa:k lùa:k/ *(Thai) adv.* carelessly, roughly.

1 **ລັງ** /láng/ 1. *v.* refuse. 2. *v.* trouble, disturb. 3. *v.* fuss.

2 **ລັງ** *v.* spin.

3 **ລັງ** *bot.* vine, *Hiptage madablota Gaertn.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

4 **ລັງ** *(Thai) n.* wooden box, case.

ລັງກາ /láng ka:/ *geog.* Ceylon.

ລັງແກ /láng kɛ:/ *v.* bully.

ລັງກຽດ /láng kîa:t/ *v.* object; abhor, detest.

— ບໍ່ Do you mind?

ລັງຄັງ /láng kháng/ *n.* bell, gong.

ລັງເຄັດ /láng khēt/ *bot.* shrub having a medicinal root, *Cassia occidentalis L.* (Vidal)

ລັງສາດ /láng sâ:t/ *bot.* edible lancet fruit, *Lansium domesticum.*

ລັງດຳ /láng dam/ *bot.* tree, genus *Diospyros:* D. *embryopteris Pers.* or D. poss. *rubra H. Lec.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

ລັງເລັນ /láng lén/ *bot.* 1. tree, *Cunninghamia sinensis R. Br.* (Sam Neua). 2. tree, *Fokienia kawai Hayata* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ລັ່ງເຂົ້າມາ /lāng khâo má:/ *v.* come in crowds.

ລັ່ງເລ /lāng lé:/ 1. *v.* hesitate, be undecided, uncertain. 2. *adj.* hesitant.

— ໃຈ *v.* hesitate, waver.

ລັ້ງ /làng/ *adj.* below average in size.

1 **ລາງ** /lá:ng/ *n.* omen, portent, auspices, presage.

— ດີ *n.* good omen. — ຮ້າຍ *n.* bad omen.

2 **ລາງ** *n.* rail, groove.

— ລົດໄຟ *n.* railroad track.

3 **ລາງ** *adj.* some.

— ຄົນ 1. *n.* some people. 2. *pron.* somebody. — ເທື່ອ *adv.* sometimes.
— ບ່ອນ *n.* some place or places.
— ພວງ *n.* some people. — ພວກ *n.* some groups. — ແຫ່ງ *n.* some place or places. — ແຫ່ງລາງບ່ອນ *n.* some place or places *(rare).* — ອັນ *pron.* some, any.

ລາງລິ້ງ /lá:ng lîng/ *bot.* kind of vine, *Pinanga* sp.

ລາງວັນ /lá:ng ván/ *n.* prize, award; reward, recompense.

ລ່າງ /lā:ng/ 1. *prep.* under, below, beneath. 2. *adv.* down, underneath, lower.

ລ້າງ /là:ng/ *v.* wash, scrub, cleanse, clean, *clean the surface.*

— ຈອກ *v.* wash a glass. — ສົບ *v.* wash a corpse. — ຊວຍ *v.* wash oneself. — ຈານ *v.* wash dishes. — ຖ້ວຍ *v.* wash dishes. — ປາກ *v.* rinse the mouth. — ມື *v.* wash the hands. — ເມຊວຍ *v.* get rid of bad luck.

ລ້າງແຄ້ນ /là:ng khè:n/ 1. *v.* avenge. 2. *n.* revenge.

ລ້າງສມອງ /là:ng sá mɔ̌:ng/ *v.* brainwash.

ລ້າງບາບ /là:ng bâ:p/ 1. *v.* baptise, cleanse from sin. 2. *n.* conversion, baptize, christening, votive offering.

ລ້າງຜານ /là:ng phǎ:n/ *v.* squander, destroy.

ລ້າງຟີມ /là:ng fím/ *v.* develop film.

ລ້າງໂລກ /là:ng lô:k/ *v.* destroy the world.

ລ້າງຮູບ /là:ng hù:p/ *v.* develop a photograph.

ລິງ /lǐng/ 1. *n.* characteristic, sign, mark. 2. *n.* gender, sex.

— ຄະ, — ໂຄ *anat.* penis. — ລາຍ *n.* imprint, impression.

ລີງ /lǐ:ng/ *zool.* monkey, *Macaca mulatta mulatta Zimmerman.* (J. & M. Deuve)

— ກັງ *idiom.* monkey *(in general).* — ຂາແດງ *zool. Macaca speciosa speciosa F. Cuvier* (J. & M. Deuve). — ຂາງ *zool.* the langur, a member of the monkey family. *Idiom.* any kind of monkey. — ທອກ *n.* solitary monkey. — ໂໝ *zool.* large tailless monkey. — ຜູ *n.* male monkey. — ລົມ *zool.* lemur, *Nycticebus coucang Boddhaert*, the slow loris; the wind monkey, a small tailless nocturnal animal covered with a soft, dense fur, *Nycticebus cinereus.* — ຫມູ *zool.* pack monkey.

ລີງລາຍ /lí:ng lá:y/ *n.* design.

ລຶງ *see* ລິງ.

ລຶ້ງ /lɨ̂ng/ 1. *adj.* accustomed, acquainted, familiar. 2. *n.* acquaintance. 3. *v.* be acquainted with. 4. *adv.* as usual.

— ເທ່ນ *v.* be accustomed to. — ເຄີຍ 1. *v.* be acquainted with. 2. *n.* acquaintance. 3. *adj.* accustomed. 4. *adv.* as usual. — ນ້ຳ *idiom.* acclimated. — ນ້ຳລຶ້ງດິນ *idiom.* acclimated. — ນ້ຳລຶ້ງທາບາ *idiom.* acclimated. — ບ່ອນລຶ້ງທີ່ *idiom.* acclimated.

1ລັ່ງ /lǎ:ng/ *v.* loosen.

2ລັ່ງ *zool.* bullfrog.

3ລັ່ງ *zool.* badger, *Arctonyx collaris dictator Thomas.* (J. & M. Deuve)

ລຸງ /lúng/ *n.* uncle; parent's older brother.

– ດາ *n.* parent's older brother.

ລຸງລັງ /lúng láng/ 1. *adj.* unkempt, disorderly, untidy. 2. *adj.* cumbrous.

ເລັງ /léng/ *v.* look, aim; gaze intently at.

– ປືນ *v.* aim a gun.

ເລງ /le:ng/ *n.* knave, thief, robber, dishonest person.

ເລ່ງ, ເລັ່ງ /lē:ng/ *v.* hurry, accelerate, quicken, urge on, speed up.

– ຖາມ *v.* demand, dun. – ທວງ *v.* dun, press, demand. – ລັດ *v.* press, squeeze; hasten, hurry. – ທນ *v.* dun a debtor.

1ແລງ /lɛ́:ng/ *n.* evening; evening meal.

– ມື້ອື່ນ *n.* tomorrow evening, tomorrow night. – ວານນີ້ *n.* yesterday evening.

2ແລງ *bot.* tree, *Meliosma buchananifolia Merr.* (Sam Neua) (Vidal)

ແລງຊອນ /lɛ́:ng sɔ́:n/, ແລງຊ້ອນ /lɛ́:ng sɔ̂:n/ *bot.* plant used medicinally for fever. *Clerodendron siphonanthus R. Br.* (Vidal)

1ແລ່ງ /lɛ̄:ng/ 1. *v.* split lengthwise. 2. *adj.* chopped, split, torn.

2ແລ່ງ 1. *v.* tie in the stable. 2. *n.* stable.

– ຄວາຍ 1. *v.* tie the buffalo in the stable. 2. *n.* stable.

3ແລ່ງ *n.* bamboo tube for carrying arrows.

– ປືນ *n.* gun rack.

ແລ້ງ /lɛ̀:ng/ 1. *adj.* dry. 2. *n.* drought, dry season. 3. *adj.* empty; scarce.

– ຟ້າ *n.* dry weather.

ໂລງ /ló:ng/ *n.* coffin.

– ສິລາ *n.* sarcophagus.

ໂລງເລັງ /ló:ng léng/ *bot.* tree, *Podocarpus imbricatus Bl.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ໂລ່ງ /lō:ng/ *adj.* empty, open; easy; clear, not confused; unobstructed *(of a view)*.

– ໃຈ *v.* feel relieved, feel at ease.

1ລົງ /lóng/ *v.* descend, land; go down, get down, get off; decrease.

– ເຂົາ *adv.* downhill. – ຂັ້ນໄດ *adv.* downstairs. – ຄ້ອຍ *adv.* downslope, down the coast. – ຈາກ *v.* come down from. - **ບັນໄດ** *adv.* down the stairs.

– **ໄປ** *v.* get down; go downstairs.

– **ມາ** *v.* descend, come down. – **ລຸ່ມ** 1. *v.* go down. 2. *adv.* down.

²**ລົງ** *v.* write down, inscribe.

– **ຊື່** *v.* sign the name. – **ທະບຽນ** *v.* enroll, register. – **ນາມ** 1. *v.* sign. 2. *adj.* signed. – **ນາມຮັບຮອງ** *v.* ratify. – **ບັນຊີ** *v.* inscribe, enroll. – **ລາຍການ** *(Thai) v.* enter the details, record; enter in the books. – **ລາຍເຊັນ** *v.* sign.

¹ **ລົງແຂກ** /lóng khɛ̂ːk/ *v.* ask neighbors for help for special work.

² **ລົງແຂກ** *v.* mass rape.

ລົງຂ່ວງ/lóng khūaːng/ *n.* work and flirtation party.

ລົງຂັນ/lóng khǎn/ 1. *v.* drop gifts of money in a bowl at a gambling party. 2. *n.* special prize for certain wins in games of chance.

ລົງຄະແນນ/lóng khā nɛ́ːn/ *v.* vote.

– **ສຽງ** *v.* vote.

ລົງຄໍ/lóng khɔ́ː/ 1. *adv.* shamelessly. 2. *idiom.* cooperatively.

ລົງຄີງ /lóng khíːng/ *adv.* in a menstrual period.

ລົງຄວາມເຫັນ /lóng khvaːm hěn/ *v.* agree; decide; be of an opinion; infer from, gather from the evidence.

ລົງເງິນ/lóng ngə́n/ 1. *v.* bet, put up stakes, ante. 2. *v.* invest, put up money, put money into.

ລົງໃຈ/lóng cay/ *v.* agree with.

ລົງແສ້/lóng sɛ̂ː/ *v.* crack the whip *(lit.* or *fig.)*.

ລົງສົງ/lóng sǒng/ *n.* type of meal, Lao sukiyaki.

ລົງແດງ/lóng dɛːng/ *v.* suffer from the bloody flux.

¹ **ລົງໂຕ** /lóng toː/ **ລົງຕົວ** /lóng tuaː/ *v.* become thin, lose weight.

² **ລົງໂຕ** *math.* 1. *v.* come out even. 2. *n.* a remainder of zero in division.

ລົງທ້ອງ/lóng thɔ̀ːng/ *v.* suffer from the colic or diarrhea.

ລົງທ້າຍ/lóng thàːy/ *v.* end, finish.

ລົງໂທດ/lóng thòːt/ *v.* punish, penalize.

– **ປະຫານ** *v.* condemn to death.

ລົງທຶນ/lóng thɯ̌n/ **ລົງຫຸ້ນ** /lóng hún/ *v.* invest in.

ລົງນາ /lóng ná:/ *v.* start working in the fields.

ລົງແປ້ງ /lóng pɛ̀:ng/ *v.* starch.

ລົງຜີ /lóng phǐ:/ *v.* bewitch; invite the spirits of the departed to possess a medium in order to forestall the future or bring prosperity.

ລົງພຸງ /lóng phúng/ *adj.* potbellied.

ລົງຜື່ນ /lóng phɨ̀:n/ *v.* go into the depths.

ລົງມະຕິ /lóng mā tí/ *v.* resolve, decide by a vote, pass a resolution, come to a decision.

ລົງມື/lóng mɨ́:/ *v.* begin, begin work; set to.

– **ກິນອາຫານກ່ອນ** *v.* have first chance at the food. – **ເຮັດ** *v.* undertake, set one's hand to, take in hand.

ລົງຢາ /lóng ya:/ *v.* enamel.

ລົງຣະດູ /lóng rā du:/ *adv.* in a menstrual period.

ລົງເລກ /lóng lè:k/ *v.* visit a sorcerer; use the methods of sorcery.

ລົງລາຍມື /lóng lá:y mɨ́:/ *v.* affix a fingerprint; affix a thumbprint; affix a handprint.

ລົງລອຍ /lóng lɔ́:y/ *v.* agree.

ລົງເລືອດ /lóng lɨ̀a:t/ *v.* bleed; menstruate.

ລົງວັນທີ /lóng ván thī:/ 1. *v.* date. 2. *adj.* dated.

ລົງຫມາກ /lóng mâ:k/ *v.* transplant areca.

ລົງເຮືອ/lóng hɨ́a:/ *v.* embark, board a boat.

ລົງຮາກ/lóng hà:k/ 1. *v.* root. 2. *v.* vomit. 3. *n.* diarrhea and vomiting.

ລົງແຮງ/lóng hɛ́:ng/ *v.* work; exert oneself.

ລອງ/lɔ́:ng/ *v.* try, test, try out, experiment, make a trial.

– **ກຳລັງ** *v.* test one's strength. – **ໃຈ** *v.* test another's purpose. – **ດູ** *v.* try out. – **ເບິ່ງ** *v.* try, try to see, give it a try. – **ເບິ່ງກອນ** *v.* make an initial trial. – **ມື** *v.* test, try one's hand at. – **ອີກເທື່ອນຶ່ງ** *v.* try again. – **ອີກເບິ່ງ** *v.* try again.

ລອງຄິດດູ/lɔ́:ng khīt du:/ *v.* think it over.

ລອງຍິງປືນ/lɔ́:ng nyíng pɨ:n/ *v.* practice shooting.

ລອງດີ/lɔ́:ng di:/ 1. *v.* defy. 2. *v.* trifle with. 3. *v.* test another's feelings.

ລອງເທົ້າສົ້ນ /lɔ́:ng thào sân/ *n.* socks.

ລອງໄປເບິ່ງ/lɔ́:ng pay bǝ̄ng/ *v.* just to have a look at.

ລ່ອງ /lɔ̄ːŋ/ *v.* float downstream, follow the current.

— **ຊ້ອນ** *v.* float a net downstream.

— **ຕາມລຳນ້ຳ** *v.* go downstream.

— **ຕາມລົມ** *v.* float with the wind *(lit. or fig.)*. — **ໄປຕາມລົມ** *v.* go with the wind.

— **ແພ** *v.* go downstream by raft. — **ລອຍ** *adj.* afloat. — **ລອຍໄປ** *v.* float away.

— **ເຮືອ** *v.* float down by boat; descend the river.

ລ່ອງແກ້ວ /lɔ̄ːŋ kɛ̀ːv/ *bot.* 1. shrub, *Breynia septata Beille.* (Vidal). 2. shrub used medicinally for pimples, *Mallotus furetianus Mull-Arg.* (Vidal). 3. shrub used medicinally for fever, *Rinorea boissieui Gagn.* (Vidal)

1 **ເລີງ** /lə́ːŋ/ 1. *adj.* continuous, regular. 2. *v.* continue.

— **ເລື້ອຍ** *adv.* regularly, continuously.

2 **ເລີງ** *n.* edge of a swamp.

3 **ເລີງ** *n.* mound.

1 **ລຽງ** /lǐaːŋ/ 1. *v.* smooth. 2. *v.* cast, found, turn *(on a wheel)*. 3. *v.* refine, purify.

2 **ລຽງ** *bot.* 1. tree, *Berrya mollis Wall.* (Vidal). 2. tree, *Eriolaena candollei Wall.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ລຽງໄຂ /lǐaːŋ khǎy/ *bot.* tree, *Berrya mollis Wall.* (Faklay) (Vidal)

ລຽງຜາ /lǐaːŋ phǎː/ *zool.* the goat antelope, *Capricornis sumatrensis.*

ລຽງໄຝ້ /lǐaːŋ fây/ *bot.* tree, *Eriolaena candollei Wall.* (Faklay) (Vidal)

1 **ລ້ຽງ** /lîaːŋ/ *v.* feed, nourish, raise *(animals)*, bring up.

— **ເກືອ** *v.* feed, raise, look after.

— **ສັດ** *v.* raise animals. — **ດູ** *v.* feed, look after, care for, nourish. — **ເຜິ້ງ** *v.* keep bees. — **ມາ** *v.* bring up, have raised. — **ລູກ** *v.* raise children.

— **ລູກລຽງເຕົາ** *v.* raise children.

— **ໄໝ** *v.* cultivate silkworms.

2 **ລ້ຽງ** *v.* govern, administer.

3 **ລ້ຽງ** *v.* entertain, feast, banquet, give a party.

— **ເຂົ້າທ່ຽງ** *v.* give a luncheon.

— **ແຂກ** *v.* entertain, give a dinner or party; entertain guests. — **ສົ່ງ** *v.* give a farewell party. — **ຕ້ອນຮັບ** *n.* welcoming party. — **ພະ** *v.* feast monks. — **ເຫລົ່າ** *v.* treat to drinks. — **ອາຫານຄ່ຳ** *v.* entertain at dinner.

ລ້ຽງຊີບ /lîaːŋ sīːp/ *v.* earn a living.

ລ້ຽງໂຕ /lia:ng to:/ **ລ້ຽງຕົວ** /lìa:ng tua:/ **ລ້ຽງຕົວເອງ** /lìa:ng tua: e:ng/ *v.* earn a living, support oneself.

ລ້ຽງທ້ອງ /lìa:ng thò:ng/ *v.* earn a living.

ລ້ຽງຜີ /lìa:ng phǐ:/ *v.* sacrifice to a spirit.

ລ້ຽງໃຫ້ຄຸ້ນ /lìa:ng hây khùn/ *v.* tame.

1 **ລວງ** /lúa:ng/ *v.* lie, prevaricate; lure, delude, deceive.

— **ຕາ** *v.* deceive. — **ໂລກ** *v.* deceive the world. — **ຫລິ້ນ** *v.* deceive playfully, tease.

2 **ລວງ** *v.* hollow out, clean out.

3 **ລວງ** *n.* size, direction; grain *(as wood)*.

— **ກວ້າງ** *n.* size, width. — **ສູງ** *n.* height. — **ຍາວ** *n.* length.

ລວງຄອນ /lúa:ng khó:m/ *bot.* tree, *Manglietia glauca BL.* (Vidal)

ລວງໃຈ /lúa:ng cay/ *adj.* unfaithful.

ລວງໄຊ /lúa:ng sáy/ *bot.* 1. *Buchanania siamensis Miq.* (Vidal). 2. tree in medicinal use. (Pakse) (Vidal)

ລວງໃດ /lúa:ng ɗay/ *inter.* which way?

ລ່ວງ /lūa:ng/ 1. *v.* go beyond, exceed, pass by; cross, pass through. 2. *prep.* via. 3. *v.* do violence.

— **ກຳນົດ** *v.* exceed the time limit.

— **ກົດໝາຍ** *v.* violate the law.

— **ເກີນ** *v.* go too far, exceed, infringe upon; trespass; offend, insult.

— **ເກີນຄຳສັ່ງ** *v.* disobey instructions.

— **ເຂົ້າໄປ** *v.* pass right in without permission. — **ເຂດ** *v.* trespass.

— **ຄຳສັ່ງ** *v.* exceed an order. — **ໄປ** *v.* pass on. — **ຜ່ານ** *v.* pass out, go beyond.

— **ລະເມີດ** *v.* violate. — **ລ້ຳ** *v.* trespass, intrude, enter uninvited.

ລ່ວງກະເປົ໋າ /lūa:ng ká pao/ *v.* pick a pocket.

ລ່ວງປະເວນີ /lūa:ng pá vé: ní:/ *v.* commit adultery.

ລ່ວງລົງ /lūa:ng lóng/ *v.* descend *(rare)*.

ລ່ວງລັບ /lūa:ng lăp/ *v.* die, be dead.

— **ໄປ** *v.* die.

ລ່ວງໜ້າ /lūa:ng nâ:/ *adv.* in advance, beforehand.

— **ໄປກ່ອນ** *v.* advance something for someone. — **ມາກ່ອນ** *v.* precede.

ລ່ວງຮູ້ລ່ວງເຫັນ /lūa:ng hù: lūa:ng hěn/ *v.* know beforehand.

ລ້ວງ *see* **ລ່ວງ**

ເລັສຕົບ /lēt sá tóp/ *(French) n.* the game of cards, l'estoppe, a Lao type of gin rummy.

ລັຍ *see* **ໄລ.**

¹ **ລາຍ** /lá:y/ 1. *n.* design, pattern. 2. *n.* characteristic. 3. *adj.* striped, varicolored, mottled.

— **ງູ** *n.* snake stripes. **ໆ** *adj.* varicolored.

² **ລາຍ** *n.* skill.

³ **ລາຍ** 1. *n.* story; record; list, account. 2. *n.* average of prices.

— **ການ** *n.* program; item, list.
— **ການມໍຣະນະຊຸມ** *n.* necrology.
— **ງານ** *n.* report, account. — **ງານການປະຊຸມ** *n.* minutes, proceedings.
— **ຈາຍ** *n.* statement of expenses; expenses, expenditures, credit. — **ສື** *idiom.* letters. — **ຊື່** *n.* roster, register, roll, list of names.

⁴ **ລາຍ** 1. *n.* section. 2. *n.* line.

⁵ **ລາຍ** *n.* saliva.

ລາຍຂັດ /lá:y khát/ *adj.* disagreeing.

ລາຍງານຕົວ /lá:y ngá:n tua:/ *v.* present oneself.

ລາຍສອງ /lá:y sɔ̌:ng/ *n.* twill.

ລາຍເຊັນ /lá:y sén/ signature.

ລາຍໄດ້ /lá:y dây/ *n.* income, revenue; proceeds; benefit.

ລາຍເດືອນ /lá:y dɨa:n/ *adj.* monthly.

ລາຍຕາ /lá:y ta:/ *v.* see blurredly or fuzzily.

ລາຍປະທັບດວງກາ /lá:y pá thǎp dua:ng ta:/ *n.* official seal.

ລາຍມື /lá:y mɨ:/ 1. *n.* handwriting. 2. *n.* fingerprints. 3. *n.* lines of the palm.

ລາຍລັກອັກສອນ /lá:y lǎk ǎk sɔ̌:n/ *adv.* in writing.

ລາຍວັນ /lá:y ván/ *adj.* daily.

ລ່າຍ /lā:y/ *adj.* uncertain; untrue, lying.

ລ້າຍ /là:y/ *adj.* leaning, unstable.

ລຸຍ /lúy/ *v.* wade, walk through water.

— **ຂ້າມນ້ຳ** *v.* ford. — **ຂ້າມໄຟ** *v.* walk through fire. — **ນ້ຳ** *v.* wade in water.

¹ **ລອຍ** /lɔ́:y/ *v.* float; swim.

— **ກະໂທງ** *n.* ceremony of casting adrift symbolic boats to float away sin.
— **ຂຶ້ນ** *v.* float up; swim upstream.
— **ນ້ຳ** *v.* swim. — **ລ່ອງ** *v.* swim downstream. — **ຢູ່ໃນນ້ຳ** *v.* swim in the water.
— **ຢູ່ເທິງອາກາດ** *v.* float in the air.

— **ອາກາດ** *v.* float through the air.

2 **ລອຍ** loofah, a climbing plant with edible fruit, *Luffa acutangula L.* (Vidal)

ລອຍບາບ /lɔ́ːy bâːp/ *(Thai) adj.* freed from sin.

ລ່ອຍ /lɔ̄ːy/ *adj.* weak; tired; lacking strength; paralyzed.

1 **ເລີຍ** /lə́ːy/ 1. *v.* exceed, pass outside. 2. *adv.* further, too much. 3. *conj.* after that.

— **ໄປ** *v.* exceed, surpass.

2 **ເລີຍ** *adv.* quite, definitely.

3 **ເລີຍ** 1. *adv.* at all *(used with negative).* 2. strengthens a negative at the end of a sentence *(not translated).*

ເລືອຍ /lɨ́aːy/ *bot.* sorghum, *Sorghum vulgare Pers.* (Sam Neua) (Vidal)

ເລື່ອຍ /lɨ̄aːy/ 1. *v.* saw. 2. *n.* saw.

— **ໄມ້ໄງ້ຊອນ** *idiom.* saw wood.

ເລື້ອຍ /lɨ̀aːy/ *adv.* often; always.

— **ໆ** *adv.* often, very often, constantly.

ລວຍ /lúaːy/ 1. *v.* win a large amount. 2. *adj.* lucky. 3. *v.* have an abundance, be rich.

— **ຂຶ້ນ** *v.* become rich, get richer.

ລ້ວຍ /lùaːy/ *adj.* moving slowly.

1 **ລັດ** /lāt/ *v.* bar the way.

— **ທາງ** *v.* bar the way, blockade.

2 **ລັດ** 1. *v.* take a short cut. 2. *adj.* short *(of a distance).*

— **ປ່າ** *v.* go through the woods.

ລັດຄວາມ /lāt khváːm/ *v.* interrupt; refute.

ລັດຍິງ /lāt nyíng/ *v.* ambush, shoot from hiding.

ລັດດາ /lāt daː/ *(Pali) n.* vine, creeper *(general term).*

ລັດທິ /lāt thī/ *(Pali) n.* creed, sect, religious belief; tenet; doctrine, ideology, ism.

— **ແກ້** *n.* revisionism. — **ຄອມມິວນິດ** *n.* communism. — **ຈຳເພາະບຸຄົນ** *n.* individualism. — **ຈັກກະພັດນິຍົມ** *n.* imperialism. — **ສັງຄົມນິຍົມ** *n.* socialism. — **ຊາດນິຍົມ** *n.* nationalism. — **ຕ່າງກັນ** *n.* different tenets or religion. — **ຖືເຫດຜົນ** *n.* rationalism. — **ນິຍົມຊາດ** *n.* nationalism. — **ນິຍົມທັມມະຊາດ** *n.* naturalism. — **ນາຍທຶນ** *n.* capitalism. — **ປະຊາທິປະໄຕ** *n.* democracy. — **ຜະເດັດການ** *n.* dictatorship. — **ລ່າເມືອງຂຶ້ນ** *n.* colonialism.

1 **ລາດ** /là:t/ *v.* pave, pour out, pour around, spread out.

– **ນ້ຳ** *v.* pour water. – **ຢາງ** *v.* pave.

2 **ລາດ** *v.* patrol.

– **ຕະເວນ** 1. *v.* patrol, scout, cruise. 2. *n.* reconnaissance.

3 **ລາດ** *n.* market *(archaic)*.

4 **ລາດ** *n.* ancient gold coin made in the shape of a boat.

ລາດຫົວ /là:t kua:/ *bot.* tree, *Mallotus cochinchinensis Lour.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ລາດທະນາ, ລາທນາ /là:t thá ná:/ *(Pali) v.* invite *(religious only)*.

ລິດ /līt/ 1. *v.* destroy, demolish, annihilate. 2. *v.* prune.

ລິດໆ /līt līt/ *adj.* flowing slowly.

ລີດ, ລີດຣ /lì:t/ *(French) n.* liter.

ລືດ /lɨ̄t/ *v.* swallow.

ລືດໆ /lɨ̄t lɨ̄t/ *adj.* flowing copiously.

ເລດ /lè:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* show a trick or stratagem; demonstrate an artifice. 2. *n.* cause, pretext. 3. *n.* plea.

ແລດ /lɛ̀:t/ *v.* coat lightly.

1 **ໂລດ** /lò:t/ 1. *adv.* further, exceedingly; definitely, definitively; all at once. 2. *prep.* beyond.

2 **ໂລດ** *v. imperative suffix.*

ໂລດໂຜນ /lò:t phǒ:n/ *adj.* extraordinary.

ລົດ /lōt/ *v.* lower, decrease, reduce; take off, remove; abate, lessen, diminish.

– **ກຽດ** *v.* deign, condescend. – **ຄ່າຈ້າງ** *v.* reduce wages. – **ເງິນ** *n.* reduction. – **ທຸງ** *v.* dip the flag. 2. *v.* fly a flag at half-mast. – **ນອຍຖອຍໄປ** *idiom., v.* decrease, diminish. – **ນອຍລົງ** *v.* decrease, lessen, abate. – **ຜອນ** *v.* diminish, reduce. – **ປ່ອນຜ່ອນລົງ** *idiom., v.* decrease, reduce. – **ລາຄາ** *v.* reduce prices. – **ລົງ** *v.* decrease, lower, reduce, abate, subside. – **ໃຫ** *v.* reduce, offer a discount, give a reduction.

ລົດນ້ຳ /lōt nâm/ *v.* sprinkle with lustral water.

ລົດລ້ຽວ /lōt lîa:v/ *(Thai) adj.* winding, circuitous.

ລົດຫລັງຄາ /lōt lǎng khá:/ *v.* remove roof tiles.

ລົດອາວຸດ /lōt a: vūt/ *v.* disarm.

1 **ລອດ** /lɔ̂:t/ *v.* go; pass under; pass through.

— **ກ້ອງໃຕ້ລ່າງເຮືອນ** *v.* go under the floor *(of a Lao house)*. — **ໄປ** *v.* disappear, vanish. — **ລົງ** *v.* fall, descend. — **ອອກ** *v.* disappear, vanish.

2 **ລອດ** *v.* be rescued, be saved, be safe, be freed, be out of danger, escape.

— **ສາຍຕາ** *v.* escape notice, escape one's sight. — **ຊີວິດ** *v.* survive, escape death. — **ຕົວ** *v.* save oneself. — **ຕາຍ** *v.* escape death. — **ບ້ວງ** *v.* escape from a trap.

ລອດຊ່ອງ /lɔ̂ːt sɔ̄ːŋ/ *n.* rice noodles and coconut milk.

ເລີດ /lə̂:t/ 1. *adj.* excellent, best, supreme. 2. *n.* champion.

ເລືອດ /lɨ̂a:t/ *n.* blood.

— **ຂຶ້ນຕາ** 1. *adj.* mad with fury or rage. 2. *n.* blood in his eyes. — **ຂຶ້ນໜ້າ** *v.* blush, be mad with rage. — **ຂຸນ** *n.* clotted blood. — **ຂາວ** *med.* leukocyte. — **ຈາງ** *med.* anemia. — **ຢອຍ** *n.* blood dripping. — **ດຳ** *n.* venous blood. — **ແດງ** *n.* arterial blood. — **ເດືອດ** 1. *adj.* hotheaded. 2. *v.* make one's blood boil. — **ເນື້ອ** *n.* relatives; flesh and blood. — **ເນື້ອເຊື້ອໄຂ** *idiom.* flesh and blood; relationship. — **ພຸ່ງ** *v.* spurt blood. — **ເຢັນ** *adj.* cool-headed.

— **ແຫ່ງຄວາມຮັກຊາດ** *n.* blood of patriotism. — **ໜອງ** *n.* blood full of pus. — **ໄຫລ** *adj.* bleeding, blood flowing. — **ໄຫລນອງ** 1. *adj.* streaming with blood. 2. *v.* flow in a pool of blood.

ອອກ *v.* bleed. — **ຮອນ** *adj.* hot-headed, hotblooded.

ເລືອດມ້າ /lɨ̂a:t mâ:/ *bot.* 1. tree used for firewood. *Knema*, possibly *oblongifolia Warb.* (Vidal). 2. tree used for firewood. *Mallotus cochinchinensis Lour* (Vidal).

1 **ລວດ** /lûa:t/ *n.* wire, wire cable.

— **ຕາຄ່າຍ** *n.* wire gauze. — **ໜາມ** *n.* barbed wire. — **ໜາມໜາກຈັບ** *n.* barbed wire.

2 **ລວດ** 1. *n.* time, occasion. 2. *adv.* often, generally, throughout.

— **ດຽວ** *adv.* at a stretch.

1 **ລວດລາຍ** /lûa:t lá:y/ *n.* position.

2 **ລວດລາຍ** *n.* decorative design; carvings; sculptural or architectural ornamentations.

— **ທີ່ເປັນເຄືອ** *adj.* arabesque; Arabian *(in architecture, ornament, etc.)*.

3 **ລວດລາຍ** *n.* trick *(slang)*.

1 **ລັມ** /lắm/ *n.* bamboo eel pot.

2 **ລັນ** *bot.* a small bamboo with edible young shoots. (Vidal)

ລັນຈະກອນ /lán cá kɔːn/ *(Pali)* *n.* rubber stamp or seal; the royal seal.

ລັນເຕົາ /lan tao/ *bot.* Holland bean.

ລັ່ນ /lān/ 1. *v.* shoot, fire. 2. *v.* release, let go. 3. *v.* pull. 4. *v.* resound, explode. 5. *v.* strike, hit. 6. *adj.* loud.

– **ໄກ** *v.* pull the trigger. – **ໄຄ້** *v.* pull the trigger. – **ຄອງ** *v.* strike a gong. – **ນົກ** *v.* pull the trigger. – **ປືນ** *v.* pull the trigger, fire a gun. – **ລົງ** *v.* release, let go. – **ໜ້າ** *v.* shoot a bow. – **ແຮ້ວ** *v.* spring a trap.

ລັ່ນກຸນແຈ /lān kun cɛː/ *v.* lock.

ລັ່ນສຽງ /lān siaːng/ *v.* make a sound. *idiom.* say.

ລັ່ນທົມ /lān thóm/ *(Thai)* *bot.* frangipani. *Plumeria acutifolia.*

ລັ່ນປາກ /lān pâːk/ *idiom.*, *v.* declare; promise.

ລັ່ນວາຈາ /lān váː caː/ *v.* speak out, declare, promise.

ລັ້ນ /làn/ *v.* roll up, turn up.

– **ແຂນເສື້ອຂຶ້ນ** *v.* roll up the sleeves.

1 **ລານ** /láːn/ *n.* paper of latanier.

– **ກາ** *n.* tree of the palm family, used for writing paper. *Corypha umbraculifera.*

2 **ລານ** *n.* terrace, open space, lawn, ground, threshing floor.

– **ເຂົ້າ** *n.* rice threshing-floor.

3 **ລານ** *adj.* pale yellow.

4 **ລານ** *n.* spring.

– **ຂາດ** *n.* broken winding spring. – **ນາລິກາ** *n.* spring of a clock or watch. – **ໂມງ** *n.* spring *(as that of a watch).*

1 **ລ້ານ** làːn *n.* rock.

2 **ລ້ານ** *n.* one million.

3 **ລ້ານ** *adj.* bald; clear, open.

4 **ລ້ານ** *bot.* tree, *Lagerstroemia balansae Koehne,* or *L. tomentosa Presl.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

– **ເສົ້າ** tree, *Lagerstroemia spireana* Gagn. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ລ້ານຊ້າງ /làːng sàːng/ *n.* Lane Xang, Land of a Million Elephants, the ancient name for Laos.

1 **ລິນ** /lín/ 1. *v.* decant, pour off slowly. 2. *adv.* continually, gradually. 3. *adj.* light.

soft *(of rain only)*.

2 **ລິນ** *n.* trot.

ລິນທອງ /lǐn thɔ́ːng/ *adj.* honey-tongued, persuasive.

1 **ລິ່ນ** /līn/ *zool.* pangolin, *Manis javanica Desmarest* or *Manis pentadactyla aurita Hodgson.* (J. & M. Deuve)

2 **ລິ່ນ** *bot.* shrub whose leaves are edible in brew, *Flemingia chappar Wall.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ລິ່ນນ້ອຍ /līn nɔ̂ːy/ *bot.* bush, *Desmodium pulchellum Benth.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ລີ້ນ /lîːn/ *n.* tongue; valve.

— **ໄກ່** *n.* uvula. — **ແຄນ** *n.* languet of a wind instrument; reed of a mouth organ. — **ສູບ** *n.* valve, plug. — **ທອງ** *n.* bronze tongue. — **ປີ່** *n.* languet, valve, reed. — **ບໍ່ມີກະດູກ** *idiom.* one whose word cannot be trusted.

ລີ້ນຈີ່ /lîːn cīː/ *bot.* the litchi, *Nephelium litchi.*

ລີ້ນງົ່ /lîːn ngôː/ *bot.* tree, *Duabanga sonneratioides Ham.* (Thakhek) (Vidal)

ລີ້ນງ້ວງ /lîːn ngùaːng/ *bot.* shrub with edible fruit, *Sterculia lanceolata Cav.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ລີ້ນຊັກ /lîːn sák/ *n.* drawer, as in a desk, cupboard or dresser.

— **ກາງ** *n.* middle drawer. — **ລຸ່ມ** *n.* bottom drawer.

ລີ້ນຕູ້ /lîːn tùː/ *n.* drawer (as in a cupboard or dresser).

ລີ້ນທະເລ /lîːn thā léː/ *n.* cuttlefish bone.

ລີ້ນປີ່ /lîːn pīː/ *bot.* 1. plant with edible leaves (Vidal). 2. plant, *Cyanotis axillaris Roem. & Schult.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ລີ້ນຟານ /lîːn fáːn/ *bot.* edible aquatic plant, *Barclaya longifolia Wall.* (Vidal)

ລີ້ນໄມ້ /lîːn mâːy/ *bot.* tree with edible fruit, *Oroxylum indicum Vent.* (Vidal)

ລີ້ນມັງກອນ /lîːn mǎng kɔːn/ *bot.* 1. climbing plant having edible leaves, *Passiflora hispida DC* (Vidal). 2. climbing plant having edible fruit, *Passiflora edulis Sims.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ລີ້ນລີ /lîːn lǐː/ *bot.* climbing plant, *Cardiopteris lobata Wall.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

1 **ລີ້ນໝາ** /lîːn mǎː/ *zool.* slug *(snail)*.

2 **ລີ້ນໝາ** *bot.* medicinal plant, *Lepidagathus hyalina Nees* var. *semiherbacea.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ລິ້ນແຮດ /lîn hɛ̂ːt/ *bot.* medicinal vine, *Tetracera loureiri Craib.* (Vidal)

ລື່ນ /lɯ̄ːn/ 1. *v.* exceed. 2. *adv.* more than. 3. *gram.* comparative of adjectives.

— **ຄວາມ** *v.* exceed instructions.
— **ລົ້ນ** *adv.* too much.

ລຸ່ນ /lún/ 1. *adv.* after, at the end. 2. *n.* the last, the youngest.

— **ຫລັງ** 1. *adv.* after. 2. *adj.* past, last.

¹**ເລັນ** /lén/ *v.* spin *(as ramie)*.

²**ເລັນ** *zool.* large white caterpillar which feeds on banana leaves.

³**ເລັນ** *bot.* tree, *Albizzia*, possibly *odoratissima Benth.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ເລັນເຊີງຜ້າ /lén sə́ːng phâː/ *n.* hem.

ເລັນເລ /lén léː/ *bot.* tree, *Fokienia kawai Havata.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ເລນ /léːn/ *n.* mud, mire.

ແລນ /lɛ́ːn/ *zool.* monitor lizard.

ແລນຊ່ອງ /lɛ́ːn sɔ̄ːng/ *bot.* plant used medicinally for fever, *Clerodendron siphonanthus R. Br.* (Vidal)

¹**ແລ່ນ** /lɛ̄ːn/ *v.* run.

— **ເກັບ** *v.* trot, run about; toddle. — **ແຂ່ງກັນ** *v.* run a race. — **ເສັງກັນ** *v.* run a race. — **ຊ່ຳ** *v.* trot, run about; toddle. — **ຊວງ** *v.* race. — **ຕຸະລັດຕະລານ** *v.* rush excitedly about. — **ເຕນ** *v.* scurry; appeal; try in every way for help. — **ຕາມ** *v.* pursue, follow. — **ເຕັມແຮງ** *v.* run at full speed. — **ຖົງ** *n.* sack race. — **ໄຫ່** *n.* sack race. — **ທັນ** *v.* catch up, arrive on time. — **ນຳ** *v.* pursue, follow. — **ໄປ** *v.* run, go running. — **ປອນ** *v.* run at full speed. — **ມ້າ** *v.* race a horse. — **ເມືອບ້ານ** *v.* run home. — **ໄລ່** *v.* chase. — **ວິ່ງເຕັ້ນ** *v.* run around looking for help. — **ລຸກເຕີນ** *v.* trot, run about; toddle. — **ຫອບ** *v.* gallop. — **ໜີ** *v.* run away, flee. — **ຫນ** *v.* run at full speed. — **ຫລິ້ນ** *v.* run for fun.

²**ແລ່ນ** *v.* navigate, drive.

— **ຣົຖໂດຍສານ** *v.* drive a taxi; own and drive a taxi. — **ເຮືອ** *v.* operate a boat.

ໂລ່ນ /lōːn/ *v.* pour water down the body all at once.

ໂລ້ນ /lòːn/ *adj.* smooth, bald, hairless, shaved, shaven.

ລົນ /lón/ *v.* expose to flame, singe, hold over the fire.

— **ຄວັນ** *v.* smoke. — **ໄຟ** *v.* expose to fire.

ລົນລານ /lón láːn/ *(Thai)* v. run helter-skelter.

1 **ລົ້ນ** /lòn/ 1. v. overflow, flood, inundate. 2. *adj., adv.* much, too much.

— **ເກີນຂີດ** v. overflow, exceed, go beyond certain limits.

2 **ລົ້ນ** *adj.* excellent, most precious, supreme.

— **ຄ່າ** *adj.* valuable, priceless. — **ພົ້ນ** *adj.* excellent, incomparable, exceeding all others. — **ເຫຼືອ** *adj.* incommensurable: too many, too many, expressing a superlative degree of abundance.

ລົ້ນເກົ້າລົ້ນກະໝ່ອມ /lòn kào lòn ká mɔ̀ːm/ *n.* Your Most Gracious Majesty: a form of address for the king which indicates profound gratefulness for favors bestowed.

1 **ລອນ** /lɔ̂ːn/ *n.* part, portion, share, section.

2 **ລອນ** 1. *n.* wave. 2. *adj.* wavy.

— **ຜົມ** *n.* hair wave.

3 **ລອນ** *n.* fiber.

4 **ລອນ** 1. v. be possible, may be. 2. *adv.* perhaps; sometimes.

ລອນດອນ /lɔ̂ːn dɔ̂ːn/ *geog.* London, capital of England.

ລ້ອນ /lɔ̂ːn/ *n.* vermicelli made from beans.

ເລິນເລີ້ /lén lèː/ v. be careless, be negligent.

ລຽນ /líaŋ/ 1. v. line up. 2. *n.* row, line.

— **ກັນ** v. align. — **ຕິດ** *adj.* continuous, connected. — **ຖານ** *adv.* in line, in a row. — **ແຖວ** v. put in line. — **ເປັນຖານແຖວ** *adv.* in line, in a row. — **ເປັນແຖວ** v. align, lay out, line up.

ລຽນສິ່ງຂອງຕາມປະເພດ /líaŋ sīŋ khɔ̌ːŋ taːm pá phèːt/ v. install, fix up a workshop.

ລ່ຽນ /lìaŋ/ 1. v. run smoothly. 2. *adj.* smoothly moving. 3. *adv.* fluently, currently. 4. v. bowl.

— **ດີ** 1. *adv.* in a monotone. 2. v. roll along. — **ໄຫລ** *adj.* smoothly running. — **ໄຫລດີ** 1. *adv.* in a monotone. 2. *adj.* current *(of conversation)*.

ລ້ຽນ /lîaŋ/ 1. *adj.* all, every. 2. *adv.* entirely.

1 **ເລື່ອນ** /lɯ̄aŋ/ v. move, advance, promote.

— **ຂັນ** v. promote. — **ຂັ້ນ** v. be promoted in rank or class. — **ຊນ** v. promote in rank. — **ຊັນຂັ້ນ** v. be promoted. — **ຍົດ** v. be promoted in rank. — **ຕຳແໜ່ງ** v. be changed in position or appointment. — **ທີ່** v. advance. — **ບັນດາສັກ** v.

receive a promotion in rank or title.

— ລົງ v. be demoted, humiliated or brought down to an inferior class, rank or position.

2 ເລື່ອນ v. defer, postpone.

— ປະຊຸມ v. postpone a meeting. — ໄປ v. postpone, put off.

3 ເລື່ອນ v. slide.

ເລື່ອນລອຍ /lɨ̂a:n lɔ́:y/ v. be uncertain, drift.

1 ລວນ /lúa:n/ 1. v. banter. 2. v. be intimate with.

2 ລວນ 1. v. molest; provoke, irritate. 2. adj. rash, bold.

ລ້ວນ /lûa:n/ 1. adj. all, every. 2. adv. entirely, completely, absolutely.

— ຊູ່.. adj. every; all the ——.
— ແຕ conj. nothing but, except for.
— ໆ 1. adj. all; unmixed. 2. adv. purely.

1 ລັບ /lāp/ 1. v. hide. 2. adj. secret, secreted, hidden, concealed.

— ຕາ adj. out of sight. — ບັງ v. hide, conceal, secrete. — ລີ້ 1. v. conceal, hide. 2. adj. hidden, secret, mysterious. — ຫູ adj. out of hearing.

2 ລັບ math. result, quotient.

3 ລັບ 1. v. obtain, receive. 2. adj. obtained, received, detained. *See* ຮັບ.

ລັບມືນ /lāp mɨ:n/ *bot.* plant used medicinally against colic, *Cassia tora L.* (Vidal)

1 ລັບແລ /lāp lɛ́:/ n. screen.

2 ລັບແລ *bot.* tree, *Sapium discolor Mull.-Arg.* (Vidal)

ລັບໆລີ້ໆ /lāp lāp lì: lì:/ v. appear and disappear again and again.

ລັບຫລັງ /lāp lǎng/ 1. *prep.* in back of. 2. *adv.* behind one's back.

ລັບຫລວງ /lāp lǔa:ng/ *bot.* tree whose leaves are used medicinally for pimples, *Sapium discolor Mull.-Arg.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

1 ລາບ /là:p/ n. a Lao dish of spiced minced meat and vegetables.

— ເສືອ n. a dish of raw chopped beef, liver, lemon juice and mint. — ຊີ້ນ n. a beef dish.

2 ລາບ *(Pali)* n. luck, fortune.

ລາບຄາບ /là:p khà:p/ *adj.* gentle, peaceable.

ລາບພະສັກການ /là:p phā sák ka:n/ ລາພສັກກາຣະ /là:p phā sák ka: rā/ *(Pali)* n. thank offering.

ລິບ /lǐp/ *adv.* very, exceedingly; much, many.

ລິບດາ /līp ɗa:/ *n.* minute, one-sixtieth of a degree.

ລີບ /lì:p/ *adj.* flabby, empty, grainless; absolutely flat.

1 **ລຶບ** /lɨ̄p/ *v.* erase.

— **ລ້າງ** *v.* cancel, eradicate. — **ອອກ** *v.* wipe out.

2 **ລຶບ** *v.* gain.

ລຶບປະສູນ, ລຶປສູນ /lɨ̄p pá sǔ:n/ *n.* name of a type of Lao literature.

ລຶບໆ /lɨ̄p lɨ̄p/ *adj.* moving in step or rhythm.

ລຶບລ່ຽມ /lɨ̄p lìa:m/ *v.* get the upper hand.

ລືບ /lɨ̄:p/ *v.* rub, scrape off, peel off.

ລູບ /lû:p/ *v.* pet, caress, stroke.

— **ຄຳ** *v.* touch, caress, fondle. — **ທາ** *v.* rub with perfume or powder. — **ໄລ້** *(Thai) v.* pet, caress, touch. — **ໆຄຳໆ** *v.* pet, tap. — **ໜ້າ** *v.* wash the face. — **ໜ້າລູບຫລັງ** *v.* stroke the face and pat the back.

ລູບແຄ່ງເລ່ຽຂາ /lû:p khɛ̂:ŋ lîa: khǎ:/ *idiom.* curry favor, brown-nose.

ເລັບ /lēp/ *n.* nail, claw, hoof.

— **ງົວ** *n.* ox hoof. — **ຈິກ** *n.* ingrown nail. — **ເສືອ** *n.* tiger claw. — **ຕີນ** *n.* toenail. — **ມື** *n.* fingernail.

ເລັບເງືອກ /lēp ŋɨ̀a:k/ *bot.* shrub used medicinally for purulent pimples, *Euphorbia antiquorum L.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ເລັບມືນາງ /lēp mɨ́: ná:ŋ/ *bot.* 1. medicinal plant, *Quisqualis indica.* 2. epiphytic bush, *Schefflera elliptica Harms.* (Sam Neua) (Vidal)

ເລັບແມວ /lēp mɛ́:w/ *bot.* 1. the cat's claw vine havingedible fruit. 2. vine, *Capparis horrida L.* var. *paniculata L.* (Vidal). 3. tree, *Celtis cinnamomea Lindl.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal). 4. vine. *Mezoneuron laoticum Gagn.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal). 5. vine having edible fruit and wood which is used medicinally, *Zizyphus oenoplia Mill.* (Vidal)

1 **ແລບ** /lɛ̀:p/ *adj.* small, fine.

2 **ແລບ** 1. *v.* stick out. 2. *v.* shine out dimly *(as candle light)*, flash.

— **ລີ້ນ** *v.* stick out the tongue.

ໂລບ /lò:p/ *v.* covet; deceive, cheat, trick.

— **ພະຕັນຫາ** *(Pali) n.* greed. — **ພະມູນ, ໂລພມູນ** *(Pali) n.* origin or source of greed. — **ມາກ** *adj.* greedy. — **ມາກມັກລາບຫາຍ** *proverb.* Fortune forsakes the greedy.

ລົບ /lōp/ 1. v. erase, rub out, nullify, negate. 2. v. subtract. 3. prep. minus.

– **ລ້າງ** v. abolish. – **ຫລູ່** v. invade, violate. – **ຫລູ່ຄວາມສັກສິດ** v. profane, desecrate, defile. – **ອອກ** v. subtract from.

1 **ລອບ** /lɔ̂:p/ n. fishtrap made of bamboo.

2 **ລອບ** v. be hidden, waylay, be concealed.

– **ເຂົ້າໄປ** v. steal into. – **ຈັບ** v. arrest by stealth, arrest secretly.
– **ສັງຫານ** v. kill from ambush. – **ຍິງ** v. shoot from hiding, ambush, bushwhack.
– **ທຳ** v. do surreptitiously. – **ທຳລາຍ** n. hidden destruction, ambush. – **ນຳ** v. smuggle. – **ມອງ** *(Thai)* v. peep.

ລອບກັດ /lɔ̂:p kát/ v. backbite; stab in the back *(fig.)*.

– **ທາງຫລັງ** v. stab in the back *(fig.)*.

ລຽບ /lîa:p/ 1. v. skirt. 2. *prep.* along, alongside. 3. *adj.* neighboring. 4. v. visit, inspect.

– **ຄຽງ** v. speak indirectly about; draw a person out. – **ແຖວ** v. troop the line.
– **ນ້ຳ** v. coast along, follow the edge.
– **ຝັ່ງ** v. follow the shoreline. – **ເມືອງ** v. skirt a town; go in procession around the district *(royal)*.

ລຽບລ່ຳ /lîa:p lām/ v. care for.

ລຽບລຽງ /lîa:p lîa:ng/ v. compose; revise.

ລວບ /lûa:p/ v. lick, lap up.

ລີປ *see* **ລິປະ.**

ລາພ *see* **ລາບພະ.**

ໂລພ *see* **ໂລບພະ.**

ລາມ /lá:m/ v. spread out, extend, expand, increase continuously.

ລາມປາມ /lā:m pā:m/ *adj.* spreading to or involving others.

1 **ລ່າມ** /lā:m/ v. tie up, tether.

– **ໂສ້** v. chain, put in irons. – **ເຊືອກ** v. tie up. – **ມ້າ** v. tether a horse.

2 **ລ່າມ** n. interpreter.

– **ແປ** n. interpreter. – **ເມືອງ** n. official interpreter; foreign minister *(archaic)*.

ລິມ /lǐm/ *classifier:* bundle of cylindrical objects.

ລິ້ມຄືນ /lîm khʉ̄:n/ v. repeat, recapitulate.

ລືມ /lʉ̄:m/ v. forget.

– **ຄຳເວົ້າ** v. *forget what has been* said. – **ຄຸນ** 1. v. forget favors. 2. *adj.*

ungrateful. — **ໃຈ** *v.* faint. — **ຈິດລືມໃຈ** *v.* faint. — **ສະຕິ** *v.* lose one's mind. — **ສັນຍາ** *v.* forget a promise. — **ໂຕ, ຕົວ** 1. *v. forget oneself.* 2. *n.* wandering mind. — **ຕາຍ** *v.* forget about death by thinking only of temporal matters. — **ຖິ້ມ** *v.* omit. — **ເນື້ອລືມຈິດ** *v.* faint. — **ໜາ** *v.* forget a face. — **ໜ້າລືມຕາ** *adj.* forgetful. — **ຫຼົງ** *v.* forget from absentmindedness.

ລຸມພຸກ /lúm phùːk/ *bot.* shrub, *Randia uliginosa DC.* (Vientiane, Thakhek) (Vidal)

ລຸ່ມ /lūm/ 1. *prep.* below, under, down. 2. *adj.* low.

— **ນ້ຳ** *n.* river basin.

1 **ເລັມ** /lém/ *v.* nibble, glean.

— **ເອົາ** *v.* pick up.

2 **ເລັມ** *v.* hem.

— **ຜ້າ** *v.* hem, trim.

3 **ເລັມ** *(Vietnamese) bot.* tree, *Erythrophloeum fordii Oliv.* (South Laos) (Vidal)

ແລມໆ /lɛ́ːm lɛ́ːm/ *adj.* talking endlessly.

1 **ໂລມ** /lóːm/ *v.* soothe, console, fondle.

2 **ໂລມ** *n.* hair *(on parts of the body other than the top of the head).*

ໂລ່ມ /lōːm/ *v.* wrap, cover up.

1 **ລົມ** /lóm/ 1. *n.* the wind. 2. *n.* breath.

— **ຂຶ້ນ** *n.* rising wind. — **ງຽບ** *n.* still air. — **ໂຊຍ** *n.* breeze. — **ເຊີຍ** *n.* zephyr, gentle breeze. — **ທະເລ** *n.* sea breeze. — **ບາໝູ** 1. *n.* whirlwind; dust devil. 2. *med.* epilepsy. — **ບົກ** *n.* land breeze. — **ຝົນ** *n.* rain-bringing wind. — **ພາຍຸ** *n. storm, hurricane, typhoon,* tempest. — **ພັດ** 1. *v.* the wind blows. 2. *n.* breeze. 3. *adj.* windy. — **ຟ້າອາກາດ** *n.* climate *(general term).* — **ຫົວກຸດ** *n.* whirlwind. — **ຫາຍໃຈ** *n.* breath. — **ໜາວ** *n.* cold wind. — **ໜາວເໜືອ** *n.* north wind; cutting blast. — **ອອນ** *n.* zephyr, faint breeze. — **ຫຼວງ** *n.* hurricane.

2 **ລົມ** *v. talk, speak.*

— **ກັນ** *v.* discuss. — **ສາວ** *v.* court, flirt. — **ບາວ** *v.* flirt with a boy. — **ປາກ** *n.* words, speech, talk. — **ຜູ້ສາວ** *v.* court a girl. — **ໆແລງໆ** *n.* mere talk, hot air *(slang).*

ລົມເຂົ້າຄໍ /lóm khâo khɔ̀ː/ *med.* rheumatism.

ລົມຈັບ /lóm cáp/ *v.* faint.

ລົມບ້າໝູ /lóm bàː mǔː/ *med.* apoplexy.

ລົມແລງ /lóm lɛ́ːŋ/ *bot.* plant with medicinal root. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ລົມລ່ວງໂຄກ /lóm lūaŋ khôːk/ *v.* plume or pride oneself on something.

ລົ້ມ /lòm/ *v.* collapse, fall down, fall flat; stumble; overturn, overthrow.

– **ກິ້ງ** *v.* fall and roll over. – **ຂວ້ຳ** *v.* fall prone. – **ເຈັບ** *v.* fall sick. – **ຕະແຄງ** *v.* fall on one's side. – **ຕື່ງ** *v.* fall heavily. – **ທັງຢືນ** *v.* fall down from a standing position. – **ທັບ** *v.* fall on and crush. – **ພັບ** *v.* collapse. – **ຟາດ** *v.* fall flat. – **ລຸກ** *v.* fall and rise again. – **ລົງ** *v.* fall down. – **ລົງດິນ** *v.* fall to the ground. – **ຫງາຍ** *v.* fall on one's back. – **ເຫລວ** *v.* fail.

ລົ້ມຕາຍ /lòm ta:y/ *v.* die.

ລົ້ມຕິດໝອນນອນຕິດເສື່ອ /lòm tít mɔ̌:n nɔ́:n tít sɨ̄a:/ *idiom.* be bedridden.

ລົ້ມທະລາຍ /lòm thā lá:y/ *v.* destroy.

ລົ້ມລະລາຍ /lòm lā lá:y/ 1. *v.* squander all one's assets; go bankrupt. 2. *n.* bankruptcy.

ລົ້ມເລີກ /lòm lə̀:k/ *v.* relinquish, abrogate, abolish.

ລົ້ມຫາຍຕາຍຈາກ /lòm hǎ:y ta:y cà:k/ *idiom.* 1. *v.* die. 2. *adj.* dying.

ລົ້ມຫາຍຕາຍເສັຍ /lòm hǎ:y ta:y sǐa:/ *idiom.*, *v.* die.

ລອມ /lɔ́:m/ *n.* large stack of unthreshed paddy.

– **ເຟືອງ** *n.* haystack.

ລອມຄອມ /lɔ́:m khɔ́:m/ *n.* a tree.

ລອມລໍ່ /lɔ́:m lɔ̄:/ *adv.* nearly, almost.

ລ້ອມ /lɔ̂:m/ 1. *v.* surround, encircle, enclose. 2. *adj.* encircled, surrounding. 3. *prep.* around.

– **ຄອກ** *v.* pen up. – **ຈັບ** *v.* round up and capture; enclose, encircle. – **ເມືອງ** *v.* besiege, encircle a town. – **ໄວ** *v.* surround, wall in, enclose; crowd around. – **ວົງ** *v.* form a circle, encircle, form a protective circle. – **ຮວ** *v.* fence in. – **ຮອບ** 1. *v.* surround. 2. *adj.* surrounding. 3. *prep.* around.

ເລີມ /lə́:m/ *zool.* giant catfish weighing up to 250 kg.

ລ່ຽມ /līa:m/ *n.* side, edge, joint.

ລ້ຽມ /lîa:m/ *v.* edge; cover, coat, paint.

ເລືອມ /lɨ́a:m/ *v.* fascinate, hypnotize by a look.

– **ຕາ** 1. *n.* hypnotize by a look. 2. *n.* sleight-of-hand, prestidigitation.

ເລືອມເອົາ /lɨ́a:m ao/ *v.* abstract, subtract, take away.

ເລື່ອມ /lɨ̄a:m/ *v.* cover.

1 **ລາວ** /lá:o/ 1. *n.* Laos, Lao. 2. *adj.* Laotian.

— **ສູງ** *n.* the Meo, mountaintop Lao.
— **ເທິງ** *n.* the Kha, the hillside Lao.
— **ລື້** *n.* the Thai Lu. — **ຫລວງ** *n.* the main Lao stock.

2 **ລາວ** *pron.* he, him; she, her.

3 **ລາວ** *(Sanskrit) adj.* big, tall.

ລ່າວ /lā:o/ *v.* fall down, fall flat; fell; mow.

— **ຫຍ້າ** *v.* mow the grass.

1 **ລ້າວ** /là:o/ *v.* disobey; hinder, obstruct.

2 **ລ້າວ** *v.* grasp a bunch and tear away *(as grass, vines).*

ລິວ /lǐv/ 1. *v.* cut a hide spirally in order to make a thong. 2. *n.* thong.

ລິວລີ່ /lǐv lī:/ *adv.* in a hurry, quickly.

ລິວໆ /lǐv lǐv/ *adj.* fast, hurrying.

ລິ້ວ /lìv/ *n.* strip.

— **ກາດ** *n.* bamboo or rattan broom.

ລີວ /lǐ:v/ *bot.* mandarin orange tree, *Citrus nobilis Lour.* (Vidal).

1 **ເລວ** /lé:v/ *v.* insult, fight.

— **ກັນ** *v.* fight, exchange insults.
— **ເສິກ** *v.* fight, go to war. — **ແພ້** *v.* attack victoriously, defeat.

2 **ເລວ** *v.* harvest fruit *(using a stick).*

3 **ເລວ** *(Thai) adj.* fast.

ເລວຊາມ /lé:v sá:m/ *(Thai) adj.* vile, base.

ເລວຮ້າຍ /lé:v hà:y/ *(Thai) adj.* wicked.

ແລວ /lɛ́:v/ *n.* lane, trail.

ແລວນ້ຳ /lɛ́:v nàm/ *adv.* in midstream.

1 **ແລ້ວ** /lɛ̀:v/ 1. *aux. v. past tense.* 2. *adj.* finished, last.

— **ນີ້** *adv.* recently. — **ໄປ** 1. *v.* complete unsatisfactorily. 2. *v.* let it go. — **ໆ** 1. *adj.* finished, done. 2. *adv.* already.

2 **ແລ້ວ** 1. *adj.* ready. 2. *adv.* already.

— **ບໍ່** *v.* are you ready?

3 **ແລ້ວ** *adv.* then.

— **ກໍ່** *adv.* and then. — **ໃຫ້ແລ້ວກັນໄປ** Let bygones be bygones. — **ຈະ** *adv.* and then, will ... . — **ຈຶ່ງ** *adv.* and then. — **ຈຶ່ງນີ** *adv.* then.

ແລ້ວກັນ /lɛ̀:v kan/ 1. *v.* be quite ... . 2. *v.* that's all.

ແລ້ວຄວາມ /lɛ̀:v khvǎ:m/ *v.* settle a matter.

ແລ້ວແຕ່ /lɛ̀:v tɛ̄:/ 1. *prep.* depending on, according to. 2. *v.* depend on. 3. *adv.* as the case may be.

— **ກໍຣະນີ** as the case may be.

— **ເຈາແລວ** it is up to you; depending on you *(common usage)*. — **ທ່ານ** it is up to you; depending on you *(polite usage)*.

ລ້ຽວ /lîa:v/ 1. *v.* turn. 2. *adj.* winding, twisting.

— **ຂວາ** *v.* turn right. — **ຊ້າຍ** *v.* turn left. — **ລົດ** *v.* turn the car.

ລວາ/lúa:/ *zool.* mule.

ລ່ວາ/lūa:/ *v.* joke, tease; lie, cheat.

1 **ລວາດ**/lvà:t/ 1. *v.* coat, pave. 2. *v.* draw, paint.

— **ຊີມັງ** *v.* cement.

2 **ລວາດ** *v.* be full, overflow.

ວ /vɔ́ː/ *(Pali)* v, w, the twenty-fourth consonant of the Lao alphabet, a low group consonant. *See also* **ຫວ** *and* **ຟ**.

ວະ /vā/ *adj.* clear, open.

ວະກະ /vā ká/ *(Pali) n.* wild dog.

ວະກຸລະ /vā kú lā/ *(Pali) bot.* the bullet-wood tree having very fragrant yellow flowers, *Mimusops elengi.*

ວະຈະ, ວະຈະນະ /vā cá nā/ *(Pali) n.* word.

ວະຈິ /vā ciː/ *(Pali) n.* word.

– **ກັມ** *n.* speech, speaking, talking.
– **ທະວານ** *n.* the way of language.
– **ເພດ** *n.* utterance. – **ວິພາກ** 1. *gram.* part of speech. 2. *n.* etymology.

ວະສະ /vā sá/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* power, strength, energy, authority. 2. *n.* desire, wish, intention, determination. 3. *n.* control.

ວະສະນະ /vā sá nā/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* clothing. 2. *n.* dwelling, house, home; living.

ວະສະພະ /vā sá phā/ *(Pali) n.* ox, bull.

ວະສະລະ /vā sá lā/ *(Pali) n.* evil man.

ວະສະລີ /vā sá líː/ *(Pali) n.* evil woman.

ວະສະວັດຕີ /vā sá vāt tī/ *(Pali) n.* animal tamer.

ວະສາ /vā sǎː/ *(Pali) n.* oil, grease, fat.

ວະສີ /vā sǐː/ *(Pali) Buddh. n.* one who conquers self to gain enlightenment, as the Buddha. One who is master, ruler of all, all-powerful.

1 **ວະສຸ** /vā sú/ *(Sanskrit) n.* property, wealth, riches, goods.

2 **ວະສຸ** *n. name of the eight gods serving Indra.*

ວະສຸທາ /vā sú tháː/ *(Pali) n.* earth, ground.

ວະສຸມະດີ /vā sú mā diː/ *(Pali) n.* world, earth.

ວະສັນ /vā sǎn/ **ວະສັນຕະ** /vā sǎn tá/ **ວະສັນຕະຣະດູ** /vā sǎn tá rā duː/ *(Pali) n.* the season of spring.

ວະສັນຕະດິລົກ /vā sǎn tá dī lōk/ *(Pali) n.* poem consisting of fourteen lines.

ວະສັນຕະວິສຸວັດ /vā sǎn tá vī sú vāt/ *(Sanskrit) n.* vernal equinox.

ວະສຸນທະຣາ /vā sǔn thā ráː/ *(Pali) n.* earth, ground.

ວະຊະ /vā sā/ *(Pali) n.* stable, enclosure.

1 **ວະຊິຣະ** /vā sī rā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* lightning, thunderbolt. 2. *n.* the weapons of Indra.

– **ປານີ** *n.* holder of the thunderbolt; i.e., Indra.

2 **ວະຊິຣະ** *n.* diamond.

ວະຍັດ /vā nyāt/ *(Pali) n.* friend, companion; contemporary.

ວະຍາດ /vā nyà:t/ *(Pali) n.* sickness, illness.

ວະຍັນຊະນະ /vā nyán sā nā/ *(Pali) gram.* consonant.

ວະຍັມຫະ /vā nyám há/ *(Pali) n.* sky, heaven, celestial abode.

ວະດີ /vā di:/ *(Pali) n.* wall, fence, stockade.

1 **ວະຕະ** /vā tá/ *(Pali)* *n.* wat, temple.

2 **ວະຕະ** 1. *n.* behavior, conduct. 2. *n.* custom, tradition; law. 3. *Buddh.* obedience to the precepts, religious routine, rules of conduct.

ວະຖຸມະ /vā thú mā/ *(Pali) n.* way, road.

ວະທະ /vā thā/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* murderer, destroyer, one who kills.

— **ກະ** *n.* killer, executioner.

ວະທານິຍະ /vā thá: nī nyā/ *(Pali) n.* generous man.

ວະທຸກາ /vā thū ka:/ *(Pali) n.* daughter-in-law.

ວະທູ /vā thú:/ *(Pali) n.* girl, young woman.

ວະທັນຍູ /vā thán nyú:/ *(Pali) adj.* generous, solicitous, hospitable, good-hearted.

1 **ວະນະ** /vā nā/ *(Pali) n.* forest, jungle.

— **ຈອນ** *n.* hunter. — **ສົນ** *n.* tall forest; edge of the forest. — **ພູມ** *n.* forested area.

2 **ວະນະ** *n.* wound, pimple, pustule, abscess.

— **ບັດ** *n.* bandage. — **ພັນ** *n.* bandage.

ວະນາ /vā ná:/ *n.* forest, jungle.

— **ສົນ** *adj.* forest-dwelling. — **ດອນ** *n.* tall forest. — **ລີ** *n.* forest path, trail. — **ໄລ** *n.* forest. — **ວາດ** *adj.* forest-dwelling.

ວະນິຊາ /vā nī sá:/ *(Pali) n.* merchant, trader.

— **ກອນ** group of merchants or traders.

ວະນິດາ /vā nī da:/ *(Pali) n.* woman.

ວະນິພົກ /vā nī phók/ *(Pali) n.* beggar, mendicant.

ວະເນຈອນ /vā né: cɔ:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* hunter, woodsman. 2. *v.* wander in the forest.

ວະໂນທະຍານ /vā nó: thā nyá:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* garden in the forest.

ວະປະນະ /vā pá nā/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* 1. *v.* sow rice seed. 2. *n.* sowing, planting, farming, cultivation.

ວະປຸ /vā pú/ *(Pali) n.* body.

ວະຣະ /vā rā/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* excellent, precious, superb, paramount, supreme. 2. *n.* blessing.

ວະຣະນະ /vā rā nā/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* rampart, stockade; defense, protection.

ວະຣຸນະ /vā rū nā/ **ວະຣຸນ** /vā rún/ *(Pali) myth.* god of water and rain.

ວະໂຣດົມ /vā ró: dom/ *(Pali) adj.* most excellent.

ວະລາຫົກ /vā lá: hŏk/ *(Pali) n.* cloud; god of the clouds.

1 **ວະລີ** /vā lí:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* line, row. 2. *n.* trace, mark, wrinkle.

2 **ວະລີ** 1. *n.* phrase. 2. *n.* regulation.

3 **ວະລີ** *n.* praise.

4 **ວະລີ** *n.* group.

ວະໄລ /vā láy/ *(Pali) n.* circle, ring, bracelet.

ວາ /vá:/ *n.* linear measurement equivalent to the distance between the extremities of the arms extended in opposite directions *(measured from fingertip to fingertip).*

— **ແຂນອອກ** *v.* extend the arms. — **ປີກ** *v.* spread the wings. — **ມື** *v.* extend the arms.

ວາກົງ /vá: kong/ *(French) n.* railroad car.

ວາຈາ /vá: ca:/ *(Pali) n.* word, words, statement, speech, discourse.

— **ຄວາມ** *n.* speech. — **ຕ້ານ** *n.* reply.
— **ໄປຍະ** *n.* tenderness, politeness.

ວາຈົກ /vá: cŏk/ *(Pali) n.* voice; speaker, teller, informant.

ວາຈານ /vá: ca:n/ *adj.* talkative, chatty.

ວາສະວະ /vá: sá vā/ *(Pali) n.* Indra.

ວາສີ /vá: sī:/ **ວາສິນ** /vá: sĭn/ *(Pali) n.* occupant, dweller.

ວາສຸກີ /vá: sú kī:/ *(Pali) myth.* king of the serpents, nagas or dragons.

ວາສຸເທບ /vá: sí thè:p/ *n.* the name of Bararai, in his incarnation as Krishna.

ວາຍາມະ /vá: nyá: mā/ 1. *n.* patience, perseverance, diligence, persistence. 2. *n.* trial, effort, endeavor, essay.

ວາຍຸ /vá: nyū/ **ວາໂຍ** /vá: nyó:/ *(Pali) n.* air, wind.

ວາໂຍພະລຽງ *n.* the wind blows.

ວາຍຸພັກ /vá: nyū pāk/ *(Pali) myth.* fabulous wind-eating bird.

ວາໂຍທາດ /vá: nyó: thà:t/ *(Pali) n.* air.

ວາດາ /vá: da:/ *(Pali)* *n.* wind.

ວາຕະ /vá: tá/ *(Pali)* *n.* the wind.

ວາຕະປານະ /vá: tá pa: nā/ *(Pali)* *n.* window.

ວາຕາ /vá: ta:/ *(Pali)* *n.* air, wind.

ວາຖະກະ /vá: thá ká/ *(Pali)* *n.* circle.

ວາທະ /vá: thā/ *(Pali)* *n.* word, speech, opinion, viewpoint; ideology, ism.

— **ສາດ** *n.* rhetoric. — **ສິນ** *n.* oratory.

ວາທິ /vá: thí:/ **ວາທິນ** /vá: thín/ *(Pali)* *n.* speaker, explainer, arguer.

ວາທິດ /vá: thīt/ *(Pali)* *n.* music; musician.

ວານິ /vá: ní:/ *(Pali)* *n.* word, speech, language.

ວານິດ /vá: nit/ *(Pali)* *n.* commerce, trade, business; merchant, trader.

— **ຊະບະສາດ** *n.* bookkeeping, accountancy.

ວານອນ /vá: nɔ́:n/ *(Pali)* *zool.* monkey.

ວາປີ /vá: pi:/ *(Pali)* *n.* pond, marsh.

ວາປີຄຳທອງ /vá: pi: khám thɔ́:ng/ *geog.* the province of Wapikhamthong, in south Laos.

¹**ວາມະ** /vá: mā/ *(Pali)* *adj.* beautiful, handsome.

²**ວາມະ** 1. *adj.* left. 2. *adv.* on the left side.

ວາໂມນ /vá: mó:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* forest-dweller.

ວາມົນ /vá: món/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* a short man, a dwarf. 2. *adj.* short.

ວາຣະ /vá: rā/ *(Pali)* *n.* occasion, time, period, opportunity; one day.

— **ສານ** *n.* periodical, magazine.

ວາຣະນະ /vá: rā nā/ *(Pali)* *zool.* elephant.

— **ກອນ** *n.* elephant's trunk.

ວາຣິ /vá: rī/ **ວາຣີ** /vá: rí:/ *(Pali)* *n.* water.

— **ຈອນ** *n.* aquatic animal. — **ຊະ** 1. *n.* fish. 2. *bot.* lotus. — **ພິນທຸ** *n.* drop of water.

ວາຣິທອນ /vá: rī thɔ́:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* cloud.

ວາຣຸກາ /vá: rū ka:/ *(Pali)* *n.* sand, pebble.

ວາຣຸນີ /vá: rū ní:/ *(Pali)* *n.* alcohol; goddess of strong drink, liquor.

ວາລະ /vá: lá/ *(Pali)* *n.* tail, hairy tail; hair of an animal.

— **ກັມພົນ** *n.* blanket made of animal hair. – **ມິກ, ມິຄະ** *n.* carnivore. – **ວິດຊະນີ** *n.* fan or whip made of tail hair.

ວາທະນະ *see* **ພາທະນະ.**

1 **ວາຫິນີ** /vá: hī nī:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* group, army.

2 **ວາຫິນີ** *n.* river, channel, canal.

1 **ວ່າ** /vā:/ *v.* say, speak, tell, talk; criticize.

– **ກັນໂດຍທົ່ວໆໄປ** *adv.* generally speaking. – **ກ່າວ** *v.* reprimand, be reprimanded. – **ຂານ** *v.* converse, discuss, protest, dispute. – **ຄວາມ** *v.* plead a case. – **ງ່າຍ** *adj.* easy to talk to, obedient, tractable. – **ຈິງ** *v.* tell the truth. – **ຕ່າງ** *v.* represent in court, act for. – **ຕາມ** *v.* repeat after. – **ໄປ** *v.* keep right on talking. – **ໄປວ່າມາ** *v.* argue back and forth. – **ພື້ນ** *v.* tell stories. – **ພ້ອມກັນ** *v.* repeat in chorus, say all together. – **ລ້ຳໄປ** *v.* exaggerate. – **ແລ້ວ** *v.* having said this.

2 **ວ່າ** *conj.* that.

3 **ວ່າ** *adv.* thus.

ວ່າການ /vā: ˋka:n/ *v.* administer.

– **ແທນ** 1. *adj.* acting. 2. *v.* assume duty.

ວ່າຈ້າງ /vā: cà:ng/ *v.* employ.

ວ່າຊັ້ນ /vā: sàn/ *doubtful positive reply. as:* I think so, but I'm not sure.

– **ບໍ່, ບໍ** *untranslated terminal interrogative particle, as:* isn't it, doesn't he, won't we, etc. – **ແລ້ວ** *positive reply, as:* it's so, yes.

ວ່າດ້ວຍ /vā: dùa:y/ *prep.* about or concerning *(normally in a title or article).*

ວ່າລ້ຳ /vā: ˋlâm/ *adv.* at most *(rare).*

ວິ /vī/ *(Pali) prefix:* excellent, different, clear, special.

ວິກະສິດ /vī ká sīt/ *(Pali) adj.* blossoming.

ວິກາລະໂພດ /vī ˋka: lā phò:t/ *(Pali) v.* eat during a period of fasting; eat at the wrong time.

ວິກັງຂາ /vī ˋkang ˋkhǎ:/ *(Pali) adv.* doubtless, without a doubt.

ວິກັດ /vī ˋkát/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* sort, type, kind, differentiation. 2. *n.* invention.

ວິກິດ, ວິກຣິດ /vī kīt/ *(Sanskrit) adj.* subnormal; fickle, changeable; strange.

ວິກິດຕິການ /vī kīt tī ka:n/ *(Pali) n.* crisis.

ວິການ /vī ka:n/ *(Pali) adj.* abnormal, deformed; premature, untimely.

ວິກົນ /vī kon/ *(Pali) adj.* irregular, unusual, strange; weak, imperfect, feeble, exhausted, defective.

— **ຈິດ** *adj.* subnormal; insane, deranged, weak-witted, foolish.

1 **ວິກັບ** /vī káp/ *(Pali) v.* limit.

2 **ວິກັບ** *v.* give, donate.

3 **ວິກັບ** 1. *n.* lack of consideration. 2. *n.* doubt, error, mistake, ignorance.

ວິກັບສັນທານ /vī káp săn thá:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *conj.* either. 2. *adv.* otherwise. 3. *adj.* all.

ວິກົນ /vī kon/ *(Pali) adj.* brave, fearless, courageous; victorious.

ວິຄະນະ /vī khā nā/ *(Pali) n.* obstruction.

ວິຄະເນດ, ວິຄະເນສ /vī khā nè:t/ *(Sanskrit) myth.* name of the elephant-headed god.

1 **ວິຄະຫະ** /vī khā há/ *(Pali) n.* quarrel, dispute.

2 **ວິຄະຫະ** *n.* body, form; analysis.

ວິຄາສະ /vī khá: sá/ *(Pali) n.* leftover food, fragments or remnants of food.

ວິຄາສາດ /vī khá: sâ:t/ *(Pali) n.* those who eat the leftover food.

ວິເຄາະ /vī khɔ̄/ *(Pali) v.* consider, reflect, analyze, determine.

ວິຄາດ /vī khà:t/ *(Pali) n. (act of)* destroying, *(act of)* killing, destruction.

ວິຈະຣະນະ /vī cá rā nā/ *(Pali) v.* travel, go about, wander, roam.

ວິຈະລະ /vī cá lā/ *(Pali) adj.* swaying, moving to and fro, shaking; confused, perplexed.

ວິຈາຣະນະຍານ /vī ca: rā nā nyá:n/ *(Pali) n.* critical intelligence.

ວິຈິກິດສາ /vī cí kít sâ:/ *(Pali) n.* doubt, suspicion, indecision, uncertainty.

ວິໄຈ /vī cay/ *(Pali) n.* investigation, inspection, examination, research; collection.

ວິຈັກ /vī cák/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* intelligent, wise, knowing well, knowing clearly, discerning. 2. *adj.* skilled, experienced. 3. *v.* know thoroughly, see clearly.

ວິຈິດ /vī cít/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* unusual, strange, odd. 2. *adj.* wonderful, beautiful.

- **ສິນລະປະ** *n.* fine arts.

ວິຈານ /vī ca:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* consider, ponder, reflect, muse. 2. *v.* investigate. 3. *v.* criticize. 4. *n.* examination, investigation; management.

ວິຈຸນ /vī cun/ *(Pali) adj.* detailed; fine, powdered, pulverized.

ວິສະ /vī sá/ *(Pali) n.* venom. *See* **ພິດ.**

— **ທອນ** *n.* poisonous or venomous snake.

ວິສະມະ /vī sá mā/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) adj.* unequal, irregular.

ວິສະວະ /vī sá vā/ *(Pali) adj.* entire, whole, all.

— **ກອນ** *n.* engineer. — **ກັມ** 1. *n.* engineering. 2. *n.* the god of all crafts.

ວິສາຂະ /vī sǎː khá/ **ວິສາຂາ** /vī sǎː khǎː/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* the sixth lunar month, May. 2. *astr.* the sixteenth constellation.

ວິສາຂະບູຊາ /vī sǎː khá buː sáː/ *(Pali) Buddh.* festival of the sixth month, celebrating the birth, death and enlightenment of the Buddha.

ວິສາສະ /vī sǎː sá/ *(Pali) n.* intimacy, informality, familiarity.

ວິສາມັນ /vī sǎː mán/ *(Pali) adj.* unusual, extraordinary, abnormal.

ວິສາຣະທະ /vī sǎː rā thā/ *(Pali) adj.* brave, bold; experienced, expert; clever.

ວິໄສ /vī sǎy/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* edge, rim, frontier, boundary. 2. *n.* nature, characteristic; environment. 3. *n.* region, place, area; scope.

ວິສັງໂຍກ /vī sǎng ɲóːk/ *(Pali) n.* separation.

ວິສຸງ /vī sǔng/ *adv.* individually.

ວິສັດຊະນາ, ວິສັຊນາ /vī sát sā náː/ *(Pali) n.* reply, answer; solution, explanation, elucidation.

ວິສິດ /vī sít/ *(Pali) adj.* good, excellent, superb, supreme.

ວິສຸດ /vī sút/ *(Pali) adj.* pure, clean, clear; virgin; holy.

ວິສູດ /vī sǔːt/ *(Pali) n.* curtain.

1 **ວິເສດ, ວິເສສ** /vī sêːt/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* special, extraordinary, excellent, marvelous, superb, supreme. *See* **ພິເສດ.** 2. *n.* distinction.

2 **ວິເສດ** 1. *n.* knowledge. 2. *n.* magic.

3 **ວິເສດ** *gram.* adverb, adjective.

4 **ວິເສດ** *(Pali* **ວິເສທ** *) n.* royal cook.

ວິສັນຊະນີ /vī sǎn sá níː/ *(Pali) gram.* short vowel sign.

ວິສັນຍີ /vī sǎn ɲíː/ *(Pali) adj.* unconscious.

ວິສານ /vī sǎːn/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* broad, spacious, extensive. 2. *n.* propagation, spread.

ວິຊາ /vī sáː/ *(Pali)* *n.* learning, knowledge; subject of study; science, profession.

— **ການ** *n.* technology. — **ກ່ຽວກັບນິທານເທວະດາ** *n.* mythology. — **ຄູ** *n.* pedagogy. — **ສະເພາະ** *n.* technical knowledge. — **ຊ່າງ** *n.* engineering. — **ຊີບ** *n.* occupation, profession. — **ດົນຕີ** *n.* musical profession. — **ທຳແຜນທີ່** *n.* topography. — **ທອນ** *n.* instructor; one who has supernatural powers. — **ຝຶກຫັດລາຍມື** *n.* calligraphy. — **ແພດ** *n.* medical science or profession. — **ຫາກິນ** *n.* profession. — **ຫັດຈື່ຈຳ** *n.* mnemonics. — **ຫມູ່ໄພ້** *n.* cartomancy, fortune-telling by cards.

ວິໄຊ, ວິຊັຍ /vī sáy/ *(Pali)* *n.* conquest, triumph, victory.

ວິຊິດ /vī sít/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* conquered territory. 2. *n.* country, kingdom. 3. *adj.* victorious.

ວິຊານນະ /vī sáːn nā/ *(Pali)* *n.* knowledge.

ວິຊົນ /vī són/ *(Pali)* *adj.* desolated.

1 **ວິຊຽນ** /vī síaːn/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* *the weapons* of Indra. 2. *n.* lightning.

2 **ວິຊຽນ** *n.* diamond.

ວິໂຍກ /vī nyòːk/ *(Pali)* *n.* loss; departure, separation, desertion, estrangement.

ວິຕະຖານ /vī tá thǎːn/ *(Pali)* *adj.* extended, lengthy.

ວິຕົກ /vī tók/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* think, consider. 2. *n.* contemplation, thought; consideration. 3. *n.* pity. 4. *n.* anxiety. 5. *v.* worry, be anxious.

— **ກ່ຳຣົນ** *v.* trouble, disturb; be worried or anxious. — **ກັງວົນ** *adj.* anxious.

ວິຖີ /vī thǐː/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* way, path, street, road. 2. *n.* row, line.

— **ລູກປືນ** *n.* trajectory.

ວິທະຍະຖານະ /vī thā nyā thǎː nā/ *(Pali)* *n.* *qualification, level of knowledge.*

ວິທະຍາ /vī thā nyáː/ **ວິທຍາ** /vīt thā nyáː/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* science, knowledge.

— **ການ** *n.* nature studies. — **ກົນ** *n.* circus. — **ກອນ** *n.* learned man, savant, one who knows. — **ຄານ** *n.* school, institute. — **ຄຸນ** *n.* magic. — **ຄົມ** *n.* incantation. — **ສາດ** *n.* science. — **ສາດແຫ່ງການເມືອງ** *n.* political science. — **ຖານະ** *n.* level of knowledge. — **ທານ** *n.* imparting of knowledge, instruction, teaching. — **ທອນ** *n.* one who *imparts knowledge; instructor.* — **ນິພົນ** *n.* thesis, dissertation. — **ໄລ** *n.* secondary school, institute, college.

ວິທະຍຸ /vī thā nyū/ **ວິທຍຸ** /vīt thā nyū/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* electricity, lightning; radio.

- — **ກະຈາຍສຽງ** *n.* radio diffusion.
- — **ໂທຣະສັບ** *n.* radio telephone.
- — **ໂທຣະພາບ** *n.* television.
- — **ໂທຣະເລກ** *n.* radio telegraphy.
- — **ຫີບສຽງ** *n.* radio record player combination.

ວິທະຍຸດ /vī thā nyūt/ **ວິທຍຸດ** /vīt thā nyūt/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* lightning, electricity.

1 **ວິທີ** /vī thī:/ *(Pali)* *n.* means, method, process, way.

- — **ການ** *n.* method, procedure.
- — **ການຂອງຄວາມຮັກ** *n.* the way of love.
- — **ຄິດເລກ** *n.* arithmetic, mathematics.

2 **ວິທີ** *n.* sample.

3 **ວິທີ** *n.* custom; rule, regulation.

ວິທີໃຊ້ສັບທີສຸພາບ /vī thī: sày sáp thī: sí phà:p/ *n.* euphemism.

ວິທີແຕ່ງເພັງປະສານສຽງ /vī thī: tɛ̄:ng phéng pá sǎ:n sīa:ng/ *n.* counterpoint.

ວິທູ /vī thū:/ *(Pali)* *adj.* intelligent, wise; experienced; aware.

ວິເທໂສບາຍ /vī thé: sǒ: ba:y/ *(Pali)* *n.* foreign policy.

ວິທາດ /vī thâ:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* creator.

ວິເທດ /vī thè:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* foreign country.

ວິທານ /vī thá:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* custom, rule, law, regulation. 2. *n.* arrangement, preparation. 3. *n.* ceremony.

1 **ວິທູນ** /vī thú:n/ *(Pali)* *adj.* learned, intelligent.

2 **ວິທູນ** *adj.* far, distant; apart, separated; unattainable.

3 **ວິທູນ** *n.* cat's-eye gem; lapis lazuli.

ວິນາທີ /vī ná: thī:/ *(Pali)* *n.* second of time.

ວິນິບາດ /vī nī bâ:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* destruction. 2. *n.* assassination, killing. 3. *n.* suffering world; world which must be punished.

ວິນິປາຕິກະ /vī nī pa: tī ká/ *(Pali)* *n.* sufferer.

ວິໄນ, ວິນັຍ /vī náy/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* discipline. 2. *n.* rule, regulation, precepts for Buddhist training.

- — **ທອນ** *Buddh.* upholder of Buddha's law; well-disciplined bonze; a bonze versed in the Rule.

ວິນາດ /vī nà:t/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* calamity, ruin, destruction, annihilation.

– **ຈິບຫາຍ** *n.* ruin. – **ສະກຳ, ວິນາສະກຳ** *n.* sabotage; saboteur, destroyer, assassin.

– **ສະໄພ** *n.* cataclysm, disaster.

ວິນິດ, ວິນິຈ /vī nīt/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* consider, examine, inspect, investigate. 2. *v.* drill, train; control.

– **ໄສ** 1. *v.* consider, decide, judge. 2. *n.* judgment, decision; test; consideration.

ວິເນດ /vī nè:t/ *(Pali)* *v.* lead, conduct: point out; teach, explain, drill, train.

ວິນັນຕຸ /vī nán tu:/ *(Pali)* *n.* brother-in-law.

ວິບາກ /vī bâ:k/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* result, consequence. 2. *n.* suffering, retribution; consequence of actions performed in a previous life.

ວິບັດ /vī bát/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* calamity, ruin, disaster, destruction. 2. *n.* punishment. 3. *n.* incorrectness, guilt, fault.

ວິບູນ /vī bu:n/ *(Pali)* *adj.* much, full; numerous; large, broad, extensive.

ວິປັກ /vī pák/ *(Pali)* *n.* opposition; foe, adversary, enemy.

– **ຂະ** *n.* enemy.

ວິປັດສະນາ, ວິປັສນາ /vī pát sá ná:/ *(Pali)* *Buddh.* spiritual insight; perfect concentration; meditation; renunciation.

ວິປັດສົກ /vī pát sók/ **ວິປັສກະ** /vī pát sá ká/ *(Pali)* *Buddh.* one who sees clearly.

1 **ວິພະວະ** /vī phā vā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* asset, property. 2. *n.* progress, prosperity.

2 **ວິພະວະ** *n.* nothingness.

ວິພະວະຕັນຫາ /vī phā vā tan hă:/ *(Pali)* *n.* inordinate ambition; craving for non-existence.

ວິພາ /vī phá:/ 1. *n.* ray, clarity, brightness. 2. *n.* beauty. 3. *n.* faith.

– **ດາ** *adj.* clear, shining, bright.

ວິພາວີ /vī phá: vī:/ *(Pali)* *n.* sage, wise man, one who knows clearly.

ວິພູ /vī phú:/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* king, monarch, sovereign. 2. *adj.* mighty, strong, powerful.

ວິພູສາ /vī phú: sá:/ **ວິພູສະນະ** /vī phú: sá nā/ *(Pali)* *n.* finery, ornaments, jewelry.

ວິພູສິດ /vī phú: sít/ *(Pali)* *adj.* adorned, decorated, ornamented.

1 **ວິພາກ** /vī phâ:k/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* division, distribution. 2. *n.* part, section.

– **ກັມ** *n.* distribution.

2 **ວິພາກ** 1. *n.* consideration, decision, judgment. 2. *v.* judge. 3. *n.* discourse.

— **ວິຈານ** 1. *v.* criticize. 2. *n.* judgment, public opinion.

3 **ວິພາກ** *v.* contradict, speak differently.

1 **ວິພັງ** /vī phăng/ *(Pali)* *n.* division, distribution.

2 **ວິພັງ** *Buddh.* second book of the biography of the Buddha.

1 **ວິພັດ** /vī phāt/ *(Pali)* *n.* grouping, division, allotment, distribution.

2 **ວິພັດ** *gram.* suffix.

ວິພາດ /vī phà:t/ *(Pali)* *v.* shine, be luminous.

ວິພາບ, **ວິພາພ** /vī phà:p/ *(Pali)* *n.* affection; inclination.

ວິໂມກ /vī mò:k/ *(Pali)* *n.* freedom, release; nirvana; death.

ວິມັງສາ /vī măng sǎ:/ *(Pali)* *n.* consideration, reflection, examination, investigation.

ວິມັດ /vī māt/ **ວິມະຕິ** /vī mā tí/ *(Pali)* *n.* skepticism, doubt, suspicion.

ວິມຸດ /vī mūt/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* be released, die. 2. *n.* freedom, release, liberation; death.

ວິມຸດຕິ /vī mūt tí/ **ວິມຸດຕິສຸກ** /vī mūt tí sŭk/ *(Pali)* 1. *Buddh.* happiness attained through overcoming the effects of past bad actions. 2. *v.* die.

ວິມານ /vī má:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* paradise, heaven, celestial abode.

— **ທອງ** *n.* golden abode. — **ໃນອາກາດ** *n.* castle in the air.

ວິມົນ /vī mŏn/ *(Pali)* *adj.* clean, clear, brilliant, beautiful, beyond criticism.

ວິຣະ /vī rā/ *(Pali)* *n.* fighter, brave man, hero.

— **ບຸຣຸດ** *n.* hero.

1 **ວິຣາຄະ** /vī rá: khā/ *(Pali)* *n.* dislike.

2 **ວິຣາຄະ** 1. *n.* nirvana, death. 2. *n.* passionlessness, equanimity.

ວິຣິຍະ /vī rī nyā/ *(Pali)* *n.* experimentation; diligence, perseverance; bravery.

— **ພາບ** *n.* fortitude.

1 **ວິຣັດ** /vī rāt/ *(Pali)* *v.* cancel; exempt; give up; abstain.

2 **ວິຣັດ** 1. *adj.* clean, clear, spotless, free from dust. 2. *adj.* sane.

3 **ວິຣັດ** *n.* abroad, foreign country.

4 **ວິຣັດ** *adj.* pleasureless, unappreciated, not pleased.

ວິຣຸດ, **ວິຣຸທ** /vī rūt/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* unusual, extraordinary; suspicious. 2. *n.* fault, vice, defect.

ວິໂຣດ /vī rò:t/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) adj.* shining, brilliant, clear.

ວິຣາມ /vī rá:m/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* the vowel form ໌, from the Sanskrit. 2. *n.* a mark indicating the final voiced consonant in Sanskrit.

ວິຣົມມະນະ /vī róm mā nā/ *(Pali) n.* abstinence; abstention.

ວິຣູບ, ວິຣູປ /vī rù:p/ *(Pali) adj.* ugly, deformed.

ວິລາ /vī lá:/ *(Pali) zool.* cat.

ວິລາສິນີ /vī lá: sí ní:/ *(Pali) adj.* charming, lovely, beautiful, entrancing.

ວິລາວັນ /vī lá: vấn/ *(Sanskrit) adj.* charming, beautiful, superb.

ວິເລປະນະ /vī lé: pá nā/ *(Pali) n.* smear.

ວິໂລກະນະ /vī ló: ká nā/ *(Pali) v.* look after; inspect.

ວິໂລຈະນະ /vī ló: cá nā/ *(Pali) n.* seal, sigil.

¹**ວິໄລ** /vī lấy/ *(Pali) adj.* handsome, beautiful.

— **ວັນ** *n.* handsome color.

²**ວິໄລ** *n.* breakup, dissolution, destruction.

ວິລາດ /vī là:t/ *(Pali) adj.* charming, beautiful.

ວິໂລດ /vī lò:t/ **ວິໂລຈະນະ** /vī ló: cá nā/ *(Pali)* 1. *anat.* the eye. 2. *n.* sight.

ວິລາບ /vī là:p/ *(Pali) adj.* moaning, weeping, crying.

ວິລິບດາ /vī līp da:/ *(Pali) math.* second *(degree of arc).*

ວິວາຫະ /vī vá: há/ *(Pali) n.* wedding, marriage.

— **ມົງຄົນ** *n.* marriage ceremony.

ວິເວກ /vī vè:k/ *(Pali) n.* quiet, peace, solitude, retreat, loneliness.

ວິວັດທະນາ, ວິວັທນາ /vī vāt thā ná:/ *(Pali) n.* progress, prosperity.

ວິວາດ /vī và:t/ *(Pali) v.* quarrel, argue, dispute; fight physically.

— **ກັນ** *v.* quarrel.

ວິເວດ /vī vè:t/ *(Pali) v.* discriminate; criticize.

ວິວັນ /vī vấn/ *(Pali) n.* lonely place.

ວິເຫສາ /vī hě: sǎ:/ *(Pali) n.* vexation; distress.

ວິເຫຖະນະ /vī hē: thá nā/ *(Pali) n.* oppression.

ວິຫົກ /vī hók/ *(Pali)* *n.* bird.

ວິຫິງສາ /vī hing sǎ:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* cruelty. persecution. 2. *n.* assault. 3. *n.* annoyance, vexation.

ວິຫານ, ວິຫາຣ /vī hǎ:n/ *(Pali)* *Buddh.* chapel, monastery, temple; dwelling of the Buddha.

1**ວີ** /ví:/ 1. *n.* fan. 2. *v.* blow, fan, cool off steamed glutinous rice. 3. *v.* winnow.

— **ເຂົ້າ** *v.* winnow rice; cool off steamed rice. — **ຊະນີ** *(Pali)* *n.* fan. — **ທູປະນະ** *(Pali)* *n.* fan.

2**ວີ** *v.* throw hard, hurl.

ວີສະ /ví: sá/ **ວີສະຕິ** /ví: sá tí/ *(Pali)* *math.* twenty, 20.

ວີຕະ /ví: tá/ *(Pali)* *adj.* gone, spent, ended.

ວີນາ /ví: ná:/ *(Pali)* *n.* harp, lute.

ວີຣະ /ví: rā/ *(Pali)* *n.* perseverance, persistence; bravery, gallantry, heroism.

— **ຄະຕິ** *n.* chivalry. — **ສະຕີ, ສຕຣີ** *n.* heroine. — **ທັມປະຈຳຊາດ** *n.* national virtues. — **ບຸຣຸດ** *n.* hero.

ວີວັນ /vī: ván/ *(Pali)* *n.* day.

ວີແວວ /vī: vɛ́:v/ *(Pali)* *n.* clue, indication, trace.

ວີ້ໆ /vī: vī:/ *adv.* quickly and directly.

ວຶ /vɨ/ 1. *adj.* growing, enlarging. 2. *v.* expand. 3. *v.* break away.

ວື /vɨ́:/ *onom.* whir.

ວື້ /vɨ:/ *onom.* buzzing noise.

ວູ່ /vū:/ *n.* fire increasing in heat as a result of wind blowing.

ເວ /vé:/ *adj.* leaning aslant; staggering; indirect.

ເວຄະ /vé: khā/ *(Pali)* *n.* strength; speed, celerity, rapidity.

ເວຄີ /vé: khí:/ **ເວຄິນ** /vé: khín/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* *n.* fast walker, swift person; horse.

ເວສະ /vé: sá/ **ເວດ** /vè:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* house, home, residence.

ເວສະມະ /vé: sá ma/ *(Pali)* *n.* inequality, unevenness.

ເວສາຣັດ /vé: sǎ: rāt/ *(Pali)* *n.* self-confidence.

ເວສິຍາ /vé: sí nyá:/ **ເວສີ** /vé: sí/ *(Pali)* *n.* harlot, prostitute.

ເວຕານ /vé: ta:n/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* spirits infesting cemeteries.

ເວທະ /vé: thā/ *(Pali) Buddh.* knowledge, religious knowledge, incantation; Veda.

– **ຄູ** *Buddh.* Buddhist saint; one who is enlightened. – **ນາ** 1. *n.* pity. 2. *n.* sympathy, feeling, sensation, suffering, consciousness. – **ມົນ** *n.* magical incantation.

1 **ເວທີ** /vé: thī:/ *(Pali) n.* altar, pedestal; stage, ring, arena; rostrum.

– **ຊົກມວຍ** *n.* boxing arena; ring.

– **ມວຍ** *n.* boxing arena.

2 **ເວທີ** *n.* sage, savant, learned man.

ເວທາງ /vé: thá:ng/ *(Sanskrit) Buddh.* studies ancillary to the learning of the Vedas.

– **ຄະສາດ** *Buddh.* studies ancillary to the learning of the Vedas.

ເວທານ /vé: thá:n/ **ເວທານຕະ** /vé: thá:n tá/ *(Sanskrit) Buddh.* the last book of the Vesantara.

ເວນຸ /vé: nū/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* bamboo.

– **ວັນ** *n.* bamboo forest.

ເວໄນ /vé: náy/ *(Pali) n.* a student interested in learning; an educable person; one worthy of being taught.

ເວມັດ /vé: mat/ *(Pali) n.* difference, distinction.

ເວມັດຕິກະ /vé: māt tí ká/ *(Pali) adj.* unconfident, hesitant, doubtful, variable.

1 **ເວຣາ** /vé: rá:/ **ເວຣະ** /vé: rā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* sin. 2. *n.* hate, revenge.

– **ບຸເວນ** *n.* sin; consequence of past actions. – **ມະນີ** *n.* avoidance, abstention, abstinence.

2 **ເວຣາ** *n.* time, turn, shift.

ເວຣີ /vé: rī:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* enemy. 2. *n.* revenge.

ເວໂຣດ /vé: rò:t/ *(Pali) n.* progress, prosperity.

ເວລາ /vé: lá:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* time, moment, period, hour; occasion; opportunity. 2. *conj.* when, if. 3. *prep.* for, at *(time)*.

– **ໄກ່ຂັນ** *adv.* at cockcrow. – **ກາງຄືນ** 1. *adv.* at night. 2. *n.* nighttime.
– **ກາງວັນ** *n.* daytime. – **ຄ່ຳ** *n.* nighttime. – **ສວາຍ** *n.* forenoon; daytime.
– **ເຊົ້າ** *n.* morning. – **ໃດ** *inter.* or *adv.* when. – **ເດືອນຂຶ້ນ** *adv.* at moonrise.
– **ຕາເວັນຂຶ້ນ** *adv.* at sunrise.
– **ທຳການ** *adv.* during office hours.
– **ທ່ຽງ** *n.* noon, midday. – **ທ່ຽງຄືນ** *n.* midnight. – **ນ້ຳຂຶ້ນ** *adv.* at high tide.
– **ນ້ຳລົງ** *adv.* at low tide. – **ນັດ** *n.* appointed time. – **ນອນ** *n.* bedtime.

— ບ່າຍ *n.* afternoon. — ປະຊຸມ *n.* session, meeting. — ນັດ *n.* fixed time; due date. — ພະຈັນຂຶ້ນ *n.* moonrise. — ພະອາທິດຂຶ້ນ *n.* sunrise. — ພັກ *n.* holiday, vacation. — ຢຸດພັກ *n.* recess, break. — ແລງ *n.* evening. — ຫລິ້ນ *n.* playtime. — ຫລິ້ນລະຄອນ *n.* stage. — ຫວ່າງ *n.* leisure, free time. — ອຸບາດ *n.* inauspicious time. — ອົດອາຫານຫລວງ *n.* Buddhist Lent. — ເຮັດການ *adv.* during business hours, office hours or working hours.

ເວລຸຣິຍະ /vé: lū rī nyā/ *(Pali) n.* cat's-eye gem, lapis lazuli.

ເວລຸວັນ /vé: lū ván/ *(Pali) n.* bamboo forest.

ເວວັນນິຍະ /vé: ván nī nyā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* disfigurement. 2. *n.* differentiation.

ເວຫະ /vé: hā:/ **ເວຫົນ** /vé: hǒn/ *(Sanskrit) n.* sky, heaven; air *(poetic)*.

ເວຫັງ /vé: hăng/ *(Pali) n.* bird.

ເວ້ /vè:/ *geog.* city of Hue, in Vietnam.

¹**ແວະ** /vē/ 1. *v.* dodge. 2. *adj.* tortuous. 3. *v.* dog.

²**ແວະ** *v.* call at, visit, call on, stop over.

ແວ /vé:/ *adj.* tortuous, zigzag; staggering.

ແວ່ /vɛ̄:/ *v.* drop in and visit; stop en route, *go off the road.*

ແວ້ /vɛ̀:/ *adj.* spotted.

ໂວ /vó:/ 1. *v.* talk loudly. 2. *adj.* talkative.

ໂວທານ /vó: thá:n/ *(Pali) n.* cleansing; *purity.*

¹ **ໂວຫານ** /vó: hā:n/ *n.* words; eloquence; exaggerated speech.

² **ໂວຫານ** *n.* condition.

ໂວ່ໆ /vō: vō:/ *anom. sound of the wind.*

ໂວ້ເວ້ /vò: vè:/ *v.* speak loudly; talk nonsense.

ວໍ່ /vɔ̄:/ *n.* palanquin.

— ສົບ *n. palanquin used as a hearse.*
— ສົບຫລວງ *n.* palanquin used as a hearse for royalty. — ຫລວງ *n.* elaborately decorated palanquin for royalty.

ວໍຊິງຕັນ /vó: sǐng tan/ *(English) geog.* Washington.

ວໍຣະ /vo: rā/ *(Pali) adj.* good, excellent, superb.

ວໍແວ /vó: vé:/ *adj.* annoying, vexing.

ວ້ /vò:/ *adj.* mad, rabid.

ເວີ້ /və̄:/ *bot.* 1. the citrus fruit, lime.

Citrus bergamia Risso. 2. *Citrus medica L.* subsp. *limon Lour* (Vidal). 3. Persian variety of citron tree (Vidal).

ເວີ້ /vә̀ː/ *adj.* large-mouthed.

1 **ໄວ** /váy/ 1. *adj.* fast. 2. *adj.*, *adv.* rapid(ly); quick(ly).

- **ທີ່ສຸດເທົ່າທີ່ຈະໄວໄດ້** *adv.* as quickly as possible. – **ມື** *adj.* quick-handed, quick-moving. – **ໆ** 1. *adv.* fast, quickly. 2. *v.* hurry'

2 **ໄວ** (*Pali* **ວັຍ**) *n.* age, time, era.

— **ແກ່** *n.* senility. — **ສາວ** *n.* girlhood. youth. — **ຊະລາ** *n.* old age. — **ປະວຸດ** *n.* seniority; adulthood. — **ເດັກ** *n.* infancy, childhood. - **ທາລົກ** *n.* infancy, childhood. — **ຮຸ່ນ** *n.* adolescent, teenager, youth. — **ຮຸ່ນໄວຄະນອງ** *n.* teenager. — **ໜຸ່ມ** *n.* young manhood; the teen years. — **ຮຽນ** *n.* school age.

ໄວຍາກອນ /váy nyáː kɔːn/ (*Pali*) *n.* grammar.

ໄວຍາວັດຈະກອນ, ວັຍາວັຈກອນ /váy nyáː vāt cá kɔːn/ (*Pali*) *Buddh.* person who looks after the affairs of Buddhist bonzes; one acting on behalf of a bonze.

ໄວຍາວັດຈະໄນ /váy nyáː vāt cá náy/ (*Pali*) *Buddh.* merit attained by helping others.

ໄວພົດ /váy phōt/ (*Pali*) *gram.* synonym.

ໄວໄຟ /váy fáy/ *adj.* inflammable.

1 **ໄວ່ໆ** /vāy vāy/ *v.* see the back only.

2 **ໄວ່ໆ** *idiom.* again and again.

1 **ໄວ້** /vày/ 1. *v.* care for, protect, guard, keep, conserve. 2. *v.* arrange, place, put, give, have on hand.

— **ຊົ່ວຄາວ** *v.* keep temporarily. — **ທ່າ** *v.* maintain one's dignity or reserve.

2 **ໄວ້** *v.* trust.

— **ໃຈ** 1. *v.* trust, have confidence in. 2. *adj.* reliable. — **ໃຈໄດ້** *adj.* trustworthy, reliable. — **ເນື້ອເຊື່ອໃຈ** *v.* have confidence in. — **ວາງໃຈ** *v.* confide, have confidence in.

3 **ໄວ້** *v.* exist.

4 **ໄວ້** *v.* appear.

ໄວ້ຊີວິດ /vày síː vīt/ *v.* spare a life.

ໄວ້ຍົດ /vày nyōt/ *v.* be proud of one's rank; uphold one's rank or position; be haughty.

ໄວ້ຕົວ /vày tuaː/ *v.* be proud, be haughty, be aloof.

ໄວ້ທຸກ /vày thūk/ *v.* wear mourning, be in mourning.

ໄວ້ຜົມ /vày phǒm/ v. let the hair grow, wear the hair long.

— **ຍາວ** v. let the hair grow long; wear the hair long.

ໄວ້ລະຍະ /vày lā ryā/ v. space, leave an interval.

ໄວ້ລາຍ /vày lá:y/ v. display one's courage; leave one's mark.

ໄວ້ເລັບ /vày lēp/ v. let the nails grow.

ໄວ້ໜ້າ /vày nâ:/ v. save one's face; spare the feelings of.

ໄວ້ໜວດ /vày nûa:t/ v. grow a moustache.

ໄວ້ອາໄລ /vày a: láy/ v. mourn for; show regret over the departure of another; be sympathetic.

ເວົາ /vāo/ 1. n. sprout inside a seed or nut. 2. adj. hollow, empty inside.

ເວົ້າ /vào/ v. speak, talk, say, state.

— **ກະຊິບ** v. whisper, talk in a whisper.
— **ກະຕຸກກະຕັກ** v. stammer, mumble.
— **ກູເອົາມຶງມາກັນ** v. use the familiar second person pronoun: insult.
— **ເກີນຄວາມຈິງ** v. exaggerate. — **ກັບ** v. speak with, talk to, say to.
— **ກັບຕົວເອງ** v. talk to oneself.
— **ຂັດ, ຂັດຄໍ** v. contradict. — **ຂອດ** v. speak clearly and fluently. — **ຂວັນ** v. gossip, slander, speak ill of. — **ຂມເຍັມ ຍໂດ** v. condescend without basis in fact. — **ຄ່ອຍໆ** v. speak softly.
— **ຄົນດຽວ** v. soliloquize. — **ຄວາມ** v. plead in court. **ຄວາມຈິງ** v. speak the truth. — **ງ່າຍ** adj. easy to say.
— **ງ່າຍຟັງຍາກ** adj. more easily said than understood; more easily said than done. — **ຈາ** v. converse. — **ຈາເພລອໄພລ** v. talk nonsense. — **ຈາຫລັກແຫລມ** n. profundity of talks. — **ຈາອ່ອນຫວານ** adj. soft-spoken. — **ສະຫາວ, ສາມຫາວ** v. speak coarsely, vulgarly. — **ສົກກະປົກ** v. speak obscenely. — **ສຽດ** v. speak maliciously or jealously; criticize indirectly. — **ເສີມ** v. exaggerate, magnify. - **ຊ້າໆ** v. speak slowly.
— **ຊ້ຳ** v. say, tell or repeat again.
— **ຊັດ** v. speak fluently, talk straight.
— **ຊ່ອຍ** v. speak for someone. — **ຊຸມ** v. whisper. — **ໂຍກ** v. boast, exaggerate.
— **ຍ້ອງ** v. praise, flatter. — **ເຍ້ຍ** v. tease, joke. — **ແດກ** v. speak bluntly.
— **ຕະກຸກຕະກັກ** *idiom.* stammer.
— **ຕົວະ** v. tell a lie. — **ດອກ** v. speak bluntly. — **ຕາມໃຈ** v. speak from the heart. — **ຖືກ** v. speak correctly.
— **ຖືກຕ່ອງຄອງທັມ** v. compromise, come to terms. — **ຖືກເອົາແນມ** v. speak correctly. — **ຖາງ** v. speak for the

purpose of gauging the reactions of others.
— ເຖິງ *v.* mention, speak of, talk of.
— ໂທຣະສັບ *v.* telephone. — ໃນລຳຄໍ *v.* speak under the breath. — ບໍ່ເຂົ້າເຣື່ອງ *v.* speak beside the point, talk irrelevantly.
— ບໍ່ອອກ 1. *adj.* speechless. 2. *v.* be unable to find the right words.
— ບໍ່ຮູ້ເຣື່ອງ *v.* speak unintelligibly.
— ເປັນນ້ຳໄຫລໄຟດັບ *idiom.* rapid torrent of speech. — ແປ້ນ *v.* speak plainly. — ພາສາຄົນເປັນບໍ່ Can't you speak a human language? — ພາດພິງເຖິງ *v.* allude to something. — ພາດພ້ຽນ *v.* speak a half-truth, in order to conceal facts. — ຟື້ນ *v.* speak of, tell a story.
— ມຶງກູ *v.* speak overfamiliarly.
— ມຸສາ *v.* lie. — ຢູ່ໃນຮູຄໍ *idiom.* murmur under the breath. — ຢອກ *v.* joke.
— ຢ່າງຕົງໄປຕົງມາ *idiom.* speak straightforwardly. — ຢ່າງຮຸນແຮງ *v.* speak strongly. — ຢືນຢັນ *v.* affirm.
— ລາ *v.* make a false statement, tell lies. — ໂລາເລາ, ໂລເລ *v.* talk driveling nonsense. — ໂລບ *v.* deceive, tell a lie. — ແລ້ວຊູ່ແລ້ວກັນ if it has been said, so ... *(e.g., it must be done).*
— ວ່າ *v.* say that. — ວິທະຍຸ *v.* speak over the radio, broadcast. — ອອນຫາ *v.* speak often of. — ໃສ່ *v.* say to. — ໃຫ້ດີ *v.* watch what you say. — ໃຫ້ແນ່ *v.* speak with certainty. — ຫຍໍ້ຫຍັນ, ຫຍັນ *v.* mock. — ເຫລືອເຊື່ອ *v.* exaggerate, magnify. — ຫລາຍ 1. *adj.* talkative. 2. *v.* prattle. — ຫລິ້ນ *v.* jest, speak in fun. — ຫລິ້ນເວົ້າຫົວ *v.* prattle, chatter.
— ເອົາໃຈ *v.* say nice things, speak pleasingly, ingratiatingly. — ອອກສຽງທາງດັງ *v.* talk through the nose.
— ອງ *v.* boast. — ອັນໃດເປັນອັນນັ້ນ *adv.* as good as one's word. — ອ່ອນອ້ອຍ *v.* coax, wheedle. — ອ້ອມຄ້ອມ *v.* beat around the bush, speak evasively.
— ຣ່ຳໄຣ *v.* reiterate ceaselessly.
— ໄຣທັ້ນ *v.* say everything.

2 ເວົ້າ 1. *adj.* hollow, empty inside. 2. *adj.* concave.

ເວົ້າຫຍ້ຳເຄົ້າ /vâo ɲâm khâo/ *v.* repeat the words over and over again.

ວ່ຳ /vâm/ *adj.* hollowed.

ວ້ຳ /vàm/ *adj.* concave, hollowed.

ວັກ /vāk/ 1. *n.* section, paragraph. 2. *n.* grade, group.

— ຕອນ *n.* punctuation, section.

ວັກໂຊວີ /vāk só: vī:/ *(French) geog.* Warsaw *(Poland).*

ວັກໆ /vāk vāk/ *adj.* trembling from cold.

ວາກ /và:k/ *adj.* punctured, breached, broken.

ວາກກະຍະ, ວາກຍະ /và:k ká nyā/ *(Pali)* *n.* speech, word, statement, clause, sentence.

- **ສັມພັນ** *gram.* syntax.

ວິກຂັມ /vīk khǎm/ *(Pali)* *n.* diameter.

ວິກຂັມພະນະ /vīk khǎm phā nā/ *(Pali)* *n.* withdrawal, suppression, elimination, release.

ວີກ /vì:k/ *adj.* broken, gapped, punctured with small hole(s).

ວືກ /vɨ̀:k/ *adj.* punctured with large hole(s).

ໂວກ /vò:k/ *adj.* sunken in, hollow *(as of cheeks)*, concave.

ວົກວຽນ /vōk vīan/ *(Thai)* *v.* go around and return to the starting point.

1 **ວອກ** /vɔ̀:k/ 1. *zool.* monkey. 2. *n.* Year of the Monkey, ninth in the twelve-year cycle.

2 **ວອກ** *adj.* hollow *(as of cheeks)*.

ວອກແວກ /vɔ̀:k vè:k/ 1. *adj.* mischievous. 2. *v.* monkey around. 3. *adj.* irresolute, unstable, vacillating.

ວຽກ /vīa:k/ *(Vietnamese)* *n.* work, business, job; affair; duty.

— **ການ** *n.* occupation, function.
— **ການເທົ້າເຄີງເຮືອ** *n.* usage, custom.
— **ງານ** *n.* work, operation, function.
— **ເຮືອນການບ້ານ** *n.* housework.

1 **ວັງ** /váng/ *n.* palace, royal court.

— **ແກ້ວ** *n.* crystal palace. — **ເຈົ້າ** *n.* royal or princely palace. — **ນອກ** *n.* palace other than royal. — **ຫໍ** *n.* palace. — **ໜ້າ** *n.* viceregal court. — **ຫຼັງ** *n.* palace of the oldest son of the viceroy. — **ຫຼວງ** *n.* royal or grand palace.

2 **ວັງ** 1. *n.* area; area of deep water. 2. *n.* pond.

— **ນ້ຳ** *n.* level area between rapids.

3 **ວັງ** *v.* protect; surround, encircle.

ວັງສະ /váng sá/ *(Pali)* *n.* family, lineage, ancestry, dynasty.

1 **ວັງຊາ** /váng sá:/ 1. *adj.* powerful.

2 **ວັງຊາ** *n.* pleonastic suffix for the word. **ກຳລັງ.**

ວັງເວງ /váng vé:ng/ *(Thai)* *adj.* sonorous.

ວັງວຽງ /váng vía:ng/ *geog.* city of Vang Vieng, north of Vientiane.

ວັງວົນ /váng vón/ *(Thai)* *n.* whirlpool, maelstrom.

1 **ວ່ງ** /vāng/ 1. *adj.* hesitant. 2. *v.* think of.

— **ເວ** 1. *v.* hesitate. 2. *v.* think of very much.

2 **ວ່ງ** *adj.* similar.

1 **ວາງ** /vá:ng/ 1. *v.* abandon. 2. *v.* let.

— **ປະເປົ່າ** *v.* leave, abandon. — **ມື** *v.* abandon. — **ເມັຽ** *v.* abandon or divorce a wife *(rare)*.

2 **ວາງ** *v.* lay *(plans, traps, etc.)*.

— **ໂຄງການ** *v.* lay plans; draw up a program. — **ແນວແຜນ** *v.* plan, lay plans. - **ແຜນ** *v.* plan.

3 **ວາງ** *v.* lay, put, put down, place, set up.

— **ຂອງ** *v.* lay down an article held in the hand. — **ຂາຍ** *v.* place on sale. — **ໄຂວ່ກັນ** *v.* place or lay across. — **ເງິນ** *v.* leave a deposit. — **ສິລາເລກ** *v.* lay the foundation stones. — **ຊອນບວງ** *v.* set the table. — **ຕົວ** *v.* place oneself. — **ມິນ** *v.* lay mines. — **ລະບຽບ** *v.* lay down rules. — **ລົງ** *v.* place, put down. — **ອາວຸດ** *v.* lay down arms; disarm. — **ຮາກ** *v.* lay the foundation of. — **ແຮ້ວ** *v.* place traps *(rare)*.

ວາງຄົນ /vá:ng khón/ *v.* station men.

ວາງໃຈ /vá:ng cay/ *v.* rely on, put confidence in.

— **ເກົ່າ** *v.* reform, mend one's ways.

ວາງຈິດເກົ່າໃຈຫລັງ /vá:ng cít kão cay lăng/ *v.* reform, mend one's ways.

ວາງເສີຽ /vá:ng sə̌:y/ *v.* be indifferent.

ວາງຊ້ອນ /vá:ng sɔ̂:n/ *v.* pile on top of.

ວາງຍາມ /vá:ng nyá:m/ *v.* station sentries.

ວາງທ່າ /vá:ng thā:/ *v.* pose; affect an air of.

— **ວາງທາງອັນບໍ່ເປັນຕາເບິ່ງຕາແພງ** *idiom.* act impolitely.

ວາງທຸຣະ /vá:ng thū rā/ *v.* drop an affair *(as business or work)*.

ວາງເນື້ອວາງໃຈ /vá:ng nɨ̌a: vá:ng cay/ *v.* rely on a person's integrity.

ວາງແຜນການ /vá:ng phɛ̌:n ka:n/ *v.* project, plan.

ວາງເພີງ /vá:ng phə́:ng/ *v.* commit arson.

ວາງຢາ /vá:ng ya:/ *v.* give medicine.

— **ເບື່ອ** *v.* poison. — **ພິດ** *v.* poison, give poison.

ວາງວາຍ /vá:ng vá:y/ *v.* die.

ວ່າງແຂນ /vā:ng khɛ̌:n/ 1. *anat.* armpit. 2. *v.* carry under the arm.

ວິງວຽນ /vĭng vĭa:n/ *(Thai) adj.* rash, bold.

1 **ວິງ** /vīng/ *v.* flow in the air; fly.

2 **ວິງ** *v.* guide.

ວິງວອນ /vīng vɔ́:n/ *v.* implore, beseech, supplicate, entreat.

ວິ່ງ /vìng/ *(Thai) v.* run, rush at.

— **ແຂ່ງ** *v.* run a race. — **ຕາມ** *v.* run after. — **ໄປບານ** *v.* run home. — **ໄລ** *v.* chase. — **ໜີ** *v.* flee. — **ຫຼິ້ນ** *v.* run and play.

ວິ່ງເຕ້ນ /vìng tè:n/ **ວິ່ງເຕັ້ນ** /vìng tèn/ *v.* canvass, lobby.

1 **ແວງ** /vɛ́:ng/ *n.* sword.

2 **ແວງ** *(bot.)* marsh grass.

3 **ແວງ** 1. *(Khmer) n.* line. 2. *(Khmer) adj.* long.

4 **ແວງ** *(French) n.* wine.

ແວ່ງ /vɛ̄:ng/ 1. *v.* be split, be separated. 2. *adj.* gapped.

1 **ວົງ** /vóng/ 1. *n.* ring, encircle *(lit. or fig.)*. 2. *adj.* bent, crooked. 3. *n.* hook. 4. *classifier:* hoop, ring.

— **ການ** *n.* circle, organization; official source; quarter. — **ການຄ້າ** *n.* commercial circles. — **ການສູ້ນຫຼັກຕ່ຣະບີ** *n.* informed circles. — **ການທີ່ເຊື່ອຖືໄດ້** *n.* reliable circles. — **ການທູດ** *n.* diplomatic circles. — **ການເມືອງ** *n.* political circles. — **ກົມ** *n.* circle; circumference. — **ໂຄຈອນ** *n.* orbit. — **ຈັກ** *n.* wheel. — **ຈອນ** *n.* circuit; orbit. — **ຈອນໄຟຟ້າ** *n.* electrical circuit. — **ສມາຄົມ** *n.* social circle. — **ສັງຄົມ** *n.* social circle; society, community. — **ມະຈັນ** *n.* lunar orbit. — **ລ້ອມ** 1. *n.* circumference; encirclement. 2. *v.* encircle. — **ວຽນ** *n.* circle; compass; traffic circle.

2 **ວົງ** *n.* family, lineage.

— **ກະສັດ** *n.* royal lineage. — **ກອນ** *(Sanskrit) n.* ancestor. — **ຄະນະຍາດ ແຫ່ງຊາດ** *n.* national family. — **ສະກຸນ** *n.* pedigree, lineage. — **ສາ** *n.* family line. — **ສາກອນ** *n.* ancestor. — **ສາຄະນາຍາດ** *n.* family lineage. — **ສັງຄະຍາດ** *n.* family *(usually figurative)*. — **ວານ** *n.* family, lineage, ancestry.

3 **ວົງ** *zool.* shrimp.

1 **ວົງກົດ** /vóng kót/ *n.* maze, labyrinth.

2 **ວົງກົດ** *n.* name of a mountain in the Vesantara.

— **ຄີຣີ** *n.* name of a mountain in the Vesantara.

ວົງດຸຣິຍາງ /vóng dú rī nyá:ng/ *n.* symphony orchestra.

ວົງດົນຕີ /vóng dōn ti:/ 1. *n.* orchestra. 2. *n.* concert.

ວົງເດືອນ /vóng dɨa:n/ *n.* moon.

ວົງມະໂຫຣີ /vóng mā hǒ: rí:/ *n.* orchestra.

ວົງເລັບ /vóng lēp/ *gram.* parenthesis, parentheses ( ), brackets [ ].

1 **ວອງ** /vɔ́:ng/ *adj.* agile, lively, active.

2 **ວອງ** *adj.* timorous.

ວ່ອງ /vɔ̄:ng/ *adj.* gapped.

ວ່ອງໄວ /vɔ̄:ng váy/ 1. *adj.* clever, skilled. 2. *adj.* brisk, active, fast, nimble.

ວ່ອງແວວ /vɔ̄:ng vɛ́:v/ *adj.* quick, light.

ເວີງ /və́:ng/ *n.* a large open place, usually in the water.

ເວີ່ງ /və̄:ng/ 1. *adj.* light in weight. 2. *adj.* slowly rising, as an airplane on takeoff.

ເວີ້ງ /və̀:ng/ *adj.* circuitous, indirect, detouring.

1 **ວຽງ** /vía:ng/ 1. *n.* town, city, walled city. 2. *n.* rampart, wall.

— **ວັງ** *n.* walled palace.

2 **ວຽງ** *v.* fling, hurl *(rare)*.

ວຽງຈັນ /vía:ng can/ *geog.* Vientiane, administrative capital of Laos.

ວ່ຽງ /vīa:ng/ *v.* miss one's aim.

ວັຈ *see* **ວັດຈະ.**

ວາສ *see* **ວາດສະ.**

ວິສ *see* **ວິດສະ.**

ວັຊ *see* **ວັດຊະ.**

ວັຍ *see* **ໄວ.**

ວາຍ /vá:y/ 1. *v.* finish, terminate, come to an end; disappear, die. 2. *v.* eat up.

— **ຄິດ** *v.* cease thinking or worrying about. — **ຊີບ** *v.* die. — **ປານ** *v.* die. — **ວອດ** 1. *v.* be completely destroyed. 2. *n.* pillage, ruin, complete destruction.

ວາຍຄົນ /vá:y khón/ *n.* decrease in number of people.

ວາຍທຸກ /vá:y thúk/ *v.* alleviate sorrow.

ວາຍໆ /vá:y vá:y/ *excl.* cry of fear.

ໂວຍວາຍ /vó:y va:y/ *adj.* shouting.

ວອຍໆ /vɔ́:y vɔ́:y/ *adj.* lightly blowing *(of the wind only)*.

ເວີຍ /və́:y/ 1. *emphasis suffix:* clear.

2. *adj.* OK, all right. 3. *exclamation:* hey! 4. positive response particle.

1 **ວັດ** /vāt/ *n.* *wat, temple, monastery.*

— **ຄຸ່ມພ** *n.* Christian church. — **ນາງຊີ** *n.* convent, nunnery. — **ພະພຸດທະເຈົ້າ** *n.* pagoda. — **ວາ** *n.* temple. — **ວາອາຣາມ** *n.* monastery, temple. — **ຮ້າງ** *n.* deserted temple.

2 **ວັດ** *n.* custom; regulation; measure.

— **ແທກ** *v.* measure, compare.

3 **ວັດ** *v.* beat.

ວັດຈະ /vāt cá/ *(Pali)* *n.* excrement.

ວັດຈະນະ, ວັຈນະ /vāt cá cā/ *(Pali)* *n.* word, speech.

ວັດຈະນານຸກົມ, ວັຈນານຸກົມ /vāt cá ná: nū kom/ *(Pali)* *n.* dictionary.

ວັດຈະນັງ, ວັຈນັງ /vāt cá náng/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* speak. 2. *n.* speech.

ວັດສາ /vāt sǎ:/ **ວັດສະ** /vāt sá/ *(Pali)* *n.* year; rain; rainy season; the Buddhist Lent.

— **ການ** *n.* rainy season. — **ໂສທົກ** *n.* rainwater. — **ນະ** 1. *v.* rain. 2. *n.* rainy season; **ວັດສະນະ** *n.* rainfall.

ວັດຊະ, ວັຊ, ວັຊຊະ /vāt sā/ *(Pali)* *n.* words, speech.

ວັດຊະຣະ, ວັຊຣະ /vāt sā rā/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* sex.

ວັດຊະຣິນ /vāt sā rīn/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* Indra.

ວັດແດດ /vāt dɛ̀:t/ *n.* calculation of time by the sun.

ວັດຕະ /vāt tá/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* circle, cycle. 2. *adj.* round.

ວັດຕະສົງສານ, ວັດສົງສານ /vāt tá sǒng sǎ:n/ *(Pali)* *Buddh.* cycle of birth and death; metempsychosis.

ວັດຕະທຸກ, ວັດທຸກ /vāt tá thūk/ *(Pali)* *Buddh.* suffering caused by the birth-death cycle.

ວັດຕະປະຕິບັດ, ວັດປະຕິບັດ /vāt tá pá tī bát/ *(Pali)* *Buddh.* *v.* follow the regulations or precepts.

ວັດຖາ /vāt thǎ:/ **ວັດຖັງ** /vāt thǎng/ *(Pali)* *n.* cloth, material; clothing.

ວັດຖຸ /vāt thú/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* material, physical. 2. *n.* matter, object, subject, thing.

— **ກໍ່ສ້າງ** *n.* building materials. — **ເຄມີ** *n.* chemicals. — **ດິບ** *n.* raw materials. — **ທີ່ໃຊ້ແທນເງິນ** *n.* bank check; pledge for a loan. — **ປະສົງ** *n.* objective; purpose; desire. — **ປັດໄຈ** *n.* substances or things which produce benefits. — **ລະເບີດ** *n.* explosive material.

ວັດທະກະ, ວັທກະ /vāt thā ká/ *(Pali)*

1. *Buddh.* *n.* one who is progressing. 2. *adj.* beautiful.

ວັດທະກີ, ວັທກີ /vāt thā ki:/ *(Pali)* *n.* carpenter.

ວັດທະນະ /vāt thā na/ **ວັດທະນາ** /vāt thā ná:/ **ວັທນະ** /vāt thā nā/ *(Pali)* *n.* prosperity, progress.

— **ທັມ** *n.* culture. — **ທັມແຫ່ງຊາດ** *n.* national culture.

ວັດທະນາຖາວອນ /vāt thā ná: thǎ: vɔ̄:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* lasting prosperity; permanence.

1 **ວາດ** /wà:t/ *v.* draw, draft, sketch; paint.

— **ຂຽນ** *n.* drawing, sketch. — **ພາບ** *v.* draw a picture. — **ຮູບ** *v.* draw a picture.

2 **ວາດ** *n.* attitude, trait, characteristic, idiosyncrasy.

— **ຊົງ** *n.* appearance, characteristic.
— **ຮ້າຍ** *n.* defect of character.

3 **ວາດ** *v.* sample.

4 **ວາດ** *v.* steer.

5 **ວາດ** *(Pali)* 1. *v.* speak. 2. *n.* speech.

ວາດສນາ, ວາສນາ /và:t sá nǎ:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* good fortune. 2. *n.* character. 2. *n.* merit; previously acquired merit or demerit.

ວາດທະ /và:t thā/ *(Pali)* *n.* music.

— **ກະ** *n.* musician. — **ປະ** *n.* musical instruments. — **ປະກອນ** *n.* orchestral conductor. — **ນະ** *n.* musical performance.

ວາດລວດລາຍ /và:t lûa:t lá:y/ *idiom.* pull a trick.

ວິດ /vīt/ 1. *v.* go to the toilet. 2. *n.* restroom, toilet.

— **ຂີ້** *n.* toilet.

ວິດສະນຸ, ວິສນຸ /vīt sá nū/ *(Pali)* *n.* Vishnu.

— **ໂລກ** *n.* the domain of Vishnu.
— **ເວດ** *n.* chant in praise of Vishnu.

ວິດສະວະ, ວິສະວະ /vīt sá vā/ *(Pali)* *adj.* entire, whole.

ວິດສະວະກອນ /vīt sá vā kɔ:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* engineer.

ວິດສະວະກັມ /vīt sá vā kam/ *(Pali)* *n.* engineering; the god of all crafts.

ວິດຕະຖານ, ວິດຖານ /vīt tá thǎ:n/ 1. *adj.* spacious. 2. *adv.* too much.

ວີດ /vīt/ **ວີດໆ** /vīt vīt/ *onom.* strongly blowing sound *(as that of the wind)*.

ວຸດ *see* **ອາວຸດ.**

ວຸດທິ /vūt thí/ *(Pali)* *n.* beauty; prosperity.

— **ຈຳເຣີນ** *n.* prosperity.

ວູດວາດ /vù:t và:t/ *adv.* in sharp gusts.

ເວັດ /vēt/ *n.* restroom, toilet.

ເວດ /vè:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* chant, magical incantation.

ເວດສາດ /vè:t sâ:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* medical science.

ເວດຊະ /vè:t sā/ *(Pali)* *prefix.* medical.

— **ກັມ** *n.* medical treatment. — **ພັນ** *n.* medical supplies.

ແວດ /vè:t/ *v.* watch over; circle; surround.

— **ລ້ອມ** 1. *v.* guard on all sides; surround. 2. *n.* surroundings, environment.

ວອດ /vò:t/ 1. *v.* be consumed, be ruined, be destroyed, die. 2. *adj.* dead, destroyed.

— **ວາຍ** *v.* be extinguished, die, die out, be ruined, be destroyed.

ວຽດນາມ /vîa:t nā:m/ *geog.* Vietnam.

— **ເໜືອ** *geog.* North Vietnam.

ວັດ *see* **ວັດດະ.**

ວັທ *see* **ວັດທະ.**

ວິທຍາ *see* **ວິທະຍາ.**

ວິທຍຸ *see* **ວິທະຍຸ.**

ເວທ *see* **ເວດທະ.**

1 **ວັນ** /vân/ *n.* sun; day, daytime.

— **ຈັນ** *n.* Monday. — **ອັງຄານ, ຄານ** *n.* Tuesday. — **ພຸດ** *n.* Wednesday. — **ພະຫັດ** *n.* Thursday. — **ສຸກ** *n.* Friday. — **ເສົາ** *n.* Saturday. — **ອາທິດ** *n.* Sunday. — **ກຳວຽກ** *n.* Sabbath. — **ກຳນົດ** *n.* appointed day. — **ເກີດ** *n.* birthday. — **ກອນ** *n.* the other day. — **ຂ້າງໜ້າ** *n.* days to come. — **ແຂ່ງຂັນ** *n.* racing day. — **ເງິນເດືອນອອກ** *n.* payday. — **ຈ່າຍເງິນເດືອນ** *n.* payday. — **ສລອງ** *n.* holiday; festival day; anniversary. — **ສງົບເສິກ** *n.* armistice day. — **ສິນ** *n.* fifteenth day of the lunar month; religious holiday for bonzes only. — **ຊາດ** *n.* national day. — **ຊືນ** *n.* two days before yesterday. — **ຍັງຄ່ຳ** *adv.* all day long. — **ດີ** *n.* good or auspicious day. — **ທີ** *n.* date; —th day. — **ນຶ່ງ** *n.* one day. — **ນັດ** *n.* appointed day. — **ເບີກເງິນເດືອນ** *n.* payday. — **ບຸນ** *n.* festival day. — **ບຸນປີໃໝ່** *n.* New Year's Day festival. — **ພະ** *n.* Buddhist holiday. — **ພະວັນເຈົ້າ** *n.* holiday, eighth and fifteenth days of the lunar month. — **ພັກ** *n.* weekend; day off, day of rest. — **ພັກການ** *n.* holiday. — **ເພັນ** *n.* day of the full moon. — **ຢຸດ** *n.* holiday. — **ລະລຶກ** *n.* Memorial Day. — **ແລ້ວວັນເລົ່າ** *adv.* day after day. — **ໜ້າ** 1. *n.* tomorrow, next day. 2. *adv.* in the future. — **ອຸບາດ** *n.* inauspicious day. — **ອົດອາຫານ** *n.* fast day. — **ອື່ນ** *n.* other day(s). — **ຮຸ່ງຂຶ້ນ** *n.* the morrow. — **ຮ້າຍ** *n.* bad or inauspicious day.

2 **ວັນ** 1. *n.* appearance, complexion. 2. *n.* kind, sort. 3. *n.* sex, gender. 4. *n.* color, caste.

— **ນະ** *(Pali) n.* kind, sort; quality, appearance; skin, complexion; caste; color; writing.

3 **ວັນ** *zool.* the common housefly **ແມງວັນ**.

4 **ວັນ** *(Pali) n.* wound, abscess; pimple.

5 **ວັນ** *(Pali) n.* forest, jungle.

— **ໄພ** *n.* forest.

ວັນທະຍາວຸດ /wán thā nyá: vūt/ *v.* present arms.

ວັນທະຍາຫັດ /wán thā nyá: hát/ *v.* hand salute!

ວັນທະນາ /wán thā ná:/ **ວັນທະນະ** /wán thā nā/ *(Pali) n.* salutation.

ວັນທາ /wán thá:/ *v.* bow, salute in Lao style.

ວັນນະ /wán nā/ *(Pali) n.* kind, sort; quality, appearance; skin, color, complexion; caste; writing; pimple, abscess.

— **ກັມ** *n.* literary works. — **ຄະດີ** *n.* literature. — **ຄະດີສານ** *n.* literature. — **ຍຸດ** *n.* tonal mark. — **ນາ** *n.* description.

ວັນນະໂຣກ /wán nā rò:k/ *(Pali) med.* tuberculosis.

ວັນນີ /wán ní:/ *(Pali) n.* beautiful color.

ວັນລີ /wán lí:/ *n.* creeping plant.

ວັນເວລາ /wán vé: lá:/ *n.* period, era; general term for time.

ວັ່ນ /vǎn/ *v.* rotate.

1 **ວານ** /vá:n/ *n.* yesterday.

— **ຊືນ** *n.* two days before yesterday.
— **ນີ້** *n.* yesterday.

2 **ວານ** *v.* invite to help; ask a favor.

ວານວາຣີ /vá:n vá: rī/ *(Pali) bot.* China rose.

1 **ວິນ** /vín/ 1. *v.* turn, rotate; be dizzy. 2. *adj.* giddy.

— **ວຽນ** *v.* rotate, be dizzy. — **ຫົວ** *v.* be dizzy; have a headache.

2 **ວິນ** *geog.* Vinh, city of Vietnam.

ວິນສາຣະບາດ /vīn sǎ: rā bâ:t/ *med.* apoplexy.

ວິນຍານ /vīn ɲá:n/ 1. *n.* spirit, soul. 2. *n.* feeling, consciousness. 3. *n.* life. 4. *n.* mind; knowledge; enlightenment.

— **ສາດ** *n.* spiritualism. — **ນະກະຊັບ** *n.* living property.

ວິ້ນໆ /vīn vīn/ *onom.* buzzing sound.

ວຸ່ນ /vūn/ *v.* be confused, be disturbed, be distracted.

— **ວາຍ** 1. *adj.* turbulent, confused, disturbed. 2. *v.* confuse, riot. — **ວາຍໃຈ** *v.* be perturbed.

ວຸ້ນ /vûn/ *n.* jelly, gelatin.

— **ເສັ້ນ** *n.* shred of jelly.

ເວັນ /vén/ *n.* day, daytime. *See* **ວັນ.**

ເວັ້ນ /vèn/ **ເວ້ນ** /vè:n/ 1. *v.* avoid, dodge; except, exempt. 2. *v.* abstain, omit; give up, abandon.

— **ຈາກ** *v.* except; escape, avoid. — **ເສັຍ** *v.* exclude from. — **ເສັຍແຕ່** *conj.* except, unless. — **ແຕ່** 1. *conj.* except, unless. 2. *v.* exempt. — **ໄວ້** *prep.* except from, except for. — **ໃຫ້** *v.* allow an exemption.

ເວັ້ນໄປ /vèn pay/ *v.* let slip.

¹**ເວນ** /vé:n/ *v.* transfer; donate, give.

— **ຄືນ** *v.* expropriate. — **ຕຳແໜ່ງ** *v.* surrender a job. — **ເມືອງ** *v.* abdicate.

²**ເວນ** *(Pali) n.* sin.

— **ກັມ** *n.* sin, offense; revenge. — **ພໍ່ແມ່** *n.* sins of the parents. — **ມານ** *n.* sin, wickedness.

³**ເວນ** *(Pali) n.* revenge.

⁴**ເວນ** *(Pali) n.* moment, time; turn, shift.

ເວນໄຕ /vé:n tay/ *(Pali) myth.* the Garuda, a mythical bird.

ເວ່ນ *see* **ເວັ້ນ.**

ແວນ /vɛ́:n/ 1. *adj.* rapid, quick, hurried, very fast. 2. *v.* be active. 3. *adv.* too much.

¹**ແວ່ນ** /vɛ̄:n/ *n.* mirror; glass; lens.

— **ຂຍາຍ** *n.* magnifying glass. — **ສ່ອງ** *n.* lens. — **ແຍງ** *n.* mirror. — **ຕາ** *n.* spectacles, eyeglasses. — **ຕາກັນແດດ** *n.* sunglasses. — **ຕາຂາວ** *n.* prescription glasses. — **ຕາຂອບຄຳ** *n.* gold-rimmed glasses. — **ຕາດຳ** *n.* sunglasses. — **ຕາດຽວ** *n.* monocle. — **ຕາມີດ້າມຍາ** *n.* lorgnette. — **ຕາໜີບ** *n.* pince-nez.

²**ແວ່ນ** *bot.* 1. tree, *Elaeocarpus stapfianus Gagn.* (Thakhek) (Vidal). 2. duckweed, an edible plant, *Marsilea quadrifolia L.* (Vidal)

ແວ່ນແຄ້ວນ /vɛ̄:n khɛ̀ɛ:n/ *n.* region, province, territory, country.

ວົນ /vón/ *v.* go around, revolve, whirl; vex.

– **ວຽນ** 1. *v.* rotate. 2. *adj.* circuitous. 3. *v.* vex. - **ຫາ** *v.* go around looking for.

ວອນ /vɔ́:n/ *v.* implore, beg, pray.

– **ວານ** *v.* implore. – **ໆ** 1. *v.* request, implore. 2. *adj.* brilliant. –**ຫາ** *v.* beseech, nag for.

¹**ວ່ອນໆ** /vɔ̄:n vɔ̄:n/ *adj.* flying in the air.

²**ວ່ອນໆ** *onom.* loud cry in the far distance.

ເວິນ /vɤ̀:n/ 1. *n.* whirlpool. 2. *adj.* curving, circular.

ເວີ່ນ /vɤ̄:n/ *v.* hover, glide.

– **ຫລິ້ນ** *v.* stroll.

ວຽນ /víə:n/ *v.* turn around, go around, revolve.

– **ເຂົ້າ** *v.* work a way tothe center.

– **ທຽນ** *Buddh. v.* go around the temple three times, carrying a candle, during the festival of Visakha Busa, in the sixth month. – **ໄປວຽນມາ** *v.* go back and forth. – **ວົນ** *v.* whirl, circle, rotate. – **ຫົວ** *v.* be dizzy.

ວຽນຕາມ /víə:n ta:m/ *v.* follow in succession.

¹**ວັບ** /vāp/ *adj.* sparkling, twinkling.

²**ວັບ** *adv.* at once!

ວາບ /và:p/ 1. *n.* gust of a flame. 2. *adj.* suddenly flashing *(as fire)*.

ວິບປະການ, ວິປການ /vīp pá ka:n/ *(Pali) v.* misplace, be inappropriate, be out of keeping with the situation.

ວິບປະໂຍກ, ວິປໂຍກ /vīp pá nyò:k/ *(Pali) n.* separation, dispersion, departure, dissociation.

ວິບປະຕິສານ, ວິປຕິສານ /vīp pá tí sǎ:n/ *(Pali) n.* remorse, regret; distress, uneasiness.

ວິບປຣິດ, ວິບປະຫຣິດ /vīp pá rít/ *(Pali) v.* be abnormal, be awry, be unusual; be mad.

ວິບປະລາດ, ວິປລາດ /vīp pá là:t/ *(Pali) adj.* altering, changing; abnormal, unusual.

ວິບປະລາບ, ວິປລາບ /vīp pá là:p/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* be blurred, be indistinct. 2. *adj.* grumbling; bubbling; pleading; raving.

ວິບປະວາດ, ວິປວາດ /vīp pá và:t/ *(Pali) n.* moving, separation, departure.

ວື່ບ /vɨ̄p/ *n.* sudden inflammation *(as fire)*.

ວຸບ /vūp/ *v.* disappear suddenly.

¹**ແວບ** /vɛ̀ːp/ 1. *v.* abate. 2. *adj.* flat.

²**ແວບ** *adj.* sparkling.

ໂວບ /vòːp/ 1. *v.* abate. 2. *adj.* withered.

ວິປ *see* **ວິບປະ.**

ວ່ານ /vāːn/ *n.* valley.

ວ່ອມ /vɔ̄ːm/ *n.* beret.

ໂວລ /vóːl/ *(French)* *n.* volt.

ໂວລເລບານ /vóːl lé: baːŋ/ *(English)* *n.* volley ball.

ວາວ /váːo/ *adj.* bright, shining.

- **ແວວ** *adj.* sparkling.

ວ່າວ /vāːo/ *n.* kite (toy).

- **ຈຸລາ** *n.* star kite. – **ປັກເປົ້າ** *n.* tailed diamond-shaped kite. – **ອລຸມ** *n.* diamond-shaped kite without tail.

ວິ່ວ /vīːv/ *n.* hairlip.

ແວວ /vɛ́ːv/ 1. *n.* brilliance, sheen, iridescence, luster. 2. *adj.* brilliant, light; frivolous.

- **ຕາ** *n.* the appearance of the eyes; the light or sparkle in the eyes. – **ວາວ** *adj.* radiant.

ແວ້ວ /vɛ̂ːv/ *(Thai)* *v.* hear indistinctly.

- **ສຽງ** *v.* catch the sound of.

ຫ /hɔ̌ː/ h, the twenty-fifth consonant of the Lao alphabet, a high group consonant. *See also* ຮ. Used in combination with the low consonants ງ, ຍ, ນ, ມ, ລ, ວ to form the high consonants ຫງ, ຫຍ, ຫນ (ໜ), ຫມ (ໝ), ຫລ (ຫຼ) and ຫວ.

ຫະຍະ /há nyā/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) zool.* horse.

— ສາດ *n.* the act, condition or art of training horses *(as for a circus)*. — ນິກາ *n.* cavalry. — ຣົຖ *n.* a horse cart or carriage.

ຫະຕະ /há tā/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* 1. *v.* beat: kill; destroy, exterminate. 2. *adj.* killed, destroyed.

ຫະໄທ, ຫະທັຍ /há thǎy/ *(Pali) n.* heart, mind.

ຫະນຸ /há nū/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) anat.* jaw, chin.

ຫະນຸມານ /há nū mâːn/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* Hanuman, the chief of the monkeys, and a foremost character in the Ramayana.

ຫະຣິໄທ /há rī thǎy/ *(Pali) n.* heart, feeling, conscience.

ຫະລາທະ /há láː thā/ *(Sanskrit) v.* satisfy, please; like; be content.

ຫະລິກະ /há lī kā/ *(Sanskrit) n.* plower, farmer.

1 **ຫາ** /hǎː/ *v.* look for, seek, investigate: find.

— ການທຳ *v.* look for work. — ກິນ *v.* seek food: earn a living or livelihood. — ງານທຳ *v.* look for work. — ທາງ *v.* look for or find a way. — ທາງອອກ *v.* look for a way out. — ບໍ່ພົບ *v.* be unable to find. — ເຣື່ອງ *v.* look for trouble. — ລ້ຽງຊີບ *v.* earn a living. — ວິທີ *v.* seek a way. — ຫຍັງ What are you looking for? — ໃຫມ່ *v.* look for a new one. — ອາຫານ *v.* look for food. — ວຽກເຮັດ *v.* look for work.

2 **ຫາ** *v.* watch, see.

3 **ຫາ** *v.* call on.

— ສູ່ *v.* visit.

4 **ຫາ** *v.* accuse.

— ຂໍ້ແກ້ *v.* refute, contradict. — ຄວາມ *v.* accuse, charge; calumniate; pick a quarrel. — ໂທດ *v.* accuse falsely. — ເຣື່ອງ, ເຣື່ອງໃສ່ *v.* accuse, charge, bring charges against; look for trouble. — ວາ, ວາເປັນ *v.* accuse, pick a quarrel. — ເຫດ 1. *v.* find fault with, pick a quarrel. 2. *n.* cause, reason.

5 **ຫາ** *prep.* of, to, toward.

ຫາກໍ /hǎː kɔ̂ː/ 1. *adv.* just, just now. 2. *v.* have just.

— ເກີດ *adj.* newly born. — ...ໃຫມ່ໆນີ້ *adv.* newly, recently, lately.

ຫາເຂົ້າ /hǎ: khâo/ 1. *v.* cook food. 2. *idiom.* Let's eat.

ຫາເງິນ /hǎ: ngə́n/ *v.* make money.

— ໄດ້ *v.* be able to make money.

ຫາຈະ /hǎ: cá/ *adv.* just, just now.

ຫາສະບຽງອາຫານມາຕື່ມ /hǎ: sá bia:ng a: hǎ:n má: tɨ̄:m/ *v.* revictual.

ຫາສາຣະບໍ່ໄດ້ /hǎ: sǎ: rā bɔ̄: dày/ 1. *n.* nonsense. 2. *adj.* useless.

ຫາສົກ /hǎ: sǒk/ *(Pali)* *n.* clown, comedian.

ຫາສິ່ງປຽບບໍ່ໄດ້ /hǎ: sīng pîa:p bɔ̄: dày/ *adj.* incomparable.

ຫາສຽງ /hǎ: sǐa:ng/ *v.* canvass.

ຫາເຊົ້າກິນຄ່ຳ /hǎ: sào kin khām/ *idiom.* live from hand to mouth.

ຫາຍາກ /hǎ: nyà:k/ *adj.* scarce, rare.

ຫາຕົວຈັບບໍ່ໄດ້ /hǎ: tua: cáp bɔ̄: dày/ *adj.* matchless.

ຫາທີ່ສຸດບໍ່ໄດ້ /hǎ: thī: sút bɔ̄: dày/ *idiom.* infinite, eternal.

ຫາທີ່ບໍ່ສຸດ /hǎ: thī: bɔ̄: sút/ *adj.* infinite, eternal.

ຫາທີ່ປຽບບໍ່ໄດ້ /hǎ: thī: pîa:p bɔ̄: dày/ *adj.* incomparable.

ຫາບໍ່ໄດ້ /hǎ: bɔ̄: dày/ *adv.* by no means.

ຫາບ່ອນປຽບບໍ່ໄດ້ /hǎ: bɔ̄:n pîa:p bɔ̄: dày/ *adj.* incomparable.

ຫາຜັກ /hǎ: phák/ *v.* pick vegetables.

ຫາ...ພົບ /hǎ: ... phóp/ *v.* find.

ຫາມາ /hǎ: má:/ *v.* get, procure.

ຫາຣີ /hǎ: rī/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* beauty, charm. 2. *adj.* handsome, attractive, pretty, lovely.

ຫາລື /hǎ: lɨ̄:/ *v.* discuss, consult.

ຫາເລືອດນຳປູ /hǎ: lɨ̀a:t nám pu:/ *idiom.* get blood from a turnip *(lit.* crab*)*.

ຫາວິທີແກ້ໄຂ /hǎ: vī thī: kὲ: khǎy/ *v.* obviate, prevent.

ຫາໃຫ້ /hǎ: hây/ *v.* provide.

ຫາເຫດຜົນ /hǎ: hē:t phǒn/ *v.* reason.

1 **ຫ່າ** /hā:/ *n.* time.

2 **ຫ່າ** *n.* shower.

— ຝົນ *n.* rain shower, rainfall.

ຫ້າ, ໕ /hâ:/ *math.* five, 5.

— ຄົນ *n.* five people, quintet. — ສິບ, ໕໐ *math.* fifty, 50. — ເທົ່າ *adj.* quintuple.

fivefold. — **ຫລ່ຽມ** 1. *n.* pentagon. 2. *adj.* pentagonal.

ຫິຕະ /hĭ tá/ *(Pali) n.* support, service, benefit, usefulness.

— **ກອນ** *n.* the one who supports; benefactor. — **ພົດ** *n.* beneficial speech, good counsel, useful word.

ຫິຕານຸຫິຕະປໂຍດ /hí ta: nū hí tó pá nyô:t/ *(Pali) n.* services; benefaction in general.

ຫິໂຕປະເທດ /hí to: pá thè:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* benefit. 2. *n.* book of proverbs.

ຫິນະຍານ /hí nā nyá:n/ *(Pali) Buddh.* Hinayana, lesser vehicle Buddhism.

ຫິມະ /hí mā/ *(Pali) n.* snow; frost; cold, winter.

— **ພານ** *n.* snowy forest; legendary forest in North India. — **ໄລ** 1. *geog.* the Himalaya mountains. 2. *n.* snowy place. — **ວາດ** 1. *n.* ice, icy mountains; the snowy forests of the Himalayas. 2. *adj.* snowy. — **ເວດ** *n.* cold forest. — **ວັນ** *n.* snowy forest; legendary forest in North India.

ຫິມະພານ /hí mā phá:n/ *(Pali) bot.* a type of mango.

ຫິຣິ /hí rī/ *(Pali) n.* shame; shame of sin; shyness.

— **ໂອດຕັປປະ** *n.* shame of sin.

ຫິຣັນ /hí rán/ *(Sanskrit) n.* gold; silver.

— **ຍະເກດ** *adj.* blonde or golden-haired. — **ຍະການ** *n.* goldsmith. — **ຍະບັດ** *n.* gold or silver used as a symbol in the promotion ceremony of a bonze; silver plate engraved with the name of the person promoted. — **ຍະຣັດສມີ** *n.* silver color, descriptive of the white elephant.

ຫີ /hǐ:/ *anat.* vagina, female genitals.

ຫີຕາ /hǐ: ta:/ *anat.* duct in the eye for drainage.

ຫີນະ /hǐ: nā/ *adj.* bad, low, stupid, mean.

ຫີຫມອຍ /hǐ: mɔ̌:y/ *bot.* climbing plant with edible leaves, *Passiflora hispida DC.* (Vidal)

ຫີ້ /hî:/ *v.* cover; close up.

ຫຶ /hɨ̌/ **ຫື** /hɨ̌:/ *inter.* What? Huh? *(impolite).*

ຫື້ /hɨ̂:/ *n.* negative response; uh-uh.

1 **ຫູ** /hǔ:/ *anat.* ear.

— **ກາງ** *adj.* hard of hearing. — **ສ້ອງ** *n.* fringed or torn ears. — **ຊີ** *n.* erect ears. — **ຊອດ** *n.* pierced ears. — **ຊັນ** *n.*

pricked-up ears. — ຕາ *n.* ears and eyes. — ຕຶງ *adj.* hard of hearing. — ຕູບ *n.* drooping ears. — ທິບ *n.* all-hearing ears. — ລີບ *n.* flat ears. — ໄວ *adj.* keen of hearing. — ໜັກ *adj.* hard of hearing. — ໜວກ *adj.* completely deaf. — ໜອງ *med.* otorrhea. — ຫລອບ *n.* flattened ears. — ອື້ *n.* tingling, ringing, buzzing in the ears. — ອຶງ *n.* clogged ears.

²ຫູ *n.* loop, ring, handle.

— ຜ້າກັ້ງ *n.* curtain ring. — ມຸ້ງ *n.* ring at the end of a mosquito net. — ຫີບ *n.* handle of suitcase. — ຫິ້ວ *n.* handle. — ໝໍ້ *n.* handle of a pot or pan.

¹ຫູກະຕ່າຍ /hǔː kǎ tāːy/ 1. *n.* a type of scarf with a double bowknot, so-called because the two loops resemble the ears of a rabbit. 2. *n.* bow tie.

²ຫູກະຕ່າຍ *n.* locknut of a bicycle wheel.

³ຫູກະຕ່າຍ *bot.* 1. bush, *Decaschistia siamensis Craib.* 2. leguminous plant, *Tephrosia vogelii Hook.* (Vidal) 3. bush, *Hibiscus tiliaceus L.* (Vidal)

¹ຫູຊ້າງ /hǔː sàːng/ *n.* elephant-ear cookie.

²ຫູຊ້າງ *bot.* helindendron vine.

ຫູຕາສວ່າງ /hǔː taː sǎ vāːng/ *adj.* well-informed.

ຫູໂທຣະສັບ /hǔː thóː rā sáp/ *n.* telephone receiver.

ຫູເບົາ /hǔː bao/ *adj.* credulous, gullible.

ຫູປາສລາມ /hǔː paː sǎ lǎːm/ *n.* shark's fin.

ຫູມັ້ງ /hǔː māng/ *bot.* bush used medicinally *Hymenocardia wallichii Tul.* (Vidal)

ຫູລີງ /hǔː lǐːng/ *bot.* bush used medicinally in childbirth, *Hymenocardia wallichii Tul.* (Vidal)

ຫູໜູ /hǔː nǔː/ *bot.* 1. small black fungus used as an ingredient in food, growing in the forest on dead logs, *Hineola polytrichi.* 2. aquatic plant, *Salvinia cucullata Roxb.* (Vidal)

ຫູກວາງ /hǔː kvaːng/ *bot.* the Indian almond tree, *Terminalia catappa L.*

ຫູເສືອ /hǔː sɨaː/ *bot.* 1. a type of leafy vegetable, possibly *Blumea sp.* (Vidal). 2. the Virginia snakeroot, *Asarum virginicum.*

ຫູຮາ /hǔː hǎː/ *n.* sorcerer.

ຫູ່ /hūː/ 1. *v.* wither, shrink. 2. *adj.* rumpled.

— ຫີ່ *adj.* wrinkled. — ຫຸ່ *v.* be rolled up. — ຫົດ *adj.* shriveled.

ເຫໄປເຫມາ /hē: pay hē: má:/ *v.* turn from side to side.

ເຫມະ *see* **ຫິມະ**.

ເຫມະກາ /hē: mā ka:/ *(Pali)* *n.* cold season.

ເຫມະວະດີ /hē: mā vā di:/ *(Pali)* *n.* saccharin.

ເຫມາຍັນ /hē: má: nyán/ *(Pali)* *n.* winter solstice.

ເຫມັນຕະ /hē: mán tá/ **ເຫມັນຕາ** /hē: mán ta:/ **ເຫມັນຕະຣະດູ** /hē: mán tá rā du:/ *(Pali)* *n.* cold season.

ເຫ່/hē:/ *excl.* cry of victory.

ແຫະ /hɛ́/ *adj.* shy, timid *(of animals only)*; untamed.

1 **ແຫ** /hɛ̌:/ 1. *adj.* wild *(of animals only)*. 2. *adj.* shy, timid *(of animals only)*.

2 **ແຫ** *n.* fishnet whose edges are weighted by a lead chain.

1 **ແຫ່** /hɛ̄:/ *v.* go in procession, go around, go in a crowd.

— **ຂະບວນ** *n.* procession, march, column.
— **ເຈົ້າຟ້າ** *v.* welcome the king in crowds.
— **ຕາມ** *v.* crowd after. — **ນາກ** *v.* go in procession, conducting a person with his outfit, to the Buddhist temple where he is to take the vows of the priesthood.
— **ຜາສາດ** *v.* carry religious images in procession. — **ຫ້ອມ** *v.* surround.
— **ຣຽບເມືອງ** *v.* go in procession around the city.

2 **ແຫ່** *v.* escort, guard.

- **ແຫນ** *v.* escort.

3 **ແຫ່** *n.* placenta.

ໂຫມະ/hō: ma/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* *n.* worship; oblation to the gods; burnt offering.

ໂຫຣະ/hō: rā/ **ໂຫນ** /hǒ:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* astrologer, fortune-teller.

ໂຫຣະພາ/hǒ: rā phá:/ *bot.* sweet basil, *Ocimum basilicum*.

ໂຫຣາຈານ/hǒ: rá: ca:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* astrologer.

ໂຫຣາສາດ/hǒ: rá: sâ:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* astrology.

1 **ໂຫ່** /hō:/ 1. *v.* chase, hunt. 2. *n.* hue and cry.

— **ເນື້ອ** *v.* hunt.

2 **ໂຫ່** 1. *v.* acclaim, cheer, boo. 2. *onom.* sound of exultation.

— **ຂຶ້ນ** *v.* start a cheer and have others follow with a yell. — **ເອົາໄຊ** *v.* cheer for victory. — **ຮ້ອງ** *v.* hail.

ໂຫ້/hôː/ *v.* move in a mob.

1 **ເຫາະ** /hɔ́/ *v.* take off, fly, float through the air by mechanical means or by supernatural power; rise into the air *(of an aircraft).*

— **ຂຶ້ນ** *v.* rise into the air *(of an aircraft).* — **ໄດ** *adj.* having the power of aerial motion or transportation. — **ເວີນ** *n.* glider, sailplane. — **ເຫີນເດີນອາກາດ** *adj.* flying in the air.

2 **ເຫາະ** *v.* meander.

— **ຫ່ອນ** *adj.* meandering, strolling.

ຫໍ/hɔ̌ː/ *n.* tower, palace, high building, hall.

— **ກາງ** *n.* central hall. — **ກອງ** *n.* drum tower. — **ການຄ້າ** *n.* chamber of commerce. — **ຄຳ** *n.* royal palace; hall of the national assembly; golden tower. — **ເຄື່ອງ** *n.* royal storehouse or storeroom. — **ຄອຍ** *n.* watchtower. — **ເຈົ້າຟ້າ** *n.* royal palace *(rare).* — **ແຈກ** *n.* temple pavilion. — **ສມຸດ** *n.* library. — **ສມຸດແຫ່ງຊາດ** *n.* national library. — **ສົງ** *n.* bathhouse. — **ສົງນ້ຳ** *n.* bathhouse. — **ສູດ** *n.* chapel. — **ສິນຄ້າ** *n.* warehouse. — **ສົມ** *n.* monastery; pavilion *(rare).* — **ດາຣາສາດ** *n.* observatory. — **ໄຕ** *n.* monastery library. — **ທະບຽນ** *n.* archives. — **ທັມມາດ** *n.* elevated point in a temple for preaching. — **ນາລິກາ** *n.* clock tower. — **ນອນ** *n.* dormitory. — **ເບິ່ງເຢັນ** *n.* terrace, arbor. — **ເບິ່ງ** *n.* watchtower. — **ເບິ່ງດາວ** *n.* observatory. — **ປາງ** *n.* palace; tower. — **ຜາສາດ** *n.* palace; home of a god or king; parade car. — **ຜີ** *n.* spirit house. — **ພະ** *n.* oratory, chapel. — **ພະເມນ** *(Sanskrit) n.* crematorium. — **ພັກ** *n.* dormitory; rest-house, hostel. — **ພັກນັກຮຽນ** *n.* student dormitory. — **ມົນ** *n.* rotunda. — **ຣະຄັງ** *n.* belfry, bell tower. — **ວິທະຍາສາດ** *n.* laboratory, scientific institute. — **ໂຮງ** *n.* palace. — **ເຮືອນ** *n.* large building.

ຫໍພາຍຄວາຍ /hɔ̌ː pháːy khváːy/ *bot.* a plant highly esteemed as a tonic. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຫໍຣະຄຸນ /hɔ̌ː ra khún/ *(Pali) n.* number of days in an era; numbering or counting of days.

ຫໍຣະດີ /hɔ̌ː rā diː/ *n.* southwest.

ຫໍຣະດານ /hɔ̌ː rā daːn/ *(Pali) n.* an arsenic mineral ground into powder and used as a yellow dye.

ຫໍ່ /hɔ̄ː/ 1. *v.* pack, wrap up. 2. *n.* package, parcel, packet. 3. *classifier:* parcel, package.

— **ເຄື່ອງ** 1. *v.* wrap items. 2. *n.* baggage, belongings. — **ຕົວ** *v.* wrap oneself. — **ຫຸ້ມ** 1. *v.* envelop, cover. 2. *idiom.* control.

ຫໍ່ເຂົ້າ /hɔ̀ː khâo/ *Buddh.* religious festivals to the dead held at the end of the ninth month and the middle of the tenth month: **ຫໍ່ເຂົ້າປະດັບດິນ** and **ຫໍ່ເຂົ້າສລາກ.**

1**ຫໍ້** /hɔ̂ː/ *v.* gallop.

2**ຫໍ້** 1. *n.* the Ho tribe. 2. *n.* Yunnanese.

3**ຫໍ້** *med.* hematoma.

— **ເລືອດ** 1. *med.* hematoma. 2. *adj.* bruised.

4**ຫໍ້** *bot.* tree, *Allospondias lakonensis (P.) Stapf.* (Thakhek) (Vidal)

ເຫິ /hə́ː/ **ເຫີ** /hə̀ː/ *inter.* huh? *(impolite).*

ເຫີ່ /hə̄ː/ 1. *adj.* very popular. 2. *v.* be crazy about.

ເຫັ້ຍ /hîaː/ *zool.* monitor lizard; water lizard.

ເຫື່ອ /hɨ̄aː/ *n.* sweat, perspiration.

— **ໂຊກ** *(Thai) adj.* dripping with perspiration. — **ຢອຍ** *v.* perspire, drip with perspiration. — **ແຕກ** *v.* perspire. — **ແຕກອອກ** *v.* perspire, break out in a sweat. — **ຕົກ** *v.* perspire. — **ນອງ** *v.* perspire heavily. — **ປຽກ** *adj.* dripping with perspiration. — **ໄຫລໄຄຢອຍ** *adj.* sweating, perspiring. — **ອອກ** 1. *v.* perspire. 2. *n.* perspiration.

— **ອາບນ້ຳ** *v.* dripping with perspiration.

ເຫື່ອແຮງ /hɨ̄aː hɛ́ːng/ *n.* strength; physical exertion.

1**ຫົວ** /hǔaː/ *n.* head *(lit. or fig.).*

— **ກະທຽມ** *n.* clove of garlic. — **ແກ່ງ** *n.* top of rapids. — **ແຂງ** *adj.* headstrong, stubborn, obstinate. — **ຂາດ** *adj.* headless. — **ໂຂນ** *n.* mask. — **ງອນ** *n.* head with a bulge in the back. — **ຈຸກ** *adj.* top-knotted. — **ສມອງ** *n.* brain. — **ເສັຍ** *v.* lose one's head. — **ຊ່າ** *adj.* stupid, ignorant. — **ດື້** *adj.* hardheaded, stubborn, obdurate. — **ດະປູ** *n.* the head of a nail. — **ດະຫລອກ** *n.* mask. — **ແຕກ** *n.* bleeding head. — **ຖນົນ** *adv.* at the head of the road. — **ແຖວ** *n.* the first or head of a line or row. — **ທາຍ** *n.* head and tail; bow and stem. — **ນອນ** *n.* head of the bed. — **ເບົາ** *adj.* thoughtless, scatterbrained. — **ບັນໄດ** *n.* head of the stairs. — **ໂປກ** *n.* head with bald scar. — **ລ້ານ** *adj.* bald. — **ໂລ້ນ** *n.* shaved head. — **ຫລ້ອນ** *n.* shaved head.

2**ຫົວ** *v.* laugh.

— **ຂວັນ** *v.* laugh at someone, ridicule. — **ຈົນເຈັບທ້ອງ** *v.* laugh until the sides ache. — **ສະອຶກສະອື້ນ** *v.* burst out laughing. — **ຍ້າມໆ** *v.* smile. — **ຍຸ້ມແຍ້ມ**

v. smile. — ຍິ້ມໆ v. smile. — ແຍ້ມ v. smile. — ຢູ່ໃນໃຈ v. laugh to oneself. — ເຍາະເຍີ້ຍ v. laugh at. — ຢ່າງຊອບໃຈ v. laugh happily. — ເຣາະ v. laugh at.

3 **ຫົວ** *classifier:* books, root vegetables.

ຫົວກະທິ /hǔa: ká thī/ *idiom.* the best of a group (*lit.* the undiluted milk squeezed from grated coconut).

ຫົວເກົ່າ /hǔa: kāo/ *adj.* old-fashioned.

ຫົວກຸດ /hǔa: kút/ *n.* whirlwind.

ຫົວຂະໂມຍ /hǔa: khá mó:y/ *n.* kleptomaniac.

1 **ຫົວຂ້ວນ** /hǔa: khvân/ *n.* original.

2 **ຫົວຂ້ວນ** 1. *n.* stub, counterfoil. 2. *n.* stem of fruit.

ຫົວຂໍ້ /hǔa: kɔ̂:/ 1. *n.* subject, item heading, title, caption. 2. *n.* gist, outline. 3. *n.* index; table of contents.

— ການສົນທະນາ *n.* topic of conversation; subject of talk. — ຍ່ອຍ *n.* subtitle.

ຫົວເຂົ່າ /hǔa: khāo/ *anat.* knee.

ຫົວຄ່ຳ /hǔa: khām/ *n.* early at night, twilight.

ຫົວຄິດ /hǔa: khīt/ *n.* thought, wisdom; an active brain.

ຫົວເງື່ອນ /hǔa: ngɨ̄a:n/ *n.* slipknot.

ຫົວໃຈ /hǔa: cay/ *n.* heart, mind, feelings.

— ເກືອບຂາດ the heart beats as if it would break. — ຄົດ *adj.* false-hearted, treacherous, dishonest. — ເຕັ້ນ the heart beats. — ເຕັ້ນແຮງ the heart pounds. — ແທບຈະຂາດ the heart beats as if it would break. — ຢຸດເຕັ້ນ the heart stops beating. — ຣະທົມ 1. *n.* bleeding heart. 2. the heart pines for, longs for. — ໂລ່ງ *v.* feel relieved. — ລີບ *n.* sinking heart. — ວາຍ *n.* heart failure. — ຫາຍ *n.* sinking heart. — ຮ້າຍກາດ *adj.* cruel-hearted. — ຮ້າວ *adj.* low in spirits.

ຫົວໂຈກ /hǔa: có:k/ *n.* gang leader.

ຫົວສີໄຄ /hǔa: si: kháy/ *n.* citronella.

ຫົວສູງ /hǔa: sǔ:ng/ *adj.* snobbish; with expensive tastes.

ຫົວແສນ /hǔa: sɛ̌:n/ *n.* first digit of a six-digit number.

ຫົວສ້ອນ /hǔa: sɔ̂n/ *n.* slipknot.

ຫົວສິບ /hǔa: sǐp/ *n.* first digit of a two-digit number.

ຫົວຊາ /hǔa: sá:/ *v.* disregard.

ຫົວຍຸ່ງ /hǔa: nyùng/ *adj.* unkempt.

1 **ຫົວເດືອນ** /hǔa: dɨa:n/ *n.* beginning of a month.

²ຫົວເດືອນ /hǔa: dɨa:n/ *n.* infected fingernail.

ຫົວຕາ /hǔa: ta:/ *anat.* the inner or nasal canthi.

ຫົວຕໍ່ /hǔa: tɔ̄:/ 1. *n.* joint. 2. *n.* turning point.

ຫົວຕລິ່ງ /hǔa: tá lī̄ng/ *n.* edge of the bank.

ຫົວຖລຳ /hǔa: thǎ lǎm/ *v.* bull through.

ຫົວທີ /hǔa: thí:/ 1. *n.* the first, beginning, starting point, commencement. 2. *adv.* at the beginning.

ຫົວທຽນ /hǔa: thía:n/ *n.* spark plug.

ຫົວນ້ຳຂຶ້ນ /hǔa: nâm khɨ̂n/ *n.* beginning of flood tide.

ຫົວນ້ຳລົງ /hǔa: nâm lóng/ *n.* beginning of ebb tide.

ຫົວເນົ້າ /hǔa: nāo/ *anat.* abdomen.

ຫົວນົມ /hǔa: nóm/ *n.* nipple, teat.

ຫົວບ່າ /hǔa: bā:/ *anat.* shoulder bone.

ຫົວບູຮານ /hǔa: bu: há:n/ *adj.* old-fashioned.

¹ຫົວບົວ /hǔa: bua:/ *n.* root of the lotus.

²ຫົວບົວ *bot.* a bulbous plant with medicinal properties.

ຫົວເບ້ຍ /hǔa: bîa:/ *n.* banker in a gambling game.

ຫົວໂບກ /hǔa: bô:k/ *n.* banker in a gambling game.

ຫົວບ້ານ /hǔa: bâ:n/ *n.* upstream or northern part of a village.

ຫົວບອນ /hǔa: bo:n/ *bot.* a type of edible fern-root boiled and fed to pigs.

¹ຫົວປີ /hǔa: pi:/ 1. *n.* beginning of the year. 2. *adv.* earlier, earlier in the year.

²ຫົວປີ *n.* banana blossom.

ຫົວໂປ /hǔa: po:/ *zool.* pit viper, *Trimeresurus popeorum.* (Deuve)

ຫົວໂປ່ /hǔa: pō:/ *n.* chief of a group.

ຫົວເປົ່າຕີນມື /hǔa: pāo tɨ:n mɨ:/ *idiom.* dupes and lackeys.

ຫົວປວກ /hǔa: pûa:k/ *n.* hill of termitary.

ຫົວປັ່ນ /hǔa: pān/ *adv.* overwhelmed or snowed under with work.

ຫົວຜັກ /hǔa: phák/ *n.* root vegetable.

– ກາດ *bot.* radish; turnip.

– ກາດຫວານ *bot.* beet. – ທຽມ *bot.* garlic. – ບົວ *bot.* onion, scallion.

ຫົວເຜືອກ /hǔa: phɨ̂a:k/ *bot.* taro; arum.

ຫົວຝີ /hǔa: fi:/ *med.* pustule.

ຫົວພໍ່ /hǔa: phɔ̄:/ *n.* venerable father.

ຫົວເພັດ /hŭa: phēt/ *n.* diamond.

1 **ຫົວພັນ** /hŭa: phăn/ *n.* first digit of a four-digit number.

2 **ຫົວພັນ** *n.* ancient designation of a territory under the control of a field grade officer.

3 **ຫົວພັນ** *geog.* the northern province, Houa Phan.

ຫົວແມ່ /hŭa: mɛ̄:/ *n.* venerable mother.

— ຕີນ *anat.* big toe. — ເທົ້າ *anat.* big toe. — ມື *anat.* thumb.

ຫົວເມືອງ /hŭa: mɯ̄a:ng/ 1. *n.* provincial capital; the provinces. 2. *geog.* name of a town in Sam Neua Province.

— ຂຶ້ນ *n.* colony. — ເອກ *n.* capital city.

ຫົວມັນດ້າງ /hŭa: măn dâ:ng/ *bot.* sweet potato.

ຫົວມັນຝຣັ່ງ /hŭa: măn frāng/ *bot.* potato.

ຫົວມຸມ /hŭa: mŭm/ *n.* corner.

ຫົວເຣື່ອງ /hŭa: rɯ̄a:ng/ *n.* heading, title, subject; headline.

ຫົວລະ /hŭa: lă/ *adv.* per capita.

ຫົວລາ /hŭa: lá:/ *bot.* Palm or *Cycas* sp. of the karst. (Thakhek) (Vidal)

ຫົວລອກ /hŭa: lɔ̀:k/ *bot.* plant, *Kyllinga brevifolia Rottb.* (Tran Ninh) (Vidal)

ຫົວລິງ /hŭa: lǐng/ *bot.* a small fruit growing on a vine *(with fuzzy vegetable fibers in rugae or folds resembling the hair on the head of a monkey).* The fruit is reputedly edible by humans, but poisonous to animals.

ຫົວລຸງ /hŭa: lúng/ *n.* venerable uncle, old gentleman.

ຫົວລົມ /hŭa: lŏm/ 1. *n.* the beginning of the cold season. 2. *n.* the direction from which the wind blows.

ຫົວລ້ຽວ /hŭa: lîa:v/ *n.* beginning; turning point.

— ຫົວຕໍ່ *n.* turning point.

ຫົວຫາດ /hŭa: hâ:t/ *n.* beachhead.

ຫົວຫອມ /hŭa: hɔ̌:m/ *n.* onion, garlic and spice.

1 **ຫົວຫງອກ** /hŭa: ngɔ̄:k/ *adj.* gray or white-haired.

2 **ຫົວງອກ** *bot.* 1. plant, *Eriocaulon gracile Mart.* (Vidal). 2. *Cyperus leucocephalus Retz.* (Vidal)

ຫົວໜ້າ /hŭa: nâ:/ *n.* director, leader, chief.

— ກົມ *n.* department head.
— ຄົນຄົວ *n.* chief or head cook.
— ຄອບຄົວ *n.* head of the household.
— ເສນາທິການ *n.* chief of staff.

— ສູງສຸດ *n.* supreme chief. — ສານ *n.* judge, presiding judge. — ສືບຂ່າວ *n.* chief intelligence officer. — ແຕ່ໃນນາມ *n.* chief in name only. — ນັກຮຽນ *n.* prefect. — ໃຫຍ່ *n.* main leader.

— ໜວດໂຮງຮຽນ *n.* school principal.

ຫົວໜ່ວຍ /hŭa: nŭa:y/ *n.* one-digit number.

ຫົວໝື່ນ /hŭa: mɨ̀:n/ *n.* a rank among the royal pages.

ຫົວໄຫລ່ /hŭa: lāy/ *anat.* tip of the shoulder.

ຫົວຫລົ້ນ /hŭa: lôn/ *bot.* tree used for firewood, *Parkia streptocarpa Hance.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

1 **ຫົວແຫລມ** /hŭa: lɛ̆:m/ *n.* pointed head.

2 **ຫົວແຫລມ** *adj.* intelligent.

ຫົວແຫວນ /hŭa: vɛ̆:n/ *n.* ring setting.

ຫົວອົກ /hŭa: ŏk/ *n.* heart; mind; chest.

— ເປັນໜອງ *adj.* heartsick. — ຫັກ *adj.* brokenhearted.

ຫົວອ່ອນ /hŭa: ɔ̄:n/ *adj.* docile, tractable; easy to teach or manage.

ຫົວເຮືອ /hŭa: hɨ̆a:/ *n.* prow.

ຫົວຮ້ອຍ /hŭa: hɔ̂:y/ *n.* first digit in a three-digit number.

1 **ໄຫ** /hăy/ *n.* pitcher; jar for rice wine or whiskey.

— ໄໝ *n.* large stone jar for padek. ເຫລົ້າເຈືອງ *n.* ancient jar found on the Plain of Jars. — ອູນ *n.* a round clay jar.

2 **ໄຫ** *(Sanskrit) zool.* horse.

ໄຫກະດູກ /hăy ká du:k/ *anat.* collarbone.

1 **ໄຫ່** /hāy/ *v.* forge, work iron.

2 **ໄຫ່** *bot.* climbing plant having edible fruit, *Momordica charantia L.* (Vidal)

ໄຫ້ /hây/ *onom.* cry of pain or mourning.

1 **ໃຫ້** /hây/ *v.* give.

— ກຽດແກ່ *v.* give priority to; honor; defer to. — ການ *v.* give evidence; report to *(royal)*. — ກັບຕົວ *v.* give personally to someone. — ຄວາມຊ່ວຍເຫລືອ *v.* give assistance. — ຈັບ *v.* give permission to catch or capture *(as an escaped convict)*. — ຊື່ຜິດ *v.* give the wrong name. — ທາງ *v.* give a boost, help. — ທານ *v.* give alms. — ຜົນ *v.* give results, bear fruit, produce.

2 **ໃຫ້** *v.* allow, permit, let.

— ຈັບຈອງ *v.* allow to take possession.

³ໃຫ້ *aux. v.* imperative auxiliary.

⁴ໃຫ້ 1. *prep.* for. 2. *conj.* so that.

ໃຫ້ກູ້ /hây kù:/ *v.* lend at interest, loan.

ໃຫ້ກ້ຽງ /hây khîa:ŋ/ *adv.* smoothly.

ໃຫ້ການສຶກສາ /hây ka:n sɨ̀k sǎ:/ *v.* educate.

ໃຫ້ການເປັນພະຍານ /hây ka:n pen phā nyá:n/ *v.* testify, bear witness.

ໃຫ້ຂໍ້ສັງເກດ /hây khɔ̂: sǎng kê:t/ *v.* note.

ໃຫ້ຂາດ /hây khâ:t/ *adv.* definitely, absolutely.

ໃຫ້ຄຳໝັ້ນ /hây khám mân/ *v.* promise.

ໃຫ້ຄຸນ /hây khúŋ/ *adj.* beneficial.

ໃຫ້ຄວາມສະດວກ /hây khva:m sá dǔa:k/ *v.* facilitate.

ໃຫ້ຄວາມເປັນທຳ /hây khva:m pen thám/ *v.* pass judgment on.

ໃຫ້ເງິນສິນສອດ /hây ŋə́n sǐn sɔ̂:t/ 1. *v.* dower a bride. 2. *v.* be endowed with every virtue.

ໃຫ້ຈຳຄຸກ /hây cam khúk/ *v.* imprison.

ໃຫ້ສາໃຈ /hây sǎ: cay/ *adv.* to one's heart's content.

ໃຫ້ສາບານຕົວ /hây sǎ: ba:n tua:/ *v.* swear in, administer an oath to.

ໃຫ້ສັນຍາ /hây sǎn nyǎ/ *v.* promise.

ໃຫ້ສິນບົນ /hây sǐn bon/ *v.* bribe.

ໃຫ້ສິນໃຫ້ພອນ /hây sǐn hây phɔ́:n/ *v.* bless.

ໃຫ້ເຊົ່າ /hây sāo/ *v.* rent.

ໃຫ້ດີ /hây di:/ *adv.* well, carefully.

ໃຫ້ໄດ້ /hây dây/ *adv.* necessarily, absolutely, without fail.

ໃຫ້ຖ້າ /hây thâ:/ *v.* have someone wait.

ໃຫ້ຖອງ /hây thɔ̌:ŋ/ *adv.* to the finish.

ໃຫ້ຖ້ວນ /hây thûa:n/ *adv.* completely.

ໃຫ້ທ່າ /hây thā:/ *v.* take the initiative; provide an opportunity; help; encourage.

ໃຫ້ເທົ່າເຖິງ /hây thāo thə̌ng/ to all of them *(only in a positive sentence)*.

ໃຫ້ໂທດ /hây thò:t/ *v.* punish.

ໃຫ້ທັນ /hây thán/ *adv.* on time.

— ເວລາ *adv.* on time.

ໃຫ້ບວດ /hây búa:t/ *Buddh. v.* ordain a bonze.

ໃຫ້ໄປຕາມອາໄລ /hây pay ta:m a: láy/ *v.* refrain from troubling or provoking.

ໃຫ້ພອນ /hây phɔ́:n/ *v.* wish; bless.

ໃຫ້ແມ່ນ /hây mē:n/ *adv.* well; reasonably.

ໃຫ້ຢືມ /hây yɨ:m/ *v.* lend.

ໃຫ້ລາຄາ /hây lá: khá:/ *v.* make a bid.

ໃຫ້ລາງວັນ /hây lá:ng vấn/ *v.* reward.

ໃຫ້ໄວ /hây váy/ *adv.* quickly.

— **ທີ່ສຸດທີ່ຈະໄວໄດ້**, — **ເທົ່າທີ່ຈະໄວໄດ້** *adv.* soonest; as soon as possible.

ໃຫ້ຫາ /hây hǎ:/ *v.* call for.

ໃຫ້ໝົດ /hây mót/ 1. *adj.* all. 2. *adv.* completely.

— **ສິ້ນໄປ** *v.* eliminate, finish up, mop up.

ໃຫ້ອະໄພ /hây á pháy/ *v.* pardon, forgive.

ໃຫ້ອຳນາດ /hây am nâ:t/ *v.* vest power in.

ໃຫ້ຮູ້ /hây hû:/ *v.* inform, advise.

ໃຫ້ຮອດ /hây hɔ̂:t/ *adv.* up to that point.

ເຫົາ /hǎo/ *zool.* head louse.

1 **ເຫົ່າ** /hāo/ *v.* bark.

2 **ເຫົ່າ** *zool.* snake, the cobra, *Naja naja;* occasionally all venomous snakes. (Deuve)

— **ກະປາ** *zool.* pit viper, *Angistrodon rhodostoma* (Deuve). — **ຄໍຄຳ** *zool.* golden-necked cobra. — **ຄໍຈອງ** *zool.* cobra, *Naja naja* (Deuve). — **ຈ້າງ** *zool.* king cobra, *Naja hannah* (Deuve). — **ດົງ** *zool.* king cobra, *Naja hannah;* hamadryad. — **ນ້ຳ** *zool. Homolopsis buccata* (Deuve). — **ປວກ** *zool.* cobra, *Naja naja; Holarckus;* all snakes living in termitaries (Deuve). — **ຟານ** *zool.* a slightly reddish cobra. — **ທອນ** *zool. Xenopeltis unicolor* (Deuve). — **ດມ** *zool.* black cobra, *Naja tripudians.*

3 **ເຫົ່າ** *bot.* vine with medicinal use, *Tetracera asiatica Lour.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ຫຳ /hǎm/ *anat.* testicles.

— **ໂປງ** *med.* testicular hernia.

ຫຳງົວ /hǎm ngúa:/ *bot.* 1. vine, *Melodinus oblongus P.* (Xieng Khouang). 2. *Toxocarpus spirei Cost.* (Xieng Khouang) 3. *Toxocarpus villosus Dcne.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ຫຳຊິງ /hǎm síng/ *n.* scale or balance weight.

ຫຳປູ່ /hǎm pū:/ *bot.* plant, *Torrenia* sp.

1 **ຫຳໂປງ** /hǎm po:ng/ *med.* hernia; orchitis.

2 **ຫຳໂປງ** *bot.* 1. plant, *Crinum asiaticum L.* 2. ornamental plant, *Pancratium verecundum Ait.* (Vidal).

ຫຳພໍ່ຄ້າ /hǎm phɔ̄: khà:/ *bot.* vine with medicinal use, *Argyreia* sp. (Pakse) (Vidal)

ຫ່ຳຟານ /hǎm fá:n/ *bot.* 1. plant, *Aglaonema siamense Engl.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal). 2. tree, *Ellipanthus tomentosus Kurz.* (Vidal)

ຫ່ຳມັນ /hǎm mán/ *bot.* a type of yam.

ຫ່ຳລືງ /hǎm lɨ́:ng/ *bot.* vine, *Marsdenia tenacissima Wight.-Arn.* (Vidal)

ຫ່ຳໝາກມີ້ /hǎm mâ:k mî:/ *bot.* a small jackfruit.

ຫ່ຳອາວ /hǎm a:o/ *bot.* tree, *Pterospermum megalocarpum Tard.* or *P. semisagittatum Ham.* (Vidal)

ຫ່ຳຮອກ /hǎm hɔ̀:k/ *bot.* tree, of the following species (Vidal):

a. *Aglaia gagnepainiana Pell.* (Vientiane)
b. *Aporosa sphaerosperma Gagn.* (Luang Prabang)
c. *Ficus fulva* var. *minor King.* (Xieng Khouang)

ຫ່ຳຊຸນ /hǎm xún/ *bot.* tree, *Dalbergia kurtzii Pr.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

¹**ຫັກ** /hák/ *v.* break *(except glass)*; smash, fracture across; be broken.

— **ຂາ** *v.* break a leg. — **ຄໍ** *v.* break the neck. — **ທອງ** *v.* break in half.
— **ເປເພັງ** 1. *v.* demolish. 2. *adj.* destructive. — **ໄຊ** *v.* be broken. — **ໄມ້** *v.* break wood *(in fortune-telling)*.

²**ຫັກ** 1. *v.* withhold, deduct, subtract. 2. *prep.* minus.

— **ເງິນເດືອນ** *v.* deduct from one's salary. — **ບັນຊີ** *v.* strike a balance: deduct from an account. — **ແບງ** *v.* divide.
— **ປັນ** *v.* divide. — **ລາຄາ** *v.* reduce the price, undersell, sell at cut-rate.
— **ລົດລົງ** *v.* make a deduction.
— **ອອກ** *v.* deduct, withhold, subtract.
— **ອອກຈາກຈຳນວນເງິນ** *v.* deduct, abate, reduce.

ຫັກໃຈ /hák cay/ *v.* restrain oneself.

— **ອອກ** *v.* restrain oneself.

ຫັກແສງ /hák sɛ̌:ng/ *v.* refract.

ຫັກຫານ /hák hǎ:n/ 1. *v.* seize boldly, use force, invade. 2. *v.* encourage.

ຫັກໜ້າ /hák nâ:/ 1. *v.* meet the tactics of a competitor. 2. *v.* put to shame.

ຫັກຫລັງ /hák lǎng/ 1. *v.* betray, double-cross. 2. *n.* treachery.

ຫັກເອົາເມືອງ /hák ao mɨ́a:ng/ *(Thai)* *v.* storm a town.

¹**ຫາກ** /hâ:k/ *conj.* if.

— **ສົມມຸດວ່າ** *conj.* supposing that.

— ວ່າ *conj.* if, provided that.

²ຫາກ *adv.* inevitably.

³ຫາກ 1. *adv.* separately; of itself. 2. *adj.* separate, apart.

ຫຶກ /hɨ̌k/ *adj.* mean; stupid, ignorant, unwise; thick.

ຫູກ /hǔːk/ *n.* loom.

ແຫກ /hɛ̌ːk/ *v.* pull apart, tear off, separate.

— ຄຸກ *v.* break out of jail. — ໜີ *v.* break loose. — ອອກ 1. *v.* pull away, break off. 2. *v.* pierce, bore, drill. — ອອກໄປ *v.* break through.

¹ຫົກ, ໖ /hók/ *math.* six, 6.

- ສິບ, ໖໐ *math.* sixty, 60. — ນັດ *n.* six-shooter. — ຫລ່ຽມ 1. *n.* hexagon. 2. *adj.* hexagonal.

²ຫົກ *bot.* tree of the bamboo family, *Dendrocalamus brandisii Kurz.* (Luang Prabang) or *D. hamiltonii Nees.-Arn.* (Vidal)

ຫົກໄຫຍ່ /hók ɲāy/ *bot.* tree of the bamboo family, *Dendrocalamus membranaceus Munro.* (Vidal)

ຫອກ /hɔ̌ːk/ *n.* lance, spear.

— ຊັດ *n.* dart, short-handled throwing spear. — ບອງ *n.* pennon lance. — ປາງປືນ *n.* bayonet. — ປືນ *n.* bayonet. — ຫລາວ *n.* spear; harpoon.

ຫ້ອກແຮ /hôːk hɛ̂ː/ *(Thai) anat.* armpit.

ເຫືອກ /hɨ̌aːk/ *anat.* palate.

— ໄກ່ *anat.* uvula. — ດ່າງ *anat.* palate.

ຫັງສະ /hǎŋ sá/ *(Pali) zool.* swan.

— ຣາດ *zool.* imperial swan.

ຫັງສະບາດ /hǎŋ sá bâːt/ *(Pali) adj.* reddish-yellow.

¹ຫາງ /hǎːŋ/ *n.* tail, end; tail feathers.

— ກິດ *n.* cropped tail. — ກຸດ *n.* cropped tail. — ກຸ້ນ *n.* cropped tail. — ຂອດ *n.* kinked tail. — ຊຸ້ *n.* outstretched tail, straight tail. — ດອກ *n.* white-tipped tail. — ໂຕະ *adv.* at the end of the table. — ແຖວ *adv.* at the end of the row or line. — ນົກຍູງ *n.* tail of the peacock. — ເປັຽ *(Thai) n.* large tail, pigtail, braid. — ບັ້ງໄຟ *n.* tail of a rocket. — ເປັນພວງ *n.* bushy tail. — ໜູ *n.* rat tail.

²ຫາງ *n.* medicinal liquid.

³ຫາງ *bot.* a type of bamboo. (Vidal)

ຫາງກະທິ /hǎːŋ ká tʰí/ *n.* second squeeze or runoff.

ຫາງກາ /hǎːng kaː/ *bot.* 1. plant, *Cyperus diffusus Vahl.* (Vidal). 2. plant, *Hypolytrum turgidum Cl.* (Vidal)

— **ນ້ອຍ** plant, *Rhynchospora longisetis R. B. = R. wallichiana E. G. Cam.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຫາງກວງ /hǎːng kuaːng/ *bot.* vine with medicinal use, *Ancistrocladus extensus Vahl.* (Vidal)

ຫາງກ່ານ /hǎːng kāːn/ *bot.* vine used medicinally for eruptions and dysentery, *Premna annulata Fletcher.* (Vidal)

ຫາງແຂ້ /hǎːng khɛ̂ː/ *bot.* aloe.

ຫາງເຂົ້າ /hǎːng khâo/ *n.* threshed rice mixed with undeveloped rice.

ຫາງແຄ /hǎːng khɛ́ː/ *bot.* spreading orchid whose leaves are utilized for nets, *Vanda viminea Guill.* (Khammouane) (Vidal)

ຫາງເສືອ /hǎːng sɯ̌a:/ *bot.* plant used as a vermifuge, *Uraria macrostachya Wall.* (Vidal)

1 **ຫາງສຽງ** /hǎːng sǐaːng/ *n.* popularity.

2 **ຫາງສຽງ** *n.* final sound.

ຫາງຍູງ /hǎːng nyúng/ *bot.* ornamental tree, *Poinciana regia Boj.* (Vidal)

ຫາງດີ /hǎːng diː/ *bot.* tree, *Eurya laotica Gagn.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ຫາງຕາ /hǎːng taː/ *n.* corner of the eye.

ຫາງເຕົ່າ /hǎːng tāo/ *n.* nape of the neck; peak of hair at the nape.

ຫາງນົກຍູງ /hǎːng nók nyúng/ *bot.* the flame tree or poinciana, *Caesalpinia pulcherrima.*

ຫາງນົມ /hǎːng nóm/ *n.* skim milk.

ຫາງແມວ /hǎːng mɛ́ːw/ *bot.* plant, *Urania acaulis Sch.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຫາງເຫັນ /hǎːng hěn/ *bot.* fern, *Leptochilus decurrens Bl.* (Thakhek) (Vidal)

ຫາງແຫ້ມ /hǎːng hɛ̂ːm/ *zool.* pit viper, *Trimeresurus popeorum* (Deuve)

ຫາງໝູ /hǎːng nǔː/ *bot.* 1. vine, *Buettneria echinata Wall.* 2. vine, *Cocculus* sp. 3. vine, *Tinospora tuberculata Beum.* (Vidal)

ຫາງໝາຈອກ /hǎːng mǎː cɔ̂ːk/ *bot.* plant used medicinally, *Mesona capitatus (Prain) Doan.* (Vidal)

ຫາງອົດ /hǎːng ót/ *bot.* tree, *Engelhardtia colebrookiana Lind.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ຫາງເຮີງ /hǎːng hə́ːng/ *bot.* plant, *Uraria acaulis Sch.* (Thakhek) (Vidal)

ຫ່າງ /hāːng/ *adj.* far, distant; far apart.

ຈາກ *prep.* distant from, far from.

— ຈາກຝັ່ງ *adj.* far from the bank. — ແຕ່ *adj.* distant from. — ເຫີນ 1. *v.* be distant. 2. *adj.* estranged.

ຫ່າງຝົນ /hâːng fǒn/ *adj.* raining occasionally.

1 **ຫ້າງ** /hâːng/ *n.* store, shop; firm; house of two or more stories; treehouse.

— ຂາຍ... *n.* shop selling ...
— ຂາຍເສື້ອຜ້າ *n.* clothing store.
— ຕັດເຄື່ອງ *n.* tailor shop *(rare)*.
— ຕັດເສື້ອ *n.* tailor shop *(rare)*.
— ຮຸ້ນສວນ *n.* partnership.

2 **ຫ້າງ** *v.* organize, prepare.

— ກຽນ *v.* attach *(a horse)* to a wagon. — ປືນ *v.* load a gun. — ໄວ 1. *v.* prepare. 2. *adj.* ready. — ຫາ *v.* prepare; demand. — ຫນາ *v.* load a crossbow. — ແຮວ *v.* set a trap.

1 **ຫິງ** /hǐng/ *n.* a children's game.

2 **ຫິງ** *bot.* medicinal plant. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຫິງຄຸ /hǐng khū/ *(Pali) n.* asafetida.

ຫິງສະດິ /hǐng sá tì/ *v.* vex, annoy.

ຫິງສາ /hǐng sǎː/ *(Pali) v.* threaten; molest, injure; oppress, persecute.

ຫິ່ງ /hīng/ *n.* a small bell for the collar of a dog.

— ຫ້ *n.* a large bell for the collar of a horse.

ຫິ່ງຫ້ອຍ /hīng hôːy/ **ຫິງຫ້ອຍ** /hǐng hôːy/ *zool.* firefly.

ຫິ້ງ /hîng/ 1. *n.* rack for smoking fish. 2. *n.* overhead shelf.

— ຕິດຝາ *n.* wall bracket.

ຫຶງ /hʉ̌ng/ *v.* be jealous, be envious. *See* ເຫິງ.

— ຫວງ *v.* be jealous.

ຫຶງສາ *see* ຫິງສາ.

1 **ຫຸງ** /hǔng/ *v.* cook in water, boil; melt, fuse.

— ເຂົ້າ *v.* steam rice. — ເຂົ້າຫຸງປາ *idiom.* prepare food. — ຕົ້ມ *v.* cook. — ນ້ຳມັນ *v.* refine oil. — ຢາ *v.* purify a drug by boiling. — ເຫລົ້າ *v.* distill liquor.

2 **ຫຸງ** *n.* ghost of one who died by accident.

ຫຸງແດງ /hǔːng dɛːng/ *bot.* medicinal plant, possibly the castor bean. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຫຸ່ງ /hūng/ *bot.* the papaya tree having edible fruit. *Carica papaya L.* (Vidal)

ຫຸ່ງສາ /hūng sǎː/ *bot.* castor bean, *Ricinus communis L.* (Vidal)

— ເລືອດ castor bean plant with red leaves.

ຫຸ່ງໜາມ /hūng nǎ:m/ *bot.* castor bean, *Ricinus communis L.* (Vidal)

1 **ເຫັງ** /hěng/ *v.* bully, force, oppress.

2 **ເຫັງ** *v.* seep.

3 **ເຫັງ** *v.* depress.

ເຫັງໜັນ *see* ຫຸນໜັນ, ຫຸນແໜງ.

ແຫງ /hɛ̀:ng/ *v.* split, crack, break.

1 **ແຫ່ງ** /hɛ̄:ng/ 1. *n.* place. 2. *classifier:* place.

— ຄະຫັດ *adj.* secular, profane.

— ຊາດ *adj.* national. — ໃດ *adv.* where, anywhere. — ໃດແຫ່ງໜຶ່ງ *adv.* somewhere; in one place or another. — ທອງຖິ່ນ *adj.* local. — ຫົນດ່າບົມໃດ *adv.* somewhere about. — ອື່ນ *n.* some other place.

2 **ແຫ່ງ** *prep.* of.

ແຫ່ງພື້ນເມືອງ /hɛ̄:ng phɨ̂:n mɨ́a:ng/ 1. *adj.* native *(of population).* 2. *adj.* home-grown *(of produce).*

ແຫ່ງພົນຣິຂິດ /hɛ̄:ng phón rī khīt/ *adj.* providential.

ແຫ່ງວັນນະຄະດີ /hɛ̄:ng vǎn nā khā di:/ *adj.* literary.

ແຫ່ງ...ແຫ່ງ /hɛ̄:ng...hɛ̄:ng/ *adj.* the more... the more.

ແຫ່ງຮາກເຫງົ້າ /hɛ̄:ng hà:k ngâo/ *adj.* radical, pertaining to a root.

ແຫ້ງ /hɛ̂:ng/ 1. *adj.* dry, dried up, arid. 2. *n.* drought, famine.

— ກະແດ້ງ *adj.* dry, arid, desiccated, dried out. — ໄປ 1. *v.* dry up *(of bodies of water).* 2. *v.* lack. — ແລງ *adj.* dried out, dreary; torrid. — ລົງ *adj.* arid. — ແລ້ວ *adj.* dried out. — ແຫວ *adj.* dried out, withered. — ໝາດ *adj.* damp.

ໂຫງ /hǒ:ng/ *n.* ghost or spirit of one who died violently.

ຫົງ /hǒng/ **ຫົງສະ** /hǒng sá/ **ຫົງສາ** /hǒng sǎ:/ *(Pali) zool.* swan.

— ຄະດີ *adj.* swan-like. — ຣາດ *n.* king of the swans. — ຣົຖ *n.* one who rides a swan, i.e., Brahma.

ຫົງສະບາດ /hǒng sá bâ:t/ *(Pali) adj.* reddish-yellow.

ຫົ້ງ /hōng/ 1. *v.* have water. 2. *n.* low place where water gathers.

ຫອງ /hɔ̌:ng/ *adj.* high, rising.

ຫ້ອງ /hɔ̂:ng/ 1. *n.* room, chamber, class. 2. *classifier:* room.

— ການ *n.* office. — ກິນເຂົ້າ *n.* dining room. — ເກັບຂອງ *n.* storeroom, warehouse. — ເກັບອາຫານ *n.* larder, pantry.

– ຂັງ *n.* cell; temporary cage for animals; place of confinement; lockup. – ຂ້າງຫລັງ *n.* back room. – ຂາຍປີ້ *n.* booking office, box office. – ຄົວ *n.* kitchen. – ຄົວກິນ *n.* kitchen. – ເຄື່ອງ *n.* cupboard, storeroom. – ຄົນເຈັບ *n.* sickroom.

– ສະບຽງອາຫານ *n.* pantry. – ສມຸດ *n.* library. – ສມຸດປະຊາຊົນ *n.* public library. – ສິນລະປະ *n.* studio. – ສູບຢາ *n.* smoking room. – ສ້ວມ *n.* lavatory, toilet. – ຊ່າງ *n.* studio. – ເດັກ, ເດັກນ້ອຍ *n.* nursery. – ດົນຕີ *n.* music room. – ດີສາງ *n.* telephone booth; message center. – ໃຕ້ດິນ *n.* cellar, basement room. – ແຕ່ງຕົວ *n.* dressing room.

– ແຕ້ມຮູບ *n.* art room. – ໂຖງ *(Thai) n.* lobby, hall. – ແຖວ *n.* compartment, division. – ທາງຫລັງ *n.* back room.

– ເທິງ *n.* upper chamber. – ໃນຣົຖໄຟ *n.* compartment in a train. – ໃນເຮືອ *n.* cabin in a boat. – ນ້ຳ *n.* bathroom.

– ນອກ *n.* antechamber, vestibule.

– ນອນ *n.* bedroom. – ນອນໃນຣົຖໄຟ *n.* compartment in a train. – ນອນໃນເຮືອ *n.* cabin in a boat, stateroom. – ປະຊຸມ *n.* conference room, assembly hall.

– ປາຖະກະຖາ *n.* lecture hall. – ເປົ່າ *n.* common room; empty room. – ຜ່າຕັດ *n.* operating room in a hospital. – ພັກ *n.* lounge. – ພັກຂອງຄູ *n.* teacher's lounge. – ພັດສະດຸ, ພັສດຸ *n.* storeroom.

– ເຢັນ *n.* air-conditioned room, refrigerated room; cold storage. – ຮັບປະທານອາຫານ *n.* dining room. – ລຸ່ມ *n.* downstairs. – ວ່າການພາສີ *n.* Bureau of Customs and Monopolies. – ໄວ້ຂອງ *n.* storeroom. – ໄວ້ເຄື່ອງ *n.* storeroom.

– ຫລິ້ນ *n.* playroom. – ອາງເຢັນ *n.* air-conditioned room. – ອ່ານ *n.* reading room. – ອ່ານໜັງສື *n.* reading room, study. – ອາບນ້ຳ *n.* bathroom. – ຮຽນ *n.* study, classroom. – ຮຽນໜັງສື *n.* study. – ຮັບແຂກ *n.* parlor, living room.

– ຮັບປະທານອາຫານ *n.* dining room.

ເຫິງ /hə̆ng/ *adj.* long *(of time).*

– ເທົ່າໃດ *adv.* for how long? – ນານ *n.* a long time. – ປີ *adv.* for many years. – ມື້ *adv.* for many days. – ວັນ *adv.* for many days, for a long time.

ເຫິງຫວງ /hə̆ng hŭa:ng/ **ເຫິງສາ** /hə̆ng să:/ *v.* be jealous.

ຫວງ /hŭa:ng/ 1. *v.* retain. 2. *v.* prize; begrudge; be jealous.

– ເຂົ້າຂອງ *v.* guard one's possessions. – ເງິນ *v.* be miserly. – ໄວ້ *v.* hold something back. – ຫຶງ *v.* be jealous of. – ແຫນ *v.* keep for oneself, reserve, cherish. – ຫ້າມ *adj.* taboo, forbidden.

¹**ຫ່ວງ** /hūa:ng/ *v.* be anxious for, be worried about, be bound.

— ກິນ *v.* be anxious about what one is going to eat. — ຄົນເຈັບ *v.* be worried about the condition of a sick person.

— ງານ *v.* be engrossed in work.

— ສງສານ *v.* have feelings of pity for those in distress. — ໄຍ *v.* be worried about, be absorbed in, be anxious.

— ໜ້າຫ່ວງຫຼັງ *idiom.* be worried; be undecided.

2 **ຫ່ວງ** 1. *v.* be related. 2. *n.* link, ring.

— ລູກໂສ້ *n.* link of a chain.

3 **ຫ່ວງ** 1. *v.* fall *(as fruit from a tree).* 2. *adj.* ripe before time.

ຫ້ວງ /hûa:ng/ *n.* expanse of water, pool, ocean.

— ນ້ຳ *(Thai) n.* pool of water. — ນ້ຳວົນ *(Thai) n.* whirlpool. — ເລືອດ *n.* pool of blood. — ໜອງ *(Thai) n.* marsh.

ຫ້ວງນຶກ /hûa:ng nɨk/ *(Thai) n.* chain of thought.

ຫັສ *see* ຫັດສະ.

ຫັຍ *see* ໄຫ.

1 **ຫາຍ** /hǎ:y/ *v.* lose, disappear, be lost, be finished.

— ກັນ *adj.* all gone; discharged of debt; rid. — ຕົວ *v.* disappear, become invisible, be missing; keep out of sight. — ໄປ *v.* lack, miss. — ໄປແຕ່ນານ *n.* long absence.

2 **ຫາຍ** *v.* recover, get over.

— ໄຂ້ *v.* recover from a fever. — ຂາດ *v.* be cured. — ເຄາະຫາຍເຂັນ *v.* recover from sin or difficulty. — ພະຍາດ *adj.* cured. — ໂພຍ *v.* recover from illness.

ຫາຍໃຈ /hǎ:y cay/ *v.* breathe.

— ເຂົ້າ *v.* inhale. — ຍາກ *v.* pant, gasp.

— ຍາວ *v.* take a deep breath.

— ທາງປາກ *v.* breathe through the mouth. — ບໍ່ສະດວກ *v.* breathe with difficulty. — ໂລ່ງ *v.* breathe a sigh of relief. — ລວງ *v.* exhale. — ລຽນ *v.* breathe freely. — ຫອບ *v.* pant, gasp for breath. — ໃຫຍ *v.* take a deep breath.

— ອອກ *v.* exhale.

ຫາຍຍະນະ /hǎ:y nyā nā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* decline, ruin, destruction. 2. *Buddh.* perdition.

ຫາຍຫິງ /hǎ:y hǐ:ng/ *bot.* plant used medicinally, *Crotalaria bracteata Roxb.* (Vidal)

ຫຸຍ /hùy/ *adj.* tired, fatigued.

1 **ໂຫຍ** /hǒy/ *adj.* weak, weary, tired.

2 **ໂຫຍ** *(Thai) v.* moan, lament.

— ຫາ *v.* pine. — ໄຫ້ *v.* cry for.

ຫອຍ /hɔ̌:y/ *zool.* shell, shellfish, mollusk, oyster, snail.

— ກະພົງ *zool.* mussel. — ກິ້ *zool.* fresh-water clam. — ກ້ວາງ *zool.* pearl oyster. — ໂຂ່ງ *zool.* snail. — ແຄງ *zool.* cockle; ark shell. — ງາຊ້າງ *zool.* hard-shelled large white snail. — ຈຸບ *zool.* rice-field whelk. — ສັງ *zool.* conch, *Strombus canarium.* — ນາງລົມ *zool.* oyster, *Ostrea edulis.* — ປ່າ *zool.* snail. — ເປົ່າ *n.* empty shell. — ປັງ *zool.* marsh or rice-field mussel. — ມຸກ *zool.* pearl oyster. — ເລືອ *zool.* helical-shaped yellowish wood snail. — ເລືອຍ *n.* snail *(general term).*

ຫ່ອຍ /hɔ̄:y/ 1. *adj.* finished, completed. 2. *adv.* completely.

ຫ້ອຍ /hɔ̂:y/ *v.* hook on; hang, be suspended, dangle.

— ຄໍ *v.* dangle by the neck. — ໂຕ່ງເຕ່ງ *v.* dangle. — ລົງ *v.* hang down. — ໂລ້ *adj.* hanging. — ຫົວ *v.* hang upside down.

ຫ້ອຍທ້າຍ /hɔ̂:y thà:y/ *adv.* at the end.

ເຫີຍ /hɤ̌:y/ *v.* lose savor or taste; fade away, disappear; evaporate.

— ໄປ *v.* evaporate. — ອອກ *v.* volatilize.

ເຫືອຍ /hɨ̌a:y/ *v.* drip, flow.

ຫວຍ /hǔa:y/ *n.* raffle, lottery.

ຫ້ວຍ /hûa:y/ *n.* brook, stream, creek, rivulet; ravine.

— ຊາຍ *geog.* Houei Sai, town in northwest Laos on the Mekong; sandy creek. — ຊັນ *n.* mountain torrent, small gully. — ນ້ຳໄຫລ *n.* stream, torrent. — ຮ່ອງ *n.* ravines and streams. — ຮອມ *n.* stream; ravine.

1 **ຫັດ** /hát/ *v.* train, drill, exercise, practice.

— ຂຽນ *v.* practice writing. — ຂັບຂີ່ *v.* practice driving. — ງ່າຍ *adj.* easily trained. — ຍິງ *n.* firing practice. — ແຖວ *v.* drill. — ທະຫານ *v.* drill troops. — ມວຍ *v.* practice boxing. — ແຮງ *n.* physical exercise, gymnastics.

2 **ຫັດ** *v.* experiment.

/— ວິຊາ *v.* acquire scientific knowledge; learn methods of using incantations and witchcraft.

3 **ຫັດ** *n.* hard particles in food.

4 **ຫັດ** *(Pali* ຫັດຖະ *) n.* hand.

ຫັດສະ /hát sá/ *(Pali) v.* laugh, joke.

— ນາຖະກັມ, ຫັສນາຖກັມ *n.* comedy.

ຫັດສະກິນ /hát sá kin/ *bot.* bush with a medicinal root. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຫັດສະດີ /hát sá di:/ **ຫັດສະດິນ** /hát sá din/ **ຫັສດີ** /hát sá di:/ *(Sanskrit) zool.* elephant.

ຫັດສະດົນຕີ /hát sá don ti:/ **ຫັສດົນຕຣີ** /hát sá don tri:/ *(Pali) n.* jazz.

ຫັດຖະ /hát thá/ **ຫັຖ** /hát/ *(Pali) n.* hand.

— **ກິດ** *n.* handicraft, manufacture, industrial arts. — **ການ** *n.* handicraft. — **ກັມ** *n.* handicraft. — **ສຶກສາ** *n.* vocational training.

ຫັດຖະບາດ, ຫັຖບາດ /hát thá bà:t/ *(Pali) Buddh.* a linear measure equal to two and one-half cubits, being the prescribed space in which two bonzes may sit side by side while chanting.

ຫັດຖາຈານ /hát thǎ: ca:n/ *(Pali) n.* mahout; trainer of elephants.

ຫັດຖານິກ /hát thǎ: ník/ *(Pali) n.* military elephants; elephant corps.

ຫັດຖາພອນ /hát thǎ: phó:n/ *(Pali) n.* bracelet.

ຫັດຖາໂຣຫະ /hát thǎ: ró: há/ *(Pali) n.* mahout; elephant soldier.

ຫັດຖາລັງການ /hát thǎ: láng ka:n/ *(Pali) n.* bracelet.

ຫັດຖິນີ /hát thí ni:/ *(Pali) n.* female elephant.

ຫັດຖີ /hát thì:/ *(Pali) n.* male elephant.

¹**ຫາດ** /hà:t/ *n.* beach, sand, sandbar.

— **ຊາຍ** *n.* beach, sandbank; shore.
— **ຊາຍທະເລ** *n.* seashore.

²**ຫາດ** *bot.* 1. a large deciduous tree whose bark is chewed as a substitute for betel nuts, *Artocarpus lakoocha.* 2. *Artocarpus asperula Gagn.* 3. possibly *Artocarpus chaplasha Roxb.* 4. possibly *Artocarpus hirsuta Lamk.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ຫາດສ້ອຍ /hâ:t sô:y/ *bot.* tree, *Artocarpus* sp. (Vidal)

ຫາດປອດ /hâ:t pô:t/ *bot.* tree, *Artocarpus*, possibly *chaplasha Roxb.* (Vidal)

ຫາດໝີ້ /hâ:t mì:/ *bot.* tree, *Artocarpus*, possibly *lakoucha Roxb.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ຫິດ /hít/ *med.* scabies.

— **ເປື່ອຍ** *med.* moist scabies.

ຫິດຕະກອນ, ຫິຕກອນ /hít tá ko:n/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* host; benefactor; supporter.

ຫິດຕະປໂຍດ, ຫິຕປໂຍດ /hít tá pá nyô:t/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* service.

ຫິດຕະພົດ, ຫິຕພົຈ /hít tá phôt/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* friendly advice, good counsel.

ຫິດຕະມິດ, ຫິດມິດ /hít tá mít/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* a friend in need.

ຫິດຕານຸຫິດຕະປໂຍດ, ຫິດຕານຸຫິດປໂຍດ /hít ta: nú hít tá pá nyô:t/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* benefaction in general.

ຫືດ /hɨ̂:t/ *med.* asthma.

ຫູດ /hû:t/ *bot.* the Kaffir lime, *Citrus hystrix.*

ເຫັດ /hét/ *bot.* mushroom or toadstool of the following types:

– **ກະດ້າງ** *bot.* edible fungus *(possibly a mushroom)* growing on dead logs.
– **ໄກມຸຍ** *bot.* edible pearl mushroom.
– **ກັບແກ້** *bot.* edible mushroom. (Vidal)
– **ເດວ** *bot.* agaric. – **ຂີ້ຄວາຍ** *bot.* toadstool, *Agaricus cinereus Schaeff.* (Vidal). – **ຂີ້ຊາງ** *bot.* edible mushroom, possibly *Clavaria pistillosa* (Vidal).
– **ຂີ້ມ້າ** *bot.* possibly *Agaricus equestris Lour.*; or poisonous mushroom, *Hiatula* (Vidal). – **ຂາມ** *bot.* the tamarind tree mushroom used medicinally *(Vientiane)* (Vidal). – **ຂາວ** *bot.* a mushroom which grows on dead wood (Vidal). – **ໂຄນ** *bot.* common white mushroom. – **ຄອນກອງ** *bot.* a mushroom believed to be poisonous, possibly *Hiatula*; or an edible mushroom, *Lepiota* sp. (Vidal). – **ຊມຸນ**, – **ໄສເດາ** *bot.* edible mushroom, *Auricularia polytricha Mont.* (Vidal). – **ແສງ** *bot.* a mushroom believed to be poisonous, *Microporus xanthopus (FR.) Pat.* (Vidal). – **ດາງແດ** *bot.* a mushroom believed to be fatal, possibly *Dictyophora (Pallaceoe)* (Vidal).
– **ດິນ** *bot.* edible mushroom. – **ຕາຄວາຍ** *bot.* edible fungus *(possibly a mushroom).*
– **ຕາເສືອ** *bot.* toadstool. – **ດາໄລ** *bot.* large edible puffball. – **ງອງໜ້ຽວ** *bot.* an edible mushroom. – **ຕນ** *bot.* edible mushroom, growing on logs; *Auricularia polytricha Mont.* (Vidal).
– **ຕົ້ນແຮດ** *bot.* an edible mushroom.
– **ຖ່ານ** *bot.* an edible mushroom, growing in charred areas (Savannakhet) (Vidal).
– **ທາ** *bot.* an edible mushroom (Vidal).
– **ນ້ຳໝາກ** *bot.* an edible rose-colored mushroom with scales, (Vidal).
– **ນົກອ້ຽງ** *bot.* a white or yellow edible mushroom with envelope and ring (Savannakhet) (Vidal). – **ບົກ** *bot.* mushroom, *Coriolus biformis Kl.* (Vidal).
– **ບົດ** *bot.* edible mushroom, *Lentinus kurzianus Curr.* (Vidal). – **ປວກ** *bot.* a highly esteemed large edible mushroom growing in a termitary, *Agaricus integer Lour.* (Vidal). – **ປວກແດງ** *bot.* edible mushroom. – **ປວກດາບ** *bot.* large spherical edible mushroom. – **ປວກນອຍ** *bot.* edible pearl mushroom. – **ຜີມານ** *bot.* mushroom growing under the 'phi man'

tree (Vidal). — **ເຜາະ** *bot.* edible mushroom, *Astraeus hygrometricus Morg.* (Vidal). — **ເຜິ້ງ** *bot.* edible mushroom of the genus *Boletus*, with a short tail (Vidal).
— **ເພາະ** *bot.* puffball. — **ພູແລນ** *bot.* edible mushroom, *Auricularia* sp. (Vidal).
— **ພູໜູ** *bot.* edible mushroom, *Auricularia* sp. (Vidal). — **ເຟືອງ** *bot.* edible mushroom, *Volvaria esculenta Mass.* (Vidal). — **ນັນ** *bot.* edible white fungus growing on dead logs. — **ລະໂງກ** *bot.* white or yellow edible mushroom with envelopes and ring. (Savannakhet) (Vidal).
— **ຫູເສືອ** *bot.* mushroom, *Coriolus caperatus Berk.* (Vidal). — **ຫູດົນ** *bot.* edible mushroom growing on logs.
— **ຫູໜູ** *bot.* edible mushroom, *Auricularia polytricha Mont.* (Vidal).
— **ເຫືອກຄວາຍ** *bot.* edible mushroom (Vidal). — **ໝ້າງົວ** *bot.* edible mushroom of the *Lactaire* type (Vidal).
— **ໜວດູ** *bot.* edible mushroom, *Clavaria* sp. — **ເຮຍ** *bot.* cepe. — **ຮູນ** *bot.* toadstool.

ເຫດ, ເຫຕຸ /hêːt/ *(Pali) n.* cause, reason; motive; incident, event; fact.

— **ການ** *n.* cause, reason; event, incident, circumstances. — **ການເຄັ່ງຕຶງ** *n.* tense situation. — **ການບແນນອນ** *n.* contingency.
— **ການປລາດ** *n.* extraordinary event.
— **ກັບຜົນ** *n.* cause and effect. — **ສະນີ້** for this reason. — **ສະນັ້ນ** *adv.* therefore. — **ສຸກເສີນ** *n.* emergency.
— **ສຸດວິໄສ** *n.* force majeure. — **ສັນໃດ** *inter.* what for? — **ໃດ** *inter.* why? for what reason? — **ໃດໜຶ່ງ** *adv.* for some reason. — **ດັ່ງນີ້** *adv.* for this reason.
— **ດັ່ງນັ້ນ** *adv.* for that reason. — **ດ້ວຍ** 1. *prep.* because of. 2. *n.* that's why.
— **ດສາດ** *n.* scientific research.
— **ທີ່ບໍ່ໄດ້ຄິດກ່ອນ** *n.* unforeseen circumstance. — **ນີ້** *adv.* for this reason.
— **ນັ້ນ** *adv.* therefore. — **ບົດ** *n.* mitigating circumstance. — **ບັງເອີນ** *n.* accident.
— **ປລາດ** *adj.* wonderful, extraordinary, marvelous. — **ຜົນ** *n.* reason, result.
— **ຜົນຢ່າງງ່າຍໆ** *n.* simple reason.
— **ໄພ** *n.* danger, disaster; accident.
— **ໂພຍ** *n.* fault; misfortune. — **ວ່າ** *prep.* because of. — **ອັນໃກ້ທີ່ສຸດ** *n.* immediate cause. — **ຮ້າຍ** *n.* damage, trouble; bad incident. — **ຮ້າຍແຮງ** *n.* great trouble.

ໂຫດ /hôːt/ *adj.* ugly; evil, cruel, brutal, atrocious.

— **ຫ້ຽມ** *adj.* stern, heartless. — **ຮ້າຍ** *adj.* ugly; brutal, wicked, atrocious; pitiless, merciless. — **ຮ້າຍສາມານ** *adj.* cruel, savage; ugly. — **ຮ້າຍທາລຸນ** *adj.* savage, brutal, cruel.

1 **ຫົດ** /hót/ 1. *v.* water, sprinkle. 2. *Buddh.* ceremony of wetting a bonze on his promotion.

— **ສົງ** *v.* sprinkle water on the head of a bonze on his promotion. — **ສວນ** *v.* water the garden. — **ນ້ຳ** *v.* sprinkle with water. — **ນ້ຳສົງ** *v.* pour nuptial water. — **ນ້ຳສົບ** *v.* perform the bathing ceremony on a corpse. — **ນ້ຳມົນ** *v.* sprinkle with lustral water. — **ຜັກ** *v.* water vegetables.

2 **ຫົດ** 1. *v.* withdraw. 2. *v.* shrink. 3. *v.* contract, curl up, shrivel.

— **ຕົວ** *v.* contract. — **ມື** *v.* draw in the hand. — **ຫູ** *v.* curl up *(as fresh leaves when held against a fire, or a millipede when touched).* — **ເຫວ** *adj.* shrunken by drought. — **ຫ່ຽວ** *v.* shrivel.

1 **ຫອດ** /hɔ̂ːt/ *adj.* exhausted, weary; hungry, famished.

— **ຫິວ** *adj.* famished. — **ແຮງ** *adj.* exhausted.

2 **ຫອດ** *n.* water along the edge of a swamp.

1 **ເຫືອດ** /hɨ̂aːt/ *v.* stop.

2 **ເຫືອດ** *v.* dry out.

— **ແຫ້ງ** *v.* dry. — **ຫາຍ** *v.* disappear; calm, calm down. — **ເຫີຍ** *v.* dry up, dry.

ເຫືອດຄົນ /hɨ̂aːt khón/ *bot.* a medicinal. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

1 **ຫວດ** /hûaːt/ *v.* whip, scourge.

2 **ຫວດ** *n.* steam pot for glutinous rice.

— **ເຂົ້າ** *n.* a steam pot for rice.
— **ໜຶ້ງເຂົ້າ** *n.* rice steamer.

3 **ຫວດ** *bot.* tree or bush having edible fruit, *Erioglossum edule Bl.* (Vidal)

ຫວດຂ້າ /hûaːt khâː/ *bot.* plant with edible red fruit. *Otophora cambodiana P.*

ຫວດໝ້ອຍ /hûaːt mɔ̂ːy/ *bot.* used medicinally. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຫວດໝອນ /hûaːt mɔ́ːn/ **ຫວດຫມ່ອນ** /hûaːt mɔ̄ːn/ *bot.* shrub in medicinal use, *Clausena excavata Burm.* (Vidal)

ຫວດໄຮ່ /hûaːt hāy/ *(Thai) v.* clear land.

ຫັຖ *see* **ຫັດຖະ.**

1 **ຫັນ** /hǎn/ *v.* turn, turn on an axis, revolve.

— **ກັບ** *v.* reverse, turn back. — **ໄປ** *v.* turn, turn on, revolve. — **ໄປທາງ** *v.* turn toward. — **ເຫ** *v.* turn away from. — **ໜີ** *v.* turn away. — **ຫລັງ** *v.* turn the back on. — **ຫລັງໃສ່** *v.* turn the back on. — **ອ້ອມ** *v.* turn around. — **ຮອບ** *v.* turn around.

2 **ຫັນ** *adj.* lively, active; rapid, fast.

3 **ຫັນ** *v.* see (Lao Phuan).

4 **ຫັນ** *bot.* vine, of the following species: *(all from* Vidal)

a. *Acacia pennata, Willd.*

b. *Albizzia milletii Benth.* var. *arfeuilleana P.* (Thakhek)

c. *Albizzia myriophylla Benth.* (Luang Prabang).

d. *Derris ferruginea Benth. (?)* in medicinal use. (Xieng Khouang)

ຫັນໃຈ /hǎn cay/ *v.* breathe.

– **ຍາກ** *v.* breathe with difficulty. – **ປາ** *med.* coma.

ຫັນຕາ /hǎn ta:/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* murder.

ຫັນນ້ອຍ /hǎn nɔ̂:y/ *bot.* bush possibly *Melodorum* sp. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ຫັນໜ້າ /hǎn nâ:/ *v.* face, face to, turn one's head.

– **ເຂົາສູ້** *v.* face, brave. – **ເຂົ້າມາຫາກັນ** *v.* face each other, regard each other.

– **ເຂົາຫາກັນ** *v.* face each other.

ຫັ່ນ/hān/ *v.* slice, cut up.

– **ເປັນເສັ້ນ** *v.* cut into shreds.

– **ເປັນຝອຍ** *v.* shred.

ຫັ້ນ /hân/ 1. *adv.* there *(nearby)*; over there. 2. *prep.* at, to.

ຫັ້ນແລ/hân lɛ́:/ in poetry, a final particle, meaning over there.

1 **ຫານ** /hǎ:n/ 1. *adj.* brave, bold, courageous. 2. *v.* dare.

2 **ຫານ** *v.* divide, share.

– **ໃຫ້** *v.* divide by. – **ອອກ** *v.* divide.

3 **ຫານ** *zool.* green hairy caterpillar, irritating to the skin.

4 **ຫານ** *bot.* plant, *Cryptophragmium signatum R. Brn.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຫານໄກ່/hǎ:n kāy/ *bot.* false nettle, *Fleurya interrupta Gaud.* (Vidal)

ຫ່ານ/hā:n/ *zool.* goose.

– **ນ້ອຍ** *n.* gosling. – **ຜູ້** *n.* gander.

ຫ້ານ/hâ:n/ *adj.* limping, lame.

ຫີນ/hǐn/ *n.* stone, rock.

– **ກະດານ** *n.* slate. –**ຂາວ** *n.* alabaster.

– **ງອກ** *n.* stalagmite. – **ສມ** *n.* alum.

– **ຊະນວນ** *n.* slate. – **ຊາຍ** *n.* sand, gravel. – **ຍອຍ** *n.* stalactite. – **ດໍາ** *n.* graphite. – **ປະກາຣັງ** *n.* coral.

– **ປູນ** *n.* limestone. – **ຜາ** *n.* rocks.

– **ຝົນ** *n.* whetstone. – **ຝົນທອງ** *n.* touchstone. –**ຝົນມີດ** *n.* whetstone.

– **ເພັດ** *n.* corundum. – **ໄຟ** *n.* flint.

– **ແມ່ເຫຼັກ** *n.* magnet. – **ໄມຣາ** *n.* porphyry. – **ໂມແປງ** *n.* millstone.

– **ລະລາຍ** *n.* lava. –**ລາຍ** *n.* marble; veined stone. – **ລາຍດໍາ** *n.* black marble. — ລາຍແດງ *n.* red marble. — ລັບ *n.* whetstone. — ລັບມີດ *n.* whetstone. — ເຫລັກໄຟ *n.* flint. — ອອນ *n.* soapstone; alabaster. — ແຣ *n.* gravel, pebbles. — ໂຣຍທາງ *n.* gravel; mass of pebbles.

1 **ຫິນ** /hǐn/ *adj.* proud; brave.

2 **ຫິນ** *bot.* 1. a bark used for dye. (Pakse) (Vidal). 2. vine, *Acacia comosa Gagn.* (Vidal)

1 **ຫຸນ** /hŭn/ *v.* become angry.

— ຫັນ *adj.* rash, quick-tempered.

2 **ຫຸນ** *n.* one centimeter.

3 **ຫຸນ** *(Chinese) n.* measure of weight equal to 375 mg.

ຫຸນແດງ /hŭn dɛːŋ/ *bot.* a spiny red vine used medicinally. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຫຸ່ນ /hūn/ *n.* puppet, figurine, model, dummy, manikin.

ຍົນ *(Thai) n.* puppet. — ເຜນ *n.* puppet of *(pejorative for a person)*. — ແພວ *n.* scabbard. — ລອງເສື້ອ *n.* tailor's dummy. — ຫລຣູບ *n.* wax model. — ຣູບ *n.* mold for casting; figurine, statue.

1 **ຫຸ້ນ** /hûn/ 1. *v.* become shorter. 2. *v.* wear out.

2 **ຫຸ້ນ** *(Thai) n.* part, share. *See* ຣຸ້ນ.

— ສ່ວນ *n.* partnership. — ສ່ວນລົງເຄາະ *n.* tontine.

1 **ເຫັນ** /hěn/ *v.* see, notice.

— ໄກ *adj.* farsighted. — ການໄກ *adj.* farsighted. — ກັບຕາ *v.* see with one's own eyes. — ແຈງ *v.* see clearly. — ໄດ້ *v.* can see; can be seen. — ໄດ້ກັບຕາ 1. *v.* ascertain, verify. 2. *adj.* evident, obvious. — ຕໍ່ຕາ *v.* see in front of one's eyes. — ໄປໄກ *adj.* farsighted *(fig.)*.

2 **ເຫັນ** *v.* know, understand; think; agree, approve.

— ຄວນດ້ວຍ *v.* approve. — ໃຈ 1. *v.* understand the feelings of another, appreciate someone's feelings. 2. *adj.* sympathetic. — ຈິງເຫັນຈັງ *idiom.* make one realize. — ຊອບ *v.* approve; appreciate. — ດີ *v.* approve, agree. — ດີນຳ *v.* agree, assent. — ດີເຫັນຊອບ *v.* approve, assent. — ດວຍ *v.* agree, assent. — ຕາມ *v.* concur. — ປະຈັກ *v.* prove, verify; ascertain; state. — ເປັນ *v.* regard as. — ເປັນການສົມຄວນ *v.* think fit, deem expedient. — ເປັນເດັກ, — ເປັນເດັກນ້ອຍ *v.* regard as a child. — ພອມ, ພອມດ້ວຍ *v.* agree. — ວ່າ *v.* think that. — ອກເຫັນໃຈ *v.* sympathize, understand one another.

3 **ເຫັນ** *zool.* civet cat *(southern dialect).*

— **ຫາງກ່ານ** ring-tailed civet (South Laos) *Viverra zibetha picta* **Froughton** (J & M Deuve). — **ອົນ** palm civet, (Central and South Laos) *Paradoxurus hermaphroditus laotum Gyldenstolpe* (J & M Deuve)

1 **ເຫັນແກ່** /hěn kɛ̄ː/ *prep.* for the sake of.

—**ຄົນອື່ນ** *adv.* for the sake of others.
—**ຊາດ** *adj.* patriotic. —**ແຕ່ໄດ້** *v.* think only of profit. — **ຕົວ, ຕົວເອງ** *adj.* selfish, egotistical. — **ໜ້າ** *v.* favor because of position or family.

2 **ເຫັນແກ່** 1. *v.* count on. 2. *v.* think of. 3. *v.* see about.

ເຫັນຄຸນ /hěn khún/ *v.* be thankful.

ເຫັນຈະ /hěn cá/ 1. *v.* seem. 2. *adv.* apparently.

— **ແຈ້ງ** *adj.* evident, obvious. — **ໄດ້** *v.* it seems that. — **ເປັນໄປໄດ້** *v.* it seems to be possible. — **ເປັນໄປບໍ່ໄດ້** *v.* it seems to be impossible.

ເຫັນດຳເປັນແດງ /hěn dam pen dɛːng/ *idiom.* make one realize.

ເຫັນຕ່າງ /hěn tāːng/ *v.* dissent.

ເຫັນທີ່ຈະ /hěn thīː cá/ *adv.* probably.

ເຫັນເຟິ້ງ /hěn fɛ́ːng/ *zool.* masked palm civet. *Paguma larvata intrudens* **Froughton.** (J & M Deuve)

ເຫັນມື້ມາອີກ /hěn mɯ́ː mâː īːk/ *v.* reappear.

ເຫັນໝີ /hěn mǐː/ *zool.* masked palm civet. *Paguma larvata intrudens* **Froughton.** (J & M Deuve)

ເຫນ /hɛ̌ːn/ *zool.* fox.

ເຫນເຜງ /hɛ̌ːn phɛ̌ːng/ *zool.* large civet cat.

ເຫນໝີ /hɛ̀ːn mǐː/ *zool.* small, black civet cat.

ເຫນອ້ນ /hɛ̌ːn ɔ̀n/ *zool.* a type of civet cat.

1 **ແຫນ** /hɛ̌ːn/ 1. *v.* look upward; lift *(i.e., the head).* 2. *v.* watch over, protect, take care of. 3. *v.* escort solemnly.

— **ແຫ່** 1. *v.* march in company. 2. *n.* procession.

2 **ແຫນ** *bot.* a tree with an edible white nut and bark used medicinally, *Terminalia belerica Roxb.* (Vidal)

ແຫ່ນ /hɛ̄ːn/ *onom.* a loud high-pitched sound.

ແຫ້ນ /hɛ̂ːn/ *v.* gnaw, nibble, browse.

— **ກະດູກ** *v.* gnaw a bone. — **ເອົາ** *v.* snap up.

ໂຫນ /hǒ:n/ *n.* astrologer, fortune-teller.

— **ຫາຣ** *n.* astrologer.

1 **ຫົນ** /hŏn/ *v.* recoil, back off, retreat.

— **ຫລັງ** *v.* move back, turn about.

2 **ຫົນ** *n.* way.

— **ທາງ** *n.* way, road, street, highway; means. — **ທາງເສັ້ນດຽວ** *n.* the only way.

— **ແຫ່ງ** *n.* way, direction; time.

3 **ຫົນ** *n.* part, party.

— **ໂລກ** *n.* part of the world.

4 **ຫົນ** *n.* time.

ຫົນຫວຍ /hŏn húa:y/ *adj.* ill at ease, anxious, uneasy, restless.

ຫົນຫູ /hŏn hŭ:/ *bot.* plant, *Anemone rivularis Buch.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

1 **ຫອນ** /hɔ̌:n/ *n.* crest, comb.

— **ເງືອກ** *n.* crest of a mermaid.

2 **ຫອນ** *n.* back of the head of an axe.

— **ຂວານ** *n.* head of an axe handle.

3 **ຫອນ** *v.* howl, bay.

4 **ຫອນ** *zool.* hedgehog.

ຫອນໄກ່ /hɔ̌:n kǎy/ *bot.* 1. cock's comb, ornamental flower, *Celosia cristata L.* (Vidal); or *Celosia argentia L.* 2. poisonous plant used medicinally, *Cnestis palala (Lour.) Merr.* = *Cnestis ramiflora Griff.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ຫອນຂວານ /hɔ̌:n khǔa:n/ *zool.* red-crested woodpecker.

ຫອນເງືອກ /hɔ̌:n ngɨ̀a:k/ *bot.* prickly pear, *Opuntia vulgaris Mill.*

ຫ່ອນ /hɔ̄:n/ 1. *adj.* habitual, accustomed. 2. *aux. v.* likely to.

ເຫີນຫ່າງ /hə̆:n hā:ng/ *v.* be estranged.

ຫຽນ /hǐa:n/ *adj.* straight.

ຫ້ຽນ /hîa:n/ *adj.* short; worn down to a nub.

1 **ຫວນ** /hǔa:n/ 1. *v.* look for. 2. *adj.* attracted to.

2 **ຫວນ** 1. *v.* turn back. 2. *adv.* backward *(direction)*.

— **ກັບ** *v.* turn back. — **ກັບໄປ** *v.* turn back, go back. — **ກັບມາ** *v.* turn back, come back. — **ລະລຶກເຖິງ** *v.* recollect, look back in memory.

ຫວນນຶກ /hǔa:n nɨ̂k/ *v.* recollect, remember, recall, think back.

— **ເຖິງ** *v.* remember, recall.

ຫວນຫາ /hǔa:n hǎ:/ *v.* recall, remember, think of; seek, pine for.

ຫວນເຫັນ /hŭa:n hěn/ *v.* think; examine.

ຫ້ວນ /hûa:n/ *adj.* short, shortened, worn-down.

ຫັບ /háp/ 1. *n.* crate; small cage. 2. *classifier:* small packages. 3. *v.* shut.

— ແຈບ *adj.* properly closed.

ຫາບ /hâ:p/ 1. *v.* carry on the shoulder; carry by means of a shoulder pole, with the load on both ends. 2. *n.* picul, approximately 60 kg, equal to two baskets. 3. *classifier:* basket or metal container *('touque')*.

— ຄອນ *v.* carry by means of a shoulder pole, with the load on one end only.
— ນ້ຳ *v.* carry water on the shoulder.
— ນ້ຳຂາຍ *v.* tote water for sale.
— ນງ *n.* pole-load; picul. — ຫາມ *v.* carry. — ຫລວງ *n.* standard picul, equal to sixty kilograms.

ຫິບ /hǐp/ 1. *v.* shut. 2. *v.* match ends.

— ຫໍ່ *v.* match ends.

1 **ຫີບ** /hî:p/ 1. *n.* box, chest; luggage, suitcase, trunk. 2. *classifier:* box, luggage.

— ກະຈົກ *n.* suitcase with a mirror.
— ກະດາດ *n.* cardboard box. — ຄົນຕາຍ *n.* coffin. — ເງິນ *n.* cash box. — ເຈຍ *n.* cardboard carton. — ສະບູ *n.* soap keg.
— ສຽງ *n.* phonograph. — ເພງ *n.* music box. — ສົບ *n.* coffin. — ເດີນທາງ *n.* suitcase. — ປ່ອນບັດ *n.* ballot box.
— ຫໍ່ *n.* baggage. — ໜັງ *n.* leather suitcase; valise.

2 **ຫີບ** *v.* squeeze, grind.

— ຝ້າຍ *n.* cotton gin.

3 **ຫີບ** *n.* split bamboo fork for smoking fish.

4 **ຫີບ** *v.* exhale heavily *(as a result of eating highly-peppered food)*.

ຫຸບ /hǔp/ *v.* close, snap up; fold in on itself *(as an umbrella or a flower)*.

— ຂາ *v.* close the knees. — ຄັນຮົ່ມ *v.* close a parasol or umbrella. — ຈ້ອງ *v.* fold up a parachute. — ປາກ *v.* close one's mouth. — ປີກ *v.* fold the wings.
— ຮົ່ມ *v.* close a parasol or umbrella.

ຫຸບເຂົາ /húp khǎo/ *(Thai) n.* valley.

ຫຸບຜາ /húp phǎ:/ *(Thai) n.* ravine, valley.

ຫຸບຫອບ /húp hô:p/ *idiom., v.* move, carry.

ຫູບ /hû:p/ *v.* spoon up; suck in, draw up *(as water)*.

— ແກງ *v.* spoon up soup.

1 **ເຫັບ** /hép/ *n.* hailstones.

2 ເຫັບ *zool.* tick.

3 ເຫັບ *bot.* vine, *Pachygone dasycarpa Kurz.,* or *P. nitida P.* (Vidal)

ເຫບ /hê:p/ *zool.* bird of the teal family.

1 ແຫບ /hɛ̂:p/ *adj.* hoarse.

ຄໍ *adj.* hoarse.

2 ແຫບ 1. *v.* gobble. 2. *v.* take the bait.

ໂຫບ /hô:p/ *v.* take up in both arms.

ໂຫບເຫບ /hô:p hê:p/ *bot.* vine having edible leaves, *Cissus repens Lamk.* (Vidal)

1 ຫອບ /hɔ̂:p/ 1. *v.* carry or hold in the arms. 2. *classifier:* armful. 3. *v.* transport.

— ໜຶ່ງ *n.* an armful. — ເອົາ *v.* bring from.

2 ຫອບ 1. *v.* gallop. 2. *v.* pant.

ເຫີບ /hə̂:p/ *n.* undercut bank of a stream.

ຫາມ /hǎ:m/ *v.* carry on a two-man shoulder pole; carry many people; lift.

— ຂຶ້ນ *v.* lift up.

ຫ້າມ /hâ:m/ *v. aux. negative imperative.* no —— ing: forbid, prohibit, prevent, hamper, impede.

— ກິນ *v.* forbid the eating of. — ເຂົ້າ *v.* no admittance. — ຂາດ *v.* forbid categorically. — ໃຈ *v.* exert self-control. — ສູບຢາ *n.* no smoking. — ໃຊ້ *v.* forbid the use of. — ເດັດຂາດ *v.* forbid categorically. — ຕິດປະກາດ *v.* post no signs. — ທາງ *v.* bar the way. — ບໍ່ໃຫ້ *v.* forbid. — ປະກັນ *v.* refuse bail. — ປະຕູ *v.* block the door. — ປາມ *v.* prevent, keep from, quell. — ຢຽບສນາມຫຍ້າ, — ຢຽບເດີ່ນຫຍ້າ *v.* keep off the grass. — ຢ້ຽມ *v.* no visitors allowed. — ຫວງ *v.* prevent, forbid.

ຫ້າມມວຍ /hâ:m múa:y/ *n.* referee in boxing.

ຫ້າມລໍ້ /hâ:m lɔ̂:/ *v.* brake.

ຫ້າມເລືອດ /hâ:m lɨ̂a:t/ *v.* stanch.

ຫິມ *see* ຫິມະ.

1 ຫຸມ /hǔm/ *v.* respect, love.

2 ຫຸມ *adj.* forming pus.

— ຫນອງ *adj.* forming an abscess.

3 ຫຸມ *bot. see* ຫົມພ້ານ.

ຫຸມແພງ /hǔm phɛ́:ng/ 1. *n.* in ancient times, a trusted noble of the king. 2. *n.* a common first name in the Luang Prabang area.

ຫຸມພັນ /hǔm phán/ 1. *n.* in ancient times, a trusted noble of the king. 2. *n.* a common first name in the Luang Prabang area.

¹**ຫຸ່ມ** /hūm/ 1. *v.* match ends. 2. *v.* put on.

²**ຫຸ່ມ** *v.* mock, scorn, slander; look down on.

ຫຸ້ມ/hûm/ 1. *v.* govern. 2. *v.* guard. 3. *v.* put on, cover. 4. *adj.* covered.

— ເກາະ *adj.* armored. - ກອງ *v.* put the skin on a drum frame. — ຄຸມ *v.* envelop.

ເຫັມ /hěm/ *n.* knitting needle.

¹**ເຫມ** /hě:m/ *n.* gold.

²**ເຫມ** *zool.* one of the ten breeds of elephants.

ແຫມ /hɛ̌:m/ *v.* neigh.

ແຫ້ມ /hɛ̂:m/ *adj.* scorched, seared.

- ແດດ *adj.* sunburnt. — ໄຟ *adj.* burnt, fire-browned.

¹**ຫົມ** /hǒm/ *adj.* ripe.

²**ຫົມ** *bot.* 1. thorny plant. 2. prefix for a group of many common vegetables, to which the particular designating name is added.
3. medicinal plant, *Amaranthus* sp. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

— ກິນ edible amaranth used medicinally (Luang Prabang) (Vidal). — ແດງ red amaranth used medicinally (Luang Prabang) (Vidal). — ຟາ celestial amaranth used medicinally (Luang Prabang) (Vidal). — ລຽນ slender amaranth used medicinally (Luang Prabang) (Vidal). —ຫິນ *Trianthema portulacastrum (Ficoideae)*. —ຫນາມ plant used as animal food, *Amaranthus spinosus L.*

ຫົມເກືອ /hǒm kɨa:/ *bot.* goosefoot, a plant having edible leaves, *Chenopodium album L.* (Vidal)

ຫົມບ້ານ /hǒm bâ:n/ *bot.* plant having edible leaves, *Amaranthus viridis L.* (Vidal)

ຫົມປ່າ /hǒm pā:/ *bot.* plant having edible leaves, *Amaranthus gangeticus L.* (Vidal)

ຫົມພ້າວ /hǒm phâ:o/ *bot.* plant having edible leaves, *Amaranthus gangeticus L.* (Vidal)

ຫົມຫນອງ /hǒm nɔ̌:ng/ *adj.* purulent.

ຫົ່ມ /hōm/ 1. *v.* cover, put on. 2. *n.* blanket.

— ຜ້າ *v.* cover with a cloth.

¹**ຫອມ** /hɔ̌:m/ 1. *adj.* fragrant, scented. 2. *n.* perfume, pleasant odor.

- ກ້ມ *v.* fill the air with fragrance.
— ຮ່ມ *adj.* scented.

²**ຫອມ** *v.* love, cherish; kiss.

— ຫັມ *v.* take care of; collect; assemble.

³**ຫອມ** *v.* save up.

- ໄວ້ *v.* save up.

4 **ຫອມ** *bot.* 1. type of banana. 2. plant having edible leaves, *Mentha* sp. (Vidal)

ຫອມກະທຽມ /hɔ̌ːm ká thǐaːm/ *bot.* garlic.

ຫອມກາວນ້ຳ /hɔ̌ːm kaːo nâm/ *bot.* plant, *Eriocaulon cinereum R. Br.* (Vidal)

ຫອມຈັນ /hɔ̌ːm can/ *(Thai) bot.* fragrant type of banana.

ຫອມເທດ /hɔ̌ːm thèːt/ *bot.* edible mint, *Eryngium foetidum L.* (Vidal)

ຫອມບົ່ວ /hɔ̌ːm bùaː/ *bot.* onion.

ຫອມປ່ານ /hɔ̌ːm pāːn/ *bot.* coriander having edible leaves, *Coriandrum sativum L.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຫອມປ້ອມ /hɔ̌ːm pɔ̀ːm/ *bot.* coriander having edible leaves, *Coriandrum sativum L.* (Vidal)

ຫອມຫໍ້ /hɔ̌ːm hôː/ *bot.* mint having edible leaves, *Ocimum menthaefolium Hook.* (Vidal)

1 **ຫ້ອມ** /hɔ̂ːm/ *v.* surround; escort.

– **ລ້ອມ** *v.* surround; escort.

2 **ຫ້ອມ** *bot.* a type of thick-leaved plant, *Strobilanthes flaccidiofolius (Acanthaceae).*

ຫ້ອມແກ່ວ /hɔ̂ːm kɛ̄ːv/ *bot.* plant used medicinally, *Eclipta alba Hassk.* (Vidal)

ຫ້ອມຊ້າງ /hɔ̂ːm sàːng/ *bot.* bush in medicinal use, *Phlogacanthus curviflorus Nees.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຫ້ອມນ້ຳ /hɔ̂ːm nâm/ *bot.* plant, *Eranthemum nervosum And.* (Thakhek) (Vidal)

ຫ້ອມບ້ານ /hɔ̂ːm bàːn/ *bot.* plant used for dye, *Strobilanthes flaccidifolius Nees.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

1 **ເຫີນ** /hə̌ːn/ *v.* hope.

2 **ເຫີນ** *v.* eat *(vulgar).*

ເຫີ່ນ /hə̄ːn/ 1. *adj.* almost ripe. 2. *adj.* average.

ຫ້ຽມໂຫດ /hîaːm hôːt/ *adj.* atrocious, cruel, dreadful.

1 **ຫາວ** /hǎːo/ *v.* yawn; feel sleepy, drowsy.

– **ນອນ** *v.* yawn.

2 **ຫາວ** *n.* air, sky.

3 **ຫາວ** *adj.* separate.

ຫ່າວ /hāːo/ *n.* concealed trap; booby trap.

1 **ຫ້າວ** /hâːo/ *adj.* happy; pleasant.

2 **ຫ້າວ** 1. *adj.* bold, audacious. 2. *adj.* proud, haughty.

– **ຫານ** *adj.* bold, brave, audacious; active, vigorous.

ຫິວ/hīv/ *adj.* hungry, famished; thirsty; weak, fatigued.

— ກິນ *v.* be hungry. — ເຂົ້າ 1. *v.* be hungry. 2. *adj.* hungry. — ຈະຕາຍ *adj.* dying of starvation. — ຕາຍ *adj.* dying of starvation. — ແຫ້ງ *v.* be very hungry. — ນ້ຳ 1. *adj.* thirsty. 2. *v.* be thirsty. — ນອນ 1. *adj.* sleepy. 2. *v.* be sleepy. — ເມື່ອຍ *v.* be tired. — ໂຫຍ *v.* be hungry and weak.

1 **ຫິ້ວ** /hîv/ *v.* carry by hand; carry *(as a suitcase).*

— ໄດ້ *adj.* portable.

2 **ຫິ້ວ** 1. *v.* be hungry. 2. *v.* desire.

ເຫວ/hě:v/ *n.* pit, abyss, gulf, precipice.

1 **ແຫ່ວ** /hɛ̄:v/ *adj.* withered.

— ໄປ *v.* dry out, wither. — ແຫ້ງ *adj.* dried out.

2 **ແຫ່ວ** *zool.* pit viper, *Trimeresurus popeorum;* sometimes the bronzeback snake, *Ahaetulla* (Deuve)

ແຫ້ວ /hɛ̂:v/ *bot.* truffle, *Tuber cibarium;* or *Scirpus tuberosus.*

ແຫ້ວໂຄກ /hɛ̂:v khò:k/ *bot.* plant, *Rhynchospora wallichiana Kunth.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ແຫ້ວນົກຂໍ່ /hɛ̂:v nók khɔ̄:/ *bot.* bush in medicinal use, *Lasianthus kouensis P.* (Vidal)

ແຫ້ວແວງ /hɛ̂:v vɛ́:ŋ/ *bot.* edible plant, *Scirpus grossus L.* (Vidal)

ແຫ້ວຫມູ /hɛ̂:v mǔ:/ *bot.* nut grass, *Cyperus rotundus (Cyperaceae).*

1 **ຫ່ຽວ** /hīa:v/ *adj.* pale, faded, withered, dried up.

- ແຫ້ງ *adj.* withered.

2 **ຫ່ຽວ** *adj.* partially full.

ຫງ/ngɔ̌:/ the high group form of ng, ງ, the fourth consonant of the Lao alphabet.

ຫງີ/ngǐ:/ *v.* snort through wide-open nostrils *(of a horse, cow, etc.)*.

ຫງົວະ /ngúa/ 1. *v.* call other buffaloes *(of a buffalo)*. 2. *n.* mooing; an animal cry for help.

¹**ເຫງົາ** /ngǎo/ *adj.* dejected, sad, lonesome.

— **ໃຈ** *adj.* dejected, sad, lonesome.
— **ເສາ** *adj.* sad. — **ຫງອຍ** *adj.* gloomy, blue.

²**ເຫງົາ** *(Chinese) math.* five, 5.

ເຫງົານອນ /ngǎo nɔ̌:n/ *v.* be sleepy.

ເຫງົ້າ /ngâo/ 1. *n.* stump or foot of a tree. 2. *n.* group; group of roots or tubers of a plant. 3. *n.* source, heritage.

¹**ຫງຳ** /ngǎm/ *v.* hold a grudge; meditate vengeance.

— **ເງືອດ** *v.* meditate or hope for vengeance; hold a grudge. — **ໃນໃຈ** *v.* feel or express strongly. — **ໄວ້** *v.* hold a grudge.

²**ຫງຳ** 1. *v.* shade, hide, cover; stifle smaller trees with a taller one. 2. *v.* conquer.

ຫງາກ /ngâ:k/ *adj.* loudly weeping and wailing *(of a child)*.

ຫງິກ /ngîk/ *(Thai) n.* curved or bent back.

ເຫງກ /ngê:k/ *n.* the yelping of an injured dog.

ຫງອກ /ngô:k/ *adj.* white or gray *(of hair or fur)*.

ເຫງືອກ /ngɨ̂a:k/ *anat.* gums *(in the mouth)*.

ຫງ້າງ /ngâ:ng/ *v.* roll over, turn over, roll up, lift by the edge.

ເຫງັ້ງ /ngêng/ *n.* the baying of a dog.

ຫງອງແຫງງ /ngɔ̌:ng ngɛ̌:ng/ *adj.* snarling.

ຫງ່ຽງ /ngìa:ng/ *v.* slope, slant, incline.

¹**ຫງາຍ** /ngǎ:y/ *v.* shine *(full moon only)*.

²**ຫງາຍ** 1. *adj.* rolling, turning over, lying on one's back, supine. 2. *v.* turn up, lay or lie face up; recover the position of being right side up.

— **ຂຶ້ນ** *v.* restore to an old position.
— **ທ້ອງ** *v.* lie supine, on the back.

ຫງາຍຫລັງ/ngǎ:y lǎng/ *v.* step backward; be totally defeated.

ຫງຸ້ຍໆ/ngû:y ngû:y/ *n.* crying, sob.

ໂຫງ້ຍ/ngô:y/ *v.* teeter; fall; fall slowly *(as a tree)*; fall to one side, topple.

ຫງອຍ/ngɔ̌:y/ *v.* move, shake, fall down.

ຫງ້ອຍ /ngô:y/ *v.* fall down slowly.

ຫງວຍ /ngǔa:y/ 1. *v.* fall, fall slowly, fall backward. 2. *v.* tremble, shake. 3. *v.* become sad, become moved.

– **ຫງັ້ນ** *v.* shake. – **ຫງ່ວນ** *v.* tremble, shake.

ແຫງດ /ngɛ̂:t/ *v.* smell a bad odor.

1 **ໂຫງດ** /ngô:t/ *v.* sway, wobble; balance, lose balance.

2 **ໂຫງດ** *zool.* a long-legged small paddy or tree frog.

ຫງອດໆ /ngô:t ngô:t/ *adv.* slowly, inactively; chronically.

ເຫງັ້ນ /ngèn/ *zool.* civet cat (North Laos).

– **ແຜ້ງ, ແຜງ** masked civet cat, *Paguma larvata intrudens Wroughton.* (J & M Deuve).
– **ຫາງການ** ring-tailed civet cat, *Viverra zibetha picta Wroughton.* (J & M Deuve).
– **ຫມີ** masked palm civet, *Paguma larvata intrudens Wroughton.* (J & M Deuve).
– **ອົ້ນ** palm civet, *Paradoxurus hermaphroditus laotum Glydenstolpe.* (J & M Deuve)

ແຫງນ /ngɛ̌:n/ *v.* look up, lift up the head.

– **ຄໍ** *v.* look up, raise the head. – **ຄໍຂຶ້ນ** *v.* raise the head. – **ເບິ່ງ** *v.* look up and see. – **ຫນ້າຂຶ້ນ** *v.* look up.

ແຫງນຫງາຍ /ngɛ̌:n ngǎ:y/ *adj.* supine.

ຫງຸບ /ngúp/ 1. *v.* prostrate oneself. 2. nod drowsily.

ຫງາມ /ngǎ:m/ *bot.* bush, *Tristania burmannica Griff.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ຫງ່ວມເຫງົາ /ngûa:m ngǎo/ *v.* be sad or depressed.

1 **ຫງ້າວ** /ngâ:o/ *v.* exhibit jealousy.

2 **ຫງ້າວ** *onom.* mewling of a cat.

ແຫງ້ວ /ngɛ̂:v/ *adj.* twisting, deviating; loitering; leaving the road.

ຫຍ /nyɔ̌ː/ the high group form of ny, ຍ , the eighth consonant of the Lao alphabet.

ຫຍະ /nyá/ *adj.* heterogeneous; incongruous; not smooth.

ຫຍ້າ /nyâː/ *bot.* grass.

— ໄກ່ແກ້ຊຸ້ມ *bot. Elephantopus scaber.* — ເກັດຫອຍ *bot.* Tick trefoil, *Desmodium triflorum.* — ຂອນ *bot. Helicteres obtusa (Sterculiceae).* — ຂັດ, ຂັດມອນ *bot.* a small, slightly woody plant, *Sida rhombifolia (Malvaceae).* — ຄາ *bot.* cogon grass, thatch grass, *Imperata cylindrica,* var. *Koenigii.* — ງວງຊ້າງ *bot.* Heliotrope, *Heliotropium indicum.* — ເຈົ້າຊູ້ *bot.* love grass, *Chrysopogon aciculatus.* — ຍຸບຍອບ *bot.* the sensitive plant, *Mimosa pudica.* — ດອກຂາວ *bot.* weed, *Eupatorium odoratum (Compositae).* — ໃຕ້ໃບ *bot.* medicinal plant, *Phyllanthus urinaria.* — ປາກຄວ້າງ *bot.* creeping wheatgrass. — ປອງ *bot.* Johnson grass, *Scripus capsularis.* — ແຝກ *bot. Saccharum spontaneum (Graminaceae).* — ຝັ້ນ *bot.* saffron, *Crocus sativus.* — ແພກ *bot.* Bermuda grass, *Cynodon dactylon.* — ຮົກ *n.* dense grass, weeds.

ຫຍ້າຍຸ້ງ /nyâː nyúng/ *bot.* plant, *Microstegium ciliatum A. Cam.* (Vidal)

ຫຍ້າຫລວງ /nyâː lŭaːng/ *bot.* aquatic plant used for making nets, *Scirpus lacustris L.* (*Xieng Khouang*) (Vidal)

ຫຍູ່/nyūː/ **ຫຍູ້** /nyûː/ *adj.* wrinkled, creased.

— ຫຍີ່ 1. *adj.* wrinkled, uneven. 2. *n.* dent; bruise.

ແຫຍະ /nyɛ́/ **ແຫຍ** /nyɛ̌ː/ *adj.* not smooth; rough.

1**ແຫຍ່** /nyɛ̄ː/ *v.* prod; insert, probe; thread, pass through an orifice.

— ກະສວຍ *v.* thread the shuttle of a loom. — ເຂົ້າ *v.* put into. — ເຂັມ *v.* thread a needle. — ຫູ *v.* probe the ear. — ຮູ *v.* puncture a hole.

2**ແຫຍ່** *idiom. v.* tease, make fun of.

ແຫຍ້ /nyɛ̂ː/ 1. *v.* push forward. 2. *v.* snatch.

ຫຍໍ້ /nyɔ̂ː/ 1. *v.* abbreviate, abridge, summarize, shorten; shrink, subside, lower. 2. *adj.* brief.

— ຄວາມ *v.* abridge. — ຕົວ, ໂຕ *v.* curtsy. — ປອນ, ຫຍອນ *adj.* diminishing, weakening.

ຫຍໍ້ຫຍັນ /nyɔ̂ː nyǎn/ *v.* deride, jeer, mock.

1**ເຫຍື່ອ, ເຍື່ອ** /nyɨ̄aː/ *n.* prey, victim; bait.

2**ເຫຍື່ອ** *n.* trash, remainder, things left behind.

ຫຍົວໆ /ɲyūa: ɲyūa:/ *adj.* moving *(as of many people in a crowd).*

ໃຫຍ່ /ɲyāy/ *adj.* big, large, great.

– **ສູງຊູງຫນ້າ** *idiom.* grow up. – **ໂຕ** *adj.* huge, big, powerful. – **ນ້ອຍ** *adj.* large and small. – **ຫລວງ** *adj.* enormous, tremendous, gigantic.

ໃຫຍ້ /ɲyây/ *n.* bridle.

– **ມ້າ** *n.* bridle.

ເຫຍົາ /ɲyǎo/ *v.* be sad, unhappy, dreary, lonesome *(usually of animals).*

ຫຍ່ຳ /ɲyǎm/ *v.* stew up, mix up.

ຫຍ໊ຳ /ɲyǎm/ *v.* chew, crack between the teeth, crunch.

ຫຍຸກ /ɲyǔk/ *adj.* struggling.

– **ໆ** *adv.* strugglingly.

ຫຍັງ /ɲyǎng/ *inter.* what? why?

ຫຍິ່ງ /ɲyīng/ *v.* snarl, bare the teeth.

– **ແຂ້ວ** *v.* bare the teeth.

ຫຍຶງ /ɲyɨ̌ng/ *v.* bristle *(of members of the cat family).*

ຫຍຸ້ງ /ɲyûng/ *adj.* confusing, confused, mixed up, entangled.

– **ກ່ຽວ** *v.* mix with, concern. – **ໃຈ** *v.* be discontented. – **ສມອງ** *adj.* bothersome, disturbing. – **ຍາກ** *adj.* difficult, troublesome. – **ວຽກ** *adj.* very busy.

ຫຍຸ້ງດ້ວຍ /ɲyûng dûa:y/ *v.* interfere, get involved, become tangled up with.

ຫຍອງ /ɲyɔ̌:ng/ *n.* kinky or curly hair.

ຫຍຸຍ /ɲyǔy/ *adj.* hairy *(as of a dog).*

ເຫຍືອຍ /ɲyɨ̌a:y/ 1. *v.* keep the hair long. 2. *n.* long hair.

– **ຜົມ** *v.* wear the chignon on the back.

ຫຍຸດໆ /ɲyǔt ɲyǔt/ *adj.* burrowing under the ground *(as of a cricket).*

ຫຍັນ /ɲyǎn/ *v.* deride, mock, ridicule.

ຫຍັ່ນ /ɲyân/ *v.* push down.

ຫຍິ່ນ /ɲyîn/ *v.* decant, pour out slowly.

ເຫຍ້ນ /ɲyê:n/ *v.* pour, decant.

ໂຫຍ້ນ /ɲyô:n/ *v.* swing; throw.

ຫຍອນ /ɲyɔ̌:n/ 1. *adj.* excessive. 2. *adv.* beyond one's strength.

ຫຍອນຫຍ່ /ɲyɔ̌:n ɲyɔ̄:/ *adj.* folding the arms across the chest in bashfulness.

ຫຍ້ອນ /ɲyɔ̂:n/ *v.* be on or near one side.

ຫຍັບ /ɲyǎp/ *v.* budge, stir, make a move.

– **ໃກ້ເຂົ້າມາ** *v.* move closer together.

— ໄກອອກໄປ *v.* move farther apart.
— ເຂົ້າ *v.* move closer. — ເຂົ້າມາ *v.* move closer. — ເຂົ້າມາໃກ້ *v.* move closer and closer. — ໄປ *v.* scoot over, move over. — ລົງ *v.* lower, move down.
— ອອກໄປ *v.* move farther, out, over.
— ອອກໄປໄກ *v.* move farther away.

ຫຍັບຍ້າຍຊ້າຍສ້ວຍ /nyǎp nyâ:y sâ:y sǔa:y/ 1. *v.* move out. 2. *n.* motion; bumps and grinds *(slang)*.

1 **ຫຍາບ** /nyâ:p/ *adj.* tough, hard, rough, coarse.

— ຄາຍ *adj.* rough, impolite, vulgar.
— ຊ້າ *adj.* vulgar, impolite, rude, coarse in talk or manners. — ຊ້າກ້າແຂງ *adj.* impolite, vulgar, coarse in talk or manners.

2 **ຫຍາບ** *bot.* tree, of the following species (Vidal):

a. *Colona kodap Gagn.* (Sam Neua)
b. *Colona thorelii Gagn.* (Sam Neua)
c. *Colona floribunda Craib.* (Luang Prabang)
d. *Grewia asiatica L.* (Luang Prabang)
e. *Reevesia siamensis Craib.*

ຫຍິບ /nyi̇p/ *v.* sew.

— ເສື້ອຜ້າ *v.* sew clothes. — ຜ້າ *v.* sew.

1 **ຫຍາມ** /nyǎ:m/ *gram.* emphasis word placed at the end of a negative sentence.

2 **ຫຍາມ** *v.* maltreat; deride, insult.

— ນ້ຳໜ້າ *v.* look down on, show disrespect for, hate the very looks of.

ຫຍ້າມ /nyâ:m/ *v.* become used to, accustomed to.

— ເກົ່າ *v.* become used to.

ຫຍຸມ /nyǔm/ *v.* snatch, grab with the hand.

1 **ຫຍຸ່ມ** /nyūm/ *adj.* tufted.

2 **ຫຍຸ່ມ** *n.* group.

ຫຍຸ້ມ /nyûm/ *v.* gather around.

ແຫຍມ /nyɛ̌:m/ *adj.* scanty, sparse; tufted.

ຫຍົ້ມ /nyôm/ **ໂຫຍ້ມ** /nyô:m/ 1. *v.* hop, jump about. 2. *v.* be jerky *(in style, etc.)*.

1 **ຫຍ່ອມ** /nyɔ̄:m/ *n.* group, small group, section.

2 **ຫຍ່ອມ** *n.* small tuft; small part.

ຫຍວມ /nyǔa:m/ *v.* seize or take with the fingers.

ຫຍ້າວ /nyâ:w/ *adj.* germinated, sprouted.

ຫນ, ໜ /nɔ̌ː/ the high group form of ນ, ນ, the thirteenth consonant of the Lao alphabet.

ຫນາ /nǎː/ 1. *adj.* thick, dense. 2. *adv.* in great quantity.

– ຂຶ້ນ *v.* thicken. – ແຫນ້ນ *adj.* crowded, dense.

1 **ຫນ້າ** /nâː/ *aux. v. conditional tense.*

2 **ຫນ້າ** *n.* face, physiognomy; mask.

– ກະດູກ *adj.* bony-faced. – ກ່າສືດ *adj.* pitiful. – ກາກ *n.* mask. – ກາກປ້ອງກັນອາຍພິດ *n.* gas mask. – ເຂາຝ້າ *n.* facial skin blemish. – ໂຂນ *n.* head mask depicting a giant. – ຂຶມ *adj.* impassive, taciturn. – ຈືດ *adj.* shame-faced, dull-looking. – ເສັ້ງ 1. *n.* a look of guilt or shame. 2. *v.* be disconcerted. – ເສົ້າ *adj.* sad-looking. – ເສົ້າສລົດ *adj.* sad. – ໂສກ *adj.* sad-looking. – ໂສກເສົ້າ *adj.* sad-looking. – ສົມເພດ *adj.* sorry-looking, pitiable in appearance. – ສ້ຽວ *(Thai) n.* profile. – ຊື່ນຕາບານໃຈ *adj.* delightful in appearance. – ຍນ *(Thai) n.* wrinkled face. – ດູ *adj.* worth seeing.

– ດຳ *n.* dark or tanned face.

– ດຳຫນ້າແດງ 1. *n.* blushing face. 2. *adj.* practical, serious, very angry.

– ດານ *adj.* barefaced, brazen, shameless; ingenuous. – ແດນ *n.* forehead *(of animals only)*. – ຕາ *n.* features, countenance, look, expression.

– ຕາສລຽວສລາດ *n.* intelligent face.

– ຕາຊົ່ວຮ້າຍ *adj.* ferocious-looking.

– ຕາຍູ່ *n.* wrinkled face.

– ຕາຍິ້ມແຍ້ມ *n.* smiling face. – ຕາດີ *adj.* good-looking, handsome.

– ຕາອອກດຸ່ມ *n.* pockmarked face.

– ຕາຮອງໂຮຍ *adj.* sallow. – ຕາຮ້າຍ *adj.* ferocious-appearing. – ຕາຍ *n.* unhappy look. – ຕື່ນ *v.* look surprised or excited. – ເບິ່ງຫນ້າດູ *adj.* worth seeing. – ບູດ *n.* frown, discontented expression. – ບູດບຶ້ງ *adj.* frowning, surly, sour-faced, crabbed. – ບານ *n.* laughing countenance, pleasant expression.

– ບອບຊ້ຳ *n.* battered countenance.

– ປັດ *n.* dial, face of a clock or watch.

– ເປັນມັນ *n.* oily face. – ຜາ *n.* face of a cliff; reef. – ຜາຊັນ *n.* face of a precipice. – ຜາກ *anat.* forehead.

– ມ້າ *adj.* horse-faced. – ມືດ *n.* the appearance of a face just prior to losing consciousness, as in shock, fainting; loss of self-control. – ມອດ *n.* pockmarked or pitted face. – ມານ *n.* pale face. – ມອມ *n.* dirty face. – ລິງ *n.* monkey-face. – ລາຍ *adj.* pockmarked.

– ຫັງ *n.* face with a broken nose.

– ຫຽວ *adj.* wrinkled. – ຫຽວແຫ້ງ *adj.* wrinkled. – ຫມາ *n.* dogface *(insulting).* — **ໝອງ** *n.* sad face. — **ອົດ** *n.* full-face *(opposite of profile).* — **ຮາຍ** *n.* evil face.

3 **ໜ້າ** *n.* page.

— **ກະດາດ** *(Thai) n.* page. — **ເຈ້ຍ** *n.* page. — **ປື້ມ** *n.* page.

4 **ໜ້າ** *n.* bow, arbalest.

— **ກະຖຸນ** *n.* slingshot, catapult. — **ທະນູ** *n.* crossbow. — **ໄມ** *n.* arbalest, arrow. — **ໝອງ** *n.* poisoned arrow.

5 **ໜ້າ** *n.* season *(hot, cold, etc.).*

— **ເກັບກ່ຽວ** *n.* harvest season. — **ຝົນ** *n.* rainy season. — **ແລ້ງ** *n.* dry season. — **ແຫ້ງ** *n.* dry season. — **ໜາວ** *n.* cold season. — **ຮ້ອນ** *n.* hot season.

6 **ໜ້າ** *n.* party, side *(rare).*

7 **ໜ້າ** 1. *adj.* next *(time, place).* 2. *prep.* on top of. 3. be worthy of.

ໜ້າກົວ /nâ: kŭa:/ *adj.* fearful, afraid.

ໜ້າກ້ອງຖ່າຍຮູບ /nâ: kɔ̂:ng thă:y hù:p/ *n.* lens.

ໜ້າກ້ຽງ /nâ: kîa:ng/ 1. *adj.* smooth, polished. 2. *adv.* without shame.

ໜ້າກຽດ /nâ: kîa:t/ *adj.* distasteful, disgusting, repulsive.

ໜ້າກິນ /nâ: kin/ *adj.* appetizing, tempting.

ໜ້າເຄົາຣົບ /nâ: khǎo rōp/ *adj.* venerable.

ໜ້າເຄ່ງ /nâ: khē:ng/ *adj.* tense.

ຂຶມ *adj.* taciturn.

ໜ້າແຄ່ງ /nâ: khē:ng/ *anat.* shin.

ໜ້າແງ /nâ: ngɛ́:/ *anat.* canine tooth.

ໜ້າງົວ /nâ: ngúa:/ *bot.* 1. type of mushroom. 2. anthurium.

ໜ້າຈົ່ວ /nâ: cūa:/ 1. *n.* the end of the roof which forms a triangle. 2. *n.* isosceles triangle.

ໜ້າຈັບໃຈ /nâ: cáp cay/ *adj.* touching, affecting.

ໜ້າເສັຽ /nâ: sīa:/ *v.* be disconcerted.

— **ດາຍ** 1. What a shame! What a pity! 2. *adj.* sorrowful.

ໜ້າສັງຂຍາ /nâ: sǎng khá nyǎ:/ *n.* topping made of egg custard.

ໜ້າສົງສານ /nâ: sǒng sǎ:n/ *adj.* pitiful, worthy of sympathy.

ໜ້າເສີຍຕາເລີຍ /nâ: sə̌:y ta: lə́:y/ *idiom., adj.* emotionless; fearless, regardless, heedless.

ໜ້າສົມເພດເວທະນາ /nâ: sǒm phèt vè:t thā ná:/ *adj.* piteous, pitiable.

ຫນ້າຊື່ໃຈຄົດ /nâ: sɨ̄: cay khōt/ *adj.* hypocritical.

ຫນ້າຊີດ /nâ: sì:t/ *adj.* pale.

– **ຊຽວ** *adj.* pale.

ຫນ້າຊົມເຊີຍ /nâ: sóm sə́:y/ *adj.* admirable.

ຫນ້າດິນ /nâ: din/ *n.* surface of the ground.

ຫນ້າຕາຍິ້ມແຍ້ມ /nâ: ta: nyìm nyɛ̀:m/ *n.* smiling face.

ຫນ້າຕາດີ /nâ: ta: di:/ *adj.* handsome, good-looking.

ຫນ້າຕ່ຳ /nâ: tām/ *adj.* lowly *(rare)*.

ຫນ້າຕັກ /nâ: tăk/ *anat.* lap.

ຫນ້າຕັ້ງ /nâ: tàng/ *adv.* vertically.

ຫນ້າຕ່າງ /nâ: tā:ng/ *(Thai) n.* window.

ຫນ້າຖັງ /nâ: thăng/ *(Thai) n.* the front of a shop closed by vertical planks.

ຫນ້າທີ່ /nâ: thī:/ *n.* duty, function.

– **ການ** *n.* function, occupation.
– **ໃນການງານ** *n.* responsibilities.
– **ມີກຽດ** *n.* an honorable task.

ຫນ້າທຸເຣດ /nâ: thū rè:t/ *adj.* pitiful.

ຫນ້າທັບ /nâ: thăp/ *(Thai) n.* rhythmic beating of a two-faced drum.

ຫນ້າເນື້ອໃຈເສືອ /nâ: nɨ̂a: cay sɨ̌a:/ *idiom.* a wolf in sheep's clothing.

ຫນ້ານ້ຳ /nâ: nàm/ *n.* face of the waters; flood season.

ຫນ້ານັບຖື /nâ: nāp thɨ̌:/ *adj.* worthy of respect, respectable.

ຫນ້າເບື່ອ /nâ: bɨ̀a:/ *adj.* boring.

ຫນ້າເບີກບານ /nâ: bə̂:k ba:n/ *n.* happy countenance.

ຫນ້າບາງ /nâ: ba:ng/ *adj.* modest, reserved, timid, shy, bashful.

ຫນ້າບຶ້ງ /nâ: bɨ̀ng/ *adj.* morose, sulky, sullen.

ຫນ້າບູດ /nâ: bû:t/ *adj.* sulky, sullen.

ຫນ້າບ້ານ /nâ: bà:n/ *adv.* in front of the house.

ຫນ້າປລາດ /nâ: pá lâ:t/ *adj.* extraordinary, wonderful, marvelous, amazing, astonishing, surprising.

ຫນ້າພຽງ /nâ: phíə:ng/ *n.* surface.

ຫນ້າພິດສະວົງ /nâ: phīt sá vōng/ *adj.* marvelous, wonderful, astonishing.

ຫນ້າຟັງ /nâ: făng/ *adj.* worth listening to.

ຫນ້າໄມ້ /nâ: mày/ *n.* linear measure for lumber.

ໜ້າມຸກ /nâ: mūk/ *n.* the front of the house; balcony.

ໜ້າຢາກກິນ /nâ: yâ:k kin/ *adj.* appetizing, tasteful.

ໜ້າຢາກຫົວ /nâ: yâ:k hŭa:/ *adj.* laughable.

ໜ້າຢ້ານ /nâ: yâ:n/ *adj.* dreadful, terrifying.

ໜ້າລະອາຍ /nâ: lā a:y/ *adj.* shameful.

ໜ້າລັງກຽດ /nâ: lǎng kīa:t/ *adj.* offensive.

ໜ້າໜາ /nâ: nǎ:/ *adj.* shameless.

ໜ້າໜ່າຍ /nâ: nà:y/ *adj.* ugly, repulsive, base, filthy, disgraceful.

ໜ້າເໝີ້ /nâ: mə̄:/ *adj.* stupid, dazed.

ໜ້າໝອນ /nâ: mɔ̌:n/ *n.* an ornamented or embroidered pillow top.

ໜ້າເຫລື້ອມ /nâ: lɨ̂a:m/ *adj.* shameless, brazen.

ໜ້າໄຫວ້ຫລັງຫລອກ /nâ: vây lǎng lɔ̄:k/ 1. *v.* stab in the back. 2. *adj.* treacherous, hypocritical.

ໜ້າອີ່ດູຕົນ /nâ:ī du: ton/ *adj.* pitiful.

ໜ້າອົກ /nâ: ók/ *anat.* chest.

– **ເປັນຂົນ** *anat.* chest.

ໜ້າເອິກ /nâ: ə̌k/ *anat.* chest.

ໜ້າອາຍ /nâ: a:y/ *adj.* ashamed, indecent.

ໜ້າອັດສະຈັນ, ໜ້າອັສຈັນ /nâ: át sá can/ *adj.* marvelous, amazing.

ໜ້າອຶດອັດ /nâ: ɨ́t át/ *adj.* disquieting, causing uneasiness.

ໜ້າອ່ານ /nâ: ā:n/ *adj.* worth reading.

ໜ້າເອັນດູ /nâ: en du:/ *adj.* pretty.

ໜ້າຮັກ /nâ: hăk/ *adj.* pretty, lovable.

ໜ້າຮ້ານ /nâ: hà:n/ *n.* open front of a shop.

ໜ້າເຮືອນ /nâ: hɨ́a:n/ *n.* facade.

ໜີ /nǐ:/ *v.* leave, avoid, flee, escape.

– **ໄກ** *v.* stay away from. – **ໄກຂ້ອຍແດ່** *v.* Stay away from me! Get off my back!
– **ຈາກ** *v.* leave, flee from. – **ຕາມຜູ້ບາວ** *v.* elope. – **ບໍ່ພົ້ນ** *v.* fail to escape.
– **ພົ້ນ** 1. *v.* be rid of. 2. *adj.* escaped from danger. – **ລອດໄປໄດ້** *v.* make good one's escape; be able to escape.
– **ຫາຍ** *v.* disappear. – **ເອົາຕົວລອດ** *v.* flee for one's own safety.

ໜີ້ /nî:/ *n.* debt, obligation.

– **ສິນ** *n.* financial debt, liability.
– **ສິນລຸງລັງ** *(Thai) v.* be up to one's ears in debt. – **ສູນ** *(Thai) n.* bad debt.
– **ເຕັມຄໍຫອຍ** *v.* be up to one's neck in debt. – **ບຸນຄຸນ** *v.* owe a favor.

ໜູ /nǔ:/ *zool.* mouse; rat; rodent.

— **ກັດ** 1. *adj.* rat-chewed. 2. *v.* the rat bites. — **ຈິງ** *zool.* mouse. — **ຕະເພົາ** *zool.* guinea pig. — **ຕິດແຮ້ວ** *n.* a rat in a trap. — **ຖືກແຮ້ວ** *n.* a rat in a trap.

— **ທ້ອງຂາວ** *zool.* white-bellied rat.

— **ນ້ອຍ** *n.* little mouse. — **ແຜງ** *zool.* a very large wild forest rat. — **ພຸກ** *zool.* guinea pig.

ໜູກະຈອນ /nǔ: ká cɔ:n/ *zool.* palm rat, *Tupaia glis Diard* or *Tupaia glis modesta J. Allen.* (J & M Deuve)

ໜູກະແຕ /nǔ: ká tɛ:/ *zool.* palm rat, *Tupaia glis modesta J. Allen.* (J & M Deuve)

ໜູງວງ /nǔ: ngúa:ng/ *zool.* proboscid mouse, *Hylomis suillus Muller,* or *Hylomis suillus microtinus Thomas.* (J & M Deuve)

¹ **ແໜນ** /nɛ̌:/ **ແໜນະ** /nɛ́/ *v.* point out the road *(lit.)*; indicate the way *(fig.)*.

² **ແໜນ** *bot.* edible duckweed; *Hydrilla verticillata Pr.* or *Enhydrias angustipetala Ridl.* (Vidal)

— **ຫາງເໜີນ** *bot.* small plants floating on the water, *Azolla, Lemna.* (Vidal)

ແໜນໄຂ່ຂຽດ /nɛ̌: khāy khīa:t/ *bot.* edible aquatic plant, *Utricularia flexuosa Vahl.* (Vidal)

ແໜນຄັ້ງ /nɛ̌: khāng/ *bot.* an aquatic plant. *Sphagnum* sp. (Vidal)

ແໜນທະເລ /nɛ̌: thā lé:/ *bot.* varec, sea wrack, seaweed.

ແໜນປ່ອງຫັ້ນ /nɛ̌: pɔ̀:ng hǎn/ *bot.* edible aquatic plant, *Hydrilla verticillata Pr.* (Vidal)

ແໜນຫາງໄກ່ /nɛ̌: hǎ:ng kāy/ *bot.* edible aquatic plant, *Utricularia flexuosa Vahl.* (Vidal)

ແໜນຫາງຄວາຍ /nɛ̌: hǎ:ng khwá:y/ *bot.* edible aquatic plant, *Utricularia flexuosa Vahl.* (Vidal)

ແໜນໄໝ /nɛ̌: mǎy/ *bot.* an edible aquatic plant with filiform leaves. (Vidal)

ແໜ່ນ /nɛ̄:/ *v.* please.

ໂໜນ /nǒ:/ **ໂນ** /nó:/ *v.* swell up.

ເໜາະ /nɔ́/ *gram.* final word of a phrase or sentence, requesting acquiescence.

ໜໍ /nɔ̌:/ **ນໍ** /nɔ́:/ *gram.* an interrogative or reflective word.

ໜໍ່ /nɔ̄:/ *n.* sprout, shoot; tuber.

— **ກະສັດ** *adj.* of royal blood. — **ກ້ວຍ** *n.* banana shoot. — **ໄມ້** *n.* bamboo sprout. — **ໄມ້ຝຣັ່ງ** *bot.* asparagus. — **ເມືອງ**

— **ວົງກະສັດ** *adj.* of royal blood.

ຫນໍ່ໂມ້ /nɔ̄ː mòː/ *med.* the skin disease yaws.

ເຫນືອ /nɨ̄a:/ 1. *n., adj.* north. 2. *prep.* above. 3. *adj.* superior.

- ກວ່າ *(Thai) adj.* superior, better.
- ຫົວ *adv.* above one's head.

ຫນົ້ວ /nûa:/ *adj.* confused, intermingled, pell-mell.

ເຫນົ້າ /nâo/ *n.* girl, woman.

1 **ຫນຳ** /năm/ *n.* a very strong uncastrated buffalo.

2 **ຫນຳ** *v.* have enough.

– ໃຈ 1. *adj.* enough, sufficiently. 2. *adj.* satisfied, sated *(pejorative)*. – ປ່ພໍປັງ *conj.* moreover, in addition.

ຫນັກ /nák/ *adj.* heavy, difficult, weighty.

– ໃຈ *adj.* troubled, undecided, heavy-hearted. – ມາກ, ຫລາຍ *(Thai) adj.* very heavy. – ລົງໄປ *v.* get worse. – ຫນາ 1. *adj.* heavy, difficult, strict. 2. *adv.* exceedingly, too much. – ຫນາ 1. *adj.* weighted down, too burdensome. 2. *adj.* too much for. – ຫນວງ *adv.* heavily, violently; courageously, bravely; with force and endurance. – ແຫນ້ນ *adj.* steady, stable, firm, constant, reliable. – ອົກ *v.* be very worried about, be anxious about. – ອົກຫນັກໃຈ *v.* be terribly worried; be worried about.

– ແຮງ *adj.* unbearable.

ເຫນັກ /nék/ *v.* press or bear down.

1 **ຫນອກ** /nɔ̂ːk/ 1. *v.* swell up. 2. *n.* hump on the back.

– ງົວ *n.* ox hump.

2 **ຫນອກ** *bot.* a small leafy vegetable, *Centella asiatica Urb.* (Vidal)

ເຫນືອກ /nɨ̄a:k/ *v.* bet on the side, make a side bet.

ຫນວກ /nûa:k/ *adj.* deaf.

– ຫູ 1. *adj.* too noisy; annoyed by too much noise. 2. *v.* be noisy, be raucous.

1 **ຫນັງ** /năŋ/ *n.* rind, peel; skin.

– ແກະ *n.* sheepskin. – ກຳພ້າ *(Thai) anat.* epidermis. – ຄວາຍ *n.* buffalo hide. – ສັດ *n.* leather, animal skin. – ຕາ *anat.* eyelid. – ແທ *anat.* dermis. – ພອງ *med.* blister. – ມັນ *n.* patent leather. – ລອກ *n.* peeling skin *(as from sunburn)*. – ຫຽວ *n.* dried skin.

2 **ຫນັງ** *bot.* 1. a type of jackfruit. 2. generic name for trees of the *Diospyros* genus (Vidal)

— ດຳ 1. *D. embryopteris Pers.* 2. *D.* possibly *rubra H. Lec.* (Savannakhet). — ລຳ *D. eugenii H. Lec.* var. *laotica* (Sam Neua).

— ແໜວ *D.* possibly *embryopteris Pers.*

3 **ໜັງ** *n.* motion picture, movie.

— ກີກ *n.* silent picture.

ໜັງສື /nǎng sɨ̌:/ *n.* letter of the alphabet; written character; letter, book.

— ກຳກັບ *n.* letter of introduction *(rare).* — ຂອມ *n.* ancient Khmer script. — ຄູ່ມື *n.* manual, handbook. — ສວດມົນ *n.* prayer book. — ສັນຍາ *n.* contract. — ຊີ້ຊວນ *(Thai) n.* prospectus. — ເດີນທາງ *(Thai) n.* limited travel permit. — ຕຳລາ *n.* treatise. — ຕົວ ດ. ເມື້ອງ *n.* the consonant d, ດ in its ancient special final form ⅄. — ແຕ່ງດອງ *n.* marriage license. — ແຕ່ງຕັ້ງ *n.* letter of appointment. — ທັມ *n.* ancient type of Lao monastery script. — ນິຍາຍ *n.* romance.

— ແນະນຳ *n.* letter of introduction.

— ນຳ *n.* letter of introduction.

— ນຳທ່ຽວ *n.* guidebook. — ບໍຣິຄົນສົນທິ *n.* memorandum of association. — ບອກ *n.* letter of information. — ບັນທຶກ *n.* diplomatic note or memorandum.

— ຜົວເມັຽ *n.* marriage license.

— ຜ່ານແດນ *n.* passport. — ເພງ *(Thai) n.* songbook. — ພິມ *n.* newspaper, magazine, journal, review. — ພິມຣາຍຄາບ *(Thai) n.* periodical.

— ພິມຣາຍສັບປະດາ *n.* weekly journal.

— ຣາຍວັນ *n.* daily newspaper.

— ເຣື່ອງ *n.* romance. — ວັນນະຄະດີ *n.* literary work. — ວິທະຍາການ *n.* scientific work. — ວຽນ *n.* circular letter. — ອານທ້ອນ *n.* the news.

— ຮຽນ *n.* school book. — ຮຽນຢ່າງຫຍໍ້ *n. précis.* — ຮັບຮອງ *n.* certificate; letter of recommendation.

ໜັງຕະລຸງ /nǎng tá lúng/ *n.* shadow play.

ໜັງຫຍາບ /nǎng nyâ:p/ *adj.* invulnerable.

ໜັງໜຽວ /nǎng nǐa:v/ *adj.* invulnerable.

ໜ່າງ /nà:ng/ *n.* net, snare.

ໜິງ /nǐng/ *v.* move, budge *(local dialect).*

ໜິ້ງ /nīng/ *v.* touch to waken; tickle.

ໜີ້ງ /nî:ng/ *v.* desire that someone do something.

ໜິ້ງ *see* ນິ້ງ.

ໜຶ້ງ /nɨ̂ng/ *v.* steam *(as rice).*

ເໜັງ /něng/ *v.* stir, move, budge.

— ຕີງ *v.* move.

1 **ແໜງ** /nɛ̌:ng/ 1. *n.* twig, small branch. 2. *n.* bamboo bud.

2 **ແໜງ** 1. *v.* doubt, suspect; disdain; displease. 2. *adj.* disgusted, displeased, disdainful.

– **ໜ່າຍ** *adj.* disgusted, sated.

ແໜ້ງສູ... /nɛ̂ːng sûː/ *v.* it is better to ....; it is good for ....

ແໜ່ງວາ... /nɛ̀ːng vāː/ *v.* it is better to ....; it is good for .....

ແໜງ /nɛ̄ːng/ *bot.* the false cardamom which has edible fruit used as a spice, *Amomum ovoideum P.* (Vidal)

– **ກຸກ** *bot.* a cardamom with large fruit, little liked. (Vidal). – **ກອງ** *bot.* a wild cardamom, not utile. (Paksane) (Vidal). – **ນ້ອຍ** *bot.* a wild cardamom (Paksane) (Vidal).

ແໜ່ງນ້ຳ /nɛ̄ːng nàm/ *bot.* roots used medicinally for intestinal gas, *Alpinia bracteata Roxb.* (Faklay) (Vidal)

ແໜງໜູ /nɛ̄ːng nǔː/ *bot.* plant, roots used to make a refreshing drink, *Globba schomburgkii Hook.* (Vidal)

ໂໜ້ງ /nôːng/ *adj.* discordant, inharmonious *(of music only).*

1 **ໜອງ** /nɔ̌ːng/ *n.* lake, pond; marsh, swamp.

– **ບົວ** *n.* lotus pond. – **ບຶງ** *n.* marsh.

2 **ໜອງ** *n.* pus.

– **ໃນ** *med.* gonorrhea.

ໜອງຄາຍ/nɔ̌ːng kháːy/ *geog.* Nong Khay, city of Thailand, port for Vientiane.

ໜ່ອງ/nɔ̄ːng/ *onom.* a brazen sound.

ໜ້ອງ/nɔ̂ːng/ *bot.* tree or vine whose poisonous sap is used to prepare poisoned arrows, *Antiaris toxicaria Lesch.*

ໜ້ອງເຄືອ/nɔ̂ːng khɯ̄aː/ *bot.* vine, poisonous, *Strophantus scandens Roem.-Sch.* (Paksane) (Vidal)

ໜ້ອງນົວ/nɔ̂ːng nūaː/ *bot.* tree, *Ficus callosa Willd.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ໜ້ອງປົມ/hɔ̂ːng pom/ *bot.* bush whose fruit are used as a purgative, *Baliospermum axillare Bl.* var. *heterophyllum.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ໜຽງ/nǐaːng/ 1. *n.* crop of a fowl. 2. *n.* second stomach of a ruminant.

ໜຽງໄກ່/nǐaːng kāy/ *n.* wattle.

ໜ່ຽງ/nīaːng/ *v.* mix together in the hand.

ໜ່ວງ/nūaːng/ 1. *v.* pull lightly; straighten out. 2. *v.* insist that one stay; detain, delay.

– **ເວລາ** *v.* waste time, retard, delay.

– **ໜ່ຽວ** *v.* kidnap, retard, delay, hold up.

ໜ້ວງ /nûa:ng/ *n.* trap for small animals.

ໜາຍ /nǎ:y/ *n.* ivory from a type of short-tusked elephant.

ໜ່າຍ /nā:y/ 1. *v.* be disgusted, be bored, be tired of, be sated. 2. *v.* disgust, disdain, be discontented with.

– **ໜ້າ** *v.* detest or dislike someone.

– **ໜີ** *v.* quit in disgust. – **ແໜງ** *v.* disdain, disgust.

ໜ້າຍ /nâ:y/ *v.* pale, whiten, bleach.

ໜ່ອຍ /nɔ̄:y/ **ໜອຍ** /nɔ̌:y/ **ໜ້ອຍ** /nɔ̂:y/ *n.* a bit; not much.

– **ນຶ່ງ** *n.* a little bit.

ເໜື່ອຍ /nɨ̄a:y/ *v.* be tired, exhausted, weakened *(mentally or physically)*.

– **ອ່ອນ** *adj.* exhausted.

1 **ໜ່ວຍ** /nūa:y/ 1. *n.* unit, unity, working unit. 2. *v.* unify.

– **ຈູ່ໂຈມ** *n.* assault unit. – **ສາມັກຄີ** *n.* solidarity bloc. – **ປະສົມ** *n.* bloc, coalition.

– **ປາບໂຣກ** *n.* medical team.

– **ພະຍາບານ** *n.* medical unit.

– **ອາສາສະໝັກ** *n.* volunteer unit.

2 **ໜ່ວຍ** *n.* decimal unit.

3 **ໜ່ວຍ** *classifier:* fruit, cloud, unit.

ໜ່ວຍກ້ານ /nūa:y kà:n/ *(Thai) n.* style, manner.

ໜ່ວຍອຸກກາບາດ /nūa:y ùk ka: bâ:t/ *n.* acrolith.

ໜາດ /nâ:t/ *bot.* 1. *a plant of the sage* family, with pungent hairy leaves used in medicine, *Blumea balsamifera.* 2. *Artemisia vulgaris L.*, used medicinally in massaging against bloating. (Vidal)

ໜາດເຂົາຄຳ /nâ:t khǎo khám/ *bot.* plant used medically against internal disorders, *Plackea polygonata Gagn.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ໜາດເຄືອ /nâ:t khɨ̄a:/ *bot.* climbing plant, *Vernonia scandens DC.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ໜາດຄຳ /nâ:t khám/ *bot.* plant in medical use, *Blumea eberhardtii Gagn.* (Luang Paklay) (Vidal)

ໜາດດອກເຫຼືອງ /nâ:t dɔ̀:k lɨ̌a:ng/ *bot. Inula cappa Dc.*

ໜາດນຽງ /nâ:t nía:ng/ *bot.* plant, *Cyathocline lyrata Cass.* (Vidal)

ໜາດເລືອດ /nâ:t lɨ̂a:t/ *bot.* plant, *Plackea indica Less.* (Vidal)

ໜາດຫອມ /nâ:t hɔ̌:m/ *bot. Elsholtzia cristata Willd.*

ໜຶດ /nɨ̂ːt/ *(Thai) adj.* sticky, viscous.

ເໜັດ /nɛ́t/ *(Thai) adj.* tired, exhausted.

— **ເໜື່ອຍ** *adj.* tired, exhausted.

¹ **ໜວດ** /nûaːt/ 1. *n.* mustache, beard.

— **ຄາງ** *n.* beard. — **ສັດ** *n.* animal whiskers. — **ແບ້** *n.* short Van Dyke beard.

² **ໜວດ** 1. *n.* antenna of an insect. 2. *n.* tentacle.

— **ກຸ້ງ** *n.* shrimp antenna.

³ **ໜວດ** *n.* tow rope for boats.

ໜວດປາດຸກ /nûaːt paː dùk/ *bot.* plant, *Cyperus leucocephalus Retz.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

ໜວດແມວ /nûaːt mɛ́ːw/ *bot.* 1. grassy plant, *Orthosiphon stamineus Benth.* (Pakse). 2. *O. tomentosus Benth.* (Luang.Prabang) (Vidal). 3. bush, *Capparis pyrifolia Lamk.* (Vidal)

ໜັນ /nǎn/ *Buddh.* title of one who has just given up the yellow robe of a bonze.

ໜານ /nǎːn/ *n.* a subdivision of cultivated land bordered by a small dike.

— **ຜັກ** *n.* a subdivision of cultivated land for vegetables.

ໜິ້ນ /nīn/ *adj.* young, soft.

ໜູນ /nǔn/ *v.* support, sustain, prop; boost, push up.

— **ຫລັງ** *v.* support, back up.

ແໜ້ນ /nɛ̂ːn/ 1. *adj.* full, dense, crowded, packed, overcrowded. 2. *adj.* firm, fast, tight, solid.

— **ແຟ້ນ** *adj.* stable, firm. — **ໜາ** *adv.* on a sound footing.

ແໜ້ນໃຈ /nɛ̂ːn cay/ *adj.* sorrowful, dejected.

ໜອນ /nɔ̌ːn/ *zool.* worm, maggot, grub, larva.

— **ກະສີ** *zool.* glowworm. — **ເຂົ້າ** *zool.* rice worm. — **ເຂົ້າໂພດ** *zool.* corn borer. — **ເຂົ້າສາລີ** *zool.* corn borer. — **ເຈາະ** *zool.* maggot. — **ດ້ວງ** *zool.* grub, larva. — **ປາແດກ** *n.* worm which infests dried fish. — **ຜີເສື້ອ** *n.* caterpillar. — **ຝ້າຍ** *zool.* boll weevil. — **ໜັງສື** *n.* bookworm *(fig.)*.

ໜອນບ່ອນໃສ້ /nɔ̌ːn bɔ̀ːn sây/ **ໜອນເຈາະໃສ້** /nɔ̌ːn cɔ̄ sây/ *n.* traitor.

ໜາບ /nǎːp/ *v.* hold or press between two objects *(as fish or chicken in split bamboo, for roasting)*.

— **ປາ** *v.* cook fish by wrapping in banana leaves and putting beside the fire.

ໜີບ /nî:p/ *v.* press, squeeze, pinch; run over by car.

— **ໄສ່ກ້ອງຂີ້ແຮ້** *v.* carry under one's arm.
— **ເຕັງ** *v.* squeeze hard. — **ຣກແຮ** *(Thai) v.* carry under the arm.

1 **ເໜັບ** /nép/ 1. *v.* place in, tuck in, insert one end in. 2. *v.* place something over the ear *(as a pencil or flower).*

— **ເຂົ້າ** *v.* put in, insert. — **ໄສ່** *v.* stick in, insert. — **ດ່ຽວ** *v.* pull up and tighten the sampot.

2 **ເໜັບ** *v.* insult indirectly *(as by metaphor).*

ເໜັບຊາ /nép sá:/ *(Thai) med.* beriberi.

1 **ແໜບ** /nɛ̂:p/ 1. *v.* stack up. 2. *v.* group together items of the same size and shape.

2 **ແໜບ** 1. *n.* bar spring. 2. *n.* tweezers, hair tweezers. 3. *v.* pluck.

— **ຄີບ** *v.* pinch, hold in the fingers.
— **ຣົດຍົນ** *n.* elliptic leaf spring.

1 **ໜາມ** /nǎ:m/ *n.* thorn.

— **ກຸຫລາບ** *n.* rose thorn. — **ເກາະ** *adj.* caught on a thorn.

2 **ໜາມ** *bot.* plant with edible leaves, *Lasia spinosa Thw.* (Vientiane, Paklay) (Vidal)

ໜາມກະຍ່າ /nǎ:m ká nyā:/ *bot.* bush having edible leaves and fruit, and whose root is used medicinally, *Caesalpinia mimosoides Lamk.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ໜາມກະແທວ /nǎ:m ká thɛ́:v/ *bot.* vine, *Pterolobium platypterum Gagn.* (Vidal)

ໜາມຂີ້ແຮດ /nǎ:m khî: hɛ̀:t/ *bot.* 1. a very spiny tree, *Acacia pennata.* 2. bush having medicinal use, *Rosa clinophylla Thory.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ໜາມຂໍ /nǎ:m khɔ̌:/ *bot.* 1. vine, *Artabotrys brevipes Craib.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal). 2. vine, *Artabotrys intermedius Hassk.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

ໜາມເຄືອໄກ່ /nǎ:m khɨ̄a: kāy/ *bot.* vine, *Luvunga scandens Ham.* (Vidal)

ໜາມຄ່ອຍ /nǎ:m khɔ̄:y/ *bot.* false holly whose wood is used medicinally for fever, *Taxotrophis ilicifolia Vid.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ໜາມຄອມ /nǎ:m khɔ́:m/ *bot.* bush, *Zizyphus cambodiana P.* (Vidal)

ໜາມເຈັ່ງ /nǎ:m cè:ŋ/ *bot.* climbing shrub whose fruit is used medicinally, *Harrisonia perforata Merr.* (Vientiane, Paklay) (Vidal)

ຫນາມແທ່ງ /nǎ:m tʰɛ̄:ŋ/ *bot.* 1. vine, *Cudrania javanensis Trec.* (Thakhek) (Vidal). 2. vine, *Cudrania obovata Trec.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal). 3. shrub, *Randia tomentosa Bl.* (Vientiane, Thakhek, Pakse) (Vidal)

ຫນາມປູ່ຍ່າ /nǎ:m pū: ɲā:/ *bot.* shrub having edible leaves and fruit and a medicinal root, *Caesalpinia mimosoides Lamk.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຫນາມແຫນ່ /nǎ:m nɛ̄:/ *bot.* climbing plant, *Thunbergia grandiflora Roxb.* (Vidal)

— **ນ້ອຍ** climbing plant, *Thunbergia hossei Cl.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ຫນາມອອງ /nǎ:m ɔ:ŋ/ *bot.* a spiny vine.

ຫນຸ່ມ /nūm/ 1. *adj.* young. 2. *n.* youth.

— **ສາວ** *n.* young unmarried couple.
— **ນ້ອຍ** *n.* youth, youngster. — **ເຫນົາ** *n.* young woman. — **ແຫນ່ມ** *adv.* in the full pride of youth.

ແຫນມ /nɛ̌:m/ *n.* a pork dish with a sour taste.

ຫນຽມ /nǐa:m/ 1. *adj.* shy, bashful, timid. 2. *v.* be ticklish.

ຫນາວ /nǎ:o/ 1. *n.* cold *(of temperature)*. 2. *adj.* chilly, cold.

— **ໄຂ້** *n.* chills and fever. — **ໃຈ** *v.* be afraid, be cold, be chilled at heart.
— **ຈັດ** *adj.* very cold. — **ໆ** *adj.* cold.

ຫນາວເດືອນຫ້າ /nǎ:o dɨa:n hâ:/ *bot.* possibly a member of the *Menispermaceae*, a vine used medically for fever with eruptions; poisonous when brewed, causing shivers and nausea.

ຫນິ້ວ /nî:v/ *med.* bladder stones.

¹**ຫນຽວ** /nǐa:v/ 1. *adj.* sticky, viscous, glutinous; difficult to separate. 2. *adj.* flexible, plastic. 3. *adj.* tough.

— **ແຫນ້ນ** *adj., adv.* tough(ly); firm(ly); strong(ly).

²**ຫນຽວ** *n.* miser.

¹**ຫນ່ຽວ** /nīa:v/ 1. *v.* desire, request. 2. *v.* vow.

²**ຫນ່ຽວ** 1. *v.* hang up. 2. *v.* pull in, draw toward, latch.

— **ໄກປືນ** *idiom., v.* fire a gun.

ຫນ້ຽວ /nîa:v/ *zool.* aquatic larval state of certain insects *(as the dragonfly)*.

ຫມ, ໝ /mɔ̌ː/ the high group form of ມ, ມ , the twentieth consonant of the Lao alphabet.

ຫມາ /mǎː/ *zool.* dog.

— ກາງຖນົນ *n.* stray dog. — ຂີ້ເຮື້ອນ *n.* cur. — ຈູ *(Thai) zool.* Pekingese dog.
— ຈິ້ງຈອກ *zool.* fox, jackal, *Caneus aureus indica Hodgson.* (J & M Deuve).
— ຈອກ *zool.* fox, jackal, wild dog.
— ຈັ້ງຈອກ *(Thai) zool.* fox.
— ເດືອນສິບສອງ *n.* rutting dog; bitch in heat. — ຕິດເກັງ *v.* be stuck after copulation. — ໄນ *zool.* hyena. — ນອຍ *n.* puppy. — ປ່າ *zool.* wolf; dhole, *Cuon alpinus adustus Pocock.* (J & M Deuve).
— ພານ *n.* hunting dog. — ແມ່ *n.* bitch.
— ໄລ່ເນື້ອ *n.* hound. — ວໍ້ *n.* mad dog, rabid dog. — ວັດ *n.* temple dog.
— ໂຫເນື້ອ *n.* hunting dog. — ເຫົ່າ 1. *v.* the dog barks. 2. *n.* barking dog.
— ເຫົ່າບໍ່ກັດ *idiom.* a barking dog doesn't bite. — ຫວງກາງ *idiom.* dog in the manger.
— ຫອນ *n.* howling dog. — ຫຍ້ງ *n.* long-haired dog.

ຫມ້ານ້ອຍ /mâː nɔ̂ːy/ *bot.* vine with edible leaves.

ຫມ້າວ /mâː vɔ̀ː/ *bot.* viny shrub in medicinal use, *Rourea minor Leenh.* (Vidal)

ຫມ່າ /māː/ *v.* soak, macerate, ret.
— ເຂົ້າ *v.* soak rice.

ຫມ້າ /mâː/ *adj.* tall, beautiful. (Thai Cheuang).

ຫມິ /mǐ/ *bot.* tree, *Litsea polyantha Juss.* (Vidal)

ຫມີ /mǐː/ *zool.* Malay bear, *Helarctos malayanus Raffles.*

— ຂາວ *zool.* polar bear. — ຄົນ *zool.* black bear. — ຄວາຍ *zool.* Himalayan black bear. — ດຳ *zool.* black bear.
— ຫມາ *zool.* Malay bear, *Helarctos malayanus malayanus Raffles.* (J & M Deuve)

ຫມີຄຳ /mǐː kʰám/ *zool.* panda or golden bear, reported from North Laos, *Ailurus fulgens F. Cuvier.* (J & M Deuve)

ຫມີແມດ /mǐː mōt/ *zool.* badger, *Arctonyx collaris dictator Thomas* (J & M Deuve)

ຫມີຫມູ /mǐː mǔː/ *zool.* badger, *Arctonyx collaris dictator Thomas.* (J & M Deuve)

1 **ຫມີ່** /mīː/ *zool.* gnat or fruit fly.

2 **ຫມີ່** *bot.* a hardwood tree of the following species:

a. *Schima wallichii Choisy* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal).
b. *Litsea polyantha Juss.* (Vidal).
c. *Litsea sebifera Pers.* (Vidal).

— ຄັງ shrub whose bark is medicinal,

Glochidium hirsutum Mull.-Arg. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal). — ດົງ tree, possibly a *Litsea* (Vidal). — ໄຫ tree, *Litsea sebifera Pers.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal). — ຫອມ tree, possibly a *Litsea* (Vidal). — ໝູ tree, *Machilus odoratissima Nees.* (Vidal).

3 ໝີ່ *(Chinese)* *n.* fine noodles, vermicelli; Chinese soup.

— ນ້ຳ *n.* noodle soup. — ແຫ້ງ *n.* dry vermicelli; noodles without soup.

4 ໝີ່ *n.* striped Lao skirt, of different designs.

ໝື້ /mɨ̂ː/ *n.* gunpowder.

— ຢ່າ *n.* priming charge; punk. — ອຫລອບ *n.* European gunpowder.

ໝູ /mǔː/ *zool.* pig, boar, hog.

— ສານ *med.* liver disease of swine. — ຕົວແມ່ *n.* sow. — ຕອນ *n.* gelded pig. — ທອກ *n.* solitary pig. — ແໜມ *n.* dish of pork and fried rice. — ປ່າ *n.* wild boar. — ປີ້ນ *n.* barbecued pig. — ປົ່ນ *n.* a relish composed of shredded pork and spices. — ຜັດ *n.* fried pork. — ຝ້ອຍ *n.* spiced shredded pork. — ພີ *n.* fat pig. — ຢ້າງ *n.* roasted pork. — ລິ່ງ *zool.* 1. type of small wild boar whose fat is used for medicine. 2. badger, *Arctonyx collaris dictator Thomas.* (J & M Deuve). — ຫັນ *n.* barbecued pig. — ຫຍອງ *n.* spiced shredded pork. — ໝາ *n.* pig-dog *(term of abuse)*.

ໝູສີ /mǔː sǐː/ *bot.* a large type of banana.

ໝູສີ່ສອງ /mǔː sǐː sɔ̌ːng/ *n.* white line in the sky; contrail.

ໝູຊັງ /mǔː séng/ *astr.* the morning star, Venus.

ໝູທະເລ /mǔː thā lé:/ *zool.* porpoise.

ໝູທອກ /mǔː thɛ̀ːk/ *zool.* a scaleless fish, *Acanthopsis choirorhynchus (Cobitidae)*.

ໝູ່ /mūː/ 1. *n.* friends, group. 2. plural prefix. 3. *collective noun:* squad, group, several, many.

— ກອງ *n.* friends. — ຄູ່ *n.* friends. — ເຈົ້າ *pron.* second person plural. — ຊຸມ *n.* group. — ຊຸມອ້າຍນ້ອງ *n.* relatives. — ນີ້ *n.* this group. — ບ້ານ *n.* villages. — ບ້ານນ້ອຍ *n.* hamlet. — ຝູງ *n.* friends, group, crowd. — ເພື່ອນ *n.* friends. — ເຮົາ *pron.* first person plural. — ຮ່ວມຄະນະ *n.* colleague.

ໝູ່ເກາະ /mūː kɔ̌/ *n.* archipelago.

ໝູ່ດອນ /mūː dɔ̌ːn/ *n.* archipelago.

ແໝນ, ແໝ /mɛ̌ː/ *interj.* Well, now! I say!

ແໝ້ /mɛ̂ː/ *(Thai) interj.* say!

ເໝາະ /mɔ́ʔ/ *adj.* fit, suitable, appropriate.

— **ກັບສໄໝ** *v.* be right with the times.
— **ສົມ** *adj.* suitable, proper.

1 **ໝໍ** /mɔ̌ː/ *n.* doctor, physician.

— **ແຂ້ວ** *n.* dentist. — **ສະເພາະໂຣກ** *n.* medical specialist. — **ເດັກນອຍ** *n.* pediatrician. — **ຕາ** *n.* oculist, ophthalmologist. — **ຕາະດູກ** *n.* bonesetter. — **ຕຳແຍ** *n.* midwife. — **ປະຈຳບ້ານ** *n.* family doctor. — **ປະຈຳເຮືອນ** *n.* family doctor. — **ປົວຄົນຜີບ້າ** *n.* psychiatrist, specialist in mental diseases. — **ປົວສັດ** *n.* veterinary. — **ປົວເດັກ** *n.* pediatrician. — **ປົວຕາ** *n.* oculist, ophthalmologist. — **ປົວຫູ** *n.* otologist. — **ປາດ** *n.* surgeon. — **ຜ່າຕັດ** *n.* surgeon. — **ຢາ** *n.* doctor, nurse; pharmacist. — **ຢາຣາກໄມ** *n.* herbalist in roots and trees. — **ຫູ** *n.* otologist.

2 **ໝໍ** *n.* shaman, witch doctor, sorcerer, fortune-teller.

— **ຈ້ຳ** *n.* medium; shaman. — **ດູ** *n.* sorcerer; fortune-teller. — **ດູລາຍມື** *n.* palmist. — **ເທວະດາ** *n.* magician.
— **ທາງ** *n.* sorcerer, fortune-teller.
— **ທວງ, ທວາງ** *n.* fortune-teller.
— **ຜີ** *n.* sorcerer; shaman, witch doctor.
— **ມ** *n.* sorcerer, fortune-teller.
— **ມົນ** *n.* sorcerer, reciter of *incantations.*
— **ເຢົາ** *n.* sorcerer in charge of sacrifices.
— **ໂຫນ** *n.* astrologer. — **ໂຫນໝໍຫວາງ** *n.* astrologer, fortune-teller.

3 **ໝໍ** *n.* expert.

— **ກົດໝາຍ** *n.* lawyer. — **ແຄນ** *n.* player of the khène. — **ຄວາມ** *n.* lawyer. — **ງູ** *n.* snake charmer. — **ສອນສາສນາ** *n.* missionary, preacher. — **ຊ້າງ** *n.* mahout. — **ຊອດນ້ຳ** *n.* diver. — **ນວດ** *n.* masseur, masseuse. — **ພານ** *n.* hunter. — **ພອນ** *n.* reciter of prayers before the baci ceremony. — **ລຳ** *n.* singer; chanter of impromptu verses. — **ເອັນ** *n.* masseur, masseuse.

4 **ໝໍ** *bot. Rothmannia vidalii Brem.* (sp. *nova)* (*Savannakhet*) (Vidal)

ໝໍໝ້າ /mɔ̌ː mâː/ *zool.* a small black bird.

1 **ໝໍ້** /mɔ̂ː/ *n.* pot, pan.

— **ກະທະ** *n.* hemispherical cast iron pot. — **ກາເຟ** *n.* coffee pot. — **ແກງ** *n.* stew pot. — **ເຂົ້າ** *n.* rice pot.
— **ເຂົ້າໝໍ້ແກງ** *idiom.* a mess of pottage. — **ຂາງ** *n.* cast iron pot; frying pan. — **ຂວ້າ** *n.* overturned pot. — **ທອງ** *n.* copper pot. — **ນ້ຳ** *n.* boiler; radiator.
— **ໄຫ** *n.* general term for pots and pans.
— **ແໜແໜໂປະ** *n.* kitchen utensils.
— **ໜຶ້ງ** *n.* rice steamer.

– ຮົ່ວ *n.* leaky pot, pot with a hole in it.

2 **ຫມໍ້** *bot.* tree, *Randia attopeuensis Pit.*

ຫມໍ້ກອງ /mɔ̂: kɔ:ng/ *n.* filter; air filter.

ຫມໍ້ກັ່ນ /mɔ̂: kān/ *n.* alembic, still.

ຫມໍ້ຈ່າຍໄຟຟ້າ /mɔ̂: cā:y fáy fâ:/ *n.* transformer.

ຫມໍ້ນະຮົກ /mɔ̂: nā rōt/ *n.* hell.

ຫມໍ້ນ້ຳ /mɔ̂: nàm/ *bot.* tree, *Diospyros* sp. (Vidal)

ຫມໍ້ນ້ອຍ /mɔ̂: nɔ̂:y/ *bot.* vine with edible leaves, *Cyclea barbata Miers.* (Vidal)

– ຫາມ *bot.* climbing plant, *Stephania hernandifolia Walp.* (Vidal)

ຫມໍ້ໄຟ /mɔ̂: fáy/ *n.* battery.

ຫມໍ້ໄຟຟ້າ /mɔ̂: fáy fâ:/ *n.* electrical transformer.

ຫມໍ້ອະເວຈີ /mɔ̂: ʔá vī ci:/ *n.* lowest hell.

1 **ໄຫມ** /mǎy/ *n.* silk.

– ຄຳ *n.* gold thread or wire; silk shot with gold. – ຄວບ *n.* two silk threads wound together. – ງົວ *n.* artificial silk, rayon. – ທຽມ *n.* imitation silk, rayon. – ນ້ຳຄຳ *n.* gold thread or wire *(rare)*. – ແລບ *n.* fine silk.

2 **ໄຫມ** *bot.* climbing plant having edible flowers and fruit, *Oxystelma esculentum Br.* (Vidal)

ໄຫມປ່ານ /mǎy pā:n/ *n.* hemp cloth.

ໄຫມພົມ /mǎy phóm/ *n.* cotton thread.

ໄຫມຫຍິບ /mǎy nyíp/ *n.* thread.

ໄຫມ່ /māy/ *bot.* Hibiscus, *Hibiscus rosa-sinensis L.* (Vidal)

ໄຫມ້ /mây/ *v.* be burned.

– ໄຟ *v.* burn, catch fire. – ເຮືອນ *n.* house afire.

ໃຫມ /mǎy/ *v.* fine.

– ເອົາ *v.* fine.

ໃຫມ່ /māy/ 1. *adj.* new. 2. *adv.* anew.

– ໆ *adj.* quite new; never having been used. – ອ່ຽນ *adj.* brand new.

ເຫມົາ /mǎo/ 1. *v.* take as a whole; to take as a whole for a price agreed upon. 2. *v.* make a contract.

ເຫມົາເອົາວ່າ /mǎo ao vā:/ *(Thai) v.* deduce that; impute.

1 **ເຫມົ້າ** /mâo/ *n.* unripe rice, ground or roasted and pounded flat.

2 **ເຫມົ້າ** *n.* Year of the Rabbit.

3 **ເໝົ້າ** *bot.* a hardwood tree with acid fruit: *Antidesma ghaesembilla* or a tree with edible fruit, *Antidesma thorelianum Gagn.* (Vidal)

ເໝົ້າກິນ /mâo kin/ *bot.* shrub with edible fruit, used medicinally for fever, *Antidesma rec Gagn.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ເໝົ້າເຄືອ /mâo khɨ̄aː/ *bot.* vining shrub with edible fruit, *Embelia basaal DC.* (Vidal)

ເໝົ້າໂຄ່ນ /mâo khòːŋ/ *bot.* 1. shrub used medicinally for fever, *Antidesma cochinchinensis Gagn.* (Vidal). 2. shrub used medicinally for skin eruptions, *Antidesma diandrum Roth.* (Vidal)

ເໝົ້າຄົນ /mâo khōn/ *bot.* shrub having medicinal use, *Antidesma* sp. (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

ເໝົ້າສ້ອຍ /mâo sɔ̂ːy/ *bot.* shrub of the *Antidesma* family used medicinally for fever. (Paklay) (Vidal)

ເໝົ້າຕາຂຽດ /mâo taː khǐaːt/ *bot.* shrub in medicinal use, *Antidesma rec Gagn.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ເໝົ້ານ້ອຍ /mâo nɔ̂ːy/ *bot.* shrub in medicinal use, *Antidesma diandrum Roth.*; or *A. ghaesembilla Gaertn.*; or *A. rec Gagn.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ເໝົ້າປາຊິວ/mâo paː sǐv/ *bot.* shrub of the *Antidesma* family used medicinally. (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

ເໝົ້າມ້າ/mâo mâ/ *n.* bit *(of a bridle)*.

ເໝົ້າເມືອກ/mâo mɨ̄aːk/ *bot.* shrub having edible fruit, used medicinally for fever, *Antidesma rec Gagn.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

1 **ໝ້ຳ** /mâm/ *v.* gallop.

2 **ໝ້ຳ** *n.* a dish of pickled fish or meat with raw liver.

1 **ໝັກ** /mǎk/ 1. *v.* ferment; soak in water, steep. 2. *(Thai) n.* yeast.

— **ແປ້ງ** *v.* soak flour.

2 **ໝັກ** *v.* hide.

ໝັກໝົ້ນ/mǎk mân/ *med.* dysentery.

1 **ໝາກ** /mâːk/ *bot.* betel nut, *Areca catechu L.*

2 **ໝາກ** *prefix:* fruit.

— **ແກ່** *n.* ripe areca nut; ripe fruit.

— **ໂກ** *bot.* persimmon. — **ເກືອ** *bot.* ebony whose fruit is used for dye and vermifuge, *Diospyros mollis.* — **ກ່ຳ** *bot.* Indian licorice, *Adenanthera pavonina.*

— **ກອກ** *bot.* hog plum, *Spondias pinnata.*

— **ກ້ຽງ** *bot.* rose apple. — **ກ້ຽງ** *bot.*

orange, *Citrus aurantium (Rutaceae).* — ກ້ຽງຄງ *bot.* a type of pomelo with pink flesh. — ກ້ຽງນ້ອຍ *n.* orange, tangerine. — ກ້ຽງໂທບ *bot.* grapefruit. — ກາຍ *bot.* wild banana. — ກ້ວຍ *bot.* banana. — ເກັນ *bot.* a fruit of the persimmon family. — ຂີ້ຫູດ *bot.* Kaffir lime *Citrus kystrix.* — ເຂາ *bot.* a type of spiny edible fruit. — ຂຽບ *bot.* a fruit variously called sweet sop, sugar apple, custard apple or cinnamon apple, *Annona squamosa.* — ຂາມ *bot.* tamarind, *Tamarindus indica.* — ຂາມເທດ *bot.* Manila tamarind, *Pithecolobium dulce.*

— ຂາມປ້ອມ *bot.* false tamarind, emblic mirobalan, *Phyllanthus emblica.* — ຂ້ຽວ *bot.* a type of palm. — ຄັນທະຣົດ *bot.* custard apple. — ເຄັງ *bot.* a type of hardwood tree with an edible astringent fruit. — ເງາະ *bot.* rambutan, *Nephelium lappaceum.* — ແງວ *bot.* a type of litchi, of two kinds, sour and sweet. — ຈອງ *bot.* a type of pear. — ສີດາ *bot.* guava. — ສົ້ມ *n.* acid fruit. — ສົ້ມໂອ *bot.* grapefruit, pomelo. — ສົມຜົດ *bot.* a large fruit, similar to the custard apple.

— ຈົມພູ *(Thai) bot.* rose apple. — ຍໍ *bot.* a kind of sour fruit. — ລຳໄຍ *bot.* longan. — ຍົມ *bot.* star gooseberry. — ເດື່ອ *bot.* fig, *Ficus hispida.* — ເດື່ອປ່ອງ *bot.* fig, *Ficus hispida.* — ເດື່ອດົມ *bot.* a tree with fibrous bark *Ficus cunia*, or a tree used medicinally, *Organosma marginata.* — ແດງ *bot.* a palm with a red fruit. — ດິບ *n.* unripe or raw fruit. — ຕ້ອງ *bot.* a fruit like the mangosteen, *Sandoricum indicum.* — ຕອດ *bot.* a kind of sour fruit. — ຕານ *bot.* toddy palm fruit. — ຕູມ *bot.* edible bael fruit, *Aegle marmelos.* — ທຸຣຽນ *bot.* durian. — ທັນ *bot.* jujube. — ທົມສະຣົດ *bot.* custard apple. — ນ້ຳນົມ *bot.* milk fruit. — ນັດ *bot.* pineapple. — ນາວ *bot.* citron, *Citrus medica*; lime, lemon. — ນາວເທດ *bot.* a large lemon. — ປົມ *(French) bot.* apple. — ຜູ *bot.* a small sweet marian plum. — ຜາງ *bot.* a small sour marian plum, *Bouea burmanica.* — ຜາງຫວານ *bot.* a sweet marian plum. — ພິລາ *bot.* pomegranate. — ພູ *n.* areca and betel.

— ພ້າວ *bot.* coconut. — ພ້າວຫ້າວ *idiom., n.* ripe coconut. — ເຟືອງ *bot.* carambola, *Averrhoa carambola.* — ມີ້ *bot.* jackfruit. — ໄມ້ *n.* general term for fruit. — ໄມ້ກວນ *n.* stewed fruit.

— ໄມ້ຊ້ຳ *n.* very ripe fruit. — ມັງຄຸດ *bot.* mangosteen, *Garcinia mangostana.*

— ໂມງ *bot.* a type of mangosteen.

— ມ່ວງ *bot.* mango. — ຫວດ *bot.* a tree bearing purple bittersweet fruit. — ແຫຼມ *n.* fruit sunburned on one side. — (ໄມ້)ເຫີ່ມ *n.* nearly ripe fruit. — ແຫນງ *bot.* false cardamom. - ໝັ້ນ *n.* a fruit reputed to bring good luck to the house. – ຫວາຍ *bot.* rattan fruits. – ອາງຸນ *bot.* grape. – ໂອຍ *bot.* guava *(central Laos)*. - ຫຸ່ງ *bot.* papaya.

3 **ໝາກ** *n.* round object.

ໝາກກະຈັບປີ່ /mâ:k ká cáp pi:/ *n.* banjo.

ໝາກກະສາຍ /mâ:k ká sǎ:y/ *n.* intermediary.

ໝາກກະດິງ /mâ:k ká ding/ *n.* bell, clapper; bicycle horn.

– ລົດຖີບ *n.* bicycle horn.

ໝາກກະດຸມ /mâ:k ká dum/ *n.* button.

ໝາກກາໂລ /mâ:k ka: ló:/ *(French) n.* diamond suit in cards *(carreaux)*.

ໝາກກ້າ /mâ:k kà:/ *n.* rice plants not transplanted from a seed bed.

ໝາກເກີ /mâ:k kə:/ *(French) n.* heart suit in cards *(coeur)*.

ໝາກເກັບ /mâ:k kép/ *n.* jack stones.

ໝາກຂີ້ກາ /mâ:k khî: ka:/ *bot.* a type of bryony, a bitter type of cucumber.

ໝາກຂີ້ຫີນ /mâ:k khî: hǐn/ *n.* stone, pebble, rock.

ໝາກເຂືອ /mâ:k khɨa:/ *bot.* general term for eggplant.

– ຂື່ນ *bot.* kind of wild eggplant of the *Xanthocarpum* family with small, very bitter fruit. – ຂາວ *bot.* the brinjal, a rounded white eggplant. – ຢາວ *bot.* a long, slender eggplant. – ມ້າ *bot.* a type of poisonous eggplant. – ບ້າ *bot.* datura. – ພອຍ *bot.* medium-sized tender eggplant. – ທໍ່ນາ *bot.* eggplant. – ເຫລືອງ *bot.* a yellow eggplant. – ຫວານ *bot.* a medium-sized green eggplant.

ໝາກເຂືອເຄືອ /mâ:k khɨa: khɨa:/ *bot.* 1. small cherry tomato. (Vientiane). 2. tomato (south Laos).

ໝາກຂ່າງ /mâ:k khā:ng/ *n.* top *(toy)*.

ໝາກແຂ່ນ /mâ:k khɛ̄:n/ *n.* grain of dill.

ໝາກຄະລົກເຮືອ /mâ:k kha lōk hɨa:/ *n.* helm, tiller.

ໝາກແຄ້ງ /mâ:k khɛ́:ng/ *bot.* type of small edible eggplant.

ໝາກງາ /mâ:k ngá:/ *bot.* sesame.

ໝາກຈົກ /mâ:k cōk/ *n.* scraper, spade, hoe.

ໝາກຈ່ວນ /mâ:k cūa:n/ *n.* club suit in cards.

ໝາກຈັບ /mâ:k cáp/ *bot.* caltrop, water chestnut.

ໝາກສະກາ /mâ:k sá ka:/ *n.* dice, checkers.

ໝາກເສືອກິນໝູ /mâ:k sɨ̌a: kin mǔ:/ *n.* child's game of tigers and pigs.

ໝາກໄສ /mâ:k sǎy/ *med.* chickenpox or varicella.

ໝາກສຸກ /mâ:k sǔk/ *med.* smallpox or variola.

ໝາກສົບໄຖ /mâ:k sóp thǎy/ *n.* plowshare.

ໝາກສົມໂຮງ /mâ:k sǒm hó:ng/ *bot.* type of almond; oil used in lamps.

ໝາກຊະກາ /mâ:k sā ka:/ *n.* dice, checkers.

ໝາກດິ່ງ /mâ:k dīng/ *n.* sounding lead, plumb.

ໝາກເດືອຍ /mâ:k dɨa:y/ *bot.* Job's tears.

ໝາກເດັ່ນ /mâ:k dēn/ *bot.* tomato.

ໝາກດາມ /mâ:k dà:m/ *(French) n.* checkers.

ໝາກດຸມ /mâ:k dum/ *n.* button.

ໝາກແຕງ /mâ:k tɛ:ng/ *bot.* cucumber, melon.

— **ກົບ** *bot.* melon; a type of small cucumber. — **ສຸກ** *bot.* cantaloupe. — **ເຕົາ** *bot.* a type of short, round melon. — **ໂມ** *bot.* watermelon. — **ລາຍ** *bot.* a type of striped melon. — **ອອນ** *n.* young cucumber.

ໝາກໂຕ່ນ /mâ:k tō:n/ *bot.* a large white edible gourd, *Benincasa hispida.*

ໝາກຕຸ້ມ /mâ:k tùm/ *n.* beads.

ໝາກຖົ່ວ /mâ:k thūa:/ *bot.* bean.

— **ຂຽວ** *bot.* green bean or green chick pea, *Phaseolus radiatus.* — **ງອກ** *n.* bean sprout. — **ລັນ** *bot.* pea. — **ດິນ** *bot.* peanut. — **ພູ** *bot.* dragon-bone bean; winged bean, princess bean, *Psophocarpus tetragonolobus.* — **ເຫລືອງ** *bot.* soya bean, *Glycine max.* — **ແຮ** *bot.* pigeon pea, *Cajanus indicus.*

ໝາກແທນ /mâ:k thɛ́:n/ *n.* rosary.

ໝາກທຸບແທນ /mâ:k thūp thɛ́:n/ *n.* Buddhist chaplet.

ໝາກໄນປ່ານ /mâ:k nǎy pā:n/ *n.* hemp spindle.

ໝາກນ້ຳ /mâ:k nâm/ *bot.* type of squash.

ໝາກນອຍ /mâ:k nɔ́:y/ *bot.* type of ribbed gourd.

ໝາກບ້າ /mâ:k bà:/ *bot.* type of large nut.

ໝາກບ້າຫົວເຂົ່າ /mâ:k bà: hǔa: khāo/ *anat.* patella.

ໝາກເບ້ຍ /mâ:k bìa:/ *n.* cowrie shell (Luang Prabang).

ຫມາກບົກ /mâːk bòk/ *bot.* type of almond.

ຫມາກບິດ /mâːk bít/ (*French*, pique) *n.* spade-suit in cards.

ຫມາກບານ /mâːk baːn/ *n.* ball; balloon.

ຫມາກບວບ /mâːk bùaːp/ *bot.* an edible type of wild gourd; loofah or sponge gourd.

ຫມາກບວບງູ /mâːk bùaːp ŋúː/ *bot.* type of almond, oil of which is used in lamps.

ຫມາກປີ /mâːk piː/ *n.* banana blossom.

ຫມາກປັດ /mâːk pát/ *zool.* golden tree snake, *Chrysopela ornata.* (Deuve)

ຫມາກປິ້ນ /mâːk pīn/ *n.* fan; airplane propeller.

1 **ຫມາກແປບ** /mâːk pɛ̂ːp/ *n.* long large fuze for a large rocket.

2 **ຫມາກແປບ** *bot.* 1. lima bean. 2. bonavista bean, *Dolichos lablab.*

ຫມາກພູ່ /mâːk phùː/ *bot.* male palm with long sharp red leaves.

ຫມາກເຜັດ /mâːk phét/ *bot.* hot pepper.

— ສຸກ, ແດງ *n.* red pepper. — ດິບ *n.* green pepper. — ແຫ້ງ *n.* dried pepper.

ຫມາກຝຣັ່ງ /mâːk fràŋ/ *n.* chewing gum. (Thai or Luang Frabang)

ຫມາກຝ່າ /mâːk fāː/ *n.* slap.

ຫມາກພິກ /mâːk phīk/ *bot.* pepper; pimento.

— ໄທ *n.* ground black pepper.

ຫມາກພັດ /mâːk phāt/ *n.* fan, propeller.

ຫມາກພົດ /mâːk phōt/ *zool.* snake, *Rhabdophis subminiatus*; all *Rhabdophis* and *Natrix* with red markings. (Deuve)

ຫມາກໄຟ /mâːk fáy/ *bot.* a kind of sour berry, the rambeh, *Pierardia motleyana.*

ຫມາກຟັກ /mâːk fák/ *bot.* pumpkin; gourd.

ຫມາກໂມ /mâːk móː/ *bot.* watermelon.

ຫມາກໄມ້ກວນ /mâːk mày kuaːn/ *n.* fruit preserves, jam.

ຫມາກມ່ວງຫິມະພານ /mâːk mùaːŋ hǐ mā pháːn/ *bot.* cashew.

ຫມາກລິ້ນຈີ່ /mâːk lîn cīː/ *bot.* litchi.

ຫມາກຫົວໃຈ /mâːk hǔa cay/ *anat.* the heart.

ຫມາກຫູກ /mâːk hûːk/ *anat.* tonsils.

ຫມາກຫິ່ງ /mâːk hīŋ/ *n.* a small bell.

ຫມາກຫຸ່ງສາ /mâːk hūŋ sǎː/ **ຫມາກຫຸ່ງເທດ** /mâːk hūŋ thèːt/ *bot.* castor bean.

ຫມາກຫີນ /mâːk hǐn/ *n.* stone, pebble, rock.

— ແລມ *n.* pebble.

ໝາກແໜນ /mâ:k hě:n/ *bot.* a type of hazelnut.

ໝາກເຫັບ/mâ:k hép/ *n.* hail, hailstone.

ໝາກແໜມ/mâ:k hě:m/ *n.* bit *(of a horse's harness)*.

ໝາກເຫລືອງ/mâ:k lɨ̌a:ng/ *med.* jaundice.

ໝາກຫວີດ/mâ:k vî:t/ *n.* whistle.

ໝາກຫວິນ/mâ:k vǐn/ *n.* neck ring for cattle.

ໝາກອຶ/mâ:k ɨ̂/ *bot.* pumpkin.

ໝາກເອິກ/mâ:k ə̂k/ *bot.* type of wild tomato.

ໝາກເອັດ/mâ:k ét/ *n.* ace *(in playing cards)*.

ໝາກຮຸກ/mâ:k hùk/ *n.* chess.

ໝິກ/mǐk/ *adj.* black.

1 **ໝຶກ**/mɨ̌k/ 1. *adj.* black. 2. *n.* ink.

– **ຈີນ** *n.* Chinese ink. – **ພິມ** *n.* printing ink.

2 **ໝຶກ** *zool.* squid.

ໂໝກໂຂກ /mô:k khô:k/ *adj.* hairless.

1 **ໝົກ**/mók/ 1. *n.* banana-leaf package: steamed food in banana leaves. 2. *v.* hide, wrap, cover.

– **ໄຂ່** *n.* minced meat and eggs steamed in banana leaves. – **ປາ** *n.* fish steamed in a banana leaf. – **ໜໍ່ໄມ້** *n.* minced meat and bamboo shoots steamed in a banana leaf.

2 **ໝົກ** *v.* cook in ashes.

– **ຊີ້ນ** *v.* cook meat wrapped in leaves.

– **ໄຟ** *v.* cook in ashes. – **ມັນ** *v.* cook yams in ashes.

3 **ໝົກ** *idiom., anat.* heart.

ໝົກໝອກ /mók mɔ̂:k/ *adj.* foggy.

ໝອກ /mɔ̂:k/ 1. *n.* mist, fog, haze; dew; snow. 2. *adj.* dim, misty, foggy.

– **ກົວ** *adj.* foggy.

ໝວກ /mûa:k/ *n.* hat.

– **ກິໂບ** *n.* bush hat. – **ກັນແດດ** *n.* sun helmet. – **ແກັບ** *(English) n.* cap.
– **ຂົນສັດ** *n.* velour hat. – **ສານ** *n.* Panama hat. – **ເຟືອງ** *n.* straw hat.
– **ເຫລັກ** *n.* helmet.

1 **ໝັງ** /mǎng/ *adj.* proud, haughty.

2 **ໝັງ** *adj.* almost dry.

ໝາງ/mǎ:ng/ *v.* be tired of, be estranged, have an aversion toward; insult, curse, hate.

– **ໃຈ** *v.* be spitefully inclined.

ເໝັງ/měng/ *(Chinese) v.* bet on a dice game.

1 **ໂໝ້ງ** /mô:ng/ 1. *v.* beat. 2. *onom.* sound of beating a large gong.

2 **ໂໝ້ງ** *n.* open space; small excavation.

– **ສັດປ່າ** *n.* den, hole, lair.

ໝອງ /mɔ̌:ng/ 1. *adj.* dim, dark, dull, gloomy; sad; stained. 2. *n.* soot, stain.

– **ໃຈ** *adj.* sullen, discouraged, depressed, gloomy, unhappy.

ໝອງໝາງ /mɔ̌:ng mǎ:ng/ *(Thai) adj.* estranged.

ໝ່ອງ /mɔ̀:ng/ *onom.* sound of a small gong.

ໝ້ອງ /mɔ̂:ng/ *n.* small open hollowed-out space; nest, den, burrow.

1 **ໝ້ຽງ** /mîa:ng/ *n.* a Lao snack.

2 **ໝ້ຽງ** *n.* rust.

3 **ໝ້ຽງ** *bot.* 1. the tea bush, *Thea chinensis Seem.* var. *assamica P.* (Xieng Khouang). 2. shrub whose leaves are chewed or made into a brew, *Thea sasanqua Noir.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ເໝືອງ /mɯ̌a:ng/ *n.* dike, canal.

– **ຝາຍ** *n.* irrigation ditch.

ເໝືອງແຮ່ /mɯ̌a:ng hɛ̀:/ *(Thai) n.* general term for mines *(coal, gold, etc.)*.

ໝວງ /mǔa:ng/ *n.* type of bamboo basket with a narrow mouth and without a handle.

1 **ໝາຍ** /mǎ:y/ *n.* letter, message, warrant, order, decree, notice.

– **ເກາະ** *n.* summons, writ, warrant.
– **ກຳໜົດ** *(Thai) n.* program, schedule.
– **ກຳໜົດການ** *n.* program, agenda.
– **ເກນ** *n.* conscription notice. – **ຄົ້ນ** *n.* search warrant. – **ຈັບ** *n.* warrant of arrest. – **ສານ** *n.* writ, summons.
– **ບັງຄັບ** *n.* judgment, order; summons; appeal, demand. – **ປະກາດ** *n.* sign, public notice. – **ພະຍານ** *n.* subpoena.
– **ຢາ** *n.* label for medicine. – **ຮຽກຕົວ** *n.* summons.

2 **ໝາຍ** 1. *v.* wish, expect, intend. 2. *v.* estimate, guess.

– **ຈະ** *adj.* expecting, intending to.
– **ໃຈ** *v.* intend, aspire.

3 **ໝາຍ** *v.* stake a claim.

4 **ໝາຍ** *v.* mean, signify.

– **ຄວາມ** *v.* mean, imply, signify.
– **ຄວາມວ່າ** *v.* mean, imply, signify.
– **ເຖິງ** *v.* mean, signify.

5 **ໝາຍ** 1. *v.* notice. 2. *v.* tell. 3. *v.* mark.

– **ໄວ້** *v.* mark. – **ຫົວ** *n.* mark on the head.

ໝາຍສູງ/mǎ:y sǔ:ng/ *adj.* ambitious, aspiring; pretentious.

ໝາຍສຽງ/mǎ:y sǐa:ng/ *n.* musical note.

ໝາຍເລກ/mǎ:y lè:k/ *n.* cardinal number.

ໝາຍເລັບຊ້ອນ/mǎ:y lēp sɔ̂:n/ *gram.* quotation marks: "…..".

ໝາຍເຫດ/mǎ:y hê:t/ *n.* remarks.

- –ຕື່ມເຕີມ *n.* footnote, marginal note.
- –ໄວ້ *v.* annotate, write notes on a text.

ໝາຍໝັ້ນ/mǎ:y mân/ *v.* covet.

ໝ້າຍ/mâ:y/ *n.* widow; widower.

ໝອຍ/mɔ̌:y/ *anat.* pubes, pubic hair.

ໝອຍສາລີ/mɔ̌:y sǎ: lí:/ *n.* corn silk.

ເໝີຍ/mə̌:y/ *n.* fog.

1 **ເໝືອຍ**/mɨ̌a:y/ *n.* fog.

2 **ເໝືອຍ** *zool.* Tibetan bear; *Selenarctos thibetanus Cuvier* or *Selenarctos thibetanus thibetanus G. Cuvier.* (J & M Deuve)

ໝ້ວຍ/mûa:y/ *bot.* kind of vine whose bark is used for making rope.

1 **ໝັດ**/mát/ *n.* fist.

2 **ໝັດ** *zool.* flea.

1 **ໝາດ**/mâ:t/ *adj.* almost dry, not quite dry.

2 **ໝາດ** 1. *n.* fish stringer. 2. *n.* awl.

ໝາດຄໍ່/mâ:t khɔ́:/ 1. *n.* clearing of the throat to call attention. 2. *v.* clear the throat.

ໝຸດໝິດ/mút mít/ *v.* feel perturbed.

ເໝິດ *see* **ໝົດ**.

ໝົດ/mót/ 1. *v.* finish, complete, use up. 2. *adj.* all, all gone. 3. *prep.* without.

– ກຳລັງ *v.* be at the end of one's strength; be exhausted. – ກຳລັງໃຈ *adj.* thoroughly discouraged. – ກຽງ *adj.* entirely consumed. – ກັປ *n.* end of an era; end of the world. – ຄູ *adj.* every. – ຄືນ *adv.* all night long. – ຄືນຍັງຮຸ່ງ *adv.* all night long. – ຄືນເທົ່າຮຸ່ງ *adv.* all night long. – ຄືນຮອດແຈ້ງ *adv.* all night long. – ຄວາມ *n.* nothing more to say or do. – ຄວາມງົດງາມ *v.* have no more beauty. – ຄວາມເຊື່ອຖື *v.* lose confidence. – ຄວາມນັບຖື *v.* have no more respect for. – ສະຕິ *adj.* unconscious, senseless. – ສະໄໝ *adj.* out of date, outmoded. – ສິ້ນ *adj.* all. – ສິ້ນໄປ *v.* disappear, be finished. – ຊູ *adj.* every. – ຊາດ 1. *adj.* life-long. 2. *idiom.* die. – ຊິດ 1. *v.* disappear. 2. that's all; all gone. – ຕົວ *adj.* penniless. – ທ່າ *adj.* stumped, at a loss. – ທຸກ 1. *adj.* all, every. 2. *idiom.* finished with poverty.

— ທຸກໆຄົນ 1. *n.* all the people, everyone. 2. *adv.* in every way possible. — ທຸກວາດ 1. *adv.* in every way possible. 2 *pron.* everything. — ທັງ *adj.* all, included.

— ທັງມວນ *adv.* entirely, in all.

— ທາງສູ້ *adv.* without a way left to fight. — ເນື້ອໝົດຕົວ *adj.* penniless.

— ບຸນໄປ *v.* die *(very polite)*. — ປະຕູສູ້ *idiom.* have no way to win. — ໄປແລ້ວ *adj.* finished, all over. — ເປືອງ *v.* waste.

— ປັນຍາ *adv.* at one's wits' end. — ມື້ *adv.* all day long. — ມື້ຍັງຄ່ຳ *adv.* all day through. — ມົນທິນ *v.* be exonerated.

— ແລ້ວ *adj.* all gone, all over, finished *(except eating)*. — ເວລາ time is up.

— ຫ່ວງ *v.* have no more worries, be relieved of all care. — ຫ່ວງໝົດໄຍ *v.* be relieved of all care. — ຫົນທາງ 1. *v.* be at a dead end, be stymied. 2. *adv.* with no way out. — ຫົນທາງທາກິນ *v.* have no way to earn a living. — ຫວັງ *adj.* hopeless. — ອາຍຸ *v.* lapse, become out of date, bar by statute of limitations. — ແຮງ 1. *adj.* exhausted. 2. *adv.* as —— as possible.

ເໝິດ /mə̂t/ *v.* finish. *See* ໝົດ.

1 ເໝືອດ /mɨ̂aːt/ *v.* add in, put in, mix.

— ໃສ່ *v.* put in, add in.

2 ເໝືອດ *bot.* tree with fragrant white flowers and edible leaves, *Aporosa microcalyx Hassk.*; or tree, *Aporosa villosa H. Bn.* (Xieng Khouang); or *Symplocos racemosa* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ເໝືອດກຽນ /mɨ̂aːt kiaːn/ *bot.* shrub, *Aporosa planchoniana H. Bn.* (Thakhek) (Vidal)

ເໝືອດແກ້ວ /mɨ̂aːt kɛ̂ːw/ *bot.* shrub whose wood is used as medicine, *Aporosa planchoniana H. B.* (Vidal)

ເໝືອດຄົນ /mɨ̂aːt khón/ *bot.* 1. shrub used medicinally to give strength, *Scleropyrum wallichianum Arnott* (Xieng Khouang). 2. shrub used medicinally for fever, *Aporosa ficifolia H. Bn.* (Vientiane, Thakhek) (Vidal)

ເໝືອດສົ້ມ /mɨ̂aːt sôm/ *bot.* tree, *Aporosa sphaerosperma Gagn.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ເໝືອດນ້ອຍ /mɨ̂aːt nɔ̂ːy/ *bot.* shrub, *Symplocos racemosa Roxb.*

ເໝືອດຝ້າຍ /mɨ̂aːt fâːy/ *bot.* tree, *Helicia balansae H. Lec.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ເໝືອດໄຫຍ່ /mɨ̂aːt ɲāy/ *bot.* tree, *Aporosa sphaerosperma Gagn.* (Vidal)

ເໝືອດແອ່ /mɨ̂aːt ɛ̄ː/ *bot.* 1. shrub, *Memecylon edule Roxb.* (Pakse). 2. shrub, *Memecylon fruticosum King.* 3. shrub, *Symplocus racemosa Roxb.* (Vidal)

ໝວດ/mûaːt/ *n.* team, group, platoon; band, herd.

1 ໝັນ /mǎn/ *adj.* sterile.

2 ໝັນ *n.* piaster (Luang Prabang).

3 ໝັນ *bot.* 1. tree, *Cordia obliqua Willd.* 2. cultivated plum, *Prunus* sp. (Vidal)

ໝັນໂຄກ /mǎn khòːk/ *bot.* tree, *Cordia obliqua Willd.* (Xieng Khouang, Paklay) (Vidal)

1 ໝັ່ນ /mān/ 1. *adj.* diligent, studious. 2. *n.* hard-working person.

— ຮຽນ *adj.* diligent in study.

2 ໝັ່ນ *adv.* often *(before the verb)*.

1 ໝັ້ນ /mân/ *adj.* steady, fast, firm, long-lasting, solid, positive, confident, certain, sure.

- ແໜ່ນ *adj.* steadfast, firm. — ຄົງ *adj.* firm, enduring, durable, stable, steady. — ໃຈ *v.* be certain, be confident. — ສັນຍາ *v.* promise, reassure. — ຢືນ *adj.* long-lived, permanent. — ໝນງວ *adj.* steadfast, firm, solid.

2 ໝັ້ນ *v.* be engaged to.

ໝານ /mǎːn/ 1. *adj.* lucky. 2. *adv.* well.

1 ໝິ່ນ /mīn/ *v.* despise, hold in contempt, insult.

— ປະໝາດ *v.* libel; disdain, look down on. — ປະໝາດສານ *v.* be in contempt of court. — ພະບຣມເດຊານຸພາບ *v.* lack respect for the king.

2 ໝິ່ນ *adv.* very near the edge.

3 ໝິ່ນ *adj.* lonely.

1 ໝິ້ນ /mîn/ *v.* pick fruit by pole, twisting the stem.

2 ໝິ້ນ *bot.* wild cummin.

ໝຶນ /mɨ̂n/ 1. *v.* erupt in a rash. 2. *n.* nettle fever.

1 ໝື່ນ /mɨ̄ːn/ *math.* ten thousand, 10,000.

2 ໝື່ນ *n.* a Lao weight equivalent to twelve kilograms.

3 ໝື່ນ *n.* ancient title or rank.

— ນາ *n.* district, district chief. — ໝນັາ *n.* ancient title of high rank.

ໝື່ນໝ່ານ /mɨ̄ːn māːn/ *v.* erupt in a rash.

ໝຸ້ນ /mûn/ *zool.* a very small insect which causes itching.

1 ໝູນ /mǔːn/ 1. *v.* support. 2. *v.* place under.

2 ໝູນ *v.* turn, revolve, spin, circulate, rotate.

— ເງິນ *v.* keep money turning over.
— ຕິ້ວ *v.* spin around and around.

— ໄປຕາມແກນ *v.* rotate on an axis.
— ໄປໝູນມາ *v.* circulate. — ວິທະຍຸ *v.* tune in a radio. — ວຽນ *v.* circulate, revolve around another object. — ຮອບ *v.* revolve. — ຮອບດວງອາທິດ *v.* revolve around the sun.

ໝູ້ນ /mûːn/ *bot.* tree having edible seeds, *Elaeocarpus* sp. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

1 **ເໝັນ** /měn/ 1. *v.* stink. 2. *adj.* bad-smelling.

— ກຸ່ງ *adj.* stinking. — ຂິວ *n.* strong smell. — ຄາວ *n.* bad smell *(as of raw fish)*. — ສະອາງ *n.* awful smell. — ສາບ *n.* musty odor. — ຊາກ *n.* foul odor of a corpse. — ເນົ່າ *adj.* putrid, rotten, ill-smelling. — ເບື່ອ *adj.* sickening; fed-up, bored. — ບູດ *adj.* moldy-smelling. — ປ້ຽວ *(Thai) adj.* rancid, sour-smelling. — ອັບ *adj.* musty.

2 **ເໝັນ** *bot.* plant, *Lindenbergia philippensis Benth.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ເໝັ້ນ /mêːn/ *zool.* porcupine, hedgehog, *Hystrix hodgsoni Gray.*

ແໝ້ນ *see* ໝັ້ນ.

ໝົ່ນ /mōn/ 1. *adj.* dull gray; dark in color. 2. *v.* darken; be melancholy.

— ໝອງ *adj.* dark, melancholy.

ໝົ້ນ /môn/ *v.* butt a way in; bore in *(as an insect)*.

ໝອນ /mɔ̌ːn/ *n.* cushion, pillow.

— ຂ້າງ *n.* bolster, long pillow. — ເຂັມ *n.* pin cushion. — ເສົາ *n.* cushion.
— ປັກເຂັມ *n.* pin cushion.
— ຮາງຣົຖໄຟ *n.* railroad tie. — ອີງ *n.* back pillow; cushion.

ໝອນແກ /mɔ̌ːn kəː/ *bot.* vine used medicinally, *Caesalpinia bonduc Roxb.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ໝອນຣົຖໄຟ /mɔ̌ːn rōt fáy/ *n.* railroad tie, sleeper.

ເໝືອນ /mɨ̌aːn/ 1. *v.* resemble. 2. *conj.* as, such as. 3. *adj.* like, similar. 4. *adv.* also.

— ກັນ 1. *adj.* like, resembling. 2. *adv.* too, also, as well. 3. *prep.* same as.
— ກັບຝັນ *adv.* like a dream. — ກັບວ່າ *conj.* as if, as though, the same as if.
— ໃຈນຶກ 1. *adv.* just as thought, just as imagined. 2. *idiom.* after one's own heart. — ເຊັ່ນເຄີຍ *adv.* as usual.
— ດັ່ງ, *conj.* such as; like, just like.
— ດັ່ງວ່າ as has been said. — ແຕ່ກ່ອນ *adv.* as before, as formerly. — ປາກວ່າ *idiom.* meant what was said. — ປາກເວົ້າ *idiom.* as good as one's word. — ມຈອດ

adj. lifelike. — ຫັ້ນ *conj.* as though. — ວາ *adj.* very similar, alike, much the same.

ໝືບ /mɨ̂:p/ *n.* snub nose.

ໝູບ /mû:p/ *v.* crouch.

ເໝບ /mê:p/ *v.* lie prone.

ແໝບ /mɛ̂:p/ 1. *v.* lower, lie prone. 2. *adj.* flat.

— ລົງ *v.* cower down, prostrate oneself.

ໝອບ /mɔ̂:p/ *v.* crouch; prostrate oneself.

— ລູງ *v.* lower oneself. — ລົງແໝບເທົ້າ *(Thai) v.* fall at someone's feet. — ເໝບ 1. *v.* humble oneself. 2. *adj.* humble. — ຣາບຄາບເທວ *v.* submit, grovel.

ໝຸມ /mǔm/ *v.* eat greedily.

ໝຸ້ມ /mûm/ *adj.* dull, not sharp.

ໝ້ອມແໝມ /mɔ̂:m mɔ̂:/ *adj.* sad, unhappy; sad-appearing.

ໝ່ອມ /mɔ̀:m/ 1. *n.* wife of a prince. 2. *n.* secondary wife of a king. 3. *n.* honorific title for a high-ranking person, or of persons related to the king; of a court lady; of a bonze.

— ເຈົ້າ *n.* grandchild of a king; prince; Serene Highness. — ສາວ *n.* young noble lady. — ຣາຊວົງ *n.* great-grandchild of a king. — ຫລວງ *n.* great-great-grandchild of a king.

ຫລ, ຫຼ /lɔ̌/ the high group form of l, ລ, the twenty-third consonant of the Lao alphabet. Occasionally the form with the letter **ຫຣ** may be used. *See also* ລ, ຣ, ຣ.

ຫຣຽນ /rǐa:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* coin; legal currency: medal.

¹ **ຫລາ** /lǎ:/ 1. *n.* measure of length, one yard. 2. *classifier:* yard.

² **ຫລາ** *n.* spinning wheel.

ຫລ່າ /lā:/ *adj.* different, abnormal.

¹ **ຫລ້າ** /lâ:/ *n.* surface of the ground, land, earth, world.

² **ຫລ້າ** 1. *adv.* afterward. 2. *prep.* after. 3. *adj.* last, late.

— ສຸດ *adj.* latest. — ສໄມ *adj.* out of date. — ຊ້າ *adj.* late, latest; old-fashioned. — ຫລັງ *adj.* late, latest; old-fashioned.

ຫລ້າຄາງເຫລືອງ /lâ: khǎ:ng lɨ̌a:ng/ *zool.* pit viper, *Agkistrodon acutus.* (Deuve)

ຫລື /lɨ̌:/ *conj.* or.

— ຍັງ *inter.* or what? — ບໍ່ *v.* isn't it? not so? — ວາ *conj.* or.

ຫລຸ /lǔ/ *v.* leak.

— ລູກ *n.* premature birth. — ຫລົ່ງ 1. *adj.* leaking heavily. 2. *v.* pass through in large numbers.

ແຫລະ /lɛ́/ *gram.* emphasis word, used after ນີ້, ນັ້ນ and other pronouns at the end of a sentence.

¹ **ແຫລ້** /lɛ̂:/ *adj.* black; very dark blue.

² **ແຫລ້** *Buddh.* name of the stories of the life of Buddha usually chanted by bonzes.

¹ **ໂຫລ** /lǒ:/ 1. *n.* dozen. 2. *classifier:* dozen.

— ນຶ່ງ *n.* one dozen. — ລະ 1. *n.* dozen. 2. *adv.* per dozen.

² **ໂຫລ** *n.* glass jar.

ໂຫລ້ /lô:/ 1. *n.* betting game consisting of throwing coins in a hole. 2. *adj.* farthest away, in (1) above.

ເຫລາະແຫລະ /lɔ́ lɛ́/ *adj.* unreliable, undependable, uncertain.

¹ **ຫລໍ** /lɔ̌:/ *n.* any device used for locking doors, windows, or boxes, etc.

² **ຫລໍ** *adj.* remaining, left over *(used only with* ເຫລືອ *in a negative sense).*

³ **ຫລໍ** *n.* buoy.

ຫລໍ່ /lɔ̄:/ *v.* cast in metal.

— ເງິນກາ *v.* coin. — ຫລອມ *v.* found.

ຫລໍ່ແຫລມ /lɔ̄: lɛ̌:m/ *adj.* risky.

ເຫລີ /lɤ̌:/ 1. *v.* talk or cry in sleep. 2. *n.* nightmare. 3. *v.* react automatically from fear.

ເຫລືອ /lɨ̌a:/ 1. *v.* remain, be left over, exceed. 2. *adj.* unfinished; additional, much, many.

– **ກຳລັງ** *adv.* beyond one's strength. – **ເກີນ** 1. *adv.* very much. 2. *adv.* with genius. 3. *adj.* extremely well qualified. – **ຂໍ** *n.* headstrong child. – **ຈະຄະນະນາ** *adj.* countless, innumerable. – **ເຊື່ອ** *adj.* incredible. – **ທີ່ຈະທົນທານ** *adv.* beyond endurance. – **ທີ່ຈະປະມານ** *adj.* innumerable, incalculable. – **ທີ່ຈະພັນຣະນາ** *adj.* indescribable. – **ທົນ** 1. *adj.* insupportable. 2. *v.* be unable to endure. – **ບາກວາແຮງ** 1. *adj.* impossible. 2. *adv.* beyond one's capability. – **ເຟືອ** *adj.* abundant, superfluous, more than necessary. – **ລົ້ນ** *adj.* superfluous, excessive. – **ລົ້ນພົ້ນປະມານ** *adj.* incalculable. – **ວິໄສ** 1. *adv.* beyond one's ability; at the end of one's wits. 2. *adj.* impossible. – **ແຫລ** *(Thai) adj.* superfluous, excessive. – **ຫລາຍ** *adj.* superfluous, excessive. – **ອົດ** *adj.* insupportable. – **ແຮງ** *adv.* beyond one's strength or ability.

ເຫລືອໃຈ /lɨ̌a: cay/ *adj.* unhappy, sad; regretful, unsatisfied; not as one has wished.

ເຫລື້ອ /lɨ̂a:/ 1. *v.* glance from right to left. 2. *n.* continued movement from side to side.

ຫລົວ /lǔa:/ *n.* general term for firewood; firewood of bamboo or similar wood.

ຫລົ້ວ /lûa:/ *n.* spade, shovel.

1 **ໄຫລ** /lǎy/ *v.* flow.

– **ຖ້ວມ** *v.* flood. – **ນອງ** *v.* stream, run down. – **ພຸ່ງອອກ** *v.* gush. – **ລິນ** *v.* drip, trickle. – **ເຮືອໄຟ** *n.* ceremony held on the fifteenth day of the eleventh lunar month involving floating lighted candles on the river. – **ແຮງ** *v.* flow rapidly.

2 **ໄຫລ** *n.* runner root of the lotus.

ໄຫລຊຶມເຂົ້າໄປ /lǎy sɨ́m khâw pay/ *v.* infiltrate.

ໄຫລ່ /lāy/ *anat.* deltoid muscle, shoulder.

ໃຫລ *see* **ເຫລີ.**

1 **ເຫລົາ** /lǎw/ *v.* cut, round, whittle, carve.

2 **ເຫລົາ** *zool.* 1. blind snake, *Typhlops*, sometimes *Hypsirhina*. (Deuve). 2. fish snake, *Enhydris plumbea*.

3 **ເຫລົາ** *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* pleasure, comfort, play, sport. 2. *v.* amuse.

1 **ເຫລົ່າ, ເລົ່າ** /lāw/ *n.* jungle, forest; brush recovering burnt-over fields.

2 **ເຫລົ່າ** 1. *n.* group, company. 2. prefix used to form the plural.

— ນີ້ *pron.* these. — ນັ້ນ *pron.* those.

ເຫລົ່າຮ່າງ /lāo hà:ng/ *bot.* weed, *Eupatorium odoratum L.* (South Laos) (Vidal)

ເຫລົ້າ /lâo/ *n.* alcohol, liquor, spirits.

— ຈະເຣີນອາຫານ 1. *n.* aperient. 2. *adj.* appetizing. — ເຖື່ອນ *n.* contraband liquor. — ໂທ *n.* a weak, yellowish rice wine. — ເບຍ *(French) n.* beer. — ຢາ *n.* an alcoholic drink with bitter herbs. — ແວງ *(French) n.* wine. — ໄຫ *n.* rice wine. — ຫວານ *n.* liqueur; aperitif. — ອາງຸ່ນ *n.* wine. ອອຍ *n.* tafia, rum.

1 **ຫລັກ** /lák/ *n.* pole, post, stake; antenna; milepost, kilometer marker.

— ກິໂລແມດ *n.* kilometer marker. — ເຂດແດນ *n.* boundary stake. — ຄຳ *n.* 'a golden wand'; i.e., a rank for high religious dignitaries. — ສິລາຈາຣຶກ *n.* monument, inscribed stone. — ໄຊຊະນະ *n.* finish post or stake. — ເມືອງ *n.* the zero milestone of a city; thus, city or town boundary. — ຫ້ອຍເສື້ອ *n.* coatrack. — ຮົ້ວ *n.* fence post.

2 **ຫລັກ** *n.* rule, principle, base.

— ກົດໝາຍທົ່ວໄປ *n.* general principles of law. — ການ *n.* principle. — ເກນ *n.* principle, rule. — ສູດ *n.* curriculum, syllabus, course of study; formula. — ສູດສາມປີ *n.* three-year course. — ສູດຫົກປະການ *n.* six principles of the People's Party. — ຊັບ *n.* Security Fund. — ຖານ *n.* foundation, basis; evidence; wealth. — ຖານຢືນຢັນ *n.* evidence, proof; summary — ວິຊາ, ວິຊາການ *n.* theory.

3 **ຫລັກ** *n.* means.

4 **ຫລັກ** *n.* stump.

5 **ຫລັກ** *adj.* intelligent.

— ແຫລມ *adj.* intelligent, bright; skillful.

6 **ຫລັກ** *v.* take for oneself; hide away.

— ໂລບ 1. *v.* defraud. 2. *n.* theft, fraud.

ຫລັກນາ /lák nó:/ *bot.* plant, *Burmannia coelestis Don.* (Vidal)

ຫລັກລອຍ /lák ló:y/ 1. *adj.* unstable, groundless; homeless. 2. *n.* vagabond.

ຫລັກແຫລ່ງ /lák lɛ̄:ng/ *n.* permanent residence.

ຫລາກ /lâ:k/ *adj.* different, strange, extraordinary.

2 **ຫລາກ** *(Thai) adj.* very abundant *(of water only)*.

ຫລິກຫົວ /lĭk hŭa:/ *v.* attack with horns *(as of deer, elephants, or cattle)*. 2. *n.* movement of horns in attack.

ຫລີກ /lî:k/ *v.* move away from, move aside, make way for; shun, avoid, elude.

— ທາງໃຫ້ *v.* move aside, make way for. — ບໍ່ພົ້ນ *adj.* inevitable. — ໄປ *v.* move aside, make way for. — ມາ *v.* move back from. — ລີ້ *v.* make way for, move away from. — ລ່ຽງ *v.* shirk; shun. — ລ່ຽງການງານ *v.* shirk responsibility or work. — ເວັ້ນ *v.* avoid. — ຫນີ *v.* turn aside, dodge. — ອອກຈາກ *v.* shun, keep away from. — ຣອນມາເພິ່ງເຢັນ *v.* escape from an enemy occupied area to a safe place.

ຫລຸກຫລິກ /lŭk lĭk/ *adj.* restless.

1 **ເຫລັກ** /lĕk/ *n.* iron.

— ກ້າ *n.* steel. — ກົງໄກວ *n.* brace and bit. — ເຂຽດານໄຟ *n.* fire-rake, poker for ovens. — ໄຂຄວງ *n.* screwdriver. — ຂັດເຈ່ງ *n.* metal staple. — ເຈາະຂອງຊ່າງໄມ້ *n.* mortise or heading chisel. — ຈານ *n.* stylus for writing on palm leaves. — ສະກັດ *n.* cold chisel or shears for cutting iron. — ສວານ *n.* gimlet, auger. — ສຽບປີ້ງ, *n.* skewer. — ຕາປູ *n.* metal nail. — ແທ່ງ *n.* iron bar. — ບູລອງ *n.* bolt, pin, screw bolt. — ປະຕັກ *n.* goad. — ໝາດ *n.* awl.

2 **ເຫລັກ** *bot.* ironwood tree, possibly a *Dalbergia.* (Pakse) (Vidal).

ເຫລັກໄຟ /lĕk făy/ *n.* flint.

ເຫລັກເຫລືອຖານ /lĕk lɨ̌a: thă:n/ *idiom.* the other side is much stronger.

ເຫລັກໄຫລ /lĕk lăy/ *n.* a magic stone which makes the bearer invulnerable; a metal amulet purporting to melt at candle temperature.

ແຫລກ /lɛ̂:k/ 1. *v.* pulverize, powder. 2. *adj.* fine, powdered; broken; annihilated.

— ທະລາຍຫມົດ *adj.* totally destroyed. — ລານ *(Thai) adj.* totally destroyed. — ແຫລວ *adj.* broken into pieces.

ຫລົກ /lôk/ *v.* pull out *(feathers)*; pull off.

ຫລອກ /lɔ̂:k/ 1. *v.* make afraid. 2. *v.* cause misunderstanding; lie, deceive, fool.

— ຕົ້ມ *v.* dupe. — ລວງ *v.* defraud, deceive. — ໃຫ້ຢ້ານ *v.* frighten, scare. — ຫລິ້ນ *v.* fool. — ຫລອນ *v.* haunt.

1 **ເຫລືອກ** /lɨ̄a:k/ *v.* raise the eyes.

— **ຕາ** *v.* roll the eyes up. — **ຕາເບິ່ງ** *v.* stare at.

2 **ເຫລືອກ** *zool.* horsefly, gadfly.

— **ຂຽວ** *zool.* type of large gadfly. — **ແມວ** *zool.* type of small gadfly. — **ແຫວ** *zool.* type of large gadfly.

1 **ຫລັງ** /lǎng/ *prep.* after *(immediately following the verb)*; behind.

— **ຈາກ** *prep.* after *(used after a noun or at the beginning of a phrase)*. — **ຈາກນັ້ນມາ** *adv.* from then on. — **ສາກ** *adv.* behind the scenes. — **ສົງຄາມ** *adj.* postwar. — **ບ້ານ** *adv.* behind the house. — **ມ່ານເຫລັກ** *adv.* behind the iron curtain.

2 **ຫລັງ** *anat.* back.

— **ໂກ່ງ** *n.* hunchback; bent back. — **ກ່ອມ** *n.* bent back. — **ມ້າ** *n.* horse back. — **ມື** *n.* back of the hand. — **ອອງ** *adj.* hunchbacked. — **ແອນ** *adv.* with the back bent backward.

3 **ຫລັງ** 1. *n.* summit of triangular items *(such as a ridgepole, the back of a book, etc.)*. 2. *classifier:* house.

ຫລັງຄາ /lǎng khá:/ *n.* roof.

— **ກັນສາດ** *n.* porch roof. — **ບ້ານ** *n.* roof *(rare)*. — **ເພ** *n.* fallen-in roof. — **ພັງ** *n.* collapsed roof. — **ມຸງກະເບື້ອງ** *n.* tile roof. — **ມຸງສັງກະສີ** *n.* roof of tin or corrugated iron. — **ມຸງດິນຂໍ** *n.* tile roof. — **ຮວ** *n.* leaky roof. — **ເຮືອນ** *n.* roof.

ຫລັງຕີນ /lǎng ti:n/ *anat.* instep.

ຫລັ່ງ /lāng/ *v.* flow, pour continuously.

— **ໄຫລ** *v.* be poured in. — **ໄຫລເຂົ້າມາ** *v.* inundate, flood *(fig.)*.

ຫລາງ /lǎ:ng/ *adj.* administrative.

ຫລ້າງ /lâ:ng/ 1. *adv.* sometimes, occasionally; maybe, possibly. 2. *adj.* adequate, fair, passable.

ຫລິງ /lǐng/ *v.* see, watch, look at, contemplate.

— **ຫາບໍ່ເຫັນ** *v.* not to be able to understand. — **ເຫັນ** *v.* see, perceive.

ຫລິ້ງ /lîng/ *n.* bank of a river or stream.

— **ຊັນ** *n.* steep bank.

ຫລຸງ /lǔng/ *zool.* langur, *Pygathrix nemaeus nigripes Milne-Edwards.* (J & M Deuve)

ເຫລ່ງ /lē:ng/ 1. *v.* draw silk. 2. *n.* tool to remove silk threads from a cocoon after soaking.

ແຫລ້ງ /lɛ̂:ng/ *n.* servant, slave, lackey.

ຫລົງ /lǒng/ 1. *v.* forget, mistake, make a mistake, misunderstand; be absorbed in, be concentrated in. 2. *adj.* drunk with; left behind.

— ກັນ *v.* misunderstand each other; confound. — ກິນ *v.* eat by mistake. — ກົນ *v.* be duped or tricked. — ເຂາມາ *v.* trespass inadvertently or heedlessly. — ເຂົ້າໄມ້ຝິ້ງ *idiom., v.* be caught in a cleft stick; get into trouble. — ຄືງ *idiom., v.* identify with; have illusions of grandeur. — ເຊືອ *v.* be deceived by; believe unthinkingly. — ທາງ *v.* take the wrong road; get lost. — ທິດຫລົງທາງ *idiom., v.* be at one's wits' end. — ທືບ *v.* become lost. — ໄປຈົ້ນມືນທືມນຕາບຂຶ້ນ *idiom.* be head over heels in love. — ຜວ *v.* be infatuated with one's husband. — ຜິດ *v.* make a mistake, misunderstand. — ແມ *v.* stray away from one's mother *(as a child in a crowd)*; forget about one's mother. — ເມັຽ *v.* be infatuated with one's wife. — ລົງ *v.* identify with; have delusions of grandeur. — ລືມ *v.* forget. — ໄຫລ 1. *v.* be obsessed with; be inattentive. 2. *adj.* foolish, stupid. — ໄຫລມົວເມົາ *n.* dissipation. — ໆລືມໆ *v.* be absentminded. — ເອົາໄປ *v.* take away unthinkingly or by mistake. — ຮັກ *v.* fall madly in love with, become enamored of, become infatuated with.

ຫລົ້ງ /lông/ *n.* low ground; hollow, small excavation.

1 **ຫລອງ** /lɔ̌ːng/ *v.* relate, tell what happened *(royal)*; speak, reply to *(the king)*.

2 **ຫລອງ** *v.* return, go back.

ເຫລິງ /lə̌ng/ **ເຫລິ້ງ** /lə̂ng/ *bot.* tree with edible fruit, *Pirus laosensis Card.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

1 **ເຫລືງ** /lə̌ːng/ *adj.* loose, oversized.

2 **ເຫລືງ** 1. *adj.* abandoned. 2. *v.* be deceived through misplaced confidence.

ເຫລືອງ /lɨ̌aːng/ *adj.* yellow.

— ຊ້ຳ *adj.* yellowish. — ອ່ອນ *adj.* light yellow. — ຣານ *adj.* yellowish.

ເຫລືອງແກວ /lɨaːng kɛːv/ **ເຫລືອງແກ້ວ** /lɨaːng kɛ̀ːv/ *bot.* shrub, *Rinorea boissieui Gagn.* (Vidal)

ເຫລື້ອງ /lɨ̂aːng/ *v.* lean from one side to another; shake.

ຫລວງ /lǔaːng/ 1. *n.* government, administration. 2. *adj.* royal, great, large, enormous.

— ຕາ *n.* term of respect for old bonzes.
— ພ *n.* term of respect for bonzes.
— ຫລາຽ 1. *adj.* many, many. 2. *n.* a lot of.

ຫລວງພຣະບາງ /lŭa:ng phrā ba:ng/ *geog.* Luang Prabang, city of northern Laos at the junction of the Mekong and Nam Khan, royal and religious capital.

ຫລາຍ/lǎ:y/ 1. *adj.* many. 2. *adv.* much, very.

— ກວ່າ *adv.* more than. — ຄັ້ງ *n.* many times. — ຄົນ *n.* many people. — ຄວາມ *idiom.* be uncompromising. — ສິ່ງຫລາຍຢ່າງ *n.* a lot of things. — ໆຫລາຍ *adj.* very many. — ເດີບ *adv.* very much. — ທີ່ສຸດ *adj., adv.* most. — ເທື່ອ 1. *n.* many times. 2. *adv.* often. — ເທົ່າ *adv.* many times —— than *(comparative).* — ແນວ *n.* many kinds, many ways. — ແນວຫລາຍຢ່າງ *n.* many kinds and ways. — ບ່ອນ *n.* many places. — ປີ 1. *n.* many years. 2. *adv.* for years and years. — ປີຜ່ານມາ *adv.* many years ago; ages ago. — ປີແລ້ວ *adv.* many years ago. — ປິ້ນ *n.* too many changes of mind. — ປິ້ນຫລາຍເລົ່າ *v.* change the mind many times. — ພົ້ນຫລາຍປີ *n.* many a year. — ໂພດ *adv.* too much, too many. — ພັນປີ *n.* many thousand years. — ພັນປີຜ່ານມາ *adv.* many thousand years ago. — ຢູ່ຫລາຍປີ *adv.* for many years. — ຢ່າງຕ່າງກັນ *adv.* of many different kinds. — ລາຍ *n.* many different kinds; many tricks. — ເໝືອນກັນ *adv.* as many. — ເຫລົ່າ *n.* many changes of mind. — ໆ 1. *adj.* many. 2. *adv.* very much. — ຫລິບ *v.* go back and forth. — ເຮືອນ *n.* many houses.

ຫລາຍໃຈ /lǎ:y cay/ *adj.* hesitant, uncertain, divided in heart.

ຫລາຍຈົນວ່າ /lǎ:y con vā:/ *conj.* as long as.

ຫລ້າຍ /lâ:y/ *adj.* limping.

ຫລຸຍ /lŭy/ *adj.* loose, easily detached.

ຫລຸ້ຍ /lûy/ 1. *adj.* no longer sharp; losing power or authority, powerless, without former authority. 2. *v.* wear out.

— ໄປ *v.* be impaired, degenerate, wear out.

1 **ຫລອຍ** /lɔ̆:y/ *v.* take something without the intent to steal.

— ອອກ *v.* sneak out, leave secretly.

2 **ຫລອຍ** *adj.* curved backward *(as the horns of a goat).*

ຫລ້ອຍ /lɔ̂:y/ *adj.* slippery.

ຫລວຍ /lŭa:y/ *adj.* long.

ຫລ້ວຍ /lûa:y/ *adj.* easily detached, loose; slippery.

ຫລາດ /lâ:t/ *zool.* a freshwater eel-like fish.

1 **ຫລຸດ** /lút/ *v.* detach from, come loose, flake off, slip.

– ພົ້ນ *v.* escape from, free from. – ມື *v.* let drop, slip out of the hand. – ລອຍ *v.* float away, slip away.

2 **ຫລຸດ** 1. *adj.* smaller, lower, shorter. 2. *adv.* less.

– ຊັ້ນລົງ *v.* reduce in rank, retrogress.
– ໂທດ *v.* extenuate, mitigate. – ລາຄາ *v.* lower the price. – ລົງ *v.* lessen.

3 **ຫລຸດ** *adj.* irregular.

4 **ຫລຸດ** *prep.* beneath.

ຫລູດ /lûːt/ *v.* disengage, free from.

– ອອກ *v.* escape, slip out, liberate oneself.

ຫລົດ /lót/ *zool.* an eel-like fish smaller than ຫລາດ.

1 **ຫລອດ** /lɔ̂ːt/ *n.* spool.

– ດ້າຍ *n.* thread spool.

2 **ຫລອດ** *n.* tube.

– ແກ້ວ *n.* glass tube. – ດູດນ້ຳ *n.* drinking straw. – ຢານັດ *n.* snuff tube. – ລົມ *anat.* windpipe. – ວິທະຍຸ *n.* radio tube.

3 **ຫລອດ** *n.* strips of dried salted fish or meat.

4 **ຫລອດ** *v.* subside.

5 **ຫລອດ** *bot.* tree with edible fruit, *Elaegnus conferta Roxb.* var. *mollis H. Lec.* (Vidal)

ຫລອດສຽງ /lɔ̂ːt sǐaːŋ/ *anat.* larynx.

– ອັກເສບ *med.* laryngitis.

ຫລອດປັດສາວະ /lɔ̂ːt pát sǎː vā/ *anat.* ureter.

ຫລອດໄຟຟ້າ /lɔ̂ːt fáy fâː/ *n.* electric light bulb.

ຫລອດໂລຫິດ /lɔ̂ːt lóː hít/ *anat.* blood vessel.

ຫລອດອາຫານ /lɔ̂ːt aː hǎːn/ *anat.* alimentary canal.

ເຫລືອດ /lɨ̂aːt/ *v.* look right and left; glance at.

– ຕາເບິ່ງ *v.* glance at. – ເຫັນ *v.* catch sight of.

ຫລວດໆ /lûaːt lûaːt/ *adj.* creeping silently *(as a tiger or snake).*

ຫລັ່ນ /lǎn/ 1. *n.* order, echelon. 2. *adj.* stratified.

ຫລານ /lǎːn/ *n.* grandson or granddaughter; nephew or niece.

– **ເຂີຍ** *n.* husband of niece or granddaughter. – **ສາວ** *n.* granddaughter; niece. – **ຊາຍ** *n.* grandson; nephew. – **ໃພ** *n.* wife of a grandson or nephew. – **ເຫລນຫລານຫລອດ** *n.* great-grandchildren.

ຫລິນ /lǐn/ *n.* type of Chinese cloth.

1 **ຫລິ້ນ** /lîn/ **ເຫລັ້ນ** /lên/ *v.* play, amuse, enjoy; gamble.

– **ການພະນັນ** *v.* gamble. – **ກົນ** 1. *n.* legerdemain. 2. *v.* play a trick on. – **ກອນ** *v.* recite, declaim; put on a poetic recital. – **ຄຳ** *v.* play on words. – **ສາວ** 1. *v.* pay court to. 2. *n.* fornication. – **ຊູ້** 1. *v.* pay court to. 2. *n.* adultery. – **ຕາ** *v.* ogle. – **ຕູແຕມ** *v.* play a type of card game. – **ຕົວ** *v.* play hard to get. – **ຖົ່ວ** *v.* play a gambling game with shells, the remainder after removing shells four at a time, giving a winning number. – **ບໍ່ໄດ** *n.* not to be trifled with. – **ເບັ້ຍ** *v.* gamble. – **ເບັ້ຍໂຫຍ** *n.* game of odds and evens. – **ບານ** *v.* play soccer football. – **ໄປ** *n.* a Chinese gambling game. – **ໄປກ່ຳ** *v.* play a game of gambling with shells, the remainder after removing shells four at a time, giving a winning number. – **ໄພ** *v.* play cards. – **ພັກ** *v.* play favorites. – **ພວກ** *v.* play favorites. – **ລະຄອນ** *v.* perform a play; feign. – **ຫມາກກຸຫິນ** *n.* game of hide-and-seek. – **ຫມາກບ້າ** *n.* game of bowling with dried fruit. – **ຫມາກລີ້** *n.* game of hide-and-seek. – **ໆ** *adv.* playfully.

2 **ຫລິ້ນ** *adv.* unintentionally.

ຫລິ້ນງານ /lîn ŋáːn/ *v.* attack, accuse, allege.

ຫລຸ້ນ /lûn/ *adj.* scratched; abrasive.

– **ຫນັງຫົວ** *n.* scalp.

ເຫລນ /lèːn/ **ເຫລັນ** /lèn/ *n.* great-grandson, great-granddaughter.

ເຫລ່ນ /lēːn/ **ເຫລັ່ນ** /lēn/ *bot.* tomato.

ແຫລ້ນໆ /lɛ̂ːn lɛ̂ːn/ *adj.* rubbing pleasurably.

ຫລົ່ນ /lōn/ 1. *v.* fall *(as leaves, fruit).* 2. *adj.* falling.

1 **ຫລອນ** /lɔ̌ːn/ *v.* surprise, startle, scare; haunt; frighten off.

2 **ຫລອນ** *adj.* mistaken.

3 **ຫລອນ** *v.* depart without a word.

– **ໄປ** *v.* leave without notifying. – **ມາ** *v.* come without advising in advance. – **ເຮັດ** *v.* surprise, take by surprise.

ຫລອນໂຈມຕີ /lɔ̌ːn cǒːm tiː/ *v.* raid.

ຫລ່ອນ /lɔ̀:n/ *v.* fall out *(as teeth).*

ຫລ້ອນ /lɔ̂:n/ 1. *v.* mow. 2. *v.* level off, cut off at the roots; take all off; peel the bark. 3. *adj.* barkless, skinned. 4. *v.* gnaw.

ເຫລັ້ນ /lê:n/ *adj.* scratched; abrasive.

ຫລຽນ /lǐa:n/ **ຫຣຽນ** /rǐa:n/ *n.* coin; medal, medallion.

— **ກາຄຳດີຄຳຊອບ** *n.* medal. — **ຕາ**, **ຕຣາ** *n.* medal, decoration.

ຫລັບ /lắp/ *v.* close the eyes; sleep; be asleep.

— **ສນິດ** *(Thai) v.* sleep soundly. — **ຕາ** *v.* close the eyes. — **ຕາກິນ** 1. *v.* gain easily. 2. *n.* easy winnings. — **ຕາຊັງ** *v.* blink in displeasure. — **ຕາທຳ** *v.* do something with the eyes closed.
— **ຕາເຣັດ** 1. *v.* act or work heedlessly. 2. *adv.* without ambition or objective.
— **ໃນ** *v.* sleep with the eyes open.
— **ປານຕາຍ** *v.* sleep with the dead.
— **ປານທ່ອນໄມ້** *v.* sleep like a log.
— **ເລິງ** *v.* shut one's eyes for good.
— **ໆເໝາ** *adj.* half-asleep.

ຫລາບ /lǎ:p/ *v.* repent; fear; submit to the rules; be afraid to repeat an action.

1 **ຫລີບ** /lǐ:p/ **ລີບ** /lì:p/ *adj.* shrunken.

2 **ຫລີບ** *n.* couch, bed.

ຫລືບ /lɨ̂:p/ 1. *adj.* spaced at intervals. 2. *n.* spaced intervals or chambers.

1 **ຫລຸບ** /lúp/ 1. *v.* dent. 2. *adj.* dented, hollowed, deep-set; sunken *(as of the eyes).*

— **ລົງ** *v.* sink into *(as in mud).*

2 **ຫລຸບ** *n.* marshy or low ground.

3 **ຫລຸບ** *v.* reenter a hole or den.

ຫລຸບໆຫລົມໆ /lúp lúp lōm lōm/ *adj.* bumpy, rough, uneven *(of a road).*

ຫລູບ /lû:p/ 1. *v.* butt, push aside with the head. 2. *n.* arms, legs or wings stretched out to the rear.

ແຫລບ /lɛ̂:p/ 1. *v.* stack leaves or other thin flat objects. 2. *n.* things in leaves stacked up.

1 **ຫລົບ** /lóp/ *v.* hide, sneak away, escape, avoid.

— **ຄືນ** *v.* come back. — **ຄວາມ** *v.* go back on one's word. — **ຊ່ອນ** *v.* hide.
— **ລີ້ນປີ້ນຄວາມ** *idiom.* falsification, lie. — **ເມືອ** *v.* come back. — **ໜາ** *v.* keep out of sight, avoid the public.
— **ໜາຫລົບຕາ** *v.* keep out of sight.
— **ໜີ** *v.* escape; go into hiding.
— **ຫລີກ** *v.* evade. — **ຫລັງ** *v.* move back again.

2 **ຫລົບ** *v.* cover up; roof.

ເຫລືອບ /lɨ̂a:p/ *v.* look toward, glance at.

— **ເຫັນ** *v.* see by chance.

1 **ຫລາມ** /lǎ:m/ *v.* cook or roast in a bamboo tube.

2 **ຫລາມ** *zool.* python.

ຫລິ້ມ /lîm/ *n.* wedge.

— **ໄລ** *n.* linchpin, keeper pin.

ຫລີມ /lǐ:m/ *bot.* ironwood.

ຫລຸມ /lǔm/ *n.* ditch; pit, hole.

— **ຝັງສົບ** *n.* grave. — **ເພາະ** *n.* trench. — **ຫລົບໄພ** *n.* air raid shelter. — **ອາກາດ** *n.* air pocket.

1 **ເຫລັ້ມ** /lêm/ *n.* storehouse, storeroom.

2 **ເຫລັ້ມ** *n. classifier:* book, boat, pencil, etc.

1 **ແຫລມ** /lɛ̌:m/ 1. *n.* point. 2. *adj.* pointed, sharp. 3. *adj.* intelligent. 4. *v.* sharpen.

— **ຈິກຫລິກ** *adj.* pointed *(like the shape of the face of a monkey)*. — **ຈິດຫລິດ** *adj.* short and pointed. — **ຈອດຫອດ** *adj.* pointed like the tip of a stupa, or like a bamboo shoot that grows larger and taller than the main plant. — **ສໍ** *v.* sharpen the pencil. — **ປີກ** *n.* pointed utensil *(such as nail or pencil)*.

2 **ແຫລມ** *n.* cape, peninsula.

— **ທອງ** *n.* golden peninsula.

ຫລົມ /lǒm/ 1. *v.* be able to enter. 2. *adj.* loose, not tight *(as of clothes)*.

ຫລົມແຫລວ /lǒm lɛ̌:v/ *adj.* not good, not-well-done.

ຫລົ່ມ /lɔ̀m/ 1. *v.* trip in a hole; get stuck in. 2. *adj.* soft, muddy.

ຫລົ້ມ /lôm/ *v.* shipwreck; turn over; sink or capsize *(a boat)*.

— **ຈົມ** 1. *v.* be ruined. 2. *n.* ruin, disaster; bankruptcy.

ຫລອມ /lɔ̌:m/ *v.* melt, smelt, found; make smaller by polishing, filing, etc.

— **ກົ່ວ** *v.* melt lead. — **ໂລຫະ** *v.* smelt ore.

ຫລ່ຽມ /lìa:m/ *n.* edge, corner; side; facet; sharp point; angle.

— **ເພັດ** *n.* facet of a diamond.

ຫລ່ຽມຄູ /lìa:m khû:/ *(Thai) adj.* cunning.

ຫລ້ຽມ /lîa:m/ 1. *v.* encase. 2. *adj.* inlaid.

1 **ເຫລືອມ** /lɨ̌a:m/ *zool.* adult python. *Python;* boa constrictor. (Ceuve)

— ຂາວ *zool.* white python (Deuve);
— ດິນ *zool.* snake, *Xenoleptis unicolor* (Deuve). — ອ *zool.* brush python; young python (Deuve).

2 ເຫລືອມ *bot.* tree with edible fruit, from whose wood medicine is extracted, *Canarium kerrii Crab.* Vidal)

1 ເຫລື້ອມ /lɨ̂a:m/ 1. *v.* shine, dazzle. 2. *adj.* glossy, shiny, shining.

— ຕາ *adj.* dazzling, brilliant.

2 ເຫລື້ອມ *bot.* tree with round nuts.

ເຫລື້ອມໃສ /lɨ̂a:m sǎy/ *v.* be devoted.

ຫລາວ /lǎ:o/ *n.* wood or metal stake; pointed stick; lance, spear.

— ເຫລັກ 1. *n.* iron spear; long pointed metal rod. 2. *n.* astrologically, an unlucky or inauspicious direction for a voyage.

1 ຫລີ່ວ /lī:v/ 1. *v.* close one eye and aim: squint.

— ຕາ *v.* squint.

2 ຫລີ່ວ *adj.* irregular.

1 ເຫລວ /lě:v/ 1. *adj.* fluid, liquid. 2. *adj.* unfirm. 3. *v.* dissolve. 4. *adj.* dissolved.

2 ເຫລວ *adj.* worthless.

— ໄຫລ *adj.* worthless, dissolute.
— ແຫລກ *adj.* dissolute; crumbled.

ເຫລ່ວ /lē:v/ 1. *adj.* one-eyed; cross-eyed. 2. *adj.* inexact; unequal.

1 ແຫລວ /lɛ̌:v/ 1. *adj.* fluid, liquid; dissolved. 2. *v.* dissolve.

2 ແຫລວ *zool.* eagle.

— ຄວາງມ້ອງ *zool.* large gray eagle.
— ແດງຄ່ານ *zool.* red eagle. — ດັງບີ້ *zool.* hawk. — ນົກເຂົາ *zool.* falcon.
— ພານໂຕຍ *zool.* great eagle. — ຮຸ້ງ *zool.* large gray eagle.

ແຫລ້ວ /lɛ̂:v/ *gram.* terminal word.

ຫລຽວ /lǐa:v/ *v.* look around.

— ຊ້າຍຫລຽວຂວາ *v.* look left and right. — ຖ *(Thai)* *v.* look back over one's shoulder. — ເບິ່ງ *v.* look, watch.
— ເບິ່ງທ່າທີ *v.* watch the attitude.
— ແລ *v.* watch, oversee, care about, pay attention to, take an interest in.
— ຫາ *v.* look around for. — ເຫັນ *v.* see, perceive, discern, distinguish.
— ຫນ້າ *v.* look around, look back.
— ຫລັງ *v.* look back.

ຫວ /vɔ̌:/ *the high group form of the letter* v, ວ , the twenty-fourth consonant of the Lao alphabet.

1 **ຫວະ** /vá/ 1. *v.* cut a hole in. 2. *adj.* ripped open.

2 **ຫວະ** *gram.* question word at the end of a sentence, requesting immediate reply.

ຫວາ *adj.* widening or opening at the end *(of a flower on a stalk).*

ຫວ່າ /vā:/ *zool.* type of fish with blackish scales.

ຫວ້າ /vâ:/ *bot.* black plum tree, *Eugenia jambolana.*

1 **ຫວີ** /vǐ:/ 1. *v.* comb. 2. *n.* comb.

– ຫວີຜົມ *v.* comb the hair. – ຫວີຫົວ *v.* comb the hair.

2 **ຫວີ** *classifier:* hand of bananas.

– ຫວີກ້ວຍ *n.* a hand of bananas.

ຫວີ້ /vî:/ *n.* a fine long hole *(as the eye of a needle).*

1 **ເຫວ້** /vê:/ 1. *v.* deviate, wind around. 2. *adj.* not straight.

2 **ເຫວ້** *geog.* Hue, city of Vietnam.

ແຫວ /vɛ̌:/ 1. *n.* the circular stop on the spindle of a spinning wheel. 2. *adj.* widening or opening at the end *(as a flower on a stalk).*

ເຫວີ /və̌:/ *v.* flourish; flower, bloom; open up *(as a flower).*

1 **ເຫວີຫວະ** /və̌: vá/ *n.* pitted or irregular surface.

2 **ເຫວີຫວະ** *n.* a deep or wide wound.

ເຫວີຫວາ /və̌: vǎ:/ *adj.* widening or opening at the end *(as a flower on a stalk).*

1 **ເຫວີ້** /və̂:/ *v.* flourish, flower, bloom, open up.

2 **ເຫວີ້** *v.* deviate, stray.

ໂຫວ້ /vô:/ *adj.* empty.

1 **ໄຫວ** /vǎy/ 1. *v.* be moved, be agitated. 2. *adj.* emotional. 3. *v.* vibrate, shake, quake, tremble.

2 **ໄຫວ** *adj.* alert, active.

3 **ໄຫວ** *adv.* possibly.

ໄຫວ້ /vây/ *v.* bow to, pay respects to; adore, worship; salute, greet.

– ນະມັດສະການ *v.* prostrate oneself before *(poetic)*; greet. – ວັນທາ *v.* bow to the king. – ວານ *v.* ask someone to lend a hand. – ວອນ *v.* pray.

ຫວໍ /vɔ̌ː/ *adj.* very surprised, startled, scared.

ເຫວກໆ /vêːk vêːk/ *onom.* interjection.

ແຫວກ /vɛ̂ːk/ *(Thai)* *v.* push aside bushes with the hand; push aside; pass across.

— **ມ່ານ** *v.* push aside a curtain in order to see.

ແຫວກແນວ /vɛ̂ːk nɛ́ːv/ *(Thai)* 1. *adj.* original. 2. *adj.* perverse *(slang)*.

ໂຫວກໆ /vôːk vôːk/ *onom.* interjection.

ຫວັງ /vǎng/ *v.* hope, desire.

— **ໃຈວ່າ** *v.* hope that, wish that. — **ດີ** *v.* mean well. — **ເປັນຢ່າງຍິ່ງວ່າ** *adj.* trusting that ... *(complimentary close of a letter)*. — **ຮ້າຍ** *v.* wish another ill.

ຫວັງໆ /vǎng vǎng/ *adv.* without any return.

1 **ຫວາງ** /vǎːng/ *v.* be cured.

— **ໃຈ** *adj.* carefree. — **ມື** *adv.* at leisure.

2 **ຫວາງ** 1. *v.* be made known publicly. 2. *adj.* clear, open.

1 **ຫວ່າງ** /vāːng/ *n.* season, time; interval, distance from one point to another; instant, period; middle.

— **ກີ້ນີ້** *adv.* in a little while; just then.

— **ກາງ** *prep.* between, in the middle of.

— **ມີ້ງນີ້** *adv.* in a little while. — **ມ່ານີ້** *adv.* in the recent past; a little while ago.

— **ແລວນີ້** *adv.* recently. — **ໄວໆນີ້** *adv.* recently, a short time ago.

2 **ຫວ່າງ** *adj.* vacant, unoccupied, empty, free *(time)*.

— **ເປົ່າ** *adj.* empty, vacant, uncultivated.

ຫວ່າງເຂົາ /vāːng khǎo/ *n.* gap, defile.

ຫວ່າງພູ /vāːng phúː/ *n.* valley.

ຫວ້າງ /vâːng/ *n.* empty space.

ຫວີງ /vǐːng/ *n.* a round hand-operated fish-net.

ແຫວ່ງ /vɛ̄ːng/ *v.* make a pointed cut or dent.

ຫວາຍ /vǎːy/ *bot.* generic name for members of the rattan family. *(All information from Vidal)*.

— **ຂຽວ** type of rattan (Thakhek, Pakse).

— **ຄີດ** type of rattan (Thakhek). — **ຄົມ** type of rattan (Thakhek, Saravane).

— **ສ່ມອຍ** epiphytic plant, used medicinally for women close to childbirth, *Pothos scandens L.* — **ສວາງ** cane rattan (Thakhek, Saravane, Pakse).

— **ແປ** type of rattan (Vientiane).

— **ແດງ** type of rattan (Saravane).

– ດິນ vine, *Combretum decandrum Roxb.* – ຕາບອງ the longest type of rattan, used for making furniture (Vientiane, Pákse) *(not from Vidal)*. – ຕາເລິກ type of rattan (Saravane). – ເດັງ small spiny palm, used medicinally, *Calamus acanthophyllus Becc.* (Vientiane). – ດ້ອແຂງ type of rattan (Vientiane, Thakhek). – ສອກ type of rattan (Vientiane, Pakse). – ໝູ type of rattan (Vientiane). – ສານ type of rattan (Vientiane). – ນ້ຳ type of rattan (North Laos). – ນວນ type of rattan (Vientiane). – ບຸນ type of rattan (Vientiane). – ຫາງໝູ type of rattan used in making mats (Vientiane, Pakse, Saravane). – ຫອນ type of rattan (Vientiane). – ໝາກລອນ *Calamus*, possibly *erectus Roxb.*, having edible shoots (Luang Prabang). – ໝາກຫາງ type of rattan (Vientiane).

¹ຫວ້າຍ /vâ:y/ *v.* swim.

²ຫວ້າຍ *Buddh.* cycle of incarnation.

– ສົງສານ *v.* wander about the world.

ຫວອຍ /vɔ̌:y/ 1. *adv.* in coma or syncope. 2. *v.* faint, be unconscious.

ເຫວີຍ /vɤ̌:y/ *v.* eat *(royal)*.

ຫວັດ /vǎt/ *med.* cold.

ຫວາດ /vâ:t/ 1. *v.* be afraid, be scared. 2. *n.* fear. 3. *adj.* too difficult to do.

– ເກງ *(Thai) v.* be afraid. – ສຽວ *(Thai) adj.* terrified. – ຫວນ *v.* be scared.

ຫວາດໄຫວ /vâ:t vǎy/ *v.* be totally indifferent to what others may think or do.

¹ຫວິດ /vít/ 1. *adv.* almost; nearly arrived at an objective which cannot be attained; nearly. 2. *adj.* already passed.

²ຫວິດ *bot.* 1. tree whose bark is used for medicine, *Garuga pinnata Roxb.* (Vidal). 2. tree, *Ailanthus malabarica DC.* 3. tree used medicinally for colic, *Odina wodier Roxb.* 4. climbing plant, *Cardiopteris lobata Wall.*

ຫວິດເສັຍ /vít sǐa:/ *v.* throw out *(liquids only)*.

ຫວິດໂທດ /vít thô:t/ *v.* free from punishment, complete term of punishment; immune to punishment.

ຫວິດອອກ /vít ɔ̀:k/ *v.* flick away.

ຫວີດ /vǐ:t/ 1. *n.* whistling sound. 2. *adj.* coming rapidly and forcefully *(as the noise of a projectile)*. 3. *n.* whistle.

ຫວຸດຫວິດ /vút vít/ 1. *adv.* almost. 2. *adv.* at the last minute.

ຫວູດໆ /vû:t vû:t/ *n.* a rapid forceful passage through air *(as that of a bomb)*; or water *(as that of a torpedo)*.

ໂຫວດ /vê:t/ *n.* a Lao harmonica; a toy made of bamboo strips stuck together with resin.

ຫວອດ /vô:t/ *n.* whistle, siren; lure; horn with which to signal others.

ຫວັ່ນ /vān/ *v.* be afraid.

— ໃຈ *v.* feel afraid. — ຈິດ *v.* feel afraid.
— ໄຫວ *v.* tremble, shake, be agitated.
— ຫລອດ *v.* be terrified.

1 **ຫວານ** /vǎ:n/ *adj.* sweet.

— ໃຈ *n.* sweetheart.

2 **ຫວານ** *bot.* a plant of two types, wild and domesticated, with slightly bitter edible young leaves, *Melientha suavis.*

ຫວ່ານ /vā:n/ *v.* sow, scatter, cast.

— ກ້າ *v.* sow seed.

ຫວ້ານ /vâ:n/ *bot.* A generic term for a number of monocotyledonous plants with rhizomes, bulbs or tubers. These underground parts are used by sorcerers and herb doctors to provide invulnerability or to guard against sickness, poison or injury. Specifically, it includes several species of the *Curcuma* family with edible flowers: *Curcuma alismatifolia Gagn.* or *C. thorelii Gagn. (All information from Vidal).*

— ແກ້ຫວ້ານ *Zingiber cassumunar Roxb.* Used to relieve intoxication caused by some species used in sorcery or medicine. — ຄຳ *Sida corylifolia Wall.* — ຄົງແຂວ serpent tooth plant. — ຄນ unidentified plant (Savannakhet). — ໃຈດຳ *Curcuma,* 'black heart'. Rhizome darkens in the air. — ຈືດ a type of tuberous plant used for making a potion or as treatment against food poisoning *(NB, not from Vidal).* — ດົງ *Anaphora liparioides Gagn.* or a terrestrial orchid, *Calanthe crinita Gagn.* (Luang Prabang). — ຊຸມຫມຸບ a species of *Kaempferia: K. angustifolia Rosc.*; or *K. laotica Gagn.* (Savannakhet); or *K. rotunda L.* (Savannakhet). — ຫມົນ *Anamirta cocculus W. & A.* poisonous (Luang Prabang, Paklay). — ນ້ຳ *Cryptocoryne retrospiralis Wydler* (Paklay); or *Anaphora liparioides Gagn.*, used for burns; or a species of *Globba.* — ນາງຄຳ a *Curcuma* with a yellow root; or *Curcuma aromatica Salisb.* — ໂບລາງ *Kaempferia*, possibly *elegans Wall.*; or *Sanseviera zeylanica Willd.* (Savannakhet). — ຜັກບົວ *Cryptocoryne*; plant of the sands of the Mekong River. (Luang Prabang). — ພະຢາຫວ້ານ a species of *Curcuma.* — ພະໄລ *Zingiber cassumunar Roxb.* — ພາ *Globba barthei Gagn.*

— ໄພ *Zingiber zerumbet Rosc.* used medicinally for fever or constipation; or *Zingiber cassumunar Roxb.* — ໄພໃຈເຫຼືອງ *see* ຫວ້ານໄພ. — ໄພໄຫມ້ ornamental spreading plant, *Zebrina pendula Schu.* — ທອນ *Kaempferia galanga L.* or *K. laotica Gagn.* (Xieng Khouang). — ເຫລັກ *Neolourya pierrei Rod.* or *N. weberi Rod.* (Luang Prabang). — ອິ່ລາງ *see* ຫວ້ານໄບລາງ. — ອິ່ງ a species of orchid (Xieng Khouang).

ຫວິ່ນ /vīn/ *adj.* split, broken open.

ຫວິ້ນ /vîn/ *adj.* frayed, torn, broken or chipped on the edge.

ແຫວນ /vɛ̌ːn/ *n.* ring *(jewelry)*; anything ring-shaped.

- ຕາ *n.* signet ring. — ແຕ່ງງານ *n.* wedding ring. — ຫຳມະໂຮງ *n.* a ring with a square-cut stone. - ເພັດ *n.* diamond ring. — ຫມັ້ນ *n.* engagement ring.

ເຫວ້ນ /vêːn/ *n.* an ancient Lao coin, of which one equaled ten bia.

ຫວຽນ /viàːn/ *v.* encircle, hem in.

1 **ຫວານ** /vǎːn/ 1. *adj.* startled, frightened. 2. *adj.* lonely. 3. *n.* a sinking sensation.

— ໃຈ *v.* feel a sinking sensation.

2 **ຫວານ** *adj.* drifting down.

ຫວ່ານ /vāːn/ *n.* valley, ravine, arroyo.

ເຫວນ /vɛ̌ːn/ *adj.* slowly falling in air *(as leaves, feathers, cotton, etc.)*.

ຫວ້າວ /vâːv/ *adv.* with one piece missing *(as a chipped dish)*.

ຫວິວ /vǐv/ 1. *adj.* surprised, startled, trembling with fear. 2. *n.* a sensation that the heart will stop beating.

ຫວິ້ວ /vîv/ **ແຫວ້ວ** /vɛ̂ːv/ *n.* a slightly shredded, chipped or torn edge.

ອ the twenty-sixth consonant of the Lao alphabet, a null; a middle group consonant. No written syllable in the Lao language can begin with a vowel; this unpronounced consonant is used to precede such syllables.

ອ.ຕ.ອ., ອະທິການ ຕຳຣວດ ເອກ *n.* police rank equivalent to colonel.

ອ. ຕ. ທ. *n.* police rank equivalent to lt. col. **ອ. ຕ. ຕ.** *n.* police rank equivalent to major.

ອະ /á/ *(Pali)* negative prefix.

ອະກະຕັນຍູ /á ká tan nyú:/ *(Pali) adj.* ungrateful.

ອະກະນິດຖາ /á ká nīt thǎ:/ 1. *n.* the sixth and highest heaven; the great god of the sixth heaven. 2. *adj.* supreme. 3. *adv.* at the top. 4. *adj.* extremely abundant.

ອະກະຣະນີ /á ká rā nī:/ *(Pali) n.* improper or illegal action.

ອະກະຣິຍາ /á ká rī nyá:/ **ອະກິຣິຍາ** /á kí rī nyá:/ *(Pali) n.* passivity, inaction, inertia.

ອະກຸສົນ /á kú sǒn/ **ອະກຸສະລະ** /á kú sá lā/ *(Pali) n.* demerit, evil, sin.

— **ລະກັມ, ອະກຸສົລກັມ** *n.* vice, wicked action. — **ລະກມມະປົດ** *Buddh.*, *n.* sinful path, the way of sin. — **ລະເຈດນາ** *Buddh.* evil thought, sinful intention. — **ລະມູນ** *Buddh.*, *n.* source of evil.

ອະກັປປີຍະ /á káp pi: nyā/ *(Pali) adj.* improper; inutile; uncomfortable.

— **ໂວຫານ** *n.* improper words or phrases.
— **ວັດຖຸ** *n.* improper objects to use or touch.

ອະກັມມະກິຣິຍາ /á kám mā kí rī nyá:/ *(Pali) gram.* intransitive verb.

ອະຄະຕິ /á khā tī/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* bias, prejudice. 2. *n.* partiality, of four types:

ສັນທາຄະຕິ	a. through love.
ໂທສາຄະຕິ	b. through anger or dislike.
ໂມຫາຄະຕິ	c. through ignorance or lack of wisdom.
ພະຍາຄະຕິ	d. through fear.

ອະຄາດ /á khā:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* abyss, precipice. 2. *adj.* deep.

ອະງຸ່ນ /á ngūn/ *bot.* grape, *Vitis vinifera L.* (Vidal)

ອະຈະຣະ /á cá rā/ *(Pali) adj.* firm, immobile, steady, immovable.

ອະຈິຣະ /á cí rā/ *(Pali)* 1. *adv.* recently, a short while ago. 2. *adj.* ephemeral, not lasting, not infinite, finite.

ອະເຈລະ /á ce: lā/ *(Pali) adj.* naked, nude.

— **ກະ** 1. *n.* a nude ascetic, a sect of Brahmins. 2. *adj.* naked, unclothed.

ອະຈິດຕິ /á cít tí/ *(Pali) n.* ignorance, lack of education or knowledge.

ອະຈິນຕາ /á cin ta:/ *(Pali) n.* lack of thought.

ອະຈິນໄຕ /á cin tay/ *(Pali) adj.* unimaginable, not soluble by thought.

ອະສະນີ /á sá ní:/ **ອັດສະນີ** /át sá ní:/ *(Pali) n.* weapon of Indra.

— **ບາດ** *n.* thunderbolt; falling of a thunderbolt.

ອະສິ /á sí/ *(Pali) n.* knife, sword.

— **ຈັນບາການ** *n.* fencing instruction.
— **ທາຣາ** *n.* edge of the sword.

ອະສີຕິ /á si: tí/ *(Pali) math.* eighty, 80.

— **ມະຫາສາວົກ** *Buddh.* the eighty great disciples of Buddha.

ອະສຸ /á sú/ *(Pali) n.* breath, life.

ອະສຸຈິ /á sú cí/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* unclean, impure. 2. *n.* semen.

ອະສຸພະ /á sú phā/ **ອະສຸພ** /á súp/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* corpse. 2. *adj.* disagreeable, unpleasant, nasty, ugly.

ອະສຸພະກັມມະຖານ /á sú phā kam mā thǎ:n/ *(Pali) Buddh.* meditative trance with complete dislodgement of the spirit.

ອະສຸຣະ /á sú rā/ **ອະສຸຣີ** /á sú rí:/ **ອະສຸຣາ** /á sú rá:/ *(Pali) n.* the giants, lowest class of spirits.

ອະສຸຣະກາຍ /á sú rā ka:y/ *(Pali) n.* spirits of dead criminals.

ອະສຸຣິນ /á sú rín/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* the chief of the giants. 2. *n.* dragon's head.

ອະສໍຣະພິດ /á sɔ̌: rā pít/ *(Pali) n.* venomous creatures, especially snakes.

ອະເສກຂະ /á sê:k khá/ *(Pali) Buddh.* one who has no further need of instruction: Arahan, arhat.

1 **ອະໂສກ** /á sô:k/ *(Pali) adj.* free from care.

2 **ອະໂສກ** *bot.* tree, *Jonesia asoka.*

ອະສັງຫາຣິມະ /a sǎng hǎ: rī mā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* real property. 2. *adj.* not transportable.

— **ຊັບ** *n.* real property.

ອະສົງໄຂ /ā sǒng khǎy/ *(Pali)* 1. *math.* a number 1 x 10^{20}. 2. *adj.* innumerable, incalculable, infinite.

ອະສັດ /á sát/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* untruth, unfaithfulness, dishonesty. 2. *adj.* untrue, incorrect, dishonest.

– ຈະ *n.* lie, falsity; disloyalty, infidelity, faithlessness. – ທັມ *n.* sin, bad deed, dishonesty; liar.

ອະສີດຕະຍານຸພະຍັນຊະນະ, ອະສີດຍານຸພຍັນຊນະ /á sít tá nyá: nū phā nyán sā nā/ *(Pali) n.* characteristics of great men, of eighty types.

ອະສັນ /ā sǎn/ **ອາສັນ** /a: sǎn/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* coma, unconsciousness. 2. *adj.* unconscious. 3. *adj.* inanimate.

– ຍະກັນ *n.* death. – ຍິ *n.* coma, unconsciousness. – ຍີສັດ *n.* a group of spirits without souls. – ຍິພາບ *n.* coma, unconsciousness.

ອະສຸນ *see* **ອະສຸຣະ.**

ອະສັນເພິນ /á sǎn phǐn/ *(Pali) adj.* alike; homogeneous.

– ພົງ *n.* pure or unmixed lineage.

ອະຊະ /á sā/ *(Pali) zool.* goat.

ອະຊິນີ /á sí nī:/ *(Pali) zool.* yellow tiger.

ອະຍະ /á nyā/ **ອະຍັດ** /á nyāt/ *(Pali) n.* iron.

ອະຍະນະ /á nyā nā/ *(Pali) n.* way, path, passage.

ອະຍຸຕິທັມ /á nyū tí thám/ *(Pali) adj.* unfair, unjust.

ອະດັກອະເດີ້ງ /á dák á dīa:/ 1. *adj.* uneasy, uncomfortable. 2. *adv.* too much.

ອະຕີດ, ອະດີດ /á dī:t/ *(Pali) adj.* former, past, late.

– ຕະການ 1. *gram.* past tense. 2. *n.* the past. – ຕະສໄໝ *n.* the past. – ຕະຊາດ *Buddh.* previous incarnation. – ນິທານ *n.* story of the past. – ນັກສຶກສາ *n.* former student.

ອະດຸນ /á dun/ *(Pali) adj.* peerless, incomparable.

ອະຕິເທບ /á tí thè:p/ **ອະດິເທບ** /á dí thè:p/ *(Pali) n.* superdeity.

ອະຕິເຣກ /á tí rè:k/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* special, additional, surplus. 2. *adv.* extra, too much.

– ກະຈີວອນ *Buddh.* extra yellow robe.

– ກະລາບ *n.* windfall, good luck.

ອະຕິມານ, ອະຕິມານະ /á tí má: nā/ *(Pali) n.* pride, arrogance, haughtiness.

ອະຕິຣາດ, ອະຕິຣາຊ /á tí rà:t/ *(Pali) n.* great king.

ອະຖັບພະເວດ /á tháp phā vè:t/ *(Pali) n.* the Athava Veda, dealing with mantras and incantations.

ອະທິ /á thī/ *(Pali) prefix:* large, super-, much, very, perfect, over-.

ອະທິກະສຸຣະທິນ /ā thī ká sú rā thín/ *(Pali)* *n.* the intercalated day in February.

ອະທິກະມາດ /á thī ká mà:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* the intercalated lunar month, the second eighth month.

ອະທິກະວານ /á thī ká vá:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* the intercalated day in the seventh month of the lunar calendar.

ອະທິກາຣີນີ /á thī ka: rī nī:/ *(Pali)* *n.* abbess, directress.

ອະທິການ /á thī ka:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* conduct, management, administration, government, office, power. 2. *n.* director; abbot. 3. *n.* duty, obligation. 4. *n.* right. 5. *n.* employment.

– **ບໍດີ** *n.* principal, rector.

ອະທິກອນ /á thī ko:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* cause, matter; case; error, crime.

ອະທິຄົມ /á thī khóm/ **ອະທິຄະມະ** /á thī khā mā/ *(Pali)* *n.* arrival; acquisition; achievement, success.

ອະທິສີນ /á thī sīn/ *(Pali)* *n.* high morality; great wisdom.

ອະທິຖານ /á thī thǎ:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* desire, intention; vow, resolution.

ອະທິບໍດີ /á thī bō dī:/ *(Pali)* *n.* chief, director of a department.

ອະທິບາຍ /á thī ba:y/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* explain, clarify. 2. *n.* meaning, intention.

ອະທິປະໄຕ /á thī pá tay/ *(Pali)* *n.* sovereignty, accomplishment.

– **ເໜືອແຜ່ນດິນ** *n.* sovereignty.

ອະທິໂມກ /á thī mò:k/ *(Pali)* *n.* ardency, bravery; decisive determination of justice.

ອະທິມາດ /á thī mà:t/ *(Pali)* *adj.* innumerable.

ອະທິມຸດຕິ /á thī mūt tí/ **ອະທິມຸດ** /á thī mūt/ *(Pali)* *n.* good character, good disposition, satisfaction, intention.

ອະທິຣາດ á thī rà:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* suzerain, monarch; 'The Great'.

ອະທິວາດ /á thī và:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* home, residence.

ອະທິວາດສນະ /á thī và:t sá nā/ *(Pali)* *n.* abstinence, continence; forbearance, patience; perseverance.

ອະທິນນາທານ /á thín nā: thá:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* thief, robber; misappropriation.

ອະທັມ /á thám/ *(Pali)* *adj.* low, mean; unjust; indecent, immoral; wicked.

ອະນະຍະ /á nā nyā/ *(Pali)* *n.* misfortune, calamity; destruction, ruin.

ອະນະວັດ /á nā vāt/ *(Pali)* *adj.* pure, faultless.

ອະນາຄາມີ /á ná: khá: mī:/ *(Pali)* *Buddh.* wise men, of three classes, who have passed beyond reincarnation into nirvana.

— **ມັກ** *Buddh. n.* the path to nirvana.
— **ຜົນ** *Buddh.* the principles to which the sages owe their success in attaining nirvana.

ອະນາຄົດ, ອະນາຄະຕະ /á ná: khōt/ *(Pali)* *n.* the future.

— **ຕະການ** 1. *n.* future time. 2. *gram.* future tense. — **ອັນສຸກໃສ** *n.* bright future.

ອະນາຈານ, ອະນາຈາຣ /á ná: ca:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* shamelessness, misconduct, immoral or indecent conduct.

ອະນາຖາ /á ná: thâ:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* orphan. 2. *adj.* destitute, homeless, vagrant.

ອະນາທອນ /á ná: thɔ́:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* disinterest, nonchalance. 2. *adj.* miserly; careless, heedless.

ອະນາໄມ /á ná: máy/ *(Pali)* *n.* physical health.

ອະນາຣະຍະ /á ná: rā nyā/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* uncivilized, barbarous, savage, imperfect, wicked; asocial. 2. *n.* shyness; wildness.

— **ຊົນ** 1. *adj.* savage, barbarian. 2. *n.* clan, tribe, horde. — **ທັມ** 1. *adj.* mean, of low class. 2. *n.* barbarism.

1 **ອະນາໄລ** /á ná: láy/ *(Pali)* *Buddh.* nirvana.

2 **ອະນາໄລ** 1. *adv.* without care or ambition. 2. *n.* homelessness, lack of desire.

ອະນິຈັງ /á nī caŋ/ **ອະນິຈາ** /á nī ca:/ *(Pali)* *n.* injustice; instability.

ອະນິຊິດ /á nī sīt/ *(Pali)* *n.* win or succeed repeatedly.

ອະນິຍົດ /á nī nyōt/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* unstable, inconstant, uncertain. 2. *Buddh.* cause for disciplinary action against bonzes.

ອະນິຍົມ /á nī nyóm/ *(Pali)* *adj.* abnormal, unconventional, unprescribed; indeterminate.

ອະນິລະ /á nī lā/ *(Pali)* *n.* wind.

— **ບົດ** *n.* air, atmosphere, direction of the wind.

ອະນີກະ /á nī: ká/ **ອະນີກ** /á nīk/ *(Pali)* *n.* army.

— **ທັດສະນະ** *n.* military review.

ອະນຸ /á nū/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* small, tiny. 2. *prefix:* sub-, small, after, post-, often.

ອະນຸການ /á nū ka:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* imitation.

ອະນຸກູນ, ອະນຸກູລ /á nú ku:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* help, support, sustain, be generous.

ອະນຸກອນ /á nū kɔ:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* assistant, apprentice.

ອະນຸກັມມະການ /á nū kam mā ka:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* subcommittee.

ອະນຸກົມ /á nū kom/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* series, order, rank.

ອະນຸຄາມີ /á nū khá: mī:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* follower, partisan, comrade. 2. *adj.* accompanying.

ອະນຸຄາມິກ /á nū khá: mīk/ *(Pali) adj.* following; comradely.

ອະນຸເຄາະ /á nū khɔ̄/ *(Pali) n.* support, help, generosity.

ອະນຸຈອນ /á nū cɔ:n/ *(Pali) n.* follower, imitator; companion; rank of bonzes, ordinary bonze.

¹ **ອະນຸສະຕິ** /á nū sá tī/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* memory. 2. *n.* the subconscious.

² **ອະນຸສະຕິ** *Buddh.* title of a Buddhist tenet.

ອະນຸສະພາກາຊາດ /á nū sá phá: ka: sâ:t/ *n.* Junior Red Cross Society.

ອະນຸສາສນາຈານ /á nū sâ:t sá nă: ca:n/ *(Pali) n.* chaplain, almoner.

ອະນຸສາສະນີ /á nū sâ: sá nī:/ *(Pali) n.* counsel, advice, instruction.

ອະນຸສາສົກ /á nū sâ: sŏk/ *(Pali) n.* teacher, advisor; guardian, protector; director.

ອະນຸສາວະຣີ /á nū sâ: vā rī:/ *(Pali) n.* monument.

— **ຄົນຕາຍ** *n.* cenotaph.

ອະນຸໄສ /á nū săy/ *(Pali) n.* innate disposition, tendency.

ອະນຸສາດ /á nū sâ:t/ *(Pali) n.* teaching, advice, explanation, instruction, warning.

ອະນຸສິດ /á nū sīt/ *(Pali) n.* advice, warning; scolding.

ອະນຸສັນຍາ /á nū săn nyá:/ *(Pali) n.* agreement, convention, protocol.

ອະນຸສົນທິ /á nū sŏn thī/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* connection, relation, consequence. 2. *prep.* with reference to.

ອະນຸສອນ /á nū sɔ̌:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* commemorate. 2. *n.* souvenir, memorial, remembrance.

ອະນຸຊາ /á nū sá:/ *(Pali) n.* younger brother or sister.

ອະນຸຊາດ /á nū sâ:t/ *(Pali) n.* those born later, neither superior nor inferior.

— **ບຸຣຸດ, ບຸດ** *n.* one worthy of his parents.

ອະນຸຊິດ /á nū sīt/ *(Pali) adj.* ever-conquering.

ອະນຸຊົນ /á nū sŏn/ *(Pali) n.* descendant; the younger generation, youth.

ອະນຸຍາໂຕຕຸລາການ /á nū nyá: to: tū lá: ka:n/ *(Pali) n.* mediator, conciliator; judge, umpire.

ອະນຸໂຍກ /á nū nyò:k/ *(Pali) v.* question, interrogate.

ອະນຸຍາດ /á nū nyà:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* permit, authorize. 2. *n.* permission.

ອະນຸເຖຣະ /á nū thē: rā/ *(Pali) Buddh.* bonze of a certain rank, lower than an abbot.

ອະນຸບົດ /á nū bót/ *(Pali) n.* chorus, refrain.

ອະນຸບານ /á nū ba:n/ *(Pali) v.* nourish, raise, watch over, look after, take care of.

ອະນຸປະສົມບັນ /á nū pá sǒm ban/ *(Pali) Buddh.* layman; novice.

ອະນຸປະໂຍກ /á nū pá nyô:k/ *(Pali) gram.* subordinate clause.

ອະນຸປັດສະນາ /á nū pát sá ná:/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* observe, contemplate. 2. *n.* reflection, consideration.

ອະນຸພະຣິຍາ /á nū phā rī nyá:/ *(Pali) n.* minor wife.

ອະນຸພາກ /á nū phà:k/ *(Pali) n.* particle.

ອະນຸພົງ /á nū phōng/ *(Pali) n.* collateral branch; royal descendant; family.

ອະນຸພາດ /á nū phà:t/ *(Pali) v.* tell repeatedly.

ອະນຸໂພດ /á nū phò:t/ *(Pali) Buddh.* 1. *v.* enlighten. 2. *n.* enlightenment.

ອະນຸພັນ /á nū phán/ *(Pali) prep.* in contact with, in relation with.

ອະນຸພັນຣະຍາ /á nū phán rā nyá:/ *(Pali) n.* minor wife.

ອະນຸໂມທະນາ /á nū mó: thā ná:/ *(Pali) v.* be content with the action of another; thank; join in rejoicing.

ອະນຸມັດ /á nū māt/ *(Pali) v.* authorize, sanction, approve, consent.

ອະນຸມານ /á nū má:n/ *(Pali) n.* inference, induction.

ອະນຸມົນຕີ /á nū món tī/ *(Pali) n.* subcommittee.

ອະນຸຣັກ /á nū rāk/ *(Pali) v.* protect, guard, defend, conserve, take care of.

– **ນິຍົມ** *n.* the Conservative Party.

ອະນຸຣາດ /á nū rà:t/ *(Pali) n.* royal successor; second king.

ອະນຸຣູບ /á nū rù:p/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* proper, propitious, suitable; sufficient. 2. *prep.* conforming to, corresponding to.

¹**ອະນຸໂລມ** /á nū ló:m/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* ordinary, regular; suitable. 2. *prep.* conforming to. 3. *adv.* according to natural principles.

²**ອະນຸໂລມ** 1. *n.* obedience, consent. 2. *v.* consent, oblige. 3. *v.* follow, imitate; yield; obey. 4. *v.* correspond.

– ເຂົ້ານຳພວກດຽວກັນ v. assimilate, cause to resemble.

ອະນຸວົງ *see* **ອະນຸພົງ.**

ອະນຸວັດ /á nū vāt/ *(Pali)* v. apply; conform to, imitate.

ອະນຸວາດ /á nū và:t/ *(Pali)* n. patch.

ອະໂນຊາ /á nó: sá:/ *(Pali)* *bot.* a bush with dark red flowers.

ອະໂນດາດ /á nó: dà:t/ *(Pali)* *myth.* one of seven lakes in the Himalayan mountains.

ອະເນກ /á nè:k/ *(Pali)* *adj.* plural, much, many.

– **ນອງ** *adj.* abounding. – **ປະການ** *adj., adv.* abundant(ly). – **ວິດ** *adj.* diverse. – **ອະນັນ** *adj.* abundant, many, innumerable.

ອະນົງ /á nóng/ *(Pali)* n. beauty in a woman.

ອະນົງຄະນະ /á nóng khā nā/ *(Pali)* *adj.* passionless, serene.

ອະນັດຕາ /á nāt ta:/ *(Pali)* *adj.* bodiless, incorporeal; soulless.

ອະນັດຖະ /á nāt thá:/ *(Pali)* *adj.* fruitless, infertile; useless.

ອະນາດ, ອະນາຖ /á nà:t/ *(Pali)* *adj.* pitiful, piteous, distressed.

– **ຈິດໃຈ** *adj.* pitiable, piteous.

ອະນິດ /á nīt/ **ອະນິດຈະ** /á nīt cá/ *(Pali)* *adj.* ephemeral, unstable, temporary; unworthy.

ອະນິດຈະກັມ /á nīt cá kam/ *(Pali)* n. death.

ອະນິດຈາ /á nīt ca:/ *(Pali)* *adj.* sympathetic.

1 **ອະນິດຈັງ** /á nīt cang/ *(Pali)* n. instability, inconstancy.

2 **ອະນິດຈັງ** n. a cry for pity.

ອະນິດຖະ /á nīt thá/ *(Pali)* *adj.* distasteful, disagreeable.

ອະນິດຖາຣົມ /á nīt thǎ: róm/ *(Pali)* n. feeling, emotions or sentiments not to be desired, due to loss of fortune, rank or dignity, merit or happiness.

ອະນຸດຕະຣະ /á nūt tá rā/ *(Pali)* *adj.* incomparable, supreme.

ອະເນດອະນາດ /á nè:t á nà:t/ *adj.* pitiful, pathetic.

1 **ອະນັນ** /á nán/ *(Pali)* 1. *Buddh.* nirvana. 2. *adj.* endless.

– **ຕະ** 1. *adj.* great, abundant, infinite. 2. *Buddh.* Ananta, the favorite disciple of the Buddha. – **ຕະກາລະ** *adj.*

interminable, endless. – **ຕະຣະ** 1. *adj.* continuous, much. 2. *adj.* without interruption.

2 **ອະນັນ** *n.* the only one.

– **ສາທານ** *adj.* special, particular.
– **ປະຄະຕິ** *n.* the only method.

ອະນັນຕະຣິຍະກັມ /á nán tā rī ɲā kam/ *(Pali) Buddh.* great crimes, of five classifications:

patricide; matricide; murder of a wise man; fomenting trouble among bonzes; harming the Buddha.

1 **ອະບາຍ** /á ba:y/ *(Pali) n.* savage region.

2 **ອະບາຍ** *n.* complete destruction, calamity.

– **ປະມຸກ** *Buddh.* all paths which lead to destruction. – **ພູມ** *n.* four uncivilized things or beings: hell, the spirits, animals, devils.

ອະປະຣາ /á pá rá:/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* be vanquished, be defeated; be afraid. 2. *adj.* losing.

ອະປະຣິມານ /á pá rī má:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* limitless, incalculable, infinite, innumerable. 2. *adj.* beyond calculation.

ອະປະໂລກ /á pá lò:k/ *(Pali) n.* tale, telling, recital; the act of giving notice of an intention; the condition of obtaining leave.

ອະປະວາດ /á pá và:t/ *(Pali) n.* remonstration, reproach, criticism, blame.

ອະພະວະ /á phā vā/ *(Pali) n.* disappearance, absence; decadence.

ອະພິ /á phī/ *(Pali) prefix:* perfect, above, super-, supreme, arch-, extraordinary, marvelous, high, great, special.

ອະພິຄາດ /á phī khà:t/ *(Pali) n. (act of)* killing, putting to death.

ອະພິສະມາຈານ /á phī sá má: ca:n/ *(Pali) n.* standard of conduct.

ອະພິສະໄມ /á phī sá mǎy/ *(Pali) Buddh.* enlightenment, illumination, attainment.

1 **ອະພິເສກ** /á phī sê:k/ *(Pali)* 1. *n. (act of)* anointing with water. 2. *n.* celebration or ceremonial of anointment for a coronation or appointment to a high position.

– **ສົມຣົດ** *n.* wedding ceremony *(royal).*

2 **ອະພິເສກ** *Buddh.* attainment of wisdom.

ອະພິສິດ /á phī sīt/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *v.* anoint. 2. *n.* success. 3. *n.* prerogative.

ອະພິສົມໂພທິ /á phī sǒm phó: thī/ *(Pali) Buddh.* enlightenment through one's own high intelligence.

ອະພິຊາ /á phī sáː/ *(Pali)* *n.* greed, avidity, cupidity.

ອະພິໄຊ /á phī sáy/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* victory. 2. *n.* repression.

ອະພິຊາດ /á phī sâːt/ *(Pali)* *adj.* well-born.

— **ບຸດ** *n.* well-born and well-endowed child.

ອະພິຊິດ /á phī sīt/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* prerogative. 2. *adj.* victorious.

ອະພິຊົນ /á phī són/ *(Pali)* *n.* descendant of a noble family; one of high birth.

ອະພິທາ /á phī tháː/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* name, sound; appellation; literal sense of a word.

ອະພິໄທ /á phī tháy/ *(Pali)* *n.* name.

ອະພິທານ /á phī tháːn/ *(Pali)* *n.* word; name; prose; dictionary, vocabulary.

ອະພິທັມ /á phī thám/ *(Pali)* *Buddh.* metaphysical section of the Buddhist Bible; metaphysical science.

ອະພິນິຫານ /á phī nī hǎːn/ *(Pali)* *n.* talent; supernatural power; power of prestige.

ອະພິເນສກົມ /á phī nèːt sá kom/ *(Sanskrit)* *Buddh.* take the yellow robe out of respect for parents or superiors; entering the priesthood to attain high virtue.

ອະພິນັນ /á phī nán/ *(Pali)* *n.* content, satisfaction, great pleasure.

— **ທະນາການ** 1. *n.* show of joy. 2. *prep.* with the compliments of.

ອະພິບານ /á phī baːn/ *(Pali)* *v.* guard, protect; control, govern, administer.

ອະພິປາຍ /á phī paːy/ *(Sanskrit)* *v.* speak about, discuss, consult, debate, argue.

ອະພິມານະ /á phī máː nā/ *(Pali)* *n.* self-respect, pride; haughtiness.

ອະພິຣັກ /á phī rák/ *(Pali)* *v.* protect, defend, guard, watch over.

ອະພິຣັກຂິດ /á phī rák khít/ *(Pali)* *adj.* marked, fixed, appointed, prescribed.

— **ກະການ** *n.* designated time or date; holiday. — **ກະສໄມ** *n.* designated time or date.

ອະພິຣຸດ /á phī rūt/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* *n.* voice; noise.

ອະພິຣັດຖມົນຕີ /á phī rat thā mún tiː/ *(Pali)* *n.* supreme councillor.

ອະພິຣູບ /á phī rûːp/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* *adj.* well-shaped, pretty, attractive.

ອະພິຣາມ /á phī ráːm/ *(Pali)* *adj.* nice, friendly, pleasant, agreeable, delightful, satisfying.

ອະພິຣົມ /á phī róm/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *v.* rest; be pleased with, be satisfied with. 2. *adj.* content, happy, delighted.

ອະພິວາດ /á phī vâ:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* respectful greeting with hands joined; prostration.

ອະພິວັນ /á phī ván/ *(Pali)* *v.* respect, show respect, bow, prostrate oneself.

— **ທະນາ** *n.* prostration in respect.

ອະພູຕະ /á phú: tá/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* *adj.* non-existent.

ອະໄພ /á pháy/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* forgive. 2. *n.* pardon. 3. *adj.* safe, secure.

— **ໂທດ** *n.* pardon, amnesty. — **ທານ** *v.* save, give asylum.

ອະພິນຍາ /á phín nyá:/ **ອະພິນຍານ** /á phín nyá:n/ *(Pali)* *Buddh.* the six great powers of the Buddha:

a. supernatural power
b. all-hearing ability
c. extrasensory perception, reading the mind of another
d. ability to remember previous incarnations
e. clairvoyance; all-seeing ability
f. ability to eliminate evil thoughts or emotions, cessation of desire

ອະພັບ, ອະພັພ /á pháp/ *(Pali)* *adj.* inappropriate; impossible.

— **ບຸກຄົນ** *adj.* inept, unworthy, unfit, unqualified. — **ຜົນ** *n.* bad result.

ອະມະຕະ /á mā tá/ *(Pali)* *Buddh.* eternity; immortality, nirvana.

— **ບົດ** *Buddh.* the way to nirvana.

ອະມະນຸດ /á mā nūt/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* inhuman being, giant or devil, spirit. 2. *adj.* inhuman.

ອະມະຣະ /á mā rā/ **ອະມອນ** /á mɔ́:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* god, angel. 2. *adj.* immortal, eternal, everlasting.

— **ບໍດີ** *n.* Supreme Deity. — **ພາບ** *n.* immortality.

ອະມະຣາວະດີ /á mā rá: vā di:/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* *myth.* the capital city of Indra's heaven, located near Mt. Meru.

ອະມະເຣດ /á mā rè:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* Indra.

ອະມະຣຶດ /á mā rɨ̄t/ **ອະມະຣິດ** /á mā rīt/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* the water of youth, celestial water, the water of immortality; anything celestial.

— **ຕະໂຊກ** *adj.* lucky. — **ຕະຍຸ** *n.* immortality. — **ຕະຣດ** 1. *n.* elixir of immortality, celestial water. 2. *Buddh.* the principle of dharma.

ອະມະຣິນ /á mā rín/ *(Pali)* *n.* Indra.

ອະເມຣິກາ /á mé: rī ka:/ **ອະເມຣິກັນ** /á mé: rī kan/ *(English)* 1. *geog.* America. 2. *adj.* American.

ອະມິດ /á mīt/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* enemy. 2. *adj.* unfriendly.

ອະມອນ /á mɔ́ːn/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* god, angel. 2. *adj.* immortal, everlasting, eternal.

– **ຣັດ** *n.* diamond. – **ຣາດ** *n.* Indra.

1 **ອະຣະ** /á rā/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* *n.* spoke of a wheel; radius of a circle.

2 **ອະຣະ** 1. *n.* girl, woman, virgin. 2. *adj.* beautiful, handsome, elegant.

ອະຣະຊະ /á rā sā/ *(Sanskrit)* *adj.* clean, pure, dustless, unblemished.

ອະຣະຕິ /á rā tí/ **ອໍຣະດີ** /ɔ: rā di:/ *(Pali)* *n.* discontent, dissatisfaction, dislike.

1 **ອະຣະນະ** /á rā nā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* pacifist. 2. *n.* calm, quiet.

2 **ອະຣະນະ** *adj.* distant, far away.

ອະຣະຫັງ /á rā hăng/ *(Pali)* *Buddh.* Buddha; arhat, the Buddhist saint.

ອະຣະຫັດ /á rā hát/ *(Pali)* *Buddh.* sainthood, arhat.

– **ມັກ** *Buddh.* the road to sainthood.
– **ຜົນ** *Buddh.* the attainment of sainthood.
– **ວິໂມກ** *Buddh.* release from desire through attainment of sainthood.

ອະຣະຫົນ /á rā hŏn/ *(Pali)* *Buddh.* 1. Buddhist enlightenment. 2. saint, holy man.

– **ຕະຄາດ** *n.* hagiocide, the killing of arhat.

ອະຣິ /á rī/ *(Pali)* *n.* rival, adversary, opponent, enemy.

1 **ອະຣິຍະ** /á rī nyā/ *Buddh.* 1. *n.* one of the four paths to enlightenment. 2. *adj.* belonging to one or on one of the four paths to enlightenment.

2 **ອະຣິຍະ** *adj.* perfect, civilized, developed, advanced, prominent, excellent.

– **ກະ** *n.* the Aryan people. – **ສັດ** *Buddh.* sanctity; the name of a Buddhist scripture; the supreme truth, i.e., the four great truths fundamental to Buddhist doctrine. – **ບຸຄົນ** *n.* metaphysician.
– **ມັກ** 1. *Buddh.* the straight road to sainthood; the sublime path; the four noble truths. 2. *adj.* excellent.

ອະຣຸໂນໄທ /á rū nó: tháy/ *(Pali)* *n.* dawn, the time of sunrise.

ອະຣັນ /á rán/ **ອະຣັນຍະ** /á rán nyā/ *(Pali)* *n.* forest.

– **ຍະວາສີ** *n.* forest-dweller, forest hermit. – **ຍິກ** *n.* forest; hunter; forest dweller, forest hermit.

ອະຣຸນ /á rún/ *(Pali)* *n.* dawn.

ອະຣູບ, ອະຣູປ /á rù:p/ *(Pali)* *adj.* incorporeal.

ອະໂລພະ /á ló: pʰā/ *(Pali)* *n.* disinterest.

ອະລັງການ /á láŋ kà:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* decoration, ornamentation.

ອະລິງ /á lǐŋ/ *(Sanskrit)* *adj.* neuter, sexless.

ອະລັດຊີ /á lāt sí:/ *(Pali)* *adj.* shameless, indecent, immoral; unconventional.

ອະລຸ້ມອະລ່ວຍ /á lùm á lūa:y/ *v.* conciliate.

ອະວະກາດ, ອະວະກາສ /á vā kā:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* space, outer space.

ອະວະຈອນ /á vā cɔ:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* territory, region; sphere of a realm; border, boundary.

ອະວະສານ /á vā sǎ:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* terminate. 2. *n.* end, finish.

ອະວະໄຊ /á vā sáy/ *(Pali)* *n.* subjugation.

ອະວະຊາດ /á vā sà:t/ *(Pali)* *adj.* lowborn; degenerate.

— **ດະບຸດ** *n.* a bad child.

ອະວະຕານ /á vā tā:n/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* avatar; reincarnation, incarnation of a deity. 2. *v.* descend and be born again.

ອະວະຫານ /á vā hǎ:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* theft, robbery.

ອະວິຊາ /á vī sá:/ *(Pali)* *n.* ignorance; lack of culture.

ອະວິຣຸດ /á vī rūt/ *(Pali)* *adj.* right; comfortable; free, independent.

ອະວິໂຣດ /á vī rò:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* guiltlessness.

ອະວີຈີ /á ví: cì:/ **ອະເວຈີ** /á vé: cì:/ *(Pali)* *n.* hell; the lowest pit of hell.

ອະໄວຍະວະ, ອະວັຍວະ /á váy nyā vā/ *(Pali)* *n.* general term for organ of the body; piece, part, portion.

— **ສືບພັນ** *anat.* genital organs. — **ສຳພັດ** *anat.* sensory organs. — **ທາງໃຈ** *anat.* respiratory organs.

ອະວິນຍູ /á vín nyú:/ *(Pali)* *adj.* ignorant, uneducated, unlearned, unknowing.

ອະວິນຍານ /á vín nyá:n/ *(Pali)* *adj.* soulless, heartless, lifeless, inanimate.

— **ນະກະຊັບ** *n.* inorganic objects; inanimate property.

ອະຫະ /á hā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* day. 2. *suffix:* day.

ອະຫິວາ /á hí vá:/ **ອະຫິວາຕະກະໂຣກ** /á hí vá: tá ká rò:k/ *(Pali)* *med.* cholera.

ອະໂຫສິກັມ /á hǒ: sí kam/ **ອະໂຫສິ** /á hǒ: sí/ *(Pali)* *n.* pardon, grace, forgiveness of wrong or sin.

ອະຫັງການ /á hăng ka:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* self-respect, pride; arrogance, haughtiness.

ອະຫິງສາ /á hing sǎ:/ **ອະຫຶງສາ** /á hɨng sǎ:/ *(Pali)* *n.* nonviolence, nonoppression.

ອະເຫິ້ງເຕິ້ງສຽງ /á hə̄ng tə̄ng sǐa:ng/ *adj.* happy, delighted.

ອະໄຫລ່ /á lāy/ *n.* spare part.

ອະຫລັກອະເຫລືອ /á lák á lɨ̌a:/ *(Thai) adj.* uneasy, uncomfortable.

ອາ /a:/ *n.* aunt, father's younger sister.

ອາກາດ, ອາກາສ /a: kâ:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* air, atmosphere; space; sky; weather, climate.

— **ສຍານ** *n.* aircraft of any type. — **ເສັຽ** *n.* bad or contaminated air. — **ສດຊື່ນ** *n.* fresh air. — **ຍານ** *n.* airplane, aircraft. — **ດີ** *n.* good weather. — **ເດັມທີ** *n.* bad or terrible weather. — **ທາດ** *n.* space, void; any gaseous element. — **ບໍ່ດີ** *n.* bad weather. — **ວິຖີ** *n.* airway. — **ອົບເອົ້າ** *n.* hot, dry weather.

¹**ອາການ** /a: ka:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* any characteristic of life. 2. *n.* the thirty-two elements of the body.

— **ສາມສິບສອງ** *n.* the thirty-two integral members or organs of the body; i.e., hair, teeth, skin, finger- and toenails, heart, lungs, stomach, etc.

²**ອາການ** *n.* action, manner of action, attitude, condition, state, appearance.

— **ສະແດງ** *n.* demonstration, exhibition, show. — **ໜັກ** *n.* serious condition.

ອາການທີ່ຕ່ຳລົງ /a: ka:n thī: tàm lóng/ *n.* decline, fall.

ອາການທີ່ຫາຍໃຈບໍ່ສະດວກ /a: ka:n thī: hǎ:y cay bɔ̄: sá dûa:k/ *med.* dyspnea, difficulty in breathing.

ອາການປຸ້ນທ້ອງ /a: ka:n pùn thɔ̂:ng/ *n.* nausea; dejection.

ອາການເພີ້ /a: ka:n phə̀:/ *med.* delirium.

ອາການໜັກຂຶ້ນ /a: ka:n nák khɨ̂n/ *v.* aggravate, worsen, make worse.

ອາກູນ /a: ku:n/ *(Thai) adj.* confused, in disorder, pell-mell *(rare)*.

¹**ອາກອນ** /a: kɔ:n/ *n.* source, origin; mine; resource.

²**ອາກອນ** *n.* group.

³**ອາກອນ** *n.* tax, fee, duty.

— **ສະແຕມ** *n.* duty or tax stamp.

– **ມະຫໍຣະສົບ** *n.* entertainment tax.
– **ຣັບມໍຣະດົກ** *n.* inheritance tax.

ອາກຽນ /a: kia:n/ *adj.* spread, scattered here and there.

ອາກັບ /a: káp/ *(Pali) n.* action of dressing up.

– **ກິຣິຍາ** *n.* action of dressing up and behaving well; elegance, comportment.

1 **ອາຂຍາດ** /a: khá nyâ:t/ 1. *adj.* spoken, said, oral. 2. *adv.* as has been said, told or stated.

2 **ອາຂຍາດ** *n.* title of Pali-Sanskrit dictionary dealing with verbs.

ອາຂະຍານ /a: khá nyá:n/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* tale, story, recital, narration; telling; praying. 2. *n.* subject. 3. *n.* legend. 4. *v.* preach a sermon.

ອາຄະເນ /a: khā né:/ *(Sanskrit) n. or adj.* southeast.

ອາຄາດ /a: khà:t/ *(Pali) n.* revenge, revengefulness.

– **ຄຽດແຄ້ນ** *n.* revengefulness.
– **ມາດຣ້າຽ** *n.* grudge; desire to kill or destroy.

ອາຄາດຕະນະ /a: khà:ʔ tá nā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* *(act of)* beating, putting to death, killing. 2. *n.* execution site.

ອາຄັນຕຸກະ/a: khán tú ká/ *(Pali) n.* stranger, newcomer, guest, visitor.

– **ວັດ** *n.* tact used in the presence of guests of superior rank; company manners.

ອາຄານ/a: khá:n/ *(Pali) n.* building or habitation in general; home, house, mansion, structure.

– **ສົງເຄາະ** *n.* government housing project.

1 **ອາຄົມ** /a: khóm/ *n.* approach, arrival.

2 **ອາຄົມ** *n.* text of a sermon; religious chants, incantations.

ອາຈາຣະ/a: ca: rā/ *(Pali) n.* conduct, behavior, good behavior, manners, morality, principles.

ອາຈາຣິຍະ/a: ca: rī ryā/ **ອາຈານ** /a: ca:n/ *(Pali) n.* professor.

– **ວັດ** *n.* comportment in the presence of a teacher; duty and proper behavior toward teachers.

ອາຈາຣີ/a: ca: rī:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* comportment in the presence of a professor. 2. *n.* duty to or proper behavior toward one's teacher.

ອາຈານ, ອາຈາຣ /a: ca:n/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* professor, instructor.

— **ວາທະສິນລະປະ** 1. *n.* rhetorician. 2. *adj.* rhetorical. — **ໃຫຍ** *n.* headmaster, principal.

ອາຈິນ /a: cin/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* pertaining to habitual conduct; habitual. 2. *adj.* usual, regular; instinctive.

— **ສະມາຈານ** *n.* habitual conduct.
— **ນະວັດ** *adj.* customary, habitual, everyday.

ອາຈຽນ /a: cia:n/ *(Thai)* *v.* vomit.

ອາຈົມ /a: com/ *(Pali)* *n.* excrement.

ອາສະຍະ *see* **ອາໄສ.**

ອາສະນະ /a: sá nā/ *(Pali)* *n.* seat.

ອາສນາ /â:t sá nā:/ *(Pali)* *n.* seat, small seat.

ອາສາ /a: să:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* wish, desire, want, hope, need. 2. *v.* hope, want, need. 3. *v.* volunteer. 4. *adj.* voluntary.

— **ກາຊາດ** *n.* Red Cross volunteer.
— **ສມັກ** *v.* volunteer. — **ສມັກສະພາ ກາຊາດ** *n.* Red Cross volunteer.

ອາສິຣະ /a: sǐ rā/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* blessing.

— **ພາດ**, — **ພົດ**, — **ວະຈະນະ** *n.* blessing.

ອາສິຣະພິດ /a: sǐ rā phīt/ *(Pali)* *zool.* snake.

ອາສຸ /a: sŭ/ *(Sanskrit)* *adj.* quick, active.

1 **ອາໄສ, ອາສັຍ** /a: săy/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *v.* inhabit, reside, take refuge in, dwell. 2. *n.* dwelling, asylum.

— **ຢູ່** *v.* abide, inhabit, dwell. — **ຢູ່ນຳ** *v.* stay with, live with.

2 **ອາໄສ** *v.* depend on, rely on.

— **ກັນແລະກັນ** *v.* depend on each other.
— **ກັບ** *v.* be dependent on, live off.
— **ອຳນາດ** *prep.* by virtue of. — **ຫລັກ** 1. *v.* rely, depend. 2. *v.* be crowded.

ຣາສັດ /a: sát/ *(Sanskrit)* *adj.* deceitful, dishonest, unfaithful.

ອາສັນ /a: să:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* die. 2. *n.* death.

ອາສານຫະ /a: să:n hǎ/ *(Pali)* *n.* eighth month of the lunar year, July.

1 **ອາສິນ** /a: sǐn/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* benefit.

2 **ອາສິນ** *(Thai)* *n.* income from fruit trees.

ອາສົມ /a: sǒm/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* hermitage.

— **ບົດ** *n.* hermitage.

ອາຊາ /a: sá:/ *(Pali)* *zool.* horse.

ອາຊານະ /a: sá: nā/ **ອາຊານິ** /a: sá: nī/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* birth, pedigree, family.

ອາຊາໄນ /a: sá: náy/ *(Sanskrit) adj.* well-born, well-bred, thoroughbred, easily trained.

ອາຊີ /a: sí:/ *(French) geog.* Asia.

— **ອາຄະເນ** *geog.* Southeast Asia.

ອາຊີວະ /a: sí: vā/ *(Pali) n.* job, profession, occupation, livelihood, subsistence. *See* ອາຊີບ.

— **ສະມາຄົມ** *n.* syndicate; trusteeship; *professional association, union.* — **ສຶກສາ** *n.* vocational training.

ອາເຊັຽ /a: sía:/ *(English) geog.* Asia.

— **ອາຄະເນ** *geog.* Southeast Asia.

ອາຊີບ /a: sì:p/ *(Pali) n.* job, vocation, profession, occupation; livelihood, subsistence.

ອາຍະ /a: nyā/ *(Pali) n.* revenue, profit.

ອາຍະຕະ /a: nyā tá/ *(Pali) adj.* long, large; extended, stretched.

ອາຍະຕະນະ /a: nyā tá nā/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* the five senses; the means or media of communication or objects which connect the mind of the individual with the outer world.

ອາຍະນະ /a: nyā nā/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* *arrival, coming to, reaching.*

¹**ອາຍາ** /a: nyá:/ **ອາດຍາ** /â:t nyá:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* crime; punishment.

²**ອາຍາ** 1. *n.* power. 2. *n.* excellency; person of authority *(slang).*

— **ຄູ** *n.* Buddhist abbot.

ອາຍາຈະກະ /a: nyá: cá ká/ *(Pali) n.* applicant, petitioner.

ອາຍາຈະຕິ /a: nyá: cá tí/ *(Pali) v.* beg, implore; apply for.

ອາຍາຈະນະ /a: nyá: cá nā/ *(Pali) n.* request, petition, application, candidacy.

ອາຍານະ /a: nyá: nā/ *(Pali) n.* arrival.

ອາຍຸ /a: nyū/ *(Pali) n.* age.

— **ເຖົ່າ** *n.* old age. — **ກາງຄົນ** *n.* middle age. — **ໄຂ** *n.* life span; death. — **ຄວາມ** *n.* prescription. — **ສູງ** *adj.* advanced in years. — **ບັງອ່ອນ** *n.* early youth. — **ຍືນ** *n.* longevity. — **ເດັກ** *n.* childhood.
— **ດຽວກັນ** *adv.* of the same age.
— **ນ້ອຍ** *n.* youth. — **ມາກ** *n.* old age.
— **ຣະແພດ** *n.* doctor, physician.
— **ຣະເວດ** *(Sanskrit) n.* hygiene; science of medicine or public welfare.
— **ວັດທະນະ** *n.* longevity; elixir of life.
— **ອ່ອນ** *n.* childhood. — **ຮຸ່ນຮາວ-ດຽວກັນ** *adj.* of the same age.

ອາດິດ *see* ອະດິດ.

ອາດູນ /aː dùːn/ **ອາດຸນ** /aː dùn/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* venerable. 2. *adj.* sad, pained, miserable; ill, suffering, diseased.

ອາຕາປະ /aː taː pá/ *(Pali)* *n.* flame, ardor; glow, heat; keen endeavor.

ອາຖັນ /aː thăn/ *(Pali)* *Buddh.* the fourth Veda, the art of warding off danger through spells; incantation, spell against evil spirits.

ອາທາຕາ /aː tháː taː/ *(Pali)* *n.* receiver; one who takes.

ອາທິ /aː thī/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* beginning, starting point. 2. *adj.* first.

ອາທີນົບ /aː thīː nōp/ **ອາທີນະວະ** /aː thīː nā vā/ *(Pali)* *n.* crime; punishment.

1 **ອາທິດ** /aː thīt/ *(Pali)* *n.* sun.

— **ອຸໄທ** *n.* sunrise; rising sun.

2 **ອາທິດ** *n.* Sunday.

— **ດະບະວານ** *(Sanskrit)* *n.* Sunday.

3 **ອາທິດ** *n.* week.

— **ກ່ອນ** *n.* week before last. — **ຈະມາ** *n.* this coming week. — **ລະ** *adv.* per week. — **ແລ້ວ** *n.* last week. — **ໜ້າ** *n.* next week.

ອາເທດ /aː thèːt/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* a substitute in grammar, in information or in direction. 2. *n.* change of vowels or consonants in transfer from Pali to Lao.

ອາທ່ານ /aː tháːn/ *(Pali)* *n.* desire.

ອາທັມ /aː thám/ *(Pali)* *adj.* immoral, dishonest; unjust.

ອານາ /aː náː/ *(Pali)* *n.* power, authority.

ອານາເຂດ /aː náː khêːt/ *n.* limit, border, boundary, frontier; national territory.

— **ດິນເມືອງ** *n.* border, boundary, territory. — **ແດນດິນເມືອງ** *n.* border, boundary, territory.

ອານາຈັກ /aː náː cák/ *(Pali)* *n.* dominion, realm, state, kingdom.

— **ລາວ** *n.* Kingdom of Laos.

ອານານິຄົມ /aː náː nī khôm/ *(Pali)* *n.* colony.

ອານາປະຊາຣາດ /aː náː pá sáː râːt/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* citizenry, populace.

ອານາປໂຍດ /aː náː pá ɲôːt/ *(Pali)* *n.* personal advantage.

ອານາປານະ /aː náː paː nā/ *(Pali)* *n.* breath.

ອານິຈາ /aː nī caː/ *interj.* exclamation, oh!

ອານິສົງ /aː nī sŏŋ/ *(Pali)* *n.* fruit of merit, grace, divine inspiration; benefit, good result.

ອານຸພາບ /a: nū phà:p/ **ອານຸພາວະ** /a: nū phá: vā/ *(Pali)* *n.* might, power, majesty, greatness; supernatural power.

ອານັດ /a: nāt/ **ອານັດຕິ** /a: nāt tī/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* regulation, authority; command, mandate. 2. *v.* command.

— **ສັນຍາ** *n.* mandate. — **ສັນຍານ** *n.* signal. — **ສັນຍານໄພ** *n.* alarm signal.

ອານັນ /a: nán/ **ອານັນທະ** /a: nán thā/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* *n.* joy, delight, enjoyment, pleasure; merriment; entertainment.

ອານົນ /a: nón/ *(Pali)* *Buddh.* Annontha, name of a prominent disciple and first cousin of the Buddha.

ອາບັດ /a: bát/ 1. *n.* violation, offense, sin. 2. *Buddh.* law for bonzes.

ອາບັນ /a: ban/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* commit; reach, attain, succeed. 2. *adv.* very much.

ອາປະນະ /a: pá nā/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* *n.* shop; market.

ອາໂປ /a: po:/ *(Pali)* *n.* water.

— **ກະສິນ** *Buddh.* bonze who meditates, with his concentration focused on water.

— **ທາດ** *n.* water; liquidity.

ອາພາ /a: phá:/ *(Pali)* *n.* radiance, splendor; ray.

— **ກອນ** *(Sanskrit)* *n.* sun. — **ຣະນະ** *(Pali-Sanskrit)* *n.* ornament, decoration.

ອາພັດສອນ /a: phāt sɔ̌:n/ **ອາພັສສຣະ** /a: phāt sá rā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* the sixteenth heaven. 2. *adj.* clear, radiant.

¹ **ອາພາດ** /a: phà:t/ 1. *n.* sickness, disease. 2. *adj.* sick.

² **ອາພາດ** *(Pali)* *n.* light; ray.

ອາເພດ /a: phè:t/ *(Sanskrit)* *v.* happen by chance.

ອາພອນ /a: phɔ́:n/ *n.* jewelry, ornament, decoration; clothing. ●

— **ຜ້າ** *n.* cloth, clothing.

ອາພັບ /a: pháp/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* hard luck. 2. *adj.* luckless, ill-fated.

ອາຟຣິກ /a: frík/ *(French)* **ອາຟຣິກາ** /a: frī ka:/ *(English)* *geog.* Africa.

ອາມະສະຕິ /a: mā sá tī/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* *v.* touch; pat.

ອາມິສະ /a: mī sá/ *(Pali)* *n.* bait, allurement.

ອາເມຣິກາ /a: mé: rī ka:/ *(English)* *geog.* America.

ອາໄມ, ອາມັຍ /a: máy/ *(Pali)* *n.* sickness, illness.

ອາມາດ /a: mà:t/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* functionary, advisor; chief, high-ranking person, mandarin.

ອາມິດ /a: mīt/ *(Pali)* *n.* bait, temptation; lust.

ອາມິດຕັດຕາ /a: mīt tát ta:/ *(Pali)* *n.* name of the wife of Brahma.

¹ **ອາຣະຍະ** /a: rā ɲā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* the Aryan race. 2. *adj.* civilized, advanced.

— **ຊາດ** *n.* civilized nation. — **ຊົນ** *n.* civilized people. — **ທັມ** *n.* civilization; ethics. — **ປະເທດ** *n.* enlightened or civilized nation.

² **ອາຣະຍະ** *(Pali-Sanskrit)* *n.* forest.

ອາຣາມິກ /a: rá: mīk/ *(Pali)* *n.* temple, pagoda; temple dweller.

ອາຣິຕິຕຽນ /a: rī tí tia:n/ *(Pali)* *v.* criticize, reprove, reproach.

ອາຣີ /a: rí:/ *(Pali)* *adj.* solicitous, hospitable, generous.

— **ອາຣອບ** *adj.* generous; polite.

ອາຣັກ /a: rāk/ *(Pali)* *n.* guardian deity.

ອາຣັກຂາ /a: rāk khǎ:/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* protect. 2. *n.* guard, protection.

¹ **ອາຣາດທະນາ, ອາຣາທນາ** /a: rà:t thā ná:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* invite *(monks)*. 2. *n.* invitation.

² **ອາຣາດທະນາ** 1. *v.* pray. 2. *n.* perfection.

ອາຣາບ /a: rà:p/ *(French)* *n.* Arab.

¹ **ອາຣັມພະ** /a: rám phā/ *(Pali)* *n.* beginning, introduction, preamble, preface, foreword.

— **ກະຖາ** *n.* foreword, introduction, preface, preamble. — **ບົດ** *n.* preface, preamble.

² **ອາຣັມພະ** *n.* endeavor, effort.

ອາຣາມ /a: rá:m/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* park. 2. *n.* temple, abbey. 3. *n.* delight, pleasure.

ອາຣົມ /a: róm/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* concentration. 2. *n.* mood, temperament, temper, disposition; emotion; mental bent.

— **ຊື່ນບານ** *n.* exhilaration. — **ດີ** *n.* good temper, good mood. — **ບໍ່ດີ** *n.* bad temper, bad mood. — **ຮ້າຍ** *n.* vile mood.

ອາລະປະນະ /a: lā pá nā/ *(Pali)* *n.* speaking, speech, conversation; address, announcement.

ອາລະວາດ /a: lā và:t/ *v.* pick a quarrel, pick a fight.

¹ **ອາລິ** /a: lī/, **ອາລີ** /a: lí:/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* *n.* dike, dam.

² **ອາລີ** 1. *n.* line, row. 2. *n.* edge.

³ **ອາລິ** *zool.* scorpion.

¹ **ອາລິ** *zool.* bee.

ອາລູມີນຽມ /aː lúː míː níəm/ *(English) n.* aluminum.

ອາໂລ /aː lóː/ *(French) v.* hello *(telephone greeting).*

ອາໂລກະ /aː lóː ká/ *(Pali) n.* looking, seeing, sight; light, brightness.

— **ກະສິນ** *n.* monk who meditates, concentrating only on light. — **ນະ** *n.* the condition of looking at, seeing, considering, reflecting.

¹ **ອາໄລ, ອາລັຍ** /aː lǎy/ *(Pali) n.* house, dwelling.

² **ອາໄລ** 1. *adj.* deploring. 2. *v.* long for. 3. *n.* worry.

¹ **ອາລັກ** /aː lǎk/ *n.* watch, seeing, observation.

² **ອາລັກ** *n.* secretary; court secretary.

ອາວາຫະ /aː vǎː hǎ/ *(Pali) n.* wedding ceremony, where the girl goes to the house of the groom.

— **ມຸງຄຸນ** *n.* marriage, wedding.

ອາວຸໂສ /aː vū sǒː/ 1. *n.* elder, senior; old age. 2. *n.* brother *(bonze).*

ອາວັດເຊຕິ /aː vāt séː tí/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* think of. 2. *v.* turn.

ອາວາດ, ອາວາສ /aː vàːt/ *(Pali) n.* pagoda, temple; place, house, dwelling.

ອາວຸດ, ອາວຸທ /aː vūt/ *(Pali) n.* arm, weapon.

— **ຍຸດທະພັນ** *n.* munitions. — **ຍຸດໂທປະກອນ** *n.* armament, equipment. — **ດານທານ** *n.* buckler, shield. — **ປືນ** *n.* firearms.

ອາເວດ /aː vèːt/ *(Sanskrit) n.* entrance; the way.

ອາວອນ /aː vɔ̂ːn/ *v.* desire, long for.

ອາວຣິລ, ອາວຣິນ /aː vrîn/ *(French) n.* April.

ອາຫານ /aː hǎːn/ *(Pali) n.* food *(except rice);* meal, repast.

— **ກາງວັນ** *(Thai) n.* lunch. — **ຄ່ຳ** *n.* dinner. — **ສຳຄັນ** *n.* staple food. — **ສັດ** *n.* animal food. — **ເຊົ້າ** *n.* breakfast. — **ທ່ຽງ** *n.* lunch, noon meal. — **ເບົາ** *n.* light food, snack; luncheon. — **ປະຈຳ** *n.* staple food. — **ແລງ** *n.* dinner, evening meal. — **ວ່າງ** *n.* snack; supper. — **ໜັກ** *n.* heavy food; big meal. — **ໂອຊາຣົດ** *n.* feast, delicious food.

ອາອຸດ /aː ût/ *(French) n.* month of August.

ອາຣັກ /aː hǎk/ *(Pali) n.* guardian spirit; spirit of the city.

ອາຮວນ /a: húa:n/ *bot. Calophyllum thorelii P.* (Vidal)

ອ້າ /â:/ *v.* open; gape.

— ສົບ *idiom.* open the mouth, be open-mouthed. — ມອ້ງມ້ງ *adj.* open a little. — ປາກ *v.* open the mouth. — ປາກກວາງ *v.* gape. — ປາກຄ້າງ *adj.* with the mouth stuck open. — ປາກໄວ 1. *v.* stand gaping. 2. *n.* wide-open mouth. — ມື *v.* spread the fingers. — ຢູ *adj.* wide open. — ໄວ *adj.* wide open. — ຫລາຍ *v.* gape.

ອິສັ່ງ /í sǎng/ **ອີສັ້ງ** /ī: sǎng/ 1. *pron.* what *(slang, southern)*. 2. *pron.* anything.

ອິຕາລີ /í ta: lí:/ **ອີຕາລີ** /i: tá: lí:/ *(French) geog.* Italy.

ອິນັ່ງ /ǐ náng/ *(Pali) n.* debt.

— ພັນທັງ 1. *n.* asset, property. 2. *v.* relate to, take an interest in.

ອິຮິຍາ /í rī nyá:/ *(Pali) n.* manners; attitude.

— ບົດ *n.* manners; activity.

ອິຫຍັງ /í nyǎng/ **ອີຫຍັງ** /ī: nyǎng/ *pron.* what, which.

ອີ /i:/ *zool.* a type of cicada, named after the sound of its buzz.

ອີງວງ /i: ngúa:ng/ *bot. Sterculia lanceolata Cav.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ອີງອຍ /i: ngɔ̂:y/ *bot.* vine, *Stephania sinica Diels.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ອີຈີງ /i: ci:ng/ *bot. Stachyphrynium mekongense Gagn.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

1 **ອີສານ** /i: sǎ:n/ *(Pali) n.* Siva.

2 **ອີສານ** *n.* northeast.

ອີສວນ /i: sǔa:n/ *(Pali) n.* Siva.

ອີດູ /i: du:/ *(Pali) v.* pity, be merciful.

— ດູນາ *v.* pity, have mercy. — ຈົງໂຫດ *v.* pity, be merciful. — ຮັກ *(Thai) v.* love, pity.

ອີທົກ /i: thôk/ *bot.* vine, *Olax obtusa Bl.* (Vidal)

ອີ່ມູ /i: mù:/ *bot.* type of yam, *Dioscorea pentaphylla L.* (Vidal) or *D. bulbifera L.* (Vidal)

ອີເມງ /i: mé:ng/ *bot. Dalbergia kerrii Craib.* (Vidal)

ອີໂລ /i: lô:/ *bot. Polyalthia simiarum Benth.-Hook.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ອີລອກ /i: lɔ̂:k/ *bot. Pseudodracontium lacourii N.E. Br., P. siamense Gagn.* or *P. anomalum N.E. Br.* (Vidal)

ອີລາຍ /i: lá:y/ *bot.* ornamental plant, *Sansevieria zeylanica Willd.* (Vidal)

ອີເລີດ /iː lə̀ːt/ *bot.* member of the pepper family, *Piper albospicum DC*, *P. lolot DC* or *P. massiei DC.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ອີລຽນ /iː li͡aːn/ *bot.* tree, *Sapium discolor Mull-Arg.* (Vidal)

ອີອ່ຽນ /iː ʔìaːn/ *bot.* plant, *Hydrolea zeylanica Vah.* (Vidal)

ອີຮື /iː hɨ́ː/ *bot.* a member of the ginger family, *Zingiber mekongense Gagn.* (Vidal)

ອີເຮືອງ /iː hɨ́aːng/ *bot.* *Diospyros hayatae H. Lec.* var. *laosensis.* (Vidal)

ອີຮືນ /iː hɨ́ːn/ *bot.* 1. tree, *Dalbergia nigrescens Kurz.* (Vidal). 2. plant, *Monochoria cyanea F. Muller.* (Vidal)

ອີຮູນ /iː húːn/ *bot.* *Moringa pterygosperma Gaertn.* (Vidal)

ອີ່ /īː/ feminine prefix *(familiar or derogatory)*.

— **ນາງ** *n.* little girl; miss. — **ນ້ອຍ** *n.* little girl. — **ພໍ່** *n.* papa. — **ແມ່** *n.* mama.

ອີ່ຄູ້ /īː khùː/ *bot.* a type of small, very strong onion.

ອີ່ຕູ່ /īː tùː/ *bot.* basil, *Ocimum basilicum L.* (Vidal)

— **ໄທ** *bot.* *Ocimum sanctum L.*

ອີ່ແປ /īː pɛː/ *n.* ancient coin, one att.

ອີ່ໂລ້ /īː lòː/ *bot.* member of the pepper family, *Piper (longum L.?)*. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ອີ່ເລີ່ງ /īː lə̀ːŋ/ *n.* large glazed jar; big bowl.

ອີ່ເຫັນ /īː hèn/ *zool.* palm civet *(southern)*.

ອີ່ຫຸບ /īː húp/ *bot.* 1. a bush with fragrant flowers (Khong) (Vidal). 2. *(Thai)* plant, *Talauma mutabilis Bl.* (Vidal)

ອີ່ຫນອງອີ່ແຫນງ /īː nɔ̌ːng īː nɛ̌ːng/ *adj.* speaking with an accent.

ອີ່ຫລີ /īː lǐː/ *adv.* surely, really.

— **ບໍ່** *adv.* really? (Vientiane). — **ວ້ະ** *adv.* really? (Vientiane). — **ອີ່ຫລີ່** *adj.*, *adv.* sure(ly) (Vientiane).

ອີ່ຫລຸກຂຸກຂັກ /īː lúk khúk khak/ 1. *n.* unease. 2. *adv.* with difficulty.

ອີ່ຫລຸກຂຸກຂຸ້ຍ /īː lúk khúk khûy/ *v.* be in a hurry.

ອີ່ຮຸມ /īː hùm/ *bot.* a softwood tree whose leaves are used in making soup.

ອີ້ /ìː/ *v.* speak, reply *(poetic)*.

1 **ອຶ** /ɨ̄/ *interj.* oh, no! *(impolite)*.

2 **ອຶ** *bot.* pumpkin, *Cucurbita maxima Duch.* or *C. moschata Duch.* (Vidal)

ອື /ɨ̄ː/ *adv.* yes.

ອື້ /ɨ̂ː/ *onom.* sound of wind.

1 ອຸ /ʔù/ 1. *n.* medium-sized clay jar for alcoholic beverages. 2. *n.* a large clay pot.

— ນ້ຳ *n.* water jar. — ແອ່ງ *n.* a large water jar.

2 ອຸ 1. *n.* thick stew. 2. *v.* be well-cooked.

ອຸຈາດ /ʔú càːt/ *(Thai) adj.* immodest, shameless; vulgar; immoral.

1 ອຸສະພະ /ʔú sá phāʔ/ *n.* bull, ox.

2 ອຸສະພະ *n.* measure of length equal to thirty-five times the distance from fingertip to fingertip.

1 ອຸສາ /ʔú sǎː/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* dawn. 2. *n.* sheen of gold or silver.

— ໂຍກ *n.* pre-dawn.

2 ອຸສາ 1. *v.* try. 2. *adv.* patiently.

ອຸສຸ /ʔú sūʔ/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* crossbow; arrow.

— ການ *n.* arrow maker.

ອຸສຸພະ /ʔú sǔ phāʔ/ *(Pali) n.* bull, ox.

— ຣາດ *myth.* king of the oxen.

ອຸສຸມ /ʔú sǔm/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* steam, vapor.

ອຸຊຸ /ʔú sūʔ/ *(Pali) adj.* direct, straightforward, honest.

1 ອຸດອນ /ʔú dɔ̀ːn/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* north; higher, upper. 2. *n.* northern part. 3. *adv.* to the left.

2 ອຸດອນ *geog.* city of Udorn, northeastern Thailand.

ອຸດົມ /ʔú dǒm/ *(Pali) adj.* abundant, plentiful, fecund; full; excellent; highest.

— ການ *n.* ideal. — ການເມືອງ *n.* political philosophy, ideology. — ຄະຕິ *n.* ideal. — ຈິດອັນສູງ *n.* high spirits, élan. — ສຶກສາ *n.* higher education. — ສົມບູນ *adj.* abundant, plentiful, copious, fruitful. — ປຣິບູນ *adj.* abundant, plentiful. — ປຣະບວນ *adj.* abundant, plentiful.

1 ອຸຕຸ /ʔú tùʔ/ *v. be well, be unconcerned.*

2 ອຸຕຸ *(Pali) n.* season; climate.

— ນິຍົມ *n.* meteorology. — ນິຍົມວິທະຍາ *n.* meteorology.

ອຸທະກະ /ʔú thā káʔ/ ອຸທະກັງ /ʔú thā kaŋ/ *(Pali) n.* water.

— ສາດ *n.* hydrography. — ທາຣາ *n.* current. — ໄພ *n.* flood peril or danger.

ອຸທະບາດ /ʔú thā bàːt/ *(Pali) n.* water pot.

ອຸທະບານ /ʔú thā bāːn/ *(Pali) n.* well, pond.

ອຸທາຫອນ /ʔú thǎː hɔ̌ːn/ *(Pali) n.* example; citation, reference; recommendation.

ອຸທິຍານ /ú thī nyáːn/ *(Pali) n.* park.

ອຸໄທ, ອຸທັຍ /ú tháy/ *(Pali) adj. (the condition of*rising, beginning, appearing *(implied, production, development, creation).*

ອຸທິດ /ú thīt/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* dedicate, consecrate, devote, offer up. 2. *v.* specialize.

ອຸເທດ /ú thèːt/ *(Sanskrit) n.* illustration, explanation.

ອຸທານ /ú tháːn/ *(Pali) gram.* interjection, exclamation.

1 **ອຸທອນ** /ú thóːn/ *(Pali) n.* appeals court.

2 **ອຸທອນ** *anat.* abdomen.

1 **ອຸທຸມພອນ** /ú thúm phóːn/ *(Pali) bot.* fig tree.

2 **ອຸທຸມພອນ** *geog.* name of a town in Savannakhet province.

ອຸນາ /ú náː/ *(Pali) n.* wool.

ອຸນາພີ /ú náː náː phīː/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) zool.* spider.

ອຸນາໂລມ /ú náː lóːm/ *(Pali) n.* hair between the eyebrows.

ອຸບະ /ú bá/ *(Thai) n.* bouquet, decorative flowers.

ອຸບາສິກາ /ú baː sí kaː/ *Buddh.* female lay disciple.

ອຸບາສົກ /ú baː sók/ *(Pali) Buddh.* lay disciple.

ອຸໂບສົດ /ú boː sót/ *(Pali) n.* fifteenth day of the lunar month; Buddhist holiday.

ອຸເບກຂາ /ú bêːk khǎː/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* equanimity.

ອຸບາຍ /ú baːy/ *(Pali) n.* trick; procedure, means, method, solution; device; stratagem.

— **ຜີສາດ** *n.* schemes of the evil spirits.

— **ຫລອກລວງ** *n.* deceptive methods.

ອຸບັດ /ú bát/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* occurrence, happening. 2. *v.* occur, happen. 3. *n.* cause, origin.

— **ຂຶ້ນ** *v.* happen, come into existence.

— **ຕິເຫດ** 1. *n.* accident, 2. *adj.* accidental. — **ເຫດ** 1. *n.* accident. 2. *adj.* accidental.

1 **ອຸບາດ** /ú bâːt/ 1. *adv.* too much. 2. *adj.* remaining.

2 **ອຸບາດ** 1. *(Pali) n.* occurrence, happening. 2. *(Pali) n.* calamity, disaster; danger; prodigy; fury; unfortunate accident. 3. *adj.* evil, calamitous.

— **ຈັງໄຮ** 1. *n.* harm, mishap. 2. *adj.* ominous.

1 **ອຸບົນ** /ú bon/ *(Pali) bot.* lotus.

2 ອຸບົນ *geog.* Ubon, city in eastern Thailand.

ອຸປະ /ú pá/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) prefix:* near, deputy, vice-

ອຸປາສິກາ *see* ອຸບາສິກາ.

ອຸປາຕິກະ /ú pa: tī ká/ *(Pali) v.* bring oneself into existence *(of the gods)*.

1 ອຸປາທານ /ú pa: thá:n/ *(Pali) n.* guilty conscience.

2 ອຸປາທານ *n.* the condition of holding firmly.

ອຸເປກຂາ /ú pê:k khǎ:/ *(Pali) n.* equanimity.

ອຸປັດຖານະ /ú pát thǎ: nā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* attendant, nurse. 2. *n.* subordinate. 3. *n.* maintenance, supply, support, provision, sustenance, service.

ອຸໄພ /ú pháy/ *(Pali) pron.* both.

ອຸໂມງໃນປ້ອມ /ú mó:ng náy pɔ̂:m/ *n.* casemate.

ອຸມົງ /ú móng/ ອຸໂມງ /ú mó:ng/ ອຸມັງຄ໌ /ú máng/ *(Pali) n.* tunnel; subway.

ອຸຣະ /ú rā/ ອຸຣາ /ú rá:/ *(Pali) anat.* heart, chest, breast.

ອຸຣະນະ /ú rā nā/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) zool.* ram, male sheep.

ອຸຣະພີ /ú rā phī:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* world, earth.

1 ອຸຣຸ /ú rū/ 1. *n.* a flat, level surface, a plain. 2. *adj.* broad, spacious.

2 ອຸຣຸ 1. *adj.* great, powerful. 2. *adj.* excellent.

ອຸໄຣ /ú ráy/ *(Sanskrit) n.* gold.

ອຸລາມະກະ /ú lá: mā ká/ ອຸລາມົກ /ú lá: mók/ *(Sanskrit) adj.* stupid, ugly, vile.

ອຸລຸໂກ /ú lū ko:/ *zool.* a type of large owl.

1 ອູ /ù:/ *zool.* a large domestic chicken.

2 ອູ *geog.* the Cu River, affluent of the Mekong, north of Luang Frabang.

ອູ່ /ū:/ *n.* cradle; garage; drydock.

— ເດັກນ້ອຍ *n.* cradle. — ຕໍ່ເຮືອ *n.* shipyard. — ນອນ *n.* cradle. — ຫູນອຍ *n.* cradle. — ຣົດ *n.* garage. — ຫວາຍ *n.* wicker cradle. — ເຮືອ *n.* dock.

ອູ້ /û:/ *n.* a type of two-stringed violin.

ເອະ /é/ 1. *interj.* exclamation. 2. *onom.* sound of wind blowing.

ເອ /e:/ *interj.* eh?

ເອກະ /e: ká/ ເອກາ /e: ka:/ 1. *pron.* one. 2. *adj.* single, solitary. 3. *n.* self.

ເອແກ /e: kɛ:/ *(possibly French 'équerre')* *n.* carpenter's square.

ເອເຊັຍ /e: sīa:/ *(English) geog.* Asia.

– **ອາຄະເນ** *n.* Southeast Asia.

ເອຢິບ /e: sīp/ *(French) geog.* Egypt.

ເອກະທັກຄະ /e: ká thāk khā/ *(Pali) n.* expert in one field.

ເອເຢ່ນ /e: yè:n/ *(English) n.* agent.

ເອຣາວັນ /e: rá: váŋ/ *(Pali) n.* Erewan, the three-headed elephant of Indra.

ເອລີຄົບເທີ /e: lí: kóp thə́:/ *(French) (English) n.* helicopter.

ເອວະ /e: vā/ *gram.* emphatic particle.

ເອ້ /è:/ *v.* decorate, adorn.

– **ເອ້ເພດ** *v.* dress up.

ເອ້ຄົນ /è: khóŋ/ *n.* many people *(northern dialect).*

ເອ້ແທ້ /è: thɛ̀:/ *n.* a lot, a large number *(northern dialect).*

ແອ /ɛ:/ *n.* baby.

– **ນ້ອຍ** *n.* baby.

ແອາ /ɛ: ɛ:/ *onom.* cry of new born baby.

ແອ່ /ɛ̄:/ *v.* summon a dog.

ແອ້ /ɛ̀:/ *n.* fish roe.

– **ປາ** *n.* fish roe. – **ປາໂຕຜູ້** *n.* milt.

ໂອ /o:/ *n.* metal bowl.

ໂອກາດ /o: kâ:t/ *(Pali) n.* means, occasion, opportunity, chance.

– **ດີ** 1. *n.* good opportunity. 2. *v.* all is well. – **ນ້ອຍເຕັມທີ** *n.* the ghost of a chance; a slim chance. – **ບໍ່ອຳນວຍ** occasion does not permit. – **ໜ້າ** *n.* next occasion.

ໂອສົດ /o: sót/ *(Pali) n.* remedy, drugs, medicine.

– **ຖະກັນ** *n.* pharmaceutics. – **ຖະຄານ** *n.* pharmacy, dispensary.

ໂອຊະ /o: sā/ 1. *n.* juice. 2. *n.* nutriment. 3. *adj.* delicious, savory.

ໂອຊາ /o: sá:/ *(Pali) adj.* delicious, tasty.

– **ຣົດ** *adj.* savory.

1 **ໂອໂຕ** /o: to:/ *(French)* automobile.

2 **ໂອໂຕ** *prefix:* self, auto-.

ໂອເຕັນ /o: tɛn/ *(French) n.* hotel.

ໂອທະນະ /o: thā nā/ *(Pali) n.* well-cooked rice.

ໂອ່ນ /o: nɔ́:/ *onom.* interjection expressing sadness, despair or gladness.

ໂອພາ /o: phá:/ *(Pali) v.* greet politely.

ໂອພາດ, ໂອພາສ /o: phà:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* light, brilliance, luster, brightness; rays.

ໂອຣົດ /o: rōt/ *(Pali)* *n.* son.

– **ສາທິຣາດ** *n.* crown prince.

ໂອລະນໍ່ /o: lā nɔ́:/ *n.* beginning of a song.

ໂອລ້ຽງ /o: líaŋ/ *(Chinese)* *n.* iced black coffee.

ໂອລານ /o: lá:n/ *(Pali)* *adj.* extensive, enormous; magnificent.

ໂອວາດ /o: và:t/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* admonition, exhortation, advice, instruction; discourse, utterance. 2. *v.* say, advise, instruct, order, warn.

ໂອວາດທະປາຕິໂມກ /o: và:t thā pa: tī mò:k/ *(Pali)* *Buddh.* basis of all instruction.

ໂອຫັງ /o: hăng/ *(Thai)* *adj.* proud, haughty, arrogant, conceited.

¹ **ໂອ່** /ō:/ *adj.* rancid.

² **ໂອ່** meaningless verbal suffix (Luang Prabang).

³ **ໂອ່** *interj.* oh *(beginning of a song).*

ໂອ່ໂຖງ /ō: thǒ:ng/ *(Thai)* *adj.* grand.

¹ **ໂອ້** /ò:/ 1. *n.* longest and largest of the pipes in the khène. 2. *adj.* loud *(of the voice).*

² **ໂອ້** *interj.* oh!

ໂອ້ລົມ /ò: lōm/ *(Thai)* *v.* talk with, persuade.

ໂອ້ເອ້ /ò: è:/ *adj.* wandering around doing nothing.

ໂອ້ອວດ /ò: ùa:t/ *v.* be vain; brag; flaunt one's wealth.

ໂອ້ອ່າວ /ò: ā:o/ *v.* think of; be remorseful.

ເອາະ /ɔ́/ *n.* thick soup, bouillabaisse.

– **ຫລາມ** *n.* a thick soup (Luang Prabang).

ອໍ /ɔ̄:/ *v.* gather, assemble.

ອໍເຊາະ /ɔ: sɔ̄/ *v.* fawn on.

ອໍຣະ /ɔ: rā/ *adj.* beautiful, harmonious.

– **ຊອນ** *adj.* harmonious, melodious.
– **ຕິ** *(Pali)* *n.* discord; discontent.

ອໍຣະສຸມ /ɔ: rā sŭm/ *(Pali)* *n.* steam, vapor; heat, passion.

– **ພົນ** *n.* steam power.

ອໍຣະໄທ /ɔ: rā tháy/ *n.* maiden, young girl; beautiful woman; important lady.

ອໍຣະພິນ /ɔ̄: rā phín/ *(Pali)* *bot.* lotus.

ອໍຣະໄນ /ɔ: rā náy/ 1. *adj.* beautiful. 2. *adj.* red.

ອໍຣະຫັດ /ɔ: rā hát/ *(Pali) Buddh.* saint, arhat.

ອໍຣະຫັນ /ɔ: rā hǎn/ *(Pali) Buddh.* saint, arhat.

— **ຕະຄາດ** *Buddh.* mortal sin, referring to the killing of a god or Buddha.

ອໍຫລໍ /ɔ: lɔ̌:/ *zool.* white owl.

1 **ອໍ້** /ɔ̂:/ *n.* an incantation for learning quickly.

2 **ອໍ້** *bot.* a kind of giant reed, *Arundo* sp. or *Phragmites* sp., used for making the khène or mouth organs.

ອໍ້ລະນາດ /ɔ̂: lā nâ:t/ *bot. Mischanthus sinensis Anders.* (Vidal)

ອໍ້ລອຍ /ɔ̂: lɔ́:y/ *bot.* an aquatic rush used medicinally. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ອໍ້ແອ້ /ɔ̂: ɛ̂:/ *adv.* indistinctly.

ເອີ /ə:/ *adv.* yes, OK.

ເອີ້ /ə̂:/ *adv.* yes.

ເອັຍະ /ĭa/ *v.* regurgitate *(of a baby)*.

— **ອອກ** *v.* disgorge.

ເອື້ອ /ɨ̂a:/ *v.* support, pay attention to, take an interest in.

— **ເຟື້ອ** 1. *v.* support, take care of, worry about. 2. *adj.* generous, hospitable.

— **ເຟື້ອເຜື່ອແຜ່** *adj.* generous.

ອ້ວະ /ûa/ 1. *v.* vomit. 2. *n.* morning sickness.

1 **ອ່ວ** /ūa:/ *n.* sausage.

2 **ອ່ວ** *n.* wheelbox.

— **ດຸມ** *n.* wheelbox, hub case.

ອ້ວ /ûa:/ *bot.* orchid, *Pecteilis susannae.*

ໄອ /ay/ *v.* cough.

— **ຄະບີ** *med.* asthma. — **ແຫ້ງ** *n.* dry cough. — **ຫອບ** *med.* whooping cough. — **ຫວັດ** *n.* cough caused by a cold. — **ອອກເລືອດ** *med.* hemoptysis; spitting of blood.

ໄອສຸຣິຍະ /ay sǐ rī nyā/ *(Sanskrit) n.* domain.

— **ສົມບັດ** *n.* property of the king.

ໄອສູນ /ay sǔ:n/ *(Sanskrit) n.* domain.

ໄອຍະ /ay nyá/ *(Pali) n.* leader, chief.

ໄອຍະກາ, ອັຍກາ /ay nyā ka:/ *(Pali) n.* grandfather; old man, patriarch; ancestor.

ໄອຍະກີ /ay nyā ki:/ *(Pali) n.* grandmother.

ໄອຍະການ /ay nyā ka:n/ *(Pali) n.* public prosecutor.

ໄອຍະສວັນ /ay nyā sá văn/ *(Sanskrit) n.* royalty; kingdom.

ໄອຍະຍິກາ /ay nyā nyī ka:/ *(Pali) n.* grandmother.

ໄອຍະຣາ /ay nyā rá:/ *(Pali) zool.* elephant.

ໄອພົ່ນ (ເຄື່ອງບິນ) /ay phōn (khīa:ng bin)/ *n.* jet *(aircraft).*

ໄອຣະວັນ /ay rā ván/ *myth.* Erewan, the three-headed elephant of Indra.

1 **ເອົາ** /ao/ *v.* get, take.

— **ກັນ** *v.* take each other; get married; help. — **ກັບບ້ານ** *v.* take home. — **ເຂົ້າ** *v.* take rice; put in. — **ຂຶ້ນ** *v.* take up. — **ຄືນ** *v.* retake, take back *(a gift)*; return *(v.t.)*. — **ເງິນ** *v.* take money. — **ໃຈໃສ່** *v.* take care, pay attention, be attentive to duty, be industrious. — **ໃສ່** *v.* put in, fill. — **ສາສນາ** *v.* take up religion. — **ທ່າ** *v.* take a posture. — **ທາເອົາທາງ** *v.* take a stand. — **ໄປ** *v.* take away. — **ໄປສະ** 1. *v.* take away, deprive. 2. *v.* take it! — **ໄປໃຫ** *v.* take to, give. — **ໄປໃຫພນ** *v.* take out of sight. — **ເປັນ** *v.* take for; consider as. — **ເປັນພັນຣະຍາ** *v.* take as or consider as a wife. — **ເປັນເມັຽ** *v.* take as wife. — **ປຽບ** *v.* take advantage of, gain the advantage, acquire honor. — **ຜົວ** *v.* take a husband, marry. — **ມາ** *v.* bring; earn, acquire, obtain. — **ມານຳ** *v.* take along, bring along. — **ມາໃຫ** *v.* take to, bring to. — **ເມັຽ** *v.* take a wife. — **ເມືອບ້ານ** *v.* take home. — **ລູກເອົາເມັຽ** *idiom.* take a wife, get married. — **ລົງ** *v.* take down, lower, let down, reduce the height of. — **ໄວ້** *v.* take and hold; put away, preserve, place; let. — **ອອກ** *v.* take apart, separate, remove, extract; draw out. — **ອອກໄປ** *v.* take out. — **ເຣັດແບບ** *v.* take as a model.

2 **ເອົາ** *v.* want, desire.

— **ບໍ່** *v.* do you want it?

ເອົາກຳເນີດ /ao kam nə̄:t/ *Buddh.* transmigrate, be reborn.

ເອົາການ /ao ka:n/ *adj.* industrious, serious, earnest.

ເອົາການເອົາງານ /ao ka:n ao ngá:n/ *idiom.* put one's heart into one's work.

ເອົາແກມກັນ /ao kɛ:m kan/ *v.* mix, mingle.

ເອົາຄວາມລັບໄປຂາຍ /ao khvá:m lāp pay khá:y/ *v.* sell or betray a secret.

ເອົາງານ /ao ngá:n/ *adj.* industrious, serious.

ເອົາໃຈ /ao cay/ *v.* care for, soothe, spare the feelings of, please.

— **ຊ່ວຍ** *v.* be for, cheer for, root for, back, support. — **ຕົວເອງ** *v.* care only for oneself; be self-willed. — **ອອກ** *v.* break away from.

ເອົາຈິງ /ao ciŋ/ *adj.* strict, serious, earnest.

— **ເອົາຈັງ** *adv.* earnestly, seriously.

ເອົາຈິດໃສ່ໃຈນຳ /ao cít sāy cay nám/ *v.* pay attention.

ເອົາສັນຍາ /ao sǎn nyá:/ *v.* exact a promise.

ເອົາຊີວິດໄປແລກ /ao sí: vīt pay lɛ̀:k/ *v.* risk one's life.

ເອົາຊີວິດລອດ /ao sí: vīt lɔ̀:t/ *v.* save oneself.

ເອົາຍົດເອົາປຽບ /ao nyōt ao pīap/ *idiom.* gain the advantage.

ເອົາແຕ່ /ao tɛ̄:/ 1. *v.* depend on: it's up to ——. 2. *prep.* considering only.

— **ຄວາມເຫັນຂອງຕົນ** *v.* follow only one's own mind. — **ໃຈ** 1. *v.* depend on the mood of. 2. *adv.* according to one's own will. 3. *adj.* capricious. — **ໃຈຕົວທາງ** *adv.* of one's own volition. — **ໃຈຕົວເອງ** *adv.* of one's own will; to have one's way. — **ແຕ່ງຕົວ** *v.* be a clothes-horse. — **ບຸນ**, — **ບຸນແຕ່ກັນເປັນ** *adj.* depending on luck.

ເອົາຕໍ່ກັນ /ao tɔ̄: kan/ *v.* unite, connect, join.

ເອົາຕົວລອດ /ao tua: lɔ̀:t/ *v.* save one's own skin.

ເອົາເຖີດ /ao thə̂:t/ *adv.* OK, yes.

ເອົາເທາະ /ao thɔ̄/ 1. *v.* agree. 2. *adv.* OK, all right. 3. *v.* let's take it.

ເອົາທຸງຂຶ້ນ /ao thúŋ khɨ̂n/ *v.* raise the flag.

ເອົາທຸງລົງ /ao thúŋ lóŋ/ *v.* lower the flag.

ເອົາໂທດ /ao thò:t/ *v.* penalize, punish.

ເອົາທານ /ao thá:n/ 1. *v.* give alms. 2. *n.* kindness, benevolence.

ເອົາແນວ /ao nɛ́:v/ *v.* select seed.

ເອົາບຸນ /ao bun/ *v.* acquire merit; perform a deed for the sake of gaining merit, be generous, be charitable, have a good heart.

ເອົາບາບ /ao bâ:p/ *v.* sin, acquire demerit.

ເອົາແບບຢ່າງ /ao bɛ̂:p yā:ŋ/ *v.* imitate.

ເອົາປະໄວ້ /ao pá vày/ *v.* leave, leave alone.

ເອົາໄປໃຊ້ແນວອື່ນ /ao pay sày nɛ́:v ɨ̄:n/ *v.* secularize *(a church)*, put a building to another use.

ເອົາເປັນເອົາຕາຍ /ao pen ao ta:y/ *idiom.* life or death.

ເອົາຜ້າຍັດສົບ /ao phâ: nyāt sóp/ *v.* gag.

ເອົາຜ້າບັງ /ao phâ: bang/ *v.* cover with cloth.

ເອົາຜ້າອັດປາກ /ao phâ: át pâ:k/ *v.* gag.

ເອົາມາລ້ຽງໄວ້ /ao má: lîa:ng vày/ *v* adopt.

ເອົາມືໄຂ່ວຫລັງ /ao mɨ́: khvāy lăng/ *v.* clasp the hands behind the back.

ເອົາມືຄັດຫລັງ /ao mɨ́: khāt lăng/ *v.* clasp the hands behind the back.

ເອົາລະ /ao lă/ *adv.* all right, OK.

ເອົາລູກອອກ /ao lû:k ɔ̂:k/ *v.* cause or bring about an abortion.

ເອົາເລືອດກັບປູ /ao lɨ̂a:t káp pu:/ *idiom.* get blood from a turnip.

ເອົາໄວ້ຕ່າງຫາກ /ao vày tā:ng hâ:k/ *v.* cast aside, throw aside, discard.

ເອົາວາດ /ao vâ:t/ *v.* model oneself on.

ເອົາຫູໃສ່ /ao hǔ: sāy/ 1. *v.* listen. 2. *idiom.* pay attention.

ເອົາຫົວຊາ /ao hǔa: sá:/ *v.* acknowledge; pay attention.

ເອົາຫົວຕຳຝາ /ao hǔa: tam fǎ:/ *v.* feel like beating your head against the wall, be very disappointed *(slang)*.

ເອົາໃຫ້ /ao hây/ *v.* give.

– **ເບິ່ງ** *v.* show something to someone.
– **ຢືມ** *v.* lend.

ເອົາໜ້າ /ao nâ:/ 1. *v.* curry favor. 2. *v.* sound one's trumpet, justified or not. 3. *v.* gain face, power, prestige.

– **ເອົາຕາ** 1. *idiom.* win honor. 2. *v.* make face. 3. *v.* do for the sake of popularity or favor.

ເອົາໜີ /ao nǐ:/ *v.* run off with.

ເອົາໜີບລົງ /ao nî:p lóng/ *v.* nab, hook, clip, staple.

ເອົາໝົດເອົາສ້ຽງ /ao mót ao sîa:ng/ *v.* monopolize, engross; take everything.

ເອົາໝອນບັງໜ້າ /ao mɔ̌:n bang nâ:/ *v.* cover or hide the face in a pillow.

ເອົາຫລິ່ມມາຈີມ /ao lîm má: ci:m/ *v.* put in a wedge.

ເອົາອາຄົມເຮັດ /ao a: khóm hēt/ *v.* perform by incantation.

ເອົາອົກເອົາໃຈ /ao ɔ̂k ao cay/ *idiom.* please, humor, soothe.

ເອົາອອກເປັນຕອນໆ /ao ɔ̂:k pen tɔ̄:n tɔ̄:n/ *v.* dislocate, disjoint, put out of joint, take to pieces.

ເອົາອັນນີ້ໄປຖິ້ມ /ao an nì: pay thîm/ *v.* throw this away!

ເອົາເຮືອລົງນ້ຳ /ao hɨ̄a: lóng nâm/ *v.* launch a boat.

ເອົາແຮງ /ao hɛ́:ng/ *v.* regain strength.

ເອົາເຮັດແບບ /ao hēt bɛ̂:p/ *v.* take as a model.

ເອົ້າ /ào/ 1. *adj.* hot, sultry. 2. *n.* heavy weather.

– **ຜິດໝາກໄມ້** *n.* time when the trees sprout. – **ຝົນ** *n.* sultry weather before rain. – **ແລ້ງ** *n.* hot, dry weather. – **ເຫັດປວກ** *n.* time when mushrooms grow *(about April)*.

ອຳ /am/ *v.* conceal, cover up, keep a secret, hide.

– **ຄວາມ** *v.* conceal the facts, keep secret, keep silence. – **ແຈບ** *v.* keep secret. – **ອຶ້ງ** 1. *v.* not to talk. 2. *adj.* untalkative.

ອຳແດງ /am dɛ:ng/ *prefix:* female by the name of .... *(archaic).*

ອຳນວຍ /am núa:y/ *v.* give, issue, bestow; afford; organize, produce, bring about; direct.

– **ການ** *v.* manage, direct affairs. – **ຄຳສັ່ງ** *v.* order, direct. – **ຄວາມສະດວກ** *v.* facilitate. – **ຜົນ** *v.* produce results. – **ພອນ** *v.* bestow a blessing. – **ໃຫ້** *v.* give, bestow.

ອຳນາດ /am nâ:t/ *(Sanskrit) n.* power, influence, authority.

– **ການປົກຄອງ** *n.* administrative authority. – **ຄທນ** might is right. – **ຄວາມດຶງດູດ** *n.* attractive power. – **ສູງສຸດ** *n.* supreme power or authority. – **ສານ** *n.* jurisdiction, juridical power. – **ເດັດຂາດ** *n.* absolute authority. – **ຕຸລາການ** *n.* judicial power. – **ນິຕິບັນຍັດ** *n.* legislative power. – **ບໍລິຫານ** *n.* executive power. – **ປົກຄອງຮ່ວມກັນ** *n.* condominium. – **ບັງຄັບບັນຊາ** *n.* authority, legal or legitimate power. – **ຜະເດັດການ** *n.* dictatorial power. – **ຟ້ອງຮ້ອງ** *n.* right of action. – **ເໜືອອຳນາດອື່ນໃດ** *n.* supremacy, hegemony. – **ອະທິປະໄຕ** *n.* sovereignty.

ອຳພະນຳ /am phā nám/ *v.* keep silent, hold something back.

ອຳເພີ /am phə́:/ *(Thai) n.* amphur, province.

ອຳເພີໃຈ /am phə́: cay/ 1. *adv.* as one likes. 2. *n.* freedom, independence.

ອຳໄພ /am pháy/ *adj.* beautiful.

ອຳພາງ /am phá:ng/ *v.* dissimulate, dissemble, conceal.

– **ໄວ້** *v.* conceal.

ອຳພັນ /am phán/ *n.* amber.

— **ຂີ້ປາ** *(Thai) n.* ambergris. — **ທອງ** *(Thai) n.* ambergris.

ອຳມະຣິດ *see* **ອະມະຣິດ.**

ອຳມະຫິດ /am mā hĭt/ *adj.* pitiless, cruel, cold-hearted, ferocious.

ອຳມາດ /am mà:t/ *(Sanskrit) n.* civil servant.

ອຳມອນ *see* **ອະມອນ.**

ອຳລາ /am lá:/ *v.* leave, say good-bye, take leave of.

— **ຈາກ** *v.* say good-bye to.

ອຳໄອ /am āy/ *bot. Alchornea rugosa Mull-Arg.*; or *Phyllanthus reticulatus Poir.* (Vidal)

ອຳອຽງ /am ia:ng/ *v.* favor, be partial to.

ອຳອາຍ /am ā:y/ **ອຳໄອ** /am āy/ *bot.* vine, *Pothos yunnanensis Engl.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ອ່ຳ /ām/ *adj.* dark in color.

ອ໊ຳ /àm/ *adj.* dense, overgrown; hidden; dark, shady.

¹**ອັກ** /ǎk/ *n.* spinning-drum *(textiles)*.

²**ອັກ** *v.* hide.

ອັກກະ /ǎk ká/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* sun.

ອັກໂກທະ /ǎk ko: thā/ *(Pali) n.* lack of anger.

¹**ອັກຂະ** /ǎk khá/ *(Pali) n.* axle.

²**ອັກຂະ** *n.* scoring point.

³**ອັກຂະ** *anat.* clavicle.

ອັກຂະຣະ /ǎk khá rā/ **ອັກຂຣະ** /ǎk khrá/ *(Pali) n.* letter, consonant, alphabet; syllable, word; sound.

— **ສໄມ** *n.* combination of letters to form words; method of writing and reading.

— **ວິທີ** *n.* orthography; book on reading and writing.

ອັກຂະຣານຸກົມ /ǎk khá rá: nū kom/ *(Pali) n.* alphabetical index.

— **ພູມິສາດ** *n.* gazetteer.

ອັກໂຂ /ǎk khǒ:/ *(Pali) adv.* very much, very many.

ອັກໂຂພີນີ /ǎk khǒ: phī ní:/ **ອັກໂຂເພນີ** /ǎk khǒ: phé: ní:/ *(Pali) math.* a great number; 1 x 10^{42}.

ອັກຄະ /ǎk khā/ **ອັຄຣ** /ǎk/ **ອັກຄະຣະ** /ǎk khā rā/ *(Pali) adj.* principal, superb, supreme.

— **ເສນາ** *n.* persons of high rank.

— **ຊາຍາ** *n.* queen.

ອັກຄະຍາຄານ /ák khā nyá: khá:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* kitchen.

ອັກຄະນີ /ák khā ní:/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* fire.

ອັກຄະຣະສາວົກ, ອັຄຣສາວົກ /ák khā rā sǎ: vók/ *(Pali)* *Buddh.* apostle, principal disciple.

ອັກຄະຣະເສນາ /ák khā rā sě: ná:/ **ອັກຄະເສນາ** /ák khā sě: ná:/ **ອັຄຣເສນາ** /ák khā rā sě: ná:/ *(Pali)* *n.* persons of high rank.

ອັກຄະຣະຊາຍາ /ák khā rā sá: nyá:/ **ອັກຄະຊາຍາ** /ák khā sá: nyá:/ **ອັຄຣຊາຍາ** /ák khā rā sá: nyá:/ *(Pali)* *n.* queen.

ອັກຄະຣະມະຫາເສນາບໍດີ /ák khā rā mā hǎ: sě: ná: bo: di:/ **ອັຄຣມະຫາເສນາບໍດີ** /ák khrā mā hǎ: sě: ná: bo: di:/ *(Pali)* *n.* prime minister.

ອັກຄະຣະມະເຫສີ /ák khā rā mā hě: sǐ:/ **ອັຄຣມະເຫສີ** /ák khrā mā hě: sǐ:/ *(Pali)* *n.* principal queen.

ອັກຄະຣາຊທູດ /ák khā rá: sá thù:t/ **ອັຄຣາຊທູດ** /ák khrá: sā thù:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* ambassador, minister, diplomatic representative.

ອັກຄີ /ák khí:/ *(Pali)* *n.* fire.

— **ໄພ** *n.* arson, incendiary fire. — **ທຸດ** *n.* offering of lighted candles.

ອັກສະ /ák sá/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* axle.

ອັກສຣະ *see* **ອັກສອນ.**

ອັກສອນ /ák sǒ:n/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* letter, consonant, alphabet; word, sound.

— **ກາງ** *gram.* middle consonant. — **ສູງ** *gram.* high consonant. — **ສາດ** *n.* the fine arts. — **ຕ່ຳ** *gram.* low consonant. — **ບັດ** *n.* letter chart. — **ບົດ** *n.* alphabetical chart. — **ເລກ** *n.* numerical cipher.
— **ຫຍໍ້** *n.* abbreviation; initial letter.

ອັກເສບ /ák sê:p/ *med.* inflammation.

ອາກລາກ /â:k là:k/ *adj.* falling flat.

ອ້າກ /â:k/ *interj.* eek!

ອີກ /ī:k/ *adj.* or *adv.* more, again, twice, continued, still.

— **ດ້ານນຶ່ງ** *adv.* furthermore, secondly.
— **ຕື່ມງ** 1. *adv.* in addition. 2. *v.* double.
— **ຕໍ່ໄປ** *adv.* any longer. — **ຕື່ມ** *adv.* more. — **ທັງ** *conj.* as well as.
— **ເທື່ອ..** *adv.* —— (number) more times. — **ເທື່ອນຶ່ງ** *adv.* one more time, once again. — **ໄມ້ນຶ່ງ** *adv.* on the other hand. — **ນ້ອຍນຶ່ງ** *adv.* soon, just a moment; a little more. — **ບໍ່ໄດ້** nothing further can be done. — **ປະການນຶ່ງ** *adv.* on the other hand; for another thing.
— **ຢ່າງນຶ່ງ** *adv.* for another thing.
— **ໃໝ່** *adv.* once again, anew.

ອຶກກະທຶກ /ɨ̄k ká thɨ̄k/ *adj.* noisy, boisterous.

– **ຄຶກໂຄມ** *adj.* boisterous, tumultuous.
– **ມຶກມອງ** *adv.* noisily.

ອຶກນຶ່ງ /ɨ̄k nɨ̄ŋ/ 1. *n.* mouthful. 2. *adv.* at one draft.

ອຶກອັກ /ɨ̄k ǎk/ *adj.* stammering.

ອຸກ /ùk/ *v.* worry.

– **ໃຈ** *adj.* worried, sad, troubled, unhappy.
– **ອງ** *adj.* worried, care-laden.

ອຸກກະສັນ /ùk ká sǎŋ/ *adv.* strongly, seriously.

ອຸກກາ /ùk kaː/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* smoke. 2. *n.* torch. 3. *astr.* meteor.

– **ບາດ** *astr.* meteor.

ອຸກອາດ /ûk âːt/ 1. *v.* brave; trespass, violate, invade. 2. *adj.* immodest.

ເອກ /êːk/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* first. 2. *n.* one. 3. *adj.* great, important, special, excellent. 4. *n.* chief.

ເອກກະຈິດ, ເອກຈິດ /êːk ká cìt/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* single-mindedness: singleness of purpose. 2. *adj.* single-minded. 3. *v.* concur; concentrate.

ເອກກະສິດ, ເອກສິດ /êːk ká sìt/ *(Pali)* *n.* privilege.

ເອກກະສັນ, ເອກສັນ /êːk ká sǎn/ *(Pali)* *n.* unanimity.

ເອກກະສານ, ເອກສານ /êːk ká sǎːn/ *(Pali)* *n.* document.

ເອກກະຊົນ, ເອກຊົນ /êːk ká sóŋ/ *(Pali)* *n.* individual, private individual.

ເອກກະທິປະໄຕ, ເອກທິປະໄຕ /êːk ká thī pá tay/ *(Pali)* *n.* autocracy.

ເອກກະເທດ, ເອກເທດ /êːk ká thèːt/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* separate part. 2. *adj.* singular.

ເອກກະບຸຣຸດ, ເອກບຸຣຸດ /êːk ká bú rūt/ *(Pali)* *n.* hero, superman.

ເອກກະບຸກຄົນ, ເອກບຸກຄົນ /êːk ká bùk khón/ *(Pali)* *n.* unique person.

ເອກກະພະຣິຍາ, ເອກພະຣິຍາ /êːk ká phā rī nyáː/ *(Pali)* *n.* chief wife.

ເອກກະພັກ, ເອກພັກ /êːk ká phǎk/ *(Pali)* *n.* loyalty, fidelity, allegiance.

ເອກກະພົດ, ເອກພົດ /êːk ká phōt/ *(Pali)* *adj.* singular in number.

ເອກກະພາບ, ເອກພາບ /êːk ká phàːp/ *(Pali)* *n.* unity.

ເອກກະໄນ, ເອກໄນ /êːk ká náy/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* uniform. 2. *adj.* consisting of one. 3. *n.* the means, the way.

ເອກກະຣາດ, ເອກຣາຊ /ê:k ká rà:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* independence. 2. *adj.* independent, autonomous.

ເອກັກຄະຕາ, ເອກັຄຕາ /ê:k kǎk khā ta:/ *(Pali) n.* stoicism; tranquility of mind; single-mindedness.

ເອກັດຕະພາບ /ê:k kát tá phâ:p/ *(Pali) n.* individuality.

ເອກອັກຄະຣາຊທູດ, ເອກອັຄຣາຊທູດ /ê:k ák khā rá: sá thù:t/ *(Pali) n.* ambassador.

ແອກ /ɛ̂:k/ *n.* yoke.

— **ກວຽນ** *n.* yoke of an oxcart. — **ຄາດ** *n.* yoke of a harrow. — **ໄຖ** *n.* yoke of a plow. — **ມອງ** *n.* singletree.

1 **ໂອກ** /ô:k/ *adj.* plucked, featherless, hairless.

2 **ໂອກ** *zool.* a type of rooster.

3 **ໂອກ** *(Pali) n.* water.

4 **ໂອກ** *(Pali) n.* dwelling.

ອົກ /ôk/ *anat.* chest, heart; insides.

— **ຫັກ** *adj.* brokenhearted.

ອົກໄກ່ /ôk kāy/ *n.* roof ridge.

ອົກສັ່ນຂວັນໜີ /ók sān khvǎn nǐ:/ *v.* become terror-stricken.

ອົກຊີແຊນ /ók sí: sɛ́:n/ *(French) n.* oxygen.

ອົກເຕົ້າ /ók tâo/ *n.* timber supporting diagonal roof joists.

ອົກຕັ້ງ /ók tâng/ *adv.* with utmost effort.

ອົກໂຕບ /ok tô:p/ **ອົກຕົບ** /ók tóp/ *(French) n.* October.

ອົກຮ່ອງ /ók hò:ng/ **ອົກລ່ອງ** /ók lò:ng/ *bot.* a type of mango.

ອອກ /ɔ̀:k/ 1. *prep.* out. 2. *v.* go out, move away; give birth; sprout; come out, appear.

— **ກຳ** *n.* return to normal *(after the post-natal period)*. — **ກົດໝາຍ** *v.* legislate. — **ໄຂ່** *v.* lay an egg. — **ໂຂຫັວ** *v.* break out with smallpox. — **ຄຳສັ່ງ** *v.* issue orders. — **ຄວັນ** *v.* emit smoke. — **ຈາກ** *v.* leave, depart from. — **ຈາກງານ** *v.* leave a job; retire. — **ຈາກຣາຊການ** *v.* retire from government service. — **ຈາກໂຮງການ** *v.* leave the office. — **ຈາວ** *v.* sprout. — **ຍາມ** *v.* go off duty. — **ເດີນທາງ** *v.* leave on a trip. — **ບ້ານ** 1. *v.* leave the house. 2. *idiom.* leave home. — **ໄປ** *v.* go out, depart, go away, leave for. — **ໄປຈາກ** *v.* leave from. — **ໄປນອກ** *v.* go outside. — **ໄປໃຫພນ** *v.* clear out, get out of the way. — **ຜີດາດ** *v.* break out with smallpox.

— **ມາ** *v.* come out, arise. — **ລູກ** *v.* give birth, have a baby. — **ທາງ** *v.* withdraw, retreat.

2 **ອອກ** *n.* term used by bonzes for laymen.

ອອກກຳລັງ /ɔ̂:k kam láng/ *v.* exercise, exert.

— **ກາຍ** *n.* physical exercise.

ອອກກິນເງິນປີ /ɔ̂:k kin ngə́n pi:/ *n.* separation pay; annual bonus.

ອອກກິນເບັ້ຍບຳນານ /ɔ̂:k kin bîa: bam ná:n/ *v.* retire on a pension.

ອອກໂຂນ /ɔ̂:k khǒ:n/ *v.* act *(usually in a masked play).*

ອອກຄົວ /ɔ̂:k khúa:/ *v.* leave home, set up a new home.

ອອກຄວາມ /ɔ̂:k khvám/ *v.* say.

— **ຄິດ** *v.* express an opinion. — **ຄິດຄວາມເຫັນ** *v.* express an opinion. — **ຍາກ** *v.* get out of difficulty. — **ເຫັນ** *v.* express an opinion. — **ເຫັນແຍ້ງ** *v.* oppose the view.

ອອກງານ /ɔ̂:k ngá:n/ *(Thai) v.* start working.

ອອກເງິນ /ɔ̂:k ngə́n/ *v.* spend, disburse, pay, contribute.

— **ເລ້ຍລາຍ** 1. *v.* club together. 2. *v.* subscribe. — **ລວງໜາ** *v.* pay in advance.

ອອກສະໝັກຮັບ /ɔ̂:k sá mák hāp/ *v.* run for office.

ອອກສີ /ɔ̂:k sǐ:/ *v.* fade.

ອອກສຳນຽງ /ɔ̂:k sǎm nía:ng/ *v.* pronounce distinctly.

ອອກສຽງ /ɔ̂:k sǐa:ng/ *v.* pronounce; articulate, pronounce distinctly; voice one's opinion; vote.

— **ລົງຄະແນນ** *v.* vote.

ອອກສານສຳຄັນ /ɔ̂:k sǎ:n sǎm khán/ *n.* archives.

ອອກຊື່ /ɔ̂:k sɨ̂:/ *v.* be named, call the name of.

ອອກຊໍ່ /ɔ̂:k sɔ̂:/ *v.* flower.

ອອກດາກ /ɔ̂:k dâ:k/ *v.* have piles.

ອອກດອກ /ɔ̂:k dɔ̂:k/ *v.* flower, bloom, blossom.

ອອກດອກອອກຜົນ /ɔ̂:k dɔ̂:k ɔ̂:k phǒn/ 1. *v.* be fruitful. 2. *adv.* with good results.

ອອກຕົວ /ɔ̂:k tua:/ **ອອກໂຕ** /ɔ̂:k to:/ *v.* free oneself, exculpate oneself.

ອອກຕ່າງຫາກ /ô:k tā:ng hâ:k/ *v.* be separated.

ອອກຖແລງ /ô:k thá lɛ̌:ng/ *v.* issue a statement.

ອອກທະເລ /ô:k thā lé:/ *v.* put to sea.

ອອກທ່າ /ô:k thā:/ *v.* assume various attitudes; express by gesture or action.

— **ອອກທາງ** *v.* act, behave.

ອອກທຸນ /ô:k thún/ **ອອກທຶນ** /ô:k thɯ́n/ (Luang Prabang) *v.* put up money, make an investment.

ອອກເນື້ອຄວາມ /ô:k nɯ̂a: khvá:m/ *v.* get off the subject.

ອອກນອກທາງ /ô:k nô:k thá:ng/ 1. *adj.* sidetracked. 2. *adv.* beside the point.

ອອກນົມ /ô:k nóm/ *v.* wean.

ອອກບວດ /ô:k bûa:t/ *Buddh.* *v.* assume the status of a bonze.

ອອກແບບ /ô:k bɛ̂:p/ *v.* copy; put out a model.

ອອກປາກ /ô:k pâ:k/ *v.* speak out.

— **ຊົມ, ຍ້ອງ** *v.* admire, praise.

ອອກຜົນ /ô:k phǒn/ *v.* bear fruit (*fig. or lit.*), bring results.

ອອກພັນສາ /ô:k phán sǎ:/ *n.* end of Buddhist Lent.

ອອກພັນທະບັດ /ô:k phán thā bát/ *v.* issue bonds.

ອອກໄຟ /ô:k fáy/ *v.* be up after childbirth.

ອອກມາໃຫ້ເຫັນ /ô:k má: hây hěn/ *v.* appear, seem.

ອອກແມ່ແຜ່ລູກ /ô:k mɛ̄: phɛ̄: lû:k/ *idiom.* population growth.

ອອກຣົດ /ô:k rōt/ *v.* cast off, leave, get away.

ອອກລາງວັນ /ô:k lá:ng vén/ *v.* draw (*a lottery prize*).

ອອກເລືອດ /ô:k lɯ̂a:t/ *v.* menstruate.

ອອກວາງຂາຍ /ô:k vá:ng khǎ:y/ *v.* put on sale.

ອອກວັດສາ /ô:k vāt sǎ:/ *v.* conclude Buddhist Lent.

ອອກເວນ /ô:k vé:n/ *adj.* off-duty.

ອອກເຫື່ອ /ô:k hɯ̄a:/ *v.* sweat.

ອອກຫັດ /ô:k hát/ *v.* have the measles.

ອອກໜ້າ /ô:k nâ:/ 1. *v.* show oneself; take the lead, surpass, excel. 2. *adv.* openly, publicly.

— **ອອກຕາ** *v.* appear, make an appearance; show off.

ອອກໜໍ່ /ɔ̂:k nɔ̄:/ *v.* bud.

ອອກໝາກໄມ້ /ɔ̂:k mâ:k mǎy/ *v.* have pimples.

ອອກໝາຍຮຽກ /ɔ̂:k mǎ:y hǐa:k/ *v.* issue a summons.

ອອກອາກາດ /ɔ̂:k a: kâ:t/ *v.* broadcast.

ອອກອຸທານ /ɔ̂:k ú thá:ŋ/ *v.* exclaim.

ອອກແຮງ /ɔ̂:k hɛ́:ng/ *v.* devote one's energy to, make an effort, strive, exert.

ອອກຮວງ /ɔ̂:k húa:ng/ *v.* ear *(grain)*.

ອອກຮ້ານ /ɔ̂:k hâ:ŋ/ *v.* set up a stall, shop or boutique.

ອອກເຮືອນ /ɔ̂:k hɨ́a:ŋ/ *v.* move from the parent's house, set up housekeeping.

ອອກຮັບ /ɔ̂:k hāp/ *(Thai)* *v.* speak up for.

ອອກຮັບບຳນານ /ɔ̂:k hāp bam ná:ŋ/ *v.* retire on a pension.

¹**ເອິກ** /ə̂k/ *anat.* chest, breast; heart.

²**ເອິກ** *bot.* vegetable, *Solanum ferox L.* (Vidal)

¹**ເອີກ** /ə̂:k/ *v.* shoo.

²**ເອີກ** *onom.* purring noise of happiness.

ອັຄ *see* **ອັກຄະ.**

ອັງ /ang/ *v.* set on fire.

— **ໄຟ** *v.* expose to the fire, warm before the fire. — **ມື** *v.* warm the hands at a fire.

ອັງກະນະ /ang ká nā/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* mark, sign.

ອັງກາ /ang ka:/ **ອັງກະ** /ang ká/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* paragraph or chapter numbering. 2. *n.* the twelve pages of a palm leaf book, each page being numbered by one of twelve letters in succession.

ອັງກຸຣະ /ang kú rā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* descendants, progeny. 2. *n.* sprout, bamboo shoot.

ອັງກໍວັດ /ang kɔ: vāt/ *geog.* Angkor Wat, in Cambodia.

ອັງກິດ /ang kít/ **ອັງກຣິດ** /ang krít/ *(English)* 1. *geog.* England. 2. *adj.* English.

ອັງກຸດ /ang kút/ *n.* elephant goad, ankus.

ອັງຄະແຍ /ang khā nyɛ́:/ *bot.* *Desmodium lanceolatum Sch.* (Vidal)

ອັງຄະນາ /ang khā ná:/ *(Pali)* *n.* woman; miss.

ອັງຄີຣົດ /ang khí: rōt/ **ອັງຄີຣະສະ** /ang khí: rā sá/ *(Pali)* *Buddh.* title of the Buddha; i.e., with rays emanating from the body.

ອັງຄຸລີ /ang khū lī:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* finger, middle finger. 2. *n.* inch.

ອັງຄາດ /ang khâ:t/ *(Khmer) Buddh. v.* offer food to a bonze.

1 **ອັງຄານ** /ang khá:n/ *(Pali) n.* Tuesday.

2 **ອັງຄານ** *astr.* the planet Mars.

3 **ອັງຄານ** *n.* charcoal.

1 **ອັງສາ** /ang sǎ:/ **ອັງສະ** /ang sá/ *(Pali) n.* part.

2 **ອັງສາ** *anat.* shoulder, side.

ອັງສຸ /ang sú/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* line, thread; ray; way, path.

ອັງຊັນດຳ /ang sán dam/ *bot.* vine with black flowers and medicinal root. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ອັງເຊີນ /ang sə́:n/ *v.* invite, request, entreat.

ອັງຍີ້ /ang ɲī:/ *(Chinese) n.* illegal or secret society.

ອັງໂລ້ /ang lô:/ *(Chinese) n.* earthen stove.

ອັ່ງ /ǎng/ 1. *adj.* many. 2. *n.* many people. 3. *v.* encumber.

— **ກັນ** *v.* be encumbered. —**ອ່** *v.* crowd.

ອາງ /a:ng/ *anat.* heart; breast, chest.

ອາງດີ /a:ng di:/ *bot. Eurya laotica Gagn.* (Vidal).

1 **ອ່າງ** /ā:ng/ *n.* basin, bowl.

— **ກະເບື້ອງ** *n.* china basin, porcelain bowl. — **ເຄືອບ** *n.* enamel basin. — **ນ້ຳ** *n.* basin; vortex; abyss. — **ລ້າງມື** *n.* washbasin *(rare)*. — **ລ້າງໜ້າ** *n.* washbasin *(rare)*.

2 **ອ່າງ** 1. *n.* abyss. 2. *n.* very deep water.

ອ່າງອາບນ້ຳ /ā:ng â:p nâm/ *n.* bathtub.

ອ່າງອົບຄວາມຮ້ອນ /ā:ng óp khvǎ:m hô:n/ *n.* warming pan.

1 **ອ້າງ** /â:ng/ *v.* refer, cite, quote, claim, show.

— **ເປັນພະຍານ** *v.* cite a witness. — **ວ່າ** *v.* allege, assert. — **ຫລັກຖານ** *v.* document, gather documentary evidence, give information. — **ອອກ** *v.* sanction the appointment of. — **ອີງ** *v.* refer to, quote, allege. — **ອີງໃສ່** *prep.* with reference to. — **ອີງອາໄສ** *v.* be based on.

2 **ອ້າງ** *v.* allure.

ອ້າງວ້າງ /â:ng vâ:ng/ *adj.* desolate, lonely, lonesome.

ອີງ /ing/ 1. *v.* lean against, lean on; depend. 2. *v.* dwell.

— ໃສ່ 1. *v.* rely on. 2. *adj.* based on. 3. *prep.* with reference to. — ຕາມ 1. *v.* depend on. 2. *adj.* based upon. 3. *prep.* with reference to, in accordance with.

— ເບາະ *v.* lean against a cushion.

— ອາໄສ *v.* depend on.

1 **ອຶງ** /ɨng/ 1. *adj.* timid, shy. 2. *adj.* sulky.

2 **ອຶງ** *v.* take a long time to come to a boil because of the size of the pot.

ອຶງຄະນຶງ /ɨng khā nɨ̄ng/ *adj.* very many; crowded and noisy; confused; boisterous.

ອຶງເປາະ /ɨng pɔ́/ *bot. Croton argyratus Bl.* or *C. kongensis Gagn.* (Vidal)

ອຶງອົນ /ɨng on/ *adj.* turbulent.

ອຶ່ງປຶ້ງ /ɨ̀ng pɨ̀ng/ *adj.* plump.

ອື່ງ /ɨ̀ːng/ *zool.* frog.

— ແດງ *zool.* small red frog. — ເພົ້າ *zool.* type of bullfrog. — ປ່າງ *zool.* medium-sized frog. — ອາງ *zool.* bullfrog.

ອື່ງກາ /ɨ̄ːng kaː/ *bot. Oroxylum indicum Vent.* (Vidal)

ອື່ງຢາງ /ɨ̄ːng yaːng/ *bot.* tree used medicinally for dysentery, *Euphorbia pilulifera L.* (Vidal)

ອື່ງໆ /ɨ̄ːng ɨ̄ːng/ *onom.* sound of strong wind.

ເອງ /eːng/ **ເອັງ** /eng/ 1. *n.* self. 2. *adv.* personally.

ເອ້ງໆ /èːng èːng/ *onom.* sound of strong wind.

ແອ່ງ /ɛ̄ːng/ *n.* pot-shaped jar.

— ເຂົ້າໜ່ຽວ *n.* jar for soaking rice.

— ນ້ຳ *n.* water jar.

ແອ້ງແມ້ງ /ɛ̀ːng mɛ̀ːng/ *adj.* immobile.

ໂອງ /oːng/ *zool.* male giraffe.

ໂອງການ /oːng kaːn/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* sacred word; royal decree.

ໂອ່ງ /ōːng/ *n.* big water jar.

— ນ້ຳ *n.* big water jar.

1 **ອົງ** /ong/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* part. 2. *n.* character.

2 **ອົງ** *anat.* 1. body *(Buddha, bonze, king).* 2. organs.

3 **ອົງ** *Buddh. classifier:* bonzes.

4 **ອົງ** *(Vietnamese) n.* title equivalent to mister.

ອົງການ /ong kaːn/ *n.* organization, office, bureau, agency, *government* organ.

— ສັນພາຫານ *(Thai) n.* Office of Price Control.

ອົງຄະ /ong khā/ *(Pali)* *n.* body, part of the body.

– **ຊາດ** *anat.* penis. – **ພະຍົບ** *n.* all parts of the body. – **ວິການ** *n.* physical deformity. – **ວິທະຍາ** *n.* physiology, anatomy.

ອົງຄະມົນຕີ /ong khā món ti:/ *(Pali)* *n.* privy councillor.

ອົງຄະຮັກ /ong khā rāk/ *(Pali)* *n.* royal body guard.

ອົງຄະວິເກດ /ong khā vī kê:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* movement; attitude.

ອົງຄຸລີ /ong khū lī:/ *(Pali)* *anat.* finger.

ອົງສາ /ong sà:/ *(Sanskrit)* *math.* degree of angle, heat, latitude, relationship or musical scale.

ອົງປະກອບ /ong pá kɔ̂:p/ 1. *n.* composition. 2. *adj.* composite.

ອົງປະຊຸມ /ong pá súm/ *n.* quorum.

ອົງປະມຸກ /ong pá múk/ *n.* chief, leader *(royal).*

ອົງມົງກຸດຣາຊກຸມານ /ong móng kút rà:t sá kú má:n/ *n.* crown prince *(formal title).*

ອົງລະຄອນ /ong lā khɔ́:n/ *n.* act of a play.

ອົງອາດ /ong â:t/ 1. *adj.* brave, bold, daring. 2. *adj.* soldierly, martial. 3. *adj.* grand, majestic.

– **ກ້າຫານ** *adj.* audacious, daring, bold; presumptuous, impudent.

ອົ້ງ /ōng/ 1. *adj.* bold, proud, haughty. 2. *v.* be selfish.

– **ວາດ** *adj.* boastful.

ອົ່ງ /òng/ *n.* origin, beginning.

– **ປີກ** *n.* base of the wing. – **ມື** *n.* base of the thumb.

ອົ່ງໄກ່ /òng kāy/ *bot.* medicinal vine. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ອົ່ງໜົກ /òng nōk/ *bot.* member of the fig family, *Ficus benjamina L.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ອອງ /ɔ:ng/ 1. *n.* hump. 2. *adj.* humpbacked. 3. *n.* shell, carapace.

– **ເຕົ່າ** *n.* turtle shell.

ອອງປະຫອງ /ɔ:ng pá hɔ̌:ng/ *onom.* distant grumble of thunder.

ອອງມື /ɔ:ng mɨ̄:/ *anat.* back of the hand.

ອ່ອງ /ɔ̀:ng/ *n.* collar of a harness.

ອ່ອງແອ່ງ /ɔ̀:ng ɛ̀:ng/ *adj.* tall and slender.

ອຽງ /ia:ng/ 1. *v.* be inclined, slope, tilt.

2. *n.* tendency. 3. *adj.* leaning, oblique.

— ຕົວ *v.* lean to one side. — ໄປ *v.* lean to one side; be oblique. — ຫົວ *v.* tilt the head to one side. — ເອນ *adj.* slanting; prejudiced, biased.

ອຽງອາຍ /ia:ng a:y/ *v.* be bashful.

1 ອ້ຽງ /ìa:ng/ *n.* brassiere.

2 ອ້ຽງ *zool.* mynah bird.

— ຄວາຍ *zool.* buffalo bird. — ງາ *zool.* black mynah with yellow beak. — ໂມງ *zool.* large mynah. — ຫລອກ *zool.* small mynah with gray feathers.

1 ເອື້ອງ /ɨ̀a:ng/ *anat.* stomach of a ruminant.

2 ເອື້ອງ *bot.* 1. grasslike plant with white flowers, a type of ginger. 2. an orchid of the *Dendrobium* genus. 3. medicinal plant, *Costus speciosus Smith* (Vidal). 4. *Pollia sorzogonensis Endl.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

— ດົງ *bot.* medicinal plant, *Aneilema herbaceum Wall.* or *Forrestia monosperma Clarke* (Vidal). — ຜາ *bot.* climbing plant, possibly *Pothos* sp. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ເອື້ອງສົບເປັດ /ɨ̀a:ng sóp pét/ *bot.* 1. epiphytic orchid, *Cymbidium aloifolium* Sw. (Paklay) (Vidal). 2. epiphytic orchid, *Uncifera maxilla-leonis Guill.* (Vidal)

ອັສ *see* ອັກສະ.

ອິສ *see* ອິກສະ.

ອາຊ *see* ອາກຊະ.

ອັຍ *see* ໄອ.

1 ອາຍ /a:y/ 1. *n.* shame. 2. *adj.* ashamed, bashful, shy.

— ຫນຽມ *adj.* bashful, shy.

2 ອາຍ *n.* steam, vapor; breath; odor, effluvium, exhalation.

— ດິນ *n.* miasma, ground fog. — ນ້ຳ *n.* steam, water vapor. — ຜິດ *n.* miasma, poisonous vapor. — ຫອມ *n.* fragrance.

1 ອ້າຍ /à:y/ *n.* older brother, term of address to an older man.

— ກົກ *n.* oldest brother. — ເຂີຍ *n.* husband of older sister. — ນ້ອງ *n.* sibling, relatives, brethren, comrades. — ບ່າວ *n.* young man. — ຜົວ *n.* husband's elder brother. — ເມັຍ *n.* wife's elder brother. — ເອື້ອຍນ້ອງ *n.* siblings, brethren.

2 ອ້າຍ *n.* first month of the lunar year, December.

ອ້າຍຈົວ /à:y cua:/ *Buddh.* Buddhist novice.

1 ອຸຍ /uy/ *adj.* stout, fat.

2 ອຸຍ *zool.* a type of yellow catfish.

ອຸ້ຍ /ʔùy/ *adj.* large; fat; stout and short.

ອຸ໊ຍ /ʔũy/ *interj.* oh!

1 **ໂອຍ** /o:y/ *v.* bless.

2 **ໂອຍ** *interj.* ouch! alas!

ໂອ່ຍ /ō:y/ *(Thai) bot.* guava.

ອອຍ /ɔ:y/ *v.* soothe, console; mitigate; comfort, solace.

— **ໃຈ** *v.* console.

ອ່ອຍ /ɔ̄:y/ *v.* attract *(animals or fish)*, lay bait, lure; win over.

— **ໃຈ** *v.* win over. — **ໄຟໃຫ້ລຸກ** *v.* poke up a fire; blow on a fire.

ອ່ອຍໆ /ɔ̄:y ɔ̄:y/ *v.* hum; groan softly.

ອ້ອຍ /ɔ̀:y/ *bot.* sugarcane, *Saccharum officinarum L.* (Vidal)

— **ສານສວນ** 1. medicinal wood used to cure the nerves (Vidal). 2. *(Thai) Streptocaulon extensum Wight.* (Vidal). — **ຊ້າງ** 1. medicinal for fever, *Heteropanax fragrans Seem* (Vidal). 2. fibrous bark, *Pterocymbium javanicum R. Br.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal). — **ເລົາ** *bot.* slender type of sugarcane. — **ລຳ** *bot.* sugarcane (Vidal). — **ຫນູ** *bot.* tall graminiferous plant growing in the brush. (Vidal)

ອ້ອຍຊ້ອຍ /ɔ̀:y sɔ̀:y/ *adj.* exhausted, worn out.

ອ້ອຍດຳ /ɔ̀:y dam/ *bot.* cane with black sugar used medicinally. (General) (Vidal)

ອ້ອຍອິ່ນ /ɔ̀:y īn/ *adj.* humming; melodious.

ເອີຍ /ə:y/ meaningless euphonic suffix.

ເອີ່ຍ /ə̄:y/ 1. *v.* make a sound; hold a long note in singing. 2. *v.* read.

— **ຂຶ້ນ** *v.* refer to a matter.

ເອື່ອຍ /ɨ̄a:y/ *v.* lean on, lean against, depend on; refer to.

— **ອີງ** *v.* lean on.

ເອື້ອຍ /ɨ̀a:y/ *n.* older sister.

— **ນ້ອງ** *n.* sisters. — **ຜົວ** *n.* older sister of a husband. — **ໄພ** *n.* wife of an older brother.

ອວຍ /ua:y/ *v.* address; give; bless.

— **ໄຊ** *v.* invoke victory. — **ທານ** *v.* bestow alms. — **ພອນ** 1. *v.* wish, bless, benefit, pay compliments. 2. *n.* good wishes.

1 **ອ່ວຍ** /ūa:y/ *adj.* dirty, ugly.

2 **ອ່ວຍ** *v.* turn about.

— **ຫົວ** *v.* turn the head. — **ໜ້າ** *v.* turn the face. — ເຮືອ *v.* turn a boat about.

ອ້ວຍລ້ວຍ /ûa:y lûa:y/ **ອ໋ວຍລ໋ວຍ** /ǖa:y lǖa:y/ *adj.* very fat.

1 **ອັດ** /át/ 1. *v.* shut, shut off, close. 2. *v.* press, restrain.

— ກະປ໋ອງ *v.* can. — ແຈບ *v.* shut tightly. — ສົບ 1. *v.* gag, muzzle. 2. *idiom.* Don't tell anyone. — ຕູ *v.* close the door. — ທ 1. *v.* close up. 2. *n.* barrier. — ນ້ຳ *v.* shut off the water. — ປະຕູ *v.* shut the door. — ຫູ *v.* stop one's ears. — ຮູ *v.* stop a hole.

2 **ອັດ** *n.* the att, a monetary unit equal to one one-hundredth of a kip or ticul.

— ນຶ່ງ *n.* one att.

ອັດຕາສ່ວນຮ້ອຍ /át ta: sūa:n hɔ̂:y/ *n.* percentage.

ອັດຈະນາ /at cá ná:/ *(Pali)* *n.* honor, respect; worship, offering.

ອັດຈິ /át cí/ *(Pali)* *n.* flame; firelight.

— ມາ 1. *n.* fire. 2. *adj.* glowing, bright, radiant.

ອັດຈຸດ /át cút/ *(Pali)* *adj.* immovable, permanent, everlasting.

ອັດສະ, ອັສສະ /át sá/ *(Pali)* *zool.* horse.

— ດອນ *n.* well-bred horse. — ມຸຂີ 1. *adj.* horse-faced. 2. *myth.* name of a giantess in the romance 'Sin Say.' — ວະ *(Sanskrit)* *zool.* horse. — ວະເມດ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* in ancient India, the offering of a horse as a sacrifice. — ວິນ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* cavalry; knight.

ອັດສະຈັນ, ອັສຈັນ /át sá can/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* *adj.* extraordinary, marvelous, incredible, amazing.

ອັດສະດົງ, ອັສດົງ /át sá doŋ/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* sunset. 2. *n.* Occident.

— ທິດ *n.* west, Occident. — ທິດປະເທດ *n.* Occident.

ອັດສະຣາ /át sá rá:/ *(Pali)* *n.* celestial nymph; attendants on Indra.

ອັດສຸ /át sú/ *(Pali)* *n.* tears.

ອັດສີດ /át sî:t/ 1. *v.* lubricate. 2. *n.* lubrication.

ອັດຊາຈານ /át sá: ca:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* sin, misconduct.

ອັດຊາໄສ /át sá: sǎy/ *(Pali)* *n.* attitude, desire.

ອັດຕະ, ອັຕຕະ /át tá/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* soul, ego, self. 2. *prefix:* auto-.

— ຄັດ *adj.* hard-pressed, impoverished.

— ຊີວະປະວັດ *n.* autobiography. — ນິຍະ *(Sanskrit) adj.* belonging to oneself. — ໂນມັດ *adj.* automatic. — ປະຕິລາບ *n.* acquisition of personality. — ພາບ *n* individual, self. — ມະທານ *n.* self-sacrifice. — ວິນິບາດຕະກັມ *n.* suicide. — ເຫດ 1. *n.* selfishness. 2. *adj.* self-caused.

ອັດຕະນິຍົມ /át tá nī nyóm/ *(Pali) n.* realism.

ອັດຕະປື, ອັດປື /át tá pɨː/ *geog.* Attopeu, a city and province of southern Laos.

ອັດຕະຫິດ /át tá hǐt/ *(Pali) n.* private benefit; self-interest.

1 **ອັດຕາ** /át táː/ **ອັດຣາ** /át traː/ **ອັດກາ** /át kaː/ *n.* schedule, rate, tariff; limit.

— ຄົນເກີດ *n.* birth rate. — ຄົນຕາຍ *n.* death rate. — ຄວາມໄວ *n.* rate of speed. — ສ່ວນ *n.* ratio; ration. — ສ່ວນຮ້ອຍ *n.* percentage. — ປັນສ່ວນ *n.* ratio; ration. — ແລກປ່ຽນ *n.* rate of exchange. — ເລງ *n.* rate of acceleration.

2 **ອັດຕາ** *n.* self, ego.

1 **ອັດຖະ** /át thá/ *(Pali) n.* subject, topic.

— ກະຖາ *n.* commentary; name of an exegetic scripture. — ກະຖາຈານ *n.* author of a commentary. — ຄະດີ *n.* lawsuit.

2 **ອັດຖະ** 1. *n.* use. 2. *n.* result. 3. *n.* meaning, intent.

— ກອນ *adj.* useful.

3 **ອັດຖະ** *n.* well-being.

4 **ອັດຖະ** *math.* eight.

— ກະ *n.* group of eight.

ອັດຖະບານ /át thá baːn/ *(Pali) Buddh.* fruit juice permitted to bonzes during periods of fasting.

ອັດຖິ /át thí/ *(Pali) anat.* bone.

— ມິນຊະ *anat.* bone marrow.

ອັດຖິສັນທານ /át thí sǎn tháːn/ *(Pali) n.* skeleton.

ອັດຖັງ /át thǎng/ *(Pali) n.* eight parts, eight levels.

— ຄິກະມັກ *n.* eightfold path. — ສະ *n.* octagon.

1 **ອັດທະ** /át thā/ *(Pali) prefix:* half.

— ກັນ *n.* radius. — ຄາດ *n.* partial eclipse. — ຈັນ *n.* half-moon, half disk. — ສຣະ *gram.* semivowel. — ບົດ *adj.* halfway, midway. — ພາກ *n.* half. — ມາດ *n.* half-month. — ມົນທົນ *n.* semicircle.

2 **ອັດທະ** *adj.* rich.

ອັດທະຄູ /át thā khú:/ *(Pali) n.* traveler, tourist.

ອັດທະຄົດ /át thā khōt/ *(Pali) n.* one who has come a long way; one who has lived a long time, old-timer, old person.

ອັດທະຍາໄສ /át thā nyá: sǎy/ *(Sanskrit)* 1. *n.* feeling, disposition, temperament. 2. *n.* courtesy, politeness.

ອັດທະຍາຍ /át thā nyá:y/ *(Sanskrit) n.* lesson.

ອັດທະຍາດຕະມະຫາວິທະຍາ /át thā nyā:t tá mā hǎ: vī thā nyá:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* psychology.

ອັດທາຍຸ /át thá: nyū/ *(Pali) n.* lifetime.

ອັດເທບ /át thè:p/ *v.* record on tape.

ອັດລົມ /át lóm/ *adj.* carbonated.

ອັດຫລີ້ /át lī:/ *n.* fish dam.

ອັດອັ້ນ /át ân/ *adj.* perplexed, at a loss.

— **ຕັນໃຈ** *adj.* speechless.

1 **ອາດ** /â:t/ 1. *adj.* brave, bold. 2. *v.* dare.

— **ຫານ** *adj.* brave, audacious. — **ອົງ** *adj.* daring.

2 **ອາດ** *adj.* clean.

3 **ອາດ** 1. *aux. v.* might, may, will. 2. *v.* be able, can. 3. *adv.* likely to.

— **ຈະ** 1. *aux. v.* may. 2. *adv.* maybe, perhaps, possibly, likely. — **ສາມາດ** 1. *v.* be possible. 2. *n.* ability. — **ມີ** *v.* might have, likely to have.

1 **ອາດຊະຍາ, ອາຊຍາ** /â:t sā nyá:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* crime.

— **ກອນ** *n.* criminal. — **ກັມ** *n.* crime, felony.

2 **ອາດຊະຍາ** *n.* power.

— **ເສິກ** *n.* martial law.

ອາດຊະວະ /â:t sā vā/ *(Pali) n.* honesty; loyalty.

1 **ອາດຍາ** /â:t nya:/ *(Pali) n.* crime, penalty.

— **ກອນ** *n.* criminal. — **ກອນສົງຄາມ** *n.* war criminal. — **ກັມ** *n.* crime.

2 **ອາດຍາ** *n.* lord, excellence *(slang)*.

— **ເຈົ້ານາຍ** *n.* nobleman, lord. — **ທັນ** *n.* My Lord, Your Grace.

ອາດຍາສິດ /â:t nyá: sīt/ *(Sanskrit) n.* absolute power.

— **ເຈົ້ານາຍ** *n.* big shot, VIP.

ອາດຍາບັດ /â:t nyá: bát/ *(Pali) n.* license.

ອາດຍາບົດ /â:t nyá: bót/ *(Pali) jur.* provision of law.

ອາດຍາພ່ /â:t nyá: phɔ̄:/ *n.* mister *(for an older man)*. Sir.

ອາດຍາແມ່ /â:t nyá: mɛ̄:/ *n.* madame *(for an older woman)*.

ອາດຍາອຸປະຮາດ, ອາດຍາອຸປຮາດ /â:t nyá: úp pá râ:t/ *(Pali) n.* viceroy, lieutenant governor.

ອາດຕະມາ, ອາຕມາ /â:t tá má:/ *(Pali) pron.* I; myself; self; ego.

— **ທານ** *n.* self-sacrifice. — **ພາບ** *pron.* first person singular for bonzes.

ອາດຕາ /â:t ta:/ *adj.* sumptuous, pleasing to the eye, magnificent, splendid.

1 **ອິດ** /ít/ *v.* be tired, be weak.

— **ເມື່ອຍ** *adj.* weary, exhausted. — **ຫິວ** *adj.* weary.

2 **ອິດ** *adj.* violet *(the color)*.

ອິດສະຣະ /ít sá rá/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* freedom, liberty, independence. 2. *adj.* free.

— **ພາບ** *n.* freedom, liberty, independence.

ອິດສະຣິຍະ /ít sá rī nyá/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* high position. 2. *n.* sovereignty.

— **ຍົດ** *n.* high position or rank. — **ພອນ** *n.* decoration, medal.

ອິດສາ /ít sǎ:/ *(Pali) n.* envy, ill will, jealousy.

— **ຕາຮ້ອນ** *v.* be green with envy or jealousy.

ອິດຊະຍາ /ít sā nyá:/ *(Sanskrit) n.* worship.

ອິດຖະ /ít thá/ *(Pali) n.* brick.

ອິດຖີ /ít thǐ:/ *(Pali) n.* woman.

— **ລິງ** *n. or adj.* female; feminine gender.

ອິດທິ /ít thī/ *(Pali) n.* prosperity; power, influence.

— **ບານ** *n.* supernatural power. — **ພົນ** *n.* influence. — **ຣິດ** *n.* supernatural power.

ອິດໂຣເຊນ /ít ró: sé:n/ *(French) n.* hydrogen.

ອີດ /î:t/ *zool.* very small eel-like fish.

ອຶດ /ɨ̄t/ 1. *v.* lack; starve. 2. *v.* endure. 3. *v.* restrain.

— **ເຂົ້າ** *n.* famine, crop failure, starvation. — **ຢາກ** *n.* hunger, famine.

ອຶດຄວາມຄຶດ /ɨ̄t khvá:m khɨ̄t/ 1. *v.* have no ideas. 2. *adj.* stumped.

ອຶດໃຈ /ʔɨt cay/ *v.* be harassed.

ອຶດນອນ /ʔɨt nɔ́ːn/ *adj.* sleepy.

ອຶດອັດ /ʔɨt ʔát/ *adj.* stifled, uneasy.

— **ໃຈ** *adj.* constrained, ill-at-ease.

ອືດ /ʔɨ̄ːt/ 1. *adj.* spoiled. 2. *adj.* swollen; sluggish.

— **ອາດ** *adj.* sluggish.

¹ **ອຸດ** /ʔút/ *v.* stop up, plug a hole.

— **ດັງ** *v.* stop up the nose *(rare)*. — **ປາກ** *v.* gag. — **ຫູ** *v.* stop up the ears. — **ອູ** *(Thai) adj.* stuffy *(rare)*; narrow.

² **ອຸດ** *(French) n.* August.

ອຸດຈາຣະ /ʔút caː rā/ *(Pali) n.* feces, dung, excrement; bowels.

— **ໜັກ** *anat.* anus, rectum.

ອຸດສະມະ /ʔút sá mā/ *(Sanskrit) n.* heat; hot season; anger, passion.

— **ການ** *n.* hot season; agitation. — **ກອນ** *n.* sunlight; the sun. — **ຣັດສມີ** *n.* sun.

ອຸດສະວະ /ʔút sá vā/ *(Sanskrit) n.* pleasure, joy; celebration, festival.

ອຸດສາຫະ /ʔút sǎː hǎ/ *(Pali) n.* effort, care, diligence, persistence, perseverance.

— **ກັມ** *n.* industry, manufacturing.

— **ກັມເບົາ** *n.* light industry. — **ກັມໜັກ** *n.* heavy industry. — **ກັມເໝືອງແຮ່** *n.* mining industry.

ອຸດຕະມະ /ʔút tá mā/ *(Pali) adj.* abundant; supreme, excellent.

— **ພາບ** *n.* good standing, supremacy.

ອຸດຕະມັດ /ʔút tá māt/ *(Pali) n.* finest or optimum result.

ອຸດຕະຣະ, ອຸຕຣະ /ʔút tá rā/ *(Pali) adj.* north.

— **ກຸຣຸ** *myth.* the paradise of the northern continent.

ອຸດຕະຣະນິກາຍ, ອຸຕຣະນິກາຍ /ʔút tá rā nī kaːy/ *(Pali) Buddh.* the greater vehicle of Buddhism: Mahayana.

ອຸດຕະຣາ /ʔút tá ráː/ *(Pali) adj.* north.

— **ພິມຸກ** *v.* head north.

ອຸດຕະຣາສົງ /ʔút tá ráː sǒng/ *(Pali) Buddh. n.* the outer clothing of bonzes.

ອຸດຕະຣິ /ʔút tá rī/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* whimsical, unusual, unconventional. 2. *prep.* beyond, above. 3. *adv.* farther away.

ອຸດຕະຣິມະນຸດສະທັມ /ʔút tá rī mā nút sá tʰám/ *(Pali) n.* high moral standard.

ອຸດຕະລຸດ /ʔút tá lūt/ *(Thai) adj.* confused.

ອຸດທະຍານ /út thā nyáːn/ *(Pali) n.* park, garden; paradise.

ອຸດທະຣິຍະ /út thā rī nyā/ *(Pali) n.* new food.

ອຸດທັມ /út thám/ *(Pali) n.* false doctrine.

ອຸດໜຸນ /út nǔn/ *v.* help, assist, support.

1 **ອູດ** /ûːt/ 1. *v.* heat. 2. *adj.* hot.

— **ຍຸງ** *v.* smoke out mosquitoes. — **ເອົ້າ** *adj.* very hot. — **ຣິ້ນ** *v.* smoke out gnats.

2 **ອູດ** *(Pali) zool.* camel.

ເອັດ /ét/ 1. *math.* —— one, cardinal number. 2. *n.* ace in the game of playing cards.

ແອດ /ɛ̂ːt/ *adj.* squeaking.

ແອດຣົດ /ɛ̂ːt rōt/ *n.* driver's assistant; conductor of a vehicle.

ແອດແລດ /ɛ̂ːt lɛ̂ːt/ *adj.* short and slender.

ໂອດ /ôːt/ *(Pali) anat.* mouth, lips.

— **ທະຊະ** *gram.* labial consonant.

ໂອດຕັບປະ /ôːt tàp pá/ *(Pali) n.* conscience; fear of sin.

ອົດ /ót/ *v.* fast, do without, refrain; be patient; restrain.

— **ກັ້ນ** *v.* restrain oneself. — **ກັ້ນຄວາມໂກດ** *idiom., v.* keep one's temper.

— **ເຂົ້າ** *v.* fast. — **ໃຈ** *v.* be patient; restrain oneself. — **ສາ**, — **ສາທະ** *(Pali-Sanskrit) v.* wait patiently; make an effort. — **ນ້ຳ** *v.* refrain from drinking.

— **ເວົ້າ** *v.* refrain from speaking.

— **ອາຫານ** *v.* fast.

ອົດຄິດບໍ່ໄດ້ /ót khīt bɔ̄ː dây/ *v.* not to be able to help thinking.

ອົດຍາກ /ót nyàːk/ *v.* endure hardship.

ອົດເຍືອນ /ót nyɨ̄aːn/ *v.* endure patiently.

ອົດໄດ້ /ót dây/ *v.* be able to bear.

ອົດຕາຍ /ót taːy/ *v.* starve to death.

ອົດທົນ /ót thón/ *v.* endure, last, be patient, bear, be persevering.

— **ເອົາ** *v.* endure, last, bear.

ອົດນອນ /ót nɔ́ːn/ *v.* stay up, do without sleep.

ອົດນອນບໍ່ໄຫວ /ót nɔ́ːn bɔ̄ː vǎy/ *idiom.* lose all patience.

ອົດບໍ່ໄຫວ /ót bɔ̄ː vǎy/ *v.* be unable to contain oneself.

ອົດພຽນ /ót phīaːn/ *adj.* patient, enduring.

ອົດຢາກ /ót yâːk/ *v.* abstain.

ອົດເອົາ /ót ao/ *v.* endure, be patient.

ອົດອອມ /ót ɔ:m/ *v.* economize, save, lay by.

ອອດ /ɔ̂:t/ 1. *v.* persuade, cajole, sweet-talk, beseech. 2. *v.* cry, squall *(of a baby)*.

ອອດລອດ /ɔ̂:t lɔ̂:t/ *idiom.* beautiful.

. ɔ̂:t ɔ̂:y/ *adv.* incessantly.

— ແອດໆ *adv.* endlessly.

ອອດແອດ /ɔ̄:t ɛ̄:t/ *onom.* creaking sound.

ເອືອດ /ɨ̂a:t/ *n.* salt lick.

ອວດ /ûa:t/ *v.* show, show off, boast about, be vain, flaunt.

— ດີ *adj.* vain, conceited; impudent.
— ຕາ *v.* show. — ໂຕ, — ຕົວ *adj.* boastful, conceited. — ອ້າງ *v.* boast.
— ອົງ *adj.* boastful. — ຮ່າງໂດດ *v.* show off the body.

ອັດ *see* ອັດຕະ.

ອາດ *see* ອາດຕະ.

ອຸດ *see* ອຸດຕະ.

ອັທ *see* ອັດທະ.

ອິທ *see* ອິດທະ.

ອຸທ *see* ອຸດ.

ອັນ /an/ 1. *n.* article, thing. 2. *n.* sort. 3. *pron.* some. 4. *pron.* which, who. 5. general classifier.

ອັນກ່ອນ /an kɔ̄:n/ *n.* the former.

ອັນກັບ /an kàp/ *n.* side dish; food that goes with a main dish.

ອັນກ່ຽວດ້ວຍ /an kiā:v dùa:y/ *prep.* as for, concerning; included with.

ອັນເຂ່ຍຂີ້ກອກຢາ /an khīa: khî: kɔ̂:k ya:/ *n.* ashtray (Vientiane).

ອັນໄຂກັບ /an khǎy kǎp/ *n.* can opener.

ອັນຂາດ /an khâ:t/ *adv.* absolutely.

ອັນໂຄະຂີ້ຢາ /an khō khî: ya:/ *n.* ashtray. (Luang Prabang)

ອັນຄວນ /an khúa:n/ *adj.* appropriate, suitable, proper.

ອັນສຳຄັນ /an sǎm khán/ *adj.* important.

ອັນສັງ /an sǎng/ *pron.* something, anything *(southern dialect)*.

ອັນສຸດທ້າຍ /an sút thà:y/ 1. *adj.* final. 2. *n.* the last.

ອັນສົມຄວນ /an sǒm khúa:n/ *adj.* reasonable.

ອັນຊະນະ /an sā nā/ *(Pali)* *n.* eyewash.

ອັນຊະລີ /an sā lī:/ *(Pali)* *n.* salutation by raising hands together.

ອັນເຊີນ /an sə̂ːn/ 1. *v.* invite respectfully. 2. *v.* invoke, conjure up.

ອັນຍະ /an nyā/ *(Pali) adj.* other, different, varied.

— **ເດັຽຣະຖີ, ອັນຍະຕິດຖີ** *Buddh.* follower of a religion other than Buddhism.
— **ມັນຍັງ** *adj.* mutual.

ອັນຍະມະນີ /an nyā mā níː/ *(Sanskrit) n.* valuable items.

ອັນດີ /an diː/ *n.* good thing.

ອັນໃດ /an dəy/ 1. *pron.* which? which one? what? that. 2. *pron.* anything.

— **ກໍດີ** 1. *pron.* anyone. 2. *v.* it doesn't matter. — **ກໍໄດ** *v.* anyone will do.
— **ກໍຕາມ** *pron.* whichever, whatever.
— **ກໍຢ່າ** *pron.* whichever, whatever.

ອັນດົກ /an dôk/ **ອັນຕະກະ** /an tá ká/ *(Pali) n.* death.

1 **ອັນດອນ** /an dɔːn/ *(Pali) n.* interior.

2 **ອັນດອນ** *n.* interval.

ອັນດັບ /an dáp/ *n.* series, order, grade, level, scale; rank, file.

— **ຕໍ່ໄປ** *adj.* next.

ອັນດຽວ /an diaːv/ *n.* only one.

ອັນຕະ /an tá/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* end, summit; end of a road; territory, boundary, frontier; death; finality.

— **ກະ** *n.* death. — **ການ** *n.* time of death. — **ກອນ** *n.* rescuer. — **ຄູ** *n.* one who reaches the end; one who conquers suffering. — **ຄຸນ** *anat.* small intestine.
— **ຊາດ** *n.* low-born person.

1 **ອັນຕະຣະ** /an tá rā/ *(Pali) n.* difference.

2 **ອັນຕະຣະ** *n.* interior.

3 **ອັນຕະຣະ** *adv.* almost.

4 **ອັນຕະຣະ** *prep.* between.

ອັນຕະຣະທານ /an tá rā tháːn/ *(Pali) v.* flee; disappear, vanish.

ອັນຕະຣະວາສົກ /an tá rā váː sôk/ *(Pali) Buddh.* inner garment; clothing of bonzes.

ອັນຕະຣາຍິກະທັມ /an tá ráː nyī ká thám/ *(Pali) Buddh.* eight conditions which disqualify one for the priesthood.

ອັນຕະຣິກຂະ /an tá rīk khá/ *(Pali) n.* interval, space; atmosphere.

ອັນຕະຣາຍ /an tá ráːy/ 1. *n.* obstacle, danger, peril. 2. *adj.* dangerous.

— **ແກ່** *n.* danger to —— .

ອັນຕິກະ /an tī ká/ *(Pali-Sanskrit)* 1. *prep.* surrounding, near. 2. *n.* vicinity.

ອັນເຕ /an te:/ **ອັນໂຕ** /an to:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* interior. 2. *prep.* inside.

— **ປຣິກາ** *n.* ladies-in-waiting of the Royal Household. — **ປຣິກ** *n.* chamberlain.

ອັນເຕປຸຣະ /an te: pú rā/ *n.* inside area of the court; interior of the palace.

ອັນເຕວາສິກ /an te: vá: sǐk/ *(Pali) n.* student; companion.

ອັນໂຕຊົນ /an to: sôn/ *(Pali) n.* members; members of the family; insider.

ອັນຕາຍຕົວ /an ta:y tua:/ *adj.* stable; customary.

ອັນຖືໄດ້ວ່າ /an thɨ̄: dày vā:/ *adj.* considered to be.

ອັນຖືກຕ້ອງ /an thɨ̂:k tɔ̂:ng/ *adj.* rightful, legal, lawful.

ອັນທະ /an thā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* egg. 2. *anat.* testicle.

— **ໂກດ** *n.* eggshell.

ອັນທະການ /an thā ka:n/ **ອົນທະການ** /on thā ka:n/ *(Pali) n.* darkness, the dark, night; ignorance.

ອັນທະພານ /an thā phá:n/ *(Pali) n.* hooligan, rogue, ruffian; stupid person.

ອັນທາການ /an thá: ka:n/ *(Pali) adj.* oval.

ອັນທິກາ /an thī ka:/ *n.* night, nighttime.

ອັນນະ /an nā/ *n.* food *(rice only)*.

ອັນນີ້ /an nì:/ *pron.* this.

ອັນນຶ່ງ /an nɨ̄ng/ 1. *pron.* one. 2. *adv.* besides, in addition.

— **...ມາໃນທີ່ນີ້, ...ມາພ້ອມນີ້** *idiom.* herewith. — **ອັນດຽວ** 1. *v.* unite. 2. *adj.* united, whole. 3. *n.* only one.

— **ອັນດຽວກັນ** 1. *n.* one and the same. 2. *adj.* alike.

ອັນນັ້ນ /an nàn/ *pron.* that.

ອັນເປັນໄປຕາມ /an pen pay ta:m/ 1. *n.* compliance. 2. *v.* satisfy, fulfill. 3. *adv.* as it is.

ອັນລະ /an lā/ 1. *pron.* each. 2. *prep.* per.

— **ອັນ** *adv.* one by one.

ອັນລະອຽດ /an lā ʔa:t/ *adj.* detailed.

ອັນລ້ຳເລີດ /an lām lə̂:t/ *adj.* supreme, greatest.

ອັນລົ້ນເຫລືອ /an lôn lɨ̌a:/ *adj.* greatest.

1 **ອັນວະຍະ** /an vā nyā/ *(Pali) n.* course.

2 **ອັນວະຍະ** *n.* fitness.

3 **ອັນວະຍະ** *n.* tradition.

4 **ອັນວະຍະ** *n.* accordance; compliance.

— ສັນທານ coordination.

5 ອັນວະຍະ *n.* search.

ອັນວ່າ /an vā:/ *prep.* as for, regarding.

ອັນເວສະ /an vé: sá/ *(Pali) v.* seek.

— ກະ *n.* seeker. —ນາ *n.* search, investigation.

ອັນເວດ /an vè:t/ *(Pali) n.* search.

ອັນໜ້າຮັກ /an nâ: hāk/ *adj.* lovable; beloved.

ອັນເໝາະສົມ /an mɔ́ sǒm/ *adj.* appropriate.

ອັນທ້າຍຫລັງ /an tâ: lǎng/ *n.* the latter.

ອັນຫລັງ /an lǎng/ *n.* the latter.

ອັນອື່ນ /an ɨ̄:n/ *n.* something else; and others.

ອຶນ /ɨ̄n/ 1. *v.* read. 2. *v.* murmur in pain.

ອຶນຄອນ /ɨ̄n khɔ́:n/ *v.* hoot *(of an owl).*

ອຶ້ນ /ɨ̂n/ 1. *v.* silt up, fill with sediment. 3. *v.* limit *(gambling bets).* 2. *v.* obstruct, block.

— ຕັນ *v.* stifle.

ອຶ້ນຕຶ້ /ɨ̂n tɨ̂:/ *adj.* perplexed, at a loss.

ອຶ້ນຕຶ້ນ /ɨ̂n dɨ̂n/ *idiom.* short and fat.

1 ອານ /a:n/ *n.* body.

2 ອານ *n.* saddle, seat.

— ມ້າ *n.* saddle. — ຣົຖຖີບ *n.* bicycle saddle.

ອ່ານ /ā:n/ 1. *v.* read; think. 2. *idiom., v.* study, consider, observe.

— ຄ່ອຍໆ *v.* read softly. — ດັງໆ *v.* read aloud. — ຄ່ອງ *v.* read fluently. — ໃນໃຈ 1. *v.* read to oneself. 2. *n.* silent reading. — ນົດເພງ *v.* read music. — ບໍ່ອອກ *adj.* illegible. — ເບິ່ງພໍເລົ່າໆ *v.* scan a book, glance through a book. — ພ້ອມກັນ *v.* read in unison. — ໜັງສື *v.* chant (Luang Prabang); sing a long story. — ໜັງສືບໍ່ອອກ *adj.* illiterate. —ຫລິ້ນ *v.* read for pleasure. — ອອກ *adj.* legible.

ອິນ /in/ *n.* lord; Indra; powerful man.

— ດາ *n.* Indra. —ທະ *n.* Indra. — ທະສັກ *n.* Indra's wife. — ທາ *n.* Indra. — ພົມ *n.* Indra. —ທິລ *idiom.* beautiful *(cast by Indra).*

1 ອິນຊີ /in sī:/ *zool.* mackerel.

2 ອິນຊີ *bot.* the flamboyant, *Poinciana regia Boj.* (Vidal)

1 ອິນດູ /in du:/ *v.* pity.

2 ອິນດູ *n. or adj.* Hindu.

ອິນໂດຈີນ /in do: ci:n/ *(French) geog.* Indochina.

ອິນໂດນີເຊັຽ /in do: ní: sía:/ *(English)* *geog.* Indonesia.

ອິນເດັຽ /in dia:/ *(English)* *geog.* India.

ອິນທວາ /in thá vǎ:/ *bot.* 1. Cape jasmine. 2. gardenia, *Gardenia florida L.* (Vidal)

ອິນທະຂີນ /in thā khǐ:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* post *(stake)* at the gate of a town.

1 **ອິນທະນູ** /in thā nú:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* rainbow. 2. *n.* a running decorative design.

2 **ອິນທະນຸ** *n.* epaulette.

ອິນທະຣາພິເສກ /in thā rá: phī sê:k/ *(Pali)* *n.* coronation ceremony to consecrate the superiority of a conquering king.

ອິນທາຍຸດ /in thá: nyūt/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* rainbow. 2. *n.* lightning. 3. *n.* the weapon of Indra.

ອິນທານີ /in thá: ní:/ *(Pali)* *n.* wife of Indra.

1 **ອິນທີ** /in thi:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* power, strength. 2. *n.* body. 3. *anat.* nerve.

— ປະ *n.* body.

2 **ອິນທີ** *n.* position.

3 **ອິນທີ** *zool.* eagle.

ອິນທີຍະໂຄຈອນ /in thí: nyā khó: co:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* perceptible. 2. *adj.* sentient. 3. *adj.* sensitive.

ອິນທີຍະສັງວອນ /in thí: nyā sǎng vɔ́:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* concentration of the senses.

ອິນທີຍະຍານ /in thí: nyā nyá:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* feeling, sensitivity.

ອິນທີວອນ /in thí: vɔ́:n/ *(Pali)* *bot.* blue lotus.

ອິນທຸ /in thū/ *(Pali)* *n.* moon.

ອຶ່ນ /ɨ̄n/ 1. *v.* murmur; sing softly. 2. *v.* console.

— ອອຍ *v.* console; pet, coddle.

ອຶນ /ɨn/ *adj.* moist.

— ເສື້ອ *v.* wet one's clothing. — ປຽກ 1. *v.* get wet. 2. *adj.* wet. — ເຫື່ອ *adj.* dripping with perspiration; sweaty.

ອື່ນ /ɨ̄:n/ *adj.* other; foreign.

— ໆ *n.* other things; et cetera, etc.

ອຸນນະຫິດ /un nā hít/ *(Pali)* *n.* crown, tiara; frontlet.

ອຸນຫະ /un hā/ *(Pali)* *adj.* warm, hot, heated.

— ພູມ *n.* temperature.

ອຸນຫາການ /un hǎ: ka:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* agitation; heat.

ອຸ່ນ /ūn/ 1. *v.* heat, warm, warm up. 2. *adj.* tepid, warm.

— ເຄື່ອງ *v.* warm up *(as a machine)*.

— ໃຈ 1. *adv.* at ease. 2. *adj.* unafraid. 3. *v.* be comforted, be assured. — ທ້ອງ *v.* warm the stomach. — ອາຫານ *v.* warm over food. — ອົກອຸນໃຈ 1. *adv.* at ease. 2. *adj.* unafraid.

ອຸ້ນ /ùn/ *v.* fill up *(as a well)*.

ເອັນ /en/ 1. *anat.* nerve. 2. *anat.* tendon, sinew.

ເອັນເຈົາ /en cao/ *bot.* a flower of the *Impatiens* family. (Vidal)

ເອັນຍານ /en nyá:n/ *bot. Tetrastigma L.* (Vidal)

ເອັນດູ /en du:/ *v.* pity, have compassion on.

ເອັນມອນ /en mɔ́:n/ *bot. Anogeissus acuminata Wall.* (Vidal)

ເອັນອ້າ /en à:/ *bot.* 1. a plant with dark red flowers. 2. *Melastoma decemfidum Roxb.*, *Melastoma normale Don*; or *Decaschistia siamensis Craib.* (Vidal)

— ໂຄກ *bot. Osbeckia chinensis L.* (Vidal)

ເອັນອ່ອນ /en ɔ̄:n/ *bot.* 1. a type of reed used for medicine; leaves used as an ointment to relieve the pain of bruises, *Cryptolepis buchananii Roem & Sch.* (Vidal). 2. a hedge vine, family *Apocynaceae*. 3. a vine of the clear forest, *Ichnocarpus frutescens L.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ເອນ /e:n/ *adj.* reclining, leaning.

— ກາຍ *v.* lie, recline. — ຕົວ *v.* lie, recline. — ຫລັງ *v.* ease the back.

— ອຽງ 1. *adj.* reclining, partial, biased, prejudiced. 2. *n.* bias, prejudice.

ເອ່ນ /ē:n/ *adj.* bent.

1 ແອນ /ɛ:n/ 1. *v.* bend backward. 2. *adj.* bent.

2 ແອນ *bot.* a tree of the dense forest. (Vidal)

ແອ່ນ /ɛ̄:n/ ແອນ /ɛ:n/ 1. *v.* bend backward. 2. *adj.* bent. 3. *idiom.* fly.

ແອ່ນແສ່ວ /ɛ̄:n sɛ̄:v/ *zool.* the bird, swallow.

ໂອນ /o:n/ *v.* transfer, change over.

— ກັມມະສິດ *v.* transfer ownership.

— ບັນຊີ *v.* transfer an account.

— ໄປໂອນມາ *v.* vacillate. — ໃຫ້ທັນ-ເສີນທ່າງ *v.* transfer, alienate, give away property.

ໂອນອ່ອນ /o:n ɔ̄:n/ 1. *v.* acquiesce. 2. *v.* sway back and forth.

ໂອ້ນຊາ /ɔ̂:n sá:/ *n.* seesaw.

ໂອ້ນໂລ່ນຊາ, ໂອ່ນໂລ່ນຊາ /ɔ̂:n lō:n sá:/ *n.* swing.

ໂອ້ນເອ້ນ /ɔ̀ːn ·èːn/ *adj.* unsteady, uncertain.

ອົນ /on/ *adj.* troublous; noisy.

— **ທະການ** 1. *n.* trouble. 2. *n.* foggy weather. — **ລະທົນ** *(Pali) n.* trouble.

ອົນຕາຍ /on taːy/ *n.* accident; danger.

ອົນທະພານ *see* **ອັນທະພານ.**

ອົນລະວົນ /on lā vón/ *adj.* chaotic, confused.

ອົ້ນ /ôn/ *zool.* bamboo rat, *Rhizomys sumatrensis Raffles.*

¹ **ອອນ** /ɔːn/ *adj.* light in color.

² **ອອນ** *bot.* vine with rose-colored flowers used medicinally. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ອອນຊອນ /ɔːn sɔ́ːn/ 1. *adj.* pleasant, enjoyable. 2. *v.* enjoy *(as music).*

— **ໃຈ** *adj.* amusing; melodious.

ອ່ອນ /ɔ̄ːn/ *adj.* weak, soft, gentle, mild, young; light in color; supple, flexible; unripe, green.

— **ກຳລັງ** *v.* weaken. — **ກ່ວາ** *adj.* younger or softer than. — **ໂຍນ** *adj.* gentle, mild, courteous. — **ນວນ** *adj.* soft, downy. — **ນຸມ** *adj.* soft. — **ນອນ** *adj.* gentle, polite, humble, obedient, submissive, reverent, respectful. — **ນອນຖອນຫາ** *idiom.* humble; tender. — **ນ່ວນ** *adj.* soft, mellow. — **ປ່ເປ້** *adj.* softish, moderately soft. — **ເພັຍ** *adj.* weak, feeble, weary.
— **ລົງ** *v.* weaken, enfeeble, grow weak.
— **ຫວານ** *adj.* sweet, polite, gentle, smooth. — **ແອ** *adj.* weak, feeble.
— **ອ້ອຍຊ້ອຍ** *v.* weaken, soften up.
— **ແຮງ** 1. *v.* weaken. 2. *adj.* weak.

ອ່ອນຄວາມ /ɔ̄ːn khvǎːm/ *v.* have inadequate understanding.

ອ່ອນໃຈ /ɔ̄ːn cay/ *v.* become discouraged.

— **ນ່ຳ** *v.* become discouraged.

ອ່ອນຈິດ /ɔ̄ːn cít/ *v.* become discouraged.

— **ອ່ອນໃຈ** *v.* be tired, be weary, be discouraged.

ອ່ອນຫັດ /ɔ̄ːn hát/ *adj.* inexperienced.

ອ້ອນ /ɔ̂ːn/ *bot.* a type of yam.

¹ **ອ້ອນວອນ** /ɔ̂ːn vɔ́ːn/ *v.* weep, beg, plead, implore.

² **ອ້ອນວອນ** *v.* raise or conjure up spirits.

ອ້ອນແອ້ນ /ɔ̂ːn ·ɛ̀ːn/ *adj.* willowy.

ເອິນ /ən/ *zool.* a large scaled river fish with colored spots along the side; it is considered very delicious.

ເອີ້ນ /ə̂ːn/ *v.* call, name.

— **ຄືນ** *v.* call back, recall. — **ສຽງແຮງໆ** *v.* hail, call in a loud voice. — **ວາ** *v.* name, be named. — **ຫາ** *v.* ask for, request.

ອຽນ /iaːn/ *adj.* odorous, stinking.

ອ່ຽນ /ìaːn/ *zool.* eel.

— **ທະເລ** *zool.* conger eel.

ອ່ຽນດ່ອນ /ìaːn dɔ̀ːn/ *bot.* *Osbeckia chinensis L.* (Vidal)

ເອືອນ /ɨaːn/ *adj.* rotten, nauseating.

ເອື້ອນ /ɨ̂aːn/ *v.* stop raining, clear up.

1 **ອວນ** /uaːn/ *n.* bag net: drag net, trawl.

2 **ອວນ** 1. *n.* younger brother or sister. 2. *adj.* beloved.

3 **ອວນ** *v.* lead, guide.

— **ໄປ** *v.* take or send someone somewhere. — **ຫົວໜ້າ** *v.* go at the head of.

4 **ອວນ** *pron.* masculine, singular personal pronoun *(poetic)*.

ອ້ວນ /ûaːn/ 1. *n.* fat. 2. *adj.* fat, large.

— **ຂຶ້ນ** *v.* become fat. — **ທ້ວນ** *adj.* fat, obese, bulky.

1 **ອັບ** /áp/ *adj.* stingy.

2 **ອັບ** 1. *adj.* dark. 2. *adj.* stuffy, unventilated.

— **ສີ** *v.* fade. — **ແສງ** *v.* lose brilliance.

ອັບຈົນ /áp con/ *adv.* at an impasse, at the end of one's rope, in check.

ອັບເສົ້າ /áp sǎo/ *n.* ballast.

ອັບແສງ /áp sɛ̌ːng/ *adj.* opaque.

ອັບໂຊກ /áp sòːk/ *n.* hard luck.

ອັບປະ, ອັປ /áp pá/ *(Pali) prefix:* from, out of, without, away from.

ອັບປະກະ, ອັປກະ, ອັປ /áp pá ká/ *(Pali) adj.* negative, small, insignificant.

ອັບປະການ, ອັປການ /áp pá kaːn/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* wrong, injury, insult. 2. *adj.* deformed, disabled, ugly.

ອັບປະສອນ, ອັປສອນ /áp pá sɔ̌ːn/ *(Pali) myth.* fairy.

ອັບປະໂຍດ, ອັປໂຍດ /áp pá nyôːt/ *(Pali) adj.* unnecessary, useless, harmful.

ອັບປະຍົດ, ອັປຍົດ /áp pá nyōt/ *(Pali) adj.* shameful, disgraceful.

ອັບປະຕິຄະ, ອັປຕິຄະ /áp pá tí khā/ *(Pali) adj.* free of anger.

ອັບປະຕິພາກ, ອັປຕິພາກ /áp pá tí phàːk/ *(Pali) adj.* incomparable.

ອັບປະໄມ, ອັປມັຍ /áp pá máy/ *(Pali) adj.* measureless, boundless, infinite, countless, unlimited.

ອັບປະພາກ /áp pá phâ:k/ *(Pali) adj.* unfortunate, unlucky, ill-fated; bad, no good.

ອັບປະມຸງຄຸນ, ອັປມຸງຄຸນ /áp pá múŋ khún/ **ອັບປະມົງຄົນ** /áp pá móŋ khón/ *(Pali)* 1. *adj.* sinister, suspicious. 2. *adv.* without merit.

ອັບປະມາດ, ອັປມາດ /áp pá mâ:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* insult. 2. *n.* vigilance.

ອັບປະມານ, ອັປມານ /áp pá má:n/ *(Pali)* *adj.* unlimited, unnumbered, beyond calculation, incalculable, infinite.

ອັບປະຣາໄຊ, ອັປຣາໄຊ /áp pá rá: sáy/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* victor; victory. 2. *adj.* undefeated, victorious. 3. *adv.* without fear.

ອັບປະລັກ, ອັປລັກ /áp pá lák/ *(Sanskrit) n., adj.* evil.

ອັບປີ /áp pi:/ *adj.* unattractive; evil, damned.

ອັບປັນຍາ /áp pan nyá:/ 1. *v.* lose one's mind, become deranged. 2. *adj.* insane.

1 **ອັບພັນດອນ** /áp phán do:n/ *(Pali) n.* middle; inside, interior.

2 **ອັບພັນດອນ** *n.* a linear measure equal to fourteen meters or seven **ວາ**.

ອັບພານ /áp phá:n/ *(Pali) Buddh.* restoration of a bonze to grace.

ອັບອາຍ /áp a:y/ 1. *v.* be ashamed. 2. *adj.* shameful, disgraceful.

— **ຂາຍໜ້າ** *adj.* insulted, affronted, disgraced; scandalous.

ອາບ /â:p/ *v.* bathe, wash, soak.

— **ຄຳ** *v.* gild, gold-plate. — **ສົງ** *v.* lave *(a statue of Buddha)*. — **ແດດ** *v.* sunbathe. — **ນ້ຳ** *v.* bathe, take a bath or shower. — **ນ້ຳຄຳ** *v.* gild, gold-plate. — **ນ້ຳທະເລ** *v.* sea bathing. — **ນ້ຳມົນ** *v.* be sprinkled with consecrated water. — **ໄປດວຍໂລຫິດ** *v.* be covered with blood. — **ຢາພິດ** *adj.* dipped in poison; poisoned. — **ເລືອດ** *v.* cover with blood. — **ເຫືອຕາງນ້ຳ** *idiom.* work hard for a living.

ອິບ /íp/ *v.* press tightly against.

ອຸບ /úp/ *v.* conceal.

ອຸບສາຣີຣິກະທາດ /úp sá: rī: rī ká thâ:t/ *(Pali) n.* reliquary, shrine.

ອຸບປະກະຣະນະ, ອຸປກະຣະນະ /úp pá ká rā rā/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* tool. 2. *n.* help.

ອຸບປະກາຣະ /úp pá ka: rā/ **ອຸບປະການ** /úp pá ka:n/ *(Pali) n.* support, aid, help, patronage.

ອຸບປະກາຣະຄຸນ, ອຸປກາຣະຄຸນ /úp pá ka: rā khún/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* patronize. 2. *n.* assistance.

ອຸບປະກາຣີ, ອຸປກາຣີ /úp pá ka: rí:/ *(Pali) n.* benefactor, patron.

ອຸບປະກາຣີນີ *n.* patroness.

ອຸບປະກິເລດ, ອຸປກິເລດ /úp pá kí lê:t/ *(Pali) n.* evil; the sixteen causes of sorrow.

ອຸບປະການ, ອຸປກາຣະ /úp pá ka:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* help, support, patronage. 2. *n.* gadget, accessory, equipment.

ອຸບປະກິນນະ /úp pá kin nā/ *(Pali) adj.* covered, concealed, secret, hidden.

ອຸບປະກອນ, ອຸປກອນ /úp pá kɔ:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* utensil, accessory, equipment, tool, implement. 2. *n.* aid, help, assistance.

ອຸບປະຈານ, ອຸປຈາຣະ /úp pá ca:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* neighborhood, vicinity, approach, surroundings. 2. *adv.* nearby.

ອຸບປະສັກ /úp pá sák/ *(Pali) n.* difficulty, obstacle, impediment, misfortune; danger.

ອຸບປະສົມປະທາເປກ /úp pá sǒm pá thá: pê:k/ *(Pali) Buddh.* a novice to be ordained.

ອຸບປະສົມບົດ /úp pá sǒm bót/ **ອຸປສົມປະທາ** /úp pá sǒm pá thá:/ *(Pali) Buddh.* ordination.

— **ກັມ** *n.* ordination.

ອຸບປະສົມບັນ /úp pá sǒm ban/ **ອຸບປະສັມບັນ** /úp pá sǎm ban/ *(Pali) Buddh.* one who has been ordained.

ອຸບປະຊາ, ອຸປຊາ /úp pá sá:/ *(Pali) Buddh.* abbot.

— **ຍະວັດ** *n.* obligations toward the ordainer.

ອຸບປະຍຸວະຣາດ /úp pá nyū vā râ:t/
ອຸບປະເຍາວະຣາດ /úp pá nyáo vā râ:t/
ອຸປໂຍວະຣາດ /úp pá nyó: vā râ:t/ *(Pali) n.* crown prince.

ອຸບປໂຍກ, ອຸປໂຍກ /úp pá nyô:k/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* connection. 2. *n.* utilization. 3. *n.* occupation.

ອຸບປໂຍກບຸຣະພະບົດ /úp pá nyô:k bú rā phā bót/ *(Pali) gram.* preposition.

ອຸບປະຕິເຫດ, ອຸປຕິເຫດ /úp pá tí hê:t/ *(Pali) n.* accident.

ອຸບປະຖາຍິກາ /úp pá thǎ: nyī ka:/ *(Pali) Buddh.* woman attendant of a bonze.

ອຸບປະຖານະ /úp pá thǎ: nā/ *(Pali) n.* attendant.

ອຸບປະຖາກ, ອຸປຖາກ /úp pá thâ:k/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* servant. 2. *Buddh.* attendant of a bonze.

ອຸບປະຖັມ, ອຸປຖັມ /úp pá thǎm/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* patronize, support. 2. *n.* patronage, support, help, protection.

ອຸບປະທະວະເຫດ, ອຸປທວະເຫດ /úp pá thā vā hê:t/ *(Pali) n.* accident.

ອຸບປະທະວັນຕະຣາຍ, ອຸປທວັນຕຣາຍ /úp pá thā ván tá rá:y/ *(Pali)* *n.* accidental danger.

ອຸບປະທິ, ອຸປທິ /úp pá thī/ *(Pali)* *Buddh.* desire, involvement; the five elements; cause of rebirth.

ອຸບປະເທ, ອຸປເທ /úp pá thé:/ *(Pali)* *n.* method of operation, procedure; stratagem.

ອຸບປະທູດ, ອຸປທູດ /úp pá thù:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* chargé d'affaires.

ອຸບປະເທດ, ອຸປເທດ /úp pá thè:t/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* teach, explain. 2. *n.* advice; procedure; stratagem.

ອຸບປະທານ, ອຸປທານ /úp pá thá:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* guilty conscience.

ອຸບປະທົມ, ອຸປທົມ /úp pá thóm/ *(Pali)* *med.* venereal disease.

ອຸບປະນິໄສ, ອຸປນິໄສ /úp pá nī sǎy/ *(Pali)* *n.* character, temperament, tendency.

ອຸບປະນິສັດ, ອຸປນິສັດ /úp pá nī sát/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* the Upanishad, the Bible of Brahmanism.

¹ **ອຸບປະນິກຂິດ, ອຸປນິກຂິດ** /úp pá nīk khīt/ *(Pali)* *v.* keep in place; take care of.

² **ອຸບປະນິກຂິດ** *n.* spy.

ອຸບປະບັດ /úp pá bát/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* reaching, attainment. 2. *n.* happening, occurrence.

ອຸບປະໂພກ, ອຸປໂພກ /úp pá phò:k/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* serve, consume, eat, use. 2. *n.* supplies *(except food)*, necessities, commodities.

ອຸບປະພັດ, ອຸປພັດ /úp pá phát/ *(Pali)* *v.* relate, connect.

ອຸບປະພັນ, ອຸປພັນ /úp pá phán/ *(Sanskrit)* *n.* connection, union, tie.

ອຸບປະມາ, ອຸປມາ /úp pá má:/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* similarity, comparison. 2. *v.* give an example. 3. *adv.* for example.

ອຸບປະໄມ, ອຸປໄມ /úp pá máy/ *(Pali)* *n.* example; subject of comparison.

ອຸບປະມານ, ອຸປມານ /úp pá má:n/ *(Pali)* 1. *n.* comparison. 2. *n.* induction.

ອຸບປະຣາກອນ /úp pá rá: kɔ:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* opera.

ອຸບປະຣິ /úp pá rī/ **ອຸປຣິ** /úp prī/ *(Pali)* *prefix:* above, super-.

— **ຈອນ** *n.* flight, flying. — **ສັດ** *n.* higher wisdom. — **ມະປະຣິບາຍ** *n.* highest essence. — **ພາກ** *prep.* above. — **ພາບ** *n.* high state. — **ມະ** *prep.* on, over. — **ວັດ** *n.* upper garment, shirt.

ອຸບປະລາກອນ, ອຸປລາກອນ /úp pá lá: kɔ:n/ *(Pali)* *n.* opera.

ອຸບປະຫຣາດ, ອຸປຣາຊ /úp pá râ:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* viceroy, viceroyalty.

ອຸບປະຣາດ /úp pá hâ:t/ *(Pali)* *n.* a high princely title.

ອຸບປາຕິກະ, ອຸປຕິກະ /úp pa: tí ká/ *(Pali)* 1. *v.* exist in oneself *(as a god)*. 2. *v.* be born spontaneously.

ອຸບປັດທະວະ, ອຸປັທວະ /úp pát thā vā/ *(Pali)* *n.* damnation.

ອູບ /û:p/ *n.* cylindrical wooden box; funeral urn.

— **ເງິນ** *n.* silver box. — **ຢາ** *n.* tobacco box. — **ໝາກ** *n.* betel box.

ອູບເຂົ້າ /û:p khâo/ *bot.* 1. *Abutilon indicum Don* (Vidal). 2. *Urena repanda Roxb.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

— **ເຄືອ** *bot.* medicinal latex vine. *(Luang Prabang)* (Vidal). — **ຕົ້ນ** *bot.* medicinal bush. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

¹ **ແອບ** /ɛ̂:p/ *v.* train, learn, experience.

— **ໝາ** *v.* train a dog.

² **ແອບ** *n.* small box.

— **ເຂົ້າ** *n.* woven bamboo container used for rice. — **ຢາ** *n.* tobacco box.

³ **ແອບ** *v.* hide.

— **ແຝງ** *v.* hide, act secretly. — **ໜີ** *v.* sneak off.

ແອບຟັງ /ɛ̂:p fáŋ/ *v.* overhear *(rare)*.

ແອບອ້າງ /ɛ̂:p à:ŋ/ *v.* pretend to be another.

ແອບອິງ /ɛ̂:p iŋ/ *v.* embrace; press together.

ໂອບ /ô:p/ *v.* cover, surround, embrace.

ໂອບໂລມ /ô:p ló:m/ *v.* discuss, seek agreement, persuade, reconcile.

— **ໃຫ້ຄືນດີກັນ** *v.* reconcile, make friends again.

ໂອບເອື້ອ /ô:p ɨ̀a:/ 1. *v.* support. 2. *adj.* hospitable, generous.

ໂອບອຸ້ມ /ô:p ûm/ *v.* support, rear.

ໂອບອ້ອມ /ô:p ɔ̂:m/ *v.* support, help.

— **ອາຣີ** *adj.* generous, hospitable, benevolent.

ໂອບຮອບ /ô:p hɔ̂:p/ *v.* flank.

¹ **ອົບ** /óp/ 1. *v.* fumigate. 2. *v.* perfume, scent. 3. *n.* perfume.

² **ອົບ** *v.* bake.

ອົບຄວາມຮ້ອນ /óp khváːm hɔ̂ːn/ *v.* steep, ferment; bathe in warm lotions.

ອົບພະຍົບ, ອົພຍົບ /óp phā nyōp/ 1. *v.* emigrate, evacuate. 2. *n.* refugee.

ອົບລົມ /óp lóm/ **ອົບຮົມ** /óp hóm/ *v.* train, educate, instruct.

— **ຄູ** *n.* teacher's training.

ອົບເອົ້າ /óp ʔâo/ *adj.* hot, torrid.

ອົບອຸ່ນ /óp ʔūn/ *adj.* warm, comfortable.

ອອບຍອບ /ʔɔ̂ːp nyɔ̂ːp/ *idiom.* become very soft.

ອອບແອບ /ʔɔ̂ːp ʔɛ̂ːp/ *bot.* a tree with edible leaves, *Ottelia japonica Miq.* (Vidal)

ອອບແອບແດງ /ʔɔ̂ːp ʔɛ̂ːp dɛːng/ *bot.* a member of the *Begonia* family. (Fakse) (Vidal)

ເອືອບ /ʔɨ̂aːp/ *v.* soak in salt.

— **ເກືອ** *v.* pickle, salt-cure.

ອວບ /ʔûaːp/ *adj.* very fat.

ອັປ *see* **ອັປປະ.**

ອຸປ *see* **ອຸປປະ.**

ອັມພະ /ʔam phā/ **ອັມພາ** /ʔam pháː/ *(Pali) bot.* mango tree, mango.

— **ວາ** *n.* mango grove. — **ວັນ** *n.* mango orchard.

ອັມພາ /ʔam pháː/ *(Pali) n.* good woman; mother.

ອັມພິລະ /ʔam phī lā/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* sour taste.

ອັມພຸ /ʔam phū/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) n.* water.

ອັມພຸຊະ /ʔam phū sā/ *(Pali-Sanskrit) adj.* waterborne: i.e., the lotus.

ອັມພຸຊິນີ /ʔam phū sī nīː/ *(Pali) n.* lotus pond.

ອັມພາດ /ʔam pháːt/ *(Sanskrit) n.* paralysis.

ອັມພຸດ, ອັມພຸຊ /ʔam phūt/ *(Pali) n.* that which is born in the water.

ອັມພອນ /ʔam phɔ́ːn/ *(Pali) n.* air, sky; weather; heaven.

ອາມ /ʔaːm/ 1. *n.* mother. 2. *prefix:* feminine *(rare).*

ອ່າມ /ʔāːm/ *adv.* much.

ອີ່ມ /ʔīm/ 1. *adj.* full, satisfied. 2. *idiom.* tired of.

— **ໃຈ** *adj.* sated, satisfied. — **ຕົວ** *v.* be saturated. — **ແລ້ວ** 1. *v.* be full, be satisfied. 2. *adj.* finished *(of eating).* — **ອົກອີ່ມໃຈ** *v.* satiate, cloy; gratify one's passions.

1 **ອຸ່ມ** /ūm/ *n.* clump.

2 **ອຸ່ມ** *n.* big pot; water jar.

ອຸ່ມໆ /ūm ūm/ *adj.* whispering, murmuring.

ອຸ້ມ /ûm/ *v.* carry *(a child)*; carry in both hands; carry in one's arms against the chest.

— **ຊູ** *idiom.* help, support. — **ໃສ່ແອວ** *v.* carry on the hip. — **ຖນອມ** *v.* embrace, cherish. — **ລູກ** *v.* hold a child in the arms. — **ກອດ** *v.* embrace. — **ເອົາ** *v.* take in the arms.

ອູ້ມ *see* **ອຸ້ມ.**

ເອມ /eːm/ *(Thai) adj.* sweet, refreshing.

— **ໂອດ** *n.* sweet taste.

1 **ແອ້ມ** /è:m/ *v.* enclose *(as by walls)*; put up a partition.

— **ແປ້ນ** *v.* enclose with planks. — **ຝາ** *v.* enclose with woven bamboo.

2 **ແອ້ມ** *v.* add; give a tip or pourboire.

ໂອມ /oːm/ *(Pali)* 1. *Buddh.* the three jewels of Buddhism: Buddha, the bonzes and morality. 2. *n.* in the Brahman religion, lord, referring to Brahma, Siva and Vishnu.

ອົມ /om/ 1. *v.* keep in the mouth. 2. *v.* conceal.

— **ມື** *v.* suck the thumb or finger.

ອົມຄວາມ /om khvǎːm/ *v.* understand.

ອົມຄວາມຮ້ອນ /om khvǎːm hɔ̂ːn/ *v.* absorb heat.

ອົມປາກ /om pâːk/ *v.* keep quiet.

ອົມໜອງ /om nɔ̌ːng/ *adj.* containing pus.

1 **ອົ້ມ** /ôm/ *zool.* a type of civet cat.

2 **ອົ້ມ** *bot.* 1. vine, possibly of the *Philodendron* family. 2. a plant with fragrant leaves chewed with betel. *Leucopogon* sp.

1 **ອອມ** /ɔːm/ *n.* a clay pot with a narrow neck.

2 **ອອມ** *v.* spare; save up, economize.

— **ສິນ** *n.* savings. — **ຊັບສິນ** *v.* save, save money. — **ອົດ** *v.* economize; endure. — **ແຮງ** *v.* save one's strength, economize one's strength.

ອ່ອມ /ɔ̄ːm/ 1. *n.* a type of stew made with powdered rice. 2. *v.* simmer, soak, ret.

ອ້ອມ /ɔ̂ːm/ 1. *v.* enclose, go around, detour, surround, turn around. 2. *prep.* around.

— **ຂ້າງ** *prep.* around, surrounding. — **ຄ້າຍ** 1. *adv.* around a camp. 2. *v.* besiege a fortress. — **ຄ້ອມ** *adv.* circuitously, deviously. — **ເມືອງ** *adv.* around town. — **ລ້ອມ** *v.* surround, besiege. — **ແອ້ມ** 1. *v.* encircle, go around.

2. *idiom.* beat around the bush. — **ແອ້ມບ້ານ** *n.* surroundings of a house or village.
— **ຮອບ** *adj.* circuitous, roundabout.

ອ້ອມໂຕ /ɔ̀ːm toː/ *bot.* 1. medicinal wood. *Microdesmis caseariaefolia Pl.* (Vidal). 2. medicinal tree, *Casearia flexuosa Craib.* (Vidal)

ເອີນ /əːn/ *adj.* swollen.

ອ່ຽມ /īaːm/ *adj.* new; beautiful.

ເອືອມ /ɨaːm/ *adj.* bored, fed up.

1 **ເອື້ອມ** /ɨ̀aːm/ *v.* reach over; stretch out one's hand for.

2 **ເອື້ອມ** *v.* downgrade oneself.

3 **ເອື້ອມ** *v.* belch.

4 **ເອື້ອມ** *v.* be ambitious.

ເອື້ອມອາດ /ɨ̀aːm âːt/ *adj.* impertinent.

ອາວ /aːo/ *n.* father's younger brother.

1 **ອ່າວ** /āːo/ *n.* bay, gulf.

2 **ອ່າວ** *v.* think of.
— **ຄະນຶງຫາ** *v.* think of. — **ຄຶດ** *v.* think, reflect, meditate. — **ເຖິງຫາ** *v.* think of. — **ວອນ** *v.* think constantly of. — **ໂອ້** *v.* rue.

1 **ອ້າວ** /àːo/ 1. exclamation of negation. 2. *interj.* cry of disappointment or surprise, ow!

2 **ອ້າວ** *zool.* small finger-length white fish of the Mekong River.

ອິ້ວ /ìv/ 1. *v.* grind, press. 2. *v.* twist into a knot. 3. *v.* squeeze sugarcane. 4. *n.* machine to squeeze sugarcane. 5. *n.* machine used to gin cotton.
— **ກາເຟ** *v.* grind coffee. — **ອ້ອຍ** *v.* press sugarcane.

ແອວ /ɛːv/ *anat.* waist, hip.
— **ກົມ** *n.* rounded waist. — **ກິ່ວ** , — **ບາງ** *n.* slender waist. — **ບາງຮາງນອຍ** *idiom., adj.* slender, slim.

ແອ່ວອອນ /ɛːv ɔ̄ːn/ *adj.* effeminate, weak.

ແອ່ວ /ɛ̄ːv/ 1. *v.* fuss, squall; cry *(of a baby).* 2. *v.* implore.

ແອ້ວ /ɛ̀ːv/ *v.* imitate animal calls.

ອ່ຽວ /īaːv/ *(Chinese) adj.* one.

ອ້ຽວ /ìaːv/ *v.* diverge, turn *(of a street).*

1 **ອ່ວາຍ** /ūaːy/ *v.* return, go back.

2 **ອ່ວາຍ** *n.* afternoon.

ອວານ /uaːn/ *v.* lead to, guide; persuade.
— **ທາງ** *v.* guide, conduct, direct, lead.

ອ້ວານ /ùaːn/ *v.* meet, assemble.

ຮ /hɔ́:/ h, the twenty-seventh and last consonant of the Lao alphabet; a low group consonant; interchangeable with **ຣ** and **ລ**; *see also* **ຫ, ຫລ**.

1 **ຮະ** /hā/ 1. *v.* graze, scrape. 2. *adj.* near.

2 **ຮະ** *v.* cross incautiously.

3 **ຮະ** *interj.* boo!

ຮະຮາມ /hā há:m/ 1. *v.* threaten, oppress. 2. *v.* hate. 3. *v.* harm, endanger.

1 **ຮາ** /há:/ *pron.* we, us *(poetic)*.

2 **ຮາ** *onom.* sound of laughter.

ຮາໂນຍ /há: nó:y/ *geog.* Hanoi, city of North Vietnam.

ຮາວີ /há: ví:/ *v.* harass, oppress, torment, ruin, disturb, annoy.

ຮ່າ /hā:/ 1. *n.* evil spirits causing an epidemic. 2. *med.* plague.

— **ກິນ** *n.* plague, epidemic. — **ກິນເຈົ້າ** *v.* put the curse on you. — **ກິນມຶງ** *v.* put the curse on you. — **ລົງ** *v.* put the curse on.

1 **ຮ້າ** /hà:/ 1. *adj.* single, solitary, alone. 2. *adj.* savage, untamed.

2 **ຮ້າ** *adj.* big *(of a fire only)*.

1 **ຮິ** /hī/ *v.* dislike.

2 **ຮິ** *adj.* lazy; hard to please.

— **ຂອງກິນ** *adj.* fussy about food.

1 **ຮີ** /hī:/ *adj.* oval.

2 **ຮີ** *adv.* lengthwise.

ຮີຮ່າ /hī: hā:/ *v.* consider, think carefully.

ຮີ້ /hì:/ *n.* fence of bamboo or wood.

ຮື /hɨ́:/ *n.* day after tomorrow.

ຮື້ /hɨ̀:/ 1. *v.* undo, take apart, disassemble, pull down, demolish, destroy, dismount. 2. *v.* lift. 3. *v.* open up.

— **ຂຶ້ນ** *v.* pull up. — **ອອກ** *v.* pull out; demolish, destroy, pull to pieces; tear. — **ເຮັດໃໝ່** *v.* handle again, do over again, remodel.

ຮື້ຟື້ນ /hɨ̀: fɨ́:n/ *v.* revive *(a subject)*.

ຮຸ /hū/ *v.* scrape.

ຮູ /hú:/ *n.* hole.

— **ກະແຈ** *n.* keyhole. — **ກະດຸມ** *n.* buttonhole *(dialect)*. — **ກຸນແຈ** *n.* keyhole. — **ກົ້ນ** *anat.* anus. — **ຂີ້** *anat.* anus. — **ເຂັມ** *n.* eye of a needle. — **ຊະນວນ** *n.* priming hole of a gun or rocket. — **ດັງ** *anat.* nostril. — **ໂຕໜອນ** *n.* worm hole.

— ປ່ອງ *n.* hole. — ປືນ *n.* vent of a gun.
— ຫູ *anat.* earduct. — ໜູ *n.* rat hole.
— ຫມາກກະດຸມ *n.* buttonhole.

ຮູເຫວ /hú: hè:v/ *n.* precipice.

ຮູຮາ /hú: há:/ *bot.* medicinal bush, *Justicia adhatoda L.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

— ນ້ຳ *bot.* medicinal plant, *Hemigraphis chinensis T. And.* (Vidal)

¹ຮູ້ /hû:/ *v.* be intimate, know, be aware of.

— ເທົ່າໃຈ *v.* be well-aware. — ກັນ *v.* know each other, have an understanding with. — ກົນ *v.* see through the scheme of another. — ຄັກແນ່ *v.* *know surely.* — ຄິດ *adj.* well-considered. — ຄິດຮູ້ອ່ານ *v.* be a clever thinker. — ຄຸນ *v.* be grateful, know the meaning of gratitude. — ຄວາມ *v.* understand, be aware of, know what to do. — ຄວາມຄົມ *v.* have reached the age of reason. — ຈັກ *v.* know; recall, remember, be acquainted with. — ຈັກຄວາມ *adj.* wise, reasonable. — ຈັກຄວາມກ່ອນໄວ *adj.* precocious, premature. — ຈັກໂດຍຮູບປະພັນ *v.* be able to identify. — ຈັກຜິດຊອບ *v.* know right from wrong. — ຈັກໜັກຮູ້ຈັກເບົາ *idiom.* be well-versed. — ຈິງ *v.* know well. — ສະຕິ *v.* be conscious; know. — ສຳນຶກ *v.* be penitent. — ສຳນຶກດີ *v.* realize. — ສຳນຶກຕົວ *v.* be conscious of, be aware of. — ຊັ້ນເຊີງ *v.* know what another is thinking about doing. — ດີ *v.* know well. — ຕົວ *v.* be conscious, know in advance, realize. — ເຕັມໃຈ *v.* know full well. — ເຕັມອົກ *v.* know full well. — ເຕັມອົກເຕັມໃຈ *v.* know full well. — ເຖິງ *v.* know about. — ແທ້ *v.* know surely. — ເທົ່າ *v.* understand thoroughly. — ເທົ່າຄົນອື່ນ *v.* know as much as the next man. — ທຳນຽມ *v.* be polite, know *the customs, know etiquette.* — ທັນ *v.* know another's objective, know what's up, be up-to-date. — ທັນຄວາມຄິດຄົນອື່ນ *v.* know the thoughts of another. — ທັນເຫດການ *v.* know what is what. — ແນ່ *v.* know clearly. — ແນ່ນອນ *v.* know surely. — ບໍ່ຄັກ *v.* not really to know. — ບໍ່ຈິງ *v.* not really to know. — ເມື່ອ *v.* wake up, regain consciousness. — ເມື່ອຄິງ *v.* regain consciousness. — ມາກ *v.* take advantage; know a *lot.* — ຢູ່ເຕັມອົກ *v. know full well.* — ຢ້ຳ *adj.* tactful, discreet. — ເຣື່ອງ *v.* know about, know the subject. — ລອບຫມົດ *v.* have a comprehensive knowledge of, know all about. — ວ່າ *v.* know that. — ເຜັນ *v.* know for sure. — ຫລາຍ *v.* know a lot. — ຮອບ *v.* know about. — ຮອບຕົວ *v.* know all about, have a comprehensive knowledge of.

²ຮູ້ *v.* be good' *(to a child).*

ຮູ້ສຶກ /hù: sɨ̀k/ *v.* feel, feel emotion, experience, sense.

— **ກົວ** *v.* feel afraid. — **ໂຄແດ່** *v.* feel better. — **ເສັຽໃຈ** *v.* repent, feel sorry. — **ສົງສານ** *v.* feel sorry for, feel compassion for. — **ຊາບຊຶ້ງໃນໃຈ** *v.* appreciate, feel better. — **ປວດ** *v.* throb, feel shooting pain. — **ຜິດ** *v.* be conscious of a fault, feel one is wrong. — **ຢ້ານ** *v.* feel afraid, be scared. — **ຢ້ານກົວ** *v.* feel afraid. — **ລະອາຍໃຈ** *v.* feel ashamed. — **ໜ້າອາຍ** *v.* feel ashamed. — **ຮ້ອນໆໜາວໆ** *v.* feel hot and cold, feel feverish.

ເຮ /hé:/ *onom.* shout of happiness.

ເຮລິຄອບແຕ /hé: lī khɔ̀:p tɛ:/ *(French) n.* helicopter.

ເຮຮາ /hé: há:/ *onom.* sound of glee.

ເຮຮວນ /hé: húa:n/ *v.* be uncertain, waver, hesitate.

ເຮ່ /hē:/ *onom.* cheer of victory.

ເຮ້ /hè:/ *interj.* hey! let's go!

1 **ແຮ** /hɛ́:/ *n.* silk cloth.

— **ຮ່ຳ** *n.* silk, piece of silk.

2 **ແຮ** *v.* be prepared.

3 **ແຮ** *bot.* 1. pigeon pea. 2. tree with light foliage in secondary forest (Thakhek) (Vidal). 3. *(Thai) Cynometra craibii Gagn.* (Vidal)

ແຮ່ /hɛ̄:/ *n.* stone, gravel; ore; mineral.

— **ຂີ້ກົ່ວ** *n.* tin ore. — **ໃຍຫີນ** *n.* asbestos. — **ຕະກວ** *n.* galena. — **ທອງແດງ** *n.* copper ore. — **ເຫລັກ** *n.* iron ore.

ແຮ້ /hè:/ *adj.* laughing, joking.

ໂຮະ /hō/ *v.* assemble *(rare)*.

ໂຮ /hó:/ *onom.* a shout.

ໂຮເຕັນ /hó: ten/ *(French) n.* hotel.

ໂຮລັງ /hó: láng/ *(French) geog.* Holland, the Netherlands.

ໂຮເຮ /hó: hé:/ *v.* call, cry out.

ໂຮແຮ /hó: hɛ́:/ *(Thai) adj.* noisy, rambunctious.

ໂຮຮ້ອງ /hó: hɔ̀:ŋ/ *v.* hail, cheer, make a tumult.

ໂຮຮິ້ວ /hó: hì:v/ *onom.* shout of joy.

ເຮາະ /hɔ̄/ *v.* unite, assemble.

— **ໂຮມກັນ** *v.* unite.

ຮໍ /hɔ́:/ 1. *v.* grate. 2. *n.* grater.

1 **ຮໍ່** /hɔ̄:/ *v.* joke, tease.

2 **ຮໍ່** *v.* love *(rare)*.

ຮໍ້ /hɔ̀:/ *bot.* an edible climbing plant of the

Passiflora family.

— ຫ່ຳ *bot. Passiflora hispida DC.* (Vidal)
— ໝູ *bot. Passiflora hispida DC.* (Vidal)

ເຮິ້ /hə̄/ *adj.* dirty, ugly.

— ຮ້າງ *adj.* very ugly.

ເຮິໄມ້ /hə̄ mày/ *n.* aggregation of small branches *(as in a backwater).*

ເຮັ້ຍ /hǐ:a/ *v.* lose; be lost (on the way).

— ຮວາຍ *v.* lose, trickle out on the way.

ເຮັ່ຍ /hì:a/ *bot.* a type of thornless bamboo used for wattles, *Schizostachyum zollingeri Steud.* (Paklay) or *Cephalostachyum virgatum Kurz.* (Vidal)

ເຮືອ /hɨ́a:/ *n.* vessel, boat, ship, pirogue.

— ກະແຊງ *n.* rowboat. — ກວາດທຸ່ນລະເບີດ *n. minesweeper.* — ກອນ *n.* dugout. — ຂ້າມນ້ຳ *n.* ferry boat. — ຂວ້ຳ *n.* capsizing of a boat. — ຄ້າຂາຍ *n.* merchant vessel. — ຄາງ *n.* ship running aground. — ຄັບ *n. narrow boat.* — ຈັກ *n.* motorboat. — ຈ້າງ *n.* ferry boat; boat for hire. — ຈູງ *n. tugboat.* — ສະເພົາ *n.* junk. — ສຳປັ້ນ *n.* sampan. — ສຳເພົາ *n.* junk. — ສັງຫານຕອກປີໂດ *n. torpedo boat destroyer.* — ສິນຄ້າ *n.* freighter.
— ກູ້ຊີບ *n.* lifeboat. — ຊ່ວງ *n. racing pirogue.* — ແຊວ *n.* sculling boat; gondola.
— ຍາວ *n. long racing pirogue.*

— ດຳນ້ຳ *n. submarine.* — ເດີນທະເລ *n.* sea-going vessel. — ແຕກ *n.* shipwreck. — ຕອກປີໂດ *n. torpedo boat.*
— ຖິ້ມທຸ່ນລະເບີດ *n.* mine layer. — ທຸງ *n.* flagship. — ໃບ *n.* sailboat. — ໃບລົມ *n.* sailboat. — ບັນທຸກສິນຄ້າ *n.* freighter. — ບັນທຸກເຮືອບິນ *n. aircraft* carrier. — ປະຈັນບານ *n.* battleship.
— ປະມົງ *n.* fishing boat. — ເປົ່າ *n.* empty boat. — ປືນ *n.* gunboat.
— ພະທີ່ນັ່ງ *n. royal* yacht. — ພິຄາດ *n.* destroyer. — ພີ່ລ້ຽງ *n.* convoy.
— ເຜ *n.* cutter. — ພໍ່ຄ້າ *n.* merchant ship. — ພວງ *n.* sampan. — ໄຟ *n.* illuminated miniature boats floated during the festival at the end of the rainy season.
— ເມ *n.* mail boat, courier boat. — ຮົບ *n.* warship. — ເຮວ *n.* speedboat.
— ລຳລຽງ *n.* lighter. — ລຳລຽງຂົນສົ່ງ *n.* barge, hopper. — ລາດຕະເວນ *n.* cruiser. — ໄວ *n.* speedboat. — ຫາປາ *n.* fishing boat. — ຫາງ *n.* dugout.
— ຫົງ *n.* swan-headed barge. — ຫລົ້ມ *v.* capsize. — ຮັບຈ້າງ *n.* ferry boat, boat for hire.

1 ເຮືອບິນ /hɨ́a: bin/ *n.* airplane, aircraft.

— ສີ່ໝາກປີ່ນ *n.* four-engine aircraft.
— ໄອພົນ *n.* jet plane.

2 ເຮືອບິນ *bot. plant with edible leaves, Crassocephalum crepidioides (Benth.) Moore H.* (Vidal)

ເຮືອເຫາະ /hɨ́a: hɔ́/ *n.* airplane.

ເຮື້ອ /hɨ̃a:/ 1. *adj.* happy. 2. *adj.* clear. 3. *adj.* irridescent; brightly colored, red or yellow; glistening *(as color)*.

— **ຮຸ່ງ** *adj.* shining, brilliant.

1 **ເຮື່ອ** /hɨ̀a:/ 1. *adj.* neglected, overgrown, cluttered. 2. *adj.* wild, undomesticated, savage.

2 **ເຮື່ອ** *v.* be the last.

ຮົ່ວ /hūa:/ 1. *v. puncture*; leak, leak out. 2. *n.* hole *(for water only, in or out)*.

— **ໄຫລ** *v.* stream out.

ຮົ້ວ hũa:/ *n.* fence, hedge; wall; enclosure.

— **ກັ້ນ** *n.* wooden partition, dividing wall. — **ສວນ** *idiom.* garden. — **ດິນຈີ່** *n.* brick wall. — **ກັ້ນທາງ** *n.* barrier, dam. — **ຕົ້ນໄມ້** *n.* hedge. — **ບ້ານ** *n.* house fence. — **ໄມ້ເຮ້ຍ** *n.* thornless bamboo fence. — **ຮາວ** *n.* a small wooden bar; fence, enclosing wall.

1 **ໄຮ** /hǎy/ *n.* grains of crystal.

2 **ໄຮ** *zool.* chicken louse.

3 **ໄຮ** *bot.* name common to trees of the *Ficus* family; specifically, *Ficus annulata Bl.* or *F. gibbosa Bl.* (Vidal)

— **ໄກ່** *bot.* 1. tree, *Ficus vasculosa Wall.* (Vidal). 2. plant, *Mollugo oppositifolia L.* (Vidal). — **ຂຽວ** *bot.* tree, *Ficus annulata Bl.* (Vidal). — **ສົມ** *bot.* tree, *Ficus altissima Bl.* (Paklay) (Vidal). — **ແດງ** *bot.* tree, *Ficus altissima Bl.* (Vidal). — **ເຮືອກ** *bot. Ficus.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

ໄຮ່ /hāy/ *n.* mountain or dry rice field; plantation.

— **ສາລີ** *n.* cornfield. — **ນາ** *n.* ricefield. — **ນາຮົ້ວສວນ** *idiom.* fields and gardens. — **ຝ້າຍ** *n.* cotton field. — **ອາງຸ່ນ** *n.* vineyard. — **ຮົກ** *n.* weed-choked field.

ໄຮ້ /hây/ 1. *adj.* poor, lacking, destitute, wretched. 2. *prep.* without.

— **ກຽດ** *adv.* without honor.

— **ການສຶກສາ** *adj.* uneducated.

— **ຄວາມຄິດ** *adj.* thoughtless.

— **ຄວາມໝາຍ** *adj.* meaningless.

— **ຈຸດໝາຍ** *adv.* without destination.

— **ສາລະ** *adj.* irrelevant, immaterial, without truth. — **ຈົນ** *adj.* needy.

— **ຍາດຂາດມິດ** *adv.* without family or friends. — **ດຽງສາ** *adj.* naif, naive.

— **ທີ່ເພິ່ງ** *adj.* lacking in support.

— **ບິດາມານດາ** *adv.* without parents, orphaned. — **ປໂຍດ** *adj.* useless. — **ຜົນ** *adj.* futile. — **ພໍ** *adj.* fatherless.

— **ມາລະຍາດ** *adj.* lacking in manners.

— ແມ່ *adj.* motherless. — ເຫດຜົນ *adj.* unreasonable.

ເຮົາ /háo/ *pron.* first person plural pronoun.

— ທັງສອງ *pron.* both of us. — ທັງຄູ່ *pron.* both of us, the two of us. — ທັງໝົດ *pron.* all of us.

1 **ເຮົ້າ** /hào/ *v.* get together for pleasure.

2 **ເຮົ້າ** *v.* stimulate, urge, incite.

— ໃຈ *v.* rouse.

3 **ເຮົ້າ** *bot.* plant, ornamental, *Canscora diffusa R. Br.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

1 **ຮຳ** /hám/ *n.* bran.

— ເຂົ້າ *n.* rice bran.

2 **ຮຳ** *v.* sprinkle *(of rain).*

3 **ຮຳ** *v.* roll.

1 **ຮ່ຳ** /hām/ 1. *v.* strike quickly a number of times; beat incessantly. 2. *adv.* quickly. 3. *adv.* again and again.

— ໄປ *adv.* repeatedly, continually, frequently, often. — ໄຮ 1. *adv.* constantly in one's thoughts. 2. *v.* repeat, reiterate.

2 **ຮ່ຳ** *v.* think about.

— ເພິງ *v.* think of, meditate, contemplate, reflect. — ເພິງຄິດ *v.* contemplate.

— ເພິງໃນໃຈ *v.* ponder. — ຮຽນ *v.* study.

ຮ່ຳໄຫ້ /hām hây/ *v.* bewail, weep and lament, weep incessantly.

1 **ຮັກ** /hák/ *v.* like, love, cherish.

— ກັນ *v.* love one another. — ແທ່ນ *n.* true love. — ໃຄ່ *n.* affection, love, compassion. — ຄວາມສງົບ *adj.* peace-loving. — ຊີວິດ *v.* love life. — ຊາດ 1. *v.* love one's country. 2. *adj.* patriotic.
— ຊຶ່ງກັນແລະກັນ *v.* love one another.
— ດຽວ *n.* single love. — ຕົວເອງ *v.* love oneself. — ບູຊາ *v.* worship, adore.
— ອາໄສ *n.* solicitous devotion.

2 **ຮັກ** *bot. Calotropis gigantea,* medicinal for venereal diseases. (Vidal)

ຮັກແທ່ວນ /hák kvɛːŋ/ *v.* become acquainted.

ຮັກສາ /hák sǎː/ *v.* take care of, maintain, watch over, protect, defend.

— ການ *v.* be on duty, be in charge of.
— ການແທນ 1. *prep.* acting as. 2. *adj.* interim.
— ຂະບວນ *v.* convoy. — ຄຳໝັ້ນສັນຍາ *v.* keep a promise. — ຄວາມປອດໄພ *v.* maintain security. — ສັນຍາ *v.* keep a promise. — ສິນ *v.* observe religious precepts, keep the commandments.
— ໄດ້ທຸກຢ່າງ *v.* cure everything.
— ຕົວ *v.* protect oneself; go to the

hospital. – ຕົວເອງ v. love oneself. – ປໂຍດ v. guard or protect the interests of. – ພະຍາບານ v. remedy. – ລະບຽບ v. observe the rules. – ເອກກະຣາດ v. maintain independence. – ອິດສະຣະພາບ v. maintain independence.

ຮັກສາມສິບ /hăk sǎːm sīp/ *bot.* plant used as an insecticide against termites, *Stemona cochinchinensis Gagn.* (Vidal)

ຮັກບັງຊັງບ່ຽງ /hăk bang sáng bīaːng/ *idiom.*, v. favor one over another.

ຮັກແພງ /hăk phéːng/ 1. v. like, love, respect. 2. *adj.* dear.

– ທັງຫລາຍ *adj.* dearest.

1 **ຮາກ** /hâːk/ n. root, origin, foundation.

– ແກ້ວ n. tap root. – ແຂ້ວ n. root of a tooth. – ຖານ n. base, basis, foundation. – ຝອຍ n. rootlet. – ໄມ້ n. root of tree. – ເຫງົ້າ n. tap root; origin, source, foundation. – ເຫງົ້າເຄົ້າເດີມ n. source, origin.

2 **ຮາກ** v. vomit.

– ແທກ v. vomit *(pejorative)*
– ແທກອອກ v. vomit. – ເລືອດ v. vomit blood. – ອອກ v. vomit *(polite)*.

ຮາກຢາ /hâːk yaː/ n. root medicine; drug.

– ຮາກ n. emetic.

ຮຸກ /hūk/ v. rub, scrape.

ຮຸກຊ້າງ /hūk sâːng/ *bot.* tree, *Pieris ovalifolia Don* or *Vaccinium exaristatum Kurz.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ຮຸກຮົນ /hūk hón/ v. be restless.

ເຮັກໂຕ /hĕk toː/ *(French) prefix:* hecto-

– ກຣາມ n. hectogram. – ແມັດ n. hectometer. – ລິດ n. hectoliter.

1 **ແຮກ** /hɛ̀ːk/ 1. *adj.* original, first. 2. n. beginning. 3. *adv.* for the first time. 4. v. start, begin.

– ສ່ຽວ v. become friends. – ໄຖ v. begin plowing. – ນາ n. the first plowing. – ເຣີ່ມ *adv.* at the very beginning.

2 **ແຮກ** *bot.* tree, *Polyalthia* family (Faklay) or *Polyalthia nemoralis DC.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

1 **ຮົກ** /hōk/ *adj.* dense, untidy, unkempt, tangled, overgrown.

– ຫູ v. be annoying. – ເຮື້ອ *adj.* dense, littered. – ຮ້າງ *adj.* overgrown, uncleared.

2 **ຮົກ** *anat.* uterus.

3 **ຮົກ** *bot.* a very tall, thornless bamboo.

ຮອກ /hɔ̀:k/ *zool.* gray squirrel.

1 **ຮຽກ** /hȉa:k/ *v.* call, call for.

— ຂວັນ *v.* invoke the indwelling of a guardian spirit; call back the soul. — ຊື່ 1. *v.* name, call the name of another. 2. *adj.* named. — ຊື່ຜິດ *v.* mistake the name of another. — ຕົວ *v.* send for, summon. — ຖາມ *v.* call for questioning. — ປະຊຸມ *v.* call or convoke a meeting. — ປະມູນ *v.* call for tenders. — ຜີ *v.* invoke spirits. — ຜິດ *v.* misname, mistake the name of another. — ວ່າ *v.* be called. — ຫາ *v.* call for a person.

2 **ຮຽກ** *bot.* tree, *Polyalthia*, possibly *nemoralis DC.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຮຽກຊ້າຍຮຽກຂວາ /hȉa:k sà:y hȉa:k khwǎ:/ *v.* look about.

ຮຽກເອົາຄ່າໄຖ່ /hȉa:k ao khā: thāy/ *v.* set ransom upon, ransom.

ຮຽກຮ້ອງ /hȉa:k hɔ̀:ng/ *v.* claim, demand; call, summon.

— ສິດ *v.* claim one's rights. — ປະຊຸມ *v.* call or convoke a meeting. — ປະຊຸມລັດຖະສະພາ *v.* convoke Parliament. — ປະມູນ *v.* call for tenders or bidders. — ຜີ *v.* invoke spirits. — ຫາ *v.* call for someone.

1 **ຮວກ** /hùa:k/ *n.* tadpole.

2 **ຮວກ** *bot.* a small, thornless bamboo; *Thyrsostachys siamensis Gamble.* (Vidal)

1 **ຮັງ** /háng/ *n.* nest.

— ໄຂ່ *n.* cocoon. — ນົກ *n.* bird's nest. — ນົກອິນຊີ *n.* aerie. — ນົກແອ່ນ *n.* bird's nest. — ເຜິ້ງ *n.* beehive. — ມົດ *n.* ant's nest.

2 **ຮັງ** *bot.* a tree having very hard wood, *Pentacme siamensis Kurz.* or *Quercus griffithii Hook. and Th.* (Faksong) (Vidal)

— ຂາວ *(Thai)* 1. *Derris robusta Benth.* 2. *Holoptelea integrifolia Planch.* (Vidal). — ຄາວເຄືອ *bot.* vine in medicinal use, possibly *Derris.* (Vidal). — ຄາວດົງ tree having medicinal use, *Holoptelea integrifolia Planch* (Vidal). — ຄາວນ້ຳ *bot.* 1. plant having medicinal use, *Cryptocoryne retrospiralis Wydler* (Paklay). 2. plant having medicinal use, *Acorus calamus L.* (Vidal). — ຫອມ *bot.* vine, used for perfume, *Hemidesmus indicus R. Br.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal). — ແຮນ *bot.* tree, *Pterospermum lanceaefolium Roxb.* (Pakse)(Vidal). — ຮ້ອນ *bot.* 1. bush, *Mallotus contubernalis Hance* (Thakhek). 2. tree, *Diospyros gardneri Thw.* (Pakse) (Vidal).

ຮັ່ງ /hāng/ *adj.* rich.

— ມີ *adj.* rich. — ມີສີສຸກ *adj.* rich, wealthy, opulent.

ຮັ່ງ /hàng/ v. stop, stay overnight.

¹ ຮາງ /há:ng/ *n. manger; trough.*

— ຫຍ້າ n. manger. — ຫມູ n. pig's trough.

² ຮາງ v. fry young rice.

³ ຮາງ n. ancient silver coin of Laos.

ຮາງນ້ຳ /há:ng nàm/ n. eaves, gutter, drip molding.

ຮາງລິນ /há:ng lǐn/ n. gutter; eaves.

ຮາງວັນ /há:ng vǎn/ n. wage, recompense; award, prize.

ຮາງຮະ /há:ng hā/ n. tripod.

ຮາງຮາວ /há:ng há:o/ n. ancient metal bell.

ຮ່າງ /hā:ng/ 1. n. form, shape, body. 2. n. project, plan. 3. n. sketch, outline. 4. n. copy; draft of a document.

— ກາຍ n. the body. — ກົດຫມາຍ n. legislation. — ຄິງ n. the body.

— ພະຣາຊບັນຍັດ n. bill, draft of a bill.

ຮ້າງ /hâ:ng/ 1. v. leave, abandon, desert, let go to ruin; separate, divorce. 2. *adj.* deserted, desolate, haunted; divorced. 3. n. *desert, wilderness.*

— ບ້ານ v. abandon a village. — ເມັຍ v. abandon or divorce a wife.

ຮິງ /híng/ 1. v. bind tightly. 2. v. cover, hide.

— ຮັດ v. tie firmly.

ຮີ່ງ /hī:ng/ *bot.* plants of the *Crotalaria* family.

— ມ້າ *Crotalaria alata Ham.* or *C. bracteata Roxb.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal).

— ເມຍ *Crotalaria verrucosa L.* (Vidal).

— ຫາຍ *Crotalaria verrucosa L.*; or *C. alata Ham.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal).

— ຫ້ອຍ *Crotalaria* sp.

ຮີ້ງ /hǐ:ng/ *bot.* tree, *Keteeleria roullettii (Chev.) Flous* (Xieng Khouang, Thakhek) or *Keteleeria davidiana Beissn.* (Thakhek) (Vidal)

— ຂຽວ *bot.* tree, *Podocarpus cupressina R. Br.* (Thakhek) (Vidal). — ຄູ *bot.* tree, possibly *Libocedrus* sp. (Thakhek) (Vidal)

ຮຸງ /húng/ n. rainbow.

— ກິນນ້ຳ n. rainbow. — ຫ້ອງຟ້າ n. rainbow.

ຮຸງເງິນ /húng ngə́n/ *bot. Leea macrophylla Horn.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຮຸ້ງຮູ /húng hù:/ v. remember, know.

ຮຸງ /hūng/ 1. *adj.* clear, bright, brilliant. 2. n. dawn.

— ຂຶ້ນ *n.* sunrise, dawn; tomorrow at dawn. — ຄືນ *n.* bright night; day and night. — ແຈ້ງ *n.* clear daylight.— ເຊົ້າ 1. *n.* dawn, daybreak. 2. *adv.* at daybreak, early in the morning.— ເຫັນ *v.* see. — ອາລຸນ *n.* dawn. — ເຮືອງ *adj.* beautiful, splendid, glorious, lustrous, civilized, prosperous, thriving, glittering, bright. — ເຮືອງເຫລືອງເຫລື້ອມ *adj.* beautiful, splendid, glorious, lustrous, bright, glittering, civilized, prosperous, thriving.

ຮຸ້ງ/hùng/ *zool.* the crested serpent-eagle, *Spilornis chula.*

ເຮັ້ງ /héng/ *adj.* lucky.

1 **ເຮ່ງ**/hēːng/ **ເຮັ່ງ** /hēng/ *adj.* hurried, quickened, accelerated; urgent.

— ເທົ້າ *v.* quicken one's pace. — ມື *v.* quicken, accelerate. — ວຽກ *v.* speed up the work. — ເຮົ້າ *v.* urge on. — ຮ້ອນ 1. *adj.* hasty. 2. *adv.* in a hurry. 3. *n.* heat; trouble, excitement. — ຮີບ *v.* hurry.

2 **ເຮ່ງ** *adv.* very much, greatly *(southern Laos idiom).*

— ກວ່າ *adv.* very.

ເຮ່ງຮັດ /hēːng hāt/ *v.* press, squeeze.

ແຮງ /hɛ́ːng/ 1. *n.* strength, power, force, energy. 2. *adj.* strong.

— ກ້າ *adv.* strongly. — ກວ່າ *adj.* stronger than; worse than. — ກວ່ານັ້ນ *adv.* even more, in addition. — ຂຶ້ນ *v.* be strengthened. — ຄົນ *n.* manpower; energy. — ງານ 1. *v.* labor. 2. *n.* labor. — ທຽນ *n.* candlepower. — ບຸນ *n.* power of merit. — ມ້າ *n.* horsepower. — ຫັນ *adj.* strong, robust.

ແຮ່ງ /hɛ̄ːng/ *adv.* more than.

— ຍິ່ງ *adv.* more so, worse.

ແຮ້ງ /hɛ̀ːng/ *zool.* vulture.

— ຄໍຄຳ *zool.* golden-necked vulture.

ໂຮງ /hóːng/ *n.* house, large building, government office; palace.

— ກາເຟ *n.* coffee shop. — ກັ່ນເຫລົ້າ *n.* distillery. — ການ *n.* office. — ການພາສີ *n.* customs house. — ຂ້າສັດ *n.* abattoir, slaughterhouse. — ເຂົ້າແກງ *n.* restaurant. — ຄຳ *n.* royal palace. — ຄົວ *n.* royal kitchen. — ຈຳນຳ *n.* pawn shop. — ສີ *n.* mill. — ສີເຂົ້າ *n.* rice mill. — ໂສເພນີ *n.* brothel, bordello. — ສາງ *n.* post office. — ສາງທອງ *n.* post and telegraph office. — ສົດ *n.* chapel. — ສວດ *n.* church. — ສູບຝິ່ນ *n.* opium den. — ຊິເນມາ

(*French*) n. theater, cinema. — ຊັກເຄື່ອງ n. laundry. — ຊັກຟອກ n. laundry. — ແຊກ (*French*) n. circle, club. — ຊ່າງໄມ້ n. carpenter shop. — ດິນຈີ່ n. brick plant. — ຕີເຫຼັກ n. smithy, forge. — ເຕັ້ນລຳ n. dance hall. — ຕົ້ມເຫລົ້າ n. distillery. — ທະຫານ n. barracks. — ນ້ຳກ້ອນ n. ice plant. — ນ້ຳອ້ອຍ n. sugar mill. — ໂປ n. gambling house (South Laos). — ພະນັນ n. gambling house. — ພະລະສຶກສາ n. gymnasium. — ພາບພະຍົນ n. movie, theater. — ພິມ n. printing press. — ໄຟຟ້າ n. power station. — ມະໂຫຣະສົບ n. entertainment hall. — ເຢັນ n. morgue. — ຣາຊທັນ n. jail, prison. — ລ້ຽງເດັກກຳພ້າ n. orphanage. — ລ້ຽງເດັກກຳພອຍ n. orphanage. — ເລື່ອຍ n. sawmill. — ແລມ, ແຣມ n. hotel. — ຫັດກາຍຍະກັມ n. gymnasium. — ຫັດຖະກັມ n. factory. — ຫີບ n. mill. — ຫີບນ້ຳອ້ອຍ n. sugar mill. — ໜັງ (*Thai*) n. theater, cinema. — ໝີ່ n. noodle shop, restaurant. — ໝໍ n. hospital. — ໝໍນ້ອຍ n. dispensary, clinic. — ຫລໍ່ n. foundry. — ອັດເຄື່ອງກະປ໋ອງ n. cannery. — ອັດ n. mill, press. — ເຮັດນ້ຳຕານ n. sugar mill. — ເຮັດປູນ n. lime kiln.

ໂຮງກະແຈ /hó:ng ká cɛ:/ n. lock.

ໂຮງກະບອງ /hó:ng ká bɔ:ng/ n. plate for catching the ashes of a torch.

ໂຮງງານ /hó:ng ngá:n/ n. factory, plant.

— ນ້ຳຕານ n. sugar refinery. — ເບັຽ n. brewery. — ປູນ n. lime factory. — ປູນຊີມັງ n. cement plant. — ອຸດສາຫະກັມ n. industrial plant. — ເຮັດເຄື່ອງກະປ໋ອງ n. cannery.

ໂຮງພະຍາບານ /hó:ng phā nyá: ba:n/ n. hospital, clinic.

— ກາງ n. central hospital. — ເສນາຮັກ n. military hospital. — ຍິງ n. women's hospital. — ເດັກນ້ອຍ n. children's hospital. — ທະຫານ n. military hospital. — ໂຣກຈິດ n. lunatic asylum. — ໂຣກຕິດຕໍ່ n. hospital for infectious diseases.

ໂຮງລະຄອນ /hó:ng lā khɔ́:n/ n. playhouse, theater.

— ສັດ n. circus hall. — ມ້າ n. hippodrome.

ໂຮງຮຽນ /hó:ng hía:n/ n. school.

— ກົດໝາຍ n. law school. — ກິນນອນ n. boarding school. — ກົມປ່າໄມ້ n. school of forestry. — ຄຸນແມ່ n. Catholic school for girls. — ສິນລະປະກອນ, ສິລປະກອນ n. school of fine arts.
— ສອນສາສນາ n. missionary school.
— ຊັ້ນປະຖົມ n. primary school.
— ດັດສັນດານ n. reform school.

– ຕຳຣວດ *n.* police cadet school. – ເທສບານ *n.* municipal school. – ນັກທັມ *n.* theological or temple school. – ນາຍເຮືອ *n.* Naval Academy. – ນາຍຮອຍ *n.* military cadet school. – ປະຊາບານ *n.* local public school. – ປະຖົມສຶກສາ *n.* elementary school. – ຜູ້ໃຫຍ່ *n.* adult school. – ຝຶກຫັດຄູ *n.* teacher's training college. – ພານິດຍະການ *n.* commercial school. – ເພາະຊ່າງ *n.* school of arts and crafts. – ມະຫາດເລັກຫລວງ *n.* school for royal pages. – ມັດທະຍົມ, ມັທຍົມ *n.* secondary school. – ຣັຖບານ *n.* government school. – ວິທະຍາໄລ *n.* college, university. – ວັດ *n.* temple school, monastery school. – ຫມູ່ສອນສາສນາ *n.* missionary school. – ອະນຸບານ *n.* kindergarten. – ອາຊີວະສຶກສາ *n.* vocational school. – ເອກກະຊົນ *n.* private school.

ຮົງ /hóng/ *adj.* beautiful, glorious, prosperous.

ຮົງກົງ /hóng kong/ *(Chinese) geog.* Hong Kong.

ຮົ້ງ /hòng/ *n.* mud puddle.

ຮອງ /hɔ́ːng/ 1. *adj.* vice, deputy. 2. *adv.* next in order. 3. *v.* place under.

– ກົງສຸນ *n.* vice-consul. – ຄູ່ *n.* deputy. – ນາຍົກຣັຖມົນຕີ *n.* deputy prime minister. – ປະທານທິບໍດີ *n.* vice president. – ປະທານ *n.* vice chairman, vice president. – ຣັຖມົນຕີຊ່ວຍວ່າການ *n.* deputy under-secretary of state. – ລົງ *adv.* next in order. – ໄວ້ *v.* place under. – ອະທິການບໍດີ *n.* vice rector. – ອຳມາດ *n.* vice councillor. – ຮັບ *v.* place under.

ຮອງເທົ້າ /hɔ́ːng thảo/ *n.* socks.

ຮອງທ້ອງ /hɔ́ːng thɔ̂ːng/ *v.* guard against hunger.

ຮອງຜູ້ບັນຊາການທະຫານ /hɔ́ːng phûː ban sáː kaːn thā hǎːn/ *n.* deputy commander-in-chief.

– ບົກ *n.* deputy commander-in-chief of the Army. – ອາກາດ *n.* deputy commander-in-chief of the Air Force. – ເຮືອ *n.* deputy commander-in-chief of the Navy.

ຮ່ອງ /hɔ̄ːng/ *n.* groove; ditch, drain, channel.

– ນ້ຳ *n.* channel. – ນ້ຳເລິກ *n.* deep channel.

ຮ່ອງຮອຍ /hɔ̄ːng hɔ́ːy/ *n.* clue, trace; trail.

ຮ້ອງ /hɔ̂ːng/ 1. *v.* call, summon. 2. *v.* cry. 3. *v.* complain. 4. *v.* sing. 5. *v.* buzz; bark.

— ຂໍ *v.* request. — ຂໍຄວາມຊ່ວຍເຫລືອ *v.* beg for help. — ຄູ່ກັນ *v.* sing in duet. — ຄືນ *v.* call back, recall. — ຈ້ຽບໆ *v.* twitter, chirp, warble. — ໃສ່ *v.* hail, call. — ສົ່ງ *v.* sing alternately with the music. — ທຸກ *v.* complain, state a grievance. — ນ້ຳຕານອງ *v.* cry or weep copiously. — ເປັນສຽງດຽວ *v.* sing in unison. — ແຜດ *v.* cry out, shout at, squall. — ເພງ *v.* sing. — ເພງດ້ວຍກັນ *v.* join in singing. — ວ່າ *v.* be called, be named. — ຫາ *v.* appeal to, ask for help, ask for. — ໄຫ້ *v.* cry, weep noisily. — ໄຫ້ຈົນຕາບວ *v.* cry the heart out, cry until the eyes are swollen. — ໄຫ້ສະອຶກສະອື້ນ *v.* sob. — ໂຮ *v.* scream, bawl. — ໂຮໂຄສັງກາ *v.* announce loudly. — ຮຽກ *v.* complain about.

ຮ້ອງຟ້ອງ /hɔ̂ːng fɔ̂ːng/ *v.* impute, blame, reproach, charge.

ຮ້ອງໄຫ້ຮ່ຳພັນ /hɔ̂ːng hây rám phán/ *v.* mourn, grieve over, deplore.

ເຮີງ /hɤ́ːng/ *v.* be happy, be satisfied, be excited.

ຮຽງ /híaːng/ 1. *v.* arrange in order; place side by side. 2. *adj.* near, close.

— ກັນ *adj.* placed side by side. — ກັນເປັນແຖວ *v.* be lined up, be in line. — ຕົວ *adv.* in single file. — ແຖວ *v.* align. — ພິມ *v.* set type.

ຮຽງຄວາມ /híaːng khwáːm/ *(Thai) v.* compose.

ຮຽງໝອນ /híaːng mɔ̌ːn/ *n.* auspicious moment for the ceremony of arranging the pillow during the wedding.

ເຮືອງ /hɨ́aːng/ 1. *v.* shine, illuminate. 2. *adj.* bright, clear, glorious, beautiful, prosperous.

1 **ເຮື້ອງ** /hɨ̂aːng/ *v.* be famous.

2 **ເຮື້ອງ** *v.* speak indirectly of.

1 **ຮວງ** /húaːng/ *n.* ear of grain.

— ເຂົ້າ *n.* ear of rice. — ມາກ *n.* full ear of grain. — ລີບ *n.* poor ear of grain.

2 **ຮວງ** *n.* bucket or basket handle.

3 **ຮວງ** *n.* beehive.

— ເຜີ້ງ *n.* beehive.

ຮ່ວງສຸ່ມ /húaːng sǔm/ *bot.* a vine.

1 **ຮ່ວງ** /hūaːng/ *adj.* fragrant.

2 **ຮ່ວງ** *v.* fall *(as leaves)*; drop off.

— ອອກຈາກພວກ *v.* fall behind, lag. — ໂຮຍ *v.* decline, degenerate.

ຮ້ວງ /hùa:ŋ/ *n.* the eighth year of the twelve year cycle, Year of the Cock.

1 **ຮ່າຍ** /hā:y/ 1. *v.* read. 2. *v.* read incantations aloud.

— ມົນ *v.* recite incantations.

2 **ຮ່າຍ** *v.* walk in rhythm.

3 **ຮ່າຍ** *n.* a type of free verse.

ຮ່າຍໄມ້ /hā:y mây/ *v.* hop among the branches.

ຮ້າຍ /hà:y/ 1. *v.* scold. 2. *adj.* angry, fierce, savage, cruel; bad; ugly.

— ກາດ *adj.* ferocious, fierce, cruel, savage. — ຂາດ 1. *v.* scold. 2. *adj.* angry. — ຂຶ້ນ *v.* get angry. — ຂົມ *adj.* angered; wicked. — ດຸງ *v.* scold, lose one's temper. — ເຮງ *adj.* truculent. — ແຮງ *adj.* grave, severe, serious, violent; strong *(of the wind)*; dangerous *(of rapids)*.

ຮຸຍ /hŭy/ *adj.* vermilion.

ຮຸ່ຍ /hūy/ *onom.* sound of a gong; sigh of exhaustion.

ໂຮຍ /hó:y/ *v.* sprinkle.

— ໜ້າ *v.* sprinkle the top.

ຮອຍ /hɔ́:y/ 1. *n.* trace, mark, print, footprint. 2. *adj.* scratched. 3. *n.* smudge *(of a pen)*. 4. *n.* seam left by a mold.

— ເກີບ *n.* shoe or foot print. — ຂຽນ *n.* pen or pencil mark. — ຄູດ *n.* scratch. — ຈີກ *n.* tear, slit, rent, rip. — ແສ້ *n.* weal, mark of a lash. — ສັດ *n.* animal track. — ດ່າງ *n.* dirt spot, stain. — ດວງກາ *n.* official seal. — ດິນສໍ *n.* pencil mark. — ຕຳນິ *n.* scar; flaw. — ແຕກ *n.* fracture, crack. — ຕີນ *n.* footprint. — ໄຖ *n.* furrow. — ບາດ *n.* scar. — ເປື້ອນ *n.* spot, stain. — ແຜ *n.* scar. — ແຜເປັນ *n.* scar. — ພະພຸທບາດ *n.* footprint of Buddha. — ພັບ *n.* crease. — ມື *n.* handprint, fingerprint. — ເລືອດ *n.* bloodstain. — ແຕງ *n.* crack, fissure. — ຫຍນ *n.* wrinkle. — ຫຍິບ *n.* stitch mark. — ຮ້າວ *n.* crack.

ຮ່ອຍ /hɔ̄:y/ *v.* wear away, erode, be blunted.

1 **ຮ້ອຍ** /hɔ̂:y/ *math.* one hundred, 100.

— ເທົ່າ *adj.* hundredfold. — ໜຶ່ງ *n.* one hundred. — ແປດ *n.* a hundred things; I have a hundred things to do. — ແປດຮ້ອຍແນວ *adj.* in a hundred different ways. — ລະ... *n.* percent. — ລະຫ້າ *n.* five percent. — ລີ້ນ *v.* speak with a hundred tongues. — ເອັດ *math.* one hundred and one.

2 **ຮ້ອຍ** *n.* company grade officer.

— **ຕີ** *n.* second lieutenant. — **ໂທ** *n.* first lieutenant. — **ເອກ** *n.* captain.

3 **ຮ້ອຍ** *v.* string, thread.

— **ເຂັມ** *v.* thread a needle. — **ດອກໄມ້** *v.* string a garland.

4 **ຮ້ອຍ** *n.* ancient silver money.

ຮ້ອຍກອງ /hɔ̂ːy kɔːng/ *v.* compare.

ຮ້ອຍແກ້ວ /hɔ̂ːy kɛ̂ːv/ *n.* prose.

ຮ້ອຍສິ່ງຮ້ອຍຢ່າງ /hɔ̂ːy sīng hɔ̂ːy yāːng/ *adv.* in a thousand different ways.

ເຮີຍ /hɔ́ːy/ *gram.* word used at the end of a line of verse.

ເຮີ່ຍ /hə̀ːy/ *gram.* vocative particle.

ເຮີ່ຍເຮື່ອຍ /hə̀ːy hɨ̀aːy/ 1. *adj.* long *(as of string)*. 2. *adj.* pendant.

ຮວຍ /húaːy/ *anat.* uterus.

— **ໄຂ່** *anat.* uterus of oviparous animals. — **ລູກ** *anat.* uterus.

ຮັດ /hāt/ 1. *v.* tie up, bind. 2. *v.* compress. 3. *v.* enclose.

— **ກຸມ** *v.* embrace tightly. — **ຄ່** *v.* struggle. — **ແອວ** *v.* put on a belt. — **ຮິງ** *v.* lace. — **ຮູບ** *v.* mold the figure.

ຮາດ /hâːt/ 1. *v.* pour down. 2. *v.* spread over. 3. *v.* harden *(of an abscess only)*.

ຮາດທະນາ, ຮາທນາ /hâːt thā náː/ *(Pali)* *v.* invite.

ຮິດໆ /hīt hīt/ *v.* feel slightly hurt.

1 **ຮີດ** /hìːt/ *v.* force out, squeeze, press, oppress; iron *(clothes)*; milk.

— **ເຄື່ອງ** *v.* iron clothes. — **ນ້ຳ** *v.* squeeze out water. — **ນ້ຳນົມ** *v.* milk. — **ນົມ** *v.* milk, be milked. — **ຜ້າ** *v.* iron. — **ເອົາເງິນ** *v.* extort, squeeze money from. — **ອອກ** *v.* extract.

2 **ຮີດ** *(Pali)* *n.* custom, rite, law, religion, rules.

— **ເກົ່າ** *n.* old customs. — **ຄອງ** *n.* custom, law, rules. — **ຄອງທຳ** *n.* fate, dharma. — **ບ້ານຄອງເມືອງ** *n.* laws and customs of a country.

ຮຶດ /hɨ̄t/ 1. *v.* become very angry. 2. *onom.* sound of a storm blowing.

1 **ຮຸດ** /hūt/ 1. *v.* jerk. 2. *v.* hurry. 3. *adv.* hastily.

— **ໜີ** *v.* flee hurriedly.

2 **ຮຸດ** *n.* the first plowing.

— **ນາ** *n.* the first plowing.

1 ຮູດ /hù:t/ *n.* occasion, time.

2 ຮູດ *v.* tighten a drawstring; strip off; grasp and rub along.

– ເຂົ້າອອກ *v.* slip on and off.

– ເຂົ້າຮູດອອກ *v.* grasp and rub back and forth. – ຜ້າກັ້ງ *v.* slide back a curtain. – ຜ້າມ່ານ *(Thai)* *v.* slide back a curtain.

ເຮັດ /hēt/ *v.* do, act, make.

– ກົກ 1. *v.* do first. 2. *n.* trail-blazer. – ການ *v.* work. – ກິນ *v.* cook, prepare meals. – ຂ້ອຍ *v.* be a servant or slave. – ຂົ່ມເຫັງ *v.* oppress, bully, violate. – ຂວ້ຳ *v.* turn upside down. – ຄຽດ *v.* be angry. – ງ່າຍ *v.* do easily. – ງານ *v.* do work, labor. – ເງິນປອມ *v.* counterfeit money. – ເຈັບ *v.* hurt, injure. – ຈົບ *v.* do well. – ເສັຽ *v.* lose. – ເສັຽວາດ *v.* shame. – ເສີນຂັ້ນ *v.* overdo, exaggerate, overwhelm, overstrain. – ສວນ *v.* garden. – ສົ້ມ *v.* pickle. – ຊູ້ *v.* commit adultery. – ຊົ່ວ *v.* behave badly, do ill. – ດີ *v.* do well. – ດີທີ່ສຸດ *v.* do one's best. – ດີນຳກັນ *v.* be reconciled. – ດອງ *v.* prepare a wedding. – ດ້ວຍ *adj.* made of. – ຕາບໍ່ເຫັນ *v.* pretend not to see. – ຕີ *v.* mimic, pretend. – ຕໍ່ໄປ *v.* continue, go on. – ແຕກ *v.* break. – ຕົກ *v.* knock down, cause to fall. – ຕ່າງ *v.* act in place of, substitute for. – ຕອບ *v.* reply, resist, make a reprisal. – ຕາມ *v.* imitate, obey, conform. – ຕາມໃຈຊອບ *v.* do as one likes. – ຕາມແບບ *v.* imitate. – ໂທດ *v.* commit a fault. – ທານ *v.* give alms for the souls of the dead. – ນາ *v.* farm, till the fields. – ໃນປະເທດ *v.* produce or make domestically. – ແນວໃດໃຫ້ *v.* do anything to. – ບໍ່ຮູ້ຈັກ *v.* pretend not to know, feign ignorance. – ບຸນ *v.* have a festival. – ບຸນທານ *v.* give alms for the souls of the dead. – ບາບ *v.* err, sin. – ເປັນ *v.* be able to do, know how to do. – ຜິດ *v.* make a mistake, err, do wrong. – ເພດ *v.* pretty up, put on airs. – ເພດເຮັດໄພ *v.* put on airs. – ໂພດເຫຼືອ *v.* exaggerate. – ພ້ອມ *v.* do together. – ແພບມາງ *v.* do surreptitiously. – ລັບ *v.* do secretly. – ລັບຫລັງ *v.* do behind someone's back. – ໂລບ *v.* do badly, conceal, deceive. – ວຽກ *v.* work, be employed. – ວຽກເຮືອນ *v.* run a household. – ຫູບໍ່ໄດ້ຍິນ *v.* pretend not to hear. – ໃຫ້ *v.* cause. – ໃຫ້ເກີດ *v.* bring about. – ໃຫ້ເຂົ້າໃຈຜິດ *v.* mislead, cause misunderstanding. – ໃຫ້ສະບາຍດີ *v.* make comfortable. – ໃຫ້ທຸເລົາລົງ *v.* mitigate, soften, pacify.

– ໃຫ້ນອນ *v.* make sleepy. – ໃຫ້ແໜ້ນແຟ້ນຂຶ້ນ *v.* strengthen, confirm, make firm. – ໃຫ້ເປັນແບບ *v.* set an example. – ຫັກ *v.* break. – ຫູກ *v.* weave. – ຫ້າງ *v.* put up scaffolding. – ຫຸ່ນ *v.* make a figurine for magical purposes. – ໜ້າແໜວ *idiom.* pout. – ຫຼິ້ນ *v.* do or act playfully. – ໜ້າໜ້ອຍ *idiom.* embarrass. – ເອ້ *v.* decorate, primp, dress up. – ອ່າງ *v.* be vain, be proud. – ເອງ *v.* do by oneself. – ອວຍ *n.* obscene or immoral behavior. – ອວດ *v.* be vain, be proud. – ເສຍ *v.* lose. – ໄຮ່ທຳນາ *v.* farm. – ໄຮ່ເຮັດນາ *v.* farm. – ຮ້າຍ *v.* get angry, scold, do harm.

ເຮັດໃຫ້ເກີດເຊື່ອຖື /hēt hây kə̂:t sɨa: thɨ̌:/ *v.* sanction, accredit.

ເຮັດໃຫ້ກັບຄືນດີ /hēt hây káp khɨ̂:n dī:/ *v.* reestablish, reconcile, bring back.

ເຮັດໃຫ້ຂີ້ຕົມຟົ່ງໃສ່ /hēt hây khī: tom fɔ̂ng sāy/ *v.* splash with mud.

ເຮັດໃຫ້ແຂ່ງຂໍ້ /hēt hây khɛ̀:ng khɔ̂:/ *v.* form hounds into a pack; stir up a mob.

ເຮັດໃຫ້ຄຳສົມຜັດກັນ /hēt hây khám sǒm phát kan/ *v.* rhyme.

ເຮັດໃຫ້ຈົນປັນຍາ /hēt hây con pan nyá:/ *v.* disconcert, confound, frustrate.

ເຮັດໃຫ້ເຈັບໃຈ /hēt hây cép cay/ *adj.* aggravating, maddening.

ເຮັດໃຫ້ເສັຽຂວັນ /hēt hây sǐa: khvǎn/ *v.* stupefy, astound, dumbfound.

ເຮັດໃຫ້ເສັຽໂສມ /hēt hây sǐa: sǒ:m/ *v.* spoil the beauty of.

ເຮັດໃຫ້ຍາກ /hēt hây nyà:k/ *v.* complicate things.

ເຮັດໃຫ້ທະນົງຕົວ /hēt hây thā nóng tua:/ *v.* make proud.

ເຮັດໃຫ້ທໍ່ກັນ /hēt hây thɔ̄: kan/ *v.* size, adjust, equalize.

ເຮັດໃຫ້ທໍ້ໃຈ /hēt hây thɔ̀: cay/ *v.* repulse, rebuff, disgust, shock.

ເຮັດໃຫ້ປະນົມ /hēt hây pá nóm/ *v.* wean.

ເຮັດໃຫ້ປັ່ນປ່ວນ /hēt hây pān pūa:n/ *v.* *discompose; upset, overturn.*

ເຮັດໃຫ້ເປັນແບບດຽວກັນ /hēt hây pen bɛ̀:p dìa:v kan/ *v.* standardize.

ເຮັດໃຫ້ເປີບໃຈ /hēt hây pə̂:p cay/ *v.* impress, affect, move.

ເຮັດໃຫ້ມົວຫູມົວຕາ /hēt hây múa: hǔ: múa: ta:/ *idiom.*, *v.* dazzle, obscure, blind.

ເຮັດໃຫ້ແວບ /hēt hây vè:p/ *v.* deflate, let the air out of.

ເຮັດໃຫ້ຫູອື້ຕາລາຍ /hēt hây hǔ: ʔɨ̂: ta: lá:y/ *v.* muffle, stun, deafen.

ເຮັດໃຫ້ຫ້ວນ /hēt hây hûa:n/ 1. *v.* truncate. 2. *v.* garble.

ເຮັດໃຫ້ໃຫຍ່ຂຶ້ນ /hēt hây nyāy khɨ̂n/ *v.* amplify, develop, enlarge, magnify.

ເຮັດໃຫ້ຫຍຸ້ງ /hēt hây nyûng/ *v.* tangle, ravel.

ເຮັດໃຫ້ໜຸ່ມຂຶ້ນ /hēt hây nūm khɨ̂n/ *v.* rejuvenate.

ເຮັດໃຫ້ໝັ້ນຄົງ /hēt hây mân khóng/ *v.* stabilize.

ເຮັດໃຫ້ຫລົງເຊື່ອ /hēt hây lǒng sɨa:/ *v.* seduce, delude, fascinate; bribe.

ແຮດ /hè:t/ *zool.* rhinoceros.

— **ນ້ຳ** *(Thai) zool.* hippopotamus.

ແຮດກິນ /hè:t kin/ *bot.* bush, *Zizyphus incurva Roxb.* (Paksong) (Vidal)

ແຮດຄໍ /hè:t khɔ́:/ *n.* inflamed throat.

ຮອດ /hɔ̀:t/ 1. *v.* arrive, reach. 2. *prep.* to, at. 3. *conj.* until.

— **ຍາມ** 1. *prep.* at the time of. 2. *v.* the time has come. — **ຫູ** *v.* hear, reach the ears.

ເຮືອດ /hɨ̀a:t/ *zool.* bedbug.

— **ໄມ້** *zool.* bamboo bug.

1 **ຮວດ** /hùa:t/ 1. *n.* anything strung together: garland. 2. *classifier:* garland.

— **ດອກໄມ້** *n.* garland of flowers.

2 **ຮວດ** 1. *n.* a round. 2. *n.* one time.

— **ດຽວ** *adv.* at one time; at a stretch.

ຮັ່ນ /hán/ *adj.* fast, rapid, quick; urgent.

ຮໍ່ນ /hàn/ *v.* reach, arrive.

— **ຮຸ່ງ** *adv.* until day.

1 **ຮານ** /há:n/ *v.* prune, cut.

2 **ຮານ** *n.* disease.

ຮ້ານ /hâ:n/ *n.* shop, stall, booth, stand; platform.

— **ກາເຟ** *n.* coffee shop. — **ຂາຍເຂົ້າຈີ່** *n.* bakery. — **ຂາຍຊີ້ນ** *n.* butcher shop. — **ຂາຍປຶ້ມອານ** *n.* bookstore. — **ຂາຍຜ້າ** *n.* piece goods shop. — **ຂາຍຜັກ** *n.* greengrocer. — **ຂາຍຢາ** *n.* pharmacy. — **ຂາຍເຫລົ້າ** *n.* liquor store. — **ຄ້າ** *n.* store. — **ຄ້າຂອງເກົ່າ** *n.* antique shop. — **ຄ້າຍ່ອຍ** *n.* retail shop. — **ຄ້າມ້ອຍ** *n.* booth, street stall. — **ສະຫະກອນ** *n.* cooperative store. — **ບູຊາ** *n.* altar. — **ອາຫານ** *n.* restaurant.

ຮົ້ນ /hõn/ *v.* filter; decant.

ຮິ່ນຕອງ /hīn tɔ̄ːng/ *v.* consider carefully, think deeply.

— **ເບິ່ງໃຫ້ຮອບຄອບ** *v.* consider very carefully. — **ໃຫ້ຖ້ວນຖີ່** *v.* consider very carefully. — **ໃຫ້ຖີ່ຖ້ວນ** *v.* consider very carefully.

ຮີນ /hîːn/ *n.* a large bamboo basket for paddy rice.

ຮິ້ນ /hìːn/ *zool.* gnat.

— **ຍຸງ** *n.* gnats and mosquitoes.

ຮຶນ /hɨ̂n/ *n.* bitter aftertaste.

ຮື້ນໆ /hɨ̂ːn hɨ̂ːn/ *onom.* sound of distant thunder.

1 **ຮຸນ** /hún/ *v.* be tired.

2 **ຮຸນ** *bot.* a vine of the *Ipomoea* family. (Vidal)

ຮຸນເຕ້ຍ /hún tîa/ *bot.* underbrush, *Leea macrophylla Horn.* (Vidal)

ຮຸນນ້ອຍ /hún nɔ̂ːy/ *bot.* underbrush, *Cissus rhoifolia Pl.* (Vidal)

ຮຸນໃຫຍ່ /hún nyāy/ *bot.* vine, *Tetrastigma harmandii Pl.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຮຸນໄຮ່ /hún hāy/ *bot.* 1. bush, *Microdesmis caseariaefolia Pl.* 2. bush, *Connarus semidecandrus Jack.* (Vidal)

ຮຸນແຮງ /hún hɛ́ːng/ *adv.* strongly, harshly, violently.

1 **ຮຸ່ນ** /hūn/ 1. *n.* class *(school group)*; generation, age. 2. *adv.* of the same age.

— **ລາວຄາວດຽວກັນ** *adv.* of about the same age. — **ແຮກ** *n.* the first group.

2 **ຮຸ່ນ** *n.* new growth in cleared land.

— **ໄມ້** *n.* young shoot.

ຮຸ່ນໜຸ່ມສາວ /hūn nūm sǎːo/ *adv.* adolescent.

ຮຸ່ນໄຮ່ /hūn hāy/ *n.* medicinal plant *(in general)*.

ຮຸ້ນ /hûn/ 1. *n.* share of invested capital. 2. *n.* association of commercial firms.

ຮຸ້ນສ່ວນ /hûn sūaːn/ *n.* partnership.

— **ຈຳກັດ** *n.* limited partnership.
— **ສາມັນ** *n.* ordinary partnership.
— **ໃຫຍ່** *n.* majority shareholder.

ຮູນໆ /húːn húːn/ *adj.* bright or deep red.

ແຮນ /hɛ́ːn/ *n.* medicinal vine, generally applied to several members of the genus *Combretum*. The Lao count thirty-two species of these much-esteemed plants. Included are *C. deciduum Coll.-Hemsley* and *C. extensum Roxb.* (Vidal)

ໂຮນລັງ /hóːn láng/ **ໂຮນແລນ** /hóːn lɛ́ːn/ *(French) geog.* Holland, the Netherlands.

ຮົນ /hón/ *v.* be anxious, be restless, struggle.

ຮົນຫາ /hōn hǎ:/ *v.* seek earnestly.

— **ບ່ອນ** *v.* look for a place.

ຮອນ /hɔ́:n/ *v.* cut off little by little; cut into pieces.

ຮອນຮ່ຳ /hɔ́:n hām/ *v.* consider, think of

ຮອນໆ /hɔ́:n hɔ́:n/ 1. *adv.* almost. 2. *adj.* fading out *(as of rays of light)*.

1 **ຮ່ອນ** /hɔ̄:n/ *v.* sift, winnow.

— **ຄຳ** *v.* wash for gold.

2 **ຮ່ອນ** *v.* hover.

3 **ຮ່ອນ** *v.* fling.

ຮ່ອນຮຳ /hɔ̄:n hám/ 1. *n.* bran. 2. *v.* sift bran.

ຮ້ອນ /hɔ̂:n/ 1. *adj.* hot *(of temperature)*. 2. *adj.* urgent.

— **ເຜົາ** *adj.* red hot, blazing. — **ຟ້າວ** *adj.* urgent, hurried. — **ເອາ** *adj.* hot and dry.
— **ເຣັ່ງ** *adj.* urgent, pressing.

ຮ້ອນເງິນ /hɔ̂:n ŋə́n/ *v.* be greedy for money.

ຮ້ອນໃຈ /hɔ̂:n cay/ 1. *v.* worry. 2. *adj.* anxious, impatient.

ຮ້ອນຕົວ /hɔ̂:n tua:/ *v.* feel threatened.

ຮ້ອນອົກຮ້ອນໃຈ /hɔ̂:n ōk hɔ̂:n cay/ *v.* be worried, be anxious, be agitated.

ຮ້ອນຮົນ /hɔ̂:n hón/ *adj., v.* (be) worried, anxious, agitated, restless.

1 **ຮຽນ** /hī:an/ *v.* study; learn.

— **ເກັ່ງ** *v.* learn quickly, do well. — **ຂຶ້ນໃຈ** *v.* learn by heart. — **ດ້ວຍຕົນເອງ** 1. *v.* learn by oneself. 2. *adj.* self-taught. — **ທາງໄປສະນີ** *v.* take a correspondence course. — **ເລກ** *v.* study arithmetic. — **ໜັງສື** *v.* study.

2 **ຮຽນ** *v.* inform.

— **ໃຫ້ຊາບ** *v.* inform.

3 **ຮຽນ** *v.* address a formal letter to.

— **ທ່ານ** *salutation;* Dear Mr. ...

ຮຽນປະຕິບັດ /hī:an pá tí bát/ *v.* ask to consult with.

ຮ່ຽນ /hì:an/ *bot.* ornamental tree, *Melia azedarach L.* (Vidal)

ເຮືອນ /hɨ́a:n/ *n.* house, home.

— **ເຂັດ** *n.* house of bad luck. — **ຂວາງ** *n.* house of bad luck. — **ຄົວ** *n.* kitchen.
— **ຈຳກາງ** *n.* prison. — **ສອງຊັ້ນ** *n.* two-story house. — **ເຊ** *n.* dilapidated leaning house. — **ເຊັຽ** *n.* veranda and living room of a typical Lao house.
— **ຊັ້ນ** *n.* house of more than one story.
— **ຊັ້ນດຽວ** *n.* one-story house.

— ຊານ *n.* house, dwelling. — ດີ *n.* house in which a corpse is laid out for the period of funeral ceremonies. — ດອງ *n.* house in which a wedding takes place. — ທຸກ *n.* house in which poverty exists. — ແປ້ນ *n.* house of planks. — ແພ *n.* floating house, house raft. — ພື້ນ *n.* house on stilts. — ໄຟ *n.* kitchen. — ໄມ້ໄຜ່ *n.* house made of bamboo. — ມຸງດິນຂໍ *n.* house with a title roof. — ມຸງຫຍ້າ *n.* house with a thatched roof. — ຢູ່ປ່ຽວ *n.* hermitage. — ຢ້າວ *n.* household; typical Lao house. — ຣົຖ *n.* garage. — ຫໍ *n.* shelter for lovers. — ແຫວນ *n.* setting of a ring. — ອາໄສ *n.* shelter, house of refuge. — ຮົ່ວ *n.* house with a leaky roof. — ຮ້າງ *n.* abandoned house.

ເຮື້ອນ /hɨ̂a:n/ *med.* leprosy.

— ຫູດ *med.* leprosy. — ໂນ້ *med.* white leprosy.

ເຮື້ອນກວງ /hɨ̂a:n kua:ŋ/ *bot.* 1. tree, *Diospyros ehretioides Wall.* 2. bush, *Ouratea thorelii Gagn.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

ຮວນໆ /húa:n húa:n/ *adj.* deep red.

ຮ່ວນ /hūa:n/ *onom.* sound of thunder grumbling.

ຮ່ວນຫາ /hūa:n hǎ:/ *v.* look for.

ຮ່ວນໜອງ /hūa:n nɔ̌:ŋ/ *adj.* suppurating.

ຮ່ວນເຮ /hūa:n hé:/ *v.* wander, roam.

ຮັບ /hāp/ 1. *v.* receive, accept; obtain. 2. *adj.* received, obtained, achieved. 3. *math.* *n.* quotient.

— ແຂກ *v.* receive guests, entertain guests. — ຄຳສັ່ງ *v.* receive or take an order. — ຄົນໂດຍສານ *v.* pick up passengers. — ຄວາມ *v.* accept an idea or proposal; promise. — ຄວາມເຫັນຊອບ *v.* get approval. — ເງິນເດືອນ *v.* receive pay or a salary. — ສະເດັດ *v.* welcome a king or prince. — ສັ່ງ *v.* receive orders. — ສິນ *v.* receive goods; take communion; receive the commandments. — ສິນບົນ *v.* take a bribe. — ເຊົ່າ *v.* take a lease, rent. — ເຊີນ *v.* receive or accept an invitation. — ຕ້ອນ *v.* receive *(guests)*, welcome; entertain. — ໂທດ *v.* accept punishment, be punished. — ບາບ *v.* receive the consequences of a sin.

— ຜູ້ໂດຍສານ *v.* pick up or receive passengers. — ຜິດ *v.* admit guilt, acknowledge fault.

— ຜິດຊອບ 1. *v.* accept responsibility. 2. *adj.* responsible. — ຜິດຮັບຊອບ 1. *v.* accept responsibility. 2. *adj.* responsible. — ພອນ *v.* receive a blessing. — ມໍຣະດົກ *v.* inherit, receive an inheritance.

— ຣາຊການ *v.* hold a government post, enter government service. — ໄວ້ *v.* take.

— ໄວ້ພິຈາຣະນາ *v.* take into consideration.

— ເວນ *v.* assume duty. — ໜ້າທີ່ຕ່າງ *v.* take over the duty of, do duty for.

— ຫລັກການ *v.* accept in principle.

— ເອົາ *v.* accept, take. — ເອົາໄດ *adj.* admissible, receivable, allowable.

ຮັບກັບໃບໜ້າ /hāp káp bay nâː/ *v.* suit the face.

ຮັບຄຳ /hāp khám/ *v.* promise.

ຮັບຄວາມຕາຍ /hāp khváːm taːy/ *v.* die.

ຮັບຈ້າງ /hāp càːng/ *v.* be employed, hire oneself out.

ຮັບແຈ້ງ /hāp cɛ̀ːng/ *v.* report.

ຮັບສນອງ /hāp sǒ nɔ̌ːng/ *v.* comply.

ຮັບສາຣະພາບ /hāp sǎː rā phâːp/ *v.* acknowledge, confess.

ຮັບເສິກ /hāp sə̌k/ *v.* engage an enemy.

ຮັບຊື້ /hāp sɨ̂ː/ *v.* agree to buy.

ຮັບໃຊ້ /hāp sāy/ *v.* serve.

— ປະເທດຊາດ *v.* serve one's country.

ຮັບໂຊກຊາຕາ /hāp sòːk sáː taː/
ຮັບເຄາະກັມ /hāp khɔ̄ kam/ *v.* predestine, foredoom, predetermine.

ຮັບຕ້ອນດີ /hāp tɔ̂ːn diː/ *v.* be well entertained.

ຮັບທຳ /hāp thám/ *v.* agree to do.

ຮັບທຸກ/hāp thúk/ *v.* suffer.

ຮັບບັງ/hāp bang/ *v.* conceal, hide, secrete.

ຮັບປະກັນ/hāp pá kan/ *v.* assure, guarantee.

ຮັບປາກ /hāp pàːk/ *v.* accept, promise to accept.

ຮັບຜົນ/hāp phǒn/ *v.* succeed.

— ການກະທຳ *v.* accomplish, complete.

ຮັບໄທ້/hāp thāy/ *v.* go bond for someone.

ຮັບໜີ້ /hāp nîː/ *v.* underwrite; go bond for.

ຮັບເໝົາ /hāp mǎo/ *v.* contract, make a contract to do.

ຮັບອາຫານ /hāp aː hǎːn/ *v.* eat.

ຮັບຮູ້ /hāp hûː/ *v.* recognize; assure.

ຮັບຮອງ /hāp hɔ́ːng/ **ລັບລອງ** /lāp lɔ́ːng/ *v.* guarantee, certify, assure; recognize.

— ວ່າຖືກ *v.* endorse the correctness of.

ຮັບເຮັດ /hāp hēt/ *v.* agree to do.

ຮາບ /hâːp/ *adj.* flat, even, smooth, level.

— ພຽງ *adj.* flat, level, smooth. — ມື້ນ *adv.* smoothly, tranquilly.

ຮາບຄາບ /hâːp khâːp/ *adj.* peaceful, tranquil, undisturbed.

ຮິບ /hīp/ *v.* deduct; confiscate, dispossess.

— ໂຮມ *v.* collect; confiscate.

ຮິບຮີ່/hīp hīː/ *adj.* dim, almost extinguished.

ຮີບ/hîːp/ 1. *adj.* quick; hurried, pressing, urgent. 2. *adv.* without delay.

— ດ່ວນ *adj.* urgent. — ທຳ *v.* do at once, hurry to do. — ໄປ *v.* go in a hurry. — ມາ *v.* come in a hurry. — ແລ່ນມາ *v.* rush up to, hasten. — ໄວ 1. *adj.* hurried. 2. *adv.* at once. — ເຣງ 1. *adv.* in a hurry. 2. *v.* hasten to, be in a hurry; quicken, accelerate; press. — ເຣັດ *v.* do at once, hurry to do. — ຮອນ *adj.* urgent. — ໆ 1. *adj.* quick. 2. *v.* hurry.

ຮີບ/hîːp/ *bot.* a type of yam.

ຮຸບ/hūp/ *v.* sweep in.

ຮຸ່ບຮູ/hūp hūː/ *adj.* dim, indistinct.

ຮູບ/hùːp/ 1. *n.* picture, image, photograph, engraving; form, body, shape; scheme. 2. *classifier:* statue, bonze.

— ແກະ *n.* carving, sculpture. — ແກະສລັກ *n.* carving, sculpture. — ການ *n.* outline. — ຂຽນ *n.* sketch, drawing. — ຄວັດ *n.* inset carving. — ຄວາມ *n.* form, outline. — ເງົາ 1. *n.* silhouette. 2. *n.* movie (Luang Prabang). — ສີ *n.* colored picture. — ສາກ *n.* screen picture. — ຊັກ *n.* photograph. — ຊົງ *n.* character, shape, figure. — ເດີມ *n.* original appearance or shape. — ແຕ້ມ *n.* drawing, painting. — ແຕ້ມຜ່-ເປັນຮ່າງ *n.* sketch. — ຖ່າຍ *n.* photograph.

— ທຳ *n.* form; matter. — ນອກ *n.* outer appearance. — ບູຊາ *n.* idol, icon. — ປະທັມ *n.* matter, form. — ປະພັນ *n.* form, portrait; description. — ປະພອນ *n.* appearance, description. — ປັ້ນ *n.* model; statue of cement or clay. — ພັນ *n.* shape, form. — ພາບ *n.* picture, photograph. — ພິມ *v.* print, printed picture. — ພິມໄສເຕວ *n.* diapositive; a transparent photographic positive. — ວາດ *n.* painting. — ຫຸ່ນ *n.* mannikin. — ຫລໍ່ *n.* cast statue. — ຮ່າງ *n.* form, shape, figure.

ຮູບໄຂ່ /hùːp khāy/ *adj.* oval, egg-shaped.

ຮູບເຄື່ອງໝາຍ /hùːp khɯ̄aːng mǎːy/ *n.* emblem.

ຮູບເງົາ /hùːp ngáo/ *n.* motion picture, theater, cinema.

ຮູບສວຍງາມ /hùːp sǔaːy ngáːm/ *adj.* shapely, beautiful.

ຮູບສົມບັດ /hùːp sǒm bát/ *n.* beauty.

ຮູບຊີ /hùːp sīː/ *n.* nun.

ຮູບນ້ອຍທີ່ສຳລັບປະດັບ /hùːp nɔ̀ːy thīː sǎm lāp pá dáp/ *n.* sticker, vignette.

ໂຮບ /hòːp/ *v.* sweep in.

— ເອົາໝົດ *v.* monopolize; engross; take all.

²ໂຣຍ *v.* wither.

– ລົງ *v.* wither, fade.

ຣົບຊ້າງ /nōp sà:ng/ *bot.* 1. tree, *Pieris ovalifolia Don.* (Xieng Khouang). 2. tree, *Vaccinium exaristatum Kurz.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ຣອບ /hò:p/ 1. *v.* encircle, surround. 2. *prep.* surrounding, around, about. 3. *n.* surroundings, environs. 4. *classifier:* round objects.

– ດ້ານ 1. *adv.* all around, on every side. 2. *prep.* surrounding. – ໂລກ *adv.* around the world. – ວົງ *n.* circumference. – ໆ *prep.* around.

ຣອບຄອບ /hò:p khò:p/ *adj., adv.* careful(ly); thorough(ly); vigilant(ly).

– ຖ້ວນຖີ່ *adj., adv.* careful(ly); thoughtful(ly).

ຣອບຊິງຊະນະເລີດ /hò:p síng sā nā lè:t/ *n.* final round of competition.

ຣອບປະຖົມມະເລີກ /hò:p pá thǒm mā là:k/ *n.* the first round.

ຣອບຮູ້ /hò:p hù:/ *adj.* well-informed.

ຣຽບຮ້ອຍ /hì:ap hò:y/ *adj.* well-mannered.

ຣວບ /hùa:p/ *v.* catch; gather up.

– ຣວມ *v.* compile, collect, combine, unite.

¹ຣາມ /há:m/ *adj.* medium, average.

²ຣາມ *adj.* young, beautiful.

³ຣາມ *v.* miss.

– ສູດ *v.* miss one's prayers. – ເດືອນ *v.* miss a menstrual period, become pregnant. – ຣະດູ *v.* miss a menstrual period, become pregnant.

⁴ຣາມ *bot.* 1. a febrifuge, possibly *Ardisia* sp. (Vidal). 2. tree, *Michelia masticata Dandy.* (Sam Neua) (Vidal)

ຣາມື້ /há:m mì:/ *v.* spend a day.

ຣາມລູກ /há:m lù:k/ *adv.* at the beginning of pregnancy.

ຣາມໆ /há:m há:m/ *adv.* not quite.

ຣິມ /hím/ *n.* shore, edge, rim, lip.

– ສີປາກ *n.* lip. – ສົບ *anat.* lips. – ຕາ *anat.* eyelid. – ນ້ຳ *n.* shore, bank. – ຝີປາກ *anat.* lips. – ຝັ່ງ *n.* coast, shore, bank. – ແມ່ນ້ຳ *n.* river bank.

ຣີມ /hím/ *adj.* wet, soaking; muddy.

ຣີ້ມ /hìm/ *adj.* stout, sturdy.

– ສັນ *adj.* robust, strong.

ຣຸມ /húm/ *v.* flock together, get together for mutual help.

— ເຮັດ *v.* act in concert.

ຮຸ່ມ /hūm/ *adj.* warm; feverish.

ຮຸ່ມຮ່າມ /hūm hā:m/ *(Thai) adj.* disorderly.

ຮຸ້ມ /hùm/ *n.* tree branches in the bed of a stream or pond which provide sanctuary for fish.

1 **ແຮມ** /hɛ́:m/ *n.* first day of the waning moon; second half of the lunar month.

2 **ແຮມ** *v.* remain, spend the night, stay overnight.

— ຄືນ *v.* spend the night. — ຮອນ *v.* halt for the night.

ແຮມປີ /hɛ́:m pi:/ *adv.* for years.

ແຮມຮາ /hɛ́:m há:/ *v.* desert, forsake; be far away, be distant.

ແຮມຮ້າງ /hɛ́:m hà:ng/ *v.* abandon.

ແຮມຮອຍ /hɛ́:m hɔ́:y/ *v.* long for, desire.

ແຮ່ມ /hɛ̄:m/ *bot.* vine, used for yellow dye, *Coscinium usitatum P.* (Vidal)

ໂຮມ /hó:m/ 1. *v.* combine, unite, group, assemble, join, collect, gather. 2. *adj.* composed, mixed, grouped. 3. *adv.* together.

— ກັນ 1. *adv.* together. 2. *v.* gather together. — ກັນເຂົາ *v.* assemble, congregate, call together. — ຄວາມ *v.* summarize, recapitulate. — ໃຈຄວາມ *n.* summary, resumé. — ທັງ *prep.* including. — ເບ້ຍ *v.* take up a collection (Luang Prabang). — ບ່ອນດຽວ *v.* put in one place.

ຮົມ /hóm/ *v.* smoke, fumigate; steam.

— ຢາ *v.* fumigate, apply medicinal steam. — ອາຍຢາ *v.* apply medicinal steam.

ຮົມສານເມືອງ /hóm să:m mɨ́a:ng/ *bot.* shrub, *Flemingia latifolia Benth.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ຮົມເມືອງ /hóm mɨ́a:ng/ *bot.* medicinal plant, *Aglaonema pierreanum Engl.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ຮົ່ມ /hōm/ 1. *n.* shade, shelter. 2. *n.* umbrella. 3. *n.* parachute.

— ໄມ້ *n.* tree shade.

ຮົ່ມເຢັນ /hōm yen/ *idiom., v.* stay happy.

— ເປັນສຸກ 1. *v.* be happy. 2. *n.* place of refuge.

1 **ຮອມ** /hɔ́:m/ *adv.* almost, nearly.

— ຈະ *adv.* almost. — ຈິ, ຮິ *adv.* almost. — ແລ້ວ *adj.* almost done.

2 **ຮອມ** *n.* defile.

ຮ່ອມ /hɔ̄:m/ *n.* lane, trail, way.

— ຕາຍ *n.* way of death. — ທາງ *n.* path, track.

ຮ່ອມຜາ /hɔ̄ːm phǎː/ *n.* cliff, ridge; reef.

ຮ່ອມພູ /hɔ̄ːm phúː/ *n.* valley.

ຮຽມ /hǐːam/ *pron.* first person singular *(poetic).*

– ມ *pron.* first person singular.

ຮ່ວມ /hūaːm/ *v.* combine, unite, be affiliated with; share, participate, join.

– ກອງພົນ *v.* muster. – ກັນ *adv.* together, jointly. – ເຂົ້າກັນ *v.* merge, combine. – ຄິດ *v.* think together, join one's thoughts. – ງານ *v.* collaborate, work together. – ໃຈ 1. *adv.* in agreement. 2. *v.* be unanimous, be united in spirit. – ຈິດຮ່ວມໃຈ 1. *v.* cooperate. 2. *adj.* united in mind and purpose. – ສຸກຮ່ວມທຸກນຳກັນ *idiom.* share one's lot with. – ຊາຍຄາດຽວກັນ *adv.* under the same roof. – ຊີວິດ *v.* share the same life. – ຊາດ *adv.* throughout the country. – ທຸກຮ່ວມສຸກ *v.* share joys and sorrows. – ທັງ *prep.* including, together with. – ທ້ອງດຽວກັນ *idiom.* born of the same mother. – ບິດາ *adj.* having the same father. – ບ້ານ *v.* live together. – ປະເວນີ *v.* have sexual intercourse. – ມື *v.* cooperate, collaborate, join hands. – ໄມ້ຮ່ວມມື *v.* cooperate. – ເມືອງດຽວ *adv.* of one region or country. – ຫຼັງໂຮງ *v.* live together. – ຮັກ *v.* love each other. – ແຮງ *v.* cooperate, reinforce, combine strength. – ຮຽງຄຽງໝອນ *v.* live together.

1 **ຮາວ** /hǎːo/ 1. *prep.* about. 2. *adv.* approximately. 3. *adv.* to what extent?

– ກັບ *adj.* like, similar. – ຄາວດຽວກັນ *adv.* of the same age. – ໃດ *adv.* about; to what extent?

2 **ຮາວ** 1. *n.* rail, handrail, fence, balustrade. 2. *n.* clothes pole.

– ຂັ້ນໄດ *n.* balustrade. – ຕາກຜ້າ, – ຕາກເຄື່ອງ *n.* clothesline. – ຮວ *n.* fence.

3 **ຮາວ** *bot.* 1. tree, *Tarrietia javanica Bl.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal). 2. tree, *Parashorea stellata Kurz.* (Vidal)

1 **ຮ່າວ** /hāːo/ *adj.* experienced, skilled.

2 **ຮ່າວ** *v.* happen by chance.

– ເຮັດ *v.* hazard, risk, venture.

ຮ່າວຟັງ /hāːo fáŋ/ *v.* listen or hear inadvertently.

1 **ຮ້າວ** /hâːo/ *v.* be cracked.

– ແຕກ *adj.* cleft, split. – ຊານ *adj.* breached. – ຫົວໃຈ *n.* heartache.

2 **ຮ້າວ** *v.* pull up.

ຮິ໋ວ /hīv/ *onom.* a happy sound.

ເຮວ /héːv/ *adj.* fast, quick.

— **ຮີບ** 1. *adj.* quick. 2. *v.* hurry.

1 **ເຮ່ວ** /hēːv/ *n.* cemetery.

2 **ເຮ່ວ** *zool.* a large owl.

ແຮ້ວ /hàːv/ *n.* trap, snare for small game.

— **ຫ້າງນົກ** *n.* bird trap. — **ຫນູ** *n.* rattrap.

ຮຽວ /hǐaːv/ 1. *adj.* slender. 2. *n.* pole; branch *(of bamboo only)*.

ຮວາຍ /hváːy/ *anat.* uterus.

— **ໄຂ່** *n.* ovary of a chicken. — **ລູກ** *n.* fetus.

ຮວາຍຄາຖາ /hváːy kháː tháː/ *v.* make incantations.

ຮວ່າຍ /hvāːy/ *adj.* fragrant *(used only after* ຫອມ).

ຮວ້າຍ /hvàːy/ *onom.* exclamation of surprise.

ຮວ້າຍໆ /hvàːy hvàːy/ *adj.* pendant, hanging down.

ຮວາດ /hvàːt/ *n.* bunch.

ຮວານໆ /hváːn hváːn/ *adj.* deep red.